Oracle® Data Provider for .NET

Developer's Guide

11*g* Release 1 (11.1)

B28375-01

July 2007

ORACLE®

Oracle Data Provider for .NET Developer's Guide 11*g* Release 1 (11.1)

B28375-01

Primary Author: Janis Greenberg

Contributing Authors: Riaz Ahmed, Kiminari Akiyama, Steven Caminez, Naveen Doraiswamy, Neeraj Gupta, Sinclair Hsu, Alex Keh, Chithra Ramamurthy, Ashish Shah, Martha Woo, Arun Singh, Sujith Somanathan

Contents

Preface xv

Audience xv
Documentation Accessibility xv
Related Documents xvi
Conventions xvii

What's New in Oracle Data Provider for .NET? xix

New Features in Oracle Data Provider for .NET Release 11.1 xix
New Features in Oracle Data Provider for .NET Release 10.2.0.3 xx
New Features in Oracle Data Provider for .NET Release 10.2.0.2 xx
New Features in Oracle Data Provider for .NET Release 10.2 xxi
New Features in Oracle Data Provider for .NET Release 10.1.0.3 xxii
New Features in Oracle Data Provider for .NET Release 10.1 xxiii
New Features in Oracle Data Provider for .NET Release 9.2.0.4 xxiv

1 Introducing Oracle Data Provider for .NET

.NET Data Access in Oracle: Products and Documentation 1-1
Oracle Data Provider for .NET (ODP.NET) 1-1
Oracle Developer Tools for Visual Studio .NET 1-1
Oracle Database Extensions for .NET 1-2
Overview of Oracle Data Provider for .NET (ODP.NET) 1-2
Oracle Data Provider for .NET Assembly 1-3
Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace 1-3
Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace 1-6
Using ODP.NET Client Provider in a Simple Application 1-8

2 Installing and Configuring Oracle Data Provider for .NET

System Requirements 2-1
Oracle Data Provider for .NET Versioning Scheme 2-2
Installing Oracle Data Provider for .NET 2-3
File Locations After Installation 2-3
Windows Registry 2-4
Search Order for Unmanaged DLLs 2-4
ODP.NET and Dependent Unmanaged DLL Mismatch 2-4

3 Features of Oracle Data Provider for .NET

Connecting to Oracle Database 3-1
Connection String Attributes 3-2
Specifying the Data Source Attribute 3-4
Connection Pooling 3-5
Connection Pool Management 3-6
Connecting in Real Application Clusters (RAC) Database 3-7
Operating System Authentication 3-9
Privileged Connections 3-10
Password Expiration 3-10
Proxy Authentication 3-11
Dynamic Distributed Transaction Enlistment 3-13
Client Identifier 3-13
Transparent Application Failover (TAF) Callback Support 3-14
ADO.NET 2.0 Features 3-16
About ADO.NET 2.0 3-16
Backward Compatibility for ADO.NET 3-17
Base Classes and Provider Factory Classes 3-17
Connection String Builder 3-18
Data Source Enumerator 3-18
Support for Schema Discovery 3-18
System.Transactions Support 3-19
Batch Processing Support 3-22
ADO.NET 2.0 Only Classes and Class Members 3-23
OracleCommand Object 3-24
Transactions 3-24
Parameter Binding 3-24
Statement Caching 3-35
ODP.NET Types Overview 3-37
Obtaining Data from an OracleDataReader Object 3-38
Typed OracleDataReader Accessors 3-38
Obtaining LONG and LONG RAW Data 3-42
Obtaining LOB Data 3-43
Controlling the Number of Rows Fetched in One Database Round-Trip 3-47
PL/SQL REF CURSOR and OracleRefCursor 3-48
Obtaining an OracleRefCursor Object 3-48
Obtaining a REF CURSOR Data Type 3-49
Populating an OracleDataReader from a REF CURSOR 3-49
Populating the DataSet from a REF CURSOR 3-49
Populating an OracleRefCursor from a REF CURSOR 3-49
Updating a DataSet Obtained from a REF CURSOR 3-50
Behavior of ExecuteScalar Method for REF CURSOR 3-50
Passing a REF CURSOR to a Stored Procedure 3-50
LOB Support 3-51
Large Character and Large Binary Data Types 3-52
Oracle Data Provider for .NET LOB Objects 3-52
Updating LOBs Using a DataSet 3-53

Updating LOBs Using OracleCommand and OracleParameter 3-53
Updating LOBs Using ODP.NET LOB Objects 3-53
Temporary LOBs 3-54
ODP.NET XML Support 3-54
Supported XML Features 3-55
XQuery Support 3-56
OracleXmlType and Connection Dependency 3-56
Updating XMLType Data in the Database 3-57
Updating XML Data in OracleXmlType 3-58
Characters with Special Meaning in XML 3-58
Retrieving Query Result Set as XML 3-59
Data Manipulation Using XML 3-63
Database Change Notification Support 3-67
Database Change Notification Classes 3-69
Supported Operations 3-70
Requirements of Notification Registration 3-71
Using Database Change Notification 3-71
Best Practice Guidelines and Performance Considerations 3-74
OracleDataAdapter Safe Type Mapping 3-74
Comparison Between Oracle Data Types and .NET Types 3-74
SafeMapping Property 3-76
OracleDataAdapter Requery Property 3-77
Guaranteeing Uniqueness in Updating DataSet to Database 3-78
What Constitutes Uniqueness in DataRow Objects? 3-79
Configuring PrimaryKey and Constraints Properties 3-79
Updating Without PrimaryKey and Constraints Configuration 3-80
Globalization Support 3-80
Globalization Settings 3-80
Globalization-Sensitive Operations 3-83
Debug Tracing 3-84
Registry Settings for Tracing Calls 3-84
ODP.NET Configuration 3-85

4 Oracle Data Provider for .NET Server-Side Features

Introducing .NET Stored Procedure Execution Using ODP.NET 4-1
Limitations and Restrictions on ODP.NET Within .NET Stored Procedure 4-2
Implicit Database Connection 4-2
Transaction Support 4-3
Unsupported SQL Commands 4-6
Porting Client Application to .NET Stored Procedure 4-6

5 Oracle Data Provider for .NET Classes

OracleCommand Class 5-2
OracleCommand Members 5-4
OracleCommand Constructors 5-7
OracleCommand Static Methods 5-9

OracleCommand Properties 5-10
OracleCommand Public Methods 5-27
OracleCommandBuilder Class 5-42
OracleCommandBuilder Members 5-45
OracleCommandBuilder Constructors 5-48
OracleCommandBuilder Static Methods 5-50
OracleCommandBuilder Properties 5-54
OracleCommandBuilder Public Methods 5-59
OracleCommandBuilder Events 5-64
OracleConnection Class 5-65
OracleConnection Members 5-67
OracleConnection Constructors 5-70
OracleConnection Static Properties 5-72
OracleConnection Static Methods 5-74
OracleConnection Properties 5-77
OracleConnection Public Methods 5-86
OracleConnection Events 5-107
OracleDataAdapter Class 5-110
OracleDataAdapter Members 5-112
OracleDataAdapter Constructors 5-115
OracleDataAdapter Static Methods 5-118
OracleDataAdapter Properties 5-119
OracleDataAdapter Public Methods 5-125
OracleDataAdapter Events 5-130
OracleDataReader Class 5-134
OracleDataReader Members 5-137
OracleDataReader Static Methods 5-141
OracleDataReader Properties 5-142
OracleDataReader Public Methods 5-152
OracleError Class 5-197
OracleError Members 5-199
OracleError Static Methods 5-200
OracleError Properties 5-201
OracleError Methods 5-204
OracleErrorCollection Class 5-205
OracleErrorCollection Members 5-207
OracleErrorCollection Static Methods 5-208
OracleErrorCollection Properties 5-209
OracleErrorCollection Public Methods 5-210
OracleException Class 5-211
OracleException Members 5-213
OracleException Static Methods 5-215
OracleException Properties 5-216
OracleException Methods 5-219
OracleInfoMessageEventArgs Class 5-221
OracleInfoMessageEventArgs Members 5-223
OracleInfoMessageEventArgs Static Methods 5-224

OracleInfoMessageEventArgs Properties 5-225
OracleInfoMessageEventArgs Public Methods 5-227
OracleInfoMessageEventHandler Delegate 5-228
OracleParameter Class 5-229
OracleParameter Members 5-231
OracleParameter Constructors 5-233
OracleParameter Static Methods 5-244
OracleParameter Properties 5-245
OracleParameter Public Methods 5-260
OracleParameterCollection Class 5-263
OracleParameterCollection Members 5-265
OracleParameterCollection Static Methods 5-267
OracleParameterCollection Properties 5-268
OracleParameterCollection Public Methods 5-271
OracleRowUpdatedEventHandler Delegate 5-289
OracleRowUpdatedEventArgs Class 5-290
OracleRowUpdatedEventArgs Members 5-291
OracleRowUpdatedEventArgs Constructor 5-293
OracleRowUpdatedEventArgs Static Methods 5-294
OracleRowUpdatedEventArgs Properties 5-295
OracleRowUpdatedEventArgs Public Methods 5-296
OracleRowUpdatingEventArgs Class 5-297
OracleRowUpdatingEventArgs Members 5-298
OracleRowUpdatingEventArgs Constructor 5-300
OracleRowUpdatingEventArgs Static Methods 5-301
OracleRowUpdatingEventArgs Properties 5-302
OracleRowUpdatingEventArgs Public Methods 5-303
OracleRowUpdatingEventHandler Delegate 5-304
OracleTransaction Class 5-305
OracleTransaction Members 5-308
OracleTransaction Static Methods 5-309
OracleTransaction Properties 5-310
OracleTransaction Public Methods 5-312
OracleCollectionType Enumeration 5-320
OracleDbType Enumeration 5-321
OracleParameterStatus Enumeration 5-323

6 Oracle Data Provider for .NET XML-Related Classes

OracleXmlCommandType Enumeration 6-2
OracleXmlQueryProperties Class 6-3
OracleXmlQueryProperties Members 6-7
OracleXmlQueryProperties Constructor 6-8
OracleXmlQueryProperties Properties 6-9
OracleXmlQueryProperties Public Methods 6-12
OracleXmlSaveProperties Class 6-13
OracleXmlSaveProperties Members 6-16
OracleXmlSaveProperties Constructor 6-17

OracleXmlSaveProperties Properties 6-18
OracleXmlSaveProperties Public Methods 6-22
OracleXmlStream Class 6-23
OracleXmlStream Members 6-24
OracleXmlStream Constructor 6-26
OracleXmlStream Static Methods 6-27
OracleXmlStream Instance Properties 6-28
OracleXmlStream Instance Methods 6-32
OracleXmlType Class 6-37
OracleXmlType Members 6-38
OracleXmlType Constructors 6-40
OracleXmlType Static Methods 6-43
OracleXmlType Instance Properties 6-44
OracleXmlType Instance Methods 6-49

7 ADO.NET 2.0 Classes

OracleClientFactory Class 7-2
OracleClientFactory Members 7-4
OracleClientFactory Public Properties 7-5
OracleClientFactory Public Methods 7-6
OracleConnectionStringBuilder Class 7-10
OracleConnectionStringBuilder Members 7-13
OracleConnectionStringBuilder Constructors 7-16
OracleConnectionStringBuilder Public Properties 7-18
OracleConnectionStringBuilder Public Methods 7-32
OracleDataSourceEnumerator Class 7-35
OracleDataSourceEnumerator Members 7-37
OracleDataSourceEnumerator Public Methods 7-38

8 Database Change Notification

OracleDependency Class 8-2
OracleDependency Members 8-3
OracleDependency Constructors 8-5
OracleDependency Static Fields 8-9
OracleDependency Static Methods 8-11
OracleDependency Properties 8-12
OracleDependency Methods 8-17
OracleDependency Events 8-20
OracleNotificationRequest Class 8-21
OracleNotificationRequest Members 8-22
OracleNotificationRequest Static Methods 8-23
OracleNotificationRequest Properties 8-24
OracleNotificationRequest Methods 8-27
OracleNotificationEventArgs Class 8-28
OracleNotificationEventArgs Members 8-29
OracleNotificationEventArgs Static Fields 8-30
OracleNotificationEventArgs Static Methods 8-31

OracleNotificationEventArgs Properties 8-32
OracleNotificationEventArgs Methods 8-37
OnChangeEventHandler Delegate 8-38
OracleNotificationType Enumeration 8-39
OracleNotificationSource Enumeration 8-40
OracleNotificationInfo Enumeration 8-41

9 Oracle Data Provider for .NET Globalization Classes

OracleGlobalization Class 9-2
OracleGlobalization Members 9-4
OracleGlobalization Static Methods 9-6
OracleGlobalization Properties 9-12
OracleGlobalization Public Methods 9-22

10 Oracle Data Provider for .NET Failover Classes

OracleFailoverEventArgs Class 10-2
OracleFailoverEventArgs Members 10-5
OracleFailoverEventArgs Static Methods 10-6
OracleFailoverEventArgs Properties 10-7
OracleFailoverEventArgs Public Methods 10-8
OracleFailoverEventHandler Delegate 10-9
FailoverEvent Enumeration 10-10
FailoverReturnCode Enumeration 10-11
FailoverType Enumeration 10-12

11 Oracle Data Provider for .NET Types Classes

OracleBFile Class 11-2
OracleBFile Members 11-4
OracleBFile Constructors 11-7
OracleBFile Static Fields 11-9
OracleBFile Static Methods 11-11
OracleBFile Instance Properties 11-12
OracleBFile Instance Methods 11-19
OracleBlob Class 11-38
OracleBlob Members 11-40
OracleBlob Constructors 11-43
OracleBlob Static Fields 11-45
OracleBlob Static Methods 11-46
OracleBlob Instance Properties 11-47
OracleBlob Instance Methods 11-53
OracleClob Class 11-73
OracleClob Members 11-75
OracleClob Constructors 11-78
OracleClob Static Fields 11-80
OracleClob Static Methods 11-81

OracleClob Instance Properties 11-82
OracleClob Instance Methods 11-88
OracleRefCursor Class 11-113
OracleRefCursor Members 11-115
OracleRefCursor Static Methods 11-116
OracleRefCursor Properties 11-117
OracleRefCursor Instance Methods 11-118

12 Oracle Data Provider for .NET Types Structures

OracleBinary Structure 12-2
OracleBinary Members 12-4
OracleBinary Constructor 12-7
OracleBinary Static Fields 12-8
OracleBinary Static Methods 12-9
OracleBinary Static Operators 12-15
OracleBinary Static Type Conversion Operators 12-21
OracleBinary Properties 12-23
OracleBinary Instance Methods 12-26
OracleDate Structure 12-29
OracleDate Members 12-31
OracleDate Constructors 12-34
OracleDate Static Fields 12-39
OracleDate Static Methods 12-41
OracleDate Static Operators 12-47
OracleDate Static Type Conversions 12-52
OracleDate Properties 12-56
OracleDate Methods 12-60
OracleDecimal Structure 12-65
OracleDecimal Members 12-67
OracleDecimal Constructors 12-72
OracleDecimal Static Fields 12-78
OracleDecimal Static (Comparison) Methods 12-82
OracleDecimal Static (Manipulation) Methods 12-87
OracleDecimal Static (Logarithmic) Methods 12-101
OracleDecimal Static (Trigonometric) Methods 12-106
OracleDecimal Static (Comparison) Operators 12-112
OracleDecimal Static Operators (Conversion from .NET Type to OracleDecimal) 12-120
OracleDecimal Static Operators (Conversion from OracleDecimal to .NET) 12-124
OracleDecimal Properties 12-129
OracleDecimal Instance Methods 12-133
OracleIntervalDS Structure 12-139
OracleIntervalDS Members 12-141
OracleIntervalDS Constructors 12-144
OracleIntervalDS Static Fields 12-149
OracleIntervalDS Static Methods 12-151
OracleIntervalDS Static Operators 12-158
OracleIntervalDS Type Conversions 12-166

OracleIntervalDS Properties 12-169
OracleIntervalDS Methods 12-174
OracleIntervalYM Structure 12-177
OracleIntervalYM Members 12-179
OracleIntervalYM Constructors 12-182
OracleIntervalYM Static Fields 12-186
OracleIntervalYM Static Methods 12-188
OracleIntervalYM Static Operators 12-194
OracleIntervalYM Type Conversions 12-201
OracleIntervalYM Properties 12-204
OracleIntervalYM Methods 12-207
OracleString Structure 12-210
OracleString Members 12-212
OracleString Constructors 12-215
OracleString Static Fields 12-220
OracleString Static Methods 12-221
OracleString Static Operators 12-226
OracleString Type Conversions 12-231
OracleString Properties 12-233
OracleString Methods 12-236
OracleTimeStamp Structure 12-241
OracleTimeStamp Members 12-243
OracleTimeStamp Constructors 12-247
OracleTimeStamp Static Fields 12-254
OracleTimeStamp Static Methods 12-256
OracleTimeStamp Static Operators 12-263
OracleTimeStamp Static Type Conversions 12-272
OracleTimeStamp Properties 12-278
OracleTimeStamp Methods 12-283
OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure 12-294
OracleTimeStampLTZ Members 12-296
OracleTimeStampLTZ Constructors 12-300
OracleTimeStampLTZ Static Fields 12-307
OracleTimeStampLTZ Static Methods 12-309
OracleTimeStampLTZ Static Operators 12-317
OracleTimeStampLTZ Static Type Conversions 12-326
OracleTimeStampLTZ Properties 12-332
OracleTimeStampLTZ Methods 12-337
OracleTimeStampTZ Structure 12-349
OracleTimeStampTZ Members 12-351
OracleTimeStampTZ Constructors 12-355
OracleTimeStampTZ Static Fields 12-367
OracleTimeStampTZ Static Methods 12-369
OracleTimeStampTZ Static Operators 12-376
OracleTimeStampTZ Static Type Conversions 12-385
OracleTimeStampTZ Properties 12-391
OracleTimeStampTZ Methods 12-397

13 Oracle Data Provider for .NET Types Exceptions

OracleTypeException Class 13-2
OracleTypeException Members 13-3
OracleTypeException Constructors 13-5
OracleTypeException Static Methods 13-7
OracleTypeException Properties 13-8
OracleTypeException Methods 13-10
OracleNullValueException Class 13-11
OracleNullValueException Members 13-12
OracleNullValueException Constructors 13-14
OracleNullValueException Static Methods 13-16
OracleNullValueException Properties 13-17
OracleNullValueException Methods 13-18
OracleTruncateException Class 13-19
OracleTruncateException Members 13-20
OracleTruncateException Constructors 13-22
OracleTruncateException Static Methods 13-24
OracleTruncateException Properties 13-25
OracleTruncateException Methods 13-26

A Oracle Schema Collections

Common Schema Collections A-1
MetaDataCollections A-1
DataSourceInformation A-2
DataTypes A-3
Restrictions A-4
ReservedWords A-5
ODP.NET-Specific Schema Collection A-5
Tables A-5
Columns A-6
Views A-6
XMLSchema A-7
Users A-7
Synonyms A-7
Sequences A-8
Functions A-8
Procedures A-9
ProcedureParameters A-10
Arguments A-11
Packages A-11
PackageBodies A-12
JavaClasses A-13
Indexes A-13
IndexColumns A-16
PrimaryKeys A-16
ForeignKeys A-17

ForeignKeyColumns A-18
UniqueKeys A-18

Glossary

Index

Preface

This document is your primary source of introductory, installation, postinstallation configuration, and usage information for Oracle Data Provider for .NET.

Oracle Data Provider for .NET is an implementation of the Microsoft ADO.NET interface.

This document describes the features of Oracle Database for Windows that apply to the Windows 2000, Windows XP, and Windows Server 2003 operating systems.

This Preface contains these topics:

- Audience
- Documentation Accessibility
- Related Documents
- Conventions

Audience

Oracle Data Provider for .NET Developer's Guide is intended for programmers who are developing applications to access an Oracle database using Oracle Data Provider for .NET. This documentation is also valuable to systems analysts, project managers, and others interested in the development of database applications.

To use this document, you must be familiar with Microsoft .NET Framework classes and ADO.NET and have a working knowledge of application programming using Microsoft C#, Visual Basic .NET, or another .NET language.

Although the examples in the documentation and the samples in the sample directory are written in C#, developers can use these examples as models for writing code in other .NET languages.

Users should also be familiar with the use of Structured Query Language (SQL) to access information in relational database systems.

Documentation Accessibility

Our goal is to make Oracle products, services, and supporting documentation accessible, with good usability, to the disabled community. To that end, our documentation includes features that make information available to users of assistive technology. This documentation is available in HTML format, and contains markup to facilitate access by the disabled community. Accessibility standards will continue to evolve over time, and Oracle is actively engaged with other market-leading technology vendors to address technical obstacles so that our documentation can be

accessible to all of our customers. For more information, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program Web site at

http://www.oracle.com/accessibility/

Accessibility of Code Examples in Documentation

Screen readers may not always correctly read the code examples in this document. The conventions for writing code require that closing braces should appear on an otherwise empty line; however, some screen readers may not always read a line of text that consists solely of a bracket or brace.

Accessibility of Links to External Web Sites in Documentation

This documentation may contain links to Web sites of other companies or organizations that Oracle does not own or control. Oracle neither evaluates nor makes any representations regarding the accessibility of these Web sites.

TTY Access to Oracle Support Services

Oracle provides dedicated Text Telephone (TTY) access to Oracle Support Services within the United States of America 24 hours a day, seven days a week. For TTY support, call 800.446.2398.

Related Documents

For more information, see these Oracle resources:

- *Oracle Database Installation Guide for Windows*
- *Oracle Database Release Notes for Windows*
- *Oracle Database Platform Guide for Windows*
- *Oracle Database Administrator's Guide*
- *Oracle Database Advanced Application Developer's Guide*
- *Oracle Database SecureFiles and Large Objects Developer's Guide*
- *Oracle Database Oracle Real Application Clusters Administration and Deployment Guide*
- *Oracle Database New Features*
- *Oracle Database Concepts*
- *Oracle Database Reference*
- *Oracle Database Extensions for .NET Developer's Guide*
- *Oracle Database Object-Relational Developer's Guide*
- *Oracle Database SQL Language Reference*
- *Oracle Net Services Administrator's Guide*
- *Oracle Net Services Reference Guide*
- *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*
- *Oracle Services for Microsoft Transaction Server Developer's Guide*
- *Oracle Database Globalization Support Guide*
- *Oracle XML DB Developer's Guide*
- *Oracle XML Developer's Kit Programmer's Guide*

- *Oracle Database Security Guide*
- *Oracle Spatial Developer's Guide*

Many of the examples in this book use the sample schemas, which are installed by default when you select the Basic Installation option with an Oracle Database installation. Refer to *Oracle Database Sample Schemas* for information on how these schemas were created and how you can use them yourself.

Printed documentation is available for sale in the Oracle Store at

`http://oraclestore.oracle.com/`

To download free release notes, installation documentation, white papers, or other collateral, please visit the Oracle Technology Network (OTN). You must register online before using OTN; registration is free and can be done at

`http://www.oracle.com/technology/contact/welcome.html`

If you already have a username and password for OTN, then you can go directly to the documentation section of the OTN Web site at

`http://www.oracle.com/technology/documentation/index.html`

For additional information, see:

`http://msdn.microsoft.com/netframework`

and

`http://msdn.microsoft.com/library`

Conventions

The following text conventions are used in this document:

Convention	Meaning
boldface	Boldface type indicates graphical user interface elements associated with an action, or terms defined in text or the glossary.
italic	Italic type indicates book titles, emphasis, or placeholder variables for which you supply particular values.
`monospace`	Monospace type indicates commands within a paragraph, URLs, code in examples, text that appears on the screen, or text that you enter.

What's New in Oracle Data Provider for .NET?

This section describes new features in Oracle Data Provider for .NET 11*g* Release 1 (11.1) and provides references to additional information. New features information from previous releases is also retained to help those users migrating to the current release.

The following sections describe the new features in Oracle Data Provider for .NET:

- New Features in Oracle Data Provider for .NET Release 11.1
- New Features in Oracle Data Provider for .NET Release 10.2.0.3
- New Features in Oracle Data Provider for .NET Release 10.2.0.2
- New Features in Oracle Data Provider for .NET Release 10.2
- New Features in Oracle Data Provider for .NET Release 10.1.0.3
- New Features in Oracle Data Provider for .NET Release 10.1
- New Features in Oracle Data Provider for .NET Release 9.2.0.4

New Features in Oracle Data Provider for .NET Release 11.1

Oracle Data Provider for .NET release 11.1 includes the following:

- ODP.NET Configuration

  Developers can now configure ODP.NET using configuration files, including application config, `web.config`, or `machine.config`.

  Settings in the `machine.config` override the registry settings and the settings in the application config or the `web.config` override the values in the `machine.config`.

  See Also: "ODP.NET Configuration" on page 3-85

- Performance Enhancements

  The following performance enhancements have been made:

  - Improved Parameter Context Caching

    This release enhances the existing caching infrastructure to cache ODP.NET parameter contexts. This enhancement is independent of database version and it is available for all the supported database versions.

This feature provides significant performance improvement for the applications that execute the same statement repeatedly.

This enhancement is transparent to the developer. No code changes are needed to use this feature.

- Efficient LOB Retrieval

  This release improves the performance of small-sized LOB retrieval by reducing the number of round-trips to the database. This enhancement is available only with Oracle 11*g* release 1.0 or higher database versions.

  This enhancement is transparent to the developer. No code changes are needed to use this feature.

New Features in Oracle Data Provider for .NET Release 10.2.0.3

Oracle Data Provider for .NET release 10.2.0.3 includes the following:

- 64-bit ODP.NET for Windows x64 and Windows Itanium

  ODP.NET natively supports the 64-bit .NET Framework for both 64-bit Windows platforms:

  - Windows x64 for AMD64 and Intel EM64T processors
  - 64-bit Windows for Intel Itanium

  64-bit systems allow for more scalable and better performing ODP.NET applications.

- Configuring `FetchSize` Through the Windows Registry

  This feature enables applications to specify the default result set fetch size through the registry.

- Local Transaction Support for `System.Transactions`

  This feature enables `System.Transactions` to use local transactions rather than distributed transactions. This can be specified either through the registry or through a connection string attribute.

  See Also: "Local Transaction for System.Transactions Support" on page 3-25

New Features in Oracle Data Provider for .NET Release 10.2.0.2

Oracle Data Provider for .NET release 10.2.0.2 includes the following:

- Support for Microsoft ADO.NET 2.0, including:
  - Provider Factory Classes and Base Classes

    Simplifies data access code to access multiple data sources with a provider generic API.

  - Connection String Builder

    Makes creating connections strings less error-prone and easier to manage.

  - Data Source Enumerator

    Enables the application to generically obtain a collection of the Oracle data sources that the application can connect to.

- Support for Schema Discovery

  Permits application developers to find and return database schema information, such as tables, columns, and stored procedures.

- System.Transactions Support

  ODP.NET supports implicit and explicit transactions using the `System.Transactions` namespace models.

- Batch Processing Support

  Enables batch processing when the `OracleDataAdapter.Update` method is called.

  See Also: "ADO.NET 2.0 Features" on page 3-16

New Features in Oracle Data Provider for .NET Release 10.2

Oracle Data Provider for .NET release 10.2 includes the following:

- Server-Side Features

  Server-side features for Oracle Data Provider for .NET provide data access from .NET stored procedures. Such procedures are enabled by Oracle Database Extensions for .NET, a new feature included with Oracle database on Windows.

  See Also:

  - Chapter 4, "Oracle Data Provider for .NET Server-Side Features"
  - *Oracle Database Extensions for .NET Developer's Guide*

- Support for Client Identifier

  Oracle Data Provider for .NET exposes the `OracleConnection.ClientId` property, thus providing support for Oracle Virtual Private Database (VPD) and application context. Client identifier makes configuring VPD simpler for the developer.

  See Also: "Client Identifier" on page 3-13

- Connection Pool Optimizations for Real Application Clusters (RAC)

  Oracle Data Provider for .NET optimizes connection pooling for Oracle RAC databases by balancing work requests across Oracle RAC instances, based on the load balancing advisory and service goal. Furthermore, the ODP.NET connection pool can be enabled to proactively free resources associated with connections that have been severed due to a down Oracle RAC service, instance, or node.

  See Also: "Connecting in Real Application Clusters (RAC) Database" on page 3-7

- Database Change Notification Support

  Oracle Data Provider for .NET provides a notification framework that supports Continuous Query Notification. This enables applications to receive notifications when there is a change in a query result set or a change in the state of the database.

See Also:

- "Database Change Notification Support" on page 3-67
- Chapter 8, "Database Change Notification"

- Connection Pooling Management

  Oracle Data Provider for .NET connection pool management provides explicit connection pool control to ODP.NET applications. Applications can explicitly clear connections in a connection pool or all the connection pools.

  See Also: "Connection Pool Management" on page 3-6

- Better LOB performance and functionality with Oracle Database 10*g* release 2 (10.2) and later

  See Also: "InitialLOBFetchSize" on page 5-18

- Support for `IN` and `IN/OUT REF CURSOR` Objects

  This feature enables applications to retrieve `REF Cursors` from a PL/SQL procedure or function and pass them to another stored procedure or function.

  See Also: "Passing a REF CURSOR to a Stored Procedure" on page 3-50

New Features in Oracle Data Provider for .NET Release 10.1.0.3

Oracle Data Provider for .NET release 10.1.0.3 includes the following:

- Statement Caching

  This feature provides and manages a cache of statements for each session. The developer can control which statements are cached and how many. This improves performance and scalability.

  See Also: "Statement Caching" on page 3-35

- .NET Framework 1.1 Enhancements

  These enhancements expose new ADO.NET functionality that was introduced in Microsoft .NET Framework 1.1.

  See Also:

  - "EnlistDistributedTransaction" on page 5-92
  - "HasRows" on page 5-144

- Support for Command Cancellation

  These two new features relate to command cancellation. The `CommandTimeout` feature cancels the execution of a command when a specified amount of time elapses after the execution, while the `Cancel` method can be called explicitly by the application to terminate the execution of a command.

See Also:

- "CommandTimeout" on page 5-15
- "Cancel" on page 5-27

- `DeriveParameters` Method

  This method populates the parameter collection for the `OracleCommand` that represents a stored procedure or function by querying the database for the parameter information.

  See Also: "DeriveParameters" on page 5-50

- LOB Retrieval Enhancement

  Entire LOB column data can be retrieved even if the select list does not contain a primary key, `ROWID`, or unique key. This enhancement is available by setting the `InitialLOBFetchSize` property value to `-1` for `CLOB` and `BLOB` objects.

  See Also: "Setting InitialLOBFetchSize to -1" on page 3-45

- `LONG` Retrieval Enhancement

  Entire `LONG` column data can be retrieved even if the select list does not contain a primary key, `ROWID`, or unique key. This enhancement is available by setting the `InitialLONGFetchSize` property value to `-1`.

  See Also: "Setting InitialLONGFetchSize to -1" on page 3-43

New Features in Oracle Data Provider for .NET Release 10.1

Oracle Data Provider for .NET release 10.1 includes the following:

- Support for Oracle Grids

  ODP.NET is grid-enabled, allowing developers to take advantage of Oracle Database Grid support without having to make changes to their application code.

- Support for `BINARY_FLOAT` and `BINARY_DOUBLE` data types in the database

  ODP.NET supports the new database native types `BINARY_FLOAT` and `BINARY_DOUBLE`

  See Also: "Data Types BINARY_FLOAT and BINARY_DOUBLE" on page 3-25

- Support for Multiple Homes

  ODP.NET can be installed in Multiple Oracle Homes.

  In order to make multiple homes available, some of the ODP.NET files include a version number, and the use of a `HOME`*`ID`* is required.

- Support for Schema-Based `XMLType` in the Database

  ODP.NET supports the native schema-based `XMLType`.

New Features in Oracle Data Provider for .NET Release 9.2.0.4

Oracle Data Provider for .NET release 9.2.0.4, which was released on Oracle Technology Network (OTN), included the following:

- XML Support in ODP.NET

  With XML support, ODP.NET can now:

  - Store XML data natively in the database as Oracle Database native type, `XMLType`.
  - Access relational and object-relational data as XML data from an Oracle Database instance into a Microsoft .NET environment, process the XML using the Microsoft .NET Framework.
  - Save changes to the database using XML data.

  See Also: "ODP.NET XML Support" on page 3-54

- Support for PL/SQL Associative Array Binding

  ODP.NET supports PL/SQL Associative Array (formerly known as PL/SQL Index-By Tables) binding.

  An application can bind an `OracleParameter`, as a PL/SQL Associative Array, to a PL/SQL stored procedure using `OracleParameter` properties.

  See Also: "PL/SQL Associative Array Binding" on page 3-29

- Support for `InitialLOBFetchSize` property on `OracleCommand` and `OracleDataReader` objects

  See Also: "Obtaining LOB Data" on page 3-43

1

Introducing Oracle Data Provider for .NET

This chapter introduces Oracle Data Provider for .NET (ODP.NET), an implementation of a .NET data provider for Oracle Database.

This chapter contains these topics:

- .NET Data Access in Oracle: Products and Documentation
- Overview of Oracle Data Provider for .NET (ODP.NET)
- Oracle Data Provider for .NET Assembly
- Using ODP.NET Client Provider in a Simple Application

.NET Data Access in Oracle: Products and Documentation

This section discusses Oracle components and products that work together to provide .NET data access to Oracle Database, how they relate to each other, and what documentation is provided.

These Oracle products provide .NET integration on the Windows operating system:

Oracle Data Provider for .NET (ODP.NET)

Oracle Data Provider for .NET provides data access for client applications from within Oracle database. ODP.NET data access is fast and includes access to Oracle advanced features, such as Real Application Clusters (RAC) and XML DB.

Oracle Data Provider for .NET Developer's Guide describes Oracle Data Provider for .NET features, their use, installation, requirements, and classes. The guide distinguishes which classes are supported in .NET stored procedures and which classes are supported for .NET clients.

Additionally, Oracle Data Provider for .NET Dynamic Help, which is context-sensitive online help, contains the same reference sections available in *Oracle Data Provider for .NET Developer's Guide*, this guide. Oracle Data Provider for .NET Dynamic Help is integrated with Visual Studio Dynamic Help.

Oracle Developer Tools for Visual Studio .NET

Oracle Developer Tools is an add-in to Visual Studio that provides graphical user interface (GUI) access to Oracle functionality. It provides improved developer productivity and ease of use. Oracle Developer Tools provide the ability to build .NET stored procedures using Visual Basic .NET, C#, and other .NET languages.

Oracle Developer Tools for Visual Studio .NET Help describes Oracle Developer Tools. This help is in the form of dynamic help, which installs as part of the product.

Additionally, the Oracle Developer Tools for Visual Studio .NET Help includes the following documentation:

- *Oracle Database PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference*
- *Oracle Database SQL Language Reference*
- *Oracle Database Extensions for .NET Developer's Guide*
- *Oracle Database Error Messages*
- Access to Oracle Data Provider for .NET Dynamic Help

Oracle Database Extensions for .NET

Oracle Database Extensions for .NET provides the following:

- Hosting of Microsoft Common Language Runtime (CLR) in an external process on the server side, to execute .NET stored procedures.
- ODP.NET data access on the server side, from within the .NET stored procedure.

Oracle Database Extensions for .NET features, their use, installation, and requirements are described in *Oracle Database Extensions for .NET Developer's Guide.*

Oracle Data Provider for .NET Developer's Guide describes all ODP.NET classes. Classes that are not supported by Oracle Database Extensions for .NET are described as *Not Supported in a .NET Stored Procedure.*

See Also:

- Oracle Developer Tools for Visual Studio .NET Help
- *Oracle Database Extensions for .NET Developer's Guide* for more information about .NET stored procedures and functions
- "Oracle Data Provider for .NET Assembly" on page 1-3 for class listings
- Chapter 4, "Oracle Data Provider for .NET Server-Side Features"

Overview of Oracle Data Provider for .NET (ODP.NET)

Oracle Data Provider for .NET (ODP.NET) is an implementation of a .NET data provider for Oracle Database, using and inheriting from classes and interfaces available in the **Microsoft .NET Framework Class Library**.

Following the .NET Framework, ODP.NET uses the ADO.NET model, which allows native providers to expose provider-specific features and data types. This is similar to Oracle Provider for OLE DB, where ADO (ActiveX Data Objects) provides an automation layer that exposes an easy programming model. ADO.NET provides a similar programming model, but without the automation layer, for better performance.

Oracle Data Provider for .NET uses Oracle native APIs to offer fast and reliable access to Oracle data and features from any .NET application.

The ODP.NET classes described in this guide are contained in the `Oracle.DataAccess.dll` assembly.

- Client Applications: All ODP.NET classes are available for use in client applications.
- .NET Stored Procedures: Most ODP.NET classes can be used from within .NET stored procedures and functions. Those classes which cannot, are labeled *Not*

Supported in a .NET Stored Procedure. Additionally, some classes contain members which may not be supported, and this is so indicated in the member tables that follow the class descriptions, and listed in Chapter 4 of this guide.

See Also:

- Table 4–1, " API Support Comparison Between Client Application and .NET Stored Procedure"
- "Oracle Data Provider for .NET Assembly" on page 1-3 for class lists
- Chapter 4, "Oracle Data Provider for .NET Server-Side Features"
- *Oracle Database Extensions for .NET Developer's Guide* for more information about .NET stored procedures and functions

Oracle Data Provider for .NET Assembly

The `Oracle.DataAccess.dll` **assembly** provides two namespaces:

- The `Oracle.DataAccess.Client` namespace contains ODP.NET classes and enumerations for the client-side provider.
- The `Oracle.DataAccess.Types` namespace contains the Oracle Data Provider for .NET data types (ODP.NET Types).

Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace

The `Oracle.DataAccess.Client` namespace contains implementations of core ADO.NET classes and enumerations for ODP.NET, as well as ODP.NET specific classes.

The following tables list ODP.NET classes, enumerations, and types that are supported by the `Oracle.DataAccess.Client` namespace. The tables also indicated which classes are not supported in .NET stored procedures.

Oracle.DataAccess.Client

Table 1–1 lists the client classes.

Table 1–1 Oracle.DataAccess.Client

Class	Description
OnChangeEventHandler Delegate	The `OnChangedEventHandler` event delegate represents the signature of the method that handles the notification. *Not Supported in a .NET Stored Procedure*
OracleClientFactory Class	An `OracleClientFactory` object allows applications to instantiate ODP.NET classes in a generic way.
OracleCommand Class	An `OracleCommand` object represents a SQL command, a stored procedure or function, or a table name.
OracleCommandBuilder Class	An `OracleCommandBuilder` object provides automatic SQL generation for the `OracleDataAdapter` when the database is updated.

Table 1–1 (Cont.) Oracle.DataAccess.Client

Class	Description
OracleConnection Class	An `OracleConnection` object represents a connection to Oracle Database.
OracleConnectionStringBuilder Class	An `OracleConnectionStringBuilder` object allows applications to create or modify connection strings.
OracleDataAdapter Class	An `OracleDataAdapter` object represents a data provider object that communicates with the `DataSet`.
OracleDataReader Class	An `OracleDataReader` object represents a forward-only, read-only, in-memory result set.
OracleDataSourceEnumerator Class	An `OracleDataSourceEnumerator` object allows applications to generically obtain a collection of data sources to connect to.
OracleDependency Class	An `OracleDependency` class represents a dependency between an application and an Oracle database. *Not Supported in a .NET Stored Procedure*
OracleError Class	The `OracleError` object represents an error reported by an Oracle database.
OracleErrorCollection Class	An `OracleErrorCollection` object represents a collection of `OracleErrors`.
OracleException Class	The `OracleException` object represents an exception that is thrown when Oracle Data Provider for .NET encounters an error.
OracleFailoverEventArgs Class	The `OracleFailoverEventArgs` class provides event data for the `OracleConnection.Failover` event. *Not Supported in a .NET Stored Procedure*
OracleFailoverEventHandler Delegate	The `OracleFailoverEventHandler` represents the signature of the method that handles the `OracleConnection.Failover` event. *Not Supported in a .NET Stored Procedure*
OracleGlobalization Class	The `OracleGlobalization` class is used to obtain and set the Oracle globalization settings of the session, thread, and local computer (read-only).
OracleInfoMessageEventArgs Class	The `OracleInfoMessageEventArgs` object provides event data for the `OracleConnection.InfoMessage` event.
OracleInfoMessageEventHandler Delegate	The `OracleInfoMessageEventHandler` delegate represents the signature of the method that handles the `OracleConnection.InfoMessage` event.
OracleNotificationEventArgs Class	The `OracleNotificationEventArgs` class provides event data for a notification.
OracleNotificationRequest Class	An `OracleNotificationRequest` class represents a notification request to be subscribed in the database. *Not Supported in a .NET Stored Procedure*

Table 1–1 (Cont.) Oracle.DataAccess.Client

Class	Description
OracleParameter Class	An `OracleParameter` object represents a parameter for an `OracleCommand`.
OracleParameterCollection Class	An `OracleParameterCollection` object represents a collection of `OracleParameters`.
OracleRowUpdatedEventArgs Class	The `OracleRowUpdatedEventArgs` object provides event data for the `OracleDataAdapter.RowUpdated` event.
OracleRowUpdatedEventHandler Delegate	The `OracleRowUpdatedEventHandler` delegate represents the signature of the method that handles the `OracleDataAdapter.RowUpdated` event.
OracleRowUpdatingEventArgs Class	The `OracleRowUpdatingEventArgs` object provides event data for the `OracleDataAdapter.RowUpdating` event.
OracleRowUpdatingEventHandler Delegate	The `OracleRowUpdatingEventHandler` delegate represents the signature of the method that handles the `OracleDataAdapter.RowUpdating` event.
OracleTransaction Class	An `OracleTransaction` object represents a local transaction. *Not Supported in a .NET Stored Procedure*
OracleXmlQueryProperties Class	An `OracleXmlQueryProperties` object represents the XML properties used by the `OracleCommand` class when the `XmlCommandType` property is `Query`.
OracleXmlSaveProperties Class	An `OracleXmlSaveProperties` object represents the XML properties used by the `OracleCommand` class when the `XmlCommandType` property is `Insert`, `Update`, or `Delete`.

Oracle.DataAccess.Client Enumerations

Table 1–2 lists the client enumerations.

Table 1–2 Oracle.DataAccess.Client Enumerations

Enumeration	Description
FailoverEvent Enumeration	`FailoverEvent` enumerated values are used to specify the state of the failover. *Not Supported in a .NET Stored Procedure*
FailoverReturnCode Enumeration	`FailoverReturnCode` enumerated values are passed back by the application to the ODP.NET provider to request a retry in case of a failover error, or to continue in case of a successful failover. *Not Supported in a .NET Stored Procedure*
FailoverType Enumeration	`FailoverType` enumerated values are used to indicate the type of failover event that was raised. *Not Supported in a .NET Stored Procedure*

Table 1–2 (Cont.) Oracle.DataAccess.Client Enumerations

Enumeration	Description
OracleCollectionType Enumeration	`OracleCollectionType` enumerated values specify whether or not the `OracleParameter` object represents a collection, and if so, specifies the collection type. *Not Supported in a .NET Stored Procedure*
OracleDbType Enumeration	`OracleDbType` enumerated values are used to explicitly specify the `OracleDbType` of an `OracleParameter`.
OracleNotificationInfo Enumeration	`OracleNotificationInfo` enumerated values specify the database event that causes the notification. *Not Supported in a .NET Stored Procedure*
OracleNotificationSource Enumeration	`OracleNotificationSource` enumerated values specify the different sources that cause notification. *Not Supported in a .NET Stored Procedure*
OracleNotificationType Enumeration	`OracleNotificationType` enumerated values specify the different types that cause the notification. *Not Supported in a .NET Stored Procedure*
OracleParameterStatus Enumeration	The `OracleParameterStatus` enumeration type indicates whether a `NULL` value is fetched from a column, or truncation has occurred during the fetch, or a `NULL` value is to be inserted into a database column.
OracleXmlCommandType Enumeration	The `OracleXmlCommandType` enumeration specifies the values that are allowed for the `OracleXmlCommandType` property of the `OracleCommand` class.

Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace

The `Oracle.DataAccess.Types` namespace provides classes, structures, and exceptions for Oracle native types that can be used with Oracle Data Provider for .NET.

Oracle.DataAccess.Types Structures

Table 1–3 lists the type structures.

Table 1–3 Oracle.DataAccess.Types Structures

Structure	Description
OracleBinary Structure	The `OracleBinary` structure represents a variable-length stream of binary data.
OracleDate Structure	The `OracleDate` structure represents the Oracle `DATE` data type.
OracleDecimal Structure	The `OracleDecimal` structure represents an Oracle `NUMBER` in the database or any Oracle numeric value.
OracleIntervalDS Structure	The `OracleIntervalDS` structure represents the Oracle `INTERVAL DAY TO SECOND` data type.

Table 1–3 (Cont.) Oracle.DataAccess.Types Structures

Structure	Description
OracleIntervalYM Structure	The `OracleIntervalYM` structure represents the Oracle `INTERVAL YEAR TO MONTH` data type.
OracleString Structure	The `OracleString` structure represents a variable-length stream of characters.
OracleTimeStamp Structure	The `OracleTimeStamp` structure represents the Oracle `TimeStamp` data type.
OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure	The `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure represents the Oracle `TIMESTAMP WITH LOCAL TIME ZONE` data type.
OracleTimeStampTZ Structure	The `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure represents the Oracle `TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE` data type.

Oracle.DataAccess.Types Exceptions

Type Exceptions are thrown only by ODP.NET type structures. Table 1–4 lists the type exceptions.

Table 1–4 Oracle.DataAccess.Types Exceptions

Exception	Description
OracleTypeException Class	The `OracleTypeException` object is the base exception class for handling exceptions that occur in the ODP.NET Types classes.
OracleNullValueException Class	The `OracleNullValueException` represents an exception that is thrown when trying to access an ODP.NET Types structure that is `null`.
OracleTruncateException Class	The `OracleTruncateException` class represents an exception that is thrown when truncation in an ODP.NET Types class occurs.

Oracle.DataAccess.Types Classes

Table 1–5 lists the type classes.

Table 1–5 Oracle.DataAccess.Types Classes

Class	Description
OracleBFile Class	An `OracleBFile` is an object that has a reference to `BFILE` data. It provides methods for performing operations on `BFILE` objects.
OracleBlob Class	An `OracleBlob` object is an object that has a reference to `BLOB` data. It provides methods for performing operations on `BLOB` objects.
OracleClob Class	An `OracleClob` is an object that has a reference to `CLOB` data. It provides methods for performing operations on `CLOB` objects.
OracleRefCursor Class	An `OracleRefCursor` object represents an Oracle `REF CURSOR`.
OracleXmlStream Class	An `OracleXmlStream` object represents a sequential read-only stream of XML data stored in an `OracleXmlType` object.
OracleXmlType Class	An `OracleXmlType` object represents an Oracle `XmlType` instance.

Using ODP.NET Client Provider in a Simple Application

The following is a simple C# application that connects to Oracle Database and displays its version number before disconnecting:

```
// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

class Sample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    // Connect to Oracle
    string constr = "User Id=scott;Password=tiger;Data Source=oracle";
    OracleConnection con = new OracleConnection(constr);
    con.Open();

    // Display Version Number
    Console.WriteLine("Connected to Oracle " + con.ServerVersion);

    // Close and Dispose OracleConnection
    con.Close();
    con.Dispose();
  }
}
```

Note: Additional samples are provided in the *ORACLE_BASE**ORACLE_HOME*\ODP.NET\Samples directory.

2

Installing and Configuring Oracle Data Provider for .NET

This chapter describes installation and configuration requirements for Oracle Data Provider for .NET.

This chapter contains these topics:

- System Requirements
- Oracle Data Provider for .NET Versioning Scheme
- Installing Oracle Data Provider for .NET
- File Locations After Installation

System Requirements

Oracle Data Provider for .NET requires the following:

- Windows operating system
  - 32-bit: Windows Vista (Business, Enterprise, and Ultimate Editions), Windows Server 2003, Windows Server 2003 R2, Windows 2000 or Windows XP Professional Edition.

    Oracle supports 32-bit ODP.NET on x86, AMD64, and Intel EM64T processors on these operating systems.
  - 64 bit: Windows Vista x64 (Business, Enterprise, and Ultimate Editions), Windows Server 2003 x64, Windows Server 2003 R2 x64, or Windows XP x64.

    Oracle supports 32-bit ODP.NET and 64-bit ODP.NET for Windows x64 on these operating systems.
  - 64-bit: Windows Server 2003 for Itanium-based systems.

    Oracle supports 64-bit ODP.NET for Itanium on this operating system.
- Microsoft .NET Framework 1.0 or later.

  For .NET Framework 2.0-specific features, ODP.NET 10.2.0.2.20 or later is required

  64-bit Windows platforms support only 64-bit .NET Framework for version 2.0 and higher. Thus, 64-bit ODP.NET only supports 64-bit .NET Framework 2.0 or higher. The first 64-bit ODP.NET version is 10.2.0.3.02 on both Windows x64 and Itanium.
- Access to Oracle9*i* Database Release 2 or later.

- Oracle Client release 11.1 and Oracle Net Services (included with ODP.NET Software).

Additional requirements are the following:

- Beginning with ODP.NET 10.2.0.2, two versions of the provider are available:
  - ODP.NET for .NET Framework 1.*x*
  - ODP.NET for .NET Framework 2.0 and 3.0

  ODP.NET for .NET Framework 2.0 and 3.0 supports ADO.NET 1.*x* and higher features.

  ODP.NET for .NET Framework 2.0 supports both ADO.NET 1.*x* and ADO.NET 2.0 features. The API section of this guide indicates the .NET Framework requirement for each class, method, and property, in the class requirement sections and in the declarations.
- Applications using Microsoft Enterprise Services transactions require Oracle Services for Microsoft Transaction Server release 11.1.
- Applications using `OracleXmlStream` and `OracleXmlType` classes with schema-based `XMLType` require access to Oracle Database 10*g* release 1 (10.1) or later.

See Also:

- `http://msdn.microsoft.com/netframework`
- `http://otn.oracle.com/tech/xml/xdkhome.html` to download the Oracle XML Developer's Kit (XDK)

Oracle Data Provider for .NET Versioning Scheme

Starting with 10.2.0.2, Oracle Data Provider for .NET ships with two sets of binaries: one set for .NET Framework 1.*x* and another for .NET Framework 2.0 and higher.

For example, ODP.NET 11.1.0.6 binaries would be the following:

- ODP.NET for .NET Framework 1.*x*·
  - `Oracle.DataAccess.dll`
    - Built with .NET Framework 1.0
    - Assembly version number: 1.*x*.*x*.*x*
  - `OraOps11.dll`
    - Used by ODP.NET for .NET Framework 1.*x*
    - DLL version number: 1.*x*.*x*.*x*
- ODP.NET for .NET Framework 2.0
  - `Oracle.DataAccess.dll`
    - Built with .NET Framework 2.0
    - Assembly version number: 2.*x*.*x*.*x*
  - `OraOps11w.dll`
    - Used by ODP.NET for .NET Framework 2.0
    - DLL version number: 2.*x*.*x*.*x*

The convention for ODP.NET assembly/DLL versioning is

n1.o1o2.o3o4.o5

where:

- *n1* is the most significant .NET Framework version number.
- *o1o2* are the first two digits of the ODP.NET product version number.
- *o3o4* are the third and forth digits of the ODP.NET product version number.
- *o5* is the fifth and last digit of the ODP.NET product version number.

For example, if the ODP.NET product version number is 11.1.0.6.0, the corresponding ODP.NET assembly versions are:

- .NET Framework 1.*x* version: 1.111.6.0
- .NET Framework 2.0 version: 2.111.6.0

Note that the Oracle installer and documentation still refer to the ODP.NET product version number and not the assembly/DLL version number.

As with the .NET Framework system libraries, the first digit of the assembly version number indicates the version of the .NET Framework to use with an ODP.NET assembly.

Publisher Policy DLL is provided as before so that applications built with older version of ODP.NET are redirected to the newer ODP.NET assembly, even though the versioning scheme has changed.

Installing Oracle Data Provider for .NET

When you install Oracle Data Provider for .NET, Oracle Universal Installer automatically registers ODP.NET with the Global Assembly Cache (GAC).

Additionally, Oracle Data Provider for .NET Dynamic Help is registered with Visual Studio .NET, providing context-sensitive online help that is seamlessly integrated with Visual Studio Dynamic Help. With Dynamic Help, the user can access ODP.NET documentation within the Visual Studio IDE by placing the cursor on an ODP.NET keyword and pressing the F1 function key.

Oracle Data Provider for .NET creates an entry in the `machine.config` file of the computer on which it is installed, for applications using ADO.NET 2.0 and `OracleClientFactory` class. This enables the `DbProviderFactories` class to recognize ODP.NET.

> **See Also:** *Oracle Database Installation Guide for Windows* for installation instructions

File Locations After Installation

The `Oracle.DataAccess.dll` assembly is installed as follows:

- NET Framework 1.*x*

  *ORACLE_BASE**ORACLE_HOME*\`odp.net\bin\1.x` directory

- NET Framework 2.0

  *ORACLE_BASE**ORACLE_HOME*\`odp.net\bin\2.x` directory

Documentation and the `readme.txt` file are installed in the *ORACLE_BASE*`\`*ORACLE_HOME*`\ODP.NET\doc` directory.

Samples are provided in the *ORACLE_BASE*`\`*ORACLE_HOME*`\ODP.NET\Samples` directory.

Windows Registry

Upon installation, ODP.NET creates entries for configuration and tracing within the Windows Registry. Configuration and tracing registry values apply across all ODP.NET applications running in that Oracle client installation. Individual ODP.NET applications can override some of these values by configuring them within the ODP.NET application itself (for example, `FetchSize`). The ODP.NET registry values are located under: `HKLM\Software\Oracle\ODP.NET\`*version*`\`.

There is one key for .NET Framework 1.*x* and one key for .NET Framework 2.0 and higher.

Search Order for Unmanaged DLLs

The `DllPath` registry value is used to indicate the directory that contains dependent unmanaged DLLs.

The `Oracle.DataAccess.dll` searches for dependent unmanaged DLLs (such as Oracle Client) in the following order:

1. Directory of the application/executable.
2. Directory specified by:

   `HKEY_LOCAL_ MACHINE\Software\Oracle\ODP.NET\`*version*`\DllPath`
3. Directories specified by the `PATH` environment variable.

Upon installation of ODP.NET, the `DllPath` registry value of type `REG_SZ` is set to the *ORACLE_BASE*`\`*ORACLE_HOME*`\bin` directory where the corresponding dependent DLLs are installed.

ODP.NET and Dependent Unmanaged DLL Mismatch

To enforce the usage of `Oracle.DataAccess.dll` assembly with the correct version of its unmanaged DLLs, an exception is raised if `Oracle.DataAccess.dll` notices it has loaded a mismatched version of a dependent unmanaged DLL.

3

Features of Oracle Data Provider for .NET

This chapter describes Oracle Data Provider for .NET provider-specific features and how to use them to develop .NET applications.

This chapter contains these topics:

- Connecting to Oracle Database
- ADO.NET 2.0 Features
- OracleCommand Object
- ODP.NET Types Overview
- Obtaining Data from an OracleDataReader Object
- PL/SQL REF CURSOR and OracleRefCursor
- LOB Support
- ODP.NET XML Support
- Database Change Notification Support
- OracleDataAdapter Safe Type Mapping
- OracleDataAdapter Requery Property
- Guaranteeing Uniqueness in Updating DataSet to Database
- Globalization Support
- Debug Tracing
- ODP.NET Configuration

Connecting to Oracle Database

This section describes `OracleConnection` provider-specific features, including:

- Connection String Attributes
- Connection Pooling
- Connection Pool Management
- Connecting in Real Application Clusters (RAC) Database
- Operating System Authentication
- Privileged Connections
- Password Expiration

- Proxy Authentication
- Dynamic Distributed Transaction Enlistment
- Client Identifier
- Transparent Application Failover (TAF) Callback Support

Connection String Attributes

Table 3–1 lists the supported connection string attributes.

Table 3–1 Supported Connection String Attributes

Connection String Attribute	Description	Default Value
`Connection Lifetime`	Maximum life time (in seconds) of the connection.	`0`
`Connection Timeout`	Maximum time (in seconds) to wait for a free connection from the pool.	`15`
`Context Connection`	Returns an implicit database connection if set to `true`. *Supported in a .NET stored procedure only*	`false`
`Data Source`	Oracle Net Services Name, Connect Descriptor, or an easy connect naming that identifies the database to which to connect.	empty string
`DBA Privilege`	Administrative privileges: `SYSDBA` or `SYSOPER`.	empty string
`Decr Pool Size`	Number of connections that are closed when an excessive amount of established connections are unused.	`1`
`Enlist`	Controls the enlistment behavior and capabilities of a connection in context of COM+ transactions or `System.Transactions`.	`true`
`HA Events`	Enables ODP.NET connection pool to proactively remove connections from the pool when an Oracle RAC service, service member, or node goes down. Works with RAC, Data Guard, or a single database instance.	`false`
`Load Balancing`	Enables ODP.NET connection pool to balance work requests across Oracle RAC instances based on the load balancing advisory and service goal.	`false`
`Incr Pool Size`	Number of new connections to be created when all connections in the pool are in use.	`5`
`Max Pool Size`	Maximum number of connections in a pool.	`100`
`Metadata Pooling`	Caches metadata information.	`True`
`Min Pool Size`	Minimum number of connections in a pool.	`1`
`Password`	Password for the user specified by `User Id`.	empty string

Table 3–1 (Cont.) Supported Connection String Attributes

Connection String Attribute	Description	Default Value
`Persist Security Info`	Retrieval of the password in the connection string.	`false`
`Pooling`	Connection pooling.	`true`
`Promotable Transaction`	Indicates whether or not a transaction is local or distributed throughout its lifetime.	promotable
`Proxy User Id`	User name of the proxy user.	empty string
`Proxy Password`	Password of the proxy user.	empty string
`Statement Cache Purge`	Statement cache purged when the connection goes back to the pool.	`false`
`Statement Cache Size`	Statement cache enabled and cache size, that is, the maximum number of statements that can be cached.	`10`
`User Id`	Oracle user name.	empty string
`Validate Connection`	Validation of connections coming from the pool.	`false`

The following example uses connection string attributes to connect to Oracle Database:

```
// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

class ConnectionSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    OracleConnection con = new OracleConnection();

    //using connection string attributes to connect to Oracle Database
    con.ConnectionString = "User Id=scott;Password=tiger;Data Source=oracle";
    con.Open();
    Console.WriteLine("Connected to Oracle" + con.ServerVersion);

    // Close and Dispose OracleConnection object
    con.Close();
    con.Dispose();
    Console.WriteLine("Disconnected");
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "OracleConnection Properties" on page 5-77 for detailed information on connection attributes
- "OracleCommand Object" on page 3-24 for detailed information on statement caching

Specifying the Data Source Attribute

This section describes different ways of specifying the data source attribute.

The following example shows a connect descriptor mapped to a TNS alias called `sales` in the `tnsnames.ora` file:

```
sales=
 (DESCRIPTION=
  (ADDRESS= (PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=sales-server)(PORT=1521))
  (CONNECT_DATA=
     (SERVICE_NAME=sales.us.acme.com)))
```

Using the TNS Alias

To connect as `scott/tiger` using the TNS Alias, a valid connection appears as follows:

```
"user id=scott;password=tiger;data source=sales";
```

Using the Connect Descriptor

ODP.NET also allows applications to connect without the use of the `tnsnames.ora` file. To do so, the entire connect descriptor can be used as the `"data source"`.

The connection string appears as follows:

```
"user id=scott;password=tiger;data source=" +
     "(DESCRIPTION=(ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)" +
     "(HOST=sales-server)(PORT=1521))(CONNECT_DATA="+
     "(SERVICE_NAME=sales.us.acme.com)))"
```

Using Easy Connect Naming Method

The easy connect naming method enables clients to connect to a database without any configuration.

Prior to using the easy connect naming method, make sure that `EZCONNECT` is specified by the `NAMES.DIRECTORY_PATH` parameter in the `sqlnet.ora` file as follows:

```
NAMES.DIRECTORY_PATH= (TNSNAMES, EZCONNECT)
```

With this enabled, ODP.NET allows applications to specify the `"Data Source"` attribute in the form of:

//host:[*port*]/[*service_name]*

Using the same example, some valid connection strings follow:

```
"user id=scott;password=tiger;data source=//sales-server:1521/sales.us.acme.com"
"user id=scott;password=tiger;data source=//sales-server/sales.us.acme.com"
"user id=scott;password=tiger;data source=sales-server/sales.us.acme.com"
```

If the port number is not specified, 1521 is used by default.

> **See Also:** *Oracle Net Services Administrator's Guide* for details and requirements in the section Using Easy Connect Naming Method

Connection Pooling

ODP.NET connection pooling is enabled and disabled using the `Pooling` connection string attribute. By default, connection pooling is enabled. The following are `ConnectionString` attributes that control the behavior of the connection pooling service:

- `Connection Lifetime`
- `Connection Timeout`
- `Decr Pool Size`
- `HA Events`
- `Incr Pool Size`
- `Load Balancing`
- `Max Pool Size`
- `Min Pool Size`
- `Pooling`
- `Validate Connection`

Connection Pooling Example

The following example opens a connection using `ConnectionString` attributes related to connection pooling.

```
// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;


class ConnectionPoolingSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    OracleConnection con = new OracleConnection();

    //Open a connection using ConnectionString attributes
    //related to connection pooling.
    con.ConnectionString =
      "User Id=scott;Password=tiger;Data Source=oracle;" +
      "Min Pool Size=10;Connection Lifetime=120;Connection Timeout=60;" +
      "Incr Pool Size=5; Decr Pool Size=2";
    con.Open();
    Console.WriteLine("Connection pool successfully created");

    // Close and Dispose OracleConnection object
    con.Close();
    con.Dispose();
    Console.WriteLine("Connection is placed back into the pool.");
  }
}
```

Using Connection Pooling

When connection pooling is enabled (the default), the `Open` and `Close` methods of the `OracleConnection` object implicitly use the connection pooling service, which is responsible for pooling and returning connections to the application.

The connection pooling service creates connection pools by using the `ConnectionString` property as a signature, to uniquely identify a pool.

If there is no existing pool with the exact attribute values as the `ConnectionString` property, the connection pooling service creates a new connection pool. If a pool already exists with the requested signature, a connection is returned to the application from that pool.

When a connection pool is created, the connection pooling service initially creates the number of connections defined by the `Min Pool Size` attribute of the `ConnectionString` property. This number of connections is always maintained by the connection pooling service for the connection pool.

At any given time, these connections are in use by the application or are available in the pool.

The `Incr Pool Size` attribute of the `ConnectionString` property defines the number of new connections to be created by the connection pooling service when more connections are needed in the connection pool.

When the application closes a connection, the connection pooling service determines whether or not the connection lifetime has exceeded the value of the `Connection Lifetime` attribute. If so, the connection pooling service closes the connection; otherwise, the connection goes back to the connection pool. The connection pooling service enforces the `Connection Lifetime` only when a connection is going back to the connection pool.

The `Max Pool Size` attribute of the `ConnectionString` property sets the maximum number of connections for a connection pool. If a new connection is requested, but no connections are available and the limit for `Max Pool Size` has been reached, then the connection pooling service waits for the time defined by the `Connection Timeout` attribute. If the `Connection Timeout` time has been reached, and there are still no connections available in the pool, the connection pooling service raises an exception indicating that the connection pool request has timed-out.

The `Validate Connection` attribute validates connections coming out of the pool. This attribute should be used only when absolutely necessary, because it causes a round-trip to the database to validate each connection immediately before it is provided to the application. If invalid connections are uncommon, developers can create their own event handler to retrieve and validate a new connection, rather than using the `Validate Connection` attribute. This generally provides better performance.

The connection pooling service closes connections when they are not used; connections are closed every 3 minutes. The `Decr Pool Size` attribute of the `ConnectionString` property provides connection pooling service for the maximum number of connections that can be closed every 3 minutes.

Connection Pool Management

ODP.NET connection pool management provides explicit connection pool control to ODP.NET applications. Applications can explicitly clear connections in a connection pool.

Using connection pool management, applications can do the following:

Note: These APIs are not supported in a .NET stored procedure.

- Clear connections from connection pools using the `ClearPool` method.
- Clear connections in all the connection pools in an application domain, using the `ClearAllPools` method.

When connections are cleared from a pool, ODP.NET repopulates the pool with new connections that have at least the number of connections set by `Min Pool Size` in the connection string. New connections do not necessarily mean the pool will have valid connections. For example, if the database server is down when `ClearPool` or `ClearAllPools` is called, ODP.NET creates new connections, but these connections are still invalid because they cannot connect to the database, even if the database comes up a later time.

It is recommended that `ClearPool` and `ClearAllPools` not be called until the application can create valid connections back to the database. .NET developers can develop code that continuously checks whether or not a valid database connection can be created and calls `ClearPool` or `ClearAllPools` once this is true.

See Also:

- "ClearPool" on page 5-74
- "ClearAllPools" on page 5-75

Connecting in Real Application Clusters (RAC) Database

This section discusses optimization and other aspects of connection and connection pooling for a Real Application Clusters (RAC) database. Oracle RAC is the technology that makes grids possible for Oracle database by providing the ability to access the database from multiple instances, each running on nodes in a cluster.

Connection Optimizations for Oracle RAC

Oracle Data Provider for .NET optimizes connection and connection pooling for Oracle RAC database by balancing work requests across Oracle RAC instances, based on the load balancing advisory and service goal. Furthermore, the ODP.NET connection pool can be enabled to proactively free resources associated with connections that have been severed due to a down Oracle RAC service, service member, or node.

Oracle Data Provider for .NET uses the following features to optimize connection and connection pooling for Oracle RAC:

- Runtime Connection Load Balancing

  When Runtime Connection Load Balancing is enabled:

  – The ODP.NET connection pool dispenses connections based on the load balancing advisory and service goal.

  – The ODP.NET connection pool also balances the number of connections to each service member providing the service, based on the load balancing advisory and service goal.

  By default, this feature is disabled. To enable runtime connection load balancing, include `"Load Balancing=true"` in the connection string.

This feature can only be used with an Oracle RAC database and only if `"pooling=true"`. If `"Load Balancing=true"` is set and the connection attempts to connect to a non-RAC database, an `OracleException` is thrown with an error of `"ORA-1031: insufficient privileges."`

In order to use Runtime Connection Load Balancing, specific RAC configurations must be set. For further information, see *Oracle Database Oracle Real Application Clusters Administration and Deployment Guide*. Oracle Net Services should also be configured for load balancing. See *Oracle Net Services Administrator's Guide* for further details.

The following connection string example enables Runtime Connection Load Balancing:

```
"user id=scott;password=tiger;data source=erp;load balancing=true;"
```

See Also:

- "Supported Connection String Attributes" on page 5-79
- *Oracle Database Oracle Real Application Clusters Administration and Deployment Guide*

- HA Events

  When HA events is enabled:

  - ODP.NET connection pool proactively removes connections from the pool when an Oracle service, service member, or node goes down.
  - ODP.NET establishes connections to existing Oracle RAC instances if the removal of severed connections bring the total number of connections below the `"min pool size"`.

  By default this feature is disabled. To enable HA events, include `"HA Events=true"` in the connection string. This feature can only be used against a RAC database and only if `"pooling=true"`. If the connection is established to a non-RAC database, the HA events setting is ignored and no error is returned.

  Note:

  The database service being connected to must be configured for `AQ_HA_NOTIFICATIONS`. For more details, see *Oracle Database Oracle Real Application Clusters Administration and Deployment Guide*

  The following connection string example enables HA Events:

  ```
  "user id=scott;password=tiger;data source=erp;HA events=true;"
  ```

  See Also:

  - "Supported Connection String Attributes" on page 5-79
  - *Oracle Database Oracle Real Application Clusters Administration and Deployment Guide*

Pool Size Attributes in an Oracle RAC Database

When connection pools are created for a non-RAC database, pool size attributes are applied to the single service. Similarly, when connection pools are created for an Oracle RAC database, the pool size attributes are applied to a service and not to service members. For example, if `"Min Pool Size"` is set to *N*, ODP.NET does not create *N* connections for each service member. Instead, it creates, at minimum, *N* connections for the entire service, where *N* connections are distributed among the service members.

The following pool size connection string attributes are applied to a service.

- `Min Pool Size`
- `Max Pool Size`
- `Incr Pool Size`
- `Decr Pool Size`

Operating System Authentication

Oracle Database can use Windows user login credentials to authenticate database users. To open a connection using Windows user login credentials, the `User Id` `ConnectionString` attribute must be set to a slash (`/`). If the `Password` attribute is provided, it is ignored.

> **Note:** Operating System Authentication is not supported in a .NET stored procedure.

The following example shows the use of operating system authentication:

```
/* Create an OS-authenticated user in the database
   Assume init.ora has OS_AUTHENT_PREFIX set to "" and <OS_USER>
   is any valid OS or DOMAIN user.

     create user <OS_USER> identified externally;
     grant connect, resource to <OS_USER>;

   Login through OS Authentication and execute the sample.  See Oracle
   documentation for details on how to configure an OS-Authenticated user
*/

// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

class OSAuthenticationSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    OracleConnection con = new OracleConnection();

    //Establish connection using OS Authentication
    con.ConnectionString = "User Id=/;Data Source=oracle;";
    con.Open();
    Console.WriteLine("Connected to Oracle" + con.ServerVersion);

    // Close and Dispose OracleConnection object
```

```
    con.Close();
    con.Dispose();
    Console.WriteLine("Disconnected");
  }
}
```

> **See Also:** *Oracle Database Platform Guide for Windows* for information on how to set up Oracle Database to authenticate database users using Windows user login credentials

Privileged Connections

Oracle allows database administrators to connect to Oracle Database with either `SYSDBA` or `SYSOPER` privileges. This is done through the `DBA Privilege` attribute of the `ConnectionString` property.

The following example connects `scott/tiger` as `SYSDBA`:

```
// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

class PrivilegedConnectionSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    OracleConnection con = new OracleConnection();

    //Connect scott/tiger as SYSDBA
    con.ConnectionString = "User Id=scott;Password=tiger;" +
      "DBA Privilege=SYSDBA;Data Source=oracle;";
    con.Open();
    Console.WriteLine("Connected to Oracle" + con.ServerVersion);

    // Close and Dispose OracleConnection object
    con.Close();
    con.Dispose();
    Console.WriteLine("Disconnected");
  }
}
```

> **See Also:** DBA Privilege " Supported Connection String Attributes" on page 5-79 for further information on privileged connections in the database

Password Expiration

Oracle allows users passwords to expire. ODP.NET lets applications handle the password expiration by providing a new method, `OpenWithNewPassword`, that opens the connection with a new password.

The following example uses the `OracleConnection OpenWithNewPassword` method to connect with a new password of `panther`:

```
/* Database Setup
connect / as sysdba;
drop user testexpire cascade;
-- create user "testexpire" with password "testexpire"
grant connect , resource to testexpire identified by testexpire;
```

```
alter user testexpire password expire;
*/


// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

class PasswordExpirationSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    OracleConnection con = new OracleConnection();

    try
    {
      con.ConnectionString =
        "User Id=testexpire;Password=testexpire;Data Source=oracle";
      con.Open();
      Console.WriteLine("Connected to Oracle" + con.ServerVersion);
    }
    catch (OracleException ex)
    {
      Console.WriteLine(ex.Message);

      //check the error number
      //ORA-28001 : the password has expired
      if (ex.Number == 28001)
      {
        Console.WriteLine("\nChanging password to panther");
        con.OpenWithNewPassword("panther");
        Console.WriteLine("Connected with new password.");
      }
    }
    finally
    {
      // Close and Dispose OracleConnection object
      con.Close();
      con.Dispose();
      Console.WriteLine("Disconnected");
    }
  }
}
```

Note: The `OpenWithNewPassword` method should be used only when the user password has expired, not for changing the password.

See Also: "OpenWithNewPassword" on page 5-103

Proxy Authentication

With proper setup in the database, proxy authentication enables middle-tier applications to control the security by preserving database user identities and privileges, and auditing actions taken on behalf of these users. This is accomplished by

creating and using a proxy database user that connects and authenticates against the database on behalf of a database user (that is, the *real* user) or database users.

Proxy authentication can then be used to provide better scalability with connection pooling. When connection pooling is used in conjunction with proxy authentication, the proxy authenticated connections can be shared among different real users. This is because only the connection and session established for the proxy is cached. An additional session is created for the real user when a proxy authenticated connection is requested, but it will be destroyed appropriately when the proxy authenticated connection is placed back into the pool. This design enables the application to scale well without sacrificing security.

ODP.NET applications can use proxy authentication by setting the `"Proxy User Id"` and `"Proxy Password"` attributes in the connection string. The real user is specified by the `"User Id"` attribute. Optionally, to enforce greater security, the real user's password can be provided through the `"Password"` connection string attribute.

The following example illustrates the use of ODP.NET proxy authentication:

```
/*  Log on as DBA (SYS or SYSTEM) that has CREATE USER privilege.
    Create a proxy user and modified scott to allow proxy connection.

     create user appserver identified by eagle;
     grant connect, resource to appserver;
     alter user scott grant connect through appserver;
*/

// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

class ProxyAuthenticationSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    OracleConnection con = new OracleConnection();

    // Connecting using proxy authentication
    con.ConnectionString = "User Id=scott;Password=tiger;" +
      "Data Source=oracle;Proxy User Id=appserver;Proxy Password=eagle; ";
    con.Open();
    Console.WriteLine("Connected to Oracle" + con.ServerVersion);

    // Close and Dispose OracleConnection object
    con.Close();
    con.Dispose();
    Console.WriteLine("Disconnected");
  }
}
```

See Also:

- *Oracle Database Advanced Application Developer's Guide* for details on designing a middle-tier server using proxy users
- *Oracle Database SQL Language Reference* for the description and syntax of the proxy clause for the `ALTER USER` statement
- *Oracle Database Security Guide* section "Standard Auditing in a Multitier Environment"

Dynamic Distributed Transaction Enlistment

For those applications that dynamically enlist in distributed transactions through the `EnlistDistributedTransaction` or the `EnlistTransaction` method of the `OracleConnection` object, the `"enlist"` connection string attribute must be set to a value of either `"dynamic"` or `"true"`. If `"enlist=true"`, the connection enlists in a transaction when the `Open` method is called on the `OracleConnection` object, if it is within the context of a COM+ transaction or a `System.Transactions`. If not, the `OracleConnection` object does not enlist in a distributed transaction, but it can later enlist explicitly using the `EnlistDistributedTransaction` or the `EnlistTransaction` method. If `"enlist=false"`, the connection cannot enlist in the transaction.

For applications that cannot be rebuilt using `"Enlist=dynamic"`, a registry string value, named `DynamicEnlistment`, of type `REG_SZ`, can be created under `HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\ORACLE\ODP.NET\`*`Assembly_Version`* where *`Assembly_Version`* is the full assembly version number of `Oracle.DataAccess.dll`.

If ODP.NET is properly installed, there should already be value names such as `StatementCacheSize`, `TraceFileName`, and so forth, under the same ODP.NET key.

If the `DynamicEnlistment` registry key is set to `0` (or if the registry entry does not exist), it does not affect the application in any way. However, if `DynamicEnlistment` is set to `1`, `"Enlist=false"` is treated the same as `"Enlist=dynamic"`, enabling applications to enlist successfully through the `EnlistDistributedTransaction` method without any code change. Having `DynamicEnlistment` set to `1` does not affect `OracleConnection` objects that have `"Enlist=true"` or `"Enlist=dynamic"` in the connection string.

See Also:

- "Connection String Attributes" on page 3-2
- "EnlistDistributedTransaction" on page 5-92

Client Identifier

The client identifier is a predefined attribute from the Oracle application context namespace `USERENV`. It is similar to proxy authentication because it can enable tracking of user identities. However, client identifier does not require the creation of two sessions (one for the proxy user and another for the end user) as proxy authentication does. In addition, the client identifier does not have to be a database user. It can be set to any string. But most importantly, by using client identifier, ODP.NET developers can use application context and Oracle Label Security, and configure Oracle Virtual Private Database (VPD) more easily. To set the client identifier, ODP.NET applications can set the `ClientId` property on the `OracleConnection` object after opening a connection. If connection pooling is

enabled, the `ClientId` is reset to `null` whenever a connection is placed back into the pool.

ODP.NET exposes the `ClientId` property on the `OracleConnection` object. Setting the `ClientId` property internally sets the `CLIENT_IDENTIFIER` attribute on the session. To clear the `ClientId` property, simply set it to `""` or `string.Empty`. The `ClientId` property is write-only.

See Also:

- "ClientId" on page 5-77
- *Oracle Database Security Guide*

Transparent Application Failover (TAF) Callback Support

Transparent Application Failover (TAF) is a feature in Oracle Database that provides high availability.

Note: TAF is not supported in a .NET stored procedure.

TAF enables an application connection to automatically reconnect to another database instance if the connection gets severed. Active transactions roll back, but the new database connection, made by way of a different node, is identical to the original. This is true regardless of how the connection fails.

With TAF, a client notices no loss of connection as long as there is one instance left serving the application. The database administrator controls which applications run on which instances, and also creates a failover order for each application.

When a session fails over to another database, the NLS settings that were initially set on the original session are not carried over to the new session. Therefore, it is the responsibility of the application to set these NLS settings on the new session.

TAF Notification

Given the delays that failovers can cause, applications may wish to be notified by a TAF callback. ODP.NET supports the TAF callback function through the `Failover` event of the `OracleConnection` object, which allows applications to be notified whenever a failover occurs. To receive TAF callbacks, an event handler function must be registered with the `Failover` event.

When Failover Occurs

When a failover occurs, the `Failover` event is raised and the registered event handler is invoked several times during the course of reestablishing the connection to another Oracle instance.

The first call to the event handler occurs when Oracle Database first detects an instance connection loss. This allows the application to act accordingly for the upcoming delay for the failover.

If the failover is successful, the `Failover` event is raised again when the connection is reestablished and usable. At this time, the application can resynchronize the `OracleGlobalization` session setting and inform the application user that a failover has occurred.

If failover is unsuccessful, the `Failover` event is raised to inform the application that a failover did not take place.

The application can determine whether or not the failover is successful by checking the `OracleFailoverEventArgs` object that is passed to the event handler.

Registering an Event Handler for Failover

The following example registers an event handler method called `OnFailover`:

```
// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

class TAFCallBackSample
{
  public static FailoverReturnCode OnFailover(object sender,
                                              OracleFailoverEventArgs eventArgs)
  {
    switch (eventArgs.FailoverEvent)
    {
      case FailoverEvent.Begin :
        Console.WriteLine(
          " \nFailover Begin - Failing Over ... Please standby \n");
        Console.WriteLine(
          " Failover type was found to be " + eventArgs.FailoverType);
        break;

      case FailoverEvent.Abort :
        Console.WriteLine(" Failover aborted. Failover will not take place.\n");
        break;

      case FailoverEvent.End :
        Console.WriteLine(" Failover ended ...resuming services\n");
        break;

      case FailoverEvent.Reauth :
        Console.WriteLine(" Failed over user. Resuming services\n");
        break;

      case FailoverEvent.Error :
        Console.WriteLine(" Failover error gotten. Sleeping...\n");
        return FailoverReturnCode.Retry;

      default :
        Console.WriteLine("Bad Failover Event: %d.\n", eventArgs.FailoverEvent);
        break;
    }
    return FailoverReturnCode.Success;
  } /* OnFailover */

  static void Main()
  {
    OracleConnection con = new OracleConnection();

    con.ConnectionString = "User Id=scott;Password=tiger;Data Source=oracle;";
    con.Open();
    con.Failover += new OracleFailoverEventHandler(OnFailover);
    Console.WriteLine("Event Handler is successfully registered");

    // Close and Dispose OracleConnection object
    con.Close();
    con.Dispose();
```

```
  }
}
```

The `Failover` event invokes only one event handler. If multiple `Failover` event handlers are registered with the `Failover` event, only the event handler registered last is invoked.

Note: Distributed transactions are not supported in an environment where failover is enabled.

See Also:

- *Oracle Net Services Administrator's Guide*
- "OracleFailoverEventHandler Delegate" on page 10-9
- "OracleFailoverEventArgs Class" on page 10-2

ADO.NET 2.0 Features

Oracle Data Provider for .NET 10.2.0.2 or higher supports Microsoft ADO.NET 2.0 APIs and interfaces, for Oracle8*i* Database release 3 (8.1.7) and later.

This section contains the following topics:

- About ADO.NET 2.0
- Backward Compatibility for ADO.NET
- Base Classes and Provider Factory Classes
- Connection String Builder
- Data Source Enumerator
- Support for Schema Discovery
- System.Transactions Support
- Batch Processing Support
- ADO.NET 2.0 Only Classes and Class Members

About ADO.NET 2.0

ADO.NET 2.0 is a Microsoft specification that provides data access features designed to work together for provider independence, increased component reuse, and application convertibility. Additional features make it easier for an application to dynamically discover information about the data source, schema, and provider.

Note: Using ODP.NET with Microsoft ADO.NET 2.0 requires ADO.NET 2.0- compliant ODP.NET.

See Also:

ADO.NET in the MSDN Library

Backward Compatibility for ADO.NET

For writing provider-independent, generic data access code, ADO.NET 1.*x* uses interfaces. For the same purpose, ADO.NET 2.0 provides an inheritance-based approach, while continuing to maintain interfaces from ADO.NET 1.*x* for backwards compatibility.

ODP.NET for ADO.NET 2.0 supports backward compatibility so that ADO.NET 1.*x* APIs can be used.

This guide provides the declarations for both ADO.NET 2.0 and ADO.NET 1.*x* when appropriate.

See Also: Chapter 7, "ADO.NET 2.0 Classes"

Base Classes and Provider Factory Classes

With ADO.NET 2.0, data classes derive from the base classes defined in the `System.Data.Common` namespace. Developers can create provider-specific instances of these base classes using provider factory classes.

Provider factory classes allow generic data access code to access multiple data sources with a minimum of data source-specific code. This reduces much of the conditional logic currently used by applications accessing multiple data sources.

Using Oracle Data Provider for .NET, the `OracleClientFactory` class can be returned and instantiated, enabling an application to create instances of the following ODP.NET classes that inherit from the base classes:

Table 3–2 ODP.NET Classes that Inherit from ADO.NET 2.0 Base Classes

ODP.NET Classes	Inherited from ADO.NET 2.0 Base Class
`OracleClientFactory`	`DbProviderFactory`
`OracleCommand`	`DbCommand`
`OracleCommandBuilder`	`DbCommandBuilder`
`OracleConnection`	`DbConnection`
`OracleConnectionStringBuilder`	`DbConnectionStringBuilder`
`OracleDataAdapter`	`DbDataAdapter`
`OracleDataReader`	`DbDataReader`
`OracleDataSourceEnumerator`	`DbDataSourceEnumerator`
`OracleException`	`DbException`
`OracleParameter`	`DbParameter`
`OracleParameterCollection`	`DbParameterCollection`
`OracleTransaction`	`DbTransaction`

In general, applications still require Oracle-specific connection strings, SQL or stored procedure calls, and declare that a factory from `Oracle.DataAccess.Client` is used.

See Also: "OracleClientFactory Class" on page 7-10

Connection String Builder

The `OracleConnectionStringBuilder` class makes creating connection strings less error-prone and easier to manage.

Using this class, developers can employ a configuration file to provide the connection string and/or dynamically set the values though the key/value pairs. One example of a configuration file entry follows:

```
<configuration>
   <connectionStrings>
<add name="Publications" providerName="Oracle.DataAccess.Client"
          connectionString="User Id=scott;Password=tiger;Data Source=inst1" />
   </connectionStrings>
</configuration>
```

Connection string information can be retrieved by specifying the connection string name, in this example, `Publications`. Then, based on the `providerName`, the appropriate factory for that provider can be obtained. This makes managing and modifying the connection string easier. In addition, this provides better security against string injection into a connection string.

See Also: "OracleConnectionStringBuilder Class" on page 7-10

Data Source Enumerator

The data source enumerator enables the application to generically obtain a collection of the Oracle data sources that the application can connect to.

See Also: "OracleDataSourceEnumerator Class" on page 7-35

Support for Schema Discovery

ADO.NET 2.0 exposes five different types of metadata collections through the `OracleConnection.GetSchema` API. This permits application developers to customize metadata retrieval on an individual-application basis, for any Oracle data source. Thus, developers can build a generic set of code to manage metadata from multiple data sources.

The following types of metadata are exposed:

- `MetaDataCollections`

  A list of metadata collections that is available from the data source, such as tables, columns, indexes, and stored procedures.

- `Restrictions`

  The restrictions that apply to each metadata collection, restricting the scope of the requested schema information.

- `DataSourceInformation`

  Information about the instance of the database that is currently being used, such as product name and version.

- `DataTypes`

  A set of information about each data type that the database supports.

- `ReservedWords`

  Reserved words for the Oracle query language.

See Also: Appendix A, "Oracle Schema Collections"

User Customization of Metadata

ODP.NET provides a comprehensive set of database schema information. Developers can extend or customize the metadata that is returned by the `GetSchema` method on an individual application basis.

To do this, developers must create a customized metadata file and provide the file name to the application as follows:

1. Create a customized metadata file and put it in the `CONFIG` subdirectory where the .NET framework is installed. This is the directory that contains `machine.config` and the security configuration settings.

   This file must contain the entire set of schema configuration information, not just the changes. Developers provide changes that modify the behavior of the schema retrieval to user-specific requirements. For instance, a developer can filter out internal database tables and just retrieve user-specific tables

2. Add an entry in the `app.config` file of the application, similar to the following, to provide the name of the metadata file, in name-value pair format.

```
<oracle.dataaccess.client>
  <settings>
    <add name="MetaDataXml" value="CustomMetaData.xml" />
  </settings>
</oracle.dataaccess.client>
```

When the `GetSchema` method is called, ODP.NET checks the `app.config` file for the name of the customized metadata XML file. First, the `GetSchema` method searches for an entry in the file with a element named after the provider, in this example, `oracle.dataaccess.client`. In this XML element, the value that corresponds to the name `MetaDataXml` is the name of the customized XML file, in this example, *`CustomMetaData.xml`*.

If the metadata file is not in the correct directory, then the application loads the default metadata XML file, which is part of ODP.NET.

See Also: "GetSchema" on page 5-95

System.Transactions Support

ODP.NET for .NET Framework 2.0 supports `System.Transactions`. When `System.Transactions` is used, the transaction becomes a distributed transaction (default) immediately, unless local transaction is specified.

If applications use `System.Transactions`, it is required that the `"enlist"` connection string attribute is set to either `"true"` (default) or `"dynamic"`.

ODP.NET supports the following `System.Transactions` programming models for applications using distributed transactions.

- Implicit Distributed Transaction Enlistment Using TransactionScope
- Explicit Distributed Transaction Enlistment Using CommittableTransaction
- Local Transaction for System.Transactions Support

Implicit Distributed Transaction Enlistment Using TransactionScope

The `TransactionScope` class provides a mechanism to write transactional applications where the applications do not need to explicitly enlist in distributed transactions.

To accomplish this, the application uses the `TransactionScope` object to define the transactional code. Connections created within this transactional scope will enlist in a distributed transaction.

Note that the application must call the `Complete` method on the `TransactionScope` object to commit the changes. Otherwise, the transaction is aborted by default.

```
// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;
using System.Data;
using System.Data.Common;
using System.Transactions;

class psfTxnScope
{
  static void Main()
  {
    int retVal = 0;
    string providerName = "Oracle.DataAccess.Client";
    string constr =
           @"User Id=scott;Password=tiger;Data Source=oracle;enlist=true";

    // Get the provider factory.
    DbProviderFactory factory = DbProviderFactories.GetFactory(providerName);

    try
    {
      // Create a TransactionScope object, (It will start an ambient
      // transaction automatically).
      using (TransactionScope scope = new TransactionScope())
      {
        // Create first connection object.
        using (DbConnection conn1 = factory.CreateConnection())
        {
          // Set connection string and open the connection. this connection
          // will be automatically enlisted in a distributed transaction.
          conn1.ConnectionString = constr;
          conn1.Open();

          // Create a command to execute the sql statement.
          DbCommand  cmd1 = factory.CreateCommand();
          cmd1.Connection = conn1;
          cmd1.CommandText = @"insert into emp (empno, ename, job) values
                                                  (1234, 'emp1', 'dev1')";

          // Execute the SQL statement to insert one row in DB.
          retVal = cmd1.ExecuteNonQuery();
          Console.WriteLine("Rows to be affected by cmd1: {0}", retVal);

          // Close the connection and dispose the command object.
          conn1.Close();
          conn1.Dispose();
```

```
          cmd1.Dispose();
        }

        // The Complete method commits the transaction. If an exception has
        // been thrown or Complete is not called then the transaction is
        // rolled back.
        scope.Complete();
      }
    }
    catch (Exception ex)
    {
      Console.WriteLine(ex.Message);
      Console.WriteLine(ex.StackTrace);
    }
  }
}
```

Explicit Distributed Transaction Enlistment Using CommittableTransaction

The instantiation of the `CommittableTransaction` object and the `EnlistTransaction` method provides an explicit way to create and enlist in a distributed transaction.

Note that the application must call `Commit` or `Rollback` on the `CommittableTransaction` object.

```
// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;
using System.Data;
using System.Data.Common;
using System.Transactions;

class psfEnlistTransaction
{
  static void Main()
  {
    int retVal = 0;
    string providerName = "Oracle.DataAccess.Client";
    string constr =
           @"User Id=scott;Password=tiger;Data Source=oracle;enlist=dynamic";

    // Get the provider factory.
    DbProviderFactory factory = DbProviderFactories.GetFactory(providerName);

    try
    {
      // Create a committable transaction object.
      CommittableTransaction cmtTx = new CommittableTransaction();

      // Open a connection to the DB.
      DbConnection conn1 = factory.CreateConnection();
      conn1.ConnectionString = constr;
      conn1.Open();

      // enlist the connection with the commitable transaction.
      conn1.EnlistTransaction(cmtTx);

      // Create a command to execute the sql statement.
      DbCommand cmd1 = factory.CreateCommand();
```

```
      cmd1.Connection = conn1;
      cmd1.CommandText = @"insert into emp (empno, ename, job) values
                                                    (1234, 'emp1', 'dev1')";

      // Execute the SQL statement to insert one row in DB.
      retVal = cmd1.ExecuteNonQuery();
      Console.WriteLine("Rows to be affected by cmd1: {0}", retVal);

      // commit/rollback the transaction.
      cmtTx.Commit();   // commits the txn.
      //cmtTx.Rollback(); // rolls back the txn.

      // close and dispose the connection
      conn1.Close();
      conn1.Dispose();
      cmd1.Dispose();
    }
    catch (Exception ex)
    {
      Console.WriteLine(ex.Message);
      Console.WriteLine(ex.StackTrace);
    }
  }
}
```

See Also: "EnlistTransaction" on page 5-94

Local Transaction for System.Transactions Support

Beginning with Oracle Data Provider for .NET release 10.2.0.3, applications can use local transactions with `System.Transactions`. Previous versions of ODP.NET supported only distributed transactions with `System.Transactions`.

To use local transactions, either the `PromotableTransaction` registry entry must be created and set to `"local"` or the `"Promotable Transaction"` connection string attribute must set to `"local"`.

If `"local"` is specified, the first connection opened in the `TransactionScope` uses a local transaction. If any subsequent connections are opened within the same `TransactionScope`, an exception is thrown. If there are connections already opened in the `TransactionScope`, and an `OracleConnection` with `"Promotable Transaction=local"` attempts to open within the same `TransactionScope`, an exception is thrown.

If `"promotable"` is specified, the first and all subsequent connections opened in the same `TransactionScope` enlist in the same distributed transaction.

If both the registry and the connection string attribute are used and set to different values, the connection string attribute overrides the registry entry value. If neither are set, `"promotable"` is used. This is the default value and is equivalent to previous versions of ODP.NET which only supported distributed transactions.

The registry entry for a particular version of ODP.NET applies for all applications using that version of ODP.NET.

Batch Processing Support

The `OracleDataAdapter` `UpdateBatchSize` property enables batch processing when the `OracleDataAdapter.Update` method is called. `UpdateBatchSize` is a

numeric property that indicates how many DataSet rows to update the Oracle database for each round-trip.

This enables the developer to reduce the number of round-trips to the database.

See Also: "UpdateBatchSize" on page 5-123

ADO.NET 2.0 Only Classes and Class Members

In addition to classes which are ADO.NET 2.0 only, other ODP.NET classes that inherit from the `System.Data.Common` namespace include methods and properties which require ADO.NET 2.0.

The following classes are ADO.NET 2.0 only:

- OracleClientFactory Class
- OracleConnectionStringBuilder Class
- OracleDataSourceEnumerator Class

The following class members are ADO.NET 2.0 only:

- `OracleCommandBuilder` Class Members
  - CatalogLocation Property *(Not Supported)*
  - CatalogSeparator Property *(Not Supported)*
  - ConflictOption Property *(Not Supported)*
  - QuotePrefix Property
  - QuoteSuffix Property
  - SchemaSeparator Property
  - QuoteIdentifier Method
  - UnquoteIdentifier Method
- `OracleConnection` Class Members
  - GetSchema Methods
- `OracleDataAdapter` Class Members
  - UpdateBatchSize Property
  - ReturnProviderSpecificTypes Property
- `OracleDataReader` Class Members
  - HiddenFieldCount Property
  - VisibleFieldCount Property
  - GetProviderSpecificFieldType Method
  - GetProviderSpecificValue Method
  - GetProviderSpecificValues Method
- `OracleParameter` Class Members
  - SourceColumnNullMapping Property
  - ResetDbType Method
  - ResetOracleDbType Method

- OracleParameterCollection Class Members
  - AddRange Method

OracleCommand Object

The OracleCommand object represents SQL statements or stored procedures executed on Oracle Database.

This section includes the following topics:

- Transactions
- Parameter Binding
- Statement Caching

Transactions

Oracle Database starts a transaction only in the context of a connection. Once a transaction starts, all the successive command execution on that connection run in the context of that transaction. Transactions can be started only on an OracleConnection object, and the read-only Transaction property on the OracleCommand object is implicitly set by the OracleConnection object. Therefore, the application cannot set the Transaction property, nor does it need to.

Note: Transactions are not supported in a .NET stored procedure.

Parameter Binding

When the DbType property of an OracleParameter object is set, the OracleDbType property of the OracleParameter object changes accordingly, or vice versa. The parameter set last prevails.

An application can bind the data and have ODP.NET infer both the DbType and OracleDbType properties from the .NET type of the parameter value.

ODP.NET allows applications to obtain an output parameter as either a .NET Framework type or an ODP.NET type. The application can specify which type to return for an output parameter by setting the DbType property of the output parameter (.NET type) or the OracleDbType property (ODP.NET type) of the OracleParameter object. For example, if the output parameter is set as a DbType.String type by setting the DbType property, the output data is returned as a .NET String type. On the other hand, if the parameter is set as an OracleDbType.Char type by setting the OracleDbType property, the output data is returned as an OracleString type. If both DbType and OracleDbType properties are set before the command execution, the last setting takes affect.

ODP.NET populates InputOutput, Output, and ReturnValue parameters with the Oracle data, through the execution of the following OracleCommand methods:

- ExecuteReader
- ExecuteNonQuery
- ExecuteScalar

An application should not bind a value for output parameters; it is the responsibility of ODP.NET to create the value object and populate the OracleParameter Value property with the object.

When binding by position (default) to a function, ODP.NET expects the return value to be bound first, before any other parameters.

This section describes the following:

- Data Types BINARY_FLOAT and BINARY_DOUBLE
- OracleDbType Enumeration Type
- Inference of DbType, OracleDbType, and .NET Types
- PL/SQL Associative Array Binding
- Array Binding

See Also: "OracleDbType Enumeration" on page 5-321

Data Types BINARY_FLOAT and BINARY_DOUBLE

Starting from Oracle Database 10*g*, the database supports two new native data types, `BINARY_FLOAT` and `BINARY_DOUBLE`.

The `BINARY_FLOAT` and `BINARY_DOUBLE` data types represent single-precision and double-precision, floating-point values respectively.

In `OracleParameter` binding, an application should use the enumerations `OracleDbType.BinaryFloat` and `OracleDbType.BinaryDouble` for `BINARY_FLOAT` and `BINARY_DOUBLE` data types.

See Also:

- "GetDouble" on page 5-161
- "GetFloat" on page 5-163

OracleDbType Enumeration Type

`OracleDbType` enumerated values are used to explicitly specify the `OracleDbType` value of an `OracleParameter` object.

Table 3–3 lists all the `OracleDbType` enumeration values with a description of each enumerated value.

Table 3–3 OracleDbType Enumeration Values

Member Name	Description
`BFile`	Oracle `BFILE` type
`BinaryFloat`	Oracle `BINARY_FLOAT` type
`BinaryDouble`	Oracle `BINARY_DOUBLE` type
`Blob`	Oracle `BLOB` type
`Byte`	`byte` type
`Char`	Oracle `CHAR` type
`Clob`	Oracle `CLOB` type
`Date`	Oracle `DATE` type
`Decimal`	Oracle `NUMBER` type
`Double`	8-byte `FLOAT` type
`Int16`	2-byte `INTEGER` type
`Int32`	4-byte `INTEGER` type

Table 3–3 (Cont.) OracleDbType Enumeration Values

Member Name	Description
Int64	8-byte INTEGER type
IntervalDS	Oracle INTERVAL DAY TO SECOND type
IntervalYM	Oracle INTERVAL YEAR TO MONTH type
Long	Oracle LONG type
LongRaw	Oracle LONG RAW type
NChar	Oracle NCHAR type
Object	Oracle Object type
NClob	Oracle NCLOB type
NVarchar2	Oracle NVARCHAR2 type
NestedTable	Oracle Nested Table type
Raw	Oracle RAW type
Ref	Oracle REF type
RefCursor	Oracle REF CURSOR type
Single	4-byte FLOAT type
TimeStamp	Oracle TIMESTAMP type
TimeStampLTZ	Oracle TIMESTAMP WITH LOCAL TIME ZONE type
TimeStampTZ	Oracle TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE type
Varchar2	Oracle VARCHAR2 type
Varray	Oracle VARRAY type
XmlType	Oracle XMLType type

Inference of DbType, OracleDbType, and .NET Types

This section explains the inference from the System.Data.DbType, OracleDbType, and Value properties in the OracleParameter class.

In the OracleParameter class, DbType, OracleDbType, and Value properties are linked. Specifying the value of any of these properties infers the value of one or more of the other properties.

Inference of DbType from OracleDbType In the OracleParameter class, specifying the value of OracleDbType infers the value of DbType as shown in Table 3–4.

Table 3–4 Inference of System.Data.DbType from OracleDbType

OracleDbType	System.Data.DbType
BFile	Object
Blob	Object
BinaryFloat	Single
BinaryDouble	Double
Byte	Byte
Char	StringFixedLength
Clob	Object

Table 3–4 (Cont.) Inference of System.Data.DbType from OracleDbType

OracleDbType	System.Data.DbType
Date	Date
Decimal	Decimal
Double	Double
Int16	Int16
Int32	Int32
Int64	Int64
IntervalDS	TimeSpan
IntervalYM	Int64
Long	String
LongRaw	Binary
NChar	StringFixedLength
NClob	Object
NestedTable	Object
NVarchar2	String
Object	Object
Raw	Binary
Ref	Object
RefCursor	Object
Single	Single
TimeStamp	DateTime
TimeStampLTZ	DateTime
TimeStampTZ	DateTime
Varchar2	String
Varray	Object
XmlType	String

Inference of OracleDbType from DbType In the `OracleParameter` class, specifying the value of `DbType` infers the value of `OracleDbType` as shown in Table 3–5.

Table 3–5 Inference of OracleDbType from DbType

System.Data.DbType	OracleDbType
Binary	Raw
Boolean	*Not Supported*
Byte	Byte
Currency	*Not Supported*
Date	Date
DateTime	TimeStamp
Decimal	Decimal

Table 3–5 (Cont.) Inference of OracleDbType from DbType

System.Data.DbType	OracleDbType
Double	Double
Guid	*Not Supported*
Int16	Int16
Int32	Int32
Int64	Int64
Object	Object
Sbyte	*Not Supported*
Single	Single
String	Varchar2
StringFixedLength	Char
Time	TimeStamp
UInt16	*Not Supported*
UInt32	*Not Supported*
Uint64	*Not Supported*
VarNumeric	*Not Supported*

Inference of DbType and OracleDbType from Value In the `OracleParameter` class, `Value` is an object type that can be of any .NET Framework data type or ODP.NET type. If the `OracleDbType` and `DbType` properties of the `OracleParameter` class are not specified, the `OracleDbType` property is inferred from the type of the `Value` property.

Table 3–6 shows the inference of `DbType` and `OracleDbType` properties from the `Value` property when the type of `Value` is one of the .NET Framework data types.

Table 3–6 Inference of DbType and OracleDbType from Value (.NET Datatypes)

Value (.NET Datatypes)	System.Data.DbType	OracleDbType
Byte	Byte	Byte
Byte[]	Binary	Raw
Char / Char []	String	Varchar2
DateTime	DateTime	TimeStamp
Decimal	Decimal	Decimal
Double	Double	Double
Float	Single	Single
Int16	Int16	Int16
Int32	Int32	Int32
Int64	Int64	Int64
Single	Single	Single
String	String	Varchar2
TimeSpan	TimeSpan	IntervalDS

Note: Using other .NET Framework data types as values for the `OracleParameter` class without specifying either the `DbType` or the `OracleDbType` properties raises an exception because inferring `DbType` and `OracleDbType` properties from other .NET Framework data types is not supported.

Table 3–7 shows the inference of `DbType` and `OracleDbType` properties from the `Value` property when type of `Value` is one of `Oracle.DataAccess.Types`.

Table 3–7 Inference of DbType and OracleDbType from Value (ODP.NET Types)

Value (Oracle.DataAccess.Types)	System.Data.DbType	OracleDbType
OracleBFile	Object	BFile
OracleBinary	Binary	Raw
OracleBlob	Object	Blob
OracleClob	Object	Clob
OracleDate	Date	Date
OracleDecimal	Decimal	Decimal
OracleIntervalDS	Object	IntervalDS
OracleIntervalYM	Int64	IntervalYM
OracleRefCursor	Object	RefCursor
OracleString	String	Varchar2
OracleTimeStamp	DateTime	TimeStamp
OracleTimeStampLTZ	DateTime	TimeStampLTZ
OracleTimeStampTZ	DateTime	TimeStampTZ
OracleXmlType	String	XmlType

PL/SQL Associative Array Binding

ODP.NET supports PL/SQL Associative Array (formerly known as PL/SQL Index-By Tables) binding.

An application can bind an `OracleParameter` object, as a PL/SQL Associative Array, to a PL/SQL stored procedure. The following `OracleParameter` properties are used for this feature:

- `CollectionType`

  This property must be set to `OracleCollectionType.PLSQLAssociativeArray` to bind a PL/SQL Associative Array.

- `ArrayBindSize`

  This property is ignored for the fixed-length element types (such as `Int32`).

  For variable-length element types (such as `Varchar2`), each element in the `ArrayBindSize` property specifies the size of the corresponding element in the `Value` property.

For `Output` parameters, `InputOutput` parameters, and return values, this property must be set for variable-length variables.

- `ArrayBindStatus`

  This property specifies the execution status of each element in the `OracleParameter.Value` property.

- `Size`

  This property specifies the maximum number of elements to be bound in the PL/SQL Associative Array.

- `Value`

  This property must be set to an array of values, `null`, or the `DBNull.Value` property.

Example of PL/SQL Associative Arrays

This example binds three `OracleParameter` objects as PL/SQL Associative Arrays: `Param1` as an `In` parameter, `Param2` as an `InputOutput` parameter, and `Param3` as an `Output` parameter.

PL/SQL Package: MYPACK

```
/* Setup the tables and required PL/SQL:

   connect scott/tiger@oracle
   CREATE TABLE T1(COL1 number, COL2 varchar2(20));

   CREATE or replace PACKAGE MYPACK AS
     TYPE AssocArrayVarchar2_t is table of VARCHAR(20) index by BINARY_INTEGER;
     PROCEDURE TestVarchar2(
       Param1 IN     AssocArrayVarchar2_t,
       Param2 IN OUT AssocArrayVarchar2_t,
       Param3    OUT AssocArrayVarchar2_t);
     END MYPACK;
/

   CREATE or REPLACE package body MYPACK as
     PROCEDURE TestVarchar2(
       Param1 IN     AssocArrayVarchar2_t,
       Param2 IN OUT AssocArrayVarchar2_t,
       Param3    OUT AssocArrayVarchar2_t)
     IS
     i integer;
     BEGIN
       -- copy a few elements from Param2 to Param1\n
       Param3(1) := Param2(1);
       Param3(2) := NULL;
       Param3(3) := Param2(3);
       -- copy all elements from Param1 to Param2\n
       Param2(1) := Param1(1);
       Param2(2) := Param1(2);
       Param2(3) := Param1(3);
       -- insert some values to db\n
       FOR i IN 1..3 LOOP
         insert into T1 values(i,Param2(i));
       END LOOP;
     END TestVarchar2;
   END MYPACK;
/
```

```
 */

// C#

using System;
using System.Data;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

class AssociativeArraySample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    OracleConnection con = new OracleConnection();

    con.ConnectionString = "User Id=scott;Password=tiger;Data Source=oracle";
    con.Open();
    Console.WriteLine("Connected to Oracle" + con.ServerVersion);

    OracleCommand cmd = new OracleCommand(
      "begin MyPack.TestVarchar2(:1, :2, :3); end;", con);

    OracleParameter Param1 = cmd.Parameters.Add("1", OracleDbType.Varchar2);
    OracleParameter Param2 = cmd.Parameters.Add("2", OracleDbType.Varchar2);
    OracleParameter Param3 = cmd.Parameters.Add("3", OracleDbType.Varchar2);

    Param1.Direction = ParameterDirection.Input;
    Param2.Direction = ParameterDirection.InputOutput;
    Param3.Direction = ParameterDirection.Output;

    // Specify that we are binding PL/SQL Associative Array
    Param1.CollectionType = OracleCollectionType.PLSQLAssociativeArray;
    Param2.CollectionType = OracleCollectionType.PLSQLAssociativeArray;
    Param3.CollectionType = OracleCollectionType.PLSQLAssociativeArray;

    // Setup the values for PL/SQL Associative Array
    Param1.Value = new string[3] {
      "First Element", "Second Element ", "Third Element "
    };
    Param2.Value = new string[3] {
      "First Element", "Second Element ", "Third Element "
    };
    Param3.Value = null;

    // Specify the maximum number of elements in the PL/SQL Associative Array
    Param1.Size = 3;
    Param2.Size = 3;
    Param3.Size = 3;

    // Setup the ArrayBindSize for Param1
    Param1.ArrayBindSize = new int[3] { 13, 14, 13 };

    // Setup the ArrayBindStatus for Param1
    Param1.ArrayBindStatus = new OracleParameterStatus[3] {
      OracleParameterStatus.Success, OracleParameterStatus.Success,
      OracleParameterStatus.Success};

    // Setup the ArrayBindSize for Param2
    Param2.ArrayBindSize = new int[3] { 20, 20, 20 };

    // Setup the ArrayBindSize for Param3
```

```
    Param3.ArrayBindSize = new int[3] { 20, 20, 20 };

    // execute the cmd
    cmd.ExecuteNonQuery();

    //print out the parameter's values
    Console.WriteLine("parameter values after executing the PL/SQL block");
    for (int i = 0; i < 3; i++)
      Console.WriteLine("Param2[{0}] = {1} ", i,
        (cmd.Parameters[1].Value as Array).GetValue(i));

    for (int i = 0; i < 3; i++)
      Console.WriteLine("Param3[{0}] = {1} ", i,
        (cmd.Parameters[2].Value as Array).GetValue(i));

    // Close and Dispose OracleConnection object
    con.Close();
    con.Dispose();
    Console.WriteLine("Disconnected");
  }
}
```

Array Binding

The array bind feature enables applications to bind arrays of a type using the `OracleParameter` class. Using the array bind feature, an application can insert multiple rows into a table in a single database round-trip.

The following example inserts three rows into the `Dept` table with a single database round-trip. The `OracleCommand ArrayBindCount` property defines the number of elements of the array to use when executing the statement.

```
// C#

using System;
using System.Data;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

class ArrayBindSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    OracleConnection con = new OracleConnection();
    con.ConnectionString = "User Id=scott;Password=tiger;Data Source=oracle;";
    con.Open();
    Console.WriteLine("Connected successfully");

    int[] myArrayDeptNo = new int[3] { 10, 20, 30 };
    OracleCommand cmd = new OracleCommand();

    // Set the command text on an OracleCommand object
    cmd.CommandText = "insert into dept(deptno) values (:deptno)";
    cmd.Connection = con;

    // Set the ArrayBindCount to indicate the number of values
    cmd.ArrayBindCount = 3;

    // Create a parameter for the array operations
    OracleParameter prm = new OracleParameter("deptno", OracleDbType.Int32);
```

```
    prm.Direction = ParameterDirection.Input;
    prm.Value = myArrayDeptNo;

    // Add the parameter to the parameter collection
    cmd.Parameters.Add(prm);

    // Execute the command
    cmd.ExecuteNonQuery();
    Console.WriteLine("Insert Completed Successfully");

    // Close and Dispose OracleConnection object
    con.Close();
    con.Dispose();
  }
}
```

See Also: "Value" on page 5-257 for more information

OracleParameter Array Bind Properties The `OracleParameter` class provides two properties for granular control when using the array bind feature:

- `ArrayBindSize`

  The `ArrayBindSize` property is an array of integers specifying the maximum size for each corresponding value in an array. The `ArrayBindSize` property is similar to the `Size` property of an `OracleParameter` object, except the `ArrayBindSize` property specifies the size for each value in an array.

  Before the execution, the application must populate the `ArrayBindSize` property; after the execution, ODP.NET populates it.

  The `ArrayBindSize` property is used only for parameter types that have variable length such as `Clob`, `Blob`, and `Varchar2`. The size is represented in bytes for binary data types, and characters for the Unicode string types. The count for string types does not include the terminating character. The size is inferred from the actual size of the value, if it is not explicitly set. For an output parameter, the size of each value is set by ODP.NET. The `ArrayBindSize` property is ignored for fixed-length data types.

- `ArrayBindStatus`

  The `ArrayBindStatus` property is an array of `OracleParameterStatus` values that specify the status of each corresponding value in an array for a parameter. This property is similar to the `Status` property of the `OracleParameter` object, except that the `ArrayBindStatus` property specifies the status for each array value.

  Before the execution, the application must populate the `ArrayBindStatus` property. After the execution, ODP.NET populates the property. Before the execution, an application using the `ArrayBindStatus` property can specify a `NULL` value for the corresponding element in the array for a parameter. After the execution, ODP.NET populates the `ArrayBindStatus` property, indicating whether the corresponding element in the array has a `null` value, or if data truncation occurred when the value was fetched.

Error Handling for Array Binding If an error occurs during an array bind execution, it can be difficult to determine which element in the `Value` property caused the error. ODP.NET provides a way to determine the row where the error occurred, making it easier to find the element in the row that caused the error.

When an OracleException object is thrown during an array bind execution, the OracleErrorCollection object contains one or more OracleError objects. Each of these OracleError objects represents an individual error that occurred during the execution, and contains a provider-specific property, ArrayBindIndex, which indicates the row number at which the error occurred.

The following example demonstrates error handling for array binding:

```
/* Database Setup
connect scott/tiger@oracle
drop table depttest;
create table depttest(deptno number(2));
*/

// C#

using System;
using System.Data;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

class ArrayBindExceptionSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    OracleConnection con = new OracleConnection();
    con.ConnectionString = "User Id=scott;Password=tiger;Data Source=oracle;";
    con.Open();

    OracleCommand cmd = new OracleCommand();

    // Start a transaction
    OracleTransaction txn = con.BeginTransaction(IsolationLevel.ReadCommitted);

    try
    {
      int[] myArrayDeptNo = new int[3] { 10, 200000, 30 };
      // int[] myArrayDeptNo = new int[3]{ 10,20,30};

      // Set the command text on an OracleCommand object
      cmd.CommandText = "insert into depttest(deptno) values (:deptno)";
      cmd.Connection = con;

      // Set the ArrayBindCount to indicate the number of values
      cmd.ArrayBindCount = 3;

      // Create a parameter for the array operations
      OracleParameter prm = new OracleParameter("deptno", OracleDbType.Int32);

      prm.Direction = ParameterDirection.Input;
      prm.Value = myArrayDeptNo;

      // Add the parameter to the parameter collection
      cmd.Parameters.Add(prm);

      // Execute the command
      cmd.ExecuteNonQuery();
    }
    catch (OracleException e)
    {
      Console.WriteLine("OracleException {0} occured", e.Message);
      if (e.Number == 24381)
```

```
        for (int i = 0; i < e.Errors.Count; i++)
          Console.WriteLine("Array Bind Error {0} occured at Row Number {1}",
            e.Errors[i].Message, e.Errors[i].ArrayBindIndex);

      txn.Commit();
    }
    cmd.Parameters.Clear();
    cmd.CommandText = "select count(*) from depttest";

    decimal rows = (decimal)cmd.ExecuteScalar();

    Console.WriteLine("{0} row have been inserted", rows);
    con.Close();
    con.Dispose();
  }
}
```

See Also: "ArrayBindIndex" on page 5-201 for more information

OracleParameterStatus Enumeration Types Table 3–8 lists `OracleParameterStatus` enumeration values.

Table 3–8 OracleParameterStatus Members

Member Names	Description
`Success`	For input parameters, indicates that the input value has been assigned to the column. For output parameters, indicates that the provider assigned an intact value to the parameter.
`NullFetched`	Indicates that a `NULL` value has been fetched from a column or an `OUT` parameter.
`NullInsert`	Indicates that a `NULL` value is to be inserted into a column.
`Truncation`	Indicates that truncation has occurred when fetching the data from the column.

Statement Caching

Statement caching eliminates the need to parse each SQL or PL/SQL statement before execution by caching server cursors created during the initial statement execution. Subsequent executions of the same statement can reuse the parsed information from the cursor, and then execute the statement without reparsing, for better performance.

In order to see performance gains from statement caching, Oracle recommends caching only those statements that will be repeatedly executed. Furthermore, SQL or PL/SQL statements should use parameters rather than literal values. Doing so takes full advantage of statement caching, because parsed information from parameterized statements can be reused even if the parameter values change in subsequent executions. However, if the literal values in the statements are different, the parsed information cannot be reused unless the subsequent statements also have the same literal values.

Statement Caching Connection String Attributes

The following connection string attributes control the behavior of the ODP.NET statement caching feature:

- `Statement Cache Size`

This attribute enables or disables ODP.NET statement caching. By default, this attribute is set to `10` (enabled). If it is set to `0`, the attribute is disabled. If it is set to a value greater than `0`, ODP.NET statement caching is enabled and the value specifies the maximum number of statements that can be cached for a connection. Once a connection has cached up to the specified maximum cache size, the least recently used cursor is freed to make room to cache the newly created cursor.

- `Statement Cache Purge`

  This attribute provides a way for connections to purge all statements that are cached when a connection is closed or placed back into the connection pool. By default, this attribute is set to `false`, which means that cursors are not freed when connections are placed back into the pool.

Enabling Statement Caching through the Registry

To enable statement caching by default for all ODP.NET applications running in a system, without changing the application, set the registry key of `HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\ORACLE\ODP.NET\`*`Assembly_Version`*`\StatementCacheSize` to a value greater than `0`. This value specifies the number of cursors that are to be cached on the server. By default, it is set to `10`.

The default value for the system can be overridden at the connection pool level. The `Statement Cache Size` attribute can be set to a different size than the registry value or it can be turned off.

Statement Caching Methods and Properties

The following property and method are relevant only when statement caching is enabled:

- `OracleCommand.AddToStatementCache` property

  If statement caching is enabled, having this property set to `true` (default) adds statements to the cache when they are executed. If statement caching is disabled or if this property is set to `false`, the executed statement is not cached.

- `OracleConnection.PurgeStatementCache` method

  This method purges all the cached statements by closing all open cursors on the database that are associated with the particular connection. Note that statement caching remains enabled after this call.

Connections and Statement Caching

Statement caching is managed separately for each connection. Therefore, executing the same statement on different connections requires parsing once for each connection and caching a separate cursor for each connection.

Pooling and Statement Caching

Pooling and statement caching can be used in conjunction. If connection pooling is enabled and the `Statement Cache Purge` attribute is set to `false`, statements executed on each separate connection are cached throughout the lifetime of the pooled connection.

If the `Statement Cache Purge` attribute is set to `true`, all the cached cursors are freed when the connection is placed back into the pool. When connection pooling is disabled, cursors are cached during the lifetime of the connection, but the cursors are closed when the `OracleConnection` object is closed or disposed of.

ODP.NET Types Overview

ODP.NET types represent Oracle native data types and PL/SQL data types as a structure or as a class. ODP.NET type structures follow **value semantics**, while ODP.NET type classes follow **reference semantics**. ODP.NET types provide safer and more efficient ways of obtaining Oracle native data and PL/SQL data types in a .NET application than .NET types. For example, an `OracleDecimal` structure holds up to 38 digits of precision, while a .NET `Decimal` only holds up to 28.

Table 3–9 lists data types supported by ODP.NET and their corresponding ODP.NET types: data types in the first column refer to both Oracle native data types and PL/SQL data types of that name. Those data types that exist only in PL/SQL are indicated by (PL/SQL only) after the data type name. The entries for the PL/SQL data types also represent the subtypes of the data types, if any. The third column lists the .NET Framework data type that corresponds to the `Value` property of each ODP.NET type.

Table 3–9 Value Property Type of ODP.NET Type

Oracle Native Data Type or PL/SQL Data Type	ODP.NET Type	.NET Framework Data Types
`BFILE`	`OracleBFile` class	`System.Byte[]`
`BINARY_DOUBLE`	`OracleDecimal` structure	`System.Decimal`
`BINARY_FLOAT`	`OracleDecimal` structure	`System.Decimal`
`BINARY_INTEGER` (PL/SQL only)	`OracleDecimal` structure	`System.Decimal`
`BLOB`	`OracleBlob` class	`System.Byte[]`
`CHAR`	`OracleString` structure	`System.String`
`CLOB`	`OracleClob` class	`System.String`
`DATE`	`OracleDate` structure	`System.DateTime`
`INTERVAL DAY TO SECOND`	`OracleIntervalDS` structure	`System.TimeSpan`
`INTERVAL YEAR TO MONTH`	`OracleIntervalYM` structure	`System.Int64`
`LONG`	`OracleString` structure	`System.String`
`LONG RAW`	`OracleBinary` structure	`System.Byte[]`
`NCHAR`	`OracleString` structure	`System.String`
`NCLOB`	`OracleClob` class	`System.String`
`NUMBER`	`OracleDecimal` structure	`System.Decimal`
`NVARCHAR2`	`OracleString` structure	`System.String`
`PLS_INTEGER` (PL/SQL only)	`OracleDecimal` Structure	`System.Decimal`

Table 3–9 (Cont.) Value Property Type of ODP.NET Type

Oracle Native Data Type or PL/SQL Data Type	ODP.NET Type	.NET Framework Data Types
RAW	OracleBinary structure	System.Byte[]
REF	OracleRef class	System.String
REF CURSOR (PL/SQL only)	OracleRefCursor class	Not Applicable
ROWID	OracleString structure	System.String
TIMESTAMP	OracleTimeStamp structure	System.DateTime
TIMESTAMP WITH LOCAL TIME ZONE	OracleTimeStampLTZ structure	System.DateTime
TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE	OracleTimeStampTZ structure	System.DateTime
UROWID	OracleString structure	System.String
VARCHAR2	OracleString structure	System.String
XMLType	OracleXmlType class	System.String

Obtaining Data from an OracleDataReader Object

The ExecuteReader method of the OracleCommand object returns an OracleDataReader object, which is a read-only, forward-only result set.

This section provides the following information about the OracleDataReader object:

- Typed OracleDataReader Accessors
- Obtaining LONG and LONG RAW Data
- Obtaining LOB Data
- Controlling the Number of Rows Fetched in One Database Round-Trip

Typed OracleDataReader Accessors

The OracleDataReader class provides two types of typed accessors:

- .NET Type Accessors
- ODP.NET Type Accessors

.NET Type Accessors

Table 3–10 lists all the Oracle native database types that ODP.NET supports, and the corresponding .NET types that can represent the Oracle native type. If more than one .NET type can be used to represent an Oracle native type, the first entry is the .NET type that best represents the Oracle native type. The third column indicates the valid typed accessor that can be invoked for an Oracle native type to be obtained as a .NET type. If an invalid typed accessor is used for a column, an InvalidCastException is thrown. Oracle native data types depend on the version of the database; therefore, some data types are not available in earlier versions of Oracle Database.

See Also:

- "OracleDataAdapter Class" on page 5-110
- "OracleDataReader Class" on page 5-134

Table 3–10 .NET Type Accessors

Oracle Native Data Type	.NET Type	Typed Accessor
BFILE	System.Byte[]	GetBytes
BINARY_DOUBLE	System.Double	GetDouble
BINARY_FLOAT	System.Single	GetFloat
BLOB	System.Byte[]	GetBytes
CHAR	System.String	GetString
	System.Char[]	GetChars
CLOB	System.String	GetString
	System.Char[]	GetChars
DATE	System.DateTime	GetDateTime
INTERVAL DAY TO SECOND	System.Timespan	GetTimeSpan
INTERVAL YEAR TO MONTH	System.Int64	GetInt64
LONG	System.String	GetString
	System.Char[]	GetChars
LONG RAW	System.Byte[]	GetBytes
NCHAR	System.String	GetString
	System.Char[]	GetChars
NCLOB	System.String	GetString
	System.Char[]	GetChars
NUMBER	System.Decimal	GetDecimal
	System.Byte	GetByte
	System.Int16	GetInt16
	System.Int32	GetInt32
	System.Int64	GetInt64
	System.Single	GetFloat
	System.Double	GetDouble
NVARCHAR2	System.String	GetString
	System.Char[]	GetChars
RAW	System.Byte[]	GetBytes
ROWID	System.String	GetString
	System.Char[]	GetChars
TIMESTAMP	System.DateTime	GetDateTime
TIMESTAMP WITH LOCAL TIME ZONE	System.DateTime	GetDateTime
TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE	System.DateTime	GetDateTime
UROWID	System.String	GetString
	System.Char[]	GetChars

Table 3–10 (Cont.) .NET Type Accessors

Oracle Native Data Type	.NET Type	Typed Accessor
VARCHAR2	System.String	GetString
	System.Char[]	GetChars
XMLType	System.String	GetString
	System.Xml.XmlReader	GetXmlReader

Certain methods and properties of the OracleDataReader object require ODP.NET to map a NUMBER column to a .NET type based on the precision and scale of the column. These members are:

- Item property
- GetFieldType method
- GetValue method
- GetValues method

ODP.NET determines the appropriate .NET type by considering the following .NET types in order, and selecting the first .NET type from the list that can represent the entire range of values of the column:

- System.Byte
- System.Int16
- System.Int32
- System.Int64
- System.Single
- System.Double
- System.Decimal

If no .NET type exists that can represent the entire range of values of the column, then an attempt is made to represent the column values as a System.Decimal type. If the value in the column cannot be represented as System.Decimal, then an exception is raised.

For example, consider two columns defined as NUMBER(4,0) and NUMBER(10,2). The first .NET types from the previous list that can represent the entire range of values of the columns are System.Int16 and System.Double, respectively. However, consider a column defined as NUMBER(20,10). In this case, there is no .NET type that can represent the entire range of values on the column, so an attempt is made to return values in the column as a System.Decimal type. If a value in the column cannot be represented as a System.Decimal type, then an exception is raised.

The Fill method of the OracleDataAdapter class uses the OracleDataReader object to populate or refresh a DataTable or DataSet with .NET types. As a result, the .NET type used to represent a NUMBER column in the DataTable or DataSet also depends on the precision and scale of the column.

See Also:

- "OracleDataReader Class" on page 5-134
- "OracleDataAdapter Class" on page 5-110
- "Item" on page 5-146
- "GetFieldType" on page 5-162
- "GetValues" on page 5-193
- "GetValue" on page 5-192

ODP.NET Type Accessors

ODP.NET exposes provider-specific types that natively represent the data types in the database. In some cases, these ODP.NET types provide better performance and functioning than the corresponding .NET types. The ODP.NET types can be obtained from the `OracleDataReader` object by calling their respective typed accessor.

See Also: "ODP.NET Types Overview" on page 3-37 for a list of all ODP.NET types

Table 3–11 lists the valid type accessors that ODP.NET uses to obtain ODP.NET types for an Oracle native type.

Table 3–11 ODP.NET Type Accessors

Oracle Native Data Type	ODP.NET Type	Typed Accessor
BFILE	OracleBFile	GetOracleBFile
BINARY_DOUBLE	OracleDecimal	GetOracleDecimal
BINARY_FLOAT	OracleDecimal	GetOracleDecimal
BLOB	OracleBlob	GetOracleBlob
	OracleBlob	GetOracleBlobForUpdate
	OracleBinary	GetOracleBinary
CHAR	OracleString	GetOracleString
CLOB	OracleClob	GetOracleClob
	OracleClob	GetOracleClobForUpdate
	OracleString	GetOracleString
DATE	OracleDate	GetOracleDate
INTERVAL DAY TO SECOND	OracleIntervalDS	GetOracleIntervalDS
INTERVAL YEAR TO MONTH	OracleIntervalYM	GetOracleIntervalYM
LONG	OracleString	GetOracleString
LONG RAW	OracleBinary	GetOracleBinary
NCHAR	OracleString	GetOracleString
NCLOB	OracleString	GetOracleString
NUMBER	OracleDecimal	GetOracleDecimal
NVARCHAR2	OracleString	GetOracleString
RAW	OracleBinary	GetOracleBinary
ROWID	OracleString	GetOracleString

Table 3–11 (Cont.) ODP.NET Type Accessors

Oracle Native Data Type	ODP.NET Type	Typed Accessor
TIMESTAMP	OracleTimeStamp	GetOracleTimeStamp
TIMESTAMP WITH LOCAL TIME ZONE	OracleTimeStampLTZ	GetOracleTimeStampLTZ
TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE	OracleTimeStampTZ	GetOracleTimeStampTZ
UROWID	OracleString	GetOracleString
VARCHAR2	OracleString	GetOracleString
XMLType	OracleString	GetOracleString
	OracleXmlType	GetOracleXmlType

Obtaining LONG and LONG RAW Data

ODP.NET fetches and caches rows from the database during the `Read` method invocations on the `OracleDataReader` object. The amount of `LONG` and `LONG RAW` column data that is retrieved from this operation is determined by `InitialLONGFetchSize`. The different behaviors observed when `InitialLONGFetchSize` is set to `0`, greater than `0`, and `-1` are explained in the following sections.

Note: ODP.NET does not support the `CommandBehavior.SequentialAccess` enumeration value. Therefore, `LONG` and `LONG RAW` data can be fetched randomly.

Setting InitialLONGFetchSize to Zero or a Value Greater than Zero

The specified amount of `InitialLONGFetchSize` characters or bytes for `LONG` or `LONG RAW` column data is retrieved into the cache during the `Read` method invocations on the `OracleDataReader` object.

By default, `InitialLONGFetchSize` is set to 0. In this case, ODP.NET does not fetch any `LONG` or `LONG RAW` column data during the `Read` method invocations on the `OracleDataReader` object. The `LONG` or `LONG RAW` data is fetched when the typed accessor method is explicitly invoked for the `LONG` or `LONG RAW` column, which incurs a database round-trip because no data is cached.

If `InitialLONGFetchSize` is set to a value greater than `0`, that amount of specified data is cached by ODP.NET during the `Read` method invocations on the `OracleDataReader` object. If the application requests an amount of data less than or equal to the `InitialLONGFetchSize` through the typed accessor methods, no database round-trip is incurred. However, an additional database round-trip is required to fetch data beyond `InitialLONGFetchSize`.

To obtain data beyond the `InitialLONGFetchSize` characters or bytes, one of the following must be in the select list:

- Primary key
- `ROWID`
- Unique columns - (defined as a set of columns on which a unique constraint has been defined or a unique index has been created, where at least one of the columns in the set has a `NOT NULL` constraint defined on it)

To be able to fetch the entire LONG or LONG RAW data without having a primary key column, a ROWID, or unique columns in the select list, set the size of the InitialLONGFetchSize property on the OracleCommand object to equal or greater than the number of characters or bytes needed to be retrieved.

The LONG or LONG RAW data is returned when the appropriate typed accessor method (GetChars, GetOracleString, or GetString for LONG or GetOracleBinary or GetBytes for LONG RAW) is called on the OracleDataReader object.

Setting InitialLONGFetchSize to -1

By setting InitialLONGFetchSize to -1, it is possible to fetch the entire LONG or LONG RAW data from the database for a select query, without requiring a primary key, ROWID, or unique column in the select list.

When InitialLONGFetchSize is set to -1, the entire LONG or LONG RAW data is retrieved and cached during Read method invocations on the OracleDataReader object. Calls to GetString, GetOracleString, GetChars, GetBytes, or GetOracleBinary in the OracleDataReader return the entire column data.

Obtaining LOB Data

ODP.NET fetches and caches rows from the database during the Read method invocations on the OracleDataReader object. The amount of LOB column data that is retrieved from this operation is determined by InitialLOBFetchSize.

The following sections explain the different behaviors observed when InitialLOBFetchSize is set to 0, greater than 0, and -1.

Setting InitialLOBFetchSize to Zero

By default, when the InitialLOBFetchSize property is 0, the GetOracleBlob and GetOracleClob methods can be invoked on the OracleDataReader object to obtain OracleBlob and OracleClob objects.

The following is a complete list of typed accessor methods that an application can call for the CLOB and BLOB columns, if InitialLOBFetchSize is set to 0:

- Methods callable for BLOB column
  - GetBytes
  - GetValue
  - GetValues
  - GetOracleBinary
  - GetOracleBlob
  - GetOracleBlobForUpdate
  - GetOracleValue
  - GetOracleValues
- Methods callable for CLOB column
  - GetChars
  - GetString
  - GetValue
  - GetValues

  - GetOracleString
  - GetOracleClob
  - GetOracleClobForUpdate
  - GetOracleValue
  - GetOracleValues

Setting InitialLOBFetchSize to a Value Greater than Zero

If InitialLOBFetchSize is set to a value greater than 0, ODP.NET caches LOB data up to InitialLOBFetchSize characters or bytes for each LOB selected during the Read method invocations on the OracleDataReader object.

This section discusses the ways to fetch beyond the InitialLOBFetchSize characters or bytes that are cached. The functionality has changed from Oracle Database 10*g* release 2 (10.2) and later.

Obtaining Additional Data Prior to Oracle Database 10*g* Release 2 (10.2) With releases prior to Oracle Database 10*g* release 2 (10.2), obtaining data beyond InitialLOBFetchSize characters or bytes requires one of the following in the query select list:

- Primary key
- ROWID
- Unique columns - (defined as a set of columns on which a unique constraint has been defined or a unique index has been created, where at least one of the columns in the set has a NOT NULL constraint defined on it)

The requested LOB data is fetched from the database when the appropriate typed accessor method is called on the OracleDataReader object.

To be able to fetch the entire LOB data without having a primary key column, a ROWID, or unique columns in the select list, set the size of the InitialLOBFetchSize property on the OracleCommand object to equal or greater than the number of characters or bytes needed to be retrieved.

When the InitialLOBFetchSize property is set to a nonzero value, the GetOracleBlob, GetOracleClob, GetOracleBlobForUpdate, and GetOracleClobForUpdate typed accessor methods are disabled.

Obtaining Additional Data From Oracle Database 10*g* Release 2 (10.2) and Later Starting with Oracle Database 10*g* release 2 (10.2), the entire LOB data is returned when a typed accessor is invoked, regardless of the value set to the InitialLOBFetchSize property. Primary key, ROWID, or unique columns are not required to be in the query select list to obtain data beyond the specified InitialLOBFetchSize.

The GetOracleBlob, GetOracleClob, GetOracleBlobForUpdate, and GetOracleClobForUpdate methods can now be invoked even if InitialLOBFetchSize is greater than 0, starting with Oracle Database 10*g* release 2.

The following is a complete list of typed accessor methods that an application can call for the CLOB and BLOB columns if InitialLOBFetchSize is set to a value greater than 0:

- Methods callable for BLOB column
  - GetBytes
  - GetValue

  - GetValues
  - GetOracleBinary
  - GetOracleBlob
  - GetOracleBlobForUpdate
  - GetOracleValue
  - GetOracleValues
- Methods callable for CLOB column
  - GetChars
  - GetString
  - GetValue
  - GetValues
  - GetOracleString
  - GetOracleClob
  - GetOracleClobForUpdate
  - GetOracleValue
  - GetOracleValues

Setting InitialLOBFetchSize to -1

By setting InitialLOBFetchSize to -1, it is possible to fetch the entire LOB data from the database for a select query, without requiring a primary key, ROWID, or unique column in the select list. When InitialLOBFetchSize is set to -1, the entire LOB column data is fetched and cached during the Read method invocations on the OracleDataReader object. Calls to GetString, GetOracleString, GetChars, GetBytes, or GetOracleBinary in the OracleDataReader allow retrieving all data.

Methods Supported for InitialLOBFetchSize of -1 This section lists supported and not supported methods for the CLOB and BLOB data types when the InitialLOBFetchSize property is set to -1.

Table 3–12 lists supported and not supported methods for the CLOB data types.

Table 3–12 OracleDataReader CLOB Methods

Supported	Not Supported
GetChars	GetOracleClob
GetString	GetOracleClobForUpdate
GetValue	
GetValues	
GetOracleString	
GetOracleValue	
GetOracleValues	

Table 3–13 lists supported and not supported methods for the BLOB data types.

Table 3–13 OracleDataReader BLOB Methods

Supported	Not Supported
`GetBytes`	`GetOracleBlob`
`GetValue`	`GetOracleBlobForUpdate`
`GetValues`	
`GetOracleBinary`	
`GetOracleValue`	
`GetOracleValues`	

Performance Considerations Related to the InitialLOBFetchSize Property

This section discusses the advantages and disadvantages of the various `InitialLOBFetchSize` property settings in different situations. It also discusses ways to enhance performance, depending on which database release you are using.

Prior to Oracle Database 10*g* Release 2 (10.2) Setting the `InitialLOBFetchSize` property to a nonzero value can improve performance in certain cases. Using the `InitialLOBFetchSize` property can provide better performance than retrieving the underlying LOB data using `OracleBlob` or `OracleClob` objects. This is true if an application does not need to obtain `OracleBlob` and `OracleClob` objects from the `OracleDataReader` object and the size of the LOB column data is not very large. The `InitialLOBFetchSize` property is particularly useful in cases where the size of the LOB column data returned by the query is approximately the same for all the rows.

It is generally recommended that the `InitialLOBFetchSize` property be set to a value larger than the size of the LOB data for more than 80% of the rows returned by the query. For example, if the size of the LOB data is less than 1 KB in 80% of the rows, and more than 1 MB for 20% of the rows, set the `InitialLOBFetchSize` property to 1 KB.

See Also:

- "LOB Support" on page 3-51
- "InitialLOBFetchSize" on page 5-18
- "InitialLONGFetchSize" on page 5-19

Oracle Database 10*g* Release 2 (10.2) and Later An application does not have to choose between performance and `OracleBlob` and `OracleClob` functionality. Setting the `InitialLOBFetchSize` property results in a performance boost and still gives the flexibility to use the `OracleBlob` and `OracleClob` objects.

If the size of the LOB data is unknown or if the LOB data size varies irregularly, then it is better to leave the `InitialLOBFetchSize` property to its default value of `0`. This still gives better performance in most cases.

Setting the `InitialLOBFetchSize` property to a size equal to or greater than the LOB data size for most rows improves performance. It is generally recommended that the `InitialLOBFetchSize` property be set to a value larger than the size of the LOB data for more than 80% of the rows returned by the query. For example, if the size of the LOB data is less than 1 KB in 80% of the rows, and more than 1 MB for 20% of the rows, set the `InitialLOBFetchSize` property to 1 KB.

See Also:

- "LOB Support" on page 3-51
- "InitialLOBFetchSize" on page 5-18
- "InitialLONGFetchSize" on page 5-19

Controlling the Number of Rows Fetched in One Database Round-Trip

Application performance depends on the number of rows the application needs to fetch, and the number of database round-trips that are needed to retrieve them.

Use of FetchSize

The `FetchSize` property represents the total memory size in bytes that ODP.NET allocates to cache the data fetched from a database round-trip.

The `FetchSize` property can be set either on the `OracleCommand` or the `OracleDataReader` object, depending on the situation. Additionally, the `FetchSize` property of the `OracleCommand` object is inherited by the `OracleDataReader` object and can be modified.

If the `FetchSize` property is set on the `OracleCommand` object, then the newly created `OracleDataReader` object inherits the `FetchSize` property of the `OracleCommand` object. This inherited `FetchSize` value can be left as is, or modified to override the inherited value. The `FetchSize` property of the `OracleDataReader` object can be changed before the first `Read` method invocation, which allocates memory specified by the `FetchSize` property. All subsequent fetches from the database use the same cache allocated for that `OracleDataReader` object. Therefore, changing the `FetchSize` value after the first `Read` method invocation has no effect.

Fine-Tuning FetchSize

By fine-tuning the `FetchSize` property, applications can control memory usage and the number of rows fetched in one database round-trip for better performance. For example, if a query returns 100 rows and each row takes 1024 bytes, then setting the `FetchSize` property to 102400 takes just one database round-trip to fetch 100 rows. For the same query, if the `FetchSize` property is set to 10240, it takes 10 database round-trips to retrieve 100 rows. If the application requires all the rows to be fetched from the result set, the first scenario is faster than the second. However, if the application requires just the first 10 rows from the result set, the second scenario can perform better because it fetches only 10 rows, not 100 rows.

Using the RowSize Property

The `RowSize` property of the `OracleCommand` object is populated with the row size (in bytes) after an execution of a `SELECT` statement. The `FetchSize` property can then be set to a value relative to the `RowSize` property by setting it to the result of multiplying the `RowSize` value times the number of rows to fetch for each database round-trip.

For example, setting the `FetchSize` to `RowSize` * 10 forces the `OracleDataReader` object to fetch exactly 10 rows for each database round-trip. Note that the `RowSize` value does not change due to the data length in each individual column. Instead, the `RowSize` value is determined strictly from the metadata information of the database table(s) that the `SELECT` statement is executed against.

The `RowSize` property can be used to set the `FetchSize` property at design time or at runtime, as described in the following sections.

Setting FetchSize Value at Design Time If the row size for a particular `SELECT` statement is already known from a previous execution, the `FetchSize` value of the `OracleCommand` object can be set at design time to the result of multiplying that row size times the number of rows the application wishes to fetch for each database round-trip. The `FetchSize` value set on the `OracleCommand` object is inherited by the `OracleDataReader` object that is created by the `ExecuteReader` method invocation on the `OracleCommand` object. Rather than setting the `FetchSize` value on the `OracleCommand` object, the `FetchSize` value can also be set on the `OracleDataReader` object directly. In either case, the `FetchSize` value is set at design time, without accessing the `RowSize` property value at runtime.

Setting FetchSize Value at Runtime Applications that do not know the row size at design time can use the `RowSize` property of the `OracleCommand` object to set the `FetchSize` property of the `OracleDataReader` object. The `RowSize` property provides a dynamic way of setting the `FetchSize` property based on the size of a row.

After an `OracleDataReader` object is obtained by invoking the `ExecuteReader` method on the `OracleCommand` object, the `RowSize` property is populated with the size of the row (in bytes). By using the `RowSize` property, the application can dynamically set the `FetchSize` property of the `OracleDataReader` object to the product of the `RowSize` property value multiplied by the number of rows the application wishes to fetch for each database round-trip. In this scenario, the `FetchSize` property is set by accessing the `RowSize` property at runtime.

PL/SQL REF CURSOR and OracleRefCursor

The `REF CURSOR` is a data type in the Oracle PL/SQL language. It represents a cursor or a result set in Oracle Database. The `OracleRefCursor` object is a corresponding ODP.NET type for the `REF CURSOR` type.

This section discusses the following aspects of using the `REF CURSOR` data type and `OracleRefCursor` objects:

- Obtaining an OracleRefCursor Object
- Obtaining a REF CURSOR Data Type
- Populating an OracleDataReader from a REF CURSOR
- Populating the DataSet from a REF CURSOR
- Populating an OracleRefCursor from a REF CURSOR
- Updating a DataSet Obtained from a REF CURSOR
- Behavior of ExecuteScalar Method for REF CURSOR
- Passing a REF CURSOR to a Stored Procedure

Obtaining an OracleRefCursor Object

There are no constructors for `OracleRefCursor` objects. They can be acquired only as parameter values from PL/SQL stored procedures, stored functions, or anonymous blocks.

An `OracleRefCursor` object is a connected object. The connection used to execute the command returning an `OracleRefCursor` object is required for its lifetime. Once the connection associated with an `OracleRefCursor object` is closed, the `OracleRefCursor` object cannot be used.

Obtaining a REF CURSOR Data Type

A REF CURSOR data type can be obtained as an OracleDataReader, DataSet, or OracleRefCursor object. If the REF CURSOR data type is obtained as an OracleRefCursor object, it can be used to create an OracleDataReader object or populate a DataSet from it. When accessing a REF CURSOR data type, always bind it as an OracleDbType.RefCursor parameter.

Populating an OracleDataReader from a REF CURSOR

A REF CURSOR data type can be obtained as an OracleDataReader object by calling the ExecuteReader method of the OracleCommand object. The output parameter with the OracleDbType property set is bound to OracleDbType.RefCursor. None of the output parameters of type OracleDbType.RefCursor is populated after the ExecuteReader method is invoked.

If there are multiple output REF CURSOR parameters, use the NextResult method of the OracleDataReader object to access the next REF CURSOR data type. The OracleDataReader NextResult method provides sequential access to the REF CURSOR data types; only one REF CURSOR data type can be accessed at a given time.

The order in which OracleDataReader objects are created for the corresponding REF CURSOR data types depends on the order in which the parameters are bound. If a PL/SQL stored function returns a REF CURSOR data type, then it becomes the first OracleDataReader object and all the output REF CURSOR data types follow the order in which the parameters are bound.

Populating the DataSet from a REF CURSOR

For the Fill method to populate the DataSet properly, the SelectCommand property of the OracleDataAdapter class must be bound with an output parameter of type OracleDbType.RefCursor. If the Fill method is successful, the DataSet is populated with a DataTable that represents a REF CURSOR data type.

If the command execution returns multiple REF CURSOR data types, the DataSet is populated with multiple DataTable objects.

With Oracle Database 11*g* release 1 (11.1), the extended property, REFCursorName, has been introduced on the DataTable, to identify the REF CURSOR that populates the DataTable.

This property is particularly useful when a DataSet is being populated with more than one REF CURSOR, one or more of which is Null. For example, if a DataSet is populated by executing a stored procedure that returns three REF CURSORs and the second REF CURSOR is NULL, the REFCursorName property value for the first DataTable is REFCursor and for the second DataTable, REFCursor2 . No DataTable is populated for the NULL REF CURSOR.

Populating an OracleRefCursor from a REF CURSOR

When the ExecuteNonQuery method is invoked on a command that returns one or more REF CURSOR data types, each of the OracleCommand parameters that are bound as an OracleDbType.RefCursor gets a reference to an OracleRefCursor object.

To create an OracleDataReader object from an OracleRefCursor object, invoke the GetDataReader method from the OracleRefCursor object. Subsequent calls to the GetDataReader method return a reference to the same OracleDataReader object.

To populate a DataSet with an OracleRefCursor object, the application can invoke a Fill method of the OracleDataAdapter class that takes an OracleRefCursor object. Similar to the OracleDataReader object, an OracleRefCursor object is forward-only. Therefore, once a row is read from an OracleRefCursor object, that same row cannot be obtained again from it unless it is populated again from a query.

When multiple REF CURSOR data types are returned from a command execution as OracleRefCursor objects, the application can choose to create an OracleDataReader object or populate a DataSet with a particular OracleRefCursor object. All the OracleDataReader objects or DataSet objects created from the OracleRefCursor objects are active at the same time, and can be accessed in any order.

Updating a DataSet Obtained from a REF CURSOR

REF CURSOR types cannot be updated. However, data that is retrieved into a DataSet can be updated. Therefore, the OracleDataAdapter class requires a custom SQL statement to flush any REF CURSOR data updates to the database.

The OracleCommandBuilder object cannot be used to generate SQL statements for REF CURSOR updates.

Behavior of ExecuteScalar Method for REF CURSOR

The ExecuteScalar method returns the value of the first column of the first row of the REF CURSOR if it is one of the following:

- A return value of a stored function execution
- The first bind parameter of a stored procedure execution

> **See Also:** *Oracle Database SecureFiles and Large Objects Developer's Guide* for more information

Passing a REF CURSOR to a Stored Procedure

An application can retrieve a REF CURSOR type from a PL/SQL stored procedure or function and pass it to another stored procedure or function. This feature is useful in scenarios where a stored procedure or a function returns a REF CURSOR type to the .NET application, and based on the application logic, the application passes this REF CURSOR to another stored procedure for processing. Note that if you retrieve the data from a REF CURSOR type in the .NET application, you cannot pass it back to another stored procedure.

The following example demonstrate passing a REF CURSOR:

```
/*
connect scott/tiger@oracle
create table test (col1 number);
insert into test(col1) values (1);
commit;

create or replace package testPkg as type empCur is REF Cursor;
end testPkg;
/

create or replace procedure testSP(param1 IN testPkg.empCur, param2 OUT NUMBER)
as
begin
FETCH param1 into param2;
```

```
end;
/
*/

// C#


using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;
using System.Data;

class InRefCursorParameterSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    OracleConnection conn = new OracleConnection
      ("User Id=scott; Password=tiger; Data Source=oracle");

    conn.Open(); // Open the connection to the database

    // Command text for getting the REF Cursor as OUT parameter
    String cmdTxt1 = "begin open :1 for select col1 from test; end;";

    // Command text to pass the REF Cursor as IN parameter
    String cmdTxt2 = "begin testSP (:1, :2); end;";

    // Create the command object for executing cmdTxt1 and cmdTxt2
    OracleCommand cmd = new OracleCommand(cmdTxt1, conn);

    // Bind the Ref cursor to the PL/SQL stored procedure
    OracleParameter outRefPrm = cmd.Parameters.Add("outRefPrm",
      OracleDbType.RefCursor, DBNull.Value, ParameterDirection.Output);

    cmd.ExecuteNonQuery(); // Execute the anonymous PL/SQL block

    // Reset the command object to execute another anonymous PL/SQL block
    cmd.Parameters.Clear();
    cmd.CommandText = cmdTxt2;

    // REF Cursor obtained from previous execution is passed to this
    // procedure as IN parameter
    OracleParameter inRefPrm = cmd.Parameters.Add("inRefPrm",
      OracleDbType.RefCursor, outRefPrm.Value, ParameterDirection.Input);

    // Bind another Number parameter to get the REF Cursor column value
    OracleParameter outNumPrm = cmd.Parameters.Add("outNumPrm",
      OracleDbType.Int32, DBNull.Value, ParameterDirection.Output);

    cmd.ExecuteNonQuery(); //Execute the stored procedure

    // Display the out parameter value
    Console.WriteLine("out parameter is: " + outNumPrm.Value.ToString());
  }
}
```

LOB Support

ODP.NET provides an easy and optimal way to access and manipulate large object (LOB) data types. This section includes the following topics:

- Large Character and Large Binary Data Types
- Oracle Data Provider for .NET LOB Objects
- Updating LOBs Using a DataSet
- Updating LOBs Using OracleCommand and OracleParameter
- Updating LOBs Using ODP.NET LOB Objects
- Temporary LOBs

Large Character and Large Binary Data Types

Oracle Database supports large character and large binary data types.

Large Character Data Types

- `CLOB` - Character data can store up to 4 gigabytes.
- `NCLOB` - Unicode National character set data can store up to 4 gigabytes.

Large Binary Data Types

- `BLOB` - Unstructured binary data can store up to 4 gigabytes.
- `BFILE` - Binary data stored in external file can store up to 4 gigabytes.

Note: `LONG` and `LONG RAW` data types are made available for backward compatibility in Oracle9*i*, but should not be used in new applications.

Oracle Data Provider for .NET LOB Objects

ODP.NET provides three objects for manipulating LOB data: `OracleBFile`, `OracleBlob`, and `OracleClob`.

Table 3–14 shows the proper ODP.NET object to use for a particular Oracle LOB type.

Table 3–14 ODP.NET LOB Objects

Oracle LOB Type	ODP.NET LOB Object
`BFILE`	`OracleBFile`
`BLOB`	`OracleBlob`
`CLOB`	`OracleClob`
`NCLOB`	`OracleClob`

The ODP.NET LOB objects can be obtained by calling the proper typed accessor on the `OracleDataReader` object, or by calling the proper typed accessor as an output parameter on a command execution with the proper bind type.

All ODP.NET LOB objects inherit from the .NET `Stream` class to provide generic `Stream` operations. The LOB data (except for `BFILE` types) can be updated using the ODP.NET LOB objects by using methods such as `Write`. Data is not cached in the LOB objects when read and write operations are carried out. Therefore, each read or write request incurs a database round-trip. The `OracleClob` object overloads the `Read` method, providing two ways to read data from a `CLOB`. The `Read` method that takes a `byte[]` as the buffer populates it with `CLOB` data as Unicode byte array. The `Read` method that takes a `char[]` as the buffer populates it with Unicode characters.

Additional methods can also be found on the OracleBFile object. An OracleBFile object must be explicitly opened using the OpenFile method before any data can be read from it. To close a previously opened BFILE, use the CloseFile method.

Every ODP.NET LOB object is a connected object and requires a connection during its lifetime. If the connection associated with a LOB object is closed, then the LOB object is not usable and should be disposed of.

If an ODP.NET LOB object is obtained from an OracleDataReader object through a typed accessor, then its Connection property is set with a reference to the same OracleConnection object used by the OracleDataReader object. If a LOB object is obtained as an output parameter, then its Connection property is set with a reference to the same OracleConnection property used by the OracleCommand object. If a LOB object is obtained by invoking an ODP.NET LOB object constructor to create a temporary LOB, the Connection property is set with a reference to the OracleConnection object provided in the constructor.

The ODP.NET LOB object Connection property is read-only and cannot be changed during its lifetime. In addition, the ODP.NET LOB types object can be used only within the context of the same OracleConnection referenced by the ODP.NET LOB object. For example, the ODP.NET LOB Connection property must reference the same connection as the OracleCommand object if the ODP.NET LOB object is a parameter of the OracleCommand. If that is not the case, ODP.NET raises an exception when the command is executed.

> **See Also:** *Oracle Database SecureFiles and Large Objects Developer's Guide* for complete information about Oracle Database 10*g* LOBs and how to use them

Updating LOBs Using a DataSet

BFILE and BLOB data are stored in the DataSet as byte arrays while CLOB and NCLOB data are stored as strings. In a similar manner to other types, an OracleDataAdapter object can be used to fill and update LOB data changes along with the use of the OracleCommandBuilder object for automatically generating SQL.

Note that an Oracle LOB column can store up to 4 GB of data. When the LOB data is fetched into the DataSet, the actual amount of LOB data the DataSet can hold for a LOB column is limited to the maximum size of a .NET string type, which is 2 GB. Therefore, when fetching LOB data that is greater than 2 GB, ODP.NET LOB objects must be used to avoid any data loss.

Updating LOBs Using OracleCommand and OracleParameter

To update LOB columns, LOB data can be bound as a parameter for SQL statements, anonymous PL/SQL blocks, or stored procedures. The parameter value can be set as a NET Framework type, ODP.NET type, or as an ODP.NET LOB object type. For example, when inserting .NET string data into a LOB column in an Oracle9*i* database or later, that parameter can be bound as OracleDbType.Varchar2. For a parameter whose value is set to an OracleClob object, the parameter should be bound as OracleDbType.Clob.

Updating LOBs Using ODP.NET LOB Objects

Oracle BFILEs cannot be updated; therefore, OracleBFile objects do not allow updates to BFILE columns.

Two requirements must be met to update LOB data using ODP.NET LOB objects:

1. A transaction must be started before a LOB column is selected.

   The transaction must be started using the `BeginTransaction` method on the `OracleConnection` object before the command execution, so that the lock can be released when the `OracleTransaction` `Commit` or `Rollback` method is invoked.

2. The row in which the LOB column resides must be locked; as part of an entire result set, or on a row-by-row basis.

   a. Locking the entire result set

      Add the `FOR UPDATE` clause to the end of the `SELECT` statement. After execution of the command, the entire result set is locked.

   b. Locking the row - there are two options:

      – Invoke one of the `OracleDataReader` typed accessors (`GetOracleClobForUpdate` or `GetOracleBlobForUpdate`) on the `OracleDataReader` object to obtain an ODP.NET LOB object, while also locking the current row.

        This approach requires a primary key, unique column(s), or a `ROWID` in the result set because the `OracleDataReader` object must uniquely identify the row to re-select it for locking.

      – Execute an `INSERT` or an `UPDATE` statement that returns a LOB in the `RETURNING` clause.

Temporary LOBs

Temporary LOBs can be instantiated for `BLOB`, `CLOB`, and `NCLOB` objects. To instantiate an ODP.NET LOB object that represents a temporary LOB, the `OracleClob` or the `OracleBlob` constructor can be used.

Temporary ODP.NET LOB objects can be used for the following purposes:

- To initialize and populate a LOB column with empty or non-empty LOB data.
- To pass a LOB type as an input parameter to a SQL statement, an anonymous PL/SQL block, or a stored procedure.
- To act as the source or the destination of data transfer between two LOB objects as in the `CopyTo` operation.

Note: Temporary LOBs are not transaction aware. Commit and rollback operations do not affect the data referenced by a temporary LOB.

ODP.NET XML Support

ODP.NET allows the extraction of data from relational and object-relational tables and views as XML documents. The use of XML documents for insert, update, and delete operations to the database is also allowed. Oracle Database supports XML natively in the database, through Oracle XML DB, a distinct group of technologies related to high-performance XML storage and retrieval. Oracle XML DB is an evolution of the database that encompasses both SQL and XML data models in a highly interoperable manner, providing native XML support.

For samples related to ODP.NET XML support, see the following directory:

*ORACLE_BASE**ORACLE_HOME*\ODP.NET\Samples

This section includes these topics:

- Supported XML Features
- OracleXmlType and Connection Dependency
- Updating XMLType Data in the Database
- Updating XML Data in OracleXmlType
- Characters with Special Meaning in XML
- Retrieving Query Result Set as XML
- Data Manipulation Using XML

Supported XML Features

XML support in ODP.NET provides the ability to do the following:

- Store XML data natively in the database as the Oracle database native type, `XMLType`.
- Access relational and object-relational data as XML data from an Oracle Database instance into the Microsoft .NET environment, and process the XML using the Microsoft .NET Framework.
- Save changes to the database using XML data.
- Execute XQuery statements.

See Also: "XQuery Support" on page 3-56

For the .NET application developer, these features include the following:

- Enhancements to the `OracleCommand`, `OracleConnection`, and `OracleDataReader` classes.
- The following XML-specific classes:
  - `OracleXmlType`

    `OracleXmlType` objects are used to retrieve Oracle native `XMLType` data.
  - `OracleXmlStream`

    `OracleXmlStream` objects are used to retrieve XML data from `OracleXmlType` objects as a read-only .NET `Stream` object.
  - `OracleXmlQueryProperties`

    `OracleXmlQueryProperties` objects represent the XML properties used by the `OracleCommand` class when the `XmlCommandType` property is `Query`.
  - `OracleXmlSaveProperties`

    `OracleXmlSaveProperties` objects represent the XML properties used by the `OracleCommand` class when the `XmlCommandType` property is `Insert`, `Update`, or `Delete`.

See Also:

- "OracleCommand Class" on page 5-2
- "OracleXmlType Class" on page 6-37
- "OracleXmlStream Class" on page 6-23
- "OracleXmlQueryProperties Class" on page 6-3
- "OracleXmlSaveProperties Class" on page 6-13
- *Oracle XML DB Developer's Guide*

XQuery Support

Beginning with Oracle Database 10*g* release 2(10.2), ODP.NET supports the XQuery language through a native implementation of SQL/XML functions, `XMLQuery` and `XMLTable`. When executing XQuery statements, Oracle XML DB generally evaluates XQuery expressions by compiling them into the same underlying structures as relational queries. Queries are optimized, leveraging both relational-database and XQuery-specific optimization technologies, so that Oracle XML DB serves as a native XQuery engine.

The treatment of all XQuery expressions, whether natively compiled or evaluated functionally, is transparent: programmers do not need to change their code to take advantage of XQuery optimizations.

See Also: *Oracle XML DB Developer's Guide* to learn more about Oracle's XQuery support

OracleXmlType and Connection Dependency

The read-only `Connection` property of the `OracleXmlType` class holds a reference to the `OracleConnection` object used to instantiate the `OracleXmlType` class.

How the `OracleXmlType` object obtains a reference to an `OracleConnection` object depends on how the `OracleXmlType` class is instantiated:

- Instantiated from an `OracleDataReader` class using the `GetOracleXmlType`, `GetOracleValue`, or `GetOracleValues` method:

  The `Connection` property is set with a reference to the same `OracleConnection` object used by the `OracleDataReader` object.

- Instantiated by invoking an `OracleXmlType` constructor with one of the parameters of type `OracleConnection`:

  The `Connection` property is set with a reference to the same `OracleConnection` object provided in the constructor.

- Instantiated by invoking an `OracleXmlType(OracleClob)` constructor:

  The `Connection` property is set with a reference to the `OracleConnection` object used by the `OracleClob` object.

An `OracleXmlType` object that is associated with one connection cannot be used with a different connection. For example, if an `OracleXmlType` object is obtained using `OracleConnection A`, that `OracleXmlType` object cannot be used as an input parameter of a command that uses `OracleConnection B`. By checking the `Connection` property of the `OracleXmlType` objects, the application can ensure that `OracleXmlType` objects are used only within the context of the `OracleConnection` referenced by its connection property. Otherwise, ODP.NET raises an exception.

Updating XMLType Data in the Database

Updating XMLType columns does not require a transaction. However, encapsulating the entire database update process within a transaction is highly recommended. This allows the updates to be rolled back if there are any errors.

XMLType columns in the database can be updated using Oracle Data Provider for .NET in a few ways:

- Updating with DataSet, OracleDataAdapter, and OracleCommandBuilder
- Updating with OracleCommand and OracleParameter

Updating with DataSet, OracleDataAdapter, and OracleCommandBuilder

If the XMLType column is fetched into the DataSet, the XMLType data is represented as a .NET String.

Modifying XMLType data in the DataSet does not require special treatment. XMLType data can be modified in the same way as any data that is stored in the DataSet. When a change is made and the OracleDataAdapter.Update method is invoked, the OracleDataAdapter object ensures that the XMLType data is handled properly. The OracleDataAdapter object uses any custom SQL INSERT, UPDATE, or DELETE statements that are provided. Otherwise, valid SQL statements are generated by the OracleCommandBuilder object as needed to **flush** the changes to the database.

Updating with OracleCommand and OracleParameter

The OracleCommand class provides a powerful way of updating XMLType data, especially with the use of an OracleParameter object. To update columns in a database table, the new value for the column can be passed as an input parameter of a command.

Input Binding To update an XMLType column in the database, a SQL statement can be executed using static values. In addition, input parameters can be bound to SQL statements, anonymous PL/SQL blocks, or stored procedures to update XMLType columns. The parameter value can be set as .NET Framework Types, ODP.NET Types, or OracleXmlType objects.

While XMLType columns can be updated using an OracleXmlType object, having an instance of an OracleXmlType class does not guarantee that the XMLType column in the database can be updated.

Setting XMLType Column to NULL Value Applications can set an XMLType column in the database to a NULL value, with or without input binding, as follows:

- Setting NULL values in an XMLType column with input binding

  To set the XMLType column to NULL, the application can bind an input parameter whose value is DBNull.Value. This indicates to the OracleCommand object that a NULL value is to be inserted.

  Passing in a null OracleXmlType object as an input parameter does not insert a NULL value into the XMLType column. In this case, the OracleCommand object raises an exception.

- Setting NULL Values in an XMLType Column without input binding

  The following example demonstrates setting NULL values in an XMLType column without input binding:

```
// Create a table with an XMLType column in the database
CREATE TABLE XML_TABLE(NUM_COL number, XMLTYPE_COL xmltype);
```

An application can set a NULL value in the XMLType column by explicitly inserting a NULL value or by not inserting anything into that column as in the following examples:

```
insert into xml_table(xmltype_col) values(NULL);

update xml_table t set t.xmltype_col=NULL;
```

Setting XMLType Column to Empty XML Data The XMLType column can be initialized with empty XML data, using a SQL statement:

```
// Create a table with an XMLType column in the database
CREATE TABLE XML_TABLE(NUM_COL number, XMLTYPE_COL xmltype);

INSERT INTO XML_TABLE (NUM_COL, XMLTYPE_COL) VALUES (4,
      XMLType.createxml('<DOC/>'));
```

Updating XML Data in OracleXmlType

The following are ways that XML data can be updated in an OracleXmlType object.

- The XML data can be updated by passing an XPATH expression and the new value to the Update method on the OracleXmlType object.
- The XML data can be retrieved on the client side as the .NET Framework XmlDocument object using the GetXmlDocument method on the OracleXmlType object. This XML data can then be manipulated using suitable .NET Framework classes. A new OracleXmlType can be created with the updated XML data from the .NET Framework classes. This new OracleXmlType is bound as an input parameter to an update or insert statement.

Characters with Special Meaning in XML

The following characters in Table 3–15 have special meaning in XML. For more information, refer to the XML 1.0 specifications

Table 3–15 Characters with Special Meaning in XML

Character	Meaning in XML	Entity Encoding
<	Begins an XML tag	<
>	Ends an XML tag	>
"	Quotation mark	"
'	Apostrophe or single quotation mark	'
&	Ampersand	&

When these characters appear as data in an XML element, they are replaced with their equivalent entity encoding.

Also certain characters are not valid in XML element names. When SQL identifiers (such as column names) are mapped to XML element names, these characters are converted to a sequence of hexadecimal digits, derived from the Unicode encoding of

the character, bracketed by an introductory underscore, a lowercase x and a trailing underscore. A blank space is not a valid character in an XML element name. If a SQL identifier contains a space character, then in the corresponding XML element name, the space character is replaced by _x0020_, which is based on Unicode encoding of the space character.

Retrieving Query Result Set as XML

This section discusses retrieving the result set from a SQL query as XML data.

Handling Date and Time Format

Table 3–16 lists the date and time format handling when retrieving data, for different database releases.

Table 3–16 Date and Time Format Handling When Retrieving Data

Database Release	Date and Time Format Supported
Oracle9*i* release 2 (9.2.*x*) and Oracle Database 10*g*	Oracle DATE type data is retrieved in the format specified using the NLS_DATE_FORMAT in the session. TIMESTAMP and TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE type data is retrieved in the format specified using the NLS_TIMESTAMP_FORMAT and the NLS_TIMESTAMP_TZ_FORMAT in the session. If the result XML document is used to save changes back to the database, then all DATE and TIMESTAMP data must be retrieved in the XML document as the following ISO Date and Time Format: YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sss (ISO Format notation). To do this, before the query is executed, the application must explicitly perform an ALTER SESSION statement on the session for the following NLS session parameters: ■ NLS_DATE_FORMAT - Must be set to the following Oracle Date and Time Format: YYYY-MM-DD"T"HH24:MI:SS ■ NLS_TIMESTAMP_FORMAT - Must be set to the following Oracle Date and Time Format: YYYY-MM-DD"T"HH24:MI:SS.FF3 ■ NLS_TIMESTAMP_TZ_FORMAT - Must be set to the following Oracle Date and Time Format: YYYY-MM-DD"T"HH24:MI:SS.FF3
Oracle Database 10*g* release 2 (10.2) or later	The generated XML DATE and TIMESTAMP formats are based on the standard XML Schema formats. For more information on the XML Schema specification, see http://www.w3.org/TR/2004/REC-xmlschema-2-20041028/datatypes.html#isoformats

Characters with Special Meaning in Column Data

If the data in any of the select list columns in the query contains any characters with special meaning in XML (see Table 3–15), these characters are replaced with their corresponding entity encoding in the result XML document.

The following examples demonstrate how ODP.NET handles the angle bracket characters in the column data:

```
/* Database Setup
connect scott/tiger@oracle
drop table specialchars;
create table specialchars ("id" number, name varchar2(255));
insert into specialchars values (1, '<Jones>');
```

```
commit;
*/

// C#

using System;
using System.Data;
using System.Xml;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

class QueryResultAsXMLSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    OracleConnection con = new OracleConnection();

    con.ConnectionString = "User Id=scott;Password=tiger;Data Source=oracle;";
    con.Open();

    // Create the command
    OracleCommand cmd = new OracleCommand("", con);

    // Set the XML command type to query.
    cmd.XmlCommandType = OracleXmlCommandType.Query;

    // Set the SQL query
    cmd.CommandText = "select * from specialchars";

    // Set command properties that affect XML query behavior.
    cmd.BindByName = true;

    // Set the XML query properties
    cmd.XmlQueryProperties.MaxRows = -1;

    // Get the XML document as an XmlReader.
    XmlReader xmlReader = cmd.ExecuteXmlReader();
    XmlDocument xmlDocument = new XmlDocument();

    xmlDocument.PreserveWhitespace = true;
    xmlDocument.Load(xmlReader);
    Console.WriteLine(xmlDocument.OuterXml);

    // Close and Dispose OracleConnection object
    con.Close();
    con.Dispose();
  }
}
```

The following XML document is generated for that table: The XML entity encoding that represents the angle brackets appears in bold.

```
<?xml version = '1.0'?>
<ROWSET>
   <ROW>
      <id>1</id >
      <NAME>&lt;Jones&gt;</NAME>
   </ROW>
</ROWSET>
```

Characters in Table or View Name

If a table or view name has any non-alphanumeric characters other than an underscore (_), the table or view name must be enclosed in quotation marks.

For example, to select all entries from a table with the name `test'ing`, the `CommandText` property of the `OracleCommand` object must be set to the following string:

```
"select * from \"test'ing\"";
```

Case-Sensitivity in Column Name to XML Element Name Mapping

The mapping of SQL identifiers (column names) to XML element names is case-sensitive, and the element names are in exactly the same case as the column names of the table or view.

However, the root tag and row tag names are case-insensitive. The following example demonstrates case-sensitivity in this situation:

```
//Create the following table
create table casesensitive_table ("Id" number, NAME varchar2(255));

//insert name and id
insert into casesensitive_table values(1, 'Smith');
```

The following XML document is generated:

```
<?xml version = '1.0'?>
  <ROWSET>
    <ROW>
      <Id>1</Id>
      <NAME>Smith</NAME>
    </ROW>
  </ROWSET>
```

Note that the element name for the `Id` column matches the case of the column name.

Column Name to XML Element Name Mapping

For each row generated by the SQL query, the SQL identifier (column name) maps to an XML element in the generated XML document, as shown in the following example:

```
// Create the following table
create table emp_table (EMPLOYEE_ID NUMBER(4), LAST_NAME varchar2(25));
// Insert some data
insert into emp_table values(205, 'Higgins');
```

The SQL query, `SELECT * FROM EMP_TABLE`, generates the following XML document:

```
<?XML version="1.0"?>
  <ROWSET>
    <ROW>
      <EMPLOYEE_ID>205</EMPLOYEE_ID>
      <LAST_NAME>Higgins</LAST_NAME>
    </ROW>
  </ROWSET>
```

The `EMPLOYEE_ID` and `LAST_NAME` database columns of the `employees` table map to the `EMPLOYEE_ID` and `LAST_NAME` elements of the generated XML document.

This section demonstrates how Oracle database handles the mapping of SQL identifiers to XML element names, when retrieving query results as XML from the

database. The demonstration uses the `specialchars` table involving the `some id` column.

```
// Create the specialchars table
create table specialchars ("some id" number, name varchar2(255));
```

Note that the `specialchars` table has a column named `some id` that contains a blank space character. The space character is not allowed in an XML element name.

When retrieving the query results as XML, the SQL identifiers in the query select list can contain characters that are not valid in XML element names. When these SQL identifiers (such as column names) are mapped to XML element names, each of these characters is converted to a sequence of hexadecimal digits, derived from the Unicode encoding of the characters, bracketed by an introductory underscore, a lowercase x, and a trailing underscore.

Thus, the SQL query in the following example can be used to get a result as an XML document from the `specialchars` table:

```
select "some id", name from specialchars;
```

See Also: "Characters with Special Meaning in XML" on page 3-58

Improving Default Mapping You can improve the default mapping of SQL identifiers to XML element names by using the following techniques:

- Modify the source. Create an object-relational view over the source schema, and make that view the new source.
- Use cursor subqueries and cast-multiset constructs in the SQL query.
- Create an alias for the column or attribute names in the SQL query. Prefix the aliases with an at sign (@) to map them to XML attributes instead of XML elements.
- Modify the XML document. Use **Extensible Stylesheet Language Transformation (XSLT)** to transform the XML document. Specify the XSL document and parameters. The transformation is done automatically after the XML document is generated from the relational data. Note that this may have an impact on performance.
- Specify the name of the root tag and row tag used in the XML document.

Object-Relational Data

ODP.NET can generate an XML document for data stored in object-relational columns, tables, and views, as shown in the following example:

```
// Create the following tables and types
CREATE TYPE "EmployeeType" AS OBJECT (EMPNO NUMBER, ENAME VARCHAR2(20));
/
CREATE TYPE EmployeeListType AS TABLE OF "EmployeeType";
/
CREATE TABLE mydept (DEPTNO NUMBER, DEPTNAME VARCHAR2(20),
              EMPLIST EmployeeListType)
              NESTED TABLE EMPLIST STORE AS EMPLIST_TABLE;
INSERT INTO mydept VALUES (1, 'depta',
              EmployeeListType("EmployeeType"(1, 'empa')));
```

The following XML document is generated for the table:

```
<?xml version = "1.0"?>
<ROWSET>
   <ROW>
      <DEPTNO>1</DEPTNO>
      <DEPTNAME>depta</DEPTNAME>
      <EMPLIST>
         <EmployeeType>
            <EMPNO>1</EMPNO>
            <ENAME>empa</ENAME>
         </EmployeeType>
      </EMPLIST>
   </ROW>
</ROWSET>
```

ODP.NET encloses each item in a collection element, with the database type name of the element in the collection. The `mydept` table has a collection in the `EMPLIST` database column and each item in the collection is of type `EmployeeType`. Therefore, in the XML document, each item in the collection is enclosed in the type name `EmployeeType`, which appears in bold in the example.

NULL Values

If any database row has a column with a `NULL` value, then that column does not appear for that row in the generated XML document.

Data Manipulation Using XML

This section discusses making changes to the database data using XML.

Handling Date and Time Format

Table 3–17 lists the date and time format handling when saving data, for different database releases.

Table 3–17 Date and Time Format Handling When Saving Data

Database Release	Date and Time Format Supported
Oracle9*i* release 2 (9.2.x) and Oracle Database 10*g*	All `DATE`, `TIMESTAMP`, and `TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE` type data must be specified in the XML document in the ISO Date and Time Format `YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sss` (ISO Format notation). The following string is the ISO Date and Time Format notation represented in the Oracle Date and Time Format notation: `YYYY-MM-DD"T"HH24:MI:SS.FF3`. In addition to using the ISO Format notation in the XML document, before the save is executed, the application must explicitly perform an `ALTER SESSION` command on the session for the following NLS session parameters: ■ `NLS_DATE_FORMAT` - Must be set to the following Oracle Date and Time Format: `YYYY-MM-DD"T"HH24:MI:SS` ■ `NLS_TIMESTAMP_FORMAT` - Must be set to the following Oracle Date and Time Format: `YYYY-MM-DD"T"HH24:MI:SS.FF3` ■ `NLS_TIMESTAMP_TZ_FORMAT` - Must be set to the following Oracle Date and Time Format: `YYYY-MM-DD"T"HH24:MI:SS.FF3`

Table 3–17 (Cont.) Date and Time Format Handling When Saving Data

Database Release	Date and Time Format Supported
Oracle Database 10*g* release 2 (10.2) or later	The generated XML `DATE` and `TIMESTAMP` formats are based on the standard XML Schema formats. For more information on the XML Schema specification, see `http://www.w3.org/TR/2004/REC-xmlschema-2-20041028/datatypes.html#isoformats`

Saving Changes Using XML

Changes can be saved to database tables and views using XML data. However, insert, update, and delete operations cannot be combined in a single XML document. ODP.NET cannot accept a single XML document and determine which are insert, update, or delete changes.

The insert change must be in an XML document containing only rows to be inserted, the update changes only with rows to be updated, and the delete changes only with rows to be deleted.

For example, using the `employees` table that comes with the HR sample schema, you can specify the following query:

```
select employee_id, last_name from employees where employee_id = 205;
```

The following XML document is generated:

```
<?xml version = '1.0'?>
<ROWSET>
   <ROW>
      <EMPLOYEE_ID>205</EMPLOYEE_ID>
      <LAST_NAME>Higgins</LAST_NAME>
   </ROW>
</ROWSET>
```

To change the name of employee `205` from **`Higgins`** to **`Smith`**, specify the `employees` table and the XML data containing the changes as follows:

```
<?xml version = '1.0'?>
<ROWSET>
   <ROW>
      <EMPLOYEE_ID>205</EMPLOYEE_ID>
      <LAST_NAME>Smith</LAST_NAME>
   </ROW>
</ROWSET>
```

Characters with Special Meaning in Column Data

If the data in any of the elements in the XML document contains characters that have a special meaning in XML (see Table 3–15), these characters must be replaced with appropriate entity encoding, or be preceded by an escape character in the XML document, so that the data is stored correctly in the database table column. Otherwise, ODP.NET throws an exception.

The following example demonstrates how ODP.NET handles the angle bracket special characters in the column data, using entity encoding:

```
// Create the following table
create table specialchars ("id" number, name varchar2(255));
```

The following XML document can be used to insert values `(1, '<Jones>')` into the `specialchars` table. The XML entity encoding that represents the angle brackets appears in bold.

```
<?xml version = '1.0'?>
 <ROWSET>
  <ROW>
   <id>1</id >
   <NAME>&lt;Jones&gt;</NAME>
  </ROW>
 </ROWSET>
```

Characters with Special Meaning in Table or View Name

If a table or view name has any non-alphanumeric characters other than an underscore (_), the table or view name must be enclosed in quotation marks.

For example, to save changes to a table with the name `test'ing`, the `OracleCommand.XmlSaveProperties.TableName` property must be set to `"\"test'ing\""`.

Case-Sensitivity in XML Element Name to Column Name Mapping

For each XML element that represents a row of data in the XML document, the child XML elements map to database column names. The mapping of the child element name to the column name is always case-sensitive, but the root tag and row tag names are case-insensitive. The following example demonstrates this case-sensitivity:

```
//Create the following table
create table casesensitive_table ("Id" number, NAME varchar2(255));
```

The following XML document can be used to insert values (`1`, `Smith`) into the `casesensitive_table`:

```
<?xml version = '1.0'?>
  <ROWSET>
    <ROW>
      <Id>1</Id>
      <NAME>Smith</NAME>
    </ROW>
  </ROWSET>
```

Note that the element name for the `Id` column matches the case of the column name.

XML Element Name to Column Name Mapping

This section describes how Oracle database handles the mapping of XML element names to column names when using XML for data manipulation in the database. The following `specialchars` table involving the `some id` column demonstrates this handling.

```
// Create the specialchars table
create table specialchars ("some id" number, name varchar2(255));
```

Note that the `specialchars` table has a column named `some id` that contains a blank space character. The space character is not allowed in an XML element name.

Saving Changes to a Table Using an XML Document

When an XML document is used to save changes to a table or view, the `OracleCommand.XmlSaveProperties.UpdateColumnsList` property is used to specify the list of columns to update or insert.

When an XML document is used to save changes to a column in a table or view, and the corresponding column name contains any of the characters that are not valid in an XML element name, the escaped column name must be specified in the `UpdateColumnsList` property as in the following example.

The following XML document can be used to insert values (`2, <Jones>`) into the `specialchars` table:

```
<?xml version = '1.0'?>
  <ROWSET>
    <ROW>
      <some_x0020_id>2</some_x0020_id>
      <NAME>&lt;Jones&gt;</NAME>
    </ROW>
  </ROWSET>
```

The following example specifies the list of columns to update or insert:

```
/* Database Setup
connect scott/tiger@oracle
drop table specialchars;
create table specialchars ("some id" number, name varchar2(255));
insert into specialchars values (1, '<Jones>');
commit;
*/

// C#

using System;
using System.Data;
using System.Xml;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

class InsertUsingXmlDocSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    OracleConnection con = new OracleConnection();

    con.ConnectionString = "User Id=scott;Password=tiger;Data Source=oracle;";
    con.Open();
    Console.WriteLine("Connected Successfully");

    // Create the command
    OracleCommand cmd = new OracleCommand("", con);

    // Set the XML command type to query.
    cmd.XmlCommandType = OracleXmlCommandType.Insert;

    // Set the XML document
    cmd.CommandText = "<?xml version = '1.0'?>\n" + "<ROWSET>\n" + "<ROW>\n" +
      "<some_x0020_id>2</some_x0020_id>\n" + "<NAME>&lt;Jones&gt;</NAME>\n" +
      "</ROW>\n" + "</ROWSET>\n";
    cmd.XmlSaveProperties.Table = "specialchars";

    string[] ucols = new string[2];
```

```
    ucols[0] = "some_x0020_id";
    ucols[1] = "NAME";
    cmd.XmlSaveProperties.UpdateColumnsList = ucols;

    // Insert rows
    int rows = cmd.ExecuteNonQuery();

    Console.WriteLine("Number of rows inserted successfully : {0} ", rows);

    // Close and Dispose OracleConnection object
    con.Close();
    con.Dispose();
  }
}
```

Improving Default Mapping You can improve the default mapping by using the following techniques:

- Modify the target. Create an object-relational view over the target schema, and make the view the new target.
- Modify the XML document. Use XSLT to transform the XML document. Specify the XSL document and parameters. The transformation is done before the changes are saved. Note that this is may have an impact on performance.
- Specify the name of the row tag used in the XML document.

Object-Relational Data

Changes in an XML document can also be saved to object-relational data. Each item in a collection can be specified in one of the following ways in the XML document:

- By enclosing the database type name of the item as the XML element name.
- By enclosing the name of the database column holding the collection with `_ITEM` appended as the XML element name.

Multiple Tables

Oracle Database does not save changes to multiple relational tables that have been joined together. Oracle recommends that you create a view on those relational tables, and then update that view. If the view cannot be updated, triggers can be used instead.

> **See Also:** *Oracle Database SQL Language Reference* for the description and syntax of the `CREATE VIEW` statement

Commit Transactions

When the changes in an XML document are made, either all the changes are committed, or if an error occurs, all changes are rolled back.

Database Change Notification Support

Oracle Data Provider for .NET provides a notification framework that supports Continuous Query Notification, enabling applications to receive notifications when there is a change in a query result set, schema objects, or the state of the database. Using Continuous Query Notification, an application can maintain the validity of the client-side cache (for example, the ADO.NET `DataSet`) easily.

Note: The ODP.NET Database Change Notification feature uses the Continuous Query Notification feature in the Oracle database.

Note: Database Change Notification is not supported in a .NET stored procedure.

Using the notification framework, applications can specify a query result set as a registered query for notification request on the database, and create this notification registration to maintain the validity of the query result set. When there is a change on the database that could affect the client-side cache's query results, the notification framework notifies the application.

Note: The content of a change notification is referred to as an *invalidation message*. It indicates that the query result set is now invalid and provides information about the changes.

Based on the information provided by the invalidation message, the application can then act accordingly. For example, the application might need to refresh its own copy of the data for the registered query that is stored locally in the application.

Note: If a registered object is dropped from the database and a new one is created with the same name in the same schema, re-registration is required to receive notifications for the newly created object.

See Also: *Oracle Database Advanced Application Developer's Guide* for further information on Continuous Query Notification

By default, Windows Vista and Windows XP Service Pack 2 and higher enable the Windows Firewall to block virtually all TCP network ports to incoming connections. Therefore, for Continuous Query Notification to work properly on these operating systems, the Windows Firewall must be configured properly to allow specific executables to open specific ports.

See Also: *Oracle Database Platform Guide for Windows* for details on configuring the Windows Firewall

Beginning with Oracle Database 11*g* and ODP.NET 11*g* (11.1), Database Change Notification queries can be query-based (default) or object-based. The query-based registrations allow ODP.NET to notify applications when the selected rows have changed in the database. The object-based registrations allow ODP.NET to notify applications for any changes that occur in the table(s) containing the selected rows.

Query-based notifications are supported only when all the following are true:

1. The Oracle database version is at least 11.1.
2. The select list contains no other column data types other than `VARCHAR2` and `NUMBER`.
3. The `COMPATIBLE` initialization parameter of the database is set to at least 11.0.0 and Automatic Undo Management (AUM) is enabled (the default).

If 1) is not met, the notification is registered as object-based for backward compatibility.

If 2) and other documented restrictions are not met, the notification is registered as object-based since ODP.NET uses the best-effort mode.

If 3) is not met, an error is returned upon registration.

For further details on the requirements for query-based change notification, please read the chapter "Using Continuous Query Notification" in *Oracle Database Advanced Application Developer's Guide*.

This section contains the following topics:

- Database Change Notification Classes
- Supported Operations
- Requirements of Notification Registration
- Using Database Change Notification
- Best Practice Guidelines and Performance Considerations

Database Change Notification Classes

The following classes are associated with Continuous Query Notification Support:

- `OracleDependency`

  Represents a dependency between an application and an Oracle database based on the database events which the application is interested in. It contains information about the dependency and provides the mechanism to notify the application when specified database events occurs. The `OracleDependency` class is also responsible for creating the notification listener to listen for database notifications. There is only one database notification listener for each application domain. This notification listener terminates when the application process terminates.

  The dependency between the application and the database is not established when the `OracleDependency` object is created. The dependency is established when the command that is associated with this `OracleDependency` object is executed. That command execution creates a database change notification registration in the database.

  When a change has occurred in the database, the `HasChanges` property of the `OracleDependency` object is set to true. Furthermore, if an event handler was registered with the `OnChange` event of the `OracleDependency` object, the registered event handler function will be invoked.

- `OracleNotificationRequest`

  Represents a notification request to be registered in the database. It contains information about the request and the properties of the notification.

- `OracleNotificationEventArgs`

  Represents the **invalidation message** generated for a notification when a specified database event occurs and contains details about that database event.

See Also:

- "OracleDependency Class" on page 8-2
- "OracleNotificationRequest Class" on page 8-21
- "OracleNotificationEventArgs Class" on page 8-28

Supported Operations

The ODP.NET notification framework in conjunction with Continuous Query Notification supports the following activities:

- Creating a notification registration by:
  - Creating an `OracleDependency` instance and binding it to an `OracleCommand` instance.
- Grouping multiple notification requests into one registration by:
  - Using the `OracleDependency.AddCommandDependency` method.
  - Setting the `OracleCommand.Notification` request using the same `OracleNotificationRequest` instance.
- Registering for database change notification by:
  - Executing the `OracleCommand`. If either the notification property is null or `NotificationAutoEnlist` is false, the notification will not be made.
- Removing notification registration by:
  - Using the `OracleDependency.RemoveRegistration` method.
  - Setting the `Timeout` property in the `OracleNotificationRequest` instance before the registration is created.
  - Setting the `IsNotifiedOnce` property to `true` in the `OracleNotificationRequest` instance before the registration is created. The registration is removed once a database notification is sent.
- Ensuring Change Notification Persistence by:
  - Specifying whether or not the invalidation message is queued persistently in the database before delivery. If an invalidation message is to be stored persistently in the database, then the change notification is guaranteed to be sent. If an invalidation message is stored in an in-memory queue, the change notification can be received faster, however, it could be lost upon database shutdown or crashes.
- Retrieving notification information including:
  - The changed object name.
  - The schema name of the changed object.
  - Database events that cause the notification, such as insert, delete, and so on.
  - The `RowID` of the modified object row.

    In Oracle SQL, the `ROWIDTOCHAR(ROWID)` and `ROWIDTONCHAR(ROWID)` functions convert a `ROWID` value to `VARCHAR2` and `NVARCHAR` data types, respectively.

    If these functions are used within a SQL statement, `ROWID`s are not returned in the `OracleNotificationEventArgs` object that is passed to the database change notification callback.

- Defining the listener port number.

  By default, the static `OracleDependency.Port` property is set to `-1`. This indicates that the ODP.NET listens on a port that is randomly picked when ODP.NET registers a database change notification request for the first time during the execution of an application.

  ODP.NET creates only one listener that listens on one port within an application domain. Once ODP.NET starts the listener, the port number cannot be changed; Changes to the static `OracleDependency.Port` property will generate an error if a listener has already been created.

  See Also:

  - "OracleCommand Class" on page 5-2
  - "Notification" on page 5-20
  - "NotificationAutoEnlist" on page 5-21
  - "OracleDependency Class" on page 8-2
  - "OracleNotificationEventArgs Class" on page 8-28

Requirements of Notification Registration

The connected user must have the `CHANGE NOTIFICATION` privilege to create a notification registration.

This SQL statement grants the `CHANGE NOTIFICATION` privilege:

```
grant change notification to user name
```

This SQL statement revokes the `CHANGE NOTIFICATION` privilege:

```
revoke change notification from user name
```

Using Database Change Notification

This section describes what the application should do, and the flow of the process, when an application uses Continuous Query Notification to receive notifications for any changes in the registered query result set.

Application Steps

The application should do the following:

1. Create an `OracleDependency` instance.
2. Assign an event handler to the `OracleDependency.OnChange` event property if the application wishes to have an event handler invoked when database changes are detected. Otherwise, the application can choose to poll on the `HasChanges` property of the `OracleDependency` object. This event handler is invoked when the change notification is received.
3. Set the port number for the listener to listen on. The application can specify the port number for one notification listener to listen on. If the application does not specify a port number, a random one is used by the listener.
4. Bind the `OracleDependency` instance to an `OracleCommand` instance that contains the actual query to be executed. Internally, the Continuous Query

Notification request (an `OracleNotificationRequest` instance) is created and assigned to the `OracleCommand.Notification` property.

Flow of Notification Process

1. When the command associated with the notification request is executed, the notification registration is created in the database. The command execution must return a result set, or contain one or more `REF` cursors for a PL/SQL stored procedure.
2. ODP.NET starts the application listener on the first successful notification registration.
3. When a change related to the registration occurs in the database, the application is notified through the event delegate assigned to the `OracleDependency.OnChange` event property, or the application can poll the `OracleDependency.HasChanges` property.

The following example demonstrates the database change notification feature.

```
// Database Setup
// NOTE: unless the following SQL command is executed,
// ORA-29972 will be obtained from running this sample
/*
grant change notification to scott;
*/
using System;
using System.Threading;
using System.Data;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Types;

//This sample shows the database change notification feature in ODP.NET.
//Application specifies to get a notification when emp table is updated.
//When emp table is updated, the application will get a notification
//through an event handler.
namespace NotificationSample
{
  public class MyNotificationSample
  {
    public static bool IsNotified = false;

    public static void Main(string[] args)
    {
      //To Run this sample, make sure that the change notification privilege
      //is granted to scott.
      string constr = "User Id=scott;Password=tiger;Data Source=oracle";
      OracleConnection con = null;
      OracleDependency dep = null;

      try
      {
        con = new OracleConnection(constr);
        OracleCommand    cmd = new OracleCommand("select * from emp", con);
        con.Open();

        // Set the port number for the listener to listen for the notification
        // request
        OracleDependency.Port = 1005;

        // Create an OracleDependency instance and bind it to an OracleCommand
```

```
            // instance.
            // When an OracleDependency instance is bound to an OracleCommand
            // instance, an OracleNotificationRequest is created and is set in the
            // OracleCommand's Notification property. This indicates subsequent
            // execution of command will register the notification.
            // By default, the notification request is using the Database Change
            // Notification.
            dep = new OracleDependency(cmd);

            // Add the event handler to handle the notification. The
            // OnMyNotification method will be invoked when a notification message
            // is received from the database
            dep.OnChange +=
              new OnChangeEventHandler(MyNotificationSample.OnMyNotificaton);

            // The notification registration is created and the query result sets
            // associated with the command can be invalidated when there is a
            // change.  When the first notification registration occurs, the
            // notification listener is started and the listener port number
            // will be 1005.
            cmd.ExecuteNonQuery();

            // Updating emp table so that a notification can be received when
            // the emp table is updated.
            // Start a transaction to update emp table
            OracleTransaction txn = con.BeginTransaction();
            // Create a new command which will update emp table
            string updateCmdText =
              "update emp set sal = sal + 10 where empno = 7782";
            OracleCommand updateCmd = new OracleCommand(updateCmdText, con);
            // Update the emp table
            updateCmd.ExecuteNonQuery();
            //When the transaction is committed, a notification will be sent from
            //the database
            txn.Commit();
          }
          catch (Exception e)
          {
            Console.WriteLine(e.Message);
          }

          con.Close();
          // Loop while waiting for notification
          while(MyNotificationSample.IsNotified == false)
          {
            Thread.Sleep(100);
          }
        }

        public static void OnMyNotificaton(object src,
          OracleNotificationEventArgs arg)
        {
          Console.WriteLine("Notification Received");
          DataTable changeDetails = arg.Details;
          Console.WriteLine("Data has changed in {0}",
            changeDetails.Rows[0]["ResourceName"]);
          MyNotificationSample.IsNotified = true;
        }
      }
    }
```

Best Practice Guidelines and Performance Considerations

This section provides guidelines for working with Continuous Query Notification and the ODP.NET notification framework, and discusses the performance impacts.

Every change notification registration consumes database memory, storage or network resources, or some combination thereof. The resource consumption further depends on the volume and size of the **invalidation message**. In order to scale well with a large number of mid-tier clients, Oracle recommends that the client implement these best practices:

- Few and mostly read-only tables

  There should be few registered objects, and these should be mostly read-only, with very infrequent invalidations. If an object is extremely volatile, then a large number of invalidation notifications are sent, potentially requiring a lot of space (in memory or on disk) in the invalidation queue. This is also true if a large number of objects are registered.

- Few rows updated for each table

  Transactions should update (or insert or delete) only a small number of rows within the registered tables. Depending on database resources, a whole table could be invalidated if too many rows are updated within a single transaction, for a given table.

  This policy helps to contain the size of a single invalidation message, and reduces disk storage for the invalidation queue.

  See Also: *Oracle Database Advanced Application Developer's Guide* for further information on Database Change Notification

OracleDataAdapter Safe Type Mapping

The ODP.NET `OracleDataAdapter` class provides the Safe Type Mapping feature to ensure that the following Oracle data types do not lose data when converted to their closely related .NET types in the `DataSet`:

- `NUMBER`
- `DATE`
- `TimeStamp` (refers to all `TimeStamp` objects)
- `INTERVAL DAY TO SECOND`

This section includes the following topics:

- Comparison Between Oracle Data Types and .NET Types
- SafeMapping Property

Comparison Between Oracle Data Types and .NET Types

The following sections provide more details about the differences between the Oracle data types and the corresponding .NET types. In general, the Oracle data types allow a greater degree of precision than the .NET types do.

Oracle NUMBER Type to .NET Decimal Type

The Oracle data type `NUMBER` can hold up to 38 precision, and the .NET `Decimal` type can hold up to 28 precision. If a `NUMBER` data type that has more than 28 precision is retrieved into a .NET `Decimal` type, it loses precision.

Table 3–18 lists the maximum and minimum values for Oracle `NUMBER` and .NET `Decimal` types.

Table 3–18 Oracle NUMBER to .NET Decimal Comparisons

Value Limits	Oracle NUMBER	.NET Decimal
Maximum	9.99999999999999999999999999999999999999 99 e125	79,228,162,514,264,337,593,543,950,335
Minimum	-9.99999999999999999999999999999999999999 99 e125	-79,228,162,514,264,337,593,543,950,335

Oracle Date Type to .NET DateTime Type

The Oracle data type `DATE` can represent dates in BC whereas the .NET `DateTime` type cannot. If a `DATE` that goes to BC get retrieved into a .NET `DateTime` type, it loses data.

Table 3–19 lists the maximum and minimum values for Oracle `Date` and .NET `DateTime` types.

Table 3–19 Oracle Date to .NET DateTime Comparisons

Value Limits	Oracle Date	.NET DateTime
Maximum	Dec 31, 9999 AD	Dec 31, 9999 AD 23:59:59.9999999
Minimum	Jan 1, 4712 BC	Jan 1, 0001 AD 00:00:00.0000000

Oracle TimeStamp Type to .NET DateTime Type

Similar to the `DATE` data type, the Oracle `TimeStamp` data type can represent a date in BC, and a .NET `DateTime` type cannot. If a `TimeStamp` that goes to BC is retrieved into a.NET `DateTime` type, it loses data. The Oracle `TimeStamp` type can represent values in units of e-9; the .NET `DateTime` type can represent only values in units of e-7. The Oracle `TimeStamp` with time zone data type can store time zone information, and the .NET `DateTime` type cannot.

Table 3–20 lists the maximum and minimum values for Oracle `TimeStamp` and .NET `DateTime` types.

Table 3–20 Oracle TimeStamp to .NET DateTime Comparisons

Value Limits	Oracle TimeStamp	.NET DateTime
Maximum	Dec 31, 9999 AD 23:59:59.999999999	Dec 31, 9999 AD 23:59:59.9999999
Minimum	Jan 1, 4712 BC 00:00:00.000000000	Jan 1, 0001 AD 00:00:00.0000000

Oracle INTERVAL DAY TO SECOND to .NET TimeSpan

The Oracle data type `INTERVAL DAY TO SECOND` can hold up to 9 precision, and the .NET TimeSpan type can hold up to 7 precision. If an `INTERVAL DAY TO SECOND` data type that has more than 7 precision is retrieved into a .NET TimeSpan type, it loses

precision. The Oracle INTERVAL DAY TO SECOND type can represent values in units of e-9, and the .NET TimeSpan type can represent only values in units of e-7.

Table 3–21 lists the maximum and minimum values for Oracle INTERVAL DAY TO SECOND and .NET DateTime types.

Table 3–21 Oracle INTERVAL DAY TO SECOND to .NET TimeSpan Comparisons

Value Limits	Oracle INTERVAL DAY TO SECOND	.NET TmeSpan
Maximum	+999999999 23:59:59.999999999	+10675199 02:48:05.4775807
Minimum	-999999999 23:59:59.999999999	-10675199 02:48:05.4775808

SafeMapping Property

The OracleDataAdapter Safe Type Mapping feature prevents data loss when populating Oracle data for any of these types into a .NET DataSet. By setting the SafeMapping property appropriately, these types can be safely represented in the DataSet, as either of the following:

- .NET byte[] in Oracle format
- .NET String

By default, Safe Type Mapping is disabled.

Using Safe Type Mapping

To use the Safe Type Mapping feature, the OracleDataAdapter.SafeMapping property must be set with a hash table of key-value pairs. The key-value pairs must map database table column names (of type string) to a .NET type (of type Type). ODP.NET supports Safe Type Mapping to byte[] and String types. Any other type mapping causes an exception.

In situations where the column names are not known at design time, an asterisk ("*") can be used to map all occurrences of database types to a safe .NET type. If both the valid column name and the asterisk are present, the column name is used.

Note:

- Database table column names are case-sensitive.
- Column names in the hash table that correspond to invalid column names are ignored.

Safe Type Mapping as a string is more readable without further conversion. Converting certain Oracle data types to a string requires extra conversion, which can be slower than converting it to a byte[]. Conversion of .NET strings back to ODP.NET types relies on the formatting information of the session.

SafeTyping Example

```
// C#

using System;
using System.Data;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

class SafeMappingSample
```

```
{
  static void Main()
  {
    string constr = "User Id=scott;Password=tiger;Data Source=oracle";

    // In this SELECT statement, EMPNO, HIREDATE and SALARY must be
    // preserved using safe type mapping.
    string cmdstr = "SELECT EMPNO, ENAME, HIREDATE, SAL FROM EMP";

    // Create the adapter with the selectCommand txt and the connection string
    OracleDataAdapter adapter = new OracleDataAdapter(cmdstr, constr);

    // Get the connection from the adapter
    OracleConnection connection = adapter.SelectCommand.Connection;

    // Create the safe type mapping for the adapter
    // which can safely map column data to byte arrays, where
    // applicable. By executing the following statement, EMPNO, HIREDATE AND
    // SALARY columns will be mapped to byte[]
    adapter.SafeMapping.Add("*", typeof(byte[]));

    // Map HIREDATE to a string
    // If the column name in the EMP table is case-sensitive,
    // the safe type mapping column name must be case-sensitive.
    adapter.SafeMapping.Add("HIREDATE", typeof(string));

    // Map EMPNO to a string
    // If the column name in the EMP table is case-sensitive,
    // the safe type mapping column name must also be case-sensitive.
    adapter.SafeMapping.Add("EMPNO", typeof(string));
    adapter.SafeMapping.Add("SAL", typeof(string));

    // Create and fill the DataSet using the EMP
    DataSet dataset = new DataSet();
    adapter.Fill(dataset, "EMP");

    // Get the EMP table from the dataset
    DataTable table = dataset.Tables["EMP"];

    // Get the first row from the EMP table
    DataRow row = table.Rows[0];

    // Print out the row info
    Console.WriteLine("EMPNO Column: type = " + row["EMPNO"].GetType() +
      "; value = " + row["EMPNO"]);
    Console.WriteLine("ENAME Column: type = " + row["ENAME"].GetType() +
      "; value = " + row["ENAME"]);
    Console.WriteLine("HIREDATE Column: type = " + row["HIREDATE"].GetType()+
      "; value = " + row["HIREDATE"]);
    Console.WriteLine("SAL Column: type = " + row["SAL"].GetType() +
      "; value = " + row["SAL"]);
  }
}
```

See Also: "SafeMapping" on page 5-121

OracleDataAdapter Requery Property

The `OracleDataAdapter` `Requery` property controls whether or not queries are reexecuted for `OracleDataAdapter` `Fill` calls after the initial `Fill` call.

The OracleDataAdapter Fill method allows appending or refreshing data in the DataSet. When appending the DataSet using the same query with subsequent Fill calls, reexecuting the query may not be desirable.

When the Requery property is set to true, each subsequent Fill call reexecutes the query and fills the DataSet. This is an expensive operation, and if the reexecution is not required, set Requery to false. If any of the SelectCommand properties or associated parameters must be changed, Requery must be set to true.

When the Requery property is set to false, the DataSet has all the data as a snapshot at a particular time. The query is executed only for the first Fill call; subsequent Fill calls fetch the data from a cursor opened with the first execution of the query. This feature is supported only for forward-only fetches. Fill calls that try to fetch rows before the last fetched row raise an exception. The connection used for the first Fill call must be available for subsequent Fill calls.

When filling a DataSet with an OracleRefCursor object, the Requery property can be used in a similar manner. When the Requery property is set to false, both the connection used for the first Fill call and the OracleRefCursor object must be available for the subsequent Fill calls.

See Also:

- "Requery" on page 5-121
- "SelectCommand" on page 5-122

Guaranteeing Uniqueness in Updating DataSet to Database

This section describes how the OracleDataAdapter object configures the PrimaryKey and Constraints properties of the DataTable object which guarantee uniqueness when the OracleCommandBuilder object is updating DataSet changes to the database.

Using the OracleCommandBuilder object to dynamically generate DML statements to be executed against the database is one of the ways to reconcile changes made in a single DataTable object with the database.

In this process, the OracleCommandBuilder object must not be allowed to generate DML statements that may affect (update or delete) more that a single row in the database when reconciling a single DataRow change. Otherwise the OracleCommandBuilder could corrupt data in the database.

To guarantee that each DataRow object change affects only a single row, there must be a set of DataColumn objects in the DataTable for which all rows in the DataTable have a unique set of values. The set of DataColumn objects indicated by the properties DataTable.PrimaryKey and DataTable.Constraints meets this requirement. The OracleCommandBuilder object determines uniqueness in the DataTable by checking if the DataTable.PrimaryKey is not a null value or if there exists a UniqueConstraint object in the DataTable.Constraints collection.

This discussion first explains what constitutes uniqueness in DataRow objects and then explains how to maintain that uniqueness while updating, through the DataTable property configuration.

This section includes the following topics:

- What Constitutes Uniqueness in DataRow Objects?
- Configuring PrimaryKey and Constraints Properties
- Updating Without PrimaryKey and Constraints Configuration

What Constitutes Uniqueness in DataRow Objects?

This section describes the minimal conditions that must be met to guarantee uniqueness of `DataRow` objects. The condition of uniqueness must be guaranteed before the `DataTable.PrimaryKey` and `DataTable.Constraints` properties can be configured, as described in the next section.

Uniqueness is guaranteed in a `DataTable` object if any one of the following is true:

- All the columns of the primary key are in the select list of the `OracleDataAdapter.SelectCommand` property.
- All the columns of a unique constraint are in the select list of the `OracleDataAdapter.SelectCommand` property, with at least one involved column having a `NOT NULL` constraint defined on it.
- All the columns of a unique index are in the select list of the `OracleDataAdapter.SelectCommand` property, with at least one of the involved columns having a `NOT NULL` constraint defined on it.
- A `ROWID` is present in the select list of the `OracleDataAdapter.SelectCommand` property.

> **Note:** A set of columns, on which a unique constraint has been defined or a unique index has been created, requires at least one column that cannot be null for the following reason: if all the columns of the column set can be null, then multiple rows could exist that have a `NULL` value for each column in the column set. This would violate the uniqueness condition that each row has a unique set of values for the column set.

Configuring PrimaryKey and Constraints Properties

If the minimal conditions described in "What Constitutes Uniqueness in DataRow Objects?" on page 3-79 are met, then the `DataTable.PrimaryKey` or `DataTable.Constraints` properties can be set.

After these properties are set, the `OracleCommandBuilder` object can determine uniqueness in the `DataTable` by checking the `DataTable.PrimaryKey` property or the presence of a `UniqueConstraint` object in the `DataTable.Constraints` collection. Once uniqueness is determined, the `OracleCommandBuilder` object can safely generate DML statements to update the database.

The `OracleDataAdapter.FillSchema` method attempts to set these properties according to this order of priority:

1. If the primary key is returned in the select list, it is set as the `DataTable.PrimaryKey` property.
2. If a set of columns that meets the following criteria is returned in the select list, it is set as the `DataTable.PrimaryKey` property.

   Criteria: The set of columns has a unique constraint defined on it or a unique index created on it, with each column having a `NOT NULL` constraint defined on it.
3. If a set of columns that meets the following criteria is returned in the select list, a `UniqueConstraint` object is added to the `DataTable.Constraints` collection, but the `DataTable.PrimaryKey` property is not set.

Criteria: The set of columns has a unique constraint defined on it or a unique index created on it, with at least one column having a `NOT NULL` constraint defined on it.

4. If a `ROWID` is part of the select list, it is set as the `DataTable.PrimaryKey` property.

Additionally, the `OracleDataAdapter.FillSchema` method performs as follows:

- Setting the `DataTable.PrimaryKey` property implicitly creates a `UniqueConstraint` object.
- If a column is part of the `DataTable.PrimaryKey` property or the `UniqueConstraint` object, or both, it will be repeated for each occurrence of the column in the select list.

Updating Without PrimaryKey and Constraints Configuration

If the `DataTable.PrimaryKey` or `Constraints` properties have not been configured, for example, if the application has not called the `OracleDataAdapter.FillSchema` method, the `OracleCommandBuilder` object directly checks the select list of the `OracleDataAdapter.SelectCommand` property to determine if it guarantees uniqueness in the `DataTable`. However this check results in a database round-trip to retrieve the metadata for the `SELECT` statement of the `OracleDataAdapter.SelectCommand`.

Note that `OracleCommandBuilder` object cannot update a `DataTable` created from PL/SQL statements because they do not return any key information in their metadata.

Globalization Support

ODP.NET globalization support enables applications to manipulate culture-sensitive data appropriately. This feature ensures proper string format, date, time, monetary, numeric, sort order, and calendar conventions depending on the Oracle globalization settings.

See Also: "OracleGlobalization Class" on page 9-2

This section includes the following:

- Globalization Settings
- Globalization-Sensitive Operations

Globalization Settings

An `OracleGlobalization` object can be used to represent the following:

- Client Globalization Settings
- Session Globalization Settings
- Thread-Based Globalization Settings

Client Globalization Settings

Client globalization settings are derived from the Oracle globalization setting (`NLS_LANG`) in the Windows registry of the local computer. The client globalization parameter settings are read-only and remain constant throughout the lifetime of the

application. These settings can be obtained by calling the `OracleGlobalization.GetClientInfo` static method.

The following example retrieves the client globalization settings:

```
// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

class ClientGlobalizationSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    OracleGlobalization ClientGlob = OracleGlobalization.GetClientInfo();

    Console.WriteLine("Client machine language: " + ClientGlob.Language);
    Console.WriteLine("Client characterset: " + ClientGlob.ClientCharacterSet);
  }
}
```

The properties of the `OracleGlobalization` object provide the Oracle globalization value settings.

Session Globalization Settings

Session globalization parameters are initially identical to client globalization settings. Unlike client settings, session globalization settings can be updated. However, they can be obtained only after establishing a connection against the database. The session globalization settings can be obtained by calling the `GetSessionInfo` method on the `OracleConnection` object. Invoking this method returns an instance of an `OracleGlobalization` class whose properties represent the globalization settings of the session.

When the `OracleConnection` object establishes a connection, it implicitly opens a session whose globalization parameters are initialized with those values specified by the client computer's Oracle globalization (or (NLS)) registry settings. The session settings can be updated and can change during its lifetime.

The following example changes the date format setting on the session:

```
// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

class SessionGlobalizationSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    OracleConnection con = new OracleConnection();

    con.ConnectionString = "User Id=scott;Password=tiger;Data Source=oracle;";
    con.Open();

    OracleGlobalization SessionGlob = con.GetSessionInfo();

    // SetSessionInfo updates the Session with the new value
    SessionGlob.DateFormat = "YYYY/MM/DD";
    con.SetSessionInfo(SessionGlob);
    Console.WriteLine("Date Format successfully changed for the session");
```

```
    // Close and Dispose OracleConnection object
    con.Close();
    con.Dispose();
  }
}
```

Thread-Based Globalization Settings

Thread-based globalization parameter settings are specific to each thread. Initially, these settings are identical to the client globalization parameters, but they can be changed as specified by the application. When ODP.NET Types are converted to and from strings, the thread-based globalization parameters are used, if applicable.

Thread-based globalization parameter settings are obtained by invoking the `GetThreadInfo` static method of the `OracleGlobalization` class. The `SetThreadInfo` static method of the `OracleGlobalization` class can be called to set the thread's globalization settings.

ODP.NET classes and structures rely solely on the `OracleGlobalization` settings when manipulating culture-sensitive data. They do not use .NET thread culture information. If the application uses only .NET types, `OracleGlobalization` settings have no effect. However, when conversions are made between ODP.NET types and .NET types, `OracleGlobalization` settings are used where applicable.

Note: Changes to the `System.Threading.Thread.CurrentThread.CurrentCulture` property do not impact the `OracleGlobalization` settings of the thread or the session, or the reverse.

The following example shows how the thread's globalization settings are used by the ODP.NET Types:

```
// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Types;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

class ThreadBasedGlobalizationSample
{
  static void Main(string[] args)
  {
    // Set the thread's DateFormat for the OracleDate constructor
    OracleGlobalization info = OracleGlobalization.GetClientInfo();
    info.DateFormat = "YYYY-MON-DD";
    OracleGlobalization.SetThreadInfo(info);

    // construct OracleDate from a string using the DateFormat specified.
    OracleDate date = new OracleDate("1999-DEC-01");

    // Set a different DateFormat for the thread
    info.DateFormat = "MM/DD/YYYY";
    OracleGlobalization.SetThreadInfo(info);

    // Print "12/01/1999"
    Console.WriteLine(date.ToString());
  }
```

```
}
```

The `OracleGlobalization` object validates property changes made to it. If an invalid value is used to set a property, an exception is thrown. Note that changes made to the `Territory` and `Language` properties change other properties of the `OracleGlobalization` object implicitly.

> **See Also:** *Oracle Database Globalization Support Guide* for more information on the properties affected by `Territory` and `Language` globalization settings

Globalization-Sensitive Operations

This section lists ODP.NET types and operations that are dependent on or sensitive to globalization settings.

Operations Dependent on Client Computer's Globalization Settings

The `OracleString` structure depends on the `OracleGlobalization` settings of the client computer. The client character set of the local computer is used when it converts a Unicode string to a `byte[]` in the `GetNonUnicode` method and when it converts a `byte[]` of ANSI characters to Unicode in the `OracleString` constructor that accepts a `byte[]`.

Operations Dependent on Thread Globalization Settings

The thread globalization settings are used by ODP.NET types whenever they are converted to and from .NET string types, where applicable. Specific thread globalization settings are used in most cases, depending on the ODP.NET type, by the following:

- The `ToString` method
- The `Parse` static method
- Constructors that accept .NET string data
- Conversion operators to and from .NET strings

For example, the `OracleDate` type uses the `DateFormat` property of the thread globalization settings when the `ToString` method is invoked on it. This returns a `DATE` as a string in the format specified by the thread's settings.

For more details on the ODP.NET type methods that convert between ODP.NET types and .NET string types, and to identify which thread globalization settings are used for that particular method, read the remarks in Chapter 9.

The thread globalization settings also affect data that is retrieved into the `DataSet` as a string using Safe Type Mapping. If the type is format-sensitive, the strings are always in the format specified by the thread globalization settings.

For example, `INTERVAL DAY TO SECOND` data is not affected by thread settings because no format is applicable for this type. However, the `DateFormat` and `NumericCharacters` properties can impact the string representation of `DATE` and `NUMBER` types, respectively, when they are retrieved as strings into the `DataSet` through Safe Type Mapping.

See Also:

- "OracleDataAdapter Safe Type Mapping" on page 3-74
- Chapter 9, "Oracle Data Provider for .NET Globalization Classes"
- Chapter 12, "Oracle Data Provider for .NET Types Structures"

Operations Sensitive to Session Globalization Parameters

Session globalization settings affect any data that is retrieved from or sent to the database as a string.

For example, if a `DATE` column is selected with the `TO_CHAR` function applied on it, the `DATE` column data will be a string in the date format specified by the `DateFormat` property of the session globalization settings. Transmitting data in the other direction, the string data that is to be inserted into the `DATE` column, must be in the format specified by the `DateFormat` property of the session globalization settings.

Debug Tracing

ODP.NET provides debug tracing support, which allows logging of all the ODP.NET activities into a trace file. Different levels of tracing are available.

The provider can record the following information:

- Entry and exit information for the ODP.NET public methods
- User-provided SQL statements as well as SQL statements modified by the provider
- Connection pooling statistics such as enlistment and delistment
- Thread ID (entry and exit)
- HA Events and Load Balancing information

Registry Settings for Tracing Calls

The following registry settings should be configured under

`HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\ORACLE\ODP.NET\`*`Assembly_Version`*

where *`Assembly_Version`* is the full assembly version number of `Oracle.DataAccess.dll`.

TraceFileName

The valid values for `TraceFileName` are: any valid path name and file name.

`TraceFileName` specifies the file name that is to be used for logging trace information. If `TraceOption` is set to `0`, the name is used as is. However, if `TraceOption` is `1`, the Thread ID is appended to the file name provided.

See Also: "TraceOption" on page 3-85

TraceLevel

The valid values for `TraceLevel` are:

- `0` = None
- `1` = Entry, exit, and SQL statement information

- 2 = Connection pooling statistics
- 4 = Distributed transactions (enlistment and delistment)
- 8 = User-mode dump creation upon unmanaged exception
- 16 = HA Event Information
- 32 = Load Balancing Information

TraceLevel specifies the level of tracing in ODP.NET. Because tracing all the entry and exit calls for all the objects can be excessive, TraceLevel is provided to limit tracing to certain areas of the provider.

To obtain tracing on multiple objects, simply add the valid values. For example, if TraceLevel is set to 3, trace information is logged for entry, exit, SQL, and connection pooling information.

The user-mode dump creation requires dbghelp.dll version 5.1.2600.0 or later.

TraceOption

The valid values for TraceOption are:

- 0 = Single trace file
- 1 = Multiple trace files

TraceOption specifies whether to log trace information in single or multiple files for different threads. If a single trace file is specified, the file name specified in TraceFileName is used. If the multiple trace files option is requested, a Thread ID is appended to the file name provided to create a trace file for each thread.

ODP.NET Configuration

Starting with ODP.NET 11.1, Oracle Data Provider for .NET reads config files for ODP.NET configuration settings. The registry entries remain to be used as machine-wide settings for a particular version of ODP.NET. However, the configuration settings in the machine.config are used as .NET framework-wide settings that override the registry values. The application or web config file is an application-specific setting that overrides the machine.config setting (and also overrides the registry).

The application or web config file can be useful and sometimes essential in scenarios where more than one application on a computer use the same version of ODP.NET, but each application needs a different ODP.NET configuration. The registry value settings for a given version of ODP.NET affect all the applications that use that version of ODP.NET. However, having ODP.NET configuration values in the application or web config file assure that these settings are applied only for that application, thus providing more granularity.

For example, if the application or web.config has a configuration setting of StatementCacheSize of 100, such application-specific settings force the version of ODP.NET that is loaded by that application to use 100 for the StatementCacheSize and override any setting in the machine.config and in the registry. Note that for any setting that does not exist in a config file (machine.config or application/web config), the value in the registry for a loaded version of ODP.NET is used, as in previous releases.

Note that ODP.NET reads the machine.config files from the version of the .NET Framework in which ODP.NET runs, not from the version of ODP.NET.

The following is a sample application config for .NET Framework 1.*x* applications that overrides all the registry settings:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8" ?>
<configuration>
  <oracle.dataaccess.client>
    <add key="DllPath" value="C:\app\user\product\11.1.0\client_1\BIN"/>
    <add key="FetchSize"          value="65536"/>
    <add key="StatementCacheSize" value="10"/>
    <add key="TraceFileName"      value="c:\odpnet1.trc"/>
    <add key="TraceLevel"         value="0"/>
    <add key="TraceOption"        value="0"/>
  </oracle.dataaccess.client>
</configuration>
```

The following is a sample application config for .NET Framework 2.0 applications that overrides all the registry settings. Note that the sample also demonstrates how to have a provider factory entry that is specific for the application, which references version 2.111.6.0 of ODP.NET:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8" ?>
<configuration>
  <system.data>
    <DbProviderFactories>
      <add name="Oracle Data Provider for .NET Version 11.1.0.6.0"
           invariant="Oracle.DataAccess.Client Version 11.1.0.6.0"
           description="Oracle Data Provider for .NET Version 11.1.0.6.0"
           type="Oracle.DataAccess.Client.OracleClientFactory, Oracle.DataAccess,
           Version=2.111.6.0, Culture=neutral, PublicKeyToken=89b483f429c47342" />
    </DbProviderFactories>
  </system.data>
  <oracle.dataaccess.client>
    <settings>
      <add name="DllPath" value="C:\app\user\product\11.1.0\client_1\BIN"/>
      <add name="FetchSize"             value="65536"/>
      <add name="PromotableTransaction" value="promotable"/>
      <add name="StatementCacheSize"    value="10"/>
      <add name="TraceFileName"         value="c:\odpnet2.trc"/>
      <add name="TraceLevel"            value="0"/>
      <add name="TraceOption"           value="0"/>
    </settings>
  </oracle.dataaccess.client>
</configuration>
```

4

Oracle Data Provider for .NET Server-Side Features

This chapter discusses server-side features provided by Oracle Data Provider for .NET.

With the support for .NET stored procedures in Oracle Databases for Windows that Oracle Database Extensions for .NET provides, ODP.NET can be used to access Oracle data through the **implicit database connection** that is available from the context of the .NET stored procedure execution. Explicit user connections can also be created to establish connections to the database that hosts the .NET stored procedure or to other Oracle Databases.

See Also: *Oracle Database Extensions for .NET Developer's Guide*

This chapter contains these topics:

- Introducing .NET Stored Procedure Execution Using ODP.NET
- Limitations and Restrictions on ODP.NET Within .NET Stored Procedure
- Porting Client Application to .NET Stored Procedure

Introducing .NET Stored Procedure Execution Using ODP.NET

Oracle Data Provider for .NET classes and APIs provide data access to the Oracle Database from a .NET client application and from .NET stored procedures and functions.

However, some limitations and restrictions exist when Oracle Data Provider for .NET is used within a .NET stored procedure. These are discussed in the next section.

The following is a simple .NET stored procedure example.

```
using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Types;

public class CLRLibrary1
{
  // .NET Stored Function returning the DEPTNO of the employee whose
  // EMPNO is 'empno'
  public static uint GetDeptNo(uint empno)
  {
    uint deptno = 0;

    // Create and open a context connection
    OracleConnection conn = new OracleConnection();
```

```
    if( OracleConnection.IsAvailable == true )
    {
      conn.ConnectionString = "context connection=true";
    }
    else
    {
      //set connection string for a normal client connection
      conn.ConnectionString = "user id=scott;password=tiger;" +
        "data source=oracle";
    }
    conn.Open();

    // Create and execute a command
    OracleCommand cmd = conn.CreateCommand();
    cmd.CommandText = "SELECT DEPTNO FROM EMP WHERE EMPNO = :1";
    cmd.Parameters.Add(":1",OracleDbType.Int32,empno,
    System.Data.ParameterDirection.Input);
    OracleDataReader rdr = cmd.ExecuteReader();
    if (rdr.Read())
      deptno = (uint)rdr.GetInt32(0);
    rdr.Close();
    cmd.Dispose();
    conn.Close();
    return deptno;
  } // GetDeptNo
} // CLRLibrary1
```

See Also:

- *Oracle Database Extensions for .NET Developer's Guide* for more information about how to create .NET Stored procedures
- Table 4–1, " API Support Comparison Between Client Application and .NET Stored Procedure" on page 4-6

Limitations and Restrictions on ODP.NET Within .NET Stored Procedure

This section covers important concepts that apply when Oracle Data Provider for .NET is used within a .NET stored procedure.

Implicit Database Connection

Within a .NET stored procedure, an implicit database connection is available for use to access Oracle data. This implicit database connection should be used rather than establishing a user connection because the **implicit database connection** is already established by the caller of the .NET stored procedure, thereby minimizing resource usage.

To obtain an `OracleConnection` object in a .NET stored procedure that represents the implicit database connection, set the `ConnectionString` property of the `OracleConnection` object to `"context connection=true"` and invoke the `Open` method. No connection string attributes can be used with `"context connection=true"`, except the `Statement Cache Size` attribute.

The availability of the implicit database connection can be checked at runtime through the static `OracleConnection.IsAvailable` property. This property always returns `true` when Oracle Data Provider for .NET is used within a .NET stored procedure. Otherwise, `false` is returned.

Note: DBLinks are not supported in .NET stored procedures.

Only one implicit database connection is available within a .NET stored procedure invocation. To establish more connections in addition to the implicit database connection, an explicit connection must be created. When the `Close` method is invoked on the `OracleConnection` that represents the implicit database connection, the connection is not actually closed. Therefore, the `Open` method of the same or another `OracleConnection` object can be invoked to obtain the connection that represents the implicit database connection.

The implicit database connection can only be acquired by the `Open` method invocation by a native Oracle thread that initially invokes the .NET stored procedure. However, threads spawned from the native Oracle thread can use implicit database connections that are obtained by the native Oracle thread.

See Also: "IsAvailable" on page 5-72

Transaction Support

The .NET stored procedure execution automatically inherits the current transaction on the implicit database connection. However, no explicit transaction can be started, committed, or rolled back inside a .NET stored procedure. For example, `OracleConnection.BeginTransaction` is not allowed for .NET stored procedure. Neither local nor distributed transaction support is available for a .NET stored procedure. If you have enlisted a client connection in a distributed transaction and call a .NET stored procedure or a function, an error occurs.

If a .NET stored procedure or function performs operations on the database that are required to be part of a transaction, the transaction must be started prior to calling the .NET stored procedure. Any desired commit or rollback must be performed after returning from the .NET stored procedure or function.

.NET stored procedures do not support distributed transactions. If you have enlisted a client connection in a distributed transaction and call a .NET stored procedure or function, an error occurs.

The following example consists of a client application and a .NET stored procedure, `InsertRecordSP`, that inserts an employee record into an `EMP` table.

Example (.NET Stored Procedure)

```
using System;
using System.Data;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;
// This class represents an Oracle .NET stored procedure that inserts
// an employee record into an EMP table of SCOTT schema.
public class InsertRecordSP
{
    // This procedure will insert a row into the emp database
    // For simplicity we are using only two parameters, the rest are hard coded
    public static void InsertRecord( int EmpNo, string EmpName )
    {
        if(OracleConnection.IsAvailable == true )
        {
            OracleConnection conn = new OracleConnection(
                "context connection=true");
            conn.Open();
            // Create new command object from connection context
```

```
            OracleCommand Cmd = conn.CreateCommand();
            Cmd.CommandText = "INSERT INTO EMP( EMPNO, ENAME, JOB," +
                "MGR, HIREDATE, SAL, COMM, DEPTNO ) " +
                "VALUES ( :1, :2, 'ANALYST', 7566, " +
                "'06-DEC-04', 5000, 0, 20 )";
            Cmd.Parameters.Add( ":1", OracleDbType.Int32,
                EmpNo, ParameterDirection.Input );
            Cmd.Parameters.Add( ":2", OracleDbType.Varchar2,
                EmpName, ParameterDirection.Input );
            Cmd.ExecuteNonQuery();
        }
    }
}
```

Example (Client Application)

The example enters new employee, Bernstein, employee number 7950, into the `EMP` table.

```
// C#
// This sample demonstrates how to start the transaction with ODP.NET client
// application and execute an Oracle .NET stored procedure that performs
// a DML operation. Since .NET stored procedure inherits the current
// transaction from the implicit database connection,  DML operation
// in .NET stored procedure will not be in auto-committed mode.
// Therefore, it is up to the client application to do a COMMIT or ROLLBACK
// after returning from .NET stored procedure
using System;
using System.Data;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;
// In this class we are starting a transaction on the client side and
// executing a .NET stored procedure, which inserts a record into EMP
// table and then verifies record count before and after COMMIT statement
class TransactionSample
{
    static void Main(string[] args)
    {
        OracleConnection Conn = null;
        OracleTransaction Txn = null;
        OracleCommand Cmd = null;
        try
        {
            Console.WriteLine( "Sample: Open DB connection in non auto-committed "
               + "mode," +
                "DML operation performed by .NET stored " +
                "procedure doesn't have an effect before COMMIT " +
                "is called." );
            // Create and Open oracle connection
            Conn = new OracleConnection();
            Conn.ConnectionString = "User Id=scott;Password=tiger;" +
                "Data Source=oracle;";
            Conn.Open();
            // Start transaction
            Txn = Conn.BeginTransaction( IsolationLevel.ReadCommitted );
            // Create command object
            Cmd = new OracleCommand();
            Cmd.Connection = Conn;
            Cmd.CommandType = CommandType.StoredProcedure;
            Cmd.CommandText = "InsertRecord"; // .NET Stored procedure
            // Parameter settings
            OracleParameter EmpNoPrm = Cmd.Parameters.Add(
```

```
            "empno", OracleDbType.Int32 );
        EmpNoPrm.Direction = ParameterDirection.Input;
        EmpNoPrm.Value = 7950;
        OracleParameter EmpNamePrm = Cmd.Parameters.Add(
            "ename", OracleDbType.Varchar2, 10 );
        EmpNamePrm.Direction = ParameterDirection.Input;
        EmpNamePrm.Value = "Bernstein";
        // Execute .NET stored procedure
        Cmd.ExecuteNonQuery();
        Console.WriteLine( "Number of record(s) before COMMIT {0}",
            RecordCount() );
        Txn.Commit();
        Console.WriteLine( "Number of record(s) after COMMIT {0}",
            RecordCount() );
    }
    catch( OracleException OE )
    {
        Console.WriteLine( OE.Message );
    }
    finally
    {
        // Cleanup objects
        if( null != Txn )
            Txn.Dispose();
        if( null != Cmd )
            Cmd.Dispose();
        if( null != Conn && Conn.State == ConnectionState.Open )
            Conn.Close();
    }
}
static int RecordCount()
{
    int EmpCount = 0;
    OracleConnection Conn = null;
    OracleCommand Cmd = null;
    try
    {
        Conn = new OracleConnection( "User Id=scott;Password=tiger;" +
            "Data Source=oracle;" );
        Conn.Open();
        Cmd = new OracleCommand( "SELECT COUNT(*) FROM EMP", Conn );
        Object o = Cmd.ExecuteScalar();
        EmpCount = Convert.ToInt32(o.ToString());
    }
    catch( OracleException OE )
    {
        Console.WriteLine( OE.Message );
    }
    finally
    {
        if( null != Cmd )
            Cmd.Dispose();
    }
    return EmpCount;
   }
  }
```

Unsupported SQL Commands

Transaction controls commands such as `COMMIT`, `ROLLBACK`, and `SAVEPOINT` are not supported in a .NET stored procedure.

Data definition commands such as `CREATE` and `ALTER` are not supported with an implicit database connection, but they are supported with an explicit user connection in a .NET stored procedure.

Porting Client Application to .NET Stored Procedure

All classes and class members provide the same functionality for both client applications and .NET stored procedures, unless it is otherwise stated.

Table 4–1 lists those classes or class members that have different behavior depending on whether or not they are used in a client application or in a .NET stored procedure.

Column Headings

The column heading for this table are:

Client application: The client application.

Implicit connection: The implicit database connections in a .NET stored procedure.

Explicit connection: The explicit user connections in a .NET stored procedure.

Table 4–1 API Support Comparison Between Client Application and .NET Stored Procedure

Class or Class Members	Client Application	Implicit Connection/ Explicit Connection
OnChangeEventHandler Delegate -all members	Yes	No/No
OracleDependency Class -all members	Yes	No/No
OracleNotificationEventArgs Class -all members	Yes	No/No
OracleNotificationRequest Class -all members	Yes	No/No
OracleFailoverEventArgs Class -all members	Yes	No/No
OracleFailoverEventHandler Delegate -all members	Yes	No/No
OracleTransaction Class -all members	Yes	No/No
OracleCommand Class -Transaction Property	Yes	No #1/No #1

Table 4–1 (Cont.) API Support Comparison Between Client Application and .NET Stored Procedure

Class or Class Members	Client Application	Implicit Connection/ Explicit Connection
OracleConnection Class		
-ConnectionTimeout Property	Yes	Yes #3/Yes
-DataSource Property	Yes	Yes #2/Yes
-BeginTransaction Method	Yes	No/No
-ChangeDatabase Method	No	No/No
-Clone Method	Yes	No/Yes
-EnlistDistributedTransaction Method	Yes	No/No
-OpenWithNewPassword Method	Yes	No/Yes
-Failover Event	Yes	No/No
-OracleFailoverEventHandler Delegate	Yes	No/No
ODP.NET Enumerations		
-FailoverEvent Enumeration	Yes	No/No
-FailoverReturnCode Enumeration	Yes	No/No
-FailoverType Enumeration	Yes	No/No
-OracleNotificationInfo Enumeration	Yes	No/No
-OracleNotificationSource Enumeration	Yes	No/No
-OracleNotificationType Enumeration	Yes	No/No

Comments on Items in Table 4–1

1. Always returns null.
2. Implicit database connection always returns an empty string.
3. Implicit database connection always returns `0`.

5

Oracle Data Provider for .NET Classes

This chapter describes the following Oracle Data Provider for .NET classes.

- OracleCommand Class
- OracleCommandBuilder Class
- OracleConnection Class
- OracleDataAdapter Class
- OracleDataReader Class
- OracleError Class
- OracleErrorCollection Class
- OracleException Class
- OracleInfoMessageEventArgs Class
- OracleInfoMessageEventHandler Delegate
- OracleParameter Class
- OracleParameterCollection Class
- OracleRowUpdatedEventArgs Class
- OracleRowUpdatedEventHandler Delegate
- OracleRowUpdatingEventArgs Class
- OracleRowUpdatingEventHandler Delegate
- OracleTransaction Class
- OracleCollectionType Enumeration
- OracleDbType Enumeration
- OracleParameterStatus Enumeration

OracleCommand Class

An OracleCommand object represents a SQL command, a stored procedure, or a table name. The OracleCommand object is responsible for formulating the request and passing it to the database. If results are returned, OracleCommand is responsible for returning results as an OracleDataReader, a .NET XmlReader, a .NET Stream, a scalar value, or as output parameters.

Class Inheritance

System.Object

  System.MarshalByRefObject

    System.ComponentModel.Component

      System.Data.Common.DbCommand (ADO.NET 2.0 only)

        Oracle.DataAccess.Client.OracleCommand

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public sealed class OracleCommand : DbCommand, ICloneable

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public sealed class OracleCommand : Component, IDbCommand, ICloneable
```

Thread Safety

All public static methods are thread-safe, although instance methods do not guarantee thread safety.

Remarks

The execution of any transaction-related statements from an OracleCommand is not recommended because it is not reflected in the state of the OracleTransaction object represents the current local transaction, if one exists.

ExecuteXmlReader, ExecuteStream, and ExecuteToStream methods are only supported for XML operations.

ExecuteReader and ExecuteScalar methods are not supported for XML operations.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using System.Data;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

class OracleCommandSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    string constr = "User Id=scott;Password=tiger;Data Source=oracle";
    OracleConnection con = new OracleConnection(constr);
    con.Open();
```

```
    string cmdQuery = "select ename, empno from emp";

    // Create the OracleCommand
    OracleCommand cmd = new OracleCommand(cmdQuery);

    cmd.Connection = con;
    cmd.CommandType = CommandType.Text;

    // Execute command, create OracleDataReader object
    OracleDataReader reader = cmd.ExecuteReader();

    while (reader.Read())
    {
      // output Employee Name and Number
      Console.WriteLine("Employee Name : " + reader.GetString(0) + " , " +
        "Employee Number : " + reader.GetDecimal(1));
    }

    // Clean up
    reader.Dispose();
    cmd.Dispose();
    con.Dispose();
  }
}
```

Requirements

Namespace: `Oracle.DataAccess.Client`

Assembly: `Oracle.DataAccess.dll`

Microsoft .NET Framework Version: 1.*x* or 2.0

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleCommand Members
- OracleCommand Constructors
- OracleCommand Static Methods
- OracleCommand Properties
- OracleCommand Public Methods

OracleCommand Members

`OracleCommand` members are listed in the following tables:

OracleCommand Constructors

`OracleCommand` constructors are listed in Table 5–1.

Table 5–1 OracleCommand Constructors

Constructor	Description
OracleCommand Constructors	Instantiates a new instance of `OracleCommand` class (Overloaded)

OracleCommand Static Methods

The `OracleCommand` static method is listed in Table 5–2.

Table 5–2 OracleCommand Static Method

Method	Description
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)

OracleCommand Properties

`OracleCommand` properties are listed in Table 5–3.

Table 5–3 OracleCommand Properties

Name	Description
AddRowid	Adds the `ROWID` as part of the select list
AddToStatementCache	Causes executed statements to be cached, when the property is set to `true` and statement caching is enabled
ArrayBindCount	Specifies if the array binding feature is to be used and also specifies the maximum number of array elements to be bound in the `Value` property
BindByName	Specifies the binding method in the collection
CommandText	Specifies the SQL statement or stored procedure to run against the Oracle database or the XML data used to store changes to the Oracle database
CommandTimeout	Specifies the number of seconds the command is allowed to execute before terminating the execution with an exception
CommandType	Specifies the command type that indicates how the `CommandText` property is to be interpreted
Connection	Specifies the `OracleConnection` object that is used to identify the connection to execute a command
`Container`	Inherited from `System.ComponentModel.Component`
DesignTimeVisible	Specifies whether or not the `OracleCommand` object is visible on designer controls.
FetchSize	Specifies the size of `OracleDataReader`'s internal cache to store result set data

Table 5–3 (Cont.) OracleCommand Properties

Name	Description
InitialLOBFetchSize	Specifies the amount of data that the `OracleDataReader` initially fetches for LOB columns
InitialLONGFetchSize	Specifies the amount of data that the `OracleDataReader` initially fetches for `LONG` and `LONG RAW` columns
Notification	Indicates that there is a notification request for the command
NotificationAutoEnlist	Indicates whether or not to register for a database change notification with the database automatically when the command is executed
Parameters	Specifies the parameters for the SQL statement or stored procedure
RowSize	Specifies the amount of memory needed by the `OracleDataReader` internal cache to store one row of data
Site	Inherited from `System.ComponentModel.Component`
Transaction	Specifies the `OracleTransaction` object in which the `OracleCommand` executes *Not supported in a .NET stored procedure*
UpdatedRowSource	Specifies how query command results are applied to the row being updated *Not supported in a .NET stored procedure*
XmlCommandType	Specifies the type of XML operation on the `OracleCommand`
XmlQueryProperties	Specifies the properties that are used when an XML document is created from the result set of a SQL query statement
XmlSaveProperties	Specifies the properties that are used when an XML document is used to save changes to the database

OracleCommand Public Methods

`OracleCommand` public methods are listed in Table 5–4.

Table 5–4 OracleCommand Public Methods

Public Method	Description
Cancel	Attempts to cancels a command that is currently executing on a particular connection
Clone	Creates a copy of `OracleCommand` object
`CreateObjRef`	Inherited from `System.MarshalByRefObject`
CreateParameter	Creates a new instance of `OracleParameter` class
`Dispose`	Inherited from `System.ComponentModel.Component`
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)

Table 5–4 (Cont.) OracleCommand Public Methods

Public Method	Description
ExecuteNonQuery	Executes a SQL statement or a command using the `XmlCommandType` and `CommandText` properties and returns the number of rows affected
ExecuteReader	Executes a command (Overloaded)
ExecuteScalar	Returns the first column of the first row in the result set returned by the query
ExecuteStream	Executes a command using the `XmlCommandType` and `CommandText` properties and returns the results in a new `Stream` object
ExecuteToStream	Executes a command using the `XmlCommandType` and `CommandText` properties and appends the results as an XML document to the existing `Stream`
ExecuteXmlReader	Executes a command using the `XmlCommandType` and `CommandText` properties and returns the result as an XML document in a .NET `XmlTextReader` object
`GetHashCode`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`GetLifetimeService`	Inherited from `System.MarshalByRefObject`
`GetType`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`InitializeLifetimeService`	Inherited from `System.MarshalByRefObject`
`Prepare`	*This method is a no-op*
`ToString`	Inherited from `System.Object`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleCommand Class

OracleCommand Constructors

`OracleCommand` constructors instantiate new instances of `OracleCommand` class.

Overload List:

- OracleCommand()

  This constructor instantiates a new instance of `OracleCommand` class.

- OracleCommand(string)

  This constructor instantiates a new instance of `OracleCommand` class using the supplied SQL command or stored procedure, and connection to the Oracle database.

- OracleCommand(string, OracleConnection)

  This constructor instantiates a new instance of `OracleCommand` class using the supplied SQL command or stored procedure, and connection to the Oracle database.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleCommand Class
- OracleCommand Members

OracleCommand()

This constructor instantiates a new instance of `OracleCommand` class.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleCommand();
```

Remarks

Default constructor.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleCommand Class
- OracleCommand Members

OracleCommand(string)

This constructor instantiates a new instance of `OracleCommand` class using the supplied SQL command or stored procedure, and connection to the Oracle database.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleCommand(string cmdText);
```

Parameters

- *cmdText*

The SQL command or stored procedure to be executed.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleCommand Class
- OracleCommand Members

OracleCommand(string, OracleConnection)

This constructor instantiates a new instance of `OracleCommand` class using the supplied SQL command or stored procedure, and connection to the Oracle database.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleCommand(string cmdText, OracleConnection OracleConnection);
```

Parameters

- *`cmdText`*

  The SQL command or stored procedure to be executed.

- *`OracleConnection`*

  The connection to the Oracle database.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleCommand Class
- OracleCommand Members

OracleCommand Static Methods

The `OracleCommand` static method is listed in Table 5–5.

Table 5–5 OracleCommand Static Method

Method	Description
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleCommand Class
- OracleCommand Members

OracleCommand Properties

`OracleCommand` properties are listed in Table 5–6.

Table 5–6 OracleCommand Properties

Name	Description
AddRowid	Adds the `ROWID` as part of the select list
AddToStatementCache	Causes executed statements to be cached, when the property is set to `true` and statement caching is enabled
ArrayBindCount	Specifies if the array binding feature is to be used and also specifies the maximum number of array elements to be bound in the `Value` property
BindByName	Specifies the binding method in the collection
CommandText	Specifies the SQL statement or stored procedure to run against the Oracle database or the XML data used to store changes to the Oracle database
CommandTimeout	Specifies the number of seconds the command is allowed to execute before terminating the execution with an exception
CommandType	Specifies the command type that indicates how the `CommandText` property is to be interpreted
Connection	Specifies the `OracleConnection` object that is used to identify the connection to execute a command
Container	Inherited from `System.ComponentModel.Component`
DesignTimeVisible	Specifies whether or not the `OracleCommand` object is visible on designer controls.
FetchSize	Specifies the size of `OracleDataReader`'s internal cache to store result set data
InitialLOBFetchSize	Specifies the amount of data that the `OracleDataReader` initially fetches for LOB columns
InitialLONGFetchSize	Specifies the amount that of data the `OracleDataReader` initially fetches for `LONG` and `LONG RAW` columns
Notification	Indicates that there is a notification request for the command
NotificationAutoEnlist	Indicates whether or not to register for a database change notification with the database automatically when the command is executed
Parameters	Specifies the parameters for the SQL statement or stored procedure
RowSize	Specifies the amount of memory needed by the `OracleDataReader` internal cache to store one row of data
Site	Inherited from `System.ComponentModel.Component`
Transaction	Specifies the `OracleTransaction` object in which the `OracleCommand` executes *Not supported in a .NET stored procedure*

Table 5–6 (Cont.) OracleCommand Properties

Name	Description
UpdatedRowSource	Specifies how query command results are applied to the row being updated *Not supported in a .NET stored procedure*
XmlCommandType	Specifies the type of XML operation on the `OracleCommand`
XmlQueryProperties	Specifies the properties that are used when an XML document is created from the result set of a SQL query statement
XmlSaveProperties	Specifies the properties that are used when an XML document is used to save changes to the database

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleCommand Class
- OracleCommand Members

AddRowid

This property adds the `ROWID` as part of the select list.

Declaration

```
// C#
public bool AddRowid {get; set;}
```

Property Value

`bool`

Remarks

Default is `false`.

This `ROWID` column is hidden and is not accessible by the application. To gain access to the `ROWID`s of a table, the `ROWID` must explicitly be added to the select list without the use of this property.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleCommand Class
- OracleCommand Members
- "LOB Support" on page 3-51 for further information on how this property used with LOBs

AddToStatementCache

This property causes executed statements to be cached when the property is set to `true` and statement caching is enabled. If statement caching is disabled or if this property is set to `false`, the executed statement is not cached.

Declaration

```
// C#
public bool AddToStatementCache{get; set;}
```

Return Value

Returns `bool` value. A value of `true` indicates that statements are being added to the cache, `false` indicates otherwise.

Property Value

A `bool` value that indicates that the statements will be cached when they are executed, if statement caching is enabled.

Remarks

Default is `true`.

`AddToStatementCache` is ignored if statement caching is disabled. Statement caching is enabled by setting the `Statement Cache Size` connection string attribute to a value greater than `0`.

When statement caching is enabled, however, this property provides a way to selectively add statements to the cache.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using System.Data;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

class AddToStatementCacheSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    string constr = "User Id=scott;Password=tiger;Data Source=oracle;" +
      "statement cache size=10";
    OracleConnection con = new OracleConnection(constr);
    con.Open();

    OracleCommand cmd = new OracleCommand("select * from emp", con);

    if (cmd.AddToStatementCache)
      Console.WriteLine("Added to the statement cache:" + cmd.CommandText);
    else
      Console.WriteLine("Not added to the statement cache:" + cmd.CommandText);

    // The execution of "select * from emp" will be added to the statement cache
    // because statement cache size is greater than 0 and OracleCommand's
    // AddToStatementCache is true by default.
    OracleDataReader readerEmp = cmd.ExecuteReader();

    // Do not add "select * from dept" to the statement cache
    cmd.CommandText = "select * from dept";
    cmd.AddToStatementCache = false;

    if (cmd.AddToStatementCache)
      Console.WriteLine("Added to the statement cache:" + cmd.CommandText);
    else
```

```
      Console.WriteLine("Not added to the statement cache:" + cmd.CommandText);

    // The execution of "select * from dept" will not be added to the
    // statement cache because AddToStatementCache is set to false.
    OracleDataReader readerDept = cmd.ExecuteReader();

    // Clean up
    con.Dispose();
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleCommand Class
- OracleCommand Members
- "Statement Caching" on page 3-35
- ConnectionString on page 5-78

ArrayBindCount

This property specifies if the array binding feature is to be used and also specifies the number of array elements to be bound in the `OracleParameter` `Value` property.

Declaration

```
// C#
public int ArrayBindCount {get; set;}
```

Property Value

An `int` value that specifies number of array elements to be bound in the `OracleParameter` `Value` property.

Exceptions

`ArgumentException` - The `ArrayBindCount` value specified is invalid.

Remarks

Default = 0.

If `ArrayBindCount` is equal to `0`, array binding is not used; otherwise, array binding is used and `OracleParameter` `Value` property is interpreted as an array of values. The value of `ArrayBindCount` must be specified to use the array binding feature.

If neither `DbType` nor `OracleDbType` is set, it is strongly recommended that you set `ArrayBindCount` before setting the `OracleParameter` `Value` property so that inference of `DbType` and `OracleDbType` from `Value` can be correctly done.

Array binding is not used by default.

If the `XmlCommandType` property is set to any value other than `None`, this property is ignored.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleCommand Class
- OracleCommand Members
- "Array Binding" on page 3-32
- "Value" on page 5-257

BindByName

This property specifies the binding method in the collection.

Declaration

```
// C#
public bool BindByName {get; set;}
```

Property Value

Returns `true` if the parameters are bound by name; returns `false` if the parameters are bound by position.

Remarks

Default = `false`.

`BindByName` is ignored under the following conditions:

- The value of the `XmlCommandType` property is `Insert`, `Update`, or `Delete`.
- The value of the `XmlCommandType` property is `Query`, but there are no parameters set on the `OracleCommand`.

If the `XmlCommandType` property is `OracleXmlCommandType.Query` and any parameters are set on the `OracleCommand`, the `BindByName` property must be set to `true`. Otherwise, the following `OracleCommand` methods throw an `InvalidOperationException`.

- `ExecuteNonQuery`
- `ExecuteXmlReader`
- `ExecuteStream`
- `ExecuteToStream`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleCommand Class
- OracleCommand Members
- "Array Binding" on page 3-32
- "Value" on page 5-257

CommandText

This property specifies the SQL statement or stored procedure to run against the Oracle database or the XML data used to store changes to the Oracle database.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override string CommandText {get; set;}

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public string CommandText {get; set;}
```

Property Value

A `string`.

Implements

`IDbCommand`

Remarks

The default is an empty string.

When the `CommandType` property is set to `StoredProcedure`, the `CommandText` property is set to the name of the stored procedure. The command calls this stored procedure when an `Execute` method is called.

The effects of `XmlCommandType` values on `CommandText` are:

- `XmlCommandType` = `None`.

  `CommandType` property determines the contents of `CommandText`.

- `XmlCommandType` = `Query`.

  `CommandText` must be a SQL query. The SQL query should be a select statement. `CommandType` property is ignored.

- `XmlCommandType` property is `Insert`, `Update`, or `Delete`.

  `CommandText` must be an XML document. `CommandType` property is ignored.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleCommand Class
- OracleCommand Members

CommandTimeout

This property specifies the number of seconds that the command is allowed to execute before terminating with an exception.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override int CommandTimeout {get; set;}

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public int CommandTimeout {get; set;}
```

Property Value

`int`

Implements

IDbCommand.CommandTimeout

Exceptions

InvalidArgument - The specified value is less than 0.

Remarks

Default is 0 seconds, which enforces no time limit.

When the specified timeout value expires before a command execution finishes, the command attempts to cancel. If cancellation is successful, an exception is thrown with the message of ORA-01013: user requested cancel of current operation. If the command executed in time without any errors, no exceptions are thrown.

In a situation where multiple OracleCommand objects use the same connection, the timeout expiration on one of the OracleCommand objects may terminate any of the executions on the single connection. To make the timeout expiration of a OracleCommand cancel only its own command execution, simply use one OracleCommand for each connection if that OracleCommand sets the CommandTimeout property to a value greater than 0.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleCommand Class
- OracleCommand Members
- http://msdn.microsoft.com/library for detailed information about this Microsoft .NET Framework 1.1 feature

CommandType

This property specifies the command type that indicates how the CommandText property is to be interpreted.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override CommandType CommandType {get; set;}

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public CommandType {get; set;}
```

Property Value

A CommandType.

Exceptions

ArgumentException - The value is not a valid CommandType such as: CommandType.Text, CommandType.StoredProcedure, CommandType.TableDirect.

Remarks

Default = CommandType.Text

If the value of the XmlCommandType property is not None, then the CommandType property is ignored.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleCommand Class
- OracleCommand Members

Connection

This property specifies the `OracleConnection` object that is used to identify the connection to execute a command.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleConnection Connection {get; set;}
```

Property Value

An `OracleConnection` object.

Implements

`IDbCommand`

Remarks

Default = `null`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleCommand Class
- OracleCommand Members

DesignTimeVisible

This property specifies whether or not the `OracleCommand` object is visible on designer controls.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override bool DesignTimeVisible { get; set; }
```

Property Value

A value that indicate whether or not `OracleCommand` object is visible in a control. The default is `true`.

Remarks

This property is used by developers to indicate whether or not `OracleCommand` object is visible in a control.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleCommand Class
- OracleCommand Members

FetchSize

This property specifies the size of `OracleDataReader`'s internal cache to store result set data.

Declaration

```
// C#
public long FetchSize {get; set;}
```

Property Value

A `long` that specifies the size (in bytes) of the `OracleDataReader`'s internal cache.

Exceptions

`ArgumentException` - The `FetchSize` value specified is invalid.

Remarks

Default = 65536.

The `FetchSize` property is inherited by the `OracleDataReader` that is created by a command execution returning a result set. The `FetchSize` property on the `OracleDataReader` object determines the amount of data the `OracleDataReader` fetches into its internal cache for each database round-trip.

If the `XmlCommandType` property is set to any value other than `None`, this property is ignored.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleCommand Class
- OracleCommand Members
- `OracleDataReader` "FetchSize" on page 5-143

InitialLOBFetchSize

This property specifies the amount of data that the `OracleDataReader` initially fetches for LOB columns.

Declaration

```
// C#
public int InitialLOBFetchSize {get; set;}
```

Property Value

An `int` specifying the number of characters or bytes to fetch initially.

Exceptions

`ArgumentException` - The `InitialLOBFetchSize` value specified is invalid.

Remarks

The value of `InitialLOBFetchSize` specifies the initial amount of LOB data that is immediately fetched by the `OracleDataReader`. The property value specifies the number of characters for `CLOB` and `NCLOB` data, and the number of bytes for `BLOB` data.

The InitialLOBFetchSize value is used to determine the length of the LOB column data to fetch, if the LOB column is in the select list. If the select list does not contain a LOB column, the InitialLOBFetchSize value is ignored.

When InitialLOBFetchSize is set to -1, the entire LOB data is prefetched and stored in the fetch array. Calls to GetString, GetChars or GetBytes in OracleDataReader allow retrieving the entire data. In this case, the following methods are disabled.

- GetOracleBlob
- GetOracleClob
- GetOracleClobForUpdate
- GetOracleBlobForUpdate

This feature works for retrieving data from Oracle Database 9*i* release 2 (9.2) and later

Default = 0.

For Oracle Database 10*g* release 2 (10.2) **and later:**

The maximum value supported for InitialLOBFetchSize is 2 GB.

Prior to Oracle Database 10*g* release 2 (10.2), if the InitialLOBFetchSize is set to a nonzero value, GetOracleBlob and GetOracleClob methods were disabled. BLOB and CLOB data was fetched by using GetBytes and GetChars methods, respectively. In Oracle Database 10*g* release 2 (10.2), this restriction no longer exists. GetOracleBlob and GetOracleClob methods can be used for any InitialLOBFetchSize value zero or greater.

For releases prior to Oracle Database 10*g* release 2 (10.2)**:**

The maximum value supported for InitialLOBFetchSize is 32 K.

To fetch more than the specified InitialLOBFetchSize value, one of the following must be in the select list:

- Primary key
- ROWID
- Unique columns - (defined as a set of columns on which a unique constraint has been defined or a unique index has been created, where at least one of the columns in the set has a NOT NULL constraint defined on it)

If this property is set to 0, none of the preceding is required

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleCommand Class
- OracleCommand Members
- "Obtaining LOB Data" on page 3-43

InitialLONGFetchSize

This property specifies the amount of data that the OracleDataReader initially fetches for LONG and LONG RAW columns.

Declaration

```
// C#
```

```
public int InitialLONGFetchSize {get; set;}
```

Property Value

An `int` specifying the amount.

Exceptions

`ArgumentException` - The `InitialLONGFetchSize` value specified is invalid.

Remarks

The maximum value supported for `InitialLONGFetchSize` is `32767`. If this property is set to a higher value, the provider resets it to `32767`.

The value of `InitialLONGFetchSize` specifies the initial amount of `LONG` or `LONG RAW` data that is immediately fetched by the `OracleDataReader`. The property value specifies the number of characters for `LONG` data and the number of bytes for `LONG RAW`. To fetch more than the specified `InitialLONGFetchSize` amount, one of the following must be in the select list:

- Primary key
- `ROWID`
- Unique columns - (defined as a set of columns on which a unique constraint has been defined or a unique index has been created, where at least one of the columns in the set has a `NOT NULL` constraint defined on it)

The `InitialLONGFetchSize` value is used to determine the length of the `LONG` and `LONG RAW` column data to fetch if one of the two is in the select list. If the select list does not contain a `LONG` or a `LONG RAW` column, the `InitialLONGFetchSize` value is ignored.

When `InitialLONGFetchSize` is set to `-1`, the entire `LONG` or `LONG RAW` data is prefetched and stored in the fetch array. Calls to `GetString`, `GetChars`, or `GetBytes` in `OracleDataReader` allow retrieving the entire data.

Default = `0`.

Setting this property to `0` defers the `LONG` and `LONG RAW` data retrieval entirely until the application specifically requests it.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleCommand Class
- OracleCommand Members
- "Obtaining LONG and LONG RAW Data" on page 3-42 for further information

Notification

This instance property indicates that there is a notification request for the command.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleNotificationRequest  Notification {set; get;}
```

Property Value

A notification request for the command.

Remarks

When a changed notification is first registered, the client listener is started in order to receive any database notification. The listener uses the port number defined in the `OracleDependency.Port` static field. Subsequent change notification registrations use the same listener in the same client process and do not start another listener.

When `Notification` is set to an `OracleNotificationRequest` instance, a notification registration is created (if it has not already been created) when the command is executed. Once the registration is created, the properties of the `OracleNotificationRequest` instance cannot be modified. If the notification registration has already been created, the result set that is associated with the command is added to the existing registration.

When `Notification` is set to `null`, subsequent command executions do not require a notification request. If a notification request is not required, set the `Notification` property to `null`, or set the `NotificationAutoEnlist` property to `false`.

For Continuous Query Notification, a notification request can be used for multiple command executions. In that case, any query result set associated with different commands can be invalidated within the same registration.

When the `ROWID` column is explicitly included in the query (or when `AddRowid` property is set to `true`), then the row ID information is populated into the `OracleNotificationArgs.Details` property when the `OracleDependency.OnChange` event is fired.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleCommand Class
- OracleCommand Members
- "Database Change Notification Support" on page 3-67
- Chapter 8, "Database Change Notification" on page 8-1

NotificationAutoEnlist

This instance property indicates whether or not to register for a database change notification with the database automatically when the command is executed.

Declaration

```
// C#
public bool NotificationAutoEnlist {set; get;}
```

Property Value

A `bool` value indicating whether or not to make a database change notification request automatically, when the command is executed. If `NotificationAutoEnlist` is set to `true`, and the `Notification` property is set appropriately, a database change notification request is registered automatically; otherwise, no database change notification registration is made.

Default value: `true`

Remarks

A notification request can be used for multiple command executions using the same `OracleCommand` instance. In that case, set the `NotificationAutoEnlist` property to `true`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleCommand Class
- OracleCommand Members
- "Database Change Notification Support" on page 3-67
- Chapter 8, "Database Change Notification" on page 8-1

Parameters

This property specifies the parameters for the SQL statement or stored procedure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleParameterCollection Parameters {get;}
```

Property Value

`OracleParameterCollection`

Implements

`IDbCommand`

Remarks

Default value = an empty collection

The number of the parameters in the collection must be equal to the number of parameter placeholders within the command text, or an error is raised.

If the command text does not contain any parameter tokens (such as, `:1`, `:2`), the values in the `Parameters` property are ignored.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleCommand Class
- OracleCommand Members

RowSize

This property specifies the amount of memory needed by the `OracleDataReader` internal cache to store one row of data.

Declaration

```
// C#
public long RowSize {get;}
```

Property Value

A `long` that indicates the amount of memory (in bytes) that an `OracleDataReader` needs to store one row of data for the executed query.

Remarks

Default value = `0`

The `RowSize` property is set to a nonzero value after the execution of a command that returns a result set. This property can be used at design time or dynamically during run-time, to set the `FetchSize`, based on number of rows. For example, to enable the `OracleDataReader` to fetch `N` rows for each database round-trip, the `OracleDataReader` `FetchSize` property can be set dynamically to `RowSize * N`. Note that for the `FetchSize` to take effect appropriately, it must be set after `OracleCommand.ExecuteReader()` but before `OracleDataReader.Read()`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleCommand Class
- OracleCommand Members
- `OracleDataReader` "FetchSize" on page 5-18

Transaction

This property specifies the `OracleTransaction` object in which the `OracleCommand` executes.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleTransaction Transaction {get;}
```

Property Value

`OracleTransaction`

Implements

`IDbCommand`

Remarks

Default value = `null`

`Transaction` returns a reference to the transaction object associated with the `OracleCommand` connection object. Thus the command is executed in whatever transaction context its connection is currently in.

Note: When this property is accessed through an `IDbCommand` reference, its set accessor method is not operational.

Remarks (.NET Stored Procedure)

Always returns `null`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleCommand Class
- OracleCommand Members

UpdatedRowSource

This property specifies how query command results are applied to the row to be updated.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override UpdateRowSource UpdatedRowSource {get; set;}

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public UpdateRowSource UpdatedRowSource {get; set;}
```

Property Value

An `UpdateRowSource`.

Implements

`IDbCommand`

Exceptions

`ArgumentException` - The `UpdateRowSource` value specified is invalid.

Remarks

Always returns UpdateRowSource,

Set accessor throws an `ArgumentException` if the value is other than `UpdateRowSource.None`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleCommand Class
- OracleCommand Members

XmlCommandType

This property specifies the type of XML operation on the `OracleCommand`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleXmlCommandType XmlCommandType {get; set;}
```

Property Value

An `OracleXmlCommandType`.

Remarks

Default value is `None`.

`XmlCommandType` values and usage:

- `None` - The `CommandType` property specifies the type of operation.
- `Query` - `CommandText` property must be set to a SQL select statement. The query is executed, and the results are returned as an XML document. The SQL select statement in the `CommandText` and the properties specified by the

`XmlQueryProperties` property are used to perform the operation. The `CommandType` property is ignored.

- `Insert`, `Update`, or `Delete` - `CommandText` property is an XML document containing the changes to be made. The XML document in the `CommandText` and the properties specified by the `XmlSaveProperties` property are used to perform the operation. The `CommandType` property is ignored.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleCommand Class
- OracleCommand Members

XmlQueryProperties

This property specifies the properties that are used when an XML document is created from the result set of a SQL query statement.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleXmlQueryProperties XmlQueryProperties {get; set;}
```

Property Value

`OracleXmlQueryProperties`.

Remarks

When a new instance of `OracleCommand` is created, an instance of `OracleXmlQueryProperties` is automatically available on the `OracleCommand` instance through the `OracleCommand.XmlQueryProperties` property.

A new instance of `OracleXmlQueryProperties` can be assigned to an `OracleCommand` instance. Assigning an instance of `OracleXmlQueryProperties` to the `XmlQueryProperties` of an `OracleCommand` instance creates a new instance of the given `OracleXmlQueryProperties` instance for the `OracleCommand`. This way each `OracleCommand` instance has its own `OracleXmlQueryProperties` instance.

Use the default constructor to get a new instance of `OracleXmlQueryProperties`.

Use the `OracleXmlQueryProperties.Clone()` method to get a copy of an `OracleXmlQueryProperties` instance.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleCommand Class
- OracleCommand Members

XmlSaveProperties

This property specifies the properties that are used when an XML document is used to save changes to the database.

Declaration

```
// C#
```

```
public OracleXmlSaveProperties XmlSaveProperties {get; set;}
```

Property Value

`OracleXmlSaveProperties`.

Remarks

When a new instance of `OracleCommand` is created, an instance of `OracleXmlSaveProperties` is automatically available on the `OracleCommand` instance through the `OracleCommand.XmlSaveProperties` property.

A new instance of `OracleXmlSaveProperties` can be assigned to an `OracleCommand` instance. Assigning an instance of `OracleXmlSaveProperties` to the `XmlSaveProperties` of an `OracleCommand` instance creates a new instance of the given `OracleXmlSaveProperties` instance for the `OracleCommand`. This way each `OracleCommand` instance has its own `OracleXmlSaveProperties` instance.

Use the default constructor to get a new instance of `OracleXmlSaveProperties`.

Use the `OracleXmlSaveProperties.Clone()` method to get a copy of an `OracleXmlSaveProperties` instance.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleCommand Class
- OracleCommand Members

OracleCommand Public Methods

`OracleCommand` public methods are listed in Table 5–7.

Table 5–7 OracleCommand Public Methods

Public Method	Description
Cancel	Attempts to cancels a command that is currently executing on a particular connection
Clone	Creates a copy of `OracleCommand` object
`CreateObjRef`	Inherited from `System.MarshalByRefObject`
CreateParameter	Creates a new instance of `OracleParameter` class
`Dispose`	Inherited from `System.ComponentModel.Component`
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)
ExecuteNonQuery	Executes a SQL statement or a command using the `XmlCommandType` and `CommandText` properties and returns the number of rows affected
ExecuteReader	Executes a command (Overloaded)
ExecuteScalar	Returns the first column of the first row in the result set returned by the query
ExecuteStream	Executes a command using the `XmlCommandType` and `CommandText` properties and returns the results in a new `Stream` object
ExecuteToStream	Executes a command using the `XmlCommandType` and `CommandText` properties and appends the results as an XML document to the existing `Stream`
ExecuteXmlReader	Executes a command using the `XmlCommandType` and `CommandText` properties and returns the result as an XML document in a .NET `XmlTextReader` object
`GetHashCode`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`GetLifetimeService`	Inherited from System.`MarshalByRefObject`
`GetType`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`InitializeLifetimeService`	Inherited from `System.MarshalByRefObject`
`Prepare`	*This method is a no-op*
`ToString`	Inherited from `System.Object`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleCommand Class
- OracleCommand Members

Cancel

This method attempts to cancel a command that is currently executing on a particular connection.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override void Cancel();

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public void Cancel();
```

Implements

`IDbCommand.Cancel`

Remarks

If cancellation of the command succeeds, an exception is thrown. If cancellation is not successful, no exception is thrown. If there is no command being executed at the time of the `Cancel` invocation, `Cancel` does nothing. Invoking the `Cancel` method does not guarantee that the command executing at the time will always be cancelled. The execution may complete before it can be terminated. In such cases, no exception is thrown.

When multiple `OracleCommand` objects share the same connection, only one command can be executed on that connection at any one time. When it is invoked, the `Cancel` method attempts to cancel the statement currently running on the connection that the `OracleCommand` object is using to execute the command. However, when multiple `OracleCommand` objects execute statements on the same connection simultaneously, issuing a `Cancel` method invocation may cancel any of the issued commands. This is because the command designated for cancellation may complete before the `Cancel` invocation is effective. If this happens, a command executed by a different `OracleCommand` could be cancelled instead.

There are several ways to avoid this non-deterministic situation that the `Cancel` method can cause:

- The application can create just one `OracleCommand` object for each connection. Doing so assures that the `Cancel` invocation only cancels commands executed by the `OracleCommand` object using a particular connection.
- Command executions in the application are synchronized between `OracleCommand` objects that use the same connection.

These suggestions do not apply if `Cancel` is not used in the application.

Because the termination on the currently running execution is non-deterministic, it is recommended that any *non-atomic* SQL or PL/SQL execution be started within a transaction. When the command execution successfully terminates with an exception of `ORA-01013: user requested cancel of current operation`, the transaction can be rolled back for data integrity. Examples of non-atomic execution are collections of DML command executions that are executed one-by-one and multiple DML commands that are part of a PL/SQL stored procedure or function.

Example

```
// C#

// This example shows how command executions can be cancelled in a
// deterministic way even if multiple commands are executed on a single
// connection.  This is accomplished by synchronizing threads through events.
// Since the Cancel method terminates the currently running operation on the
// connection, threads must be serialized if multiple threads are using the
// same connection to execute server round-trip incurring operations.
```

```
// Furthermore, the example shows how the execution and cancel threads should
// be synchronized so that nth iteration of the command execution does not
// inappropriately cancel the (n+1)th command executed by the same thread.

using System;
using System.Data;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;
using System.Threading;

class CancelSample
{
  private OracleCommand cmd;
  Thread t1, t2;
  // threads signal following events when assigned operations are completed

  private AutoResetEvent ExecuteEvent = new AutoResetEvent(false);
  private AutoResetEvent CancelEvent = new AutoResetEvent(false);
  private AutoResetEvent FinishedEvent = new AutoResetEvent(false);
  AutoResetEvent[] ExecuteAndCancel = new AutoResetEvent[2];

  // Default constructor
  CancelSample()
  {
    cmd = new OracleCommand("select * from all_objects",
      new OracleConnection("user id=scott;password=tiger;data source=oracle"));
    ExecuteAndCancel[0] = ExecuteEvent;
    ExecuteAndCancel[1] = CancelEvent;
  }

  // Constructor that takes a particular command and connection
  CancelSample(string command, OracleConnection con)
  {
    cmd = new OracleCommand(command, con);
    ExecuteAndCancel[0] = ExecuteEvent;
    ExecuteAndCancel[1] = CancelEvent;
  }

  // Execution of the command
  public void Execute()
  {
    OracleDataReader reader = null;
    try
    {
      Console.WriteLine("Execute.");
      reader = cmd.ExecuteReader();
      Console.WriteLine("Execute Done.");
      reader.Close();
    }
    catch(Exception e)
    {
      Console.WriteLine("The command has been cancelled.", e.Message);
    }
    Console.WriteLine("ExecuteEvent.Set()");
    ExecuteEvent.Set();
  }

  // Canceling of the command
  public void Cancel()
  {
    try
```

```
  {
    // cancel query if it takes longer than 100 ms to finish execution
    System.Threading.Thread.Sleep(100);
    Console.WriteLine("Cancel.");
    cmd.Cancel();
  }
  catch (Exception e)
  {
    Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
  }
  Console.WriteLine("Cancel done.");
  Console.WriteLine("CancelEvent.Set()");
  CancelEvent.Set();
}

// Execution of the command with a potential of cancelling
public void ExecuteWithinLimitedTime()
{
  for (int i = 0; i < 5; i++)
  {
    Monitor.Enter(typeof(CancelSample));
    try
    {
      Console.WriteLine("Executing " + this.cmd.CommandText);
      ExecuteEvent.Reset();
      CancelEvent.Reset();
      t1 = new Thread(new ThreadStart(this.Execute));
      t2 = new Thread(new ThreadStart(this.Cancel));
      t1.Start();
      t2.Start();
    }
    finally
    {
      WaitHandle.WaitAll(ExecuteAndCancel);
      Monitor.Exit(typeof(CancelSample));
    }
  }
  FinishedEvent.Set();
}
[MTAThread]
static void Main()
{
  try
  {
    AutoResetEvent[] ExecutionCompleteEvents = new AutoResetEvent[3];

    // Create the connection that is to be used by three commands
    OracleConnection con = new OracleConnection("user id=scott;" +
      "password=tiger;data source=oracle");
    con.Open();

    // Create instances of CancelSample class
    CancelSample test1 = new CancelSample("select * from all_objects", con);
    CancelSample test2 = new CancelSample("select * from all_objects, emp",
                                          con);
    CancelSample test3 = new CancelSample("select * from all_objects, dept",
                                          con);

    // Create threads for each CancelSample object instance
    Thread t1 = new Thread(new ThreadStart(test1.ExecuteWithinLimitedTime));
```

```
      Thread t2 = new Thread(new ThreadStart(test2.ExecuteWithinLimitedTime));
      Thread t3 = new Thread(new ThreadStart(test3.ExecuteWithinLimitedTime));

      // Obtain a handle to an event from each object
      ExecutionCompleteEvents[0] = test1.FinishedEvent;
      ExecutionCompleteEvents[1] = test2.FinishedEvent;
      ExecutionCompleteEvents[2] = test3.FinishedEvent;

      // Start all threads to execute three commands using a single connection
      t1.Start();
      t2.Start();
      t3.Start();

      // Wait for all three commands to finish executing/canceling before
      //closing the connection
      WaitHandle.WaitAll(ExecutionCompleteEvents);
      con.Close();
    }
    catch (Exception e)
    {
      Console.WriteLine(e.ToString());
    }
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleCommand Class
- OracleCommand Members
- `http://msdn.microsoft.com/library` for detailed information about this Microsoft .NET Framework 1.1 feature

Clone

This method creates a copy of an `OracleCommand` object.

Declaration

```
// C#
public object Clone();
```

Return Value

An `OracleCommand` object.

Implements

`ICloneable`

Remarks

The cloned object has the same property values as that of the object being cloned.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleCommand Class
- OracleCommand Members

CreateParameter

This method creates a new instance of `OracleParameter` class.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleParameter CreateParameter();
```

Return Value

A new `OracleParameter` with default values.

Implements

`IDbCommand`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleCommand Class
- OracleCommand Members

ExecuteNonQuery

This method executes a SQL statement or a command using the `XmlCommandType` and `CommandText` properties and returns the number of rows affected.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override int ExecuteNonQuery();

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public int ExecuteNonQuery();
```

Return Value

The number of rows affected.

Implements

`IDbCommand`

Exceptions

`InvalidOperationException` - The command cannot be executed.

Remarks

`ExecuteNonQuery` returns the number of rows affected, for the following:

- If the command is `UPDATE`, `INSERT`, or `DELETE` and the `XmlCommandType` property is set to `OracleXmlCommandType.None`.
- If the `XmlCommandType` property is set to `OracleXmlCommandType.Insert`, `OracleXmlCommandType.Update`, `OracleXmlCommandType.Delete`.

For all other types of statements, the return value is `-1`.

`ExecuteNonQuery` is used for either of the following:

- Catalog operations (for example, querying the structure of a database or creating database objects such as tables).
- Changing the data in a database without using a `DataSet`, by executing `UPDATE`, `INSERT`, or `DELETE` statements.
- Changing the data in a database using an XML document.

Although `ExecuteNonQuery` does not return any rows, it populates any output parameters or return values mapped to parameters with data.

If the `XmlCommandType` property is set to `OracleXmlCommandType.Query` then `ExecuteNonQuery` executes the select statement in the `CommandText` property, and if successful, returns `-1`. The XML document that is generated is discarded. This is useful for determining if the operation completes successfully without getting the XML document back as a result.

If the `XmlCommandType` property is set to `OracleXmlCommandType.Insert`, `OracleXmlCommandType.Update`, or `OracleXmlCommandType.Delete`, then the value of the `CommandText` property is an XML document. `ExecuteNonQuery` saves the changes in that XML document to the table or view that is specified in the `XmlSaveProperties` property. The return value is the number of rows that are processed in the XML document. Also, each row in the XML document could affect multiple rows in the database, but the return value is still the number of rows in the XML document.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using System.Data;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

class ExecuteNonQuerySample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    string constr = "User Id=scott;Password=tiger;Data Source=oracle";
    OracleConnection con = new OracleConnection(constr);
    con.Open();

    OracleCommand cmd = new OracleCommand(
      "select sal from emp where empno=7934", con);

    object sal = cmd.ExecuteScalar();
    Console.WriteLine("Employee sal before update: " + sal);

    cmd.CommandText = "update emp set sal = sal + .01 where empno=7934";

    // Auto-commit changes
    int rowsUpdated = cmd.ExecuteNonQuery();

    if (rowsUpdated > 0)
    {
      cmd.CommandText = "select sal from emp where empno=7934";
      sal = cmd.ExecuteScalar();
      Console.WriteLine("Employee sal after update: " + sal);
    }

    // Clean up
```

```
    cmd.Dispose();
    con.Dispose();
  }
}
```

Requirements

For XML support, this method requires Oracle9*i* XML Developer's Kits (Oracle XDK) or later, to be installed in the database. Oracle XDK can be downloaded from Oracle Technology Network (OTN).

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleCommand Class
- OracleCommand Members
- http://otn.oracle.com/

ExecuteReader

Overload List:

`ExecuteReader` executes a command specified in the `CommandText`.

- ExecuteReader()

  This method executes a command specified in the `CommandText` and returns an `OracleDataReader` object.

- ExecuteReader(CommandBehavior)

  This method executes a command specified in the `CommandText` and returns an `OracleDataReader` object, using the specified `CommandBehavior` value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleCommand Class
- OracleCommand Members

ExecuteReader()

This method executes a command specified in the `CommandText` and returns an `OracleDataReader` object.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleDataReader ExecuteReader();
```

Return Value

An `OracleDataReader`.

Implements

`IDbCommand`

Exceptions

`InvalidOperationException` - The command cannot be executed.

Remarks

When the CommandType property is set to CommandType.StoredProcedure, the CommandText property should be set to the name of the stored procedure.

The specified command executes this stored procedure when ExecuteReader is called. If parameters for the stored procedure consist of REF CURSOR objects, behavior differs depending on whether ExecuteReader() or ExecuteNonQuery() is called. If ExecuteReader() is invoked, REF CURSOR objects can be accessed through the OracleDataReader that is returned.

If more than one REF CURSOR is returned from a single execution, subsequent REF CURSOR objects can be accessed sequentially by the NextResult method on the OracleDataReader. If the ExecuteNonQuery method is invoked, the output parameter value can be cast to a OracleRefCursor type and the OracleRefCursor object then can be used to either populate a DataSet or create an OracleDataReader object from it. This approach provides random access to all the REF CURSOR objects returned as output parameters.

The value of 100 is used for the FetchSize. If 0 is specified, no rows are fetched. For further information, see "Obtaining LONG and LONG RAW Data" on page 3-42.

If the value of the XmlCommandType property is set to OracleXmlCommandType.Insert, OracleXmlCommandType.Update, OracleXmlCommandType.Delete, or OracleXmlCommandType.Query then the ExecuteReader method throws an InvalidOperationException.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using System.Data;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

class ExecuteReaderSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    string constr = "User Id=scott;Password=tiger;Data Source=oracle";
    OracleConnection con = new OracleConnection(constr);
    con.Open();

    OracleCommand cmd = new OracleCommand("select ename from emp", con);

    OracleDataReader reader = cmd.ExecuteReader();

    while (reader.Read())
    {
      Console.WriteLine("Employee Name : " + reader.GetString(0));
    }

    // Clean up
    reader.Dispose();
    cmd.Dispose();
    con.Dispose();
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleCommand Class
- OracleCommand Members
- "OracleRefCursor Class" on page 11-113

ExecuteReader(CommandBehavior)

This method executes a command specified in the `CommandText` and returns an `OracleDataReader` object, using the specified behavior.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleDataReader ExecuteReader(CommandBehavior behavior);
```

Parameters

- *behavior*

  The expected behavior.

Return Value

An `OracleDataReader`.

Implements

`IDbCommand`

Exceptions

`InvalidOperationException` - The command cannot be executed.

Remarks

A description of the results and the effect on the database of the query command is indicated by the supplied *behavior* that specifies command behavior.

For valid `CommandBehavior` values and for the command behavior of each `CommandBehavior` enumerated type, read the .NET Framework documentation.

When the `CommandType` property is set to `CommandType.StoredProcedure`, the `CommandText` property should be set to the name of the stored procedure. The command executes this stored procedure when `ExecuteReader()` is called.

If the stored procedure returns stored `REF CURSOR`s, read the section on `OracleRefCursors` for more details. See "OracleRefCursor Class" on page 11-113.

The value of `100` is used for the `FetchSize`. If `0` is specified, no rows are fetched. For more information, see "Obtaining LONG and LONG RAW Data" on page 3-42.

If the value of the `XmlCommandType` property is set to `OracleXmlCommandType.Insert`, `OracleXmlCommandType.Update`, `OracleXmlCommandType.Delete`, or `OracleXmlCommandType.Query` then the `ExecuteReader` method throws an `InvalidOperationException`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleCommand Class
- OracleCommand Members
- "OracleRefCursor Class" on page 11-113

ExecuteScalar

This method executes the query using the connection, and returns the first column of the first row in the result set returned by the query.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override object ExecuteScalar();

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public object ExecuteScalar();
```

Return Value

An object which represents the value of the first row, first column.

Implements

`IDbCommand`

Exceptions

`InvalidOperationException` - The command cannot be executed.

Remarks

Extra columns or rows are ignored. `ExecuteScalar` retrieves a single value (for example, an aggregate value) from a database. This requires less code than using the `ExecuteReader()` method, and then performing the operations necessary to generate the single value using the data returned by an `OracleDataReader`.

If the query does not return any row, it returns `null`.

The `ExecuteScalar` method throws an `InvalidOperationException`, if the value of the `XmlCommandType` property is set to one of the following `OracleXmlCommandType` values: `Insert`, `Update`, `Delete`, `Query`.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using System.Data;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

class ExecuteScalarSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    string constr = "User Id=scott;Password=tiger;Data Source=oracle";
    OracleConnection con = new OracleConnection(constr);
    con.Open();
```

```
    OracleCommand cmd = new OracleCommand("select count(*) from emp", con);

    object count = cmd.ExecuteScalar();

    Console.WriteLine("There are {0} rows in table emp", count);

    // Clean up
    cmd.Dispose();
    con.Dispose();
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleCommand Class
- OracleCommand Members

ExecuteStream

This method executes a command using the `XmlCommandType` and `CommandText` properties and returns the result as an XML document in a new `Stream` object.

Declaration

```
// C#
public Stream ExecuteStream();
```

Return Value

A `Stream`.

Remarks

The behavior of `ExecuteStream` varies depending on the `XmlCommandType` property value:

- `XmlCommandType` = `OracleXmlCommandType.None`

  `ExecuteStream` throws an `InvalidOperationException`.

- `XmlCommandType` = `OracleXmlCommandType.Query`

  `ExecuteStream` executes the select statement in the `CommandText` property, and if successful, returns an `OracleClob` object containing the XML document that was generated. `OracleClob` contains Unicode characters.

  If the SQL query does not return any rows, then `ExcecuteStream` returns an `OracleClob` object containing an empty XML document.

- `XmlCommandType` = `OracleXmlCommandType.Insert`, `OracleXmlCommandType.Update`, or `OracleXmlCommandType.Delete`.

  The value of the `CommandText` property is an XML document. `ExecuteStream` saves the data in that XML document to the table or view that is specified in the `XmlSaveProperties` property and an empty `OracleClob` is returned.

Requirements

For database releases 8.1.7 and 9.0.1 only: This method requires Oracle XML Developer's Kit (Oracle XDK) release 9.2 or later to be installed on the database. Oracle XDK can be downloaded from Oracle Technology Network (OTN).

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleCommand Class
- OracleCommand Members
- *Oracle XML DB Developer's Guide*
- http://otn.oracle.com/

ExecuteToStream

This method executes a command using the `XmlCommandType` and `CommandText` properties and appends the result as an XML document to the existing `Stream` provided by the application.

Declaration

```
// C#
public void ExecuteToStream(Stream outputStream);
```

Parameters

- *outputStream*

  A `Stream`.

Remarks

The behavior of `ExecuteToStream` varies depending on the `XmlCommandType` property value:

- `XmlCommandType` = `OracleXmlCommandType.None`

  `ExecuteToStream` throws an `InvalidOperationException`.

- `XmlCommandType` = `OracleXmlCommandType.Query`

  `ExecuteToStream` executes the select statement in the `CommandText` property, and if successful, appends the XML document that was generated to the given `Stream`.

  If the SQL query does not return any rows, then nothing is appended to the given `Stream`. The character set of the appended data is Unicode.

- `XmlCommandType` = `OracleXmlCommandType.Insert`, `OracleXmlCommandType.Update`, or `OracleXmlCommandType.Delete`

  The value of the `CommandText` property is an XML document. `ExecuteToStream` saves the changes in that XML document to the table or view that is specified in the `XmlSaveProperties` property. Nothing is appended to the given `Stream`.

Requirements

For database releases 8.1.7 and 9.0.1 only: This method requires Oracle XML Developer's Kit (Oracle XDK) release 9.2 or later to be installed on the database. Oracle XDK can be downloaded from Oracle Technology Network (OTN).

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleCommand Class
- OracleCommand Members
- *Oracle XML DB Developer's Guide*
- http://otn.oracle.com/

ExecuteXmlReader

This method executes the command using the `XmlCommandType` and `CommandText` properties and returns the result as an XML document in a .NET `XmlTextReader` object.

Declaration

```
// C#
public XmlReader ExecuteXmlReader();
```

Return Value

An `XmlReader`.

Remarks

The behavior of `ExecuteXmlReader` varies depending on the `XmlCommandType` property value:

- `XmlCommandType` = `OracleXmlCommandType.None`

  `ExecuteStream` throws an `InvalidOperationException`.

- `XmlCommandType` = `OracleXmlCommandType.Query`

  `ExecuteXmlReader` executes the select statement in the `CommandText` property, and if successful, returns a .NET `XmlTextReader` object containing the XML document that was generated.

  If the XML document is empty, which can happen if the SQL query does not return any rows, then an empty .NET `XmlTextReader` object is returned.

- `XmlCommandType` = `OracleXmlCommandType.Insert`, `OracleXmlCommandType.Update`, or `OracleXmlCommandType.Delete`.

  The value of the `CommandText` property is an XML document, and `ExecuteXmlReader` saves the changes in that XML document to the table or view that is specified in the `XmlSaveProperties` property. An empty .NET `XmlTextReader` object is returned.

Requirements

For database releases 8.1.7 and 9.0.1 only: This method requires Oracle XML Developer's Kit (Oracle XDK) release 9.2 or later to be installed on the database. Oracle XDK can be downloaded from Oracle Technology Network (OTN).

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleCommand Class
- OracleCommand Members
- *Oracle XML DB Developer's Guide*
- `http://otn.oracle.com/`

OracleCommandBuilder Class

An OracleCommandBuilder object provides automatic SQL generation for the OracleDataAdapter when updates are made to the database.

Class Inheritance

```
System.Object
  System.MarshalByRefObject
    System.ComponentModel.Component
      System.Data.Common.DbCommandBuilder (ADO.NET 2.0 only)
        OracleDataAccess.Client.OracleCommandBuilder
```

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public sealed class OracleCommandBuilder : DbCommandBuilder

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public sealed class OracleCommandBuilder : Component
```

Thread Safety

All public static methods are thread-safe, although instance methods do not guarantee thread safety.

Remarks

OracleCommandBuilder automatically generates SQL statements for single-table updates when the SelectCommand property of the OracleDataAdapter is set. An exception is thrown if the DataSet contains multiple tables. The OracleCommandBuilder registers itself as a listener for RowUpdating events whenever its DataAdapter property is set. Only one OracleDataAdapter object and one OracleCommandBuilder object can be associated with each other at one time.

To generate INSERT, UPDATE, or DELETE statements, the OracleCommandBuilder uses ExtendedProperties within the DataSet to retrieve a required set of metadata. If the SelectCommand is changed after the metadata is retrieved (for example, after the first update), the RefreshSchema method should be called to update the metadata.

OracleCommandBuilder first looks for the metadata from the ExtendedProperties of the DataSet; if the metadata is not available, OracleCommandBuilder uses the SelectCommand property of the OracleDataAdapter to retrieve the metadata.

Example

The following example performs an update on the EMP table. It uses the OracleCommandBuilder object to create the UpdateCommand for the OracleDataAdapter object when OracleDataAdapter.Update() is called.

```
// C#

using System;
using System.Data;
```

```
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

class OracleCommandBuilderSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    string constr = "User Id=scott;Password=tiger;Data Source=oracle";
    string cmdstr = "SELECT empno, sal from emp";

    // Create the adapter with the selectCommand txt and the
    // connection string
    OracleDataAdapter adapter = new OracleDataAdapter(cmdstr, constr);

    // Create the builder for the adapter to automatically generate
    // the Command when needed
    OracleCommandBuilder builder = new OracleCommandBuilder(adapter);

    // Create and fill the DataSet using the EMP
    DataSet dataset = new DataSet();
    adapter.Fill(dataset, "EMP");

    // Get the EMP table from the dataset
    DataTable table = dataset.Tables["EMP"];

    // Indicate DataColumn EMPNO is unique
    // This is required by the OracleCommandBuilder to update the EMP table
    table.Columns["EMPNO"].Unique = true;

    // Get the first row from the EMP table
    DataRow row = table.Rows[0];

    // Update the salary
    double sal = double.Parse(row["SAL"].ToString());
    row["SAL"] = sal + .01;

    // Now update the EMP using the adapter
    // The OracleCommandBuilder will create the UpdateCommand for the
    // adapter to update the EMP table
    adapter.Update(dataset, "EMP");

    Console.WriteLine("Row updated successfully");
  }
}
```

Requirements

Namespace: `Oracle.DataAccess.Client`

Assembly: `Oracle.DataAccess.dll`

Microsoft .NET Framework Version: 1.*x* or 2.0

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleCommandBuilder Members
- OracleCommandBuilder Constructors
- OracleCommandBuilder Static Methods
- OracleCommandBuilder Properties
- OracleCommandBuilder Public Methods
- OracleCommandBuilder Events

OracleCommandBuilder Members

`OracleCommandBuilder` members are listed in the following tables:

OracleCommandBuilder Constructors

`OracleCommandBuilder` constructors are listed in Table 5–8.

Table 5–8 OracleCommandBuilder Constructors

Constructor	Description
OracleCommandBuilder Constructors	Instantiates a new instance of `OracleCommandBuilder` class (Overloaded)

OracleCommandBuilder Static Methods

`OracleCommandBuilder` static methods are listed in Table 5–9.

Table 5–9 OracleCommandBuilder Static Methods

Methods	Description
DeriveParameters	Queries for the parameters of a stored procedure or function, represented by a specified `OracleCommand`, and populates the `OracleParameterCollection` of the command with the return values
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)

OracleCommandBuilder Properties

`OracleCommandBuilder` properties are listed in Table 5–10.

Table 5–10 OracleCommandBuilder Properties

Name	Description
`Container`	Inherited from `System.ComponentModel.Component`
CaseSensitive	Indicates whether or not double quotes are used around Oracle object names when generating SQL statements
CatalogLocation	*Not Supported*
CatalogSeparator	*Not Supported*
ConflictOption	*Not Supported*
DataAdapter	Indicates the `OracleDataAdapter` for which the SQL statements are generated
QuotePrefix	Specifies the beginning character or characters used to specify database objects whose names contain special characters such as spaces or reserved words *Supported Only in ADO.NET 2.0-Compliant* ODP.NET
QuoteSuffix	Specifies the ending character or characters used to specify database objects whose names contain special characters such as spaces or reserved words *Supported Only in ADO.NET 2.0-Compliant* ODP.NET
SchemaSeparator	Specifies the character to be used for the separator between the schema identifier and other identifiers *Supported Only in ADO.NET 2.0-Compliant* ODP.NET

Table 5–10 (Cont.) OracleCommandBuilder Properties

Name	Description
Site	Inherited from System.ComponentModel.Component

OracleCommandBuilder Public Methods

OracleCommandBuilder public methods are listed in Table 5–11.

Table 5–11 OracleCommandBuilder Public Methods

Public Method	Description
CreateObjRef	Inherited from System.MarshalByRefObject
Dispose	Inherited from System.ComponentModel.Component
Equals	Inherited from System.Object (Overloaded)
GetDeleteCommand	Gets the automatically generated OracleCommand object that has the SQL statement (CommandText) perform deletions on the database
GetHashCode	Inherited from System.Object
GetInsertCommand	Gets the automatically generated OracleCommand object that has the SQL statement (CommandText) perform insertions on the database
GetLifetimeService	Inherited from System.MarshalByRefObject
GetType	Inherited from System.Object
GetUpdateCommand	Gets the automatically generated OracleCommand object that has the SQL statement (CommandText) perform updates on the database
InitializeLifetimeService	Inherited from System.MarshalByRefObject
QuoteIdentifier	Returns the correct quoted form of the provided unquoted identifier, with any embedded quotes in the identifier properly escaped *Supported Only in ADO.NET 2.0-Compliant* ODP.NET
RefreshSchema	Refreshes the database schema information used to generate INSERT, UPDATE, or DELETE statements
UnquoteIdentifier	Returns the correct unquoted form of the provided quoted identifier, removing any escape notation for quotes embedded in the identifier *Supported Only in ADO.NET 2.0-Compliant* ODP.NET
ToString	Inherited from System.Object

OracleCommandBuilder Events

The OracleCommandBuilder event is listed in Table 5–12.

Table 5–12 OracleCommandBuilder Events

Event Name	Description
Disposed	Inherited from System.ComponentModel.Component

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleCommandBuilder Class

OracleCommandBuilder Constructors

`OracleCommandBuilder` constructors create new instances of the `OracleCommandBuilder` class.

Overload List:

- OracleCommandBuilder()

  This constructor creates an instance of the `OracleCommandBuilder` class.

- OracleCommandBuilder(OracleDataAdapter)

  This constructor creates an instance of the `OracleCommandBuilder` class and sets the `DataAdapter` property to the provided `OracleDataAdapter` object.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleCommandBuilder Class
- OracleCommandBuilder Members

OracleCommandBuilder()

This constructor creates an instance of the `OracleCommandBuilder` class.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleCommandBuilder();
```

Remarks

Default constructor.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleCommandBuilder Class
- OracleCommandBuilder Members

OracleCommandBuilder(OracleDataAdapter)

This constructor creates an instance of the `OracleCommandBuilder` class and sets the `DataAdapter` property to the provided `OracleDataAdapter` object.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleCommandBuilder(OracleDataAdapter da);
```

Parameters

- *da*

  The `OracleDataAdapter` object provided.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleCommandBuilder Class
- OracleCommandBuilder Members

OracleCommandBuilder Static Methods

`OracleCommandBuilder` static methods are listed in Table 5–13.

Table 5–13 OracleCommandBuilder Static Methods

Methods	Description
DeriveParameters	Queries for the parameters of a stored procedure or function, represented by a specified `OracleCommand`, and populates the `OracleParameterCollection` of the command with the return values
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleCommandBuilder Class
- OracleCommandBuilder Members

DeriveParameters

This method queries for the parameters of a stored procedure or function, represented by a specified `OracleCommand`, and populates the `OracleParameterCollection` of the command with the return values.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static void DeriveParameters(OracleCommand command);
```

Parameters

- *command*

  The command that represents the stored procedure or function for which parameters are to be derived.

Exceptions

`InvalidOperationException` - The `CommandText` is not a valid stored procedure or function name, the `CommandType` is not `CommandType.StoredProcedure`, or the `Connection.State` is not `ConnectionState.Open`.

Remarks

When `DeriveParameters` is used to populate the `Parameter` collection of an `OracleCommand` Object that represents a stored function, the return value of the function is bound as the first parameter (at position `0` of the `OracleParameterCollection`).

`DeriveParameters` can only be used for stored procedures or functions, not for anonymous PL/SQL blocks.

Invoking `DeriveParameters` deletes all existing parameters in the parameter collection of the command.

`DeriveParameters` incurs a database round-trip and should only be used during design time. To avoid unnecessary database round-trips in a production environment,

the DeriveParameters method itself should be replaced with the explicit parameter settings that were returned by the DeriveParameters method at design time.

DeriveParameters can only preserve the case of the stored procedure or function name if it is encapsulated by double-quotes. For example, if the stored procedure in the database is named GetEmployees with mixed-case, the CommandText property on the OracleCommand object must be set appropriately as in the following example:

```
cmd.CommandText = "\"GetEmployees\"";
```

Stored procedures and functions in a package must be provided in the following format:

```
<package name>.<procedure or function name>
```

For example, to obtain parameters for a stored procedure named GetEmployees (mixed-case) in a package named EmpProcedures (mixed-case), the name provided to the OracleCommand is:

```
"\"EmpProcedures\".\"GetEmployees\""
```

DeriveParameters cannot be used for object type methods.

The derived parameters contain all the metadata information that is needed for the stored procedure to execute properly. The application must provide the value of the parameters before execution, if required. The application may also modify the metadata information of the parameters before execution. For example, the Size property of the OracleParameter may be modified for PL/SQL character and string types to optimize the execution of the stored procedure.

The output values of derived parameters return as .NET Types by default. To obtain output parameters as provider types, the OracleDbType property of the parameter must be set explicitly by the application to override this default behavior. One quick way to do this is to set the OracleDbType to itself for all output parameters that should be returned as provider types.

The BindByName property of the supplied OracleCommand is left as is, but the application can change its value.

If the specified stored procedure or function is overloaded, the first overload is used to populate the parameters collection.

```
// Database Setup
/*
connect scott/tiger@oracle
CREATE OR REPLACE PROCEDURE MyOracleStoredProc (arg_in IN VARCHAR2,
  arg_out OUT VARCHAR2) IS
BEGIN
  arg_out := arg_in;
END;
/
*/

// C#
using System;
using System.Data;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

class DeriveParametersSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
```

```
    // Create the PL/SQL Stored Procedure MyOracleStoredProc as indicated in
    // the preceding Database Setup

    string constr = "User Id=scott;Password=tiger;Data Source=oracle";
    OracleConnection con = new OracleConnection(constr);
    con.Open();

    // Create an OracleCommand
    OracleCommand cmd = new OracleCommand("MyOracleStoredProc", con);
    cmd.CommandType = CommandType.StoredProcedure;

    // Derive Parameters
    OracleCommandBuilder.DeriveParameters(cmd);
    Console.WriteLine("Parameters Derived");

    // Prints "Number of Parameters for MyOracleStoredProc = 2"
    Console.WriteLine("Number of Parameters for MyOracleStoredProc = {0}",
      cmd.Parameters.Count);

    // The PL/SQL stored procedure MyOracleStoredProc has one IN and
    // one OUT parameter.  Set the Value for the IN parameter.
    cmd.Parameters[0].Value = "MyText";

    // The application may modify the other OracleParameter properties also
    // This sample uses the default Size for the IN parameter and modifies
    // the Size for the OUT parameter

    // The default size for OUT VARCHAR2 is 4000
    // Prints "cmd.Parameters[1].Size  = 4000"
    Console.WriteLine("cmd.Parameters[1].Size  = " + cmd.Parameters[1].Size);

    // Set the Size for the OUT parameter
    cmd.Parameters[1].Size = 6;

    // Execute the command
    cmd.ExecuteNonQuery();

    // Prints "cmd.Parameters[1].Value = MyText"
    Console.WriteLine("cmd.Parameters[1].Value = " + cmd.Parameters[1].Value);

    con.Close();
    con.Dispose();
  }
}
```

Example

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleCommandBuilder Class
- OracleCommandBuilder Members
- OracleCommand Class
- OracleParameter Class
- OracleParameterCollection Class
- `http://msdn.microsoft.com/library` for detailed information about this Microsoft .NET Framework 1.1 feature

OracleCommandBuilder Properties

`OracleCommandBuilder` properties are listed in Table 5–14.

Table 5–14 OracleCommandBuilder Properties

Name	Description
`Container`	Inherited from `System.ComponentModel.Component`
CaseSensitive	Indicates whether or not double quotes are used around Oracle object names when generating SQL statements
CatalogLocation	*Not Supported*
CatalogSeparator	*Not Supported*
ConflictOption	*Not Supported*
DataAdapter	Indicates the `OracleDataAdapter` for which the SQL statements are generated
QuotePrefix	Specifies the beginning character or characters used to specify database objects whose names contain special characters such as spaces or reserved words *Supported Only in ADO.NET 2.0-Compliant* ODP.NET
QuoteSuffix	Specifies the ending character or characters used to specify database objects whose names contain special characters such as spaces or reserved words *Supported Only in ADO.NET 2.0-Compliant* ODP.NET
SchemaSeparator	Specifies the character to be used for the separator between the schema identifier and other identifiers *Supported Only in ADO.NET 2.0-Compliant* ODP.NET
`Site`	Inherited from `System.ComponentModel.Component`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleCommandBuilder Class
- OracleCommandBuilder Members

CaseSensitive

This property indicates whether or not double quotes are used around Oracle object names (for example, tables or columns) when generating SQL statements.

Declaration

```
// C#
bool CaseSensitive {get; set;}
```

Property Value

A `bool` that indicates whether or not double quotes are used.

Remarks

Default = `false`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleCommandBuilder Class
- OracleCommandBuilder Members

CatalogLocation

This property is not supported.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override CatalogLocation CatalogLocation {get; set;}
```

Exceptions

`NotSupportedException` - This property is not supported.

Remarks

This property is not supported.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleCommandBuilder Class
- OracleCommandBuilder Members

CatalogSeparator

This property is not supported.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override string CatalogSeparator {get; set;}
```

Exceptions

`NotSupportedException` - This property is not supported.

Remarks

This property is not supported.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleCommandBuilder Class
- OracleCommandBuilder Members

ConflictOption

This property is not supported.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override string ConflictOption {get; set;}
```

Exceptions

`NotSupportedException` - This property is not supported.

Remarks

This property is not supported.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleCommandBuilder Class
- OracleCommandBuilder Members

DataAdapter

This property indicates the `OracleDataAdapter` object for which the SQL statements are generated.

Declaration

```
// C#
OracleDataAdapter DataAdapter{get; set;}
```

Property Value

An `OracleDataAdapter` object.

Remarks

Default = `null`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleCommandBuilder Class
- OracleCommandBuilder Members

QuotePrefix

This property specifies the beginning character or characters used to specify database objects whose names contain special characters such as spaces or reserved words.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override string QuotePrefix {get; set;}
```

Property Value

The beginning character or characters to use. The default value is `"\""`.

Exceptions

`ArgumentNullException` - The input value is null.

`NotSupportedException` - The input value is not `"\""`.

Remarks

This property is independent of any `OracleConnection` or `OracleCommand` objects. Only `"\""` is supported as the quote prefix.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleCommandBuilder Class
- OracleCommandBuilder Members

QuoteSuffix

This property specifies the ending character or characters used to specify database objects whose names contain special characters such as spaces or reserved words.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override string QuoteSuffix {get; set;}
```

Property Value

The ending character or characters to use. The default value is `"\""`.

Exceptions

`ArgumentNullException` - The input value is null.

`NotSupportedException` - The input value is not `"\""`.

Remarks

This property is independent of any `OracleConnection` or `OracleCommand` objects. Only `"\""` is supported as the quote suffix value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleCommandBuilder Class
- OracleCommandBuilder Members

SchemaSeparator

This property specifies the character to be used for the separator between the schema identifier and other identifiers.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override string SchemaSeparator {get; set; }
```

Property Value

The character to be used as the schema separator.

Exceptions

`ArgumentNullException` - The input value is null.

`NotSupportedException` - The input value is not a dot (`.`).

Remarks

The default schema separator is a dot (`.`). The only acceptable value for this property is a dot (`.`).

This property is independent of any `OracleConnection` or `OracleCommand` objects.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using System.Data;
using System.Data.Common;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

class SchemaSeperatorSample
{
  static void Main(string[] args)
  {
    try
    {
      OracleCommandBuilder cmdBuilder = new OracleCommandBuilder();

      //schemaSeparator is dot(.)
      Console.WriteLine("schemaSeparator is {0}",
                          cmdBuilder.SchemaSeparator);

      //set the schemaseparator, only '.' is allowed.
      cmdBuilder.SchemaSeparator = ".";

      // the only acceptable value for this property is a dot (.)
      // Hence the following line will throw NotSupportedException
      cmdBuilder.SchemaSeparator = "!";
    }
    catch (Exception ex)
    {
      Console.WriteLine(ex.Message);
      Console.WriteLine(ex.StackTrace);
    }
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleCommandBuilder Class
- OracleCommandBuilder Members

OracleCommandBuilder Public Methods

`OracleCommandBuilder` public methods are listed in Table 5–15.

Table 5–15 OracleCommandBuilder Public Methods

Public Method	Description
`CreateObjRef`	Inherited from `System.MarshalByRefObject`
`Dispose`	Inherited from `System.ComponentModel.Component`
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)
GetDeleteCommand	Gets the automatically generated `OracleCommand` object that has the SQL statement (`CommandText`) perform deletions on the database
`GetHashCode`	Inherited from `System.Object`
GetInsertCommand	Gets the automatically generated `OracleCommand` object that has the SQL statement (`CommandText`) perform insertions on the database
`GetLifetimeService`	Inherited from `System.MarshalByRefObject`
`GetType`	Inherited from `System.Object`
GetUpdateCommand	Gets the automatically generated `OracleCommand` object that has the SQL statement (`CommandText`) perform updates on the database
`InitializeLifetimeService`	Inherited from `System.MarshalByRefObject`
QuoteIdentifier	Returns the correct quoted form of the provided unquoted identifier, with any embedded quotes in the identifier properly escaped *Supported Only in ADO.NET 2.0-Compliant* ODP.NET
RefreshSchema	Refreshes the database schema information used to generate `INSERT`, `UPDATE`, or `DELETE` statements
UnquoteIdentifier	Returns the correct unquoted form of the provided quoted identifier, removing any escape notation for quotes embedded in the identifier *Supported Only in ADO.NET 2.0-Compliant* ODP.NET
`ToString`	Inherited from `System.Object`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleCommandBuilder Class
- OracleCommandBuilder Members

GetDeleteCommand

This method gets the automatically generated `OracleCommand` object that has the SQL statement (`CommandText`) perform deletions on the database when an application calls `Update()` on the `OracleDataAdapter`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleCommand GetDeleteCommand();
```

Return Value

An `OracleCommand`.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The `OracleCommandBuilder` object is already disposed.

`InvalidOperationException` - Either the `SelectCommand` or the `DataAdapter` property is null, or the primary key cannot be retrieved from the `SelectCommand` property of the `OracleDataAdapter`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleCommandBuilder Class
- OracleCommandBuilder Members

GetInsertCommand

This method gets the automatically generated `OracleCommand` object that has the SQL statement (`CommandText`) perform insertions on the database when an application calls `Update()` on the `OracleDataAdapter`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleCommand GetInsertCommand();
```

Return Value

An `OracleCommand`.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The `OracleCommandBuilder` object is already disposed.

`InvalidOperationException` - Either the `SelectCommand` or the `DataAdapter` property is null, or the primary key cannot be retrieved from the `SelectCommand` property of the `OracleDataAdapter`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleCommandBuilder Class
- OracleCommandBuilder Members

GetUpdateCommand

This method gets the automatically generated `OracleCommand` object that has the SQL statement (`CommandText`) perform updates on the database when an application calls `Update()` on the `OracleDataAdapter`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleCommand GetUpdateCommand();
```

Return Value

An `OracleCommand`.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The `OracleCommandBuilder` object is already disposed.

`InvalidOperationException` - Either the `SelectCommand` or the `DataAdapter` property is null, or the primary key cannot be retrieved from the `SelectCommand` property of the `OracleDataAdapter`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleCommandBuilder Class
- OracleCommandBuilder Members

QuoteIdentifier

This method returns the correct quoted form of the provided unquoted identifier, with any embedded quotes in the identifier properly escaped.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override string QuoteIdentifier(string unquotedIdentifier);
```

Parameters

- *UnquotedIdentifier*

  An unquoted identifier string.

Return Value

The quoted version of the identifier. Embedded quotes within the identifier are properly escaped.

Exceptions

`ArgumentNullException` - The input parameter is null.

Remarks

This method is independent of any `OracleConnection` or `OracleCommand` objects.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using System.Data;
using System.Data.Common;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

class QuoteIdentifierSample
{
  static void Main(string[] args)
  {
    OracleCommandBuilder builder = new OracleCommandBuilder();
```

```
    string quoteIdentifier = builder.QuoteIdentifier("US\"ER");

    //quoteIdentifier for "US\"ER" is (\"US\"\"ER\")
    Console.WriteLine("quoteIdentifier is {0}" , quoteIdentifier);
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleCommandBuilder Class
- OracleCommandBuilder Members

RefreshSchema

This method refreshes the database schema information used to generate `INSERT`, `UPDATE`, or `DELETE` statements.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override void RefreshSchema();

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public void RefreshSchema();
```

Remarks

An application should call `RefreshSchema` whenever the `SelectCommand` value of the `OracleDataAdapter` object changes.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleCommandBuilder Class
- OracleCommandBuilder Members

UnquoteIdentifier

This method returns the correct unquoted form of the provided quoted identifier, removing any escape notation for quotes embedded in the identifier.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override string UnquoteIdentifier(string quotedIdentifier);
```

Parameters

- *quotedIdentifier*

  The quoted string identifier.

Return Value

The unquoted identifier, with escape notation for any embedded quotes removed.

Exceptions

`ArgumentNullException` - The input parameter is null.

`ArgumentException` - The input parameter is empty.

Remarks

This method is independent of any `OracleConnection` or `OracleCommand` objects.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using System.Data;
using System.Data.Common;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

class UnQuoteIdentifierSample
{
  static void Main(string[] args)
  {
    //create an OracleCommandBuilder object.
    OracleCommandBuilder builder = new OracleCommandBuilder();

    string identifier = "US\"ER";
    Console.WriteLine("Identifier is {0}", identifier);

    // quote the identifier
    string quoteIdentifier = builder.QuoteIdentifier(identifier);

    //quoteIdentifier of "US\"ER" is (\"US\"\"ER\")
    Console.WriteLine("QuotedIdentifier is {0}" , quoteIdentifier);
    string unquoteIdentifier = builder.UnquoteIdentifier(quoteIdentifier);

    //And its unquoteIdentifier is US\"ER
    Console.WriteLine("UnquotedIdentifier is {0}" , unquoteIdentifier);
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleCommandBuilder Class
- OracleCommandBuilder Members

OracleCommandBuilder Events

The `OracleCommandBuilder` event is listed in Table 5–16.

Table 5–16 OracleCommandBuilder Event

Event Name	Description
`Disposed`	Inherited from `System.ComponentModel.Component`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleCommandBuilder Class
- OracleCommandBuilder Members

OracleConnection Class

An `OracleConnection` object represents a connection to an Oracle database.

Class Inheritance

```
System.Object
  System.MarshalByRefObject
    System.ComponentModel.Component
      System.Data.Common.DbConnection (ADO.NET 2.0 only)
        Oracle.DataAccess.Client.OracleConnection
```

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public sealed class OracleConnection : DbConnection, IDbConnection, ICloneable

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public sealed class OracleConnection : Component, IdbConnection, ICloneable
```

Thread Safety

All public static methods are thread-safe, although instance methods do not guarantee thread safety.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using System.Data;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

class OracleConnectionSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    // Connect
    string constr = "User Id=scott;Password=tiger;Data Source=oracle";
    OracleConnection con = new OracleConnection(constr);
    con.Open();

    // Execute a SQL SELECT
    OracleCommand cmd = con.CreateCommand();
    cmd.CommandText = "select * from emp";
    OracleDataReader reader = cmd.ExecuteReader();

    // Print all employee numbers
    while (reader.Read())
      Console.WriteLine(reader.GetInt32(0));

    // Clean up
    reader.Dispose();
    cmd.Dispose();
    con.Dispose();
  }
```

```
}
```

Requirements

Namespace: `Oracle.DataAccess.Client`

Assembly: `Oracle.DataAccess.dll`

Microsoft .NET Framework Version: 1.*x* or 2.0

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleConnection Members
- OracleConnection Constructors
- OracleConnection Static Properties
- OracleConnection Static Methods
- OracleConnection Properties
- OracleConnection Public Methods
- OracleConnection Events

OracleConnection Members

`OracleConnection` members are listed in the following tables:

OracleConnection Constructors

`OracleConnection` constructors are listed in Table 5–17.

Table 5–17 OracleConnection Constructors

Constructor	Description
OracleConnection Constructors	Instantiates a new instance of the `OracleConnection` class (Overloaded)

OracleConnection Static Properties

The `OracleConnection` static property is listed in Table 5–19.

Table 5–18 OracleConnection Static Property

Property	Description
IsAvailable	Indicates whether or not the implicit database connection is available for use

OracleConnection Static Methods

The `OracleConnection` static method is listed in Table 5–19.

Table 5–19 OracleConnection Static Method

Method	Description
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)
ClearPool	Clears the connection pool that is associated with the provided `OracleConnection` object. Not supported in a .NET stored procedure
ClearAllPools	Clears all connections from all the connection pools Not supported in a .NET stored procedure

OracleConnection Properties

`OracleConnection` properties are listed in Table 5–20

Table 5–20 OracleConnection Properties

Name	Description
ClientId	Specifies the client identifier for the connection
ConnectionString	Specifies connection information used to connect to an Oracle database
ConnectionTimeout	Indicates the maximum amount of time that the `Open` method can take to obtain a pooled connection before the request is terminated
`Container`	Inherited from `System.ComponentModel.Component`
Database	*Not Supported*
DataSource	Specifies the Oracle Net Services Name, Connect Descriptor, or an easy connect naming that identifies the database to which to connect

Table 5–20 (Cont.) OracleConnection Properties

Name	Description
ServerVersion	Specifies the version number of the Oracle database to which the `OracleConnection` has established a connection
`Site`	Inherited from `System.ComponentModel.Component`
State	Specifies the current state of the connection

OracleConnection Public Methods

`OracleConnection` public methods are listed in Table 5–21.

Table 5–21 OracleConnection Public Methods

Public Method	Description
BeginTransaction	Begins a local transaction (Overloaded) *Not supported in a .NET stored procedure*
ChangeDatabase	*Not Supported*
Clone	Creates a copy of an `OracleConnection` object *Not supported in a .NET stored procedure*
Close	Closes the database connection
CreateCommand	Creates and returns an `OracleCommand` object associated with the `OracleConnection` object
`CreateObjRef`	Inherited from `System.MarshalByRefObject`
`Dispose`	Inherited from `System.ComponentModel.Component`
EnlistDistributedTransaction	Enables applications to explicitly enlist in a specified distributed transaction *Not supported in a .NET stored procedure*
EnlistTransaction	Enables applications to enlist in a specified distributed transaction *Supported Only in ADO.NET 2.0-Compliant* ODP.NET Not supported in a .NET stored procedure
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)
`GetHashCode`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`GetLifetimeService`	Inherited from `System.MarshalByRefObject`
GetSchema	Returns schema information for the data source of the `OracleConnection` *Supported Only in ADO.NET 2.0-Compliant* ODP.NET
GetSessionInfo	Returns or refreshes the property values of the `OracleGlobalization` object that represents the globalization settings of the session (Overloaded)
`GetType`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`InitializeLifetimeService`	Inherited from `System.MarshalByRefObject`
Open	Opens a database connection with the property settings specified by the `ConnectionString`

Table 5–21 (Cont.) OracleConnection Public Methods

Public Method	Description
OpenWithNewPassword	Opens a new connection with the new password *Not supported in a .NET stored procedure*
PurgeStatementCache	Flushes the Statement Cache by closing all open cursors on the database, when statement caching is enabled
SetSessionInfo	Alters the session's globalization settings with the property values provided by the `OracleGlobalization` object
`ToString`	Inherited from `System.Object`

OracleConnection Events

`OracleConnection` events are listed in Table 5–22.

Table 5–22 OracleConnection Events

Event Name	Description
`Disposed`	Inherited from `System.ComponentModel.Component`
Failover	An event that is triggered when an Oracle failover occurs *Not supported in a .NET stored procedure*
InfoMessage	An event that is triggered for any message or warning sent by the database
StateChange	An event that is triggered when the connection state changes

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleConnection Class

OracleConnection Constructors

`OracleConnection` constructors instantiate new instances of the `OracleConnection` class.

Overload List:

- OracleConnection()

  This constructor instantiates a new instance of the `OracleConnection` class using default property values.

- OracleConnection(String)

  This constructor instantiates a new instance of the `OracleConnection` class with the provided connection string.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleConnection Class
- OracleConnection Members

OracleConnection()

This constructor instantiates a new instance of the `OracleConnection` class using default property values.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleConnection();
```

Remarks

The properties for `OracleConnection` are set to the following default values:

- `ConnectionString` = empty string
- `ConnectionTimeout` = `15` (default value of `0` is used for the implicit database connection)
- `DataSource` = empty string
- `ServerVersion` = empty string

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleConnection Class
- OracleConnection Members

OracleConnection(String)

This constructor instantiates a new instance of the `OracleConnection` class with the provided connection string.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleConnection(String connectionString);
```

Parameters

- *connectionString*

  The connection information used to connect to the Oracle database.

Remarks

The ConnectionString property is set to the supplied *connectionString*. The ConnectionString property is parsed and an exception is thrown if it contains invalid connection string attributes or attribute values.

The properties of the OracleConnection object default to the following values unless they are set by the connection string:

- ConnectionString = empty string
- ConnectionTimeout = 15 (default value of 0 is used for the implicit database connection)
- DataSource = empty string
- ServerVersion = empty string

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleConnection Class
- OracleConnection Members

OracleConnection Static Properties

The `OracleConnection` static property is listed in Table 5–23.

Table 5–23 OracleConnection Static Property

Property	Description
IsAvailable	Indicates whether or not the implicit database connection is available for use

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleConnection Class
- OracleConnection Members

IsAvailable

This property indicates whether or the implicit database connection is available for use.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool IsAvailable {get;}
```

Property Value

Returns `true` if the implicit database connection is available for use.

Remarks

The availability of the implicit database connection can be checked at runtime through this static property. When Oracle Data Provider for .NET is used within a .NET stored procedure, this property always returns `true`. Otherwise, `false` is returned.

To obtain an `OracleConnection` object in a .NET stored procedure that represents the implicit database connection, set the `ConnectionString` property of the `OracleConnection` object to `"context connection=true"` and invoke the `Open` method.

Note that not all features that are available for an explicit user connection are available for an implicit database connection. See "Implicit Database Connection" on page 4-2 for details.

Example

```
// C# (Library/DLL)
using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

public class IsAvailableSample
{
  static void MyStoredProcedure()
  {
    OracleConnection con = new OracleConnection();
    if (OracleConnection.IsAvailable)
    {
      // This function is invoked as a stored procedure
```

```
      // Obtain the implicit database connection by setting
      //   "context connection=true" in the connection string
      con.ConnectionString = "context connection=true";
    }
    else
    {
      // This function is not invoked as a stored procedure
      // Set the connection string for a normal client connection
      con.ConnectionString = "user id=scott;password=tiger;data source=oracle";
    }

    con.Open();
    Console.WriteLine("connected!");
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleConnection Class
- OracleConnection Members

OracleConnection Static Methods

The `OracleConnection` static method is listed in Table 5–24.

Table 5–24 OracleConnection Static Method

Method	Description
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)
ClearPool	Clears the connection pool that is associated with the provided `OracleConnection` object. Not supported in a .NET stored procedure
ClearAllPools	Clears all connections from all the connection pools Not supported in a .NET stored procedure

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleConnection Class
- OracleConnection Members

ClearPool

This method clears the connection pool that is associated with the provided `OracleConnection` object.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static void ClearPool(OracleConnection connection);
```

Remarks

When this method is invoked, all idle connections are closed and freed from the pool. Currently used connections are not discarded until they are returned to the pool.

The `ClearPool` method should be invoked only when valid connections can be created (that is, the database is up and can be connected to). Otherwise, the `ClearPool` method may just create invalid connections to a downed database instance. Assuming valid database connections, a `ClearPool` invocation creates a connection pool with usable connections. Therefore, connection requests succeed even after the invocation of this method. Connections created after this method invocation are not cleared unless another invocation is made.

This method can be invoked with an `OracleConnection` object before opening the connection as well as after, provided the `ConnectionString` is properly set.

Exceptions

`InvalidOperationException` – Either the connection pool cannot be found or the provided connection string is invalid.

Example

```
// C#
// Sample demonstrating the use of ClearPool API in OracleConnection class

using System;
```

```
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

class ClearPoolSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    Console.WriteLine("Running ClearPool sample..." );
    // Set the connection string
    string strConn = "User Id=scott;Password=tiger;Data Source=oracle;" +
                     "Min pool size=5;";
    OracleConnection conn = new OracleConnection(strConn);

    // Open the connection
    conn.Open();

    // Clears the connection pool associated with connection 'conn'
    OracleConnection.ClearPool (conn);

    // This connection will be placed back into the pool
    conn.Close ();

    // Open the connection again to create additional connections in the pool
    conn.Open();

    // Create a new connection object
    OracleConnection connNew = new OracleConnection(strConn);

    // Clears the pool associated with Connection 'connNew'
    // Since the same connection string is set for both the connections,
    // connNew and conn, they will be part of the same connection pool.
    // We need not do an Open() on the connection object before calling
    // ClearPool
    OracleConnection.ClearPool (connNew);

    // cleanup
    conn.Close();
    Console.WriteLine("Done!");
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleConnection Class
- OracleConnection Members

ClearAllPools

This method clears all connections from all the connection pools.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static void ClearAllPools();
```

Remarks (Oracle.DataAccess.Client only)

This call is analogous to calling `ClearPool` for all the connection pools that are created for the application.

Exceptions

`InvalidOperationException` – No connection pool could be found for the application.

Example

```
// C#
// Sample demonstrating the use of ClearAllPools API in OracleConnection class

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

class ClearAllPoolsSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    Console.WriteLine("Running ClearAllPools sample..." );
    // Set the connection string
    string strConn = "User Id=scott;Password=tiger;Data Source=oracle;" +
           "Min pool size=5;";
    OracleConnection conn = new OracleConnection(strConn);

    // Create another connection object with a different connection string
    string strConnNew = "User Id=scott;Password=tiger;Data Source=oracle;";
    OracleConnection connNew = new OracleConnection(strConnNew);

    // Open the connections. Separate pools are created for conn and connNew
    conn.Open();
    connNew.Open();

    // Clears the pools associated with conn and connNew
    OracleConnection.ClearAllPools ();

    // cleanup
    conn.Close();
    connNew.Close();
    Console.WriteLine("Done!");
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleConnection Class
- OracleConnection Members
- "ClearPool" on page 5-74

OracleConnection Properties

`OracleConnection` properties are listed in Table 5–25

Table 5–25 OracleConnection Properties

Name	Description
ClientId	Specifies the client identifier for the connection
ConnectionString	Specifies connection information used to connect to an Oracle database
ConnectionTimeout	Indicates the maximum amount of time that the `Open` method can take to obtain a pooled connection before the request is terminated
`Container`	Inherited from `System.ComponentModel.Component`
Database	*Not Supported*
DataSource	Specifies the Oracle Net Services Name, Connect Descriptor, or an easy connect naming that identifies the database to which to connect
ServerVersion	Specifies the version number of the Oracle database to which the `OracleConnection` has established a connection
`Site`	Inherited from `System.ComponentModel.Component`
State	Specifies the current state of the connection

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleConnection Class
- OracleConnection Members

ClientId

This property specifies the client identifier for the connection.

Declaration

```
// C#
public string ClientId {set;}
```

Property Value

The string to be used as the client identifier.

Remarks

The default value is `null`.

Setting `ClientId` to `null` resets the client identifier for the connection. Setting `ClientId` to an empty string sets the client identifier for the connection to an empty string. `ClientId` is set to `null` when the `Close` method is called on the `OracleConnection` object.

Using the `ClientId` property allows the application to set the client identifier in the application context for every database session using ODP.NET. This enables ODP.NET developers to configure the Oracle Virtual Private Database (VPD) more easily.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleConnection Class
- OracleConnection Members
- "Client Identifier" on page 3-13
- *Oracle Database Security Guide*

ConnectionString

This property specifies connection information used to connect to an Oracle database.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override string ConnectionString{get; set;}

// ADO.NET: 1.x C#
public string ConnectionString{get; set;}
```

Property Value

If the connection string is supplied through the constructor, this property is set to that string.

Implements

`IDbConnection`

Exceptions

`ArgumentException` - An invalid syntax is specified for the connection string.

`InvalidOperationException` - `ConnectionString` is being set while the connection is open.

Remarks

The default value is an empty string.

`ConnectionString` must be a string of attribute name and value pairings, separated by a semi-colon, for example:

```
"User Id=scott;password=tiger;data source=oracle"
```

If the `ConnectionString` is not in a proper format, an exception is thrown. All spaces are ignored unless they are within double quotes.

When the `ConnectionString` property is set, the `OracleConnection` object immediately parses the string for errors. An `ArgumentException` is thrown if the `ConnectionString` contains invalid attributes or invalid values. Attribute values for `User Id`, `Password`, `Proxy User Id`, `Proxy Password`, and `Data Source` (if provided) are not validated until the `Open` method is called.

The connection must be closed to set the `ConnectionString` property. When the `ConnectionString` property is reset, all previously set values are reinitialized to their default values before the new values are applied.

Starting with ODP.NET 11.1, password and proxy password connection string attribute values are accepted as case-sensitive strings. Thus, they are passed to the

database for authentication in the case provided in the connection string. Therefore, if the database is configured to support case-sensitive passwords, passwords must be passed in the correct case.

If a connection string attribute is set more than once, the last setting takes effect and no exceptions are thrown.

Boolean connection string attributes can be set to either `true`, `false`, `yes`, or `no`.

Remarks (.NET Stored Procedure)

To obtain an `OracleConnection` object in a .NET stored procedure that represents the implicit database connection, set the `ConnectionString` property of the `OracleConnection` object to `"context connection=true"` and invoke the `Open` method. Other connection string attributes cannot be used in conjunction with `"context connection"` when it is set to true.

Supported Connection String Attributes

Table 5–26 lists the supported connection string attributes.

Table 5–26 Supported Connection String Attributes

Connection String Attribute	Description	Default Value
`Connection Lifetime`	Maximum life time (in seconds) of the connection. This attribute specifies the lifetime of the connection in seconds. Before the `Connection` is placed back into the pool, the lifetime of the connection is checked. If the lifetime of the connection exceeds this property value, the connection is closed and disposed of. If this property value is `0`, the connection lifetime is never checked. Connections that have exceeded their lifetimes are not closed and disposed of, if doing so brings the number of connections in the pool below the `Min Pool Size`.	`0`
`Connection Timeout`	Maximum time (in seconds) to wait for a free connection from the pool. This attribute specifies the maximum amount of time (in seconds) that the `Open()` method can take to obtain a pooled connection before it terminates the request. This value comes into effect only if no free connection is available from the connection pool and the `Max Pool Size` is reached. If a free connection is not available within the specified time, an exception is thrown. `Connection Timeout` does not limit the time required to open new connections. This attribute value takes effect for pooled connection requests and not for new connection requests. (The default value is `0` for the implicit database connection in a .NET stored procedure.)	`15`
`Context Connection`	Returns an implicit database connection if set to `true`. An implicit database connection can only be obtained from within a .NET stored procedure. Other connection string attributes cannot be used in conjunction with `"context connection"` when it is set to `true`. *Supported in a .NET stored procedure only*	`false`
`Data Source`	Oracle Net Services Name, Connect Descriptor, or an easy connect naming that identifies the database to which to connect.	empty string

Table 5–26 (Cont.) Supported Connection String Attributes

Connection String Attribute	Description	Default Value
DBA Privilege	Administrative privileges SYSDBA or SYSOPER. This connection string attribute only accepts SYSDBA or SYSOPER as the attribute value. It is case insensitive.	empty string
Decr Pool Size	Number of connections that are closed when an excessive amount of established connections are unused. This connection string attribute controls the maximum number of unused connections that are closed when the pool regulator makes periodic checks. The regulator thread is spawned every 3 minutes and closes up to Decr Pool Size amount of pooled connections if they are not used. The pool regulator never takes the total number of connections below the Min Pool Size by closing pooled connections.	1
Enlist	Controls the enlistment behavior and capabilities of a connection in context of COM+ transactions or System.Transactions. If this attribute is set to true, the connection is automatically enlisted in the thread's transaction context. If this attribute is false, no enlistments are made. If this attribute is set to dynamic, applications can dynamically enlist in distributed transactions. This attribute can be set to true, false, yes, no, or dynamic.	true
HA Events	Enables ODP.NET connection pool to proactively remove connections from the pool when a RAC service, service member, or node goes down. This feature can only used against a RAC database and only if "pooling=true". This attribute can be set to true, false, yes, or no.	false
Load Balancing	Enables ODP.NET connection pool to balance work requests across RAC instances based on the load balancing advisory and service goal. This feature can only used against a RAC database and only if "pooling=true". This attribute can be set to true, false, yes, or no.	false
Incr Pool Size	Number of new connections to be created when all connections in the pool are in use. This connection string attribute determines the number of new connections that are established when a pooled connection is requested, but no unused connections are available and Max Pool Size is not reached. If new connections have been created for a pool, the regulator thread skips a cycle and does not have an opportunity to close any connections for 6 minutes. Note, however, that some connections can be still be closed during this time if their lifetime has been exceeded.	5

Table 5–26 (Cont.) Supported Connection String Attributes

Connection String Attribute	Description	Default Value
`Max Pool Size`	Maximum number of connections in a pool. This attribute specifies the maximum number of connections allowed in the particular pool used by that `OracleConnection`. Simply changing this attribute in the connection string does not change the `Max Pool Size` restriction on a currently existing pool. Doing so simply creates a new pool with a different `Max Pool Size` restriction. This attribute must be set to a value greater than the `Min Pool Size`. This value is ignored unless `Pooling` is turned on.	`100`
`Metadata Pooling`	Caches metadata information. This attribute indicates whether or not metadata information for executed queries are cached for improved performance.	`True`
`Min Pool Size`	Minimum number of connections in a pool. This attribute specifies the minimum number of connections to be maintained by the pool during its entire lifetime. Simply changing this attribute in the connection string does not change the `Min Pool Size` restriction on a currently existing pool. Doing so simply creates a new pool with a different `Min Pool Size` restriction. This value is ignored unless `Pooling` is turned on.	`1`
`Password`	Password for the user specified by `User Id`. This attribute specifies an Oracle user's password. `Password` is case-sensitive.	empty string
`Persist Security Info`	Retrieval of the password in the connection string. If this attribute is set to `false`, the `Password` value setting is not returned when the application requests the `ConnectionString` after the connection is successfully opened by the `Open()` method. This attribute can be set to either `true`, `false`, `yes`, or `no`.	`false`
`Pooling`	Connection pooling. This attribute specifies whether or not connection pooling is to be used. Pools are created using an attribute value matching algorithm. This means that connection strings which only differ in the number of spaces in the connection string use the same pool. If two connection strings are identical except that one sets an attribute to a default value while the other does not set that attribute, both requests obtain connections from the same pool. This attribute can be set to either `true`, `false`, `yes`, or `no`.	`true`
`Proxy User Id`	User name of the proxy user. This connection string attribute specifies the middle-tier user, or the proxy user, who establishes a connection on behalf of a client user specified by the `User Id` attribute. ODP.NET attempts to establish a proxy connection if either the `Proxy User Id` or the `Proxy Password` attribute is set to a non-empty string. For the proxy user to connect to an Oracle database using operating system authentication, the `Proxy User Id` must be set to `"/"`. The `Proxy Password` is ignored in this case. The `User Id` cannot be set to `"/"` when establishing proxy connections. The case of this attribute value is preserved.	empty string

Table 5–26 (Cont.) Supported Connection String Attributes

Connection String Attribute	Description	Default Value
`Proxy Password`	Password of the proxy user. This connection string attribute specifies the password of the middle-tier user or the proxy user. This user establishes a connection on behalf of a client user specified by the `User Id` attribute. ODP.NET attempts to establish a proxy connection if either the `Proxy User Id` or the `Proxy Password` attribute is set to a non-empty string. The case of this attribute value is preserved if it is surrounded by double quotes.	empty string
`Statement Cache Purge`	Statement cache purged when the connection goes back to the pool. If statement caching is enabled, setting this attribute to `true` purges the Statement Cache when the connection goes back to the pool.	`false`
`Statement Cache Size`	Statement cache enabled and cache size set size, that is, the maximum number of statements that can be cached. A value greater than zero enables statement caching and sets the cache size to itself. This value should not be greater than the value of the `OPEN_CURSORS` parameter set in the `init.ora` database configuration file.	10
`User Id`	Oracle user name. This attribute specifies the Oracle user name. The case of this attribute value is preserved if it is surrounded by double quotes. For the user to connect to an Oracle database using operating system authentication, set the `User Id` to `"/"`. Any `Password` attribute setting is ignored in this case.	empty string
`Validate Connection`	Validation of connections coming from the pool. Validation causes a round-trip to the database for each connection. Therefore, it should only be used when necessary.	`false`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleConnection Class
- OracleConnection Members

ConnectionTimeout

This property indicates the maximum amount of time that the `Open` method can take to obtain a pooled connection before the request is terminated.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override int ConnectionTimeout {get;}

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public int ConnectionTimeout {get;}
```

Property Value

The maximum time allowed for a pooled connection request, in seconds.

Implements

`IDbConnection`

Remarks

This property indicates the connection timeout that has been set using the `ConnectionString` attribute `Connection TimeOut`.

This property is read-only.

Remarks (.NET Stored Procedure)

There is no connection string specified by the application and a connection on the implicit database is always available, therefore, this property is set to `0`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleConnection Class
- OracleConnection Members

Database

This property is not supported.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override string Database {get;}

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public string Database {get;}
```

Property Value

A string.

Implements

`IDbConnection.Database`

Remarks

This property is not supported. It always returns an empty string.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleConnection Class
- OracleConnection Members

DataSource

This property specifies the Oracle Net Services Name, Connect Descriptor, or an easy connect naming that identifies the database to which to connect

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override string DataSource {get;}

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public string DataSource {get;}
```

Property Value

Oracle Net Services Name, Connect Descriptor, or an easy connect naming that identifies the database to which to connect.

Remarks (.NET Stored Procedure)

The value of this property is always an empty string for the implicit database connection.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleConnection Class
- OracleConnection Members

ServerVersion

This property specifies the version number of the Oracle database to which the `OracleConnection` has established a connection.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override string ServerVersion {get;}

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public string ServerVersion {get;}
```

Property Value

The version of the Oracle database.

Exceptions

`InvalidOperationException` - The connection is closed.

Remarks

The default is an empty string.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleConnection Class
- OracleConnection Members

State

This property specifies the current state of the connection.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
```

```
public override ConnectionState State {get;}

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public ConnectionState State {get;}
```

Property Value

The `ConnectionState` of the connection.

Implements

`IDbConnection`

Remarks

ODP.NET supports `ConnectionState.Closed` and `ConnectionState.Open` for this property. The default value is `ConnectionState.Closed`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleConnection Class
- OracleConnection Members

OracleConnection Public Methods

`OracleConnection` public methods are listed in Table 5–27.

Table 5–27 OracleConnection Public Methods

Public Method	Description
BeginTransaction	Begins a local transaction (Overloaded) *Not supported in a .NET stored procedure*
ChangeDatabase	*Not Supported*
Clone	Creates a copy of an `OracleConnection` object *Not supported in a .NET stored procedure*
Close	Closes the database connection
CreateCommand	Creates and returns an `OracleCommand` object associated with the `OracleConnection` object
`CreateObjRef`	Inherited from `System.MarshalByRefObject`
`Dispose`	Inherited from `System.ComponentModel.Component`
EnlistDistributedTransaction	Enables applications to explicitly enlist in a specified distributed transaction *Not supported in a .NET stored procedure*
EnlistTransaction	Enables applications to enlist in a specified distributed transaction *Supported Only in ADO.NET 2.0-Compliant* ODP.NET Not supported in a .NET stored procedure
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)
`GetHashCode`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`GetLifetimeService`	Inherited from `System.MarshalByRefObject`
GetSchema	Returns schema information for the data source of the `OracleConnection` *Supported Only in ADO.NET 2.0-Compliant* ODP.NET
GetSessionInfo	Returns or refreshes the property values of the `OracleGlobalization` object that represents the globalization settings of the session (Overloaded)
`GetType`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`InitializeLifetimeService`	Inherited from `System.MarshalByRefObject`
Open	Opens a database connection with the property settings specified by the `ConnectionString`
OpenWithNewPassword	Opens a new connection with the new password *Not supported in a .NET stored procedure*
PurgeStatementCache	Flushes the Statement Cache by closing all open cursors on the database, when statement caching is enabled
SetSessionInfo	Alters the session's globalization settings with the property values provided by the `OracleGlobalization` object

Table 5–27 (Cont.) OracleConnection Public Methods

Public Method	Description
`ToString`	Inherited from `System.Object`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleConnection Class
- OracleConnection Members

BeginTransaction

`BeginTransaction` methods begin local transactions.

Overload List

- BeginTransaction()

  This method begins a local transaction.

- BeginTransaction(IsolationLevel)

  This method begins a local transaction with the specified isolation level.

BeginTransaction()

This method begins a local transaction.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleTransaction BeginTransaction();
```

Return Value

An `OracleTransaction` object representing the new transaction.

Implements

`IDbConnection`

Exceptions

`InvalidOperationException` - A transaction has already been started.

Remarks

The transaction is created with its isolation level set to its default value of `IsolationLevel.ReadCommitted`. All further operations related to the transaction must be performed on the returned `OracleTransaction` object.

Remarks (.NET Stored Procedure)

Using this method causes a Not Supported exception.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleConnection Class
- OracleConnection Members

BeginTransaction(IsolationLevel)

This method begins a local transaction with the specified isolation level.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleTransaction BeginTransaction(IsolationLevel isolationLevel);
```

Parameters

- *isolationLevel*

  The isolation level for the new transaction.

Return Value

An `OracleTransaction` object representing the new transaction.

Implements

`IDbConnection`

Exceptions

`InvalidOperationException` - A transaction has already been started.

`ArgumentException` - The `isolationLevel` specified is invalid.

Remarks

The following two isolation levels are supported:

- `IsolationLevel.ReadCommitted`
- `IsolationLevel.Serializable`

Requesting other isolation levels causes an exception.

Remarks (.NET Stored Procedure)

Using this method causes a Not Supported exception.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using System.Data;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

class BeginTransactionSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    string constr = "User Id=scott;Password=tiger;Data Source=oracle";
    OracleConnection con = new OracleConnection(constr);
    con.Open();

    // Create an OracleCommand object using the connection object
    OracleCommand cmd = con.CreateCommand();

    // Start a transaction
    OracleTransaction txn = con.BeginTransaction(IsolationLevel.ReadCommitted);

    // Update EMP table
```

```
    cmd.CommandText = "update emp set sal = sal + 100";
    cmd.ExecuteNonQuery();

    // Rollback transaction
    txn.Rollback();
    Console.WriteLine("Transaction rolledback");

    // Clean up
    txn.Dispose();
    cmd.Dispose();
    con.Dispose();
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleConnection Class
- OracleConnection Members

ChangeDatabase

This method is not supported.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override void ChangeDatabase(string databaseName);

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public void ChangeDatabase(string databaseName);
```

Parameters

- *databaseName*

  The name of the database that replaces the current database name.

Implements

`IDbConnection.ChangeDatabase`

Exceptions

`NotSupportedException` - Method not supported.

Remarks

This method is not supported and throws a `NotSupportedException` if invoked.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleConnection Class
- OracleConnection Members

Clone

This method creates a copy of an `OracleConnection` object.

Declaration

```
// C#
public object Clone();
```

Return Value

An `OracleConnection` object.

Implements

`ICloneable`

Remarks

The cloned object has the same property values as that of the object being cloned.

Remarks (.NET Stored Procedure)

This method is not supported for an implicit database connection.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

class CloneSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    string constr = "User Id=scott;Password=tiger;Data Source=oracle";
    OracleConnection con = new OracleConnection(constr);
    con.Open();

    // Need a proper casting for the return value when cloned
    OracleConnection clonedCon = (OracleConnection)con.Clone();

    // Cloned connection is always closed, regardless of its source,
    //   But the connection string should be identical
    clonedCon.Open();
    if (clonedCon.ConnectionString.Equals(con.ConnectionString))
      Console.WriteLine("The connection strings are the same.");
    else
      Console.WriteLine("The connection strings are different.");

    // Close and Dispose OracleConnection object
    clonedCon.Dispose();
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleConnection Class
- OracleConnection Members

Close

This method closes the connection to the database.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override void Close();

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public void Close();
```

Implements

`IDbConnection`

Remarks

Performs the following:

- Rolls back any pending transactions.
- Places the connection to the connection pool if connection pooling is enabled. Even if connection pooling is enabled, the connection can be closed if it exceeds the connection lifetime specified in the connection string. If connection pooling is disabled, the connection is closed.
- Closes the connection to the database.

The connection can be reopened using `Open()`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleConnection Class
- OracleConnection Members

CreateCommand

This method creates and returns an `OracleCommand` object associated with the `OracleConnection` object.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleCommand CreateCommand();
```

Return Value

The `OracleCommand` object.

Implements

`IDbConnection`

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using System.Data;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

class CreateCommandSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    // Connect
```

```
    string constr = "User Id=scott;Password=tiger;Data Source=oracle";
    OracleConnection con = new OracleConnection(constr);
    con.Open();

    // Execute a SQL SELECT
    OracleCommand cmd = con.CreateCommand();
    cmd.CommandText = "select * from emp";
    OracleDataReader reader = cmd.ExecuteReader();

    // Print all employee numbers
    while (reader.Read())
      Console.WriteLine(reader.GetInt32(0));

    // Clean up
    reader.Dispose();
    cmd.Dispose();
    con.Dispose();
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleConnection Class
- OracleConnection Members

EnlistDistributedTransaction

This method enables applications to explicitly enlist in a specific distributed transaction after a connection has been opened.

Declaration

```
// C#
public void EnlistDistributedTransaction(ITransaction transaction);
```

Parameters

- *transaction*

  An `ITransaction` interface.

Exceptions

`InvalidOperationException` - The connection is part of a local transaction or the connection is closed.

Remarks

`EnlistDistributedTransaction` enables objects to enlist in a specific transaction that is passed to the method. The `ITransaction` interface can be obtained by applying an (`ITransaction`) cast to the `ContexUtil.Transaction` property within the component that started the distributed transaction.

The connection must be open before calling this method or an `InvalidOperationException` is thrown.

If a connection is part of a local transaction that was started implicitly or explicitly while attempting to enlist in a distributed transaction, the local transaction is rolled back and an exception is thrown.

By default, distributed transactions roll back, unless the method-level `AutoComplete` declaration is set.

Invoking the commit on the `ITranasction` raises an exception.

Invoking the rollback on the `ITransaction` method and calling `ContextUtil.SetComplete` on the same distributed transaction raises an exception.

Remarks (.NET Stored Procedure)

Using this method causes a Not Supported exception.

Example

Application:

```
// C#

/* This is the class that will utilize the Enterprise Services
   component.  This module needs to be built as an executable.

   The Enterprise Services Component DLL must be built first
   before building this module.
   In addition, the DLL needs to be referenced appropriately
   when building this application.
*/

using System;
using System.EnterpriseServices;
using DistribTxnSample;

class DistribTxnSample_App
{
  static void Main()
  {
    DistribTxnSample_Comp comp = new DistribTxnSample_Comp();
    comp.DoWork();
  }
}
```

Component:

```
// C#

/* This module needs to be
   1) built as a component DLL/Library
   2) built with a strong name

  This library must be built first before the application is built.
*/

using System;
using System.Data;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;
using System.EnterpriseServices;

namespace DistribTxnSample
{
  [Transaction(TransactionOption.RequiresNew)]
  public class DistribTxnSample_Comp : ServicedComponent
  {
```

```
    public void DoWork()
    {
      string constr =
        "User Id=scott;Password=tiger;Data Source=oracle;enlist=false";
      OracleConnection con = new OracleConnection(constr);
      con.Open();

      // Enlist in a distrubuted transaction
      con.EnlistDistributedTransaction((ITransaction)ContextUtil.Transaction);

      // Update EMP table
      OracleCommand cmd = con.CreateCommand();
      cmd.CommandText = "UPDATE emp set sal = sal + .01";
      cmd.ExecuteNonQuery();

      // Commit
      ContextUtil.SetComplete();

      // Dispose OracleConnection object
      con.Dispose();
    }
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleConnection Class
- OracleConnection Members
- "EnlistTransaction" on page 5-94
- `http://msdn.microsoft.com/library` for detailed information about this Microsoft .NET Framework 1.1 feature

EnlistTransaction

This method enlists the connection to the specified transaction.

Supported Only in ADO.NET 2.0-Compliant ODP.NET

Declaration

```
// C#
public override void EnlistTransaction(Transaction transaction)
```

Parameters

- *transaction*

  A `System.Transactions.Transaction` object.

Exceptions

`InvalidOperationException` - The connection is part of a local transaction or the connection is closed.

Remarks

Invocation of this method immediately enlists the connection to a distributed transaction that is specified by the provided transaction parameter.

If `OracleConnection` is still associated with a distributed transaction that has not completed from a previous `EnlistTransaction` method invocation, calling this method will cause an exception to be thrown.

In general, for distributed transaction enlistments to succeed, the `"enlist"` connection string attribute must be set to either `"true"` or `"dynamic"` before invoking the `Open` method. Setting the `"enlist"` connection string attribute to `"true"` will implicitly enlist the connection when the `Open` method is called, if the connection is within a transaction context. Setting it to `"dynamic"` allows the connection to dynamically enlist in distributed transactions when an `EnlistTransaction` or `EnlistDistributedTransaction` method is called. The `"enlist"` attribute should be set to `"false"` only if the connection will never enlist in a distributed transaction.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleConnection Class
- OracleConnection Members
- "System.Transactions Support" on page 3-19
- "EnlistDistributedTransaction" on page 5-92

GetSchema

`GetSchema` methods return schema information for the data source of the `OracleConnection`.

Supported Only in ADO.NET 2.0-Compliant ODP.NET

Overload List

- GetSchema()

  This method returns schema information for the data source of the `OracleConnection`.

- GetSchema (string collectionName)

  This method returns schema information for the data source of the `OracleConnection` using the specified string for the collection name.

- GetSchema (string collectionName, string[] restrictions)

  This method returns schema information for the data source of the `OracleConnection` using the specified string for the collection name and the specified string array for the restriction values.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleConnection Class
- OracleConnection Members

GetSchema()

This method returns schema information for the data source of the `OracleConnection`.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override DataTable GetSchema();
```

Return Value

A `DataTable` object.

Exceptions

`InvalidOperationException` – The connection is closed.

Remarks

This method returns a `DataTable` object that contains a row for each metadata collection available from the database.

The method is equivalent to specifying the String value `"MetaDataCollections"` when using the `GetSchema(String)` method.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using System.Data;
using System.Data.Common;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

class GetSchemaSample
{
  static void Main(string[] args)
  {
    string constr = "User Id=scott; Password=tiger; Data Source=oracle;";
    string ProviderName = "Oracle.DataAccess.Client";

    DbProviderFactory factory = DbProviderFactories.GetFactory(ProviderName);

    using (DbConnection conn = factory.CreateConnection())
    {
      try
      {
        conn.ConnectionString = constr;
        conn.Open();

        //Get all the schema collections and write to an XML file.
        //The XML file name is Oracle.DataAccess.Client_Schema.xml
        DataTable dtSchema = conn.GetSchema();
        dtSchema.WriteXml(ProviderName + "_Schema.xml");
      }
      catch (Exception ex)
      {
        Console.WriteLine(ex.Message);
        Console.WriteLine(ex.StackTrace);
      }
    }
```

```
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleConnection Class
- OracleConnection Members

GetSchema (string collectionName)

This method returns schema information for the data source of the `OracleConnection` using the specified string for the collection name.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override DataTable GetSchema (string collectionName);
```

Parameters

collectionName

Name of the collection for which metadata is required.

Return Value

A `DataTable` object.

Exceptions

`ArgumentException` – The requested collection is not defined.

`InvalidOperationException` – The connection is closed.

`InvalidOperationException` – The requested collection is not supported by current version of Oracle database.

`InvalidOperationException` – No population string is specified for requested collection.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using System.Data;
using System.Data.Common;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

class GetSchemaSample
{
  static void Main(string[] args)
  {
    string constr = "User Id=scott; Password=tiger; Data Source=oracle;";
    string ProviderName = "Oracle.DataAccess.Client";

    DbProviderFactory factory = DbProviderFactories.GetFactory(ProviderName);

    using (DbConnection conn = factory.CreateConnection())
    {
      try
```

```
        {
          conn.ConnectionString = constr;
          conn.Open();

          //Get MetaDataCollections and write to an XML file.
          //This is equivalent to GetSchema()
          DataTable dtMetadata =
            conn.GetSchema(DbMetaDataCollectionNames.MetaDataCollections);
          dtMetadata.WriteXml(ProviderName + "_MetaDataCollections.xml");

          //Get Restrictions and write to an XML file.
          DataTable dtRestrictions =
            conn.GetSchema(DbMetaDataCollectionNames.Restrictions);
          dtRestrictions.WriteXml(ProviderName + "_Restrictions.xml");

          //Get DataSourceInformation and write to an XML file.
          DataTable dtDataSrcInfo =
            conn.GetSchema(DbMetaDataCollectionNames.DataSourceInformation);
          dtDataSrcInfo.WriteXml(ProviderName + "_DataSourceInformation.xml");

          //data types and write to an XML file.
          DataTable dtDataTypes =
            conn.GetSchema(DbMetaDataCollectionNames.DataTypes);
          dtDataTypes.WriteXml(ProviderName + "_DataTypes.xml");

          //Get ReservedWords and write to an XML file.
          DataTable dtReservedWords =
            conn.GetSchema(DbMetaDataCollectionNames.ReservedWords);
          dtReservedWords.WriteXml(ProviderName + "_ReservedWords.xml");

          //Get all the tables and write to an XML file.
          DataTable dtTables = conn.GetSchema("Tables");
          dtTables.WriteXml(ProviderName + "_Tables.xml");

          //Get all the views and write to an XML file.
          DataTable dtViews = conn.GetSchema("Views");
          dtViews.WriteXml(ProviderName + "_Views.xml");

          //Get all the columns and write to an XML file.
          DataTable dtColumns = conn.GetSchema("Columns");
          dtColumns.WriteXml(ProviderName + "_Columns.xml");
        }
        catch (Exception ex)
        {
          Console.WriteLine(ex.Message);
          Console.WriteLine(ex.StackTrace);
        }
      }
    }
  }
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleConnection Class
- OracleConnection Members

GetSchema (string collectionName, string[] restrictions)

This method returns schema information for the data source of the `OracleConnection` using the specified string for the collection name and the specified string array for the restriction values.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override DataTable GetSchema (string collectionName,
    string[] restrictions);
```

Parameters

- *collectionName*

  The name of the collection of metadata being retrieved.

- *restrictions*

  An array of restrictions that apply to the metadata being retrieved.

Return Value

A `DataTable` object.

Exception

- `ArgumentException` – The requested collection is not defined.
- `InvalidOperationException` – One of the following conditions exist:
  - The connection is closed.
  - The requested collection is not supported by the current version of Oracle database.
  - More restrictions were provided than the requested collection supports.
  - No population string is specified for requested collection.

Remarks

This method takes the name of a metadata collection and an array of String values that specify the restrictions for filtering the rows in the returned `DataTable`. This returns a `DataTable` that contains only rows from the specified metadata collection that match the specified restrictions.

For example, if the `Columns` collection has three restrictions (`owner`, `tablename`, and `columnname`), to retrieve all the columns for the `EMP` table regardless of schema, the `GetSchema` method must pass in at least these values: null, `EMP`.

If no restriction value is passed in, default values are used for that restriction, which is the same as passing in null. This differs from passing in an empty string for the parameter value. In this case, the empty string (`""`) is considered the value for the specified parameter.

collectionName is not case-sensitive, but restrictions (string values) are.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using System.Data;
```

```
using System.Data.Common;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

class GetSchemaSample
{
  static void Main(string[] args)
  {
    string constr = "User Id=scott; Password=tiger; Data Source=oracle;";
    string ProviderName = "Oracle.DataAccess.Client";

    DbProviderFactory factory = DbProviderFactories.GetFactory(ProviderName);

    using (DbConnection conn = factory.CreateConnection())
    {
      try
      {
        conn.ConnectionString = constr;
        conn.Open();

        //Get Restrictions
        DataTable dtRestrictions =
          conn.GetSchema(DbMetaDataCollectionNames.Restrictions);

        DataView dv = dtRestrictions.DefaultView;

        dv.RowFilter = "CollectionName = 'Columns'";
        dv.Sort = "RestrictionNumber";

        for (int i = 0; i < dv.Count; i++)
          Console.WriteLine("{0} (default) {1}" ,
                            dtRestrictions.Rows[i]["RestrictionName"],
                            dtRestrictions.Rows[i]["RestrictionDefault"]);

        //Set restriction string array
        string[] restrictions = new string[3];

        //Get all columns from all tables owned by "SCOTT"
        restrictions[0] = "SCOTT";
        DataTable dtAllScottCols = conn.GetSchema("Columns", restrictions);

        // clear collection
        for (int i = 0; i < 3; i++)
          restrictions[i] = null;

        //Get all columns from all tables named "EMP" owned by any
        //owner/schema
        restrictions[1] = "EMP";
        DataTable dtAllEmpCols = conn.GetSchema("Columns", restrictions);

        // clear collection
        for (int i = 0; i < 3; i++)
          restrictions[i] = null;

        //Get columns named "EMPNO" from tables named "EMP",
        //owned by any owner/schema
        restrictions[1] = "EMP";
        restrictions[2] = "EMPNO";
        DataTable dtAllScottEmpCols = conn.GetSchema("Columns", restrictions);

        // clear collection
```

```
        for (int i = 0; i < 3; i++)
          restrictions[i] = null;

        //Get columns named "EMPNO" from all
        //tables, owned by any owner/schema
        restrictions[2] = "EMPNO";
        DataTable dtAllEmpNoCols = conn.GetSchema("Columns", restrictions);
      }
      catch (Exception ex)
      {
        Console.WriteLine(ex.Message);
        Console.WriteLine(ex.Source);
      }
    }
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleConnection Class
- OracleConnection Members

GetSessionInfo

`GetSessionInfo` returns or refreshes an `OracleGlobalization` object that represents the globalization settings of the session.

Overload List:

- GetSessionInfo()

  This method returns a new instance of the `OracleGlobalization` object that represents the globalization settings of the session.

- GetSessionInfo(OracleGlobalization)

  This method refreshes the provided `OracleGlobalization` object with the globalization settings of the session.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleConnection Class
- OracleConnection Members

GetSessionInfo()

This method returns a new instance of the `OracleGlobalization` object that represents the globalization settings of the session.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleGlobalization GetSessionInfo();
```

Return Value

The newly created `OracleGlobalization` object.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

class GetSessionInfoSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    string constr = "User Id=scott;Password=tiger;Data Source=oracle";
    OracleConnection con = new OracleConnection(constr);
    con.Open();

    // Get session info from connection object
    OracleGlobalization info = con.GetSessionInfo();

    // Update session info
    info.DateFormat = "YYYY-MM-DD";
    con.SetSessionInfo(info);

    // Execute SQL SELECT
    OracleCommand cmd = con.CreateCommand();
    cmd.CommandText = "select TO_CHAR(hiredate) from emp";
    Console.WriteLine("Hire Date ({0}): {1}",
      info.DateFormat, cmd.ExecuteScalar());

    // Clean up
    cmd.Dispose();
    con.Dispose();
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleConnection Class
- OracleConnection Members

GetSessionInfo(OracleGlobalization)

This method refreshes the provided `OracleGlobalization` object with the globalization settings of the session.

Declaration

```
// C#
public void GetSessionInfo(OracleGlobalization oraGlob);
```

Parameters

- *oraGlob*

  The `OracleGlobalization` object to be updated.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleConnection Class
- OracleConnection Members

Open

This method opens a connection to an Oracle database.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public overide void Open();

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public void Open();
```

Implements

`IDbConnection`

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

`InvalidOperationException` - The connection is already opened or the connection string is null or empty.

Remarks

The connection is obtained from the pool if connection pooling is enabled. Otherwise, a new connection is established.

It is possible that the pool does not contain any unused connections when the `Open()` method is invoked. In this case, a new connection is established.

If no connections are available within the specified connection timeout value, when the `Max Pool Size` is reached, an `OracleException` is thrown.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleConnection Class
- OracleConnection Members

OpenWithNewPassword

This method opens a new connection with the new password.

Declaration

```
// C#
public void OpenWithNewPassword(string newPassword);
```

Parameters

- *`newPassword`*

  A string that contains the new password.

Remarks

This method uses the `ConnectionString` property settings to establish a new connection. The old password must be provided in the connection string as the `Password` attribute value.

This method can only be called on an `OracleConnection` in the *closed* state.

Remarks (.NET Stored Procedure)

This method is not supported with an implicit database connection.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleConnection Class
- OracleConnection Members
- "Password Expiration" on page 3-10

PurgeStatementCache

This method flushes the statement cache by closing all open cursors on the database, when statement caching is enabled.

Declaration

```
// C#
public void PurgeStatementCache();
```

Remarks

Flushing the statement cache repetitively results in decreased performance and may negate the performance benefit gained by enabling the statement cache.

Statement caching remains enabled after the call to `PurgeStatementCache`.

Invocation of this method purges the cached cursors that are associated with the `OracleConnection`. It does not purge all the cached cursors in the database.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using System.Data;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

class PurgeStatementCacheSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    string constr = "User Id=scott;Password=tiger;Data Source=oracle;" +
      "Statement Cache Size=20";
    OracleConnection con = new OracleConnection(constr);
    con.Open();

    OracleCommand cmd = new OracleCommand("select * from emp", con);
    cmd.CommandType = CommandType.Text;
    OracleDataReader reader = cmd.ExecuteReader();

    // Purge Statement Cache
```

```
    con.PurgeStatementCache();

    // Close and Dispose OracleConnection object
    Console.WriteLine("Statement Cache Flushed");
    con.Close();
    con.Dispose();
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleConnection Class
- OracleConnection Members
- "Statement Caching" on page 3-35
- ConnectionString on page 5-78

SetSessionInfo

This method alters the session's globalization settings with all the property values specified in the provided `OracleGlobalization` object.

Declaration

```
// C#
public void SetSessionInfo(OracleGlobalization oraGlob);
```

Parameters

- *oraGlob*

An `OracleGlobalization` object.

Remarks

Calling this method is equivalent to calling an `ALTER SESSION SQL` on the session.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

class SetSessionInfoSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    string constr = "User Id=scott;Password=tiger;Data Source=oracle";
    OracleConnection con = new OracleConnection(constr);
    con.Open();

    // Get session info from connection object
    OracleGlobalization info = con.GetSessionInfo();

    // Update session info
    info.DateFormat = "YYYY-MM-DD";
    con.SetSessionInfo(info);

    // Execute SQL SELECT
```

```
    OracleCommand cmd = con.CreateCommand();
    cmd.CommandText = "select TO_CHAR(hiredate) from emp";
    Console.WriteLine("Hire Date ({0}): {1}",
      info.DateFormat, cmd.ExecuteScalar());

    // Clean up
    cmd.Dispose();
    con.Dispose();
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleConnection Class
- OracleConnection Members

OracleConnection Events

`OracleConnection` events are listed in Table 5–28.

Table 5–28 OracleConnection Events

Event Name	Description
`Disposed`	Inherited from `System.ComponentModel.Component`
Failover	An event that is triggered when an Oracle failover occurs *Not supported in a .NET stored procedure*
InfoMessage	An event that is triggered for any message or warning sent by the database
StateChange	An event that is triggered when the connection state changes

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleConnection Class
- OracleConnection Members

Failover

This event is triggered when an Oracle failover occurs.

Declaration

```
// C#
public event OracleFailoverEventHandler Failover;
```

Event Data

The event handler receives an `OracleFailoverEventArgs` object which exposes the following properties containing information about the event.

- `FailoverType`

  Indicates the type of the failover.

- `FailoverEvent`

  Indicates the state of the failover.

Remarks

The `Failover` event is raised when a connection to an Oracle instance is unexpectedly severed. The client should create an `OracleFailoverEventHandler` delegate to listen to this event.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleConnection Class
- OracleConnection Members
- "OracleFailoverEventArgs Properties" on page 10-7
- "OracleFailoverEventHandler Delegate" on page 10-9

InfoMessage

This event is triggered for any message or warning sent by the database.

Declaration

```
// C#
public event OracleInfoMessageEventHandler InfoMessage;
```

Event Data

The event handler receives an `OracleInfoMessageEventArgs` object which exposes the following properties containing information about the event.

- `Errors`

  The collection of errors generated by the data source.

- `Message`

  The error text generated by the data source.

- `Source`

  The name of the object that generated the error.

Remarks

In order to respond to warnings and messages from the database, the client should create an `OracleInfoMessageEventHandler` delegate to listen to this event.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleConnection Class
- OracleConnection Members
- "OracleInfoMessageEventArgs Properties" on page 5-225
- "OracleInfoMessageEventHandler Delegate" on page 5-228

StateChange

This event is triggered when the connection state changes.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override event StateChangeEventHandler StateChange;

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public event StateChangeEventHandler StateChange;
```

Event Data

The event handler receives a `StateChangeEventArgs` object which exposes the following properties containing information about the event.

- `CurrentState`

  The new state of the connection.

- `OriginalState`

  The original state of the connection.

Remarks

The `StateChange` event is raised after a connection changes state, whenever an explicit call is made to `Open`, `Close` or `Dispose`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleConnection Class
- OracleConnection Members
- Microsoft ADO.NET documentation for a description of `StateChangeEventHandler`

OracleDataAdapter Class

An `OracleDataAdapter` object represents a data provider object that populates the `DataSet` and updates changes in the `DataSet` to the Oracle database.

Class Inheritance

```
System.Object
  System.MarshalByRefObject
    System.ComponentModel.Component
      System.Data.Common.DataAdapter
        System.Data.Common.DbDataAdapter (ADO.NET 2.0 only)
          Oracle.DataAccess.Client.OracleDataAdapter
```

Declaration

```
// C#
public sealed class OracleDataAdapter : DbDataAdapter, IDbDataAdapter
```

Thread Safety

All public static methods are thread-safe, although instance methods do not guarantee thread safety.

Example

The following example uses the `OracleDataAdapter` and the dataset to update the `EMP` table:

```
// C#

using System;
using System.Data;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

class OracleDataAdapterSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    string constr = "User Id=scott;Password=tiger;Data Source=oracle";
    string cmdstr = "SELECT empno, sal from emp";

    // Create the adapter with the selectCommand txt and the
    // connection string
    OracleDataAdapter adapter = new OracleDataAdapter(cmdstr, constr);

    // Create the builder for the adapter to automatically generate
    // the Command when needed
    OracleCommandBuilder builder = new OracleCommandBuilder(adapter);

    // Create and fill the DataSet using the EMP
    DataSet dataset = new DataSet();
    adapter.Fill(dataset, "EMP");

    // Get the EMP table from the dataset
    DataTable table = dataset.Tables["EMP"];
```

```
    // Indicate DataColumn EMPNO is unique
    // This is required by the OracleCommandBuilder to update the EMP table
    table.Columns["EMPNO"].Unique = true;

    // Get the first row from the EMP table
    DataRow row = table.Rows[0];

    // Update the salary
    double sal = double.Parse(row["SAL"].ToString());
    row["SAL"] = sal + .01;

    // Now update the EMP using the adapter
    // The OracleCommandBuilder will create the UpdateCommand for the
    // adapter to update the EMP table
    adapter.Update(dataset, "EMP");

    Console.WriteLine("Row updated successfully");
  }
}
```

Requirements

Namespace: `Oracle.DataAccess.Client`

Assembly: `Oracle.DataAccess.dll`

Microsoft .NET Framework Version: 1.*x* or 2.0

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataAdapter Members
- OracleDataAdapter Constructors
- OracleDataAdapter Static Methods
- OracleDataAdapter Properties
- OracleDataAdapter Public Methods
- OracleDataAdapter Events

OracleDataAdapter Members

`OracleDataAdapter` members are listed in the following tables:

OracleDataAdapter Constructors

`OracleDataAdapter` constructors are listed in Table 5–29.

Table 5–29 OracleDataAdapter Constructors

Constructor	Description
OracleDataAdapter Constructors	Instantiates a new instance of `OracleDataAdapter` class (Overloaded)

OracleDataAdapter Static Methods

The `OracleDataAdapter` static method is listed in Table 5–30.

Table 5–30 OracleDataAdapter Static Method

Method	Description
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)

OracleDataAdapter Properties

`OracleDataAdapter` properties are listed in Table 5–31.

Table 5–31 OracleDataAdapter Properties

Name	Description
`AcceptChangesDuringFill`	Inherited from `System.Data.Common.DataAdapter`
`Container`	Inherited from `System.ComponentModel.Component`
`ContinueUpdateOnError`	Inherited from `System.Data.Common.DataAdapter`
DeleteCommand	A SQL statement or stored procedure to delete rows from an Oracle database
InsertCommand	A SQL statement or stored procedure to insert new rows into an Oracle database
`MissingMappingAction`	Inherited from `System.Data.Common.DataAdapter`
`MissingSchemaAction`	Inherited from `System.Data.Common.DataAdapter`
Requery	Determines whether or not the `SelectCommand` is reexecuted on the next call to `Fill`
ReturnProviderSpecificTypes	Determines if the `Fill` method returns ODP.NET-specific values or .NET common language specification values
SafeMapping	Creates a mapping between column names in the result set to .NET types, to preserve the data
SelectCommand	A SQL statement or stored procedure that returns a single or multiple result set

Table 5–31 (Cont.) OracleDataAdapter Properties

Name	Description
Site	Inherited from System.ComponentModel.Component
TableMappings	Inherited from System.Data.Common.DataAdapter
UpdateBatchSize	Specifies a value that enables or disables batch processing support, and specifies the number of SQL statements that can be executed in a single round-trip to the database *Supported Only in ADO.NET 2.0-Compliant* ODP.NET
UpdateCommand	A SQL statement or stored procedure to update rows from the DataSet to an Oracle database

OracleDataAdapter Public Methods

OracleDataAdapter public methods are listed in Table 5–32.

Table 5–32 OracleDataAdapter Public Methods

Public Method	Description
CreateObjRef	Inherited from System.MarshalByRefObject
Dispose	Inherited from System.ComponentModel.Component
Equals	Inherited from System.Object (Overloaded)
Fill	Adds or refreshes rows in the DataSet to match the data in the Oracle database (Overloaded)
FillSchema	Inherited from System.Data.Common.DbDataAdapter
GetFillParameters	Inherited from System.Data.Common.DbDataAdapter
GetHashCode	Inherited from System.Object
GetLifetimeService	Inherited from System.MarshalByRefObject
GetType	Inherited from System.Object
InitializeLifetimeService	Inherited from System.MarshalByRefObject
ToString	Inherited from System.Object
Update	Inherited from System.Data.Common.DbDataAdapter

OracleDataAdapter Events

OracleDataAdapter events are listed in Table 5–33.

Table 5–33 OracleDataAdapter Events

Event Name	Description
Disposed	Inherited from System.ComponentModel.Component
FillError	Inherited from System.Data.Common.DbDataAdapter
RowUpdated	This event is raised when row(s) have been updated by the Update() method

Table 5–33 (Cont.) OracleDataAdapter Events

Event Name	Description
RowUpdating	This event is raised when row data are about to be updated to the database

OracleDataAdapter Constructors

`OracleDataAdapter` constructors create new instances of an `OracleDataAdapter` class.

Overload List:

- OracleDataAdapter()

  This constructor creates an instance of an `OracleDataAdapter` class.

- OracleDataAdapter(OracleCommand)

  This constructor creates an instance of an `OracleDataAdapter` class with the provided `OracleCommand` as the `SelectCommand`.

- OracleDataAdapter(string, OracleConnection)

  This constructor creates an instance of an `OracleDataAdapter` class with the provided `OracleConnection` object and the command text for the `SelectCommand`.

- OracleDataAdapter(string, string)

  This constructor creates an instance of an `OracleDataAdapter` class with the provided connection string and the command text for the `SelectCommand`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataAdapter Class
- OracleDataAdapter Members

OracleDataAdapter()

This constructor creates an instance of an `OracleDataAdapter` class with no arguments.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleDataAdapter();
```

Remarks

Initial values are set for the following `OracleDataAdapter` properties as indicated:

- `MissingMappingAction = MissingMappingAction.Passthrough`
- `MissingSchemaAction = MissingSchemaAction.Add`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataAdapter Class
- OracleDataAdapter Members

OracleDataAdapter(OracleCommand)

This constructor creates an instance of an `OracleDataAdapter` class with the provided `OracleCommand` as the `SelectCommand`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleDataAdapter(OracleCommand selectCommand);
```

Parameters

- *selectCommand*

  The OracleCommand that is to be set as the SelectCommand property.

Remarks

Initial values are set for the following OracleDataAdapter properties as indicated:

- MissingMappingAction = MissingMappingAction.Passthrough
- MissingSchemaAction = MissingSchemaAction.Add

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataAdapter Class
- OracleDataAdapter Members

OracleDataAdapter(string, OracleConnection)

This constructor creates an instance of an OracleDataAdapter class with the provided OracleConnection object and the command text for the SelectCommand.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleDataAdapter(string selectCommandText, OracleConnection
    selectConnection);
```

Parameters

- *selectCommandText*

  The string that is set as the CommandText of the SelectCommand property of the OracleDataAdapter.

- *selectConnection*

  The OracleConnection to connect to the Oracle database.

Remarks

The OracleDataAdapter opens and closes the connection, if it is not already open. If the connection is open, it must be explicitly closed.

Initial values are set for the following OracleDataAdapter properties as indicated:

- MissingMappingAction = MissingMappingAction.Passthrough
- MissingSchemaAction = MissingSchemaAction.Add

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataAdapter Class
- OracleDataAdapter Members

OracleDataAdapter(string, string)

This constructor creates an instance of an `OracleDataAdapter` class with the provided connection string and the command text for the `SelectCommand`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleDataAdapter(string selectCommandText, string
   selectConnectionString);
```

Parameters

- *`selectCommandText`*

  The string that is set as the `CommandText` of the `SelectCommand` property of the `OracleDataAdapter`.

- *`selectConnectionString`*

  The connection string.

Remarks

Initial values are set for the following `OracleDataAdapter` properties as indicated:

- `MissingMappingAction = MissingMappingAction.Passthrough`
- `MissingSchemaAction = MissingSchemaAction.Add`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataAdapter Class
- OracleDataAdapter Members

OracleDataAdapter Static Methods

The `OracleDataAdapter` static method is listed in Table 5–34.

Table 5–34 OracleDataAdapter Static Method

Method	Description
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataAdapter Class
- OracleDataAdapter Members

OracleDataAdapter Properties

`OracleDataAdapter` properties are listed in Table 5–35.

Table 5–35 OracleDataAdapter Properties

Name	Description
`AcceptChangesDuringFill`	Inherited from `System.Data.Common.DataAdapter`
`Container`	Inherited from `System.ComponentModel.Component`
`ContinueUpdateOnError`	Inherited from `System.Data.Common.DataAdapter`
DeleteCommand	A SQL statement or stored procedure to delete rows from an Oracle database
InsertCommand	A SQL statement or stored procedure to insert new rows into an Oracle database
`MissingMappingAction`	Inherited from `System.Data.Common.DataAdapter`
`MissingSchemaAction`	Inherited from `System.Data.Common.DataAdapter`
Requery	Determines whether or not the `SelectCommand` is reexecuted on the next call to `Fill`
ReturnProviderSpecificTypes	Determines if the `Fill` method returns ODP.NET-specific values or .NET common language specification values
SafeMapping	Creates a mapping between column names in the result set to .NET types, to preserve the data
SelectCommand	A SQL statement or stored procedure that returns a single or multiple result set
`Site`	Inherited from `System.ComponentModel.Component`
`TableMappings`	Inherited from `System.Data.Common.DataAdapter`
UpdateBatchSize	Specifies a value that enables or disables batch processing support, and specifies the number of SQL statements that can be executed in a single round-trip to the database *Supported Only in ADO.NET 2.0-Compliant* ODP.NET
UpdateCommand	A SQL statement or stored procedure to update rows from the `DataSet` to an Oracle database

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataAdapter Class
- OracleDataAdapter Members

DeleteCommand

This property is a SQL statement or stored procedure to delete rows from an Oracle database.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleCommand DeleteCommand {get; set;}
```

Property Value

An `OracleCommand` used during the `Update` call to delete rows from tables in the Oracle database, corresponding to the deleted rows in the `DataSet`.

Remarks

Default = `null`

If there is primary key information in the `DataSet`, the `DeleteCommand` can be automatically generated using the `OracleCommandBuilder`, if no command is provided for this.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataAdapter Class
- OracleDataAdapter Members

InsertCommand

This property is a SQL statement or stored procedure to insert new rows into an Oracle database.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleCommand InsertCommand {get; set;}
```

Property Value

An `OracleCommand` used during the `Update` call to insert rows into a table, corresponding to the inserted rows in the `DataSet`.

Remarks

Default = `null`

If there is primary key information in the `DataSet`, the `InsertCommand` can be automatically generated using the `OracleCommandBuilder`, if no command is provided for this property.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataAdapter Class
- OracleDataAdapter Members

Requery

This property determines whether or not the `SelectCommand` is reexecuted on the next call to `Fill`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public Boolean Requery {get; set;}
```

Property Value

Returns `true` if the `SelectCommand` is reexecuted on the next call to `Fill`; otherwise, returns `false`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataAdapter Class
- OracleDataAdapter Members
- "OracleDataAdapter Requery Property" on page 3-77

ReturnProviderSpecificTypes

This property determines if the `Fill` method returns ODP.NET-specific values or .NET common language specification compliant values.

Supported Only in ADO.NET 2.0-Compliant ODP.NET

Declaration

```
// C#
public Boolean ReturnProviderSpecificTypes {get; set;}
```

Property Value

A value that indicates whether or not the `Fill` method returns ODP.NET-specific values.

A value of `false` indicates that the `Fill` method returns .NET common language specification compliant values.

The default is `false`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataAdapter Class
- OracleDataAdapter Members

SafeMapping

This property creates a mapping between column names in the result set to .NET types that represent column values in the `DataSet`, to preserve the data.

Declaration

```
// C#
public Hashtable SafeMapping {get; set;}
```

Property Value

A hash table.

Remarks

Default = `null`

The `SafeMapping` property is used, when necessary, to preserve data in the following types:

- `DATE`
- `TimeStamp` (refers to all `TimeStamp` objects)
- `INTERVAL DAY TO SECOND`
- `NUMBER`

Example

See the example in "OracleDataAdapter Safe Type Mapping" on page 3-74.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataAdapter Class
- OracleDataAdapter Members
- "OracleDataAdapter Safe Type Mapping" on page 3-74

SelectCommand

This property is a SQL statement or stored procedure that returns single or multiple result sets.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleCommand SelectCommand {get; set;}
```

Property Value

An `OracleCommand` used during the `Fill` call to populate the selected rows to the `DataSet`.

Remarks

Default = `null`

If the `SelectCommand` does not return any rows, no tables are added to the dataset and no exception is raised.

If the `SELECT` statement selects from a `VIEW`, no key information is retrieved when a `FillSchema()` or a `Fill()` with `MissingSchemaAction.AddWithKey` is invoked.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataAdapter Class
- OracleDataAdapter Members
- "OracleDataAdapter Requery Property" on page 3-77

UpdateBatchSize

This property specifies a value that enables or disables batch processing support, and specifies the number of SQL statements that can be executed in a single round-trip to the database.

Supported Only in ADO.NET 2.0-Compliant ODP.NET

Declaration

```
// C#
public virtual int UpdateBatchSize {get; set;}
```

Property Value

An integer that returns the batch size.

Exceptions

`ArgumentOutOfRangeException` - The value is set to a number < 0.

Remarks

Update batches executed with large amounts of data may encounter an `"PLS-00123: Program too large"` error. To avoid this error, reduce the size of `UpdateBatchSize` to a smaller value.

For each row in the `DataSet` that has been modified, added, or deleted, one SQL statement will be executed on the database.

Values are as follows:

- Value = `0`

  The data adapter executes all the SQL statements in a single database round-trip

- Value = `1` - Default value

  This value disables batch updating and SQL statements are executed one at a time.

- Value = *n* where *n* > `1`

  The data adapter updates *n* rows of data per database round-trip.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataAdapter Class
- OracleDataAdapter Members
- "Batch Processing Support" on page 3-22

UpdateCommand

This property is a SQL statement or stored procedure to update rows from the `DataSet` to an Oracle database.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleCommand UpdateCommand {get; set;}
```

Property Value

An `OracleCommand` used during the `Update` call to update rows in the Oracle database, corresponding to the updated rows in the `DataSet`.

Remarks

Default = `null`

If there is primary key information in the `DataSet`, the `UpdateCommand` can be automatically generated using the `OracleCommandBuilder`, if no command is provided for this property.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataAdapter Class
- OracleDataAdapter Members
- "OracleDataAdapter Requery Property" on page 3-77

OracleDataAdapter Public Methods

`OracleDataAdapter` public methods are listed in Table 5–36.

Table 5–36 OracleDataAdapter Public Methods

Public Method	Description
`CreateObjRef`	Inherited from `System.MarshalByRefObject`
`Dispose`	Inherited from `System.ComponentModel.Component`
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)
Fill	Adds or refreshes rows in the `DataSet` to match the data in the Oracle database (Overloaded)
`FillSchema`	Inherited from `System.Data.Common.DbDataAdapter`
`GetFillParameters`	Inherited from `System.Data.Common.DbDataAdapter`
`GetHashCode`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`GetLifetimeService`	Inherited from `System.MarshalByRefObject`
`GetType`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`InitializeLifetimeService`	Inherited from System.`MarshalByRefObject`
`ToString`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`Update`	Inherited from `System.Data.Common.DbDataAdapter`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataAdapter Class
- OracleDataAdapter Members

Fill

`Fill` populates or refreshes the specified `DataTable` or `DataSet`.

Overload List:

- Fill(DataTable, OracleRefCursor)

  This method adds or refreshes rows in the specified `DataTable` to match those in the provided `OracleRefCursor` object.

- Fill(DataSet, OracleRefCursor)

  This method adds or refreshes rows in the `DataSet` to match those in the provided `OracleRefCursor` object.

- Fill(DataSet, string, OracleRefCursor)

  This method adds or refreshes rows in the specified source table of the `DataSet` to match those in the provided `OracleRefCursor` object.

- Fill(DataSet, int, int, string, OracleRefCursor)

This method adds or refreshes rows in a specified range in the `DataSet` to match rows in the provided `OracleRefCursor` object.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataAdapter Class
- OracleDataAdapter Members

Fill(DataTable, OracleRefCursor)

This method adds or refreshes rows in the specified `DataTable` to match those in the provided `OracleRefCursor` object.

Declaration

```
// C#
public int Fill(DataTable dataTable, OracleRefCursor refCursor);
```

Parameters

- *`dataTable`*

  The `DataTable` object being populated.

- *`refCursor`*

  The `OracleRefCursor` that rows are being retrieved from.

Return Value

The number of rows added to or refreshed in the `DataTable`.

Exceptions

`ArgumentNullException` - The *`dataTable`* or *`refCursor`* parameter is null.

`InvalidOperationException` - The `OracleRefCursor` is already being used to fetch data.

`NotSupportedException` - The `SafeMapping` type is not supported.

Remarks

No schema or key information is provided, even if the `Fill` method is called with `MissingSchemaAction` set to `MissingSchemaAction.AddWithKey`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataAdapter Class
- OracleDataAdapter Members
- "OracleDataAdapter Requery Property" on page 3-77

Fill(DataSet, OracleRefCursor)

This method adds or refreshes rows in the `DataSet` to match those in the provided `OracleRefCursor` object.

Declaration

```
// C#
```

```
public int Fill(DataSet dataSet, OracleRefCursor refCursor);
```

Parameters

- *dataSet*

  The DataSet object being populated.

- *refCursor*

  The OracleRefCursor that rows are being retrieved from.

Return Value

Returns the number of rows added or refreshed in the DataSet.

Exceptions

ArgumentNullException - The *dataSet* or *refCursor* parameter is null.

InvalidOperationException - The OracleRefCursor is already being used to fetch data.

InvalidOperationException - The OracleRefCursor is ready to fetch data.

NotSupportedException - The SafeMapping type is not supported.

Remarks

If there is no DataTable to refresh, a new DataTable named Table is created and populated using the provided OracleRefCursor object.

No schema or key information is provided, even if the Fill method is called with MissingSchemaAction set to MissingSchemaAction.AddWithKey.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataAdapter Class
- OracleDataAdapter Members
- "OracleDataAdapter Requery Property" on page 3-77

Fill(DataSet, string, OracleRefCursor)

This method adds or refreshes rows in the specified source table of the DataSet to match those in the provided OracleRefCursor object.

Declaration

```
// C#
public int Fill(DataSet dataSet, string srcTable, OracleRefCursor
   refCursor);
```

Parameters

- *dataSet*

  The DataSet object being populated.

- *srcTable*

  The name of the source table used in the table mapping.

- *refCursor*

The OracleRefCursor that rows are being retrieved from.

Return Value

Returns the number of rows added or refreshed into the DataSet.

Exceptions

ArgumentNullException - The *dataSet* or *refCursor* parameter is null.

InvalidOperationException - The OracleRefCursor is already being used to fetch data or the source table name is invalid.

NotSupportedException - The SafeMapping type is not supported.

Remarks

No schema or key information is provided, even if the Fill method is called with MissingSchemaAction set to MissingSchemaAction.AddWithKey.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataAdapter Class
- OracleDataAdapter Members
- "OracleDataAdapter Requery Property" on page 3-77

Fill(DataSet, int, int, string, OracleRefCursor)

This method adds or refreshes rows in a specified range in the DataSet to match rows in the provided OracleRefCursor object.

Declaration

```
// C#
public int Fill(DataSet dataSet, int startRecord, int maxRecords,
   string srcTable, OracleRefCursor refCursor);
```

Parameters

- *dataSet*

  The DataSet object being populated.

- *startRecord*

  The record number to start with.

- *maxRecords*

  The maximum number of records to obtain.

- *srcTable*

  The name of the source table used in the table mapping.

- *refCursor*

  The OracleRefCursor that rows are being retrieved from.

Return Value

This method returns the number of rows added or refreshed in the DataSet. This does not include rows affected by statements that do not return rows.

Exceptions

`ArgumentNullException` - The *`dataSet`* or *`refCursor`* parameter is null.

`InvalidOperationException` - The `OracleRefCursor` is already being used to fetch data or the source table name is invalid.

`NotSupportedException` - The `SafeMapping` type is not supported.

Remarks

No schema or key information is provided, even if the `Fill` method is called with `MissingSchemaAction` set to `MissingSchemaAction.AddWithKey`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataAdapter Class
- OracleDataAdapter Members
- "OracleDataAdapter Requery Property" on page 3-77

OracleDataAdapter Events

OracleDataAdapter events are listed in Table 5–37.

Table 5–37 OracleDataAdapter Events

Event Name	Description
Disposed	Inherited from System.ComponentModel.Component
FillError	Inherited from System.Data.Common.DbDataAdapter
RowUpdated	This event is raised when row(s) have been updated by the Update() method
RowUpdating	This event is raised when row data are about to be updated to the database

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataAdapter Class
- OracleDataAdapter Members

RowUpdated

This event is raised when row(s) have been updated by the Update() method.

Declaration

```
// C#
public event OracleRowUpdatedEventHandler RowUpdated;
```

Event Data

The event handler receives an OracleRowUpdatedEventArgs object which exposes the following properties containing information about the event.

- Command

  The OracleCommand executed during the Update.

- Errors (inherited from RowUpdatedEventArgs)

  The exception, if any, is generated during the Update.

- RecordsAffected (inherited from RowUpdatedEventArgs)

  The number of rows modified, inserted, or deleted by the execution of the Command.

- Row (inherited from RowUpdatedEventArgs)

  The DataRow sent for Update.

- StatementType (inherited from RowUpdatedEventArgs)

  The type of SQL statement executed.

- Status (inherited from RowUpdatedEventArgs)

  The UpdateStatus of the Command.

- TableMapping (inherited from RowUpdatedEventArgs)

  The DataTableMapping used during the Update.

Example

The following example shows how to use the `RowUpdating` and `RowUpdated` events.

```
// C#

using System;
using System.Data;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

class RowUpdatedSample
{
  // Event handler for RowUpdating event
  protected static void OnRowUpdating(object sender,
                                      OracleRowUpdatingEventArgs e)
  {
    Console.WriteLine("Row updating.....");
    Console.WriteLine("Event arguments:");
    Console.WriteLine("Command Text: " + e.Command.CommandText);
    Console.WriteLine("Command Type: " + e.StatementType);
    Console.WriteLine("Status: " + e.Status);
  }

  // Event handler for RowUpdated event
  protected static void OnRowUpdated(object sender,
                                     OracleRowUpdatedEventArgs e)
  {
    Console.WriteLine("Row updated.....");
    Console.WriteLine("Event arguments:");
    Console.WriteLine("Command Text: " + e.Command.CommandText);
    Console.WriteLine("Command Type: " + e.StatementType);
    Console.WriteLine("Status: " + e.Status);
  }

  static void Main()
  {
    string constr = "User Id=scott;Password=tiger;Data Source=oracle";
    string cmdstr = "SELECT EMPNO, ENAME, SAL FROM EMP";

    // Create the adapter with the selectCommand txt and the
    // connection string
    OracleDataAdapter adapter = new OracleDataAdapter(cmdstr, constr);

    // Create the builder for the adapter to automatically generate
    // the Command when needed
    OracleCommandBuilder builder = new OracleCommandBuilder(adapter);

    // Create and fill the DataSet using the EMP
    DataSet dataset = new DataSet();
    adapter.Fill(dataset, "EMP");

    // Get the EMP table from the dataset
    DataTable table = dataset.Tables["EMP"];

    // Indicate DataColumn EMPNO is unique
    // This is required by the OracleCommandBuilder to update the EMP table
    table.Columns["EMPNO"].Unique = true;

    // Get the first row from the EMP table
    DataRow row = table.Rows[0];
```

```
    // Update the salary
    double sal = double.Parse(row["SAL"].ToString());
    row["SAL"] = sal + .01;

    // Set the event handlers for the RowUpdated and the RowUpdating event
    // the OnRowUpdating() method will be triggered before the update, and
    // the OnRowUpdated() method will be triggered after the update
    adapter.RowUpdating += new OracleRowUpdatingEventHandler(OnRowUpdating);
    adapter.RowUpdated += new OracleRowUpdatedEventHandler(OnRowUpdated);

    // Now update the EMP using the adapter
    // The OracleCommandBuilder will create the UpdateCommand for the
    // adapter to update the EMP table
    // The OnRowUpdating() and the OnRowUpdated() methods will be triggered
    adapter.Update(dataset, "EMP");
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataAdapter Class
- OracleDataAdapter Members
- "OracleRowUpdatedEventHandler Delegate" on page 5-289

RowUpdating

This event is raised when row data are about to be updated to the database.

Declaration

```
// C#
public event OracleRowUpdatingEventHandler RowUpdating;
```

Event Data

The event handler receives an `OracleRowUpdatingEventArgs` object which exposes the following properties containing information about the event.

- `Command`

  The `OracleCommand` executed during the `Update`.

- `Errors` (inherited from `RowUpdatingEventArgs`)

  The exception, if any, is generated during the `Update`.

- `Row` (inherited from `RowUpdatingEventArgs`)

  The `DataRow` sent for `Update`.

- `StatementType` (inherited from `RowUpdatingEventArgs`)

  The type of SQL statement executed.

- `Status` (inherited from `RowUpdatingEventArgs`)

  The `UpdateStatus` of the `Command`.

- `TableMapping` (inherited from `RowUpdatingEventArgs`)

  The `DataTableMapping` used during the `Update`.

Example

The example for the `RowUpdated` event also shows how to use the `RowUpdating` event. See `RowUpdated` event "Example" on page 5-131.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataAdapter Class
- OracleDataAdapter Members
- "OracleRowUpdatingEventHandler Delegate" on page 5-304

OracleDataReader Class

An `OracleDataReader` object represents a forward-only, read-only, in-memory result set.

Unlike the `DataSet`, the `OracleDataReader` stays connected and fetches one row at a time.

The following section contain related information:

- "Obtaining LONG and LONG RAW Data" on page 3-42.
- "Obtaining Data from an OracleDataReader Object" on page 3-38.

Class Inheritance

```
System.Object
  System.MarshalByRefObject
    System.Data.Common.DataReader
      System.Data.Common.DbDataReader (ADO.NET 2.0 only)
        Oracle.DataAccess.Client.OracleDataReader
```

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public sealed class OracleDataReader : DbDataReader, IEnumerable,
   IDataReader, IDisposable, IDataRecord

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public sealed class OracleDataReader : MarshalByRefObject, IEnumerable,
   IDataReader, IDisposable, IDataRecord
```

Thread Safety

All public static methods are thread-safe, although instance methods do not guarantee thread safety.

Remarks

An `OracleDataReader` instance is constructed by a call to the `ExecuteReader` method of the `OracleCommand` object. The only properties that can be accessed after the `DataReader` is closed or has been disposed, are `IsClosed` and `RecordsAffected`.

Example

The following `OracleDataReader` example retrieves the data from the `EMP` table:

```
/* Database Setup, if you have not done so yet.
connect scott/tiger@oracle
CREATE TABLE empInfo (
empno NUMBER(4) PRIMARY KEY,
empName VARCHAR2(20) NOT NULL,
hiredate DATE,
salary NUMBER(7,2),
jobDescription Clob,
byteCodes BLOB
);
```

```
Insert into empInfo(EMPNO,EMPNAME,JOBDESCRIPTION,byteCodes) values
(1,'KING','SOFTWARE ENGR', '5657');
Insert into empInfo(EMPNO,EMPNAME,JOBDESCRIPTION,byteCodes) values
(2,'SCOTT','MANAGER', '5960');
commit;

*/

// C#

using System;
using System.Data;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

class OracleDataReaderSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    string constr = "User Id=scott;Password=tiger;Data Source=oracle";
    OracleConnection con = new OracleConnection(constr);
    con.Open();

    string cmdstr = "SELECT * FROM EMPINFO";
    OracleConnection connection = new OracleConnection(constr);
    OracleCommand cmd = new OracleCommand(cmdstr, con);

    OracleDataReader reader = cmd.ExecuteReader();

    // Declare the variables to retrieve the data in EmpInfo
    short empNo;
    string empName;
    DateTime hireDate;
    double salary;
    string jobDesc;
    byte[] byteCodes = new byte[10];

    // Read the next row until end of row
    while (reader.Read())
    {
      empNo = reader.GetInt16(0);
      Console.WriteLine("Employee number: " + empNo);
      empName = reader.GetString(1);
      Console.WriteLine("Employee name: " + empName);

      // The following columns can have NULL value, so it
      //   is important to call IsDBNull before getting the column data
      if (!reader.IsDBNull(2))
      {
        hireDate = reader.GetDateTime(2);
        Console.WriteLine("Hire date: " + hireDate);
      }

      if (!reader.IsDBNull(3))
      {
        salary = reader.GetDouble(3);
        Console.WriteLine("Salary: " + salary);
      }

      if (!reader.IsDBNull(4))
      {
```

```
        jobDesc = reader.GetString(4);
        Console.WriteLine("Job Description: " + jobDesc);
      }

      if (!reader.IsDBNull(5))
      {
        long len = reader.GetBytes(5, 0, byteCodes, 0, 10);

        Console.Write("Byte codes: ");
        for (int i = 0; i < len; i++)
          Console.Write(byteCodes[i].ToString("x"));

        Console.WriteLine();
      }

      Console.WriteLine();
    }

    // Clean up
    reader.Dispose();
    con.Dispose();
  }
}
```

Requirements

Namespace: `Oracle.DataAccess.Client`

Assembly: `Oracle.DataAccess.dll`

Microsoft .NET Framework Version: 1.*x* or 2.0

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataReader Members
- OracleDataReader Static Methods
- OracleDataReader Properties
- OracleDataReader Public Methods
- OracleDataReader SchemaTable

OracleDataReader Members

`OracleDataReader` members are listed in the following tables:

OracleDataReader Static Methods

The `OracleDataReader` static method is listed in Table 5–38.

Table 5–38 OracleDataReader Static Method

Method	Description
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)

OracleDataReader Properties

`OracleDataReader` properties are listed in Table 5–39.

Table 5–39 OracleDataReader Properties

Property	Description
Depth	Gets a value indicating the depth of nesting for the current row
FetchSize	Specifies the size of `OracleDataReader`'s internal cache
FieldCount	Gets the number of columns in the result set
HasRows	Indicates whether the `OracleDataReader` has one or more rows
HiddenFieldCount	Gets the number of fields in the `OracleDataReader` that are hidden *Supported Only in ADO.NET 2.0-Compliant* ODP.NET
IsClosed	Indicates whether or not the data reader is closed
Item	Gets the value of the column (Overloaded)
InitialLOBFetchSize	Specifies the amount that the `OracleDataReader` initially fetches for LOB columns
InitialLONGFetchSize	Specifies the amount that the `OracleDataReader` initially fetches for `LONG` and `LONG RAW` columns
RecordsAffected	Gets the number of rows changed, inserted, or deleted by execution of the SQL statement
VisibleFieldCount	Gets the number of fields in the `OracleDataReader` that are not hidden *Supported Only in ADO.NET 2.0-Compliant* ODP.NET

OracleDataReader Public Methods

`OracleDataReader` public methods are listed in Table 5–40.

Table 5–40 OracleDataReader Public Methods

Public Method	Description
Close	Closes the `OracleDataReader`
`CreateObjRef`	Inherited from `System.MarshalByRefObject`
Dispose	Releases any resources or memory allocated by the object

Table 5–40 (Cont.) OracleDataReader Public Methods

Public Method	Description
Equals	Inherited from System.Object (Overloaded)
GetBoolean	*Not Supported*
GetByte	Returns the byte value of the specified column
GetBytes	Populates the provided byte array with up to the maximum number of bytes, from the specified offset (in bytes) of the column
GetChar	*Not Supported*
GetChars	Populates the provided character array with up to the maximum number of characters, from the specified offset (in characters) of the column
GetData	*Not Supported*
GetDataTypeName	Returns the ODP.NET type name of the specified column
GetDateTime	Returns the DateTime value of the specified column
GetDecimal	Returns the decimal value of the specified NUMBER column
GetDouble	Returns the double value of the specified NUMBER column or BINARY_DOUBLE column
GetEnumerator	Returns an IEnumerator that can be used to iterate through the collection
GetFieldType	Returns the Type of the specified column
GetFloat	Returns the float value of the specified NUMBER column or BINARY_FLOAT column
GetGuid	*Not Supported*
GetHashCode	Inherited from System.Object
GetInt16	Returns the Int16 value of the specified NUMBER column
GetInt32	Returns the Int32 value of the specified NUMBER column
GetInt64	Returns the Int64 value of the specified NUMBER column
GetLifetimeService	Inherited by System.MarshalByRefObject
GetName	Returns the name of the specified column
GetOracleBFile	Returns an OracleBFile object of the specified BFILE column
GetOracleBinary	Returns an OracleBinary structure of the specified column
GetOracleBlob	Returns an OracleBlob object of the specified BLOB column
GetOracleBlobForUpdate	Returns an updatable OracleBlob object of the specified BLOB column
GetOracleClob	Returns an OracleClob object of the specified CLOB column
GetOracleClobForUpdate	Returns an updatable OracleClob object of the specified CLOB column
GetOracleDate	Returns an OracleDate structure of the specified DATE column

Table 5–40 (Cont.) OracleDataReader Public Methods

Public Method	Description
GetOracleDecimal	Returns an `OracleDecimal` structure of the specified `NUMBER` column
GetOracleIntervalDS	Returns an `OracleIntervalDS` structure of the specified `INTERVAL DAY TO SECOND` column
GetOracleIntervalYM	Returns an `OracleIntervalYM` structure of the specified `INTERVAL YEAR TO MONTH` column
GetOracleString	Returns an `OracleString` structure of the specified column
GetOracleTimeStamp	Returns an `OracleTimeStamp` structure of the Oracle `TimeStamp` column
GetOracleTimeStampLTZ	Returns an `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure of the specified Oracle `TimeStamp WITH LOCAL TIME ZONE` column
GetOracleTimeStampTZ	Returns an `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure of the specified Oracle `TimeStamp WITH TIME ZONE` column
GetOracleXmlType	Returns an `OracleXmlType` object of the specified `XMLType` column
GetOracleValue	Returns the specified column value as a ODP.NET type
GetOracleValues	Gets all the column values as ODP.NET types
GetOrdinal	Returns the `0`-based ordinal (or index) of the specified column name
GetProviderSpecificFieldType	Returns an `Object` that represents the underlying provider-specific field type *Supported Only in ADO.NET 2.0-Compliant* ODP.NET
GetProviderSpecificValue	Returns an object that represents the underlying provider-specific value of the specified ordinal *Supported Only in ADO.NET 2.0-Compliant* ODP.NET
GetProviderSpecificValues	Returns an array of objects that represent the underlying provider-specific values *Supported Only in ADO.NET 2.0-Compliant* ODP.NET
GetSchemaTable	Returns a `DataTable` that describes the column metadata of the `OracleDataReader`
GetString	Returns the string value of the specified column
GetTimeSpan	Returns the `TimeSpan` value of the specified `INTERVAL DAY TO SECOND` column
`GetType`	Inherited from `System.Object` class
GetValue	Returns the column value as a .NET type
GetValues	Gets all the column values as .NET types
GetXmlReader	Returns the value of an `XMLType` column as an instance of an .NET `XmlTextReader`
IsDBNull	Indicates whether or not the column value is null
NextResult	Advances the data reader to the next result set when reading the results
Read	Reads the next row in the result set

Table 5–40 (Cont.) OracleDataReader Public Methods

Public Method	Description
`ToString`	Inherited from `System.Object`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataReader Class

OracleDataReader Static Methods

The `OracleDataReader` static method is listed in Table 5–41.

Table 5–41 OracleDataReader Static Method

Method	Description
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataReader Class
- OracleDataReader Members

OracleDataReader Properties

`OracleDataReader` properties are listed in Table 5–42.

Table 5–42 OracleDataReader Properties

Property	Description
Depth	Gets a value indicating the depth of nesting for the current row
FetchSize	Specifies the size of `OracleDataReader`'s internal cache
FieldCount	Gets the number of columns in the result set
HasRows	Indicates whether the `OracleDataReader` has one or more rows
HiddenFieldCount	Gets the number of fields in the `OracleDataReader` that are hidden *Supported Only in ADO.NET 2.0-Compliant* ODP.NET
IsClosed	Indicates whether or not the data reader is closed
Item	Gets the value of the column (Overloaded)
InitialLOBFetchSize	Specifies the amount that the `OracleDataReader` initially fetches for LOB columns
InitialLONGFetchSize	Specifies the amount that the `OracleDataReader` initially fetches for `LONG` and `LONG RAW` columns
RecordsAffected	Gets the number of rows changed, inserted, or deleted by execution of the SQL statement
VisibleFieldCount	Gets the number of fields in the `OracleDataReader` that are not hidden *Supported Only in ADO.NET 2.0-Compliant* ODP.NET

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataReader Class
- OracleDataReader Members

Depth

This property gets a value indicating the depth of nesting for the current row.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override int Depth {get;}

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public int Depth {get;}
```

Property Value

The depth of nesting for the current row.

Implements

`IDataReader`

Exceptions

`InvalidOperationException` - The reader is closed.

Remarks

Default = `0`

This property always returns zero because Oracle does not support nesting.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataReader Class
- OracleDataReader Members

FetchSize

This property specifies the size of `OracleDataReader`'s internal cache.

Declaration

```
// C#
public long FetchSize {get; set;}
```

Property Value

A `long` that specifies the amount of memory (in bytes) that the `OracleDataReader` uses for its internal cache.

Exceptions

`ArgumentException` - The `FetchSize` value specified is invalid.

Remarks

Default = The `OracleCommand`'s `FetchSize` property value.

The `FetchSize` property is inherited by the `OracleDataReader` that is created by a command execution returning a result set. The `FetchSize` property on the `OracleDataReader` object determines the amount of data fetched into its internal cache for each database round-trip.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataReader Class
- OracleDataReader Members
- `OracleCommand` "ExecuteReader()" on page 5-34
- `OracleCommand` "RowSize" on page 5-22

FieldCount

This property returns the number of columns in the result set.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override int FieldCount {get;}

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
```

```
public int FieldCount {get;}
```

Property Value

The number of columns in the result set if one exists, otherwise `0`.

Implements

`IDataRecord`

Exceptions

`InvalidOperationException` - The reader is closed.

Remarks

Default = `0`

This property has a value of 0 for queries that do not return result sets.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataReader Class
- OracleDataReader Members

HasRows

This property indicates whether the `OracleDataReader` has one or more rows.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override bool HasRows {get;}

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public bool HasRows {get;}
```

Return Value

`bool`

Remarks

`HasRows` indicates whether or not the `OracleDataReader` has any rows.

The value of `HasRows` does not change based on the row position. For example, even if the application has read all the rows from the result set and the next Read method invocation will return false, the `HasRows` property still returns true since the result set was not empty to begin with.

Rows are fetched to determine the emptiness of the `OracleDataReader` when `HasRows` property is accessed for the first time after the creation of the `OracleDataReader` object.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;
```

```
class HasRowsSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    string constr = "User Id=scott;Password=tiger;Data Source=oracle";
    OracleConnection con = new OracleConnection(constr);
    con.Open();

    OracleCommand cmd = new OracleCommand(
      "select * from emp where empno = 9999", con);

    OracleDataReader reader = cmd.ExecuteReader();

    if (!reader.HasRows)
      Console.WriteLine("The result set is empty.");
    else
      Console.WriteLine("The result set is not empty.");

    con.Dispose();
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataReader Class
- OracleDataReader Members
- `http://msdn.microsoft.com/library` for detailed information about this Microsoft .NET Framework 1.1 feature

HiddenFieldCount

This property gets the number of fields in the `OracleDataReader` that are hidden.

Supported Only in ADO.NET 2.0-Compliant ODP.NET

Declaration

```
// C#
public int HiddenFieldcount { get; }
```

Property Value

The number of fields in the `OracleDataReader` that are hidden.

Exceptions

`InvalidOperationException` - The reader is closed.

Remarks

`OracleDataReader.FieldCount` and `OracleDataReader.VisibleFieldCount` return the visible field count.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataReader Class
- OracleDataReader Members
- "VisibleFieldCount" on page 5-150
- "FieldCount" on page 5-143

IsClosed

This property indicates whether or not the data reader is closed.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override bool IsClosed {get;}

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public bool IsClosed {get;}
```

Property Value

If the `OracleDataReader` is in a closed state, returns `true`; otherwise, returns `false`.

Implements

`IDataReader`

Remarks

Default = `true`

`IsClosed` and `RecordsAffected` are the only two properties that are accessible after the `OracleDataReader` is closed.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataReader Class
- OracleDataReader Members

Item

This property gets the value of the column in .NET data type.

Overload List:

- Item [index]

  This property gets the .NET `Value` of the column specified by the column index.

- Item [string]

  This property gets the .NET `Value` of the column specified by the column name.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataReader Class
- OracleDataReader Members

Item [index]

This property gets the .NET `Value` of the column specified by the column index.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override object this[int index] {get;}

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public object this[int index] {get;}
```

Parameters

- *index*

  The zero-based index of the column.

Property Value

The .NET value of the specified column.

Implements

`IDataRecord`

Remarks

Default = Not Applicable

In C#, this property is the indexer for this class.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataReader Class
- OracleDataReader Members

Item [string]

This property gets the .NET `Value` of the column specified by the column name.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override object this[string columnName] {get;}

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public object this[string columnName] {get;}
```

Parameters

- *columnName*

  The name of the column.

Property Value

The .NET `Value` of the specified column.

Implements

`IDataRecord`

Remarks

Default = Not Applicable

A case-sensitive search is made to locate the specified column by its name. If this fails, then a case-insensitive search is made.

In C#, this property is the indexer for this class.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataReader Class
- OracleDataReader Members

InitialLOBFetchSize

This property specifies the amount that the `OracleDataReader` initially fetches for LOB columns.

Declaration

```
// C#
public int InitialLOBFetchSize {get;}
```

Property Value

The size of the chunk to retrieve.

Exceptions

`InvalidOperationException` - The reader is closed.

Remarks

For Oracle Database 10*g* release 2 (10.2) and later, the maximum value supported for `InitialLOBFetchSize` is 2 GB.

For releases prior to Oracle Database 10*g* release 2 (10.2), the maximum value supported for `InitialLOBFetchSize` is 32K.

Default is the `OracleCommand.InitialLOBFetchSize`, from which this value is inherited.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataReader Class
- OracleDataReader Members
- "InitialLOBFetchSize" on page 5-18 for further information on `OracleCommand.InitialLOBFetchSize`
- "Obtaining LOB Data" on page 3-43

InitialLONGFetchSize

This property specifies the amount that the `OracleDataReader` initially fetches for `LONG` and `LONG RAW` columns.

Declaration

```
// C#
public long InitialLONGFetchSize {get;}
```

Property Value

The size of the chunk to retrieve. The default is `0`.

Exceptions

`InvalidOperationException` - The reader is closed.

Remarks

The maximum value supported for `InitialLONGFetchSize` is `32767`. If this property is set to a higher value, the provider resets it to `32767`.

Default is `OracleCommand.InitialLONGFetchSize`, from which this value is inherited.

This property is read-only for the `OracleDataReader`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataReader Class
- OracleDataReader Members
- "InitialLONGFetchSize" on page 5-19 for further information on `OracleCommand.InitialLONGFetchSize`
- "Obtaining LONG and LONG RAW Data" on page 3-42

RecordsAffected

This property gets the number of rows changed, inserted, or deleted by execution of the SQL statement.

Declaration

```
// C#
public int RecordsAffected {get;}
```

Property Value

The number of rows affected by execution of the SQL statement.

Implements

`IDataReader`

Remarks

Default = `0`

The value of `-1` is returned for `SELECT` statements.

`IsClosed` and `RecordsAffected` are the only two properties that are accessible after the `OracleDataReader` is closed.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataReader Class
- OracleDataReader Members

VisibleFieldCount

This property gets the number of fields in the `OracleDataReader` that are not hidden.

Supported Only in ADO.NET 2.0-Compliant ODP.NET

Declaration

```
// C#
public override int VisibleFieldcount { get; }
```

Property Value

The number of fields that are not hidden.

Exceptions

`InvalidOperationException` - The reader is closed.

Remarks

If an application sets the `AddRowid` property on an `OracleCommand` object to `true`, then the application can access the `RowId` but it is not a visible field. If `RowId` is added in the select statement list, then it is a visible field.
`OracleDataReader.VisibleFieldCount` and `OracleDataReader.FieldCount` always have the same value.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using System.Data;
using System.Data.Common;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

class VisibleFieldCountSample
{
  static void Main(string[] args)
  {
    string constr = "User Id=scott; Password=tiger; Data Source=oracle;";
    DbProviderFactory factory =
            DbProviderFactories.GetFactory("Oracle.DataAccess.Client");

    using (DbConnection conn = factory.CreateConnection())
    {
      conn.ConnectionString = constr;
      try
      {
        conn.Open();
        OracleCommand cmd = (OracleCommand)factory.CreateCommand();
        cmd.Connection = (OracleConnection)conn;
```

```
        //to gain access to ROWIDs of the table
        cmd.AddRowid = true;
        cmd.CommandText = "select empno, ename from emp;";

        OracleDataReader reader = cmd.ExecuteReader();

        int visFC = reader.VisibleFieldCount; //Results in 2
        int hidFC = reader.HiddenFieldCount;  // Results in 1

        Console.Write("Visible field count: " + visFC);
        Console.Write("Hidden field count: " + hidFC);

        reader.Dispose();
        cmd.Dispose();
      }
      catch (Exception ex)
      {
        Console.WriteLine(ex.Message);
        Console.WriteLine(ex.StackTrace);
      }
    }
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataReader Class
- OracleDataReader Members
- "VisibleFieldCount" on page 5-150
- "FieldCount" on page 5-143

OracleDataReader Public Methods

`OracleDataReader` public methods are listed in Table 5–43.

Table 5–43 OracleDataReader Public Methods

Public Method	Description
Close	Closes the `OracleDataReader`
`CreateObjRef`	Inherited from `System.MarshalByRefObject`
Dispose	Releases any resources or memory allocated by the object
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)
GetBoolean	*Not Supported*
GetByte	Returns the byte value of the specified column
GetBytes	Populates the provided byte array with up to the maximum number of bytes, from the specified offset (in bytes) of the column
GetChar	*Not Supported*
GetChars	Populates the provided character array with up to the maximum number of characters, from the specified offset (in characters) of the column
`GetData`	*Not Supported*
GetDataTypeName	Returns the ODP.NET type name of the specified column
GetDateTime	Returns the `DateTime` value of the specified column
GetDecimal	Returns the `decimal` value of the specified `NUMBER` column
GetDouble	Returns the `double` value of the specified `NUMBER` column or `BINARY_DOUBLE` column
GetEnumerator	Returns an `IEnumerator` that can be used to iterate through the collection
GetFieldType	Returns the `Type` of the specified column
GetFloat	Returns the `float` value of the specified `NUMBER` column or `BINARY_FLOAT` column
GetGuid	*Not Supported*
`GetHashCode`	Inherited from `System.Object`
GetInt16	Returns the `Int16` value of the specified `NUMBER` column
GetInt32	Returns the `Int32` value of the specified `NUMBER` column
GetInt64	Returns the `Int64` value of the specified `NUMBER` column
`GetLifetimeService`	Inherited by System.`MarshalByRefObject`
GetName	Returns the name of the specified column
GetOracleBFile	Returns an `OracleBFile` object of the specified `BFILE` column
GetOracleBinary	Returns an `OracleBinary` structure of the specified column
GetOracleBlob	Returns an `OracleBlob` object of the specified `BLOB` column

Table 5–43 (Cont.) OracleDataReader Public Methods

Public Method	Description
GetOracleBlobForUpdate	Returns an updatable `OracleBlob` object of the specified `BLOB` column
GetOracleClob	Returns an `OracleClob` object of the specified `CLOB` column
GetOracleClobForUpdate	Returns an updatable `OracleClob` object of the specified `CLOB` column
GetOracleDate	Returns an `OracleDate` structure of the specified `DATE` column
GetOracleDecimal	Returns an `OracleDecimal` structure of the specified `NUMBER` column
GetOracleIntervalDS	Returns an `OracleIntervalDS` structure of the specified `INTERVAL DAY TO SECOND` column
GetOracleIntervalYM	Returns an `OracleIntervalYM` structure of the specified `INTERVAL YEAR TO MONTH` column
GetOracleString	Returns an `OracleString` structure of the specified column
GetOracleTimeStamp	Returns an `OracleTimeStamp` structure of the Oracle `TimeStamp` column
GetOracleTimeStampLTZ	Returns an `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure of the specified Oracle `TimeStamp WITH LOCAL TIME ZONE` column
GetOracleTimeStampTZ	Returns an `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure of the specified Oracle `TimeStamp WITH TIME ZONE` column
GetOracleXmlType	Returns an `OracleXmlType` object of the specified `XMLType` column
GetOracleValue	Returns the specified column value as a ODP.NET type
GetOracleValues	Gets all the column values as ODP.NET types
GetOrdinal	Returns the `0`-based ordinal (or index) of the specified column name
GetProviderSpecificFieldType	Returns an `Object` that represents the underlying provider-specific field type *Supported Only in ADO.NET 2.0-Compliant* ODP.NET
GetProviderSpecificValue	Returns an object that represents the underlying provider-specific value of the specified ordinal *Supported Only in ADO.NET 2.0-Compliant* ODP.NET
GetProviderSpecificValues	Returns an array of objects that represent the underlying provider-specific values *Supported Only in ADO.NET 2.0-Compliant* ODP.NET
GetSchemaTable	Returns a `DataTable` that describes the column metadata of the `OracleDataReader`
GetString	Returns the string value of the specified column
GetTimeSpan	Returns the `TimeSpan` value of the specified `INTERVAL DAY TO SECOND` column
`GetType`	Inherited from `System.Object` class
GetValue	Returns the column value as a .NET type

Table 5–43 (Cont.) OracleDataReader Public Methods

Public Method	Description
GetValues	Gets all the column values as .NET types
GetXmlReader	Returns the value of an `XMLType` column as an instance of an .NET `XmlTextReader`
IsDBNull	Indicates whether or not the column value is null
NextResult	Advances the data reader to the next result set when reading the results
Read	Reads the next row in the result set
`ToString`	Inherited from `System.Object`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataReader Class
- OracleDataReader Members

Close

This method closes the `OracleDataReader`.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override void Close();

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public void Close();
```

Implements

`IDataReader`

Remarks

The `Close` method frees all resources associated with the `OracleDataReader`.

Example

The code example for the `OracleDataReader` class includes the `Close` method. See `OracleDataReader` Overview "Example" on page 5-134.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataReader Class
- OracleDataReader Members

Dispose

This method releases any resources or memory allocated by the object.

Declaration

```
// C#
public void Dispose();
```

Implements

IDisposable

Remarks

The Dispose method also closes the OracleDataReader.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataReader Class
- OracleDataReader Members

GetBoolean

This method is not supported.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override bool GetBoolean(int index);

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public bool GetBoolean(int index);
```

Parameters

- *index*

  The zero-based column index.

Implements

IDataRecord

Exceptions

NotSupportedException - This property is not supported.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataReader Class
- OracleDataReader Members

GetByte

This method returns the byte value of the specified column.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override byte GetByte(int index);

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public byte GetByte(int index);
```

Parameters

- *index*

The zero-based column index.

Return Value

The value of the column as a byte.

Implements

`IDataRecord`

Exceptions

`InvalidOperationException` - The connection is closed, the reader is closed, `Read()` has not been called, or all rows have been read.

`IndexOutOfRangeException` - The column index is invalid.

`InvalidCastException` - The accessor method is invalid for this column type or the column value is `NULL`.

Remarks

`IsDBNull` should be called to check for `NULL` values before calling this method.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataReader Class
- OracleDataReader Members

GetBytes

This method populates the provided byte array with up to the maximum number of bytes, from the specified offset (in bytes) of the column.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override long GetBytes(int index, long fieldOffset, byte[] buffer,
   int bufferOffset, int length);

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public long GetBytes(int index, long fieldOffset, byte[] buffer,
   int bufferOffset, int length);
```

Parameters

- *index*

  The zero-based column index.

- *fieldOffset*

  The offset within the column from which reading begins (in bytes).

- *buffer*

  The byte array that the data is read into.

- *bufferOffset*

  The offset within the buffer to begin reading data into (in bytes).

- *length*

The maximum number of bytes to read (in bytes).

Return Value

The number of bytes read.

Implements

`IDataRecord`

Exceptions

`InvalidOperationException` - The connection is closed, the reader is closed, `Read()` has not been called, or all rows have been read.

`IndexOutOfRangeException` - The column index is invalid.

`InvalidCastException` - The accessor method is invalid for this column type or the column value is `NULL`.

Remarks

This method returns the number of bytes read into the buffer. This may be less than the actual length of the field if the method has been called previously for the same column.

If a null reference is passed for buffer, the length of the field in bytes is returned.

`IsDBNull` should be called to check for `NULL` values before calling this method.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataReader Class
- OracleDataReader Members

GetChar

This method is not supported.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override long GetChar(int index);

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public long GetChar(int index);
```

Parameters

- *index*

  The zero based column index.

Implements

`IDataRecord`

Exceptions

`NotSupportedException` - This property is not supported.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataReader Class
- OracleDataReader Members

GetChars

This method populates the provided character array with up to the maximum number of characters, from the specified offset (in characters) of the column.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override long GetChars(int index, long fieldOffset, char[] buffer,
    int bufferOffset, int length);

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public long GetChars(int index, long fieldOffset, char[] buffer,
    int bufferOffset, int length);
```

Parameters

- *index*

  The zero based column index.

- *fieldOffset*

  The index within the column from which to begin reading (in characters).

- *buffer*

  The character array that the data is read into.

- *bufferOffset*

  The index within the buffer to begin reading data into (in characters).

- *length*

  The maximum number of characters to read (in characters).

Return Value

The number of characters read.

Implements

`IDataRecord`

Exceptions

`InvalidOperationException` - The connection is closed, the reader is closed, `Read()` has not been called, or all rows have been read.

`IndexOutOfRangeException` - The column index is invalid.

`InvalidCastException` - The accessor method is invalid for this column type or the column value is `NULL`.

Remarks

This method returns the number of characters read into the buffer. This may be less than the actual length of the field, if the method has been called previously for the same column.

If a null reference is passed for buffer, the length of the field in characters is returned.

`IsDBNull` should be called to check for `NULL` values before calling this method.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataReader Class
- OracleDataReader Members

GetDataTypeName

This method returns the ODP.NET type name of the specified column.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override string GetDataTypeName(int index);

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public string GetDataTypeName(int index);
```

Parameters

- *index*

  The zero-based column index.

Return Value

The name of the ODP.NET type of the column.

Implements

`IDataRecord`

Exceptions

`InvalidOperationException` - The reader is closed.

`IndexOutOfRangeException` - The column index is invalid.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataReader Class
- OracleDataReader Members

GetDateTime

This method returns the `DateTime` value of the specified column.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override DateTime GetDateTime(int index);
```

```
// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public DateTime GetDateTime(int index);
```

Parameters

- *index*

  The zero-based column index.

Return Value

The `DateTime` value of the column.

Implements

`IDataRecord`

Exceptions

`InvalidOperationException` - The connection is closed, the reader is closed, `Read()` has not been called, or all rows have been read.

`IndexOutOfRangeException` - The column index is invalid.

`InvalidCastException` - The accessor method is invalid for this column type or the column value is `NULL`.

Remarks

`IsDBNull` should be called to check for `NULL` values before calling this method.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataReader Class
- OracleDataReader Members

GetDecimal

This method returns the `decimal` value of the specified `NUMBER` column.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override decimal GetDecimal(int index);

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public decimal GetDecimal(int index);
```

Parameters

- *index*

  The zero-based column index.

Return Value

The `decimal` value of the column.

Implements

`IDataRecord`

Exceptions

`InvalidOperationException` - The connection is closed, the reader is closed, `Read()` has not been called, or all rows have been read.

`IndexOutOfRangeException` - The column index is invalid.

`InvalidCastException` - The accessor method is invalid for this column type or the column value is `NULL`.

Remarks

`IsDBNull` should be called to check for `NULL` values before calling this method.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataReader Class
- OracleDataReader Members

GetDouble

This method returns the `double` value of the specified `NUMBER` column or `BINARY_DOUBLE` column.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override double GetDouble(int index);

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public double GetDouble(int index);
```

Parameters

- *index*

  The zero-based column index.

Return Value

The `double` value of the column.

Implements

`IDataRecord`

Exceptions

`InvalidOperationException` - The connection is closed, the reader is closed, `Read()` has not been called, or all rows have been read.

`IndexOutOfRangeException` - The column index is invalid.

`InvalidCastException` - The accessor method is invalid for this column type or the column value is `NULL`.

Remarks

`IsDBNull` should be called to check for `NULL` values before calling this method.

Starting with Oracle Database 10*g*, `GetDouble` now supports retrieval of data from `BINARY_DOUBLE` columns.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataReader Class
- OracleDataReader Members

GetEnumerator

This method returns an `IEnumerator` that can be used to iterate through the collection (record set).

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override IEnumerator GetEnumerator();

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
IEnumerator IEnumerable.GetEnumerator();
```

Return Value

An `IEnumerator` that can be used to iterate through the collection (record set).

Exceptions

`InvalidOperationException` - The reader is closed.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataReader Class
- OracleDataReader Members

GetFieldType

This method returns the `type` of the specified column.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override Type GetFieldType(int index);

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public Type GetFieldType(int index);
```

Parameters

- *index*

  The zero-based column index.

Return Value

The `type` of the default .NET type of the column.

Implements

`IDataRecord`

Exceptions

`InvalidOperationException` - The reader is closed.

IndexOutOfRangeException - The column index is invalid.

Remarks

GetFieldType returns a type that corresponds to the value that the application obtains after invoking the GetValue accessor or Item property on the OracleDataReader. For example, if the column is a string, this method returns a .NET Type object for a .NET string.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataReader Class
- OracleDataReader Members

GetFloat

This method returns the float value of the specified NUMBER column or BINARY_FLOAT column.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override float GetFloat(int index);

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public float GetFloat(int index);
```

Parameters

- *index*

  The zero-based column index.

Return Value

The float value of the column.

Implements

IDataRecord

Exceptions

InvalidOperationException - The connection is closed, the reader is closed, Read() has not been called, or all rows have been read.

IndexOutOfRangeException - The column index is invalid.

InvalidCastException - The accessor method is invalid for this column type or the column value is NULL.

Remarks

IsDBNull should be called to check for NULL values before calling this method.

Starting with Oracle Database 10*g*, GetFloat now supports retrieval of data from BINARY_FLOAT columns.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataReader Class
- OracleDataReader Members

GetGuid

This method is not supported.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override Guid GetGuid(int index);

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public Guid GetGuid(int index);
```

Parameters

- *index*

  The zero-based column index.

Implements

`IDataRecord`

Exceptions

`NotSupportedException` - This property is not supported.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataReader Class
- OracleDataReader Members

GetInt16

This method returns the `Int16` value of the specified `NUMBER` column.

Note: `short` is equivalent to `Int16`.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override short GetInt16(int index);

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public short GetInt16(int index);
```

Parameters

- *index*

  The zero-based column index.

Return Value

The `Int16` value of the column.

Implements

`IDataRecord`

Exceptions

`InvalidOperationException` - The connection is closed, the reader is closed, `Read()` has not been called, or all rows have been read.

`IndexOutOfRangeException` - The column index is invalid.

`InvalidCastException` - The accessor method is invalid for this column type or the column value is `NULL`.

Remarks

`IsDBNull` should be called to check for `NULL` values before calling this method.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataReader Class
- OracleDataReader Members

GetInt32

This method returns the `Int32` value of the specified `NUMBER` column.

Note: `int` is equivalent to `Int32`.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override int GetInt32(int index);

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public int GetInt32(int index);
```

Parameters

- *index*

  The zero-based column index.

Return Value

The `Int32` value of the column.

Implements

`IDataRecord`

Exceptions

`InvalidOperationException` - The connection is closed, the reader is closed, `Read()` has not been called, or all rows have been read.

`IndexOutOfRangeException` - The column index is invalid.

`InvalidCastException` - The accessor method is invalid for this column type or the column value is `NULL`.

Remarks

`IsDBNull` should be called to check for `NULL` values before calling this method.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataReader Class
- OracleDataReader Members

GetInt64

This method returns the `Int64` value of the specified `NUMBER` column.

Note: `long` is equivalent to `Int64`.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override long GetInt64(int index);

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public long GetInt64(int index);
```

Parameters

- *index*

  The zero-based column index.

Return Value

The `Int64` value of the column.

Implements

`IDataRecord`

Exceptions

`InvalidOperationException` - The connection is closed, the reader is closed, `Read()` has not been called, or all rows have been read.

`IndexOutOfRangeException` - The column index is invalid.

`InvalidCastException` - The accessor method is invalid for this column type or the column value is `NULL`.

Remarks

`IsDBNull` should be called to check for `NULL` values before calling this method.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataReader Class
- OracleDataReader Members

GetName

This method returns the name of the specified column.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override string GetName(int index);

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public string GetName(int index);
```

Parameters

- *index*

  The zero-based column index.

Return Value

The name of the column.

Implements

`IDataRecord`

Exceptions

`InvalidOperationException` - The reader is closed.

`IndexOutOfRangeException` - The column index is invalid.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataReader Class
- OracleDataReader Members

GetOracleBFile

This method returns an `OracleBFile` object of the specified `BFILE` column.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleBFile GetOracleBFile(int index);
```

Parameters

- *index*

  The zero-based column index.

Return Value

The `OracleBFile` value of the column.

Exceptions

`InvalidOperationException` - The connection is closed, the reader is closed, `Read()` has not been called, or all rows have been read.

`IndexOutOfRangeException` - The column index is invalid.

`InvalidCastException` - The accessor method is invalid for this column type or the column value is `NULL`.

Remarks

`IsDBNull` should be called to check for `NULL` values before calling this method.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataReader Class
- OracleDataReader Members

GetOracleBinary

This method returns an `OracleBinary` structure of the specified column.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleBinary GetOracleBinary(int index);
```

Parameters

- *index*

  The zero-based column index.

Return Value

The `OracleBinary` value of the column.

Exceptions

`InvalidOperationException` - The connection is closed, the reader is closed, `Read()` has not been called, or all rows have been read.

`IndexOutOfRangeException` - The column index is invalid.

`InvalidCastException` - The accessor method is invalid for this column type or the column value is `NULL`.

Remarks

`IsDBNull` should be called to check for `NULL` values before calling this method.

`GetOracleBinary` is used on the following Oracle types:

- `BFILE`
- `BLOB`
- `LONG RAW`
- `RAW`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataReader Class
- OracleDataReader Members

GetOracleBlob

This method returns an `OracleBlob` object of the specified `BLOB` column.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleBlob GetOracleBlob(int index);
```

Parameters

- *index*

  The zero-based column index.

Return Value

The `OracleBlob` value of the column.

Exceptions

`InvalidOperationException` - The connection is closed, the reader is closed, `Read()` has not been called, or all rows have been read.

`IndexOutOfRangeException` - The column index is invalid.

`InvalidCastException` - The accessor method is invalid for this column type or the column value is `NULL`.

Remarks

`IsDBNull` should be called to check for `NULL` values before calling this method.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataReader Class
- OracleDataReader Members

GetOracleBlobForUpdate

`GetOracleBlobForUpdate` returns an updatable `OracleBlob` object of the specified `BLOB` column.

Overload List:

- GetOracleBlobForUpdate(int)

  This method returns an updatable `OracleBlob` object of the specified `BLOB` column.

- GetOracleBlobForUpdate(int, int)

  This method returns an updatable `OracleBlob` object of the specified `BLOB` column using a `WAIT` clause.

GetOracleBlobForUpdate(int)

This method returns an updatable `OracleBlob` object of the specified `BLOB` column.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleBlob GetOracleBlobForUpdate(int index);
```

Parameters

- *index*

  The zero-based column index.

Return Value

An updatable `OracleBlob` object.

Exceptions

`InvalidOperationException` - The connection is closed, the reader is closed, `Read()` has not been called, or all rows have been read.

`IndexOutOfRangeException` - The column index is invalid.

`InvalidCastException` - The accessor method is invalid for this column type or the column value is `NULL`.

Remarks

When the `OracleCommand`'s `ExecuteReader()` method is invoked, all the data fetched by the `OracleDataReader` is from a particular snapshot. Therefore, calling an accessor method on the same column always returns the same value. However, the `GetOracleBlobForUpdate()` method incurs a database round-trip to obtain a reference to the current `BLOB` data while also locking the row using the `FOR UPDATE` clause. This means that the `OracleBlob` obtained from `GetOracleBlob()` can have a different value than the `OracleBlob` obtained from `GetOracleBlobForUpdate()` since it is not obtained from the original snapshot.

The returned `OracleBlob` object can be used to safely update the `BLOB` because the `BLOB` column has been locked after a call to this method.

Invoking this method internally executes a `SELECT..FOR UPDATE` statement without a `WAIT` clause. Therefore, the statement can wait indefinitely until a lock is acquired for that row.

`IsDBNull` should be called to check for `NULL` values before calling this method.

Example

The following example gets the `OracleBlob` object for update from the reader, updates the `OracleBlob` object, and then commits the transaction.

```
/* Database Setup, if you have not done so yet.
connect scott/tiger@oracle
CREATE TABLE empInfo (
empno NUMBER(4) PRIMARY KEY,
empName VARCHAR2(20) NOT NULL,
hiredate DATE,
salary NUMBER(7,2),
jobDescription Clob,
byteCodes BLOB
);

Insert into empInfo(EMPNO,EMPNAME,JOBDESCRIPTION,byteCodes) values
(1,'KING','SOFTWARE ENGR', '5657');
Insert into empInfo(EMPNO,EMPNAME,JOBDESCRIPTION,byteCodes) values
(2,'SCOTT','MANAGER', '5960');
commit;

*/
// C#
```

```
using System;
using System.Data;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Types;

class GetOracleBlobForUpdateSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    string constr = "User Id=scott;Password=tiger;Data Source=oracle";
    OracleConnection con = new OracleConnection(constr);
    con.Open();

    // Get the ByteCodes for empno = 1
    string cmdstr = "SELECT BYTECODES, EMPNO FROM EMPINFO where EMPNO = 1";
    OracleCommand cmd = new OracleCommand(cmdstr, con);

    // Since we are going to update the OracleBlob object, we will
    //have to create a transaction
    OracleTransaction txn = con.BeginTransaction();

    // Get the reader
    OracleDataReader reader = cmd.ExecuteReader();

    // Declare the variables to retrieve the data in EmpInfo
    OracleBlob byteCodesBlob;

    // Read the first row
    reader.Read();
    if (!reader.IsDBNull(0))
    {
      byteCodesBlob = reader.GetOracleBlobForUpdate(0);

      // Close the reader
      reader.Close();

      // Update the ByteCodes object
      byte[] addedBytes = new byte[2] {0, 0};
      byteCodesBlob.Append(addedBytes, 0, addedBytes.Length);

      // Now commit the transaction
      txn.Commit();
      Console.WriteLine("Blob Column successfully updated");
    }
    else
      reader.Dispose();

    // Close the connection
    con.Dispose();
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataReader Class
- OracleDataReader Members
- "LOB Support" on page 3-51

GetOracleBlobForUpdate(int, int)

This method returns an updatable `OracleBlob` object of the specified `BLOB` column using a `WAIT` clause.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleBlob GetOracleBlobForUpdate(int index, int wait);
```

Parameters

- *index*

  The zero-based column index.

- *wait*

  The number of seconds the method waits to acquire a lock.

Return Value

An updatable `OracleBlob` object.

Exceptions

`InvalidOperationException` - The connection is closed, the reader is closed, `Read()` has not been called, or all rows have been read.

`IndexOutOfRangeException` - The column index is invalid.

`InvalidCastException` - The accessor method is invalid for this column type or the column value is `NULL`.

Remarks

When the `OracleCommand`'s `ExecuteReader()` method is invoked, all the data fetched by the `OracleDataReader` is from a particular snapshot. Therefore, calling an accessor method on the same column always returns the same value. However, the `GetOracleBlobForUpdate()` method incurs a database round-trip to obtain a reference to the current `BLOB` data while also locking the row using the `FOR UPDATE` clause. This means that the `OracleBlob` obtained from `GetOracleBlob()` can have a different value than the `OracleBlob` obtained from `GetOracleBlobForUpdate()` since it is not obtained from the original snapshot.

`IsDBNull` should be called to check for `NULL` values before calling this method.

The returned `OracleBlob` object can be used to safely update the `BLOB` because the `BLOB` column has been locked after a call to this method.

Invoking this method internally executes a `SELECT..FOR UPDATE` statement which locks the row.

Different `WAIT` clauses are appended to the statement, depending on the *wait* value. If the *wait* value is:

- `0`

  "`NOWAIT`" is appended at the end of a `SELECT..FOR UPDATE` statement. The statement executes immediately whether the lock is acquired or not. If the lock is not acquired, an exception is thrown.

- *`n`*

  "`WAIT` *`n`*" is appended at the end of a `SELECT..FOR UPDATE` statement. The statement executes as soon as the lock is acquired. However, if the lock cannot be acquired by *`n`* seconds, this method call throws an exception.

  The `WAIT` *`n`*" feature is only available for Oracle9*i* or later. For any version lower than Oracle9*i*, *`n`* is implicitly treated as `-1` and nothing is appended at the end of a `SELECT..FOR UPDATE` statement.

- `-1`

  Nothing is appended at the end of the `SELECT..FOR UPDATE`. The statement execution waits indefinitely until a lock can be acquired.

Example

The `GetOracleBlobForUpdate` methods are comparable. See "Example" on page 5-170 for a code example demonstrating usage.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataReader Class
- OracleDataReader Members
- "LOB Support" on page 3-51

GetOracleClob

This method returns an OracleClob object of the specified CLOB column.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleClob GetOracleClob(int index);
```

Parameters

- *`index`*

  The zero-based column index.

Return Value

The `OracleClob` value of the column.

Exceptions

`InvalidOperationException` - The connection is closed, the reader is closed, `Read()` has not been called, or all rows have been read.

`IndexOutOfRangeException` - The column index is invalid.

`InvalidCastException` - The accessor method is invalid for this column type or the column value is `NULL`.

Remarks

IsDBNull should be called to check for NULL values before calling this method.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataReader Class
- OracleDataReader Members
- "LOB Support" on page 3-51

GetOracleClobForUpdate

GetOracleClobForUpdate returns an updatable OracleClob object of the specified CLOB column.

Overload List:

- GetOracleClobForUpdate(int)

  This method returns an updatable OracleClob object of the specified CLOB column.

- GetOracleClobForUpdate(int, int)

  This method returns an updatable OracleClob object of the specified CLOB column using a WAIT clause.

GetOracleClobForUpdate(int)

This method returns an updatable OracleClob object of the specified CLOB column.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleClob GetOracleClobForUpdate(int index);
```

Parameters

- *index*

  The zero-based column index.

Return Value

An updatable OracleClob.

Exceptions

InvalidOperationException - The connection is closed, the reader is closed, Read() has not been called, or all rows have been read.

IndexOutOfRangeException - The column index is invalid.

InvalidCastException - The accessor method is invalid for this column type or the column value is NULL.

Remarks

When the OracleCommand's ExecuteReader() method is invoked, all the data fetched by the OracleDataReader is from a particular snapshot. Therefore, calling an accessor method on the same column always returns the same value. However, the GetOracleClobForUpdate() method incurs a database round-trip to obtain a

reference to the current CLOB data while also locking the row using the FOR UPDATE clause. This means that the OracleClob obtained from GetOracleClob() can have a different value than the OracleClob obtained from GetOracleClobForUpdate() since it is not obtained from the original snapshot.

The returned OracleClob object can be used to safely update the CLOB because the CLOB column is locked after a call to this method.

Invoking this method internally executes a SELECT..FOR UPDATE statement without a WAIT clause. Therefore, the statement can wait indefinitely until a lock is acquired for that row.

IsDBNull should be called to check for NULL values before calling this method.

Example

The following example gets the OracleClob object for update from the reader, updates the OracleClob object, and then commits the transaction.

```
/* Database Setup, if you have not done so yet.
connect scott/tiger@oracle
CREATE TABLE empInfo (
empno NUMBER(4) PRIMARY KEY,
empName VARCHAR2(20) NOT NULL,
hiredate DATE,
salary NUMBER(7,2),
jobDescription Clob,
byteCodes BLOB
);

Insert into empInfo(EMPNO,EMPNAME,JOBDESCRIPTION,byteCodes) values
(1,'KING','SOFTWARE ENGR', '5657');
Insert into empInfo(EMPNO,EMPNAME,JOBDESCRIPTION,byteCodes) values
(2,'SCOTT','MANAGER', '5960');
commit;

*/
// C#

using System;
using System.Data;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Types;

class GetOracleClobForUpdateSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    string constr = "User Id=scott;Password=tiger;Data Source=oracle";
    OracleConnection con = new OracleConnection(constr);
    con.Open();

    // Get the job description for empno = 1
    string cmdStr = "SELECT JOBDESCRIPTION, EMPNO FROM EMPINFO where EMPNO = 1";
    OracleCommand cmd = new OracleCommand(cmdStr, con);

    // Since we are going to update the OracleClob object, we will
    //  have to create a transaction
    OracleTransaction txn = con.BeginTransaction();

    // Get the reader
```

```
    OracleDataReader reader = cmd.ExecuteReader();

    // Declare the variables to retrieve the data in EmpInfo
    OracleClob jobDescClob;

    // Read the first row
    reader.Read();

    if (!reader.IsDBNull(0))
    {
      jobDescClob = reader.GetOracleClobForUpdate(0);

      // Close the reader
      reader.Close();

      // Update the job description Clob object
      char[] jobDesc = "-SALES".ToCharArray();
      jobDescClob.Append(jobDesc, 0, jobDesc.Length);

      // Now commit the transaction
      txn.Commit();
      Console.WriteLine("Clob Column successfully updated");
    }
    else
      reader.Close();

    // Close the connection
    con.Close();
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataReader Class
- OracleDataReader Members
- "LOB Support" on page 3-51

GetOracleClobForUpdate(int, int)

This method returns an updatable `OracleClob` object of the specified `CLOB` column using a `WAIT` clause.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleClob GetOracleClobForUpdate(int index, int wait);
```

Parameters

- *index*

  The zero-based column index.

- *wait*

  The number of seconds the method waits to acquire a lock.

Return Value

An updatable OracleClob.

Exceptions

InvalidOperationException - The connection is closed, the reader is closed, Read() has not been called, or all rows have been read.

IndexOutOfRangeException - The column index is invalid.

InvalidCastException - The accessor method is invalid for this column type or the column value is NULL.

Remarks

When the OracleCommand's ExecuteReader() method is invoked, all the data fetched by the OracleDataReader is from a particular snapshot. Therefore, calling an accessor method on the same column always returns the same value. However, the GetOracleClobForUpdate() method incurs a database round-trip to obtain a reference to the current CLOB data while also locking the row using the FOR UPDATE clause. This means that the OracleClob obtained from GetOracleClob() can have a different value than the OracleClob obtained from GetOracleClobForUpdate() since it is not obtained from the original snapshot.

Invoking this method internally executes a SELECT..FOR UPDATE statement which locks the row.

The returned OracleClob object can be used to safely update the CLOB because the CLOB column is locked after a call to this method.

Different WAIT clauses are appended to the statement, depending on the *wait* value. If the *wait* value is:

- 0

  "NOWAIT" is appended at the end of a SELECT..FOR UPDATE statement. The statement executes immediately whether the lock is acquired or not. If the lock is not acquired, an exception is thrown.

- *n*

  "WAIT *n*" is appended at the end of a SELECT..FOR UPDATE statement. The statement executes as soon as the lock is acquired. However, if the lock cannot be acquired by *n* seconds, this method call throws an exception.

  The WAIT *n*" feature is only available for Oracle9*i* or later. For any version lower than Oracle9*i*, *n* is implicitly treated as -1 and nothing is appended at the end of a SELECT..FOR UPDATE statement.

- -1

  Nothing is appended at the end of the SELECT..FOR UPDATE. The statement execution waits indefinitely until a lock can be acquired.

IsDBNull should be called to check for NULL values before calling this method.

Example

The GetOracleClobForUpdate methods are comparable. See "Example" on page 5-175 for a code example demonstrating usage.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataReader Class
- OracleDataReader Members
- "LOB Support" on page 3-51

GetOracleDate

This method returns an OracleDate structure of the specified DATE column.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleDate GetOracleDate(int index);
```

Parameters

- *index*

  The zero-based column index.

Return Value

The `OracleDate` value of the column.

Exceptions

`InvalidOperationException` - The connection is closed, the reader is closed, `Read()` has not been called, or all rows have been read.

`IndexOutOfRangeException` - The column index is invalid.

`InvalidCastException` - The accessor method is invalid for this column type or the column value is `NULL`.

Remarks

`IsDBNull` should be called to check for `NULL` values before calling this method.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataReader Class
- OracleDataReader Members
- "LOB Support" on page 3-51

GetOracleDecimal

This method returns an `OracleDecimal` structure of the specified `NUMBER` column.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleDecimal GetOracleDecimal(int index);
```

Parameters

- *index*

  The zero-based column index.

Return Value

The `OracleDecimal` value of the column.

Exceptions

`InvalidOperationException` - The connection is closed, the reader is closed, `Read()` has not been called, or all rows have been read.

`IndexOutOfRangeException` - The column index is invalid.

`InvalidCastException` - The accessor method is invalid for this column type or the column value is `NULL`.

Remarks

`IsDBNull` should be called to check for `NULL` values before calling this method.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataReader Class
- OracleDataReader Members

GetOracleIntervalDS

This method returns an `OracleIntervalDS` structure of the specified `INTERVAL DAY TO SECOND` column.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleIntervalDS GetOracleIntervalDS(int index);
```

Parameters

- *index*

  The zero-based column index.

Return Value

The `OracleIntervalDS` value of the column.

Exceptions

`InvalidOperationException` - The connection is closed, the reader is closed, `Read()` has not been called, or all rows have been read.

`IndexOutOfRangeException` - The column index is invalid.

`InvalidCastException` - The accessor method is invalid for this column type or the column value is `NULL`.

Remarks

`IsDBNull` should be called to check for `NULL` values before calling this method.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataReader Class
- OracleDataReader Members

GetOracleIntervalYM

This method returns an `OracleIntervalYM` structure of the specified `INTERVAL YEAR TO MONTH` column.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleIntervalYM GetOracleIntervalYM(int index);
```

Parameters

- *index*

  The zero-based column index.

Return Value

The `OracleIntervalYM` value of the column.

Exceptions

`InvalidOperationException` - The connection is closed, the reader is closed, `Read()` has not been called, or all rows have been read.

`IndexOutOfRangeException` - The column index is invalid.

`InvalidCastException` - The accessor method is invalid for this column type or the column value is `NULL`.

Remarks

`IsDBNull` should be called to check for `NULL` values before calling this method.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataReader Class
- OracleDataReader Members

GetOracleString

This method returns an `OracleString` structure of the specified column. The string is stored as a Unicode string.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleString GetOracleString(int index);
```

Parameters

- *index*

  The zero-based column index.

Return Value

The `OracleString` value of the column.

Exceptions

`InvalidOperationException` - The connection is closed, the reader is closed, `Read()` has not been called, or all rows have been read.

`IndexOutOfRangeException` - The column index is invalid.

`InvalidCastException` - The accessor method is invalid for this column type or the column value is `NULL`.

Remarks

`IsDBNull` should be called to check for `NULL` values before calling this method.

`GetOracleString` is used on the following Oracle column types:

- `CHAR`
- `CLOB`
- `LONG`
- `NCLOB`
- `NCHAR`
- Nested Table
- `NVARCHAR2`
- `Object`
- `ROWID`
- `UROWID`
- `VARCHAR2`
- `VARRAY`
- `XMLType`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataReader Class
- OracleDataReader Members

GetOracleTimeStamp

This method returns an `OracleTimeStamp` structure of the Oracle `TimeStamp` column.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleTimeStamp GetOracleTimeStamp(int index);
```

Parameters

- *index*

  The zero-based column index.

Return Value

The `OracleTimeStamp` value of the column.

Exceptions

`InvalidOperationException` - The connection is closed, the reader is closed, `Read()` has not been called, or all rows have been read.

IndexOutOfRangeException - The column index is invalid.

InvalidCastException - The accessor method is invalid for this column type or the column value is NULL.

Remarks

GetOracleTimeStamp is used with the Oracle Type TimeStamp.

IsDBNull should be called to check for NULL values before calling this method.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataReader Class
- OracleDataReader Members

GetOracleTimeStampLTZ

This method returns an OracleTimeStampLTZ structure of the specified Oracle TimeStamp WITH LOCAL TIME ZONE column.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleTimeStampLTZ GetOracleTimeStampLTZ(int index);
```

Parameters

- *index*

  The zero-based column index.

Return Value

The OracleTimeStampLTZ value of the column.

Exceptions

InvalidOperationException - The connection is closed, the reader is closed, Read() has not been called, or all rows have been read.

IndexOutOfRangeException - The column index is invalid.

InvalidCastException - The accessor method is invalid for this column type or the column value is NULL.

Remarks

GetOracleTimeStampLTZ is used with the Oracle Type TimeStamp with Local Time Zone columns.

IsDBNull should be called to check for NULL values before calling this method.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataReader Class
- OracleDataReader Members

GetOracleTimeStampTZ

This method returns an `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure of the specified Oracle `TimeStamp WITH TIME ZONE` column.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleTimeStampTZ GetOracleTimeStampTZ(int index);
```

Parameters

- *index*

  The zero-based column index.

Return Value

The `OracleTimeStampTZ` value of the column.

Exceptions

`InvalidOperationException` - The connection is closed, the reader is closed, `Read()` has not been called, or all rows have been read.

`IndexOutOfRangeException` - The column index is invalid.

`InvalidCastException` - The accessor method is invalid for this column type or the column value is `NULL`.

Remarks

Used with the Oracle Type `TimeStamp` with Local Time Zone columns

`IsDBNull` should be called to check for `NULL` values before calling this method.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataReader Class
- OracleDataReader Members

GetOracleXmlType

This method returns an `OracleXmlType` object of the specified `XMLType` column.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleXmlType GetOracleXmlType(int index);
```

Parameters

- *index*

  The zero-based column index.

Return Value

The `OracleXmlType` value of the column.

Exceptions

`InvalidCastException` - The accessor method is invalid for this column type or the column value is `NULL`.

Remarks

`IsDBNull` should be called to check for `NULL` values before calling this method.

Requirements

This property can only be used with Oracle9*i* Release 2 (9.2) or later.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataReader Class
- OracleDataReader Members

GetOracleValue

This method returns the specified column value as an ODP.NET type.

Declaration

```
// C#
public object GetOracleValue(int index);
```

Parameters

- *index*

  The zero-based column index.

Return Value

The value of the column as an ODP.NET type.

Exceptions

`InvalidOperationException` - The connection is closed, the reader is closed, `Read()` has not been called, or all rows have been read.

`IndexOutOfRangeException` - The column index is invalid.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataReader Class
- OracleDataReader Members

GetOracleValues

This method gets all the column values as ODP.NET types.

Declaration

```
// C#
public int GetOracleValues(object[] values);
```

Parameters

- *values*

  An array of objects to hold the ODP.NET types as the column values.

Return Value

The number of ODP.NET types in the *values* array.

Exceptions

`InvalidOperationException` - The connection is closed, the reader is closed, `Read()` has not been called, or all rows have been read.

Remarks

This method provides a way to retrieve all column values rather than retrieving each column value individually.

The number of column values retrieved is the minimum of the length of the *values* array and the number of columns in the result set.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataReader Class
- OracleDataReader Members
- "LOB Support" on page 3-51

GetOrdinal

This method returns the `0`-based ordinal (or index) of the specified column name.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override int GetOrdinal(string name);

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public int GetOrdinal(string name);
```

Parameters

- *name*

  The specified column name.

Return Value

The index of the column.

Implements

`IDataRecord`

Exceptions

`InvalidOperationException` - The reader is closed.

`IndexOutOfRangeException` - The column index is invalid.

Remarks

A case-sensitive search is made to locate the specified column by its name. If this fails, then a case-insensitive search is made.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataReader Class
- OracleDataReader Members

GetProviderSpecificFieldType

This method returns an `Object` that represents the underlying provider-specific field type.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override Type GetProviderSpecificFieldType(int ordinal);
```

Parameters

- *ordinal*

  A zero-based column ordinal.

Return Value

A `System.Type` that represents the underlying provider-specific field type.

Exceptions

`IndexOutOfRangeException` - The column index is invalid.

`InvalidOperationException` - The reader is closed.

Remarks

The return type is a member of the `Oracle.DataAccess.Types` namespace.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataReader Class
- OracleDataReader Members

GetProviderSpecificValue

This method returns an object that represents the underlying provider-specific value of the specified ordinal.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override object GetProviderSpecificValue (int ordinal);
```

Parameters

ordinal

A zero-based column ordinal.

Return Value

An `Object` that is a representation of the underlying provider-specific field type.

Exceptions

`IndexOutOfRangeException` - The column index is invalid.

`InvalidOperationException` - The reader is closed.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataReader Class
- OracleDataReader Members

GetProviderSpecificValues

This method returns an array of objects that represent the underlying provider-specific values.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override int GetProviderSpecificValues( object [ ] values);
```

Parameters

- *values*

  An array of objects.

Return Value

The number of `Object` instances in the array.

Exceptions

`InvalidOperationException` - The reader is closed.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataReader Class
- OracleDataReader Members

GetSchemaTable

This method returns a `DataTable` that describes the column metadata of the `OracleDataReader`.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override DataTable GetSchemaTable();

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public DataTable GetSchemaTable();
```

Return Value

A `DataTable` that contains the metadata of the result set.

Implements

IDataReader

Exceptions

InvalidOperationException - The connection is closed or the reader is closed.

Remarks

The OracleDataReader.GetSchemaTable method returns the SchemaTable.

OracleDataReader SchemaTable

The OracleDataReader SchemaTable is a DataTable that describes the column metadata of the OracleDataReader.

The columns of the SchemaTable are in the order shown.

Table 5–44 OracleDataReader SchemaTable

Name	Name Type	Description
ColumnName	System.String	The name of the column.
ColumnOrdinal	System.Int32	The 0-based ordinal of the column.
ColumnSize	System.Int64	The maximum possible length of a value in the column. ColumnSize value is determined as follows: ■ CHAR and VARCHAR2 types: in bytes - if IsByteSemantic boolean value is true in characters - if IsByteSemantic boolean value is false ■ All other types: in bytes See "IsByteSemantic" on page 5-190 for more information.
NumericPrecision	System.Int16	The maximum precision of the column, if the column is a numeric data type. This column has valid values for Oracle NUMBER, Oracle INTERVAL YEAR TO MONTH, and Oracle INTERVAL DAY TO SECOND columns. For all other columns, the value is null.
NumericScale	System.Int16	The scale of the column. This column has valid values for Oracle NUMBER, Oracle INTERVAL DAY TO SECOND, and the Oracle TIMESTAMP columns. For all other columns, the value is null.

Table 5–44 (Cont.) OracleDataReader SchemaTable

Name	Name Type	Description
IsUnique	System.Boolean	Indicates whether or not the column is unique. true if no two rows in the base table can have the same value in this column, where the base table is the table returned in BaseTableName. IsUnique is guaranteed to be true if one of the following applies: ■ the column constitutes a key by itself ■ there is a unique constraint or a unique index that applies only to this column and a NOT NULL constraint has been defined on the column ■ the column is an explicitly selected ROWID IsUnique is false if the column can contain duplicate values in the base table. The default is false. The value of this property is the same for each occurrence of the base table column in the select list.
IsKey	System.Boolean	Indicates whether or not the column is a key column. true if the column is one of a set of columns in the rowset that, taken together, uniquely identify the row. The set of columns with IsKey set to true must uniquely identify a row in the rowset. There is no requirement that this set of columns is a minimal set of columns. This set of columns can be generated from one of the following in descending order of priority: ■ A base table primary key. ■ Any of the unique constraints or unique indexes with the following condition: A NOT NULL constraint must be defined on the column or on all of the columns, in the case of a composite unique constraint or composite unique index. ■ Any of the composite unique constraints or composite unique indexes with the following condition: A NULL constraint must be defined on at least one, but not all, of the columns. An explicitly selected ROWID. false if the column is not required to uniquely identify the row. The value of this property is the same for each occurrence of the base table column in the select list.
IsRowID	System.Boolean	true if the column is a ROWID, otherwise false.
BaseColumnName	System.String	The name of the column in the database if an alias is used for the column.
BaseSchemaName	System.String	The name of the schema in the database that contains the column.
BaseTableName	System.String	The name of the table or view in the database that contains the column.
DataType	System.RuntimeType	Maps to the common language runtime type.
ProviderType	Oracle.DataAccess.Client.OracleDbType	The database column type (OracleDbType) of the column.
AllowDBNull	System.Boolean	true if null values are allowed, otherwise false.

Table 5–44 (Cont.) OracleDataReader SchemaTable

Name	Name Type	Description
IsAliased	System.Boolean	true if the column is an alias; otherwise false.
IsByteSemantic	System.Boolean	IsByteSemantic is: ■ true if the ColumnSize value uses bytes semantics ■ false if ColumnSize uses character semantics This value is always true when connected to a database version earlier than Oracle9*i*.
IsExpression	System.Boolean	true if the column is an expression; otherwise false.
IsHidden	System.Boolean	true if the column is hidden; otherwise false.
IsReadOnly	System.Boolean	true if the column is read-only; otherwise false.
IsLong	System.Boolean	true if the column is a LONG, LONG RAW, BLOB, CLOB, or BFILE; otherwise false.

Example

This example creates and uses the SchemaTable from the reader.

```
/* Database Setup, if you have not done so yet.
connect scott/tiger@oracle
CREATE TABLE empInfo (
empno NUMBER(4) PRIMARY KEY,
empName VARCHAR2(20) NOT NULL,
hiredate DATE,
salary NUMBER(7,2),
jobDescription Clob,
byteCodes BLOB
);

Insert into empInfo(EMPNO,EMPNAME,JOBDESCRIPTION,byteCodes) values
(1,'KING','SOFTWARE ENGR', '5657');
Insert into empInfo(EMPNO,EMPNAME,JOBDESCRIPTION,byteCodes) values
(2,'SCOTT','MANAGER', '5960');
commit;

*/
// C#

using System;
using System.Data;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Types;

class GetSchemaTableSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    string constr = "User Id=scott;Password=tiger;Data Source=oracle";
    OracleConnection con = new OracleConnection(constr);
    con.Open();

    string cmdstr = "SELECT EMPNO,EMPNAME FROM EMPINFO where EMPNO = 1";
    OracleCommand cmd = new OracleCommand(cmdstr, con);

    //get the reader
    OracleDataReader reader = cmd.ExecuteReader();
```

```
    //get the schema table
    DataTable schemaTable = reader.GetSchemaTable();

    //retrieve the first column info.
    DataRow row = schemaTable.Rows[0];

    //print out the column info
    Console.WriteLine("Column name: " + row["COLUMNNAME"]);
    Console.WriteLine("Precision: " + row["NUMERICPRECISION"]);
    Console.WriteLine("Scale: " + row["NUMERICSCALE"]);
    reader.Close();

    // Close the connection
    con.Close();
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataReader Class
- OracleDataReader Members

GetString

This method returns the `string` value of the specified column.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override string GetString(int index);

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public string GetString(int index);
```

Parameters

- *index*

  The zero-based column index.

Return Value

The `string` value of the column.

Implements

`IDataRecord`

Exceptions

`InvalidOperationException` - The connection is closed, the reader is closed, `Read()` has not been called, or all rows have been read.

`IndexOutOfRangeException` - The column index is invalid.

`InvalidCastException` - The accessor method is invalid for this column type or the column value is `NULL`.

Remarks

Call the `IsDBNull` method to check for null values before calling this method.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataReader Class
- OracleDataReader Members

GetTimeSpan

This method returns the `TimeSpan` value of the specified `INTERVAL DAY TO SECOND` column.

Declaration

```
// C#
public TimeSpan GetTimeSpan(int index);
```

Parameters

- *index*

  The zero-based column index.

Return Value

The `TimeSpan` value of the column.

Implements

`IDataRecord`

Exceptions

`InvalidOperationException` - The connection is closed, the reader is closed, `Read()` has not been called, or all rows have been read.

`IndexOutOfRangeException` - The column index is invalid.

`InvalidCastException` - The accessor method is invalid for this column type or the column value is `NULL`.

Remarks

`IsDBNull` should be called to check for `NULL` values before calling this method.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataReader Class
- OracleDataReader Members

GetValue

This method returns the column value as a .NET type.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override object GetValue(int index);

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public object GetValue(int index);
```

Parameters

- *index*

  The zero-based column index.

Return Value

The value of the column as a .NET type.

Implements

IDataRecord

Exceptions

InvalidOperationException - The connection is closed, the reader is closed, Read() has not been called, or all rows have been read.

IndexOutOfRangeException - The column index is invalid.

Remarks

When this method is invoked for a NUMBER column, the .NET type returned depends on the precision and scale of the column. For example, if a column is defined as NUMBER(4,0) then values in this column are retrieved as a System.Int16.If the precision and scale is such that no .NET type can represent all the possible values that could exist in that column, the value is returned as a System.Decimal, if possible. If the value cannot be represented by a System.Decimal, an exception is raised. For example, if a column is defined as NUMBER (20,10) then a value in this column is retrieved as a System.Decimal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataReader Class
- OracleDataReader Members

GetValues

This method gets all the column values as .NET types.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override int GetValues(object[ ] values);

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public int GetValues(object[ ] values);
```

Parameters

- *values*

  An array of objects to hold the .NET types as the column values.

Return Value

The number of objects in the *values* array.

Implements

IDataRecord

Exceptions

`InvalidOperationException` - The connection is closed, the reader is closed, `Read()` has not been called, or all rows have been read.

Remarks

This method provides a way to retrieve all column values rather than retrieving each column value individually.

The number of column values retrieved is the minimum of the length of the values array and the number of columns in the result set.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataReader Class
- OracleDataReader Members

GetXmlReader

This method returns the contents of an `XMLType` column as an instance of an .NET `XmlTextReader` object.

Declaration

```
// C#
public XmlReader GetXmlReader(int index);
```

Parameters

- *index*

  The zero-based column index.

Return Value

A .NET `XmlTextReader`.

Exceptions

`InvalidCastException` - The accessor method is invalid for this column type or the column value is `NULL`.

Remarks

`IsDBNull` should be called to check for `NULL` values before calling this method.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataReader Class
- OracleDataReader Members

IsDBNull

This method indicates whether or not the column value is `NULL`.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override bool IsDBNull(int index);
```

```
// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public bool IsDBNull(int index);
```

Parameters

- *index*

  The zero-based column index.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the column is a `NULL` value; otherwise, returns `false`.

Implements

`IDataRecord`

Exceptions

`InvalidOperationException` - The reader is closed, `Read()` has not been called, or all rows have been read.

`IndexOutOfRangeException` - The column index is invalid.

Remarks

This method should be called to check for `NULL` values before calling the other accessor methods.

Example

The code example for the `OracleDataReader` class includes the `IsDBNull` method. See "Example" on page 5-134.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataReader Class
- OracleDataReader Members

NextResult

This method advances the data reader to the next result set.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override bool NextResult();

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public bool NextResult();
```

Return Value

Returns `true` if another result set exists; otherwise, returns `false`.

Implements

`IDataReader`

Exceptions

`InvalidOperationException` - The connection is closed or the reader is closed.

Remarks

`NextResult` is used when reading results from stored procedure execution that return more than one result set.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataReader Class
- OracleDataReader Members

Read

This method reads the next row in the result set.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override  bool Read();

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public bool Read();
```

Return Value

Returns `true` if another row exists; otherwise, returns `false`.

Implements

`IDataReader`

Exceptions

`InvalidOperationException` - The connection is closed or the reader is closed.

Remarks

The initial position of the data reader is before the first row. Therefore, the `Read` method must be called to fetch the first row. The row that was just read is considered the *current row*. If the `OracleDataReader` has no more rows to read, it returns `false`.

Example

The code example for the `OracleDataReader` class includes the `Read` method. See "Example" on page 5-134.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataReader Class
- OracleDataReader Members

OracleError Class

The `OracleError` class represents an error reported by Oracle.

Class Inheritance

```
System.Object
  Oracle.DataAccess.Client.OracleError
```

Declaration

```
// C#
public sealed class OracleError
```

Thread Safety

All public static methods are thread-safe, although instance methods do not guarantee thread safety.

Remarks

The `OracleError` class represents a warning or an error reported by Oracle.

If there multiple errors, ODP.NET only returns the first error message on the stack.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using System.Data;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

class OracleErrorsSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    string constr = "User Id=scott;Password=tiger;Data Source=oracle";
    OracleConnection con = new OracleConnection(constr);
    con.Open();

    // Create an OracleCommand object using the connection object
    OracleCommand cmd = con.CreateCommand();

    try
    {
      cmd.CommandText = "insert into notable values (99, 'MyText')";
      cmd.ExecuteNonQuery();
    }
    catch (OracleException ex)
    {
      Console.WriteLine("Record is not inserted into the database table.");

      foreach (OracleError error in ex.Errors)
      {
        Console.WriteLine("Error Message: " + error.Message);
        Console.WriteLine("Error Source: " + error.Source);
      }
```

```
    }
  }
}
```

Requirements

Namespace: `Oracle.DataAccess.Client`

Assembly: `Oracle.DataAccess.dll`

Microsoft .NET Framework Version: 1.*x* or 2.0

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleError Members
- OracleError Static Methods
- OracleError Properties
- OracleError Methods

OracleError Members

`OracleError` members are listed in the following tables:

OracleError Static Methods

The `OracleError` static method is listed in Table 5–45.

Table 5–45 OracleError Static Method

Method	Description
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)

OracleError Properties

`OracleError` properties are listed in Table 5–46.

Table 5–46 OracleError Properties

Properties	Description
ArrayBindIndex	Specifies the row number of errors that occurred during the Array Bind execution
DataSource	Specifies the Oracle service name (TNS name) that identifies the Oracle database
Message	Specifies the `message` describing the `error`
Number	Specifies the Oracle `error` number
Procedure	Specifies the stored procedure that causes the `error`
Source	Specifies the name of the data provider that generates the `error`

OracleError Methods

`OracleError` methods are listed in Table 5–47.

Table 5–47 OracleError Methods

Methods	Description
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)
`GetHashCode`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`GetType`	Inherited from `System.Object`
ToString	Returns a string representation of the `OracleError`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleError Class

OracleError Static Methods

The `OracleError` static method is listed in Table 5–48.

Table 5–48 OracleError Static Method

Method	Description
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleError Class
- OracleError Members

OracleError Properties

`OracleError` properties are listed in Table 5–49.

Table 5–49 OracleError Properties

Properties	Description
ArrayBindIndex	Specifies the row number of errors that occurred during the Array Bind execution
DataSource	Specifies the Oracle service name (TNS name) that identifies the Oracle database
Message	Specifies the `message` describing the `error`
Number	Specifies the Oracle `error` number
Procedure	Specifies the stored procedure that causes the `error`
Source	Specifies the name of the data provider that generates the `error`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleError Class
- OracleError Members

ArrayBindIndex

This property specifies the row number of errors that occurred during the Array Bind execution.

Declaration

```
// C#
public int ArrayBindIndex {get;}
```

Property Value

An `int` value that specifies the row number for errors that occurred during the Array Bind execution.

Remarks

Default = 0.

This property is used for Array Bind operations only.

`ArrayBindIndex` represents the zero-based row number at which the error occurred during an Array Bind operation. For example, if an array bind execution causes two errors on the 2nd and 4th operations, two `OracleError` objects appear in the `OracleErrorCollection` with the `ArrayBindIndex` property values 2 and 4 respectively.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleError Class
- OracleError Members
- "Array Binding" on page 3-32

DataSource

This property specifies the Oracle service name (TNS name) that identifies the Oracle database.

Declaration

```
// C#
public string DataSource {get;}
```

Property Value

A `string`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleError Class
- OracleError Members

Message

This property specifies the `message` describing the `error`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public string Message {get;}
```

Property Value

A `string`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleError Class
- OracleError Members

Number

This property specifies the Oracle `error` number.

Declaration

```
// C#
public int Number {get;}
```

Property Value

An `int`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleError Class
- OracleError Members

Procedure

This property specifies the stored procedure that causes the `error`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public string Procedure {get;}
```

Property Value

The stored procedure name.

Remarks

Represents the stored procedure which creates this `OracleError` object.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleError Class
- OracleError Members

Source

This property specifies the name of the data provider that generates the `error`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public string Source {get;}
```

Property Value

A `string`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleError Class
- OracleError Members

OracleError Methods

`OracleError` methods are listed in Table 5–50.

Table 5–50 OracleError Methods

Methods	Description
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)
`GetHashCode`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`GetType`	Inherited from System.`Object`
ToString	Returns a string representation of the `OracleError`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleError Class
- OracleError Members

ToString

Overrides `Object`

This method returns a string representation of the `OracleError`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override string ToString();
```

Return Value

Returns a string with the format Ora- `error number: Class.Method name error message stack trace information.`

Example

ORA-24333: zero iteration count

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleError Class
- OracleError Members

OracleErrorCollection Class

An `OracleErrorCollection` class represents a collection of all errors that are thrown by the Oracle Data Provider for .NET.

Class Inheritance

```
System.Object

  System.ArrayList

    Oracle.DataAccess.Client.OracleErrorCollection
```

Declaration

```
// C#
public sealed class OracleErrorCollection : ArrayList
```

Thread Safety

All public static methods are thread-safe, although instance methods do not guarantee thread safety.

Remarks

A simple `ArrayList` that holds a list of `OracleErrors`.

If there multiple errors, ODP.NET only returns the first error message on the stack.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using System.Data;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

class OracleErrorCollectionSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    string constr = "User Id=scott;Password=tiger;Data Source=oracle";
    OracleConnection con = new OracleConnection(constr);
    con.Open();

    // Create an OracleCommand object using the connection object
    OracleCommand cmd = con.CreateCommand();

    try
    {
      cmd.CommandText = "insert into notable values (99, 'MyText')";
      cmd.ExecuteNonQuery();
    }
    catch (OracleException ex)
    {
      Console.WriteLine("Record is not inserted into the database table.");

      foreach (OracleError error in ex.Errors)
      {
        Console.WriteLine("Error Message: " + error.Message);
        Console.WriteLine("Error Source: " + error.Source);
```

```
        }
      }
    }
}
```

Requirements

Namespace: `Oracle.DataAccess.Client`

Assembly: `Oracle.DataAccess.dll`

Microsoft .NET Framework Version: 1.*x* or 2.0

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleErrorCollection Members
- OracleErrorCollection Static Methods
- OracleErrorCollection Properties
- OracleErrorCollection Public Methods

OracleErrorCollection Members

`OracleErrorCollection` members are listed in the following tables:

OracleErrorCollection Static Methods

`OracleErrorCollection` static methods are listed in Table 5–51.

Table 5–51 OracleErrorCollection Static Methods

Methods	Description
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)

OracleErrorCollection Properties

`OracleErrorCollection` properties are listed in Table 5–52.

Table 5–52 OracleErrorCollection Properties

Name	Description
`Capacity`	Inherited from `System.Collections.ArrayList`
`Count`	Inherited from `System.Collections.ArrayList`
`IsReadOnly`	Inherited from `System.Collections.ArrayList`
`IsSynchronized`	Inherited from `System.Collections.ArrayList`
`Item`	Inherited from `System.Collections.ArrayList`

OracleErrorCollection Public Methods

`OracleErrorCollection` public methods are listed in Table 5–53.

Table 5–53 OracleErrorCollection Public Methods

Public Method	Description
`CopyTo`	Inherited from `System.Collections.ArrayList`
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)
`GetHashCode`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`GetType`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`ToString`	Inherited from `System.Object`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleErrorCollection Class

OracleErrorCollection Static Methods

The `OracleErrorCollection` static method is listed in Table 5–54.

Table 5–54 OracleErrorCollection Static Method

Method	Description
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleErrorCollection Class
- OracleErrorCollection Members

OracleErrorCollection Properties

`OracleErrorCollection` properties are listed in Table 5–55.

Table 5–55 OracleErrorCollection Properties

Name	Description
`Capacity`	Inherited from `System.Collections.ArrayList`
`Count`	Inherited from `System.Collections.ArrayList`
`IsReadOnly`	Inherited from `System.Collections.ArrayList`
`IsSynchronized`	Inherited from `System.Collections.ArrayList`
`Item`	Inherited from `System.Collections.ArrayList`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleErrorCollection Class
- OracleErrorCollection Members

OracleErrorCollection Public Methods

`OracleErrorCollection` public methods are listed in Table 5–56.

Table 5–56 OracleErrorCollection Public Methods

Public Method	Description
`CopyTo`	Inherited from `System.Collections.ArrayList`
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)
`GetHashCode`	Inherited from System.`Object`
`GetType`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`ToString`	Inherited from `System.Object`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleErrorCollection Class
- OracleErrorCollection Members

OracleException Class

The `OracleException` class represents an exception that is thrown when the Oracle Data Provider for .NET encounters an error. Each `OracleException` object contains at least one `OracleError` object in the `Error` property that describes the error or warning.

Class Inheritance

`System.Object`

`System.Exception`

`System.SystemException`

`System.Runtime.InteropServices.ExternalException` (ADO.NET 2.0 only)

`System.Data.Common.DbException` (ADO.NET 2.0 only)

`Oracle.DataAccess.Client.OracleException`

Declaration

```
// C#
public sealed class OracleException : SystemException
```

Thread Safety

All public static methods are thread-safe, although instance methods do not guarantee thread safety.

Remarks

If there multiple errors, ODP.NET only returns the first error message on the stack.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using System.Data;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

class OracleExceptionSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    string constr = "User Id=scott;Password=tiger;Data Source=oracle";
    OracleConnection con = new OracleConnection(constr);
    con.Open();

    // Create an OracleCommand object using the connection object
    OracleCommand cmd = con.CreateCommand();

    try
    {
      cmd.CommandText = "insert into notable values (99, 'MyText')";
      cmd.ExecuteNonQuery();
    }
    catch (OracleException ex)
```

```
    {
      Console.WriteLine("Record is not inserted into the database table.");
      Console.WriteLine("Exception Message: " + ex.Message);
      Console.WriteLine("Exception Source: " + ex.Source);
    }
  }
}
```

Requirements

Namespace: `Oracle.DataAccess.Client`

Assembly: `Oracle.DataAccess.dll`

Microsoft .NET Framework Version: 1.*x* or 2.0

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleException Members
- OracleException Methods
- OracleException Static Methods
- OracleException Static Methods
- OracleException Properties
- OracleException Methods

OracleException Members

`OracleException` members are listed in the following tables:

OracleException Static Methods

The `OracleException` static method is listed in Table 5–57.

Table 5–57 OracleException Static Method

Method	Description
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)

OracleException Properties

`OracleException` properties are listed in Table 5–58.

Table 5–58 OracleException Properties

Properties	Description
DataSource	Specifies the TNS name that contains the information for connecting to an Oracle instance
Errors	Specifies a collection of one or more `OracleError` objects that contain information about exceptions generated by the Oracle database
`HelpLink`	Inherited from `System.Exception`
`InnerException`	Inherited from `System.Exception`
Message	Specifies the error messages that occur in the exception
Number	Specifies the Oracle error number
Procedure	Specifies the stored procedure that cause the exception
Source	Specifies the name of the data provider that generates the error
`StackTrace`	Inherited from `System.Exception`
`TargetSite`	Inherited from `System.Exception`

OracleException Methods

`OracleException` methods are listed in Table 5–59.

Table 5–59 OracleException Methods

Methods	Description
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)
`GetBaseException`	Inherited from `System.Exception`
`GetHashCode`	Inherited from `System.Object`
GetObjectData	Sets the serializable `info` object with information about the exception
`GetType`	Inherited from `System.Object`
ToString	Returns the fully qualified name of this exception

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleException Class

OracleException Static Methods

The `OracleException` static method is listed in Table 5–60.

Table 5–60 OracleException Static Method

Method	Description
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleException Class
- OracleException Members

OracleException Properties

`OracleException` properties are listed in Table 5–61.

Table 5–61 OracleException Properties

Properties	Description
DataSource	Specifies the TNS name that contains the information for connecting to an Oracle instance
Errors	Specifies a collection of one or more `OracleError` objects that contain information about exceptions generated by the Oracle database
`HelpLink`	Inherited from `System.Exception`
`InnerException`	Inherited from `System.Exception`
Message	Specifies the error messages that occur in the exception
Number	Specifies the Oracle error number
Procedure	Specifies the stored procedure that cause the exception
Source	Specifies the name of the data provider that generates the error
`StackTrace`	Inherited from `System.Exception`
`TargetSite`	Inherited from `System.Exception`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleException Class
- OracleException Members

DataSource

This property specifies the TNS name that contains the information for connecting to an Oracle instance.

Declaration

```
// C#
public string DataSource {get;}
```

Property Value

The TNS name containing the connect information.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleException Class
- OracleException Members

Errors

This property specifies a collection of one or more `OracleError` objects that contain information about exceptions generated by the Oracle database.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleErrorCollection Errors {get;}
```

Property Value

An `OracleErrorCollection`.

Remarks

The `Errors` property contains at least one instance of `OracleError` objects.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleException Class
- OracleException Members

Message

Overrides `Exception`

This property specifies the error messages that occur in the exception.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override string Message {get;}
```

Property Value

A `string`.

Remarks

`Message` is a concatenation of all errors in the `Errors` collection. Each error message is concatenated and is followed by a carriage return, except the last one.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleException Class
- OracleException Members

Number

This property specifies the Oracle error number.

Declaration

```
// C#
public int Number {get;}
```

Property Value

The error number.

Remarks

This error number can be the topmost level of error generated by Oracle and can be a provider-specific error number.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleException Class
- OracleException Members

Procedure

This property specifies the stored procedure that caused the exception.

Declaration

```
// C#
public string Procedure {get;}
```

Property Value

The stored procedure name.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleException Class
- OracleException Members

Source

Overrides `Exception`

This property specifies the name of the data provider that generates the error.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override string Source {get;}
```

Property Value

The name of the data provider.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleException Class
- OracleException Members

OracleException Methods

`OracleException` methods are listed in Table 5–62.

Table 5–62 OracleException Methods

Methods	Description
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)
`GetBaseException`	Inherited from `System.Exception`
`GetHashCode`	Inherited from System.`Object`
GetObjectData	Sets the serializable `info` object with information about the exception
`GetType`	Inherited from `System.Object`
ToString	Returns the fully qualified name of this exception

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleException Class
- OracleException Members

GetObjectData

Overrides `Exception`

This method sets the serializable `info` object with information about the exception.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override void GetObjectData(SerializationInfo info, StreamingContext
    context);
```

Parameters

- *info*

  A `SerializationInfo` object.

- *context*

  A `StreamingContext` object.

Remarks

The information includes `DataSource`, `Message`, `Number`, `Procedure`, `Source`, and `StackTrace`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleException Class
- OracleException Members

ToString

Overrides `Exception`

This method returns the fully qualified name of this exception, the `error` message in the `Message` property, the `InnerException.ToString()` message, and the stack trace.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override string ToString();
```

Return Value

The string representation of the exception.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

class ToStringSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    string constr = "User Id=scott;Password=tiger;Data Source=oracle";
    OracleConnection con = new OracleConnection(constr);
    con.Open();

    // Create an OracleCommand object using the connection object
    OracleCommand cmd = con.CreateCommand();

    try
    {
      cmd.CommandText = "insert into notable values (99, 'MyText')";
      cmd.ExecuteNonQuery();  // This will throw an exception
    }
    catch (OracleException ex)
    {
      Console.WriteLine("Record is not inserted into the database table.");
      Console.WriteLine("ex.ToString() : " + ex.ToString());
    }
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleException Class
- OracleException Members

OracleInfoMessageEventArgs Class

The `OracleInfoMessageEventArgs` class provides event data for the `OracleConnection.InfoMessage` event. When any warning occurs in the database, the `OracleConnection.InfoMessage` event is triggered along with the `OracleInfoMessageEventArgs` object that stores the event data.

Class Inheritance

```
System.Object
  System.EventArgs
    Oracle.DataAccess.Client.OracleInfoMessageEventArgs
```

Declaration

```
// C#
public sealed class OracleInfoMessageEventArgs
```

Thread Safety

All public static methods are thread-safe, although instance methods do not guarantee thread safety.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using System.Data;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Types;


class InfoMessageSample
{
  public static void WarningHandler(object src,
    OracleInfoMessageEventArgs args)
  {
      Console.WriteLine("Source object is: " + src.GetType().Name);
      Console.WriteLine("InfoMessageArgs.Message is " + args.Message);
      Console.WriteLine("InfoMessageArgs.Source is " + args.Source);
  }
  static void Main()
  {
    OracleConnection con = new OracleConnection("User Id=scott;" +
      "Password=tiger;Data Source=oracle;");

    con.Open();

    OracleCommand cmd = con.CreateCommand();

    //Register to the InfoMessageHandler
    cmd.Connection.InfoMessage +=
      new OracleInfoMessageEventHandler(WarningHandler);

    cmd.CommandText =
      "create or replace procedure SelectWithNoInto( " +
      "  empname in VARCHAR2) AS " +
```

```
      "BEGIN " +
      "  select * from emp where ename = empname; " +
      "END SelectWithNoInto;";

    // Execute the statement that produces a warning
    cmd.ExecuteNonQuery();

    // Clean up
    cmd.Dispose();
    con.Dispose();
  }
}
```

Requirements

Namespace: `Oracle.DataAccess.Client`

Assembly: `Oracle.DataAccess.dll`

Microsoft .NET Framework Version: 1.*x* or 2.0

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleInfoMessageEventArgs Members
- OracleInfoMessageEventArgs Static Methods
- OracleInfoMessageEventArgs Properties
- OracleInfoMessageEventArgs Public Methods
- "OracleConnection Class" on page 5-65

OracleInfoMessageEventArgs Members

`OracleInfoMessageEventArgs` members are listed in the following tables:

OracleInfoMessageEventArgs Static Methods

The `OracleInfoMessageEventArgs` static methods is listed in Table 5–63.

Table 5–63 OracleInfoMessageEventArgs Static Method

Method	Description
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)

OracleInfoMessageEventArgs Properties

The `OracleInfoMessageEventArgs` properties are listed in Table 5–64.

Table 5–64 OracleInfoMessageEventArgs Properties

Name	Description
Errors	Specifies the collection of errors generated by the data source
Message	Specifies the error text generated by the data source
Source	Specifies the name of the object that generated the error

OracleInfoMessageEventArgs Public Methods

The `OracleInfoMessageEventArgs` methods are listed in Table 5–65.

Table 5–65 OracleInfoMessageEventArgs Public Methods

Name	Description
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)
`GetHashCode`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`GetType`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`ToString`	Inherited from `System.Object`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleInfoMessageEventArgs Class

OracleInfoMessageEventArgs Static Methods

The `OracleInfoMessageEventArgs` static method is listed in Table 5–66.

Table 5–66 OracleInfoMessageEventArgs Static Method

Method	Description
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleInfoMessageEventArgs Class
- OracleInfoMessageEventArgs Members

OracleInfoMessageEventArgs Properties

The `OracleInfoMessageEventArgs` properties are listed in Table 5–67.

Table 5–67 OracleInfoMessageEventArgs Properties

Name	Description
Errors	Specifies the collection of errors generated by the data source
Message	Specifies the error text generated by the data source
Source	Specifies the name of the object that generated the error

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleInfoMessageEventArgs Class
- OracleInfoMessageEventArgs Members

Errors

This property specifies the collection of errors generated by the data source.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleErrorCollection Errors {get;}
```

Property Value

The collection of errors.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleInfoMessageEventArgs Class
- OracleInfoMessageEventArgs Members

Message

This property specifies the error text generated by the data source.

Declaration

```
// C#
public string Message {get;}
```

Property Value

The error text.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleInfoMessageEventArgs Class
- OracleInfoMessageEventArgs Members

Source

This property specifies the name of the object that generated the error.

Declaration

```
// C#
public string Source {get;}
```

Property Value

The object that generated the error.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleInfoMessageEventArgs Class
- OracleInfoMessageEventArgs Members

OracleInfoMessageEventArgs Public Methods

The `OracleInfoMessageEventArgs` methods are listed in Table 5–68.

Table 5–68 OracleInfoMessageEventArgs Public Methods

Name	Description
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)
`GetHashCode`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`GetType`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`ToString`	Inherited from `System.Object`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleInfoMessageEventArgs Class
- OracleInfoMessageEventArgs Members

OracleInfoMessageEventHandler Delegate

The `OracleInfoMessageEventHandler` represents the signature of the method that handles the `OracleConnection.InfoMessage` event.

Declaration

```
// C#
public delegate void OracleInfoMessageEventHandler(object sender,
    OracleInfoMessageEventArgs eventArgs);
```

Parameters

- *`sender`*

  The source of the event.

- *`eventArgs`*

  The `OracleInfoMessageEventArgs` object that contains the event data.

Requirements

Namespace: `Oracle.DataAccess.Client`

Assembly: `Oracle.DataAccess.dll`

Microsoft .NET Framework Version: 1.*x* or 2.0

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- "InfoMessage" on page 5-108

OracleParameter Class

An `OracleParameter` object represents a parameter for an `OracleCommand` or a `DataSet` column.

Class Inheritance

`System.Object`

  `System.MarshalByRefObject`

    `System.Data.Common.DbParameter` (ADO.NET 2.0 only)

      `Oracle.DataAccess.Client.OracleParameter`

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public sealed class OracleParameter : DbParameter, IDisposable, ICloneable

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public sealed class OracleParameter : MarshalByRefObject, IDBDataParameter,
   IDataParameter, IDisposable, ICloneable
```

Thread Safety

All public static methods are thread-safe, although instance methods do not guarantee thread safety.

Exceptions

`ArgumentException` - The type binding is invalid.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using System.Data;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Types;

class OracleParameterSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    string constr = "User Id=scott;Password=tiger;Data Source=oracle";
    OracleConnection con = new OracleConnection(constr);
    con.Open();

    OracleParameter[] prm = new OracleParameter[3];

    // Create OracleParameter objects through OracleParameterCollection
    OracleCommand cmd = con.CreateCommand();

    cmd.CommandText = "select max(empno) from emp";
    int maxno = int.Parse(cmd.ExecuteScalar().ToString());

    prm[0] = cmd.Parameters.Add("paramEmpno", OracleDbType.Decimal,
      maxno + 10, ParameterDirection.Input);
    prm[1] = cmd.Parameters.Add("paramEname", OracleDbType.Varchar2,
```

```
      "Client", ParameterDirection.Input);
    prm[2] = cmd.Parameters.Add("paramDeptNo", OracleDbType.Decimal,
      10, ParameterDirection.Input);
    cmd.CommandText =
      "insert into emp(empno, ename, deptno) values(:1, :2, :3)";
    cmd.ExecuteNonQuery();

    Console.WriteLine("Record for employee id {0} has been inserted.",
                      maxno + 10);
  }
}
```

Requirements

Namespace: `Oracle.DataAccess.Client`

Assembly: `Oracle.DataAccess.dll`

Microsoft .NET Framework Version: 1.*x* or 2.0

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleParameter Members
- OracleParameter Constructors
- OracleParameter Static Methods
- OracleParameter Properties
- OracleParameter Public Methods

OracleParameter Members

`OracleParameter` members are listed in the following tables:

OracleParameter Constructors

`OracleParameter` constructors are listed in Table 5–69.

Table 5–69 OracleParameter Constructors

Constructor	Description
OracleParameter Constructors	Instantiates a new instance of `OracleParameter` class (Overloaded)

OracleParameter Static Methods

`OracleParameter` static methods are listed in Table 5–70.

Table 5–70 OracleParameter Static Methods

Methods	Description
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)

OracleParameter Properties

`OracleParameter` properties are listed in Table 5–71.

Table 5–71 OracleParameter Properties

Name	Description
ArrayBindSize	Specifies the input or output size of elements in `Value` property of a parameter before or after an Array Bind or PL/SQL Associative Array Bind execution
ArrayBindStatus	Specifies the input or output status of elements in `Value` property of a parameter before or after an Array Bind or PL/SQL Associative Array Bind execution
CollectionType	Specifies whether or not the `OracleParameter` represents a collection, and if so, specifies the collection type
DbType	Specifies the data type of the parameter using the `Data.DbType` enumeration type
Direction	Specifies whether the parameter is input-only, output-only, bi-directional, or a stored function return value parameter
IsNullable	Not supported
Offset	Specifies the offset to the `Value` property or offset to the elements in the `Value` property
OracleDbType	Specifies the Oracle data type
ParameterName	Specifies the name of the parameter
Precision	Specifies the maximum number of digits used to represent the `Value` property
Scale	Specifies the number of decimal places to which `Value` property is resolved

Table 5–71 (Cont.) OracleParameter Properties

Name	Description
Size	Specifies the maximum size, in bytes or characters, of the data transmitted to or from the database. For PL/SQL Associative Array Bind, `Size` specifies the maximum number of elements in PL/SQL Associative Array
SourceColumn	Specifies the name of the `DataTable` Column of the `DataSet`
SourceColumnNullMapping	Specifies a value which indicates whether the source column is nullable *Supported Only in ADO.NET 2.0-Compliant* ODP.NET
SourceVersion	Specifies the `DataRowVersion` value to use when loading the `Value` property of the parameter
Status	Indicates the status of the execution related to the data in the `Value` property
Value	Specifies the value of the `Parameter`

OracleParameter Public Methods

`OracleParameter` public methods are listed in Table 5–72.

Table 5–72 OracleParameter Public Methods

Public Method	Description
Clone	Creates a shallow copy of an `OracleParameter` object
`CreateObjRef`	Inherited from `System.MarshalByRefObject`
Dispose	Releases allocated resources
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)
`GetHashCode`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`GetLifetimeService`	Inherited from `System.MarshalByRefObject`
`GetType`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`InitializeLifetimeService`	Inherited from `System.MarshalByRefObject`
ResetDbType	Resets the type associated with the parameter so that it can infer its type from the value passed in the parameter *Supported Only in ADO.NET 2.0-Compliant* ODP.NET
ResetOracleDbType	Resets the type associated with the parameter so that it can infer its type from the value passed in the parameter *Supported Only in ADO.NET 2.0-Compliant* ODP.NET
`ToString`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleParameter Class

OracleParameter Constructors

`OracleParameter` constructors instantiate new instances of the `OracleParameter` class.

Overload List:

- OracleParameter()

  This constructor instantiates a new instance of `OracleParameter` class.

- OracleParameter (string, OracleDbType)

  This constructor instantiates a new instance of `OracleParameter` class using the supplied parameter name and Oracle data type.

- OracleParameter(string, object)

  This constructor instantiates a new instance of the `OracleParameter` class using the supplied parameter name and parameter value.

- OracleParameter(string, OracleDbType, ParameterDirection)

  This constructor instantiates a new instance of the `OracleParameter` class using the supplied parameter name, data type, and parameter direction.

- OracleParameter(string, OracleDbType, object, ParameterDirection)

  This constructor instantiates a new instance of the `OracleParameter` class using the supplied parameter name, data type, value, and direction.

- OracleParameter(string, OracleDbType, int)

  This constructor instantiates a new instance of the `OracleParameter` class using the supplied parameter name, data type, and size.

- OracleParameter(string, OracleDbType, int, string)

  This constructor instantiates a new instance of the `OracleParameter` class using the supplied parameter name, data type, size, and source column.

- OracleParameter(string, OracleDbType, int, ParameterDirection, bool, byte, byte, string, DataRowVersion, object)

  This constructor instantiates a new instance of the `OracleParameter` class using the supplied parameter name, data type, size, direction, null indicator, precision, scale, source column, source version and parameter value.

- OracleParameter(string, OracleDbType, int, object, ParameterDirection)

  This constructor instantiates a new instance of the `OracleParameter` class using the supplied parameter name, data type, size, value, and direction.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleParameter Class
- OracleParameter Members

OracleParameter()

This constructor instantiates a new instance of `OracleParameter` class.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleParameter();
```

Remarks

Default Values:

- `DbType` - `String`
- `ParameterDirection` - `Input`
- `isNullable` - `true`
- `offset` - `0`
- `OracleDbType` - `Varchar2`
- `ParameterAlias` - Empty string
- `ParameterName` - Empty string
- `Precision` - `0`
- `Size` - `0`
- `SourceColumn` - Empty string
- `SourceVersion` - `Current`
- `ArrayBindStatus` - `Success`
- `Value` - `null`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleParameter Class
- OracleParameter Members
- "OracleParameterStatus Enumeration" on page 5-323
- "OracleParameterCollection Class" on page 5-263

OracleParameter (string, OracleDbType)

This constructor instantiates a new instance of `OracleParameter` class using the supplied parameter name and Oracle data type.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleParameter(string parameterName, OracleDbType oraType);
```

Parameters

- *`parameterName`*

  The parameter name.

- *`oraType`*

  The data type of the `OracleParameter`.

Remarks

Changing the `DbType` implicitly changes the `OracleDbType`.

Unless explicitly set in the constructor, all the properties have the default values.

Default Values:

- `DbType` - `String`
- `ParameterDirection` - `Input`
- `isNullable` - `true`
- `offset` - `0`
- `OracleDbType` - `Varchar2`
- `ParameterAlias` - Empty string
- `ParameterName` - Empty string
- `Precision` - `0`
- `Size` - `0`
- `SourceColumn` - Empty string
- `SourceVersion` - `Current`
- `ArrayBindStatus` - `Success`
- `Value` - `null`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleParameter Class
- OracleParameter Members
- "OracleParameterStatus Enumeration" on page 5-323
- "OracleParameterCollection Class" on page 5-263

OracleParameter(string, object)

This constructor instantiates a new instance of the `OracleParameter` class using the supplied parameter name and parameter value.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleParameter(string parameterName, object obj);
```

Parameters

- *`parameterName`*

  The parameter name.

- *`obj`*

  The value of the `OracleParameter`.

Remarks

Unless explicitly set in the constructor, all the properties have the default values.

Default Values:

- `DbType` - `String`

- ParameterDirection - Input
- isNullable - true
- offset - 0
- OracleDbType - Varchar2
- ParameterAlias - Empty string
- ParameterName - Empty string
- Precision - 0
- Size - 0
- SourceColumn - Empty string
- SourceVersion - Current
- ArrayBindStatus - Success
- Value - null

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleParameter Class
- OracleParameter Members
- "OracleParameterStatus Enumeration" on page 5-323
- "OracleParameterCollection Class" on page 5-263

OracleParameter(string, OracleDbType, ParameterDirection)

This constructor instantiates a new instance of the OracleParameter class using the supplied parameter name, data type, and parameter direction.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleParameter(string parameterName, OracleDbType type,
   ParameterDirection direction);
```

Parameters

- *parameterName*

  The parameter name.

- *type*

  The data type of the OracleParameter.

- *direction*

  The direction of the OracleParameter.

Remarks

Unless explicitly set in the constructor, all the properties have the default values.

Default Values:

- DbType - String
- ParameterDirection - Input

- isNullable - true
- offset - 0
- OracleDbType - Varchar2
- ParameterAlias - Empty string
- ParameterName - Empty string
- Precision - 0
- Size - 0
- SourceColumn - Empty string
- SourceVersion - Current
- ArrayBindStatus - Success
- Value - null

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleParameter Class
- OracleParameter Members
- "OracleParameterStatus Enumeration" on page 5-323
- "OracleParameterCollection Class" on page 5-263

OracleParameter(string, OracleDbType, object, ParameterDirection)

This constructor instantiates a new instance of the OracleParameter class using the supplied parameter name, data type, value, and direction.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleParameter(string parameterName, OracleDbType type, object obj,
   ParameterDirection direction);
```

Parameters

- *parameterName*

  The parameter name.

- *type*

  The data type of the OracleParameter.

- *obj*

  The value of the OracleParameter.

- *direction*

  The ParameterDirection value.

Remarks

Changing the DbType implicitly changes the OracleDbType.

Unless explicitly set in the constructor, all the properties have the default values.

Default Values:

- DbType - String
- ParameterDirection - Input
- isNullable - true
- offset - 0
- OracleDbType - Varchar2
- ParameterAlias - Empty string
- ParameterName - Empty string
- Precision - 0
- Size - 0
- SourceColumn - Empty string
- SourceVersion - Current
- ArrayBindStatus - Success
- Value - null

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleParameter Class
- OracleParameter Members
- "OracleParameterStatus Enumeration" on page 5-323
- "OracleParameterCollection Class" on page 5-263

OracleParameter(string, OracleDbType, int)

This constructor instantiates a new instance of the OracleParameter class using the supplied parameter name, data type, and size.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleParameter(string parameterName, OracleDbType type,
   int size);
```

Parameters

- *parameterName*

  The parameter name.

- *type*

  The data type of the OracleParameter.

- *size*

  The size of the OracleParameter value.

Remarks

Unless explicitly set in the constructor, all the properties have the default values.

Default Values:

- DbType - String

- ParameterDirection - Input
- isNullable - true
- offset - 0
- OracleDbType - Varchar2
- ParameterAlias - Empty string
- ParameterName - Empty string
- Precision - 0
- Size - 0
- SourceColumn - Empty string
- SourceVersion - Current
- ArrayBindStatus - Success
- Value - null

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleParameter Class
- OracleParameter Members
- "OracleParameterStatus Enumeration" on page 5-323
- "OracleParameterCollection Class" on page 5-263

OracleParameter(string, OracleDbType, int, string)

This constructor instantiates a new instance of the OracleParameter class using the supplied parameter name, data type, size, and source column.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleParameter(string parameterName, OracleDbType type, int size,
  string srcColumn);
```

Parameters

- *parameterName*

  The parameter name.

- *type*

  The data type of the OracleParameter.

- *size*

  The size of the OracleParameter value.

- *srcColumn*

  The name of the source column.

Remarks

Unless explicitly set in the constructor, all the properties have the default values.

Default Values:

- DbType - String
- ParameterDirection - Input
- isNullable - true
- offset - 0
- OracleDbType - Varchar2
- ParameterAlias - Empty string
- ParameterName - Empty string
- Precision - 0
- Size - 0
- SourceColumn - Empty string
- SourceVersion - Current
- ArrayBindStatus - Success
- Value - null

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleParameter Class
- OracleParameter Members
- "OracleParameterStatus Enumeration" on page 5-323

OracleParameter(string, OracleDbType, int, ParameterDirection, bool, byte, byte, string, DataRowVersion, object)

This constructor instantiates a new instance of the OracleParameter class using the supplied parameter name, data type, size, direction, null indicator, precision, scale, source column, source version and parameter value.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleParameter(string parameterName, OracleDbType oraType,
   int size, ParameterDirection direction, bool isNullable, byte
   precision, byte scale,  string srcColumn, DataRowVersion srcVersion,
   object obj);
```

Parameters

- *parameterName*

  The parameter name.

- *oraType*

  The data type of the OracleParameter.

- *size*

  The size of the OracleParameter value.

- *direction*

  The ParameterDirection value.

- *isNullable*

  An indicator that specifies if the parameter value can be `null`.

- *precision*

  The precision of the parameter value.

- *scale*

  The scale of the parameter value.

- *srcColumn*

  The name of the source column.

- *srcVersion*

  The `DataRowVersion` value.

- *obj*

  The parameter value.

Exceptions

`ArgumentException` - The supplied value does not belong to the type of `Value` property in any of the `OracleTypes`.

Remarks

Unless explicitly set in the constructor, all the properties have the default values.

Default Values:

- `DbType` - `String`
- `ParameterDirection` - `Input`
- `isNullable` - `true`
- `offset` - `0`
- `OracleDbType` - `Varchar2`
- `ParameterAlias` - Empty string
- `ParameterName` - Empty string
- `Precision` - `0`
- `Size` - `0`
- `SourceColumn` - Empty string
- `SourceVersion` - `Current`
- `ArrayBindStatus` - `Success`
- `Value` - `null`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleParameter Class
- OracleParameter Members
- "OracleParameterStatus Enumeration" on page 5-323

OracleParameter(string, OracleDbType, int, object, ParameterDirection)

This constructor instantiates a new instance of the `OracleParameter` class using the supplied parameter name, data type, size, value, and direction.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleParameter(string parameterName, OracleDbType type, int size,
   object obj, ParameterDirection direction);
```

Parameters

- *parameterName*

  The parameter name.

- *type*

  The data type of the `OracleParameter`.

- *size*

  The size of the `OracleParameter` value.

- *obj*

  The value of the `OracleParameter`.

- *direction*

  The `ParameterDirection` value.

Remarks

Changing the `DbType` implicitly changes the `OracleDbType`.

Unless explicitly set in the constructor, all the properties have the default values.

Default Values:

- `DbType` - `String`
- `ParameterDirection` - `Input`
- `isNullable` - `true`
- `offset` - `0`
- `OracleDbType` - `Varchar2`
- `ParameterAlias` - Empty string
- `ParameterName` - Empty string
- `Precision` - `0`
- `Size` - `0`
- `SourceColumn` - Empty string
- `SourceVersion` - `Current`
- `ArrayBindStatus` - `Success`
- `Value` - `null`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleParameter Class
- OracleParameter Members
- "OracleParameterStatus Enumeration" on page 5-323
- "OracleParameterCollection Class" on page 5-263

OracleParameter Static Methods

The `OracleParameter` static method is listed in Table 5–73.

Table 5–73 OracleParameter Static Method

Method	Description
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleParameter Class
- OracleParameter Members

OracleParameter Properties

`OracleParameter` properties are listed in Table 5–74.

Table 5–74 OracleParameter Properties

Name	Description
ArrayBindSize	Specifies the input or output size of elements in `Value` property of a parameter before or after an Array Bind or PL/SQL Associative Array Bind execution
ArrayBindStatus	Specifies the input or output status of elements in `Value` property of a parameter before or after an Array Bind or PL/SQL Associative Array Bind execution
CollectionType	Specifies whether or not the `OracleParameter` represents a collection, and if so, specifies the collection type
DbType	Specifies the data type of the parameter using the `Data.DbType` enumeration type
Direction	Specifies whether the parameter is input-only, output-only, bi-directional, or a stored function return value parameter
IsNullable	Not supported
Offset	Specifies the offset to the `Value` property or offset to the elements in the `Value` property
OracleDbType	Specifies the Oracle data type
ParameterName	Specifies the name of the parameter
Precision	Specifies the maximum number of digits used to represent the `Value` property
Scale	Specifies the number of decimal places to which `Value` property is resolved
Size	Specifies the maximum size, in bytes or characters, of the data transmitted to or from the database. For PL/SQL Associative Array Bind, `Size` specifies the maximum number of elements in PL/SQL Associative Array
SourceColumn	Specifies the name of the `DataTable` Column of the `DataSet`
SourceColumnNullMapping	Specifies a value which indicates whether the source column is nullable *Supported Only in ADO.NET 2.0-Compliant* ODP.NET
SourceVersion	Specifies the `DataRowVersion` value to use when loading the `Value` property of the parameter
Status	Indicates the status of the execution related to the data in the `Value` property
Value	Specifies the value of the `Parameter`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleParameter Class
- OracleParameter Members

ArrayBindSize

This property specifies the maximum size, in bytes or characters, of the data for each array element transmitted to or from the database. This property is used for Array Bind or PL/SQL Associative Array execution.

Declaration

```
// C#
public int[] ArrayBindSize {get; set; }
```

Property Value

An array of `int` values specifying the size.

Remarks

Default = `null`.

This property is only used for variable size element types for an Array Bind or PL/SQL Associative Array. For fixed size element types, this property is ignored.

Each element in the `ArrayBindSize` corresponds to the bind size of an element in the `Value` property. Before execution, `ArrayBindSize` specifies the maximum size of each element to be bound in the `Value` property. After execution, it contains the size of each element returned in the `Value` property.

For binding a PL/SQL Associative Array, whose elements are of a variable-length element type, as an `InputOutput`, `Out`, or `ReturnValue` parameter, this property must be set properly. The number of elements in `ArrayBindSize` must be equal to the value specified in the `OracleParameter.Size` property.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using System.Data;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

class ArrayBindSizeSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    string constr = "User Id=scott;Password=tiger;Data Source=oracle";
    OracleConnection con = new OracleConnection(constr);
    con.Open();

    OracleParameter[] prm = new OracleParameter[3];

    // Create OracleParameter objects through OracleParameterCollection
    OracleCommand cmd = con.CreateCommand();

    cmd.CommandText = "select max(empno) from emp";
    int maxno = int.Parse(cmd.ExecuteScalar().ToString());

    // Set the ArrayBindCount for Array Binding
    cmd.ArrayBindCount = 2;

    prm[0] = cmd.Parameters.Add("paramEmpno", OracleDbType.Decimal,
      new int[2] {maxno + 10, maxno + 11}, ParameterDirection.Input);
    prm[1] = cmd.Parameters.Add("paramEname", OracleDbType.Varchar2,
      new string[2] {"Client1xxx", "Client2xxx"}, ParameterDirection.Input);
```

```
    prm[2] = cmd.Parameters.Add("paramDeptNo", OracleDbType.Decimal,
      new int[2] {10, 10}, ParameterDirection.Input);

    // Set the ArrayBindSize for prm[1]
    // These sizes indicate the maximum size of the elements in Value property
    prm[1].ArrayBindSize = new int[2];
    prm[1].ArrayBindSize[0] = 7; // Set ename = "Client1"
    prm[1].ArrayBindSize[1] = 7; // Set ename = "Client2"

    cmd.CommandText =
      "insert into emp(empno, ename, deptno) values(:1, :2, :3)";

    cmd.ExecuteNonQuery();

    Console.WriteLine("Record for employee id {0} has been inserted.",
      maxno + 10);
    Console.WriteLine("Record for employee id {0} has been inserted.",
      maxno + 11);

    prm[0].Dispose();
    prm[1].Dispose();
    prm[2].Dispose();
    cmd.Dispose();

    con.Close();
    con.Dispose();
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleParameter Class
- OracleParameter Members
- "ArrayBindCount" on page 5-13
- "Size" on page 5-253 and "Value" on page 5-257 for more information on binding Associative Arrays
- "ArrayBindStatus" on page 5-247

ArrayBindStatus

This property specifies the input or output status of each element in the `Value` property before or after an Array Bind or PL/SQL Associative Array execution.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleParameterStatus[] ArrayBindStatus { get; set; }
```

Property Value

An array of `OracleParameterStatus` enumerated values.

Exceptions

`ArgumentOutofRangeException` - The `Status` value specified is invalid.

Remarks

Default = `null`.

`ArrayBindStatus` is used for Array Bind and PL/SQL Associative Array execution only.

Before execution, `ArrayBindStatus` indicates the bind status of each element in the `Value` property. After execution, it contains the execution status of each element in the `Value` property.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleParameter Class
- OracleParameter Members
- "ArrayBindCount" on page 5-13
- "OracleParameterStatus Enumeration" on page 5-323
- "Value" on page 5-257 for more information on binding Associative Arrays
- "ArrayBindSize" on page 5-246

CollectionType

This property specifies whether or not the `OracleParameter` represents a collection, and if so, specifies the collection type.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleCollectionType CollectionType { get; set; }
```

Property Value

An `OracleCollectionType` enumerated value.

Exceptions

`ArgumentException` - The `OracleCollectionType` value specified is invalid.

Remarks

Default = `OracleCollectionType.None`. If `OracleParameter` is used to bind a PL/SQL Associative Array, then `CollectionType` must be set to `OracleCollectionType.PLSQLAssociativeArray`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleParameter Class
- OracleParameter Members

DbType

This property specifies the data type of the parameter using the `Data.DbType` enumeration type.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override DbType DbType {get; set; }

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public DbType DbType {get; set; }
```

Property Value

A `DbType` enumerated value.

Implements

`IDataParameter`

Exceptions

`ArgumentException` - The `DbType` value specified is invalid.

Remarks

Default = `DbType.String`

`DbType` is the data type of each element in the array if the `OracleParameter` object is used for Array Bind or PL/SQL Associative Array Bind execution.

Due to the link between `DbType` and `OracleDbType` properties, if the `DbType` property is set, the `OracleDbType` property is inferred from `DbType`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleParameter Class
- OracleParameter Members
- "Inference of OracleDbType from DbType" on page 3-27
- "CollectionType" on page 5-248

Direction

This property specifies whether the parameter is input-only, output-only, bi-directional, or a stored function return value parameter.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override ParameterDirection Direction { get; set; }

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public ParameterDirection Direction { get; set; }
```

Property Value

A `ParameterDirection` enumerated value.

Implements

`IDataParameter`

Exceptions

`ArgumentOutOfRangeException` - The `ParameterDirection` value specified is invalid.

Remarks

Default = `ParameterDirection.Input`

Possible values: `Input`, `InputOutput`, `Output`, and `ReturnValue`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleParameter Class
- OracleParameter Members

IsNullable

This property is not supported.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override bool IsNullable { get; set; }

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public bool IsNullable { get; set; }
```

Implements

`IDataParameter`

Property Value

This property is not supported.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleParameter Class
- OracleParameter Members

Offset

This property specifies the offset to the `Value` property.

Declaration

```
// C#
public int Offset { get; set; }
```

Property Value

An `int` that specifies the offset.

Exceptions

`ArgumentOutOfRangeException` - The `Offset` value specified is invalid.

Remarks

Default = `0`

For Array Bind and PL/SQL Associative Array Bind, `Offset` applies to every element in the `Value` property.

The `Offset` property is used for binary and string data types. The `Offset` property represents the number of bytes for binary types and the number of characters for strings. The count for strings does not include the terminating character if a `null` is referenced. The `Offset` property is used by parameters of the following types:

- `OracleDbType.BFile`
- `OracleDbType.Blob`
- `OracleDbType.LongRaw`
- `OracleDbType.Raw`
- `OracleDbType.Char`
- `OracleDbType.Clob`
- `OracleDbType.NClob`
- `OracleDbType.NChar`
- `OracleDbType.NVarchar2`
- `OracleDbType.Varchar2`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleParameter Class
- OracleParameter Members

OracleDbType

This property specifies the Oracle data type.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleDbType OracleDbType { get; set; }
```

Property Value

An `OracleDbType` enumerated value.

Remarks

Default = `OracleDbType.Varchar2`

If the `OracleParameter` object is used for Array Bind or PL/SQL Associative Array Bind execution, `OracleDbType` is the data type of each element in the array.

The `OracleDbType` property and `DbType` property are linked. Therefore, setting the `OracleDbType` property changes the `DbType` property to a supporting `DbType`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleParameter Class
- OracleParameter Members
- "OracleDbType Enumeration" on page 5-321
- "Inference of DbType from OracleDbType" on page 3-26
- "CollectionType" on page 5-248

ParameterName

This property specifies the name of the parameter.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override string ParameterName { get; set; }

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public string ParameterName { get; set; }
```

Property Value

`String`

Implements

`IDataParameter`

Remarks

Default = `null`

Oracle supports `ParameterName` up to 30 characters.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleParameter Class
- OracleParameter Members

Precision

This property specifies the maximum number of digits used to represent the `Value` property.

Declaration

```
// C#
Public byte Precision { get; set; }
```

Property Value

`byte`

Remarks

Default = `0`

The `Precision` property is used by parameters of type `OracleDbType.Decimal`.

Oracle supports `Precision` range from `0` to `38`.

For Array Bind and PL/SQL Associative Array Bind, `Precision` applies to each element in the `Value` property.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleParameter Class
- OracleParameter Members
- "Value" on page 5-257

Scale

This property specifies the number of decimal places to which `Value` property is resolved.

Declaration

```
// C#
public byte Scale { get; set; }
```

Property Value

`byte`

Remarks

Default = `0`.

`Scale` is used by parameters of type `OracleDbType.Decimal`.

Oracle supports `Scale` between `-84` and `127`.

For Array Bind and PL/SQL Associative Array Bind, `Scale` applies to each element in the `Value` property.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleParameter Class
- OracleParameter Members
- "Value" on page 5-257

Size

This property specifies the maximum size, in bytes or characters, of the data transmitted to or from the database.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override int Size { get; set;}

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public int Size { get; set;}
```

Property Value

`int`

Exceptions

`ArgumentOutOfRangeException` - The `Size` value specified is invalid.

`InvalidOperationException` - The `Size` = 0 when the `OracleParameter` object is used to bind a PL/SQL Associative Array.

Remarks

For PL/SQL Associative Array Bind, `Size` specifies the maximum number of elements in PL/SQL Associative Array.

If `Size` is not explicitly set, it is inferred from the actual size of the specified parameter value when binding only for input parameters. Output parameters must have their size defined explicitly.

The default value is `0`.

Before execution, this property specifies the maximum size to be bound in the `Value` property. After execution, it contains the size of the type in the `Value` property.

`Size` is used for parameters of the following types:

- `OracleDbType.Blob`
- `OracleDbType.Char`
- `OracleDbType.Clob`
- `OracleDbType.LongRaw`
- `OracleDbType.NChar`
- `OracleDbType.NClob`
- `OracleDbType.NVarchar2`
- `OracleDbType.Raw`
- `OracleDbType.Varchar2`

The value of `Size` is handled as follows:

- Fixed length data types: ignored
- Variable length data types: describes the maximum amount of data transmitted to or from the database. For character data, `Size` is in number of characters and for binary data, it is in number of bytes.

If the `Size` is not explicitly set, it is inferred from the actual size of the specified parameter value when binding.

Note: `Size` does not include the null terminating character for the string data.

If the `OracleParameter` object is used to bind a PL/SQL Associative Array, `Size` specifies the maximum number of elements in the PL/SQL Associative Array. Before the execution, this property specifies the maximum number of elements in the PL/SQL Associative Array. After the execution, it specifies the current number of elements returned in the PL/SQL Associative Array. For `Output` and `InputOutput` parameters and return values, `Size` specifies the maximum number of elements in the PL/SQL Associative Array.

ODP.NET does not support binding an empty PL/SQL Associative Array. Therefore, `Size` cannot be set to `0` when the `OracleParameter` object is used to bind a PL/SQL Associative Array.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleParameter Class
- OracleParameter Members
- "OracleDbType Enumeration" on page 5-321
- "CollectionType" on page 5-248
- "ArrayBindSize" on page 5-246
- "ArrayBindStatus" on page 5-247
- "Value" on page 5-257

SourceColumn

This property specifies the name of the `DataTable` Column of the `DataSet`.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override string SourceColumn { get; set; }

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public string SourceColumn { get; set; }
```

Property Value

A `string`.

Implements

`IDataParameter`

Remarks

Default = empty string

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleParameter Class
- OracleParameter Members

SourceColumnNullMapping

This property specifies a value which indicates whether the source column is nullable.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public bool SourceColumnNullMapping { get; set; }
```

Property Value

Returns `true` if the source column can be nullified; otherwise, returns `false`.

Remarks

The default value is `false`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleParameter Class
- OracleParameter Members

SourceVersion

This property specifies the `DataRowVersion` value to use when loading the `Value` property of the parameter.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override DataRowVersion SourceVersion { get; set; }

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public DataRowVersion SourceVersion { get; set; }
```

Property Value

`DataRowVersion`

Implements

`IDataParameter`

Exceptions

`ArgumentOutOfRangeException` - The `DataRowVersion` value specified is invalid.

Remarks

Default = `DataRowVersion.Current`

`SourceVersion` is used by the `OracleDataAdapter.UpdateCommand()` during the `OracleDataAdapter.Update` to determine whether the original or current value is used for a parameter value. This allows primary keys to be updated. This property is ignored by the `OracleDataAdapter.InsertCommand()` and the `OracleDataAdapter.DeleteCommand()`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleParameter Class
- OracleParameter Members

Status

This property indicates the status of the execution related to the data in the `Value` property.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleParameterStatus Status { get; set; }
```

Property Value

An `OracleParameterStatus` enumerated value.

Exceptions

`ArgumentOutOfRangeException` - The `Status` value specified is invalid.

Remarks

Default = `OracleParameterStatus.Success`

Before execution, this property indicates the bind status related to the `Value` property. After execution, it returns the status of the execution.

`Status` indicates if:

- A `NULL` is fetched from a column.
- Truncation has occurred during the fetch; then `Value` was not big enough to hold the data.
- A `NULL` is to be inserted into a database column; then `Value` is ignored, and a `NULL` is inserted into a database column.

  This property is ignored for Array Bind and PL/SQL Associative Array Bind. Instead, `ArrayBindStatus` property is used.

  See Also:

  - "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
  - OracleParameter Class
  - OracleParameter Members
  - "OracleParameterStatus Enumeration" on page 5-323
  - "ArrayBindStatus" on page 5-247

Value

This property specifies the value of the `Parameter`.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override object Value { get; set; }

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public object Value { get; set; }
```

Property Value

An `object`.

Implements

`IDataParameter`

Exceptions

`ArgumentException` - The `Value` property specified is invalid.

`InvalidArgumentException`- The `Value` property specified is invalid.

Remarks

Default = `null`

If the `OracleParameter` object is used for Array Bind or PL/SQL Associative Array, `Value` is an array of parameter values.

The `Value` property can be overwritten by `OracleDataAdapter.Update()`.

The provider attempts to convert any type of value if it supports the `IConvertible` interface. Conversion errors occur if the specified type is not compatible with the value.

When sending a `null` parameter value to the database, the user must specify `DBNull`, not `null`. The `null` value in the system is an empty object that has no value. `DBNull` is used to represent `null` values. The user can also specify a `null` value by setting `Status` to `OracleParameterStatus.NullValue`. In this case, the provider sends a `null` value to the database.

If neither `OracleDbType` nor `DbType` are set, their values can be inferred by `Value`. Please see the following for related information:

- Tables in section "Inference of DbType and OracleDbType from Value" on page 3-28
- "ArrayBindCount" on page 5-13
- "ArrayBindSize" on page 5-246
- "ArrayBindStatus" on page 5-247
- "OracleDbType Enumeration" on page 5-321

For input parameters the value is:

- Bound to the `OracleCommand` that is sent to the database.
- Converted to the data type specified in `OracleDbType` or `DbType` when the provider sends the data to the database.

For output parameters the value is:

- Set on completion of the `OracleCommand` (true for return value parameters also).
- Set to the data from the database, to the data type specified in `OracleDbType` or `DbType`.

When array binding is used with:

- Input parameter - `Value` should be set to an array of values. `OracleCommand.ArrayBindCount` should be set to a value that is greater than zero to indicate the number of elements to be bound.

  The number of elements in the array should be equal to the `OracleCommand.ArrayBindCount` property; otherwise, their minimum value is used to bind the elements in the array.

- Output parameter - `OracleCommand.ArrayBindCount` should be set to a value that is greater than zero to indicate the number of elements to be retrieved (for `SELECT` statements).

When PL/SQL Associative Array binding is used with:

- Input parameter – Value should be set to an array of values. `CollectionType` should be set to `OracleCollection.PLSQLAssociativeArray.Size` should be set to specify the possible maximum number of array elements in the PL/SQL

Associative Array. If `Size` is smaller than the number of elements in `Value`, then `Size` specifies the number of elements in the Value property to be bound.

- Output parameter - `CollectionType` should be set to `OracleCollection.PLSQLAssociativeArray`. `Size` should be set to specify the maximum number of array elements in PL/SQL Associative Array.

Each parameter should have a value. To bind a parameter with a `null` value, set `Value` to `DBNull.Value`, or set `Status` to `OracleParameterStatus.NullInsert`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleParameter Class
- OracleParameter Members
- "ArrayBindCount" on page 5-13
- "OracleParameterStatus Enumeration" on page 5-323

OracleParameter Public Methods

`OracleParameter` public methods are listed in Table 5–75.

Table 5–75 OracleParameter Public Methods

Public Method	Description
Clone	Creates a shallow copy of an `OracleParameter` object
`CreateObjRef`	Inherited from `System.MarshalByRefObject`
Dispose	Releases allocated resources
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)
`GetHashCode`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`GetLifetimeService`	Inherited from `System.MarshalByRefObject`
`GetType`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`InitializeLifetimeService`	Inherited from `System.MarshalByRefObject`
ResetDbType	Resets the type associated with the parameter so that it can infer its type from the value passed in the parameter *Supported Only in ADO.NET 2.0-Compliant* ODP.NET
ResetOracleDbType	Resets the type associated with the parameter so that it can infer its type from the value passed in the parameter *Supported Only in ADO.NET 2.0-Compliant* ODP.NET
`ToString`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleParameter Class
- OracleParameter Members

Clone

This method creates a shallow copy of an `OracleParameter` object.

Declaration

```
// C#
public object Clone();
```

Return Value

An `OracleParameter` object.

Implements

`ICloneable`

Remarks

The cloned object has the same property values as that of the object being cloned.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using System.Data;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

class CloneSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    OracleParameter prm1 = new OracleParameter();

    // Prints "prm1.ParameterName = "
    Console.WriteLine("prm1.ParameterName = " + prm1.ParameterName);

    // Set the ParameterName before cloning
    prm1.ParameterName = "MyParam";

    // Clone the OracleParameter
    OracleParameter prm2 = (OracleParameter) prm1.Clone();

    // Prints "prm2.ParameterName = MyParam"
    Console.WriteLine("prm2.ParameterName = " + prm2.ParameterName);

    prm1.Dispose();
    prm2.Dispose();
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleParameter Class
- OracleParameter Members

Dispose

This method releases resources allocated for an `OracleParameter` object.

Declaration

```
// C#
public void Dispose();
```

Implements

`IDisposable`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleParameter Class
- OracleParameter Members

ResetDbType

This method resets the type associated with the parameter so that it can infer its type from the value passed in the parameter.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override void ResetDbType( );
```

Remarks

If an application does not set the `DbType` or `OracleDbType` properties of an `OracleParameter` object, then these values are inferred from the value set by the application to that `OracleParameter` object. Calling `ResetDbType` method resets these properties so that `OracleParameter` can again infer its type from the value passed into the `OracleParameter`. Calling this method affects both the `DbType` and `OracleDbType` properties of the `OracleParameter` object.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleParameter Class
- OracleParameter Members

ResetOracleDbType

This method resets the type associated with the parameter so that it can infer its type from the value passed in the parameter.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override void ResetOracleDbType( );
```

Remarks

If an application does not set the `DbType` or `OracleDbType` properties of an `OracleParameter` object, then these values are inferred from the value set by the application to that `OracleParameter` object. Calling the `ResetOracleDbType` method resets these properties so that `OracleParameter` can again infer its type from the value passed into the `OracleParameter`. Calling this method affects both the `DbType` and `OracleDbType` properties of the `OracleParameter` object.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleParameter Class
- OracleParameter Members

OracleParameterCollection Class

An `OracleParameterCollection` class represents a collection of all parameters relevant to an `OracleCommand` object and their mappings to `DataSet` columns.

Class Inheritance

`System.Object`

`System.MarshalByRefObject`

`System.Data.Common.DbParameterCollection` (ADO.NET 2.0 only)

`Oracle.DataAccess.Client.OracleParameterCollection`

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public sealed class OracleParameterCollection : DbParameterCollection,
    IDataParameterCollection, IList, ICollection, IEnumerable

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public sealed class OracleParameterCollection : MarshalByRefObject,
    IDataParameterCollection, IList, ICollection, IEnumerable
```

Thread Safety

All public static methods are thread-safe, although instance methods do not guarantee thread safety.

Remarks

The position of an `OracleParameter` added into the `OracleParameterCollection` is the binding position in the SQL statement. Position is `0`-based and is used only for positional binding. If named binding is used, the position of an `OracleParameter` in the `OracleParameterCollection` is ignored.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using System.Data;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

class OracleParameterCollectionSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    string constr = "User Id=scott;Password=tiger;Data Source=oracle";
    OracleConnection con = new OracleConnection(constr);
    con.Open();

    OracleParameter[] prm = new OracleParameter[3];

    // Create OracleParameter objects through OracleParameterCollection
    OracleCommand cmd = con.CreateCommand();

    cmd.CommandText = "select max(empno) from emp";
    int maxno = int.Parse(cmd.ExecuteScalar().ToString());
```

```
    prm[0] = cmd.Parameters.Add("paramEmpno", OracleDbType.Decimal,
      maxno + 10, ParameterDirection.Input);
    prm[1] = cmd.Parameters.Add("paramEname", OracleDbType.Varchar2,
      "Client", ParameterDirection.Input);
    prm[2] = cmd.Parameters.Add("paramDeptNo", OracleDbType.Decimal,
      10, ParameterDirection.Input);
    cmd.CommandText =
      "insert into emp(empno, ename, deptno) values(:1, :2, :3)";
    cmd.ExecuteNonQuery();

    Console.WriteLine("Record for employee id {0} has been inserted.",
      maxno + 10);

    // Remove all parameters from OracleParameterCollection
    cmd.Parameters.Clear();

    prm[0].Dispose();
    prm[1].Dispose();
    prm[2].Dispose();
    cmd.Dispose();

    con.Close();
    con.Dispose();
  }
}
```

Requirements

Namespace: `Oracle.DataAccess.Client`

Assembly: `Oracle.DataAccess.dll`

Microsoft .NET Framework Version: 1.*x* or 2.0

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleParameterCollection Members
- OracleParameterCollection Static Methods
- OracleParameterCollection Properties
- OracleParameterCollection Public Methods

OracleParameterCollection Members

`OracleParameterCollection` members are listed in the following tables:

OracleParameterCollection Static Methods

`OracleParameterCollection` static methods are listed in Table 5–76.

Table 5–76 OracleParameterCollection Static Methods

Methods	Description
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)

OracleParameterCollection Properties

`OracleParameterCollection` properties are listed in Table 5–77.

Table 5–77 OracleParameterCollection Properties

Name	Description
Count	Specifies the number of `OracleParameters` in the collection
Item	Gets and sets the `OracleParameter` object (Overloaded)

OracleParameterCollection Public Methods

`OracleParameterCollection` public methods are listed in Table 5–78.

Table 5–78 OracleParameterCollection Public Methods

Public Method	Description
Add	Adds objects to the collection (Overloaded)
AddRange	Adds elements to the end of the `OracleParameterCollection` *Supported Only in ADO.NET 2.0-Compliant* ODP.NET
Clear	Removes all the `OracleParameter` objects from the collection
Contains	Indicates whether or not objects exist in the collection (Overloaded)
CopyTo	Copies `OracleParameter` objects from the collection, starting with the supplied `index` to the supplied `array`
`CreateObjRef`	Inherited from `System.MarshalByRefObject`
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)
`GetHashCode`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`GetLifetimeService`	Inherited from `System.MarshalByRefObject`
`GetType`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`InitializeLifetimeService`	Inherited from `System.MarshalByRefObject`
IndexOf	Returns the `index` of the objects in the collection (Overloaded)

Table 5–78 (Cont.) OracleParameterCollection Public Methods

Public Method	Description
Insert	Inserts the supplied `OracleParameter` to the collection at the specified `index`
Remove	Removes objects from the collection
RemoveAt	Removes objects from the collection by location (Overloaded)
`ToString`	Inherited from `System.Object`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleParameterCollection Class

OracleParameterCollection Static Methods

The `OracleParameterCollection` static method is listed in Table 5–79.

Table 5–79 OracleParameterCollection Static Method

Method	Description
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleParameterCollection Class
- OracleParameterCollection Members

OracleParameterCollection Properties

`OracleParameterCollection` properties are listed in Table 5–80.

Table 5–80 OracleParameterCollection Properties

Name	Description
Count	Specifies the number of `OracleParameters` in the collection
Item	Gets and sets the `OracleParameter` object (Overloaded)

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleParameterCollection Class
- OracleParameterCollection Members

Count

This property specifies the number of `OracleParameter` objects in the collection.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override int Count {get;}

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public int Count {get;}
```

Property Value

The number of `OracleParameter` objects.

Implements

`ICollection`

Remarks

Default = `0`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleParameterCollection Class
- OracleParameterCollection Members

Item

`Item` gets and sets the `OracleParameter` object.

Overload List:

- Item[int]

  This property gets and sets the `OracleParameter` object at the index specified by the supplied `parameterIndex`.

- Item[string]

  This property gets and sets the `OracleParameter` object using the parameter name specified by the supplied `parameterName`.

  See Also:

  - "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
  - OracleParameterCollection Class
  - OracleParameterCollection Members

Item[int]

This property gets and sets the `OracleParameter` object at the index specified by the supplied `parameterIndex`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public object Item[int parameterIndex] {get; set;}
```

Property Value

An object.

Implements

`IList`

Exceptions

`IndexOutOfRangeException` - The supplied index does not exist.

Remarks

The `OracleParameterCollection` class is a zero-based index.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleParameterCollection Class
- OracleParameterCollection Members

Item[string]

This property gets and sets the `OracleParameter` object using the parameter name specified by the supplied `parameterName`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleParameter Item[string parameterName] {get; set;};
```

Property Value

An `OracleParameter`.

Implements

`IDataParameterCollection`

Exceptions

`IndexOutOfRangeException` - The supplied parameter name does not exist.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleParameterCollection Class
- OracleParameterCollection Members

OracleParameterCollection Public Methods

`OracleParameterCollection` public methods are listed in Table 5–81.

Table 5–81 OracleParameterCollection Public Methods

Public Method	Description
Add	Adds objects to the collection (Overloaded)
AddRange	Adds elements to the end of the `OracleParameterCollection` *Supported Only in ADO.NET 2.0-Compliant* ODP.NET
Clear	Removes all the `OracleParameter` objects from the collection
Contains	Indicates whether or not objects exist in the collection (Overloaded)
CopyTo	Copies `OracleParameter` objects from the collection, starting with the supplied `index` to the supplied `array`
`CreateObjRef`	Inherited from `System.MarshalByRefObject`
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)
`GetHashCode`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`GetLifetimeService`	Inherited from `System.MarshalByRefObject`
`GetType`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`InitializeLifetimeService`	Inherited from `System.MarshalByRefObject`
IndexOf	Returns the `index` of the objects in the collection (Overloaded)
Insert	Inserts the supplied `OracleParameter` to the collection at the specified `index`
Remove	Removes objects from the collection
RemoveAt	Removes objects from the collection by location (Overloaded)
`ToString`	Inherited from `System.Object`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleParameterCollection Class
- OracleParameterCollection Members

Add

`Add` adds objects to the collection.

Overload List:

- Add(object)

  This method adds the supplied object to the collection.

- Add(OracleParameter)

This method adds the supplied `OracleParameter` object to the collection.

- Add(string, object)

  This method adds an `OracleParameter` object to the collection using the supplied name and object value.

- Add(string, OracleDbType)

  This method adds an `OracleParameter` object to the collection using the supplied name and database type.

- Add(string, OracleDbType, ParameterDirection)

  This method adds an `OracleParameter` object to the collection using the supplied name, database type, and direction.

- Add(string, OracleDbType, object, ParameterDirection)

  This method adds an `OracleParameter` object to the collection using the supplied name, database type, parameter value, and direction.

- Add(string, OracleDbType, int, object, ParameterDirection)

  This method adds an `OracleParameter` object to the collection using the supplied name, database type, size, parameter value, and direction.

- Add(string, OracleDbType, int)

  This method adds an `OracleParameter` object to the collection using the supplied name, database type, and size.

- Add (string, OracleDbType, int, string)

  This method adds an `OracleParameter` object to the collection using the supplied name, database type, size, and source column.

- Add(string, OracleDbType, int, ParameterDirection, bool, byte, byte, string, DataRowVersion, object)

  This method adds an `OracleParameter` object to the collection using the supplied name, database type, size, direction, null indicator, precision, scale, source column, source version, and parameter value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleParameterCollection Class
- OracleParameterCollection Members

Add(object)

This method adds the supplied object to the collection.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override int Add(object obj);

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public int Add(object obj);
```

Parameters

- *obj*

The supplied object.

Return Value

The index at which the new `OracleParameter` is added.

Implements

`IList`

Remarks

`InvalidCastException` - The supplied *`obj`* cannot be cast to an `OracleParameter` object.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleParameterCollection Class
- OracleParameterCollection Members

Add(OracleParameter)

This method adds the supplied `OracleParameter` object to the collection.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleParameter Add(OracleParameter paramObj);
```

Parameters

- *`paramObj`*

  The supplied `OracleParameter` object.

Return Value

The newly created `OracleParameter` object which was added to the collection.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleParameterCollection Class
- OracleParameterCollection Members

Add(string, object)

This method adds an `OracleParameter` object to the collection using the supplied name and object value

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleParameter Add(string name, object val);
```

Parameters

- *`name`*

  The parameter name.

- *`val`*

The `OracleParameter` value.

Return Value

The newly created `OracleParameter` object which was added to the collection.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleParameterCollection Class
- OracleParameterCollection Members

Add(string, OracleDbType)

This method adds an `OracleParameter` object to the collection using the supplied name and database type.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleParameter Add(string name, OracleDbType dbType);
```

Parameters

- *name*

  The parameter name.

- *dbType*

  The data type of the `OracleParameter`.

Return Value

The newly created `OracleParameter` object which was added to the collection.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleParameterCollection Class
- OracleParameterCollection Members

Add(string, OracleDbType, ParameterDirection)

This method adds an `OracleParameter` object to the collection using the supplied name, database type, and direction.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleParameter Add(string name, OracleDbType dbType,
   ParameterDirection direction);
```

Parameters

- *name*

  The parameter name.

- *dbType*

  The data type of the `OracleParameter`.

- *direction*

  The OracleParameter direction.

Return Value

The newly created OracleParameter object which was added to the collection.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleParameterCollection Class
- OracleParameterCollection Members
- "OracleDbType Enumeration" on page 5-321

Add(string, OracleDbType, object, ParameterDirection)

This method adds an OracleParameter object to the collection using the supplied name, database type, parameter value, and direction.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleParameter Add(string name, OracleDbType dbType, object val,
    ParameterDirection dir);
```

Parameters

- *name*

  The parameter name.

- *dbType*

  The data type of the OracleParameter.

- *val*

  The OracleParameter value.

- *dir*

  The ParameterDirection value.

Return Value

The newly created OracleParameter object which was added to the collection.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using System.Data;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

class AddSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    OracleCommand cmd = new OracleCommand();

    // Add parameter to the OracleParameterCollection
    OracleParameter prm = cmd.Parameters.Add(
```

```
      "MyParam", OracleDbType.Decimal, 1, ParameterDirection.Input);

    // Prints "cmd.Parameters.Count = 1"
    Console.WriteLine("cmd.Parameters.Count = " + cmd.Parameters.Count);

    prm.Dispose();
    cmd.Dispose();
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleParameterCollection Class
- OracleParameterCollection Members
- "OracleDbType Enumeration" on page 5-321

Add(string, OracleDbType, int, object, ParameterDirection)

This method adds an `OracleParameter` object to the collection using the supplied name, database type, size, parameter value, and direction.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleParameter Add(string name, OracleDbType dbType, int size,
    object val, ParameterDirection dir;
```

Parameters

- *name*

  The parameter name.

- *dbType*

  The data type of the `OracleParameter`.

- *size*

  The size of `OracleParameter`.

- *val*

  The `OracleParameter` value.

- *dir*

  The `ParameterDirection` value.

Return Value

The newly created `OracleParameter` object which was added to the collection.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleParameterCollection Class
- OracleParameterCollection Members
- "OracleDbType Enumeration" on page 5-321

Add(string, OracleDbType, int)

This method adds an `OracleParameter` object to the collection using the supplied name, database type, and size.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleParameter Add(string name, OracleDbType dbType, int size);
```

Parameters

- *name*

  The parameter name.

- *dbType*

  The data type of the `OracleParameter`.

- *size*

  The size of `OracleParameter`.

Return Value

The newly created `OracleParameter` object which was added to the collection.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

class AddSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    OracleCommand cmd = new OracleCommand();

    // Add parameter to the OracleParameterCollection
    OracleParameter prm = cmd.Parameters.Add(
      "MyParam", OracleDbType.Varchar2, 10);

    // Prints "cmd.Parameters.Count = 1"
    Console.WriteLine("cmd.Parameters.Count = " + cmd.Parameters.Count);

    prm.Dispose();
    cmd.Dispose();
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleParameterCollection Class
- OracleParameterCollection Members

Add (string, OracleDbType, int, string)

This method adds an `OracleParameter` object to the collection using the supplied name, database type, size, and source column.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleParameter Add(string name, OracleDbType dbType, int size,
    string srcColumn);
```

Parameters

- *name*

  The parameter name.

- *dbType*

  The data type of the `OracleParameter`.

- *size*

  The size of `OracleParameter`.

- *srcColumn*

  The name of the source column.

Return Value

An `OracleParameter`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleParameterCollection Class
- OracleParameterCollection Members

Add(string, OracleDbType, int, ParameterDirection, bool, byte, byte, string, DataRowVersion, object)

This method adds an `OracleParameter` object to the collection using the supplied name, database type, size, direction, null indicator, precision, scale, source column, source version, and parameter value.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleParameter Add(string name, OracleDbType dbType, int size,
    ParameterDirection dir, bool isNullable, byte precision,
    byte scale, string srcColumn, DataRowVersion version, object val);
```

Parameters

- *name*

  The parameter name.

- *dbType*

  The data type of the `OracleParameter`.

- *size*

  The size of `OracleParameter`.

- *dir*

  The `ParameterDirection` value.

- *isNullable*

An indicator that specifies if the `parameter` value can be `null`.

- *`precision`*

  The precision of the `parameter` value.

- *`scale`*

  The scale of the `parameter` value.

- *`srcColumn`*

  The name of the source column.

- *`version`*

  The `DataRowVersion` value.

- *`val`*

  The `parameter` value.

Return Value

The newly created `OracleParameter` object which was added to the collection.

Exceptions

`ArgumentException` - The type of supplied *`val`* does not belong to the type of `Value` property in any of the ODP.NET Types.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleParameterCollection Class
- OracleParameterCollection Members

AddRange

This method adds elements to the end of the `OracleParameterCollection`.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override void AddRange( Array paramArray );
```

Parameters

`paramArray`

An array of `OracleParameter` objects.

Exceptions

`ArgumentNullException` - The input parameter is null.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleParameterCollection Class
- OracleParameterCollection Members

Clear

This method removes all the `OracleParameter` objects from the collection.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override void Clear();

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public void Clear();
```

Implements

`IList`

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

class ClearSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    OracleCommand cmd = new OracleCommand();

    // Add parameter to the OracleParameterCollection
    OracleParameter prm = cmd.Parameters.Add("MyParam", OracleDbType.Decimal);

    // Prints "cmd.Parameters.Count = 1"
    Console.WriteLine("cmd.Parameters.Count = " + cmd.Parameters.Count);

    // Clear all parameters in the OracleParameterCollection
    cmd.Parameters.Clear();

    // Prints "cmd.Parameters.Count = 0"
    Console.WriteLine("cmd.Parameters.Count = " + cmd.Parameters.Count);

    prm.Dispose();
    cmd.Dispose();
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleParameterCollection Class
- OracleParameterCollection Members

Contains

`Contains` indicates whether or not the supplied object exists in the collection.

Overload List:

- Contains(object)

  This method indicates whether or not the supplied object exists in the collection.

- Contains(string)

  This method indicates whether or not an `OracleParameter` object exists in the collection using the supplied string.

  See Also:

  - "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
  - OracleParameterCollection Class
  - OracleParameterCollection Members

Contains(object)

This method indicates whether or not the supplied object exists in the collection.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override bool Contains(object obj)

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public bool Contains(object obj)
```

Parameters

- *obj*

  The object.

Return Value

A `bool` that indicates whether or not the `OracleParameter` specified is inside the collection.

Implements

`IList`

Exceptions

`InvalidCastException` - The supplied *obj* is not an `OracleParameter` object.

Remarks

Returns `true` if the collection contains the `OracleParameter` object; otherwise, returns `false`.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

class ContainsSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    OracleCommand cmd = new OracleCommand();

    // Add parameter to the OracleParameterCollection
    OracleParameter prm1 = cmd.Parameters.Add("MyParam", OracleDbType.Decimal);
```

```
    // Check if the OracleParameterCollection contains prm1
    bool bContains = cmd.Parameters.Contains(prm1);

    // Prints "bContains = True"
    Console.WriteLine("bContains = " + bContains);

    OracleParameter prm2 = new OracleParameter();

    // Check if the OracleParameterCollection contains prm2
    bContains = cmd.Parameters.Contains(prm2);

    // Prints "bContains = False"
    Console.WriteLine("bContains = " + bContains);

    prm1.Dispose();
    prm2.Dispose();
    cmd.Dispose();
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleParameterCollection Class
- OracleParameterCollection Members

Contains(string)

This method indicates whether or not an `OracleParameter` object exists in the collection using the supplied string.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override bool Contains(string name);

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public bool Contains(string name);
```

Parameters

- *name*

  The name of `OracleParameter` object.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the collection contains the `OracleParameter` object with the specified parameter name; otherwise, returns `false`.

Implements

`IDataParameterCollection`

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

class ContainsSample
```

```
{
  static void Main()
  {
    OracleCommand cmd = new OracleCommand();

    // Add parameter to the OracleParameterCollection
    OracleParameter prm = cmd.Parameters.Add("MyParam", OracleDbType.Decimal);

    // Check if the OracleParameterCollection contains "MyParam"
    bool bContains = cmd.Parameters.Contains("MyParam");

    // Prints "bContains = True"
    Console.WriteLine("bContains = " + bContains);

    // Check if the OracleParameterCollection contains "NoParam"
    bContains = cmd.Parameters.Contains("NoParam");

    // Prints "bContains = False"
    Console.WriteLine("bContains = " + bContains);

    prm.Dispose();
    cmd.Dispose();
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleParameterCollection Class
- OracleParameterCollection Members

CopyTo

This method copies `OracleParameter` objects from the collection, starting with the supplied `index` to the supplied `array`.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override void CopyTo(Array array, int index);

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public void CopyTo(Array array, int index);
```

Parameters

- *array*

  The specified array.

- *index*

  The array index.

Implements

`ICollection`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleParameterCollection Class
- OracleParameterCollection Members

IndexOf

`IndexOf` returns the index of the `OracleParameter` object in the collection.

Overload List:

- IndexOf(object)

  This method returns the index of the `OracleParameter` object in the collection.

- IndexOf(String)

  This method returns the `index` of the `OracleParameter` object with the specified name in the collection.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleParameterCollection Class
- OracleParameterCollection Members

IndexOf(object)

This method returns the index of the `OracleParameter` object in the collection.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override int IndexOf(object obj);

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public int IndexOf(object obj);
```

Parameters

- *obj*

  The specified object.

Return Value

Returns the index of the `OracleParameter` object in the collection.

Implements

`IList`

Exceptions

`InvalidCastException` - The supplied *obj* cannot be cast to an `OracleParameter` object.

Remarks

Returns the `index` of the supplied `OracleParameter` *obj* in the collection.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleParameterCollection Class
- OracleParameterCollection Members

IndexOf(String)

This method returns the `index` of the `OracleParameter` object with the specified name in the collection.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override int IndexOf(String name);

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public int IndexOf(String name);
```

Parameters

- *name*

  The name of parameter.

Return Value

Returns the `index` of the supplied `OracleParameter` in the collection.

Implements

`IDataParameterCollection`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleParameterCollection Class
- OracleParameterCollection Members

Insert

This method inserts the supplied `OracleParameter` object to the collection at the specified `index`.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override void Insert(int index, object obj);

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public void Insert(int index, object obj);
```

Parameters

- *index*

  The specified index.

- *obj*

  The `OracleParameter` object.

Implements

IList

Remarks

An InvalidCastException is thrown if the supplied *obj* cannot be cast to an OracleParameter object.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleParameterCollection Class
- OracleParameterCollection Members

Remove

This method removes the supplied OracleParameter from the collection.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override void Remove(object obj);

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public void Remove(object obj);
```

Parameters

- *obj*

  The specified object to remove.

Implements

IList

Exceptions

InvalidCastException - The supplied *obj* cannot be cast to an OracleParameter object.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

class RemoveSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    OracleCommand cmd = new OracleCommand();

    // Add 2 parameters to the OracleParameterCollection
    OracleParameter prm1 = cmd.Parameters.Add("MyParam1", OracleDbType.Decimal);
    OracleParameter prm2 = cmd.Parameters.Add("MyParam2", OracleDbType.Decimal);

    // Prints "cmd.Parameters.Count = 2"
    Console.WriteLine("cmd.Parameters.Count = " + cmd.Parameters.Count);

    // Remove the 1st parameter from the OracleParameterCollection
```

```
    cmd.Parameters.Remove(prm1);

    // Prints "cmd.Parameters.Count = 1"
    Console.WriteLine("cmd.Parameters.Count = " + cmd.Parameters.Count);

    // Prints "cmd.Parameters[0].ParameterName = MyParam2"
    Console.WriteLine("cmd.Parameters[0].ParameterName = " +
      cmd.Parameters[0].ParameterName);

    prm1.Dispose();
    prm2.Dispose();
    cmd.Dispose();
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleParameterCollection Class
- OracleParameterCollection Members

RemoveAt

`RemoveAt` removes the `OracleParameter` object from the collection by location.

Overload List:

- RemoveAt(int)

  This method removes from the collection the `OracleParameter` object located at the index specified by the supplied index.

- RemoveAt(String)

  This method removes from the collection the `OracleParameter` object specified by the supplied name.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleParameterCollection Class
- OracleParameterCollection Members

RemoveAt(int)

This method removes from the collection the `OracleParameter` object located at the index specified by the supplied index.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override void RemoveAt(int index);

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public void RemoveAt(int index);
```

Parameters

- *index*

The specified index from which the `OracleParameter` is to be removed.

Implements

`IList`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleParameterCollection Class
- OracleParameterCollection Members

RemoveAt(String)

This method removes from the collection the `OracleParameter` object specified by the supplied name.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override void RemoveAt(String name);

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public void RemoveAt(String name);
```

Parameters

- *name*

  The name of the `OracleParameter` object to be removed from the collection.

Implements

`IDataParameterCollection`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleParameterCollection Class
- OracleParameterCollection Members

OracleRowUpdatedEventHandler Delegate

The `OracleRowUpdatedEventHandler` delegate represents the signature of the method that handles the `OracleDataAdapter.RowUpdated` event.

Declaration

```
// C#
public delegate void OracleRowUpdatedEventHandler(object sender,
   OracleRowUpdatedEventArgs eventArgs);
```

Parameters

- *sender*

  The source of the event.

- *eventArgs*

  The `OracleRowUpdatedEventArgs` object that contains the event data.

Remarks

Event callbacks can be registered through this event delegate for applications that wish to be notified after a row is updated.

In the .NET framework, the convention of an event delegate requires two parameters: the object that raises the event and the event data.

Requirements

Namespace: `Oracle.DataAccess.Client`

Assembly: `Oracle.DataAccess.dll`

Microsoft .NET Framework Version: 1.*x* or 2.0

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- "RowUpdated" on page 5-130

OracleRowUpdatedEventArgs Class

The `OracleRowUpdatedEventArgs` class provides event data for the `OracleDataAdapter.RowUpdated` event.

Class Inheritance

```
System.Object
  System.EventArgs
    System.RowUpdatedEventArgs
      System.OracleRowUpdatedEventArgs
```

Declaration

```
// C#
public sealed class OracleRowUpdatedEventArgs : RowUpdatedEventArgs
```

Thread Safety

All public static methods are thread-safe, although instance methods do not guarantee thread safety.

Example

The example for the `RowUpdated` event shows how to use `OracleRowUpdatedEventArgs`. See `RowUpdated` event "Example" on page 5-131.

Requirements

Namespace: `Oracle.DataAccess.Client`

Assembly: `Oracle.DataAccess.dll`

Microsoft .NET Framework Version: 1.*x* or 2.0

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleRowUpdatedEventArgs Members
- OracleRowUpdatedEventArgs Constructor
- OracleRowUpdatedEventArgs Static Methods
- OracleRowUpdatedEventArgs Properties
- OracleRowUpdatedEventArgs Public Methods
- OracleDataAdapter Class on page 5-110

OracleRowUpdatedEventArgs Members

`OracleRowUpdatedEventArgs` members are listed in the following tables:

OracleRowUpdatedEventArgs Constructors

`OracleRowUpdatedEventArgs` constructors are listed in Table 5–82.

Table 5–82 OracleRowUpdatedEventArgs Constructors

Constructor	Description
OracleRowUpdatedEventArgs Constructor	Instantiates a new instance of `OracleRowUpdatedEventArgs` class

OracleRowUpdatedEventArgs Static Methods

The `OracleRowUpdatedEventArgs` static method is listed in Table 5–83.

Table 5–83 OracleRowUpdatedEventArgs Static Method

Method	Description
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)

OracleRowUpdatedEventArgs Properties

The `OracleRowUpdatedEventArgs` properties are listed in Table 5–84.

Table 5–84 OracleRowUpdatedEventArgs Properties

Name	Description
Command	Specifies the `OracleCommand` that is used when `OracleDataAdapter.Update()` is called
`Errors`	Inherited from `System.Data.Common.RowUpdatedEventArgs`
`RecordsAffected`	Inherited from `System.Data.Common.RowUpdatedEventArgs`
`Row`	Inherited from `System.Data.Common.RowUpdatedEventArgs`
`StatementType`	Inherited from `System.Data.Common.RowUpdatedEventArgs`
`Status`	Inherited from `System.Data.Common.RowUpdatedEventArgs`
`TableMapping`	Inherited from `System.Data.Common.RowUpdatedEventArgs`

OracleRowUpdatedEventArgs Public Methods

The `OracleRowUpdatedEventArgs` properties are listed in Table 5–85.

Table 5–85 OracleRowUpdatedEventArgs Public Methods

Name	Description
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)
`GetHashCode`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`GetType`	Inherited from `System.Object`

Table 5–85 (Cont.) OracleRowUpdatedEventArgs Public Methods

Name	Description
`ToString`	Inherited from `System.Object`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleRowUpdatedEventArgs Class

OracleRowUpdatedEventArgs Constructor

The `OracleRowUpdatedEventArgs` constructor creates a new `OracleRowUpdatedEventArgs` instance.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleRowUpdatedEventArgs(DataRow row,IDbCommand command,
    StatementType statementType, DataTableMapping tableMapping);
```

Parameters

- *row*

  The `DataRow` sent for `Update`.

- *command*

  The `IDbCommand` executed during the `Update`.

- *statementType*

  The `StatementType` Enumeration value indicating the type of SQL statement executed.

- *tableMapping*

  The `DataTableMapping` used for the `Update`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleRowUpdatedEventArgs Class
- OracleRowUpdatedEventArgs Members

OracleRowUpdatedEventArgs Static Methods

The `OracleRowUpdatedEventArgs` static method is listed in Table 5–86.

Table 5–86 OracleRowUpdatedEventArgs Static Method

Method	Description
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleRowUpdatedEventArgs Class
- OracleRowUpdatedEventArgs Members

OracleRowUpdatedEventArgs Properties

The `OracleRowUpdatedEventArgs` properties are listed in Table 5–87.

Table 5–87 OracleRowUpdatedEventArgs Properties

Name	Description
Command	Specifies the `OracleCommand` that is used when `OracleDataAdapter.Update()` is called
`Errors`	Inherited from `System.Data.Common.RowUpdatedEventArgs`
`RecordsAffected`	Inherited from `System.Data.Common.RowUpdatedEventArgs`
`Row`	Inherited from `System.Data.Common.RowUpdatedEventArgs`
`StatementType`	Inherited from `System.Data.Common.RowUpdatedEventArgs`
`Status`	Inherited from `System.Data.Common.RowUpdatedEventArgs`
`TableMapping`	Inherited from `System.Data.Common.RowUpdatedEventArgs`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleRowUpdatedEventArgs Class
- OracleRowUpdatedEventArgs Members

Command

This property specifies the `OracleCommand` that is used when `OracleDataAdapter.Update()` is called.

Declaration

```
// C#
public new OracleCommand Command {get;}
```

Property Value

The `OracleCommand` executed when `Update` is called.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleRowUpdatedEventArgs Class
- OracleRowUpdatedEventArgs Members

OracleRowUpdatedEventArgs Public Methods

The `OracleRowUpdatedEventArgs` properties are listed in Table 5–88.

Table 5–88 OracleRowUpdatedEventArgs Public Methods

Name	Description
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)
`GetHashCode`	Inherited from System.`Object`
`GetType`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`ToString`	Inherited from `System.Object`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleRowUpdatedEventArgs Class
- OracleRowUpdatedEventArgs Members

OracleRowUpdatingEventArgs Class

The `OracleRowUpdatingEventArgs` class provides event data for the `OracleDataAdapter.RowUpdating` event.

Class Inheritance

```
System.Object
  System.EventArgs
    System.RowUpdatingEventArgs
      System.OracleRowUpdatingEventArgs
```

Declaration

```
// C#
public sealed class OracleRowUpdatingEventArgs : RowUpdatingEventArgs
```

Thread Safety

All public static methods are thread-safe, although instance methods do not guarantee thread safety.

Example

The example for the `RowUpdated` event shows how to use `OracleRowUpdatingEventArgs`. See `RowUpdated` event "Example" on page 5-131.

Requirements

Namespace: `Oracle.DataAccess.Client`

Assembly: `Oracle.DataAccess.dll`

Microsoft .NET Framework Version: 1.*x* or 2.0

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleRowUpdatingEventArgs Members
- OracleRowUpdatingEventArgs Constructor
- OracleRowUpdatingEventArgs Static Methods
- OracleRowUpdatingEventArgs Properties
- OracleRowUpdatingEventArgs Public Methods
- "OracleDataAdapter Class" on page 5-110

OracleRowUpdatingEventArgs Members

`OracleRowUpdatingEventArgs` members are listed in the following tables:

OracleRowUpdatingEventArgs Constructors

`OracleRowUpdatingEventArgs` constructors are listed in Table 5–89.

Table 5–89 OracleRowUpdatingEventArgs Constructors

Constructor	Description
OracleRowUpdatingEventArgs Constructor	Instantiates a new instance of `OracleRowUpdatingEventArgs` class (Overloaded)

OracleRowUpdatingEventArgs Static Methods

The `OracleRowUpdatingEventArgs` static methods are listed in Table 5–90.

Table 5–90 OracleRowUpdatingEventArgs Static Methods

Methods	Description
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)

OracleRowUpdatingEventArgs Properties

The `OracleRowUpdatingEventArgs` properties are listed in Table 5–91.

Table 5–91 OracleRowUpdatingEventArgs Properties

Name	Description
Command	Specifies the `OracleCommand` that is used when the `OracleDataAdapter.Update()` is called
`Errors`	Inherited from `System.Data.Common.RowUpdatingEventArgs`
`Row`	Inherited from `System.Data.Common.RowUpdatingEventArgs`
`StatementType`	Inherited from `System.Data.Common.RowUpdatingEventArgs`
`Status`	Inherited from `System.Data.Common.RowUpdatingEventArgs`
`TableMapping`	Inherited from `System.Data.Common.RowUpdatingEventArgs`

OracleRowUpdatingEventArgs Public Methods

The `OracleRowUpdatingEventArgs` public methods are listed in Table 5–92.

Table 5–92 OracleRowUpdatingEventArgs Public Methods

Name	Description
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)
`GetHashCode`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`GetType`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`ToString`	Inherited from `System.Object`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleRowUpdatingEventArgs Class

OracleRowUpdatingEventArgs Constructor

The `OracleRowUpdatingEventArgs` constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleRowUpdatingEventArgs` class using the supplied data row, `IDbCommand`, type of SQL statement, and table mapping.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleRowUpdatingEventArgs(DataRow row, IDbCommand command,
    StatementType statementType, DataTableMapping tableMapping);
```

Parameters

- *row*

  The `DataRow` sent for `Update`.

- *command*

  The `IDbCommand` executed during the `Update`.

- *statementType*

  The `StatementType` enumeration value indicating the type of SQL statement executed.

- *tableMapping*

  The `DataTableMapping` used for the `Update`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleRowUpdatingEventArgs Class
- OracleRowUpdatingEventArgs Members

OracleRowUpdatingEventArgs Static Methods

The `OracleRowUpdatingEventArgs` static method is listed in Table 5–93.

Table 5–93 OracleRowUpdatingEventArgs Static Method

Method	Description
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleRowUpdatingEventArgs Class
- OracleRowUpdatingEventArgs Members

OracleRowUpdatingEventArgs Properties

The `OracleRowUpdatingEventArgs` properties are listed in Table 5–94.

Table 5–94 OracleRowUpdatingEventArgs Properties

Name	Description
Command	Specifies the `OracleCommand` that is used when the `OracleDataAdapter.Update()` is called
`Errors`	Inherited from `System.Data.Common.RowUpdatingEventArgs`
`Row`	Inherited from `System.Data.Common.RowUpdatingEventArgs`
`StatementType`	Inherited from `System.Data.Common.RowUpdatingEventArgs`
`Status`	Inherited from `System.Data.Common.RowUpdatingEventArgs`
`TableMapping`	Inherited from `System.Data.Common.RowUpdatingEventArgs`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleRowUpdatingEventArgs Class
- OracleRowUpdatingEventArgs Members

Command

This property specifies the `OracleCommand` that is used when the `OracleDataAdapter.Update()` is called.

Declaration

```
// C#
public new OracleCommand Command {get; set;}
```

Property Value

The `OracleCommand` executed when `Update` is called.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleRowUpdatingEventArgs Class
- OracleRowUpdatingEventArgs Members

OracleRowUpdatingEventArgs Public Methods

The `OracleRowUpdatingEventArgs` public methods are listed in Table 5–95.

Table 5–95 OracleRowUpdatingEventArgs Public Methods

Name	Description
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)
`GetHashCode`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`GetType`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`ToString`	Inherited from `System.Object`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleRowUpdatingEventArgs Class
- OracleRowUpdatingEventArgs Members

OracleRowUpdatingEventHandler Delegate

The `OracleRowUpdatingEventHandler` delegate represents the signature of the method that handles the `OracleDataAdapter.RowUpdating` event.

Declaration

```
// C#
public delegate void OracleRowUpdatingEventHandler (object sender,
    OracleRowUpdatingEventArgs eventArgs);
```

Parameters

- *sender*

  The source of the event.

- *eventArgs*

  The `OracleRowUpdatingEventArgs` object that contains the event data.

Remarks

Event callbacks can be registered through this event delegate for applications that wish to be notified after a row is updated.

In the .NET framework, the convention of an event delegate requires two parameters: the object that raises the event and the event data.

Requirements

Namespace: `Oracle.DataAccess.Client`

Assembly: `Oracle.DataAccess.dll`

Microsoft .NET Framework Version: 1.*x* or 2.0

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- "RowUpdating" on page 5-132

OracleTransaction Class

An `OracleTransaction` object represents a local transaction.

Class Inheritance

`System.Object`

  `System.MarshalByRefObject`

    `System.Data.Common.DbTransaction` (ADO.NET 2.0 only)

      `Oracle.DataAccess.Client.OracleTransaction`

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public sealed class OracleTransaction : DbTransaction

// C#
public sealed class OracleTransaction : MarshalByRefObject,
   IDbTransaction, IDisposable
```

Thread Safety

All public static methods are thread-safe, although instance methods do not guarantee thread safety.

Remarks

The application calls `BeginTransaction` on the `OracleConnection` object to create an `OracleTransaction` object. The `OracleTransaction` object can be created in one of the following two modes:

- Read Committed (default)
- Serializable

Any other mode results in an exception.

The execution of a **DDL** statement in the context of a transaction is not recommended since it results in an implicit commit that is not reflected in the state of the `OracleTransaction` object.

All operations related to **savepoint**s pertain to the current local transaction. Operations like commit and rollback performed on the transaction have no effect on data in any existing `DataSet`.

Example

```
// Database Setup, if you have not done so yet.
/*
connect scott/tiger@oracle
DROP TABLE MyTable;
CREATE TABLE MyTable (MyColumn NUMBER);
--CREATE TABLE MyTable (MyColumn NUMBER PRIMARY KEY);

*/

// C#

using System;
```

```
using System.Data;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

class OracleTransactionSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    // Drop & Create MyTable as indicated Database Setup, at beginning

    // This sample starts a transaction and inserts two records with the same
    // value for MyColumn into MyTable.
    // If MyColumn is not a primary key, the transaction will commit.
    // If MyColumn is a primary key, the second insert will violate the
    // unique constraint and the transaction will rollback.


    string constr = "User Id=scott;Password=tiger;Data Source=oracle";
    OracleConnection con = new OracleConnection(constr);
    con.Open();

    OracleCommand cmd = con.CreateCommand();

    // Check the number of rows in MyTable before transaction
    cmd.CommandText = "SELECT COUNT(*) FROM MyTable";
    int myTableCount = int.Parse(cmd.ExecuteScalar().ToString());

    // Print the number of rows in MyTable
    Console.WriteLine("myTableCount = " + myTableCount);

    // Start a transaction
    OracleTransaction txn = con.BeginTransaction(
      IsolationLevel.ReadCommitted);

    try
    {
      // Insert the same row twice into MyTable
      cmd.CommandText = "INSERT INTO MyTable VALUES (1)";
      cmd.ExecuteNonQuery();
      cmd.ExecuteNonQuery(); // This may throw an exception
      txn.Commit();
    }
    catch (Exception e)
    {
      // Print the exception message
      Console.WriteLine("e.Message    =  " + e.Message);

      // Rollback the transaction
      txn.Rollback();
    }

    // Check the number of rows in MyTable after transaction
    cmd.CommandText = "SELECT COUNT(*) FROM MyTable";
    myTableCount = int.Parse(cmd.ExecuteScalar().ToString());

    // Prints the number of rows
    // If MyColumn is not a PRIMARY KEY, the value should increase by two.
    // If MyColumn is a PRIMARY KEY, the value should remain same.
    Console.WriteLine("myTableCount = " + myTableCount);

    txn.Dispose();
```

```
    cmd.Dispose();

    con.Close();
    con.Dispose();
  }
}
```

Requirements

Namespace: `Oracle.DataAccess.Client`

Assembly: `Oracle.DataAccess.dll`

Microsoft .NET Framework Version: 1.*x* or 2.0

Comment: Not supported in a .NET stored procedure

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleTransaction Members
- OracleTransaction Static Methods
- OracleTransaction Properties

OracleTransaction Members

`OracleTransaction` members are listed in the following tables:

OracleTransaction Static Methods

The `OracleTransaction` static method is listed in Table 5–96.

Table 5–96 OracleTransaction Static Method

Method	Description
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)

OracleTransaction Properties

`OracleTransaction` properties are listed in Table 5–97.

Table 5–97 OracleTransaction Properties

Name	Description
IsolationLevel	Specifies the isolation level for the transaction
Connection	Specifies the connection that is associated with the transaction

OracleTransaction Public Methods

`OracleTransaction` public methods are listed in Table 5–98.

Table 5–98 OracleTransaction Public Methods

Public Method	Description
Commit	Commits the database transaction
`CreateObjRef`	Inherited from `System.MarshalByRefObject`
Dispose	Frees the resources used by the `OracleTransaction` object
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)
`GetHashCode`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`GetLifetimeService`	Inherited from `System.MarshalByRefObject`
`GetType`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`InitializeLifetimeService`	Inherited from `System.MarshalByRefObject`
Rollback	Rolls back a database transaction (Overloaded)
Save	Creates a savepoint within the current transaction
`ToString`	Inherited from `System.Object`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleTransaction Class

OracleTransaction Static Methods

The `OracleTransaction` static method is listed in Table 5–99.

Table 5–99 OracleTransaction Static Method

Method	Description
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleTransaction Class
- OracleTransaction Members

OracleTransaction Properties

`OracleTransaction` properties are listed in Table 5–100.

Table 5–100 OracleTransaction Properties

Name	Description
IsolationLevel	Specifies the isolation level for the transaction
Connection	Specifies the connection that is associated with the transaction

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleTransaction Class
- OracleTransaction Members

IsolationLevel

This property specifies the isolation level for the transaction.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override IsolationLevel IsolationLevel {get;}

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public IsolationLevel IsolationLevel {get;}
```

Property Value

`IsolationLevel`

Implements

`IDbTransaction`

Exceptions

`InvalidOperationException` - The transaction has already completed.

Remarks

Default = `IsolationLevel.ReadCommitted`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleTransaction Class
- OracleTransaction Members

Connection

This property specifies the connection that is associated with the transaction.

Declaration

```
// C#
```

```
public OracleConnection Connection {get;}
```

Property Value

`Connection`

Implements

`IDbTransaction`

Remarks

This property indicates the `OracleConnection` object that is associated with the transaction.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleTransaction Class
- OracleTransaction Members

OracleTransaction Public Methods

`OracleTransaction` public methods are listed in Table 5–101.

Table 5–101 OracleTransaction Public Methods

Public Method	Description
Commit	Commits the database transaction
`CreateObjRef`	Inherited from `System.MarshalByRefObject`
Dispose	Frees the resources used by the `OracleTransaction` object
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)
`GetHashCode`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`GetLifetimeService`	Inherited from `System.MarshalByRefObject`
`GetType`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`InitializeLifetimeService`	Inherited from `System.MarshalByRefObject`
Rollback	Rolls back a database transaction (Overloaded)
Save	Creates a savepoint within the current transaction
`ToString`	Inherited from `System.Object`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleTransaction Class
- OracleTransaction Members

Commit

This method commits the database transaction.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override void Commit();

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public void Commit();
```

Implements

`IDbTransaction`

Exceptions

`InvalidOperationException` - The transaction has already been completed successfully, has been rolled back, or the associated connection is closed.

Remarks

Upon a successful commit, the transaction enters a completed state.

Example

```
// Database Setup, if you have not done so yet
/*
connect scott/tiger@oracle
DROP TABLE MyTable;
CREATE TABLE MyTable (MyColumn NUMBER);
--CREATE TABLE MyTable (MyColumn NUMBER PRIMARY KEY);

*/

// C#

using System;
using System.Data;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

class CommitSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    // Drop & Create MyTable as indicated in Database Setup, at beginning

    // This sample starts a transaction and inserts two records with the same
    // value for MyColumn into MyTable.
    // If MyColumn is not a primary key, the transaction will commit.
    // If MyColumn is a primary key, the second insert will violate the
    // unique constraint and the transaction will rollback.


    string constr = "User Id=scott;Password=tiger;Data Source=oracle";
    OracleConnection con = new OracleConnection(constr);
    con.Open();

    OracleCommand cmd = con.CreateCommand();

    // Check the number of rows in MyTable before transaction
    cmd.CommandText = "SELECT COUNT(*) FROM MyTable";
    int myTableCount = int.Parse(cmd.ExecuteScalar().ToString());

    // Print the number of rows in MyTable
    Console.WriteLine("myTableCount = " + myTableCount);

    // Start a transaction
    OracleTransaction txn = con.BeginTransaction(
      IsolationLevel.ReadCommitted);

    try
    {
      // Insert the same row twice into MyTable
      cmd.CommandText = "INSERT INTO MyTable VALUES (1)";
      cmd.ExecuteNonQuery();
      cmd.ExecuteNonQuery(); // This may throw an exception
      txn.Commit();
    }
    catch (Exception e)
    {
      // Print the exception message
      Console.WriteLine("e.Message    =  " + e.Message);

      // Rollback the transaction
```

```
      txn.Rollback();
    }

    // Check the number of rows in MyTable after transaction
    cmd.CommandText = "SELECT COUNT(*) FROM MyTable";
    myTableCount = int.Parse(cmd.ExecuteScalar().ToString());

    // Prints the number of rows
    // If MyColumn is not a PRIMARY KEY, the value should increase by two.
    // If MyColumn is a PRIMARY KEY, the value should remain same.
    Console.WriteLine("myTableCount = " + myTableCount);

    txn.Dispose();
    cmd.Dispose();

    con.Close();
    con.Dispose();
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleTransaction Class
- OracleTransaction Members

Dispose

This method frees the resources used by the `OracleTransaction` object.

Declaration

```
// C#
public void Dispose();
```

Implements

`IDisposable`

Remarks

This method releases both the managed and unmanaged resources held by the `OracleTransaction` object. If the transaction is not in a completed state, an attempt to rollback the transaction is made.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleTransaction Class
- OracleTransaction Members

Rollback

`Rollback` rolls back a database transaction.

Overload List:

- Rollback()

This method rolls back a database transaction.

- Rollback(string)

  This method rolls back a database transaction to a **savepoint** within the current transaction.

  See Also:

  - "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
  - OracleTransaction Class
  - OracleTransaction Members

Rollback()

This method rolls back a database transaction.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override void Rollback();

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public void Rollback();
```

Implements

`IDbTransaction`

Exceptions

`InvalidOperationException` - The transaction has already been completed successfully, has been rolled back, or the associated connection is closed.

Remarks

After a `Rollback()`, the `OracleTransaction` object can no longer be used because the `Rollback` ends the transaction.

Example

```
// Database Setup, if you have not done so yet.
/*
connect scott/tiger@oracle
DROP TABLE MyTable;
CREATE TABLE MyTable (MyColumn NUMBER);

*/

// C#

using System;
using System.Data;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

class RollbackSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    // Drop & Create MyTable as indicated previously in Database Setup
```

```
    // This sample starts a transaction and inserts one record into MyTable.
    // It then rollsback the transaction, the number of rows remains the same

    string constr = "User Id=scott;Password=tiger;Data Source=oracle";
    OracleConnection con = new OracleConnection(constr);
    con.Open();

    OracleCommand cmd = con.CreateCommand();

    // Check the number of rows in MyTable before transaction
    cmd.CommandText = "SELECT COUNT(*) FROM MyTable";
    int myTableCount = int.Parse(cmd.ExecuteScalar().ToString());

    // Print the number of rows in MyTable
    Console.WriteLine("myTableCount = " + myTableCount);

    // Start a transaction
    OracleTransaction txn = con.BeginTransaction(
      IsolationLevel.ReadCommitted);

    // Insert a row into MyTable
    cmd.CommandText = "INSERT INTO MyTable VALUES (1)";
    cmd.ExecuteNonQuery();

    // Rollback the transaction
    txn.Rollback();

    // Check the number of rows in MyTable after transaction
    cmd.CommandText = "SELECT COUNT(*) FROM MyTable";
    myTableCount = int.Parse(cmd.ExecuteScalar().ToString());

    // Prints the number of rows, should remain the same
    Console.WriteLine("myTableCount = " + myTableCount);

    txn.Dispose();
    cmd.Dispose();

    con.Close();
    con.Dispose();
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleTransaction Class
- OracleTransaction Members

Rollback(string)

This method rolls back a database transaction to a **savepoint** within the current transaction.

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public override void Rollback(string savepointName);

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
```

```
public void Rollback(string savepointName);
```

Parameters

- *savepointName*

  The name of the savepoint to rollback to, in the current transaction.

Exceptions

`InvalidOperationException` - The transaction has already been completed successfully, has been rolled back, or the associated connection is closed.

Remarks

After a rollback to a savepoint, the current transaction remains active and can be used for further operations.

The *savepointName* specified does not have to match the case of the `savepointName` created using the `Save` method, since savepoints are created in the database in a case-insensitive manner.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleTransaction Class
- OracleTransaction Members

Save

This method creates a **savepoint** within the current transaction.

Declaration

```
// C#
public void Save(string savepointName);
```

Parameters

- *savepointName*

  The name of the savepoint being created in the current transaction.

Exceptions

`InvalidOperationException` - The transaction has already been completed.

Remarks

After creating a savepoint, the transaction does not enter a completed state and can be used for further operations.

The *savepointName* specified is created in the database in a case-insensitive manner. Calling the `Rollback` method rolls back to *savepointName*. This allows portions of a transaction to be rolled back, instead of the entire transaction.

Example

```
// Database Setup, if you have not done so yet.
/*
connect scott/tiger@oracle
DROP TABLE MyTable;
```

```
CREATE TABLE MyTable (MyColumn NUMBER);

*/

// C#

using System;
using System.Data;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

class SaveSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    // Drop & Create MyTable as indicated in Database Setup, at beginning

    // This sample starts a transaction and creates a savepoint after
    // inserting one record into MyTable.
    // After inserting the second record it rollsback to the savepoint
    // and commits the transaction. Only the first record will be inserted

    string constr = "User Id=scott;Password=tiger;Data Source=oracle";
    OracleConnection con = new OracleConnection(constr);
    con.Open();

    OracleCommand cmd = con.CreateCommand();

    // Check the number of rows in MyTable before transaction
    cmd.CommandText = "SELECT COUNT(*) FROM MyTable";
    int myTableCount = int.Parse(cmd.ExecuteScalar().ToString());

    // Print the number of rows in MyTable
    Console.WriteLine("myTableCount = " + myTableCount);

    // Start a transaction
    OracleTransaction txn = con.BeginTransaction(
      IsolationLevel.ReadCommitted);

    // Insert a row into MyTable
    cmd.CommandText = "INSERT INTO MyTable VALUES (1)";
    cmd.ExecuteNonQuery();

    // Create a savepoint
    txn.Save("MySavePoint");

    // Insert another row into MyTable
    cmd.CommandText = "insert into mytable values (2)";
    cmd.ExecuteNonQuery();

    // Rollback to the savepoint
    txn.Rollback("MySavePoint");

    // Commit the transaction
    txn.Commit();

    // Check the number of rows in MyTable after transaction
    cmd.CommandText = "SELECT COUNT(*) FROM MyTable";
    myTableCount = int.Parse(cmd.ExecuteScalar().ToString());

    // Prints the number of rows, should have increased by 1
```

```
    Console.WriteLine("myTableCount = " + myTableCount);

    txn.Dispose();
    cmd.Dispose();

    con.Close();
    con.Dispose();
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleTransaction Class
- OracleTransaction Members

OracleCollectionType Enumeration

`OracleCollectionType` enumerated values specify whether or not the `OracleParameter` object represents a collection, and if so, specifies the collection type.

Table 5–102 lists all the `OracleCollectionType` enumeration values with a description of each enumerated value.

Table 5–102 OracleCollectionType Enumeration Values

Member Name	Description
`None`	Is not a collection type
`PLSQLAssociativeArray`	Indicates that the collection type is a PL/SQL Associative Array (or PL/SQL Index-By Table)

Requirements

Namespace: `Oracle.DataAccess.Client`

Assembly: `Oracle.DataAccess.dll`

Microsoft .NET Framework Version: 1.*x* or 2.0

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- "OracleParameter Class" on page 5-229
- "CollectionType" on page 5-248

OracleDbType Enumeration

`OracleDbType` enumerated values are used to explicitly specify the `OracleDbType` of an `OracleParameter`.

Table 5–103 lists all the `OracleDbType` enumeration values with a description of each enumerated value.

Table 5–103 OracleDbType Enumeration Values

Member Name	Description
`BFile`	Oracle `BFILE` type
`BinaryFloat`	Oracle `BINARY_FLOAT` type
`BinaryDouble`	Oracle `BINARY_DOUBLE` type
`Blob`	Oracle `BLOB` type
`Byte`	`byte` type
`Char`	Oracle `CHAR` type
`Clob`	Oracle `CLOB` type
`Date`	Oracle `DATE` type
`Decimal`	Oracle `NUMBER` type
`Double`	8-byte `FLOAT` type
`Int16`	2-byte `INTEGER` type
`Int32`	4-byte `INTEGER` type
`Int64`	8-byte `INTEGER` type
`IntervalDS`	Oracle `INTERVAL DAY TO SECOND` type
`IntervalYM`	Oracle `INTERVAL YEAR TO MONTH` type
`Long`	Oracle `LONG` type
`LongRaw`	Oracle `LONG RAW` type
`NChar`	Oracle `NCHAR` type
`NClob`	Oracle `NCLOB` type
`NVarchar2`	Oracle `NVARCHAR2` type
`Raw`	Oracle `RAW` type
`RefCursor`	Oracle `REF CURSOR` type
`Single`	4-byte `FLOAT` type
`TimeStamp`	Oracle `TIMESTAMP` type
`TimeStampLTZ`	Oracle `TIMESTAMP WITH LOCAL TIME ZONE` type
`TimeStampTZ`	Oracle `TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE` type
`Varchar2`	Oracle `VARCHAR2` type
`XmlType`	Oracle `XMLType` type

Requirements

Namespace: `Oracle.DataAccess.Client`

Assembly: `Oracle.DataAccess.dll`

Microsoft .NET Framework Version: 1.*x* or 2.0

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- "OracleParameter Class" on page 5-229
- "OracleParameterCollection Class" on page 5-263
- `OracleParameter` "OracleDbType" on page 5-251

OracleParameterStatus Enumeration

The `OracleParameterStatus` enumeration type indicates whether a `NULL` value is fetched from a column, or truncation has occurred during the fetch, or a `NULL` value is to be inserted into a database column.

Table 5–104 lists all the `OracleParameterStatus` enumeration values with a description of each enumerated value.

Table 5–104 OracleParameterStatus Members

Member Name	Description
`Success`	Indicates that (for input parameters) the input value has been assigned to the column. For output parameter, it indicates that the provider assigned an intact value to the parameter.
`NullFetched`	Indicates that a `NULL` value has been fetched from a column or an `OUT` parameter
`NullInsert`	Indicates that a `NULL` value is to be inserted into a column
`Truncation`	Indicates that truncation has occurred when fetching the data from the column

Requirements

Namespace: `Oracle.DataAccess.Client`

Assembly: `Oracle.DataAccess.dll`

Microsoft .NET Framework Version: 1.*x* or 2.0

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- "OracleParameter Class" on page 5-229
- `OracleParameter` "ArrayBindStatus" on page 5-247
- `OracleParameter` "Value" on page 5-257

6

Oracle Data Provider for .NET XML-Related Classes

This chapter describes ODP.NET XML-related classes and enumerations.

This chapter contains these topics:

- OracleXmlCommandType Enumeration
- OracleXmlQueryProperties Class
- OracleXmlSaveProperties Class
- OracleXmlStream Class
- OracleXmlType Class

All offsets are `0`-based for `OracleXmlStream` object parameters.

OracleXmlCommandType Enumeration

The `OracleXmlCommandType` enumeration specifies the values that are allowed for the `XmlCommandType` property of the `OracleCommand` class. It is used to specify the type of XML operation.

Table 6–1 lists all the `OracleXmlCommandType` enumeration values with a description of each enumerated value.

Table 6–1 OracleXmlCommandType Members

Member Name	Description
`None`	No XML operation is desired
`Query`	The command text is a SQL query and the result of the query is an XML document. The SQL query needs to be a select statement
`Insert`	The command text is an XML document containing rows to insert.
`Update`	The command text is an XML document containing rows to update.
`Delete`	The command text is an XML document containing rows to delete.

See Also: "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3

OracleXmlQueryProperties Class

An `OracleXmlQueryProperties` object represents the XML properties used by the `OracleCommand` class when the `XmlCommandType` property is `Query`.

Class Inheritance

```
System.Object

  System.OracleXmlQueryProperties
```

Declaration

```
public sealed class OracleXmlQueryProperties : ICloneable
```

Thread Safety

All public static methods are thread-safe, although instance methods do not guarantee thread safety.

Remarks

`OracleXmlQueryProperties` can be accessed, and modified using the `XmlQueryProperties` property of the `OracleCommand` class. Each `OracleCommand` object has its own instance of the `OracleXmlQueryProperties` class in the `XmlQueryProperties` property.

Use the default constructor to get a new instance of the `OracleXmlQueryProperties`. Use the `OracleXmlQueryProperties.Clone()` method to get a copy of an `OracleXmlQueryProperties` instance.

Example

This example retrieves relational data as XML.

```
// C#

using System;
using System.IO;
using System.Data;
using System.Xml;
using System.Text;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

class OracleXmlQueryPropertiesSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    int rows = 0;
    StreamReader sr = null;

    // Define the XSL document for doing the transform.
    string xslstr = "<?xml version='1.0'?>\n" +
      "<xsl:stylesheet version=\"1.0\"" +
      " xmlns:xsl=\"http://www.w3.org/1999/XSL/Transform\">\n" +
      "  <xsl:output encoding=\"utf-8\"/>\n" +
      "  <xsl:template match=\"/\">\n" +
      "    <EMPLOYEES>\n" +
      "      <xsl:apply-templates select=\"ROWSET\"/>\n" +
      "    </EMPLOYEES>\n" +
```

```
  "  </xsl:template>\n" +
  "  <xsl:template match=\"ROWSET\">\n" +
  "      <xsl:apply-templates select=\"ROW\"/>\n" +
  "  </xsl:template>\n" +
  "  <xsl:template match=\"ROW\">\n" +
  "    <EMPLOYEE>\n" +
  "    <EMPLOYEE_ID>\n" +
  "      <xsl:apply-templates select=\"EMPNO\"/>\n" +
  "    </EMPLOYEE_ID>\n" +
  "    <EMPLOYEE_NAME>\n" +
  "      <xsl:apply-templates select=\"ENAME\"/>\n" +
  "    </EMPLOYEE_NAME>\n" +
  "    <HIRE_DATE>\n" +
  "      <xsl:apply-templates select=\"HIREDATE\"/>\n" +
  "    </HIRE_DATE>\n" +
  "    <JOB_TITLE>\n" +
  "      <xsl:apply-templates select=\"JOB\"/>\n" +
  "    </JOB_TITLE>\n" +
  "    </EMPLOYEE>\n" +
  "  </xsl:template>\n" +
  "</xsl:stylesheet>\n";

// Create the connection.
string constr = "User Id=scott;Password=tiger;Data Source=oracle";
OracleConnection con = new OracleConnection(constr);
con.Open();

// Set the date, and timestamp formats for Oracle 9i Release 2, or later.
// This is just needed for queries.
if (!con.ServerVersion.StartsWith("9.0") &&
  !con.ServerVersion.StartsWith("8.1"))
{
  OracleGlobalization sessionParams = con.GetSessionInfo();
  sessionParams.DateFormat = "YYYY-MM-DD\"T\"HH24:MI:SS";
  sessionParams.TimeStampFormat = "YYYY-MM-DD\"T\"HH24:MI:SS.FF3";
  sessionParams.TimeStampTZFormat = "YYYY-MM-DD\"T\"HH24:MI:SS.FF3";
  con.SetSessionInfo(sessionParams);
}

// Create the command.
OracleCommand cmd = new OracleCommand("", con);

// Set the XML command type to query.
cmd.XmlCommandType =  OracleXmlCommandType.Query;

// Set the SQL query.
cmd.CommandText = "select * from emp e where e.empno = :empno";

// Set command properties that affect XML query behaviour.
cmd.BindByName = true;

// Bind values to the parameters in the SQL query.
Int32 empNum = 7369;
cmd.Parameters.Add("empno", OracleDbType.Int32, empNum,
  ParameterDirection.Input);

// Set the XML query properties.
cmd.XmlQueryProperties.MaxRows =  1;
cmd.XmlQueryProperties.RootTag =  "ROWSET";
cmd.XmlQueryProperties.RowTag =  "ROW";
```

```
    cmd.XmlQueryProperties.Xslt =  xslstr;

    // Test query execution without returning a result.
    Console.WriteLine("SQL query: select * from emp e where e.empno = 7369");
    Console.WriteLine("Maximum rows: all rows (-1)");
    Console.WriteLine("Return Value from OracleCommand.ExecuteNonQuery():");
    rows = cmd.ExecuteNonQuery();
    Console.WriteLine(rows);
    Console.WriteLine("\n");

    // Get the XML document as an XmlReader.
    Console.WriteLine("SQL query: select * from emp e where e.empno = 7369");
    Console.WriteLine("Maximum rows: all rows (-1)");
    Console.WriteLine("XML Document from OracleCommand.ExecuteXmlReader():");

    XmlReader xmlReader =  cmd.ExecuteXmlReader();
    XmlDocument xmlDocument = new XmlDocument();
    xmlDocument.PreserveWhitespace = true;
    xmlDocument.Load(xmlReader);
    Console.WriteLine(xmlDocument.OuterXml);
    Console.WriteLine("\n");

    // Change the SQL query, and set the maximum number of rows to 2.
    cmd.CommandText = "select * from emp e";
    cmd.Parameters.Clear();
    cmd.XmlQueryProperties.MaxRows =  2;

    // Get the XML document as a Stream.
    Console.WriteLine("SQL query: select * from emp e");
    Console.WriteLine("Maximum rows: 2");
    Console.WriteLine("XML Document from OracleCommand.ExecuteStream():");
    Stream stream = cmd.ExecuteStream();
    sr = new StreamReader(stream, Encoding.Unicode);
    Console.WriteLine(sr.ReadToEnd());
    Console.WriteLine("\n");

    // Get all the rows.
    cmd.XmlQueryProperties.MaxRows =  -1;

    // Append the XML document to an existing Stream.
    Console.WriteLine("SQL query: select * from emp e");
    Console.WriteLine("Maximum rows: all rows (-1)");
    Console.WriteLine("XML Document from OracleCommand.ExecuteToStream():");
    MemoryStream mstream = new MemoryStream(32);
    cmd.ExecuteToStream(mstream);
    mstream.Seek(0, SeekOrigin.Begin);
    sr = new StreamReader(mstream, Encoding.Unicode);
    Console.WriteLine(sr.ReadToEnd());
    Console.WriteLine("\n");

    // Clean up.
    cmd.Dispose();
    con.Close();
    con.Dispose();
  }
}
```

Requirements

Namespace: `Oracle.DataAccess.Client`

Assembly: `Oracle.DataAccess.dll`

Microsoft .NET Framework Version: 1.*x* or 2.0

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleXmlQueryProperties Members
- OracleXmlQueryProperties Constructor
- OracleXmlQueryProperties Properties
- OracleXmlQueryProperties Public Methods

OracleXmlQueryProperties Members

`OracleXmlQueryProperties` members are listed in the following tables:

OracleXmlQueryProperties Constructors

The `OracleXmlQueryProperties` constructors are listed in Table 6–2.

Table 6–2 OracleXmlQueryProperties Constructors

Constructor	Description
OracleXmlQueryProperties Constructor	Instantiates a new instance of the `OracleXmlQueryProperties` class

OracleXmlQueryProperties Properties

The `OracleXmlQueryProperties` properties are listed in Table 6–3.

Table 6–3 OracleXmlQueryProperties Properties

Name	Description
MaxRows	Specifies the maximum number of rows from the result set of the query that can be represented in the result XML document
RootTag	Specifies the root element of the result XML document
RowTag	Specifies the value of the XML element which identifies a row of data from the result set in an XML document
Xslt	Specifies the XSL document used for XML transformation using XSLT
XsltParams	Specifies parameters for the XSL document

OracleXmlQueryProperties Public Methods

The `OracleXmlQueryProperties` public methods are listed in Table 6–4.

Table 6–4 OracleXmlQueryProperties Public Methods

Name	Description
Clone	Creates a copy of an `OracleXmlQueryProperties` object

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleXmlQueryProperties Class

OracleXmlQueryProperties Constructor

The `OracleXmlQueryProperties` constructor instantiates a new instance of the `OracleXmlQueryProperties` class.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleXmlQueryProperties();
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleXmlQueryProperties Class
- OracleXmlQueryProperties Members

OracleXmlQueryProperties Properties

The `OracleXmlQueryProperties` properties are listed in Table 6–5.

Table 6–5 OracleXmlQueryProperties Properties

Name	Description
MaxRows	Specifies the maximum number of rows from the result set of the query that can be represented in the result XML document
RootTag	Specifies the root element of the result XML document
RowTag	Specifies the value of the XML element which identifies a row of data from the result set in an XML document
Xslt	Specifies the XSL document used for XML transformation using XSLT
XsltParams	Specifies parameters for the XSL document

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleXmlQueryProperties Class
- OracleXmlQueryProperties Members

MaxRows

This property specifies the maximum number of rows from the result set of the query that can be represented in the result XML document.

Declaration

```
// C#
public int MaxRows {get; set;}
```

Property Value

The maximum number of rows.

Exceptions

`ArgumentException` - The new value for `MaxRows` is not valid.

Remarks

Default value is `-1`.

Possible values are:

- `-1` (all rows).
- A number greater than or equal to `0`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleXmlQueryProperties Class
- OracleXmlQueryProperties Members

RootTag

This property specifies the root element of the result XML document.

Declaration

```
// C#
public string RootTag {get; set;}
```

Property Value

The root element of the result XML document.

Remarks

The default root tag is `ROWSET`.

To indicate that no root tag is be used in the result XML document, set this property to `null` or `""` or `String.Empty`.

If both `RootTag` and `RowTag` are set to `null`, an XML document is returned only if the result set returns one row and one column.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleXmlQueryProperties Class
- OracleXmlQueryProperties Members

RowTag

This property specifies the value of the XML element which identifies a row of data from the result set in an XML document.

Declaration

```
// C#
public string RowTag {get; set;}
```

Property Value

The value of the XML element.

Remarks

The default is `ROW`.

To indicate that no row tag is be used in the result XML document, set this property to `null` or `""` or `String.Empty`.

If both `RootTag` and `RowTag` are set to `null`, an XML document is returned only if the result set returns one row and one column.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleXmlQueryProperties Class
- OracleXmlQueryProperties Members

XsIt

This property specifies the XSL document used for XML transformation using XSLT.

Declaration

```
// C#
public string Xslt {get; set;}
```

Property Value

The XSL document used for XML transformation.

Remarks

Default value is `null`.

The XSL document is used for XML transformation of the XML document generated from the result set of the query.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleXmlQueryProperties Class
- OracleXmlQueryProperties Members

XsltParams

This property specifies parameters for the XSL document.

Declaration

```
// C#
public string XsltParams {get; set;}
```

Property Value

The parameters for the XSL document.

Remarks

Default value is `null`.

The parameters are specified as a string of "`name=value`" pairs of the form "`param1=value1; param2=value2;...`" delimited by semicolons.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleXmlQueryProperties Class
- OracleXmlQueryProperties Members

OracleXmlQueryProperties Public Methods

The `OracleXmlQueryProperties` public methods are listed in Table 6–6.

Table 6–6 OracleXmlQueryProperties Public Methods

Name	Description
Clone	Creates a copy of an `OracleXmlQueryProperties` object

Clone

This method creates a copy of an `OracleXmlQueryProperties` object.

Declaration

```
// C#
public object Clone();
```

Return Value

An `OracleXmlQueryProperties` object

Implements

`ICloneable`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleXmlQueryProperties Class
- OracleXmlQueryProperties Members

OracleXmlSaveProperties Class

An `OracleXmlSaveProperties` object represents the XML properties used by the `OracleCommand` class when the `XmlCommandType` property is `Insert`, `Update`, or `Delete`.

Class Inheritance

```
System.Object
  System.OracleXmlSaveProperties
```

Declaration

```
public sealed class OracleXmlSaveProperties : ICloneable
```

Thread Safety

All public static methods are thread-safe, although instance methods do not guarantee thread safety.

Remarks

`OracleXmlSaveProperties` can be accessed and modified using the `XmlSaveProperties` property of the `OracleCommand` class. Each `OracleCommand` object has its own instance of the `OracleXmlSaveProperties` class in the `XmlSaveProperties` property.

Use the default constructor to get a new instance of `OracleXmlSaveProperties`. Use the `OracleXmlSaveProperties.Clone()` method to get a copy of an `OracleXmlSaveProperties` instance.

Example

This sample demonstrates how to do inserts, updates, and deletes to a relational table or view using an XML document.

```
// C#
/* -- If HR account is being locked, you need to log on as a DBA
   -- to unlock the account first. Unlock a locked users account:

   ALTER USER hr ACCOUNT UNLOCK;
*/

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

class OracleXmlSavePropertiesSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    string[] KeyColumnsList = null;
    string[] UpdateColumnsList = null;
    int rows = 0;

    // Create the connection.
    string constr = "User Id=hr;Password=hr;Data Source=oracle";
    OracleConnection con = new OracleConnection(constr);
    con.Open();
```

```
// Create the command.
OracleCommand cmd = new OracleCommand("", con);

// Set the XML command type to insert.
cmd.XmlCommandType = OracleXmlCommandType.Insert;

// Set the XML document.
cmd.CommandText = "<?xml version=\"1.0\"?>\n" +
  "<ROWSET>\n" +
  " <MYROW num = \"1\">\n" +
  " <EMPLOYEE_ID>1234</EMPLOYEE_ID>\n" +
  " <LAST_NAME>Smith</LAST_NAME>\n" +
  " <EMAIL>Smith@Oracle.com</EMAIL>\n" +
  " <HIRE_DATE>1982-01-23T00:00:00.000</HIRE_DATE>\n" +
  " <JOB_ID>IT_PROG</JOB_ID>\n" +
  " </MYROW>\n" +
  " <MYROW num = \"2\">\n" +
  " <EMPLOYEE_ID>1235</EMPLOYEE_ID>\n" +
  " <LAST_NAME>Barney</LAST_NAME>\n" +
  " <EMAIL>Barney@Oracle.com</EMAIL>\n" +
  " <HIRE_DATE>1982-01-23T00:00:00.000</HIRE_DATE>\n" +
  " <JOB_ID>IT_PROG</JOB_ID>\n" +
  " </MYROW>\n" +
  "</ROWSET>\n";

// Set the XML save properties.
KeyColumnsList = new string[1];
KeyColumnsList[0] = "EMPLOYEE_ID";
UpdateColumnsList = new string[5];
UpdateColumnsList[0] = "EMPLOYEE_ID";
UpdateColumnsList[1] = "LAST_NAME";
UpdateColumnsList[2] = "EMAIL";
UpdateColumnsList[3] = "HIRE_DATE";
UpdateColumnsList[4] = "JOB_ID";
cmd.XmlSaveProperties.KeyColumnsList = KeyColumnsList;
cmd.XmlSaveProperties.RowTag = "MYROW";
cmd.XmlSaveProperties.Table = "employees";
cmd.XmlSaveProperties.UpdateColumnsList = UpdateColumnsList;
cmd.XmlSaveProperties.Xslt = null;
cmd.XmlSaveProperties.XsltParams = null;

// Do the inserts.
rows = cmd.ExecuteNonQuery();
Console.WriteLine("rows: " + rows);

// Set the XML command type to update.
cmd.XmlCommandType = OracleXmlCommandType.Update;

// Set the XML document.
cmd.CommandText = "<?xml version=\"1.0\"?>\n" +
  "<ROWSET>\n" +
  " <MYROW num = \"1\">\n" +
  " <EMPLOYEE_ID>1234</EMPLOYEE_ID>\n" +
  " <LAST_NAME>Adams</LAST_NAME>\n" +
  " </MYROW>\n" +
  "</ROWSET>\n";

// Set the XML save properties.
KeyColumnsList = new string[1];
```

```
    KeyColumnsList[0] = "EMPLOYEE_ID";
    UpdateColumnsList = new string[1];
    UpdateColumnsList[0] = "LAST_NAME";
    cmd.XmlSaveProperties.KeyColumnsList = KeyColumnsList;
    cmd.XmlSaveProperties.UpdateColumnsList = UpdateColumnsList;
    rows = cmd.ExecuteNonQuery();
    Console.WriteLine("rows: " + rows);

    // Set the XML command type to delete.
    cmd.XmlCommandType = OracleXmlCommandType.Delete;

    // Set the XML document.
    cmd.CommandText = "<?xml version=\"1.0\"?>\n" +
      "<ROWSET>\n" +
      " <MYROW num = \"1\">\n" +
      " <EMPLOYEE_ID>1234</EMPLOYEE_ID>\n" +
      " </MYROW>\n" +
      " <MYROW num = \"2\">\n" +
      " <EMPLOYEE_ID>1235</EMPLOYEE_ID>\n" +
      " </MYROW>\n" +
      "</ROWSET>\n";

    // Set the XML save properties.
    KeyColumnsList = new string[1];
    KeyColumnsList[0] = "EMPLOYEE_ID";
    cmd.XmlSaveProperties.KeyColumnsList = KeyColumnsList;
    cmd.XmlSaveProperties.UpdateColumnsList = null;

    // Do the deletes.
    rows = cmd.ExecuteNonQuery();
    Console.WriteLine("rows: " + rows);

    // Clean up.
    cmd.Dispose();
    con.Close();
    con.Dispose();
  }
}
```

Requirements

Namespace: `Oracle.DataAccess.Client`

Assembly: `Oracle.DataAccess.dll`

Microsoft .NET Framework Version: 1.*x* or 2.0

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleXmlSaveProperties Members
- OracleXmlSaveProperties Constructor
- OracleXmlSaveProperties Properties
- OracleXmlSaveProperties Public Methods

OracleXmlSaveProperties Members

`OracleXmlSaveProperties` members are listed in the following tables:

OracleXmlSaveProperties Constructor

`OracleXmlSaveProperties` constructors are listed in Table 6–7

Table 6–7 OracleXmlSaveProperties Constructor

Constructor	Description
OracleXmlSaveProperties Constructor	Instantiates a new instance of the `OracleXmlSaveProperties` class

OracleXmlSaveProperties Properties

The `OracleXmlSaveProperties` properties are listed in Table 6–8.

Table 6–8 OracleXmlSaveProperties Properties

Name	Description
KeyColumnsList	Specifies the list of columns used as a key to locate existing rows for update or delete using an XML document
RowTag	Specifies the value for the XML element that identifies a row of data in an XML document
Table	Specifies the name of the table or view to which changes are saved
UpdateColumnsList	Specifies the list of columns to update or insert
Xslt	Specifies the XSL document used for XML transformation using XSLT
XsltParams	Specifies the parameters for the XSLT document specified in the Xslt property

OracleXmlSaveProperties Public Methods

The `OracleXmlSaveProperties` public methods are listed in Table 6–9.

Table 6–9 OracleXmlSaveProperties Public Methods

Name	Description
Clone	Creates a copy of an `OracleXmlSaveProperties` object

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleXmlSaveProperties Class
- OracleXmlSaveProperties Members

OracleXmlSaveProperties Constructor

The `OracleXmlSaveProperties` constructor instantiates a new instance of `OracleXmlSaveProperties` class.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleXmlSaveProperties;
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleXmlSaveProperties Class
- OracleXmlSaveProperties Members

OracleXmlSaveProperties Properties

The `OracleXmlSaveProperties` properties are listed in Table 6–10.

Table 6–10 OracleXmlSaveProperties Properties

Name	Description
KeyColumnsList	Specifies the list of columns used as a key to locate existing rows for update or delete using an XML document
RowTag	Specifies the value for the XML element that identifies a row of data in an XML document
Table	Specifies the name of the table or view to which changes are saved
UpdateColumnsList	Specifies the list of columns to update or insert
Xslt	Specifies the XSL document used for XML transformation using XSLT
XsltParams	Specifies the parameters for the XSLT document specified in the Xslt property

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleXmlSaveProperties Class
- OracleXmlSaveProperties Members

KeyColumnsList

This property specifies the list of columns used as a key to locate existing rows for update or delete using an XML document.

Declaration

```
// C#
public string[] KeyColumnsList {get; set;}
```

Property Value

The list of columns.

Remarks

Default value is null.

The first null value (if any) terminates the list.

`KeyColumnsList` usage with `XMLCommandType` property values:

- `Insert` - `KeyColumnsList` is ignored and can be null.
- `Update` - `KeyColumnsList` must be specified; it identifies the columns to use to find the rows to be updated.
- `Delete` - If `KeyColumnsList` is null, all the column values in each row element in the XML document are used to locate the rows to delete. Otherwise, `KeyColumnsList` specifies the columns used to identify the rows to delete.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleXmlSaveProperties Class
- OracleXmlSaveProperties Members

RowTag

This property specifies the value for the XML element that identifies a row of data in an XML document.

Declaration

```
// C#
public string RowTag {get; set;}
```

Property Value

An XML element name.

Remarks

The default value is `ROW`.

Each element in the XML document identifies one row in a table or view.

If `RowTag` is set to `""` or `null`, no row tag is used in the XML document. In this case, the XML document is assumed to contain only one row.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleXmlSaveProperties Class
- OracleXmlSaveProperties Members

Table

This property specifies the name of the table or view to which changes are saved.

Declaration

```
// C#
public string Table {get; set;}
```

Property Value

A table name.

Remarks

Default value is `null`.

The property must be set to a valid table or view name.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleXmlSaveProperties Class
- OracleXmlSaveProperties Members

UpdateColumnsList

This property specifies the list of columns to update or insert.

Declaration

```
// C#
public string[] UpdateColumnsList {get; set;}
```

Property Value

A list of columns.

Remarks

Default value is null.

The first null value (if any) terminates the list.

`UpdateColumnList` usage with `XMLCommandType` property values:

- `Insert` - `UpdateColumnList` indicates which columns are assigned values when a new row is created. If `UpdateColumnList` is null, then all columns are assigned values. If a column is on the `UpdateColumnList`, but no value is specified for the row in the XML file, then `NULL` is used. If a column is not on the `UpdateColumnList`, then the default value for that column is used.
- `Update` - `UpdateColumnList` specifies columns to modify for each row of data in the XML document. If `UpdateColumnList` is null, all the values in each XML element in the XML document are used to modify the columns.
- `Delete` - `UpdateColumnsList` is ignored and can be null.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleXmlSaveProperties Class
- OracleXmlSaveProperties Members

Xslt

This property specifies the XSL document used for XML transformation using XSLT.

Declaration

```
// C#
public string Xslt {get; set;}
```

Property Value

The XSL document used for XML transformation.

Remarks

Default = `null`.

The XSL document is used for XSLT transformation of a given XML document. The transformed XML document is used to save changes to the table or view.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleXmlSaveProperties Class
- OracleXmlSaveProperties Members

XsltParams

This property specifies the parameters for the XSLT document specified in the `Xslt` property.

Declaration

```
// C#
public string XsltParams {get; set;}
```

Property Value

The parameters for the XSLT document.

Remarks

Default is `null`.

This property is a string delimited by semicolons in "`name=value`" pairs of the form "`param1=value1; param2=value2; ...`".

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleXmlSaveProperties Class
- OracleXmlSaveProperties Members

OracleXmlSaveProperties Public Methods

The `OracleXmlSaveProperties` public methods are listed in Table 6–11.

Table 6–11 OracleXmlSaveProperties Public Methods

Name	Description
Clone	Creates a copy of an `OracleXmlSaveProperties` object

Clone

This method creates a copy of an `OracleXmlSaveProperties` object.

Declaration

```
// C#
public object Clone();
```

Return Value

An `OracleXmlSaveProperties` object

Implements

`ICloneable`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleXmlSaveProperties Class
- OracleXmlSaveProperties Members

OracleXmlStream Class

An `OracleXmlStream` object represents a read-only stream of XML data stored in an `OracleXmlType` object.

Class Inheritance

```
System.Object
  System.MarshalByRefObject
    System.Stream
      System.OracleXmlStream
```

Declaration

```
// C#
public sealed class OracleXmlStream : IDisposable, ICloneable
```

Thread Safety

All public static methods are thread-safe, although instance methods do not guarantee thread safety.

Requirements

Namespace: `Oracle.DataAccess.Types`

Assembly: `Oracle.DataAccess.dll`

Microsoft .NET Framework Version: 1.*x* or 2.0

This class can only be used with Oracle9*i* Release 2 (9.2) and later.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleXmlStream Members
- OracleXmlStream Constructor
- OracleXmlStream Static Methods
- OracleXmlStream Instance Properties
- OracleXmlStream Instance Methods

OracleXmlStream Members

`OracleXmlStream` members are listed in the following tables:

OracleXmlStream Constructors

The `OracleXmlStream` constructors are listed in Table 6–12.

Table 6–12 OracleXmlStream Constructors

Constructor	Description
OracleXmlStream Constructor	Creates an instance of an `OracleXmlStream` object which provides a `Stream` representation of the XML data stored in an `OracleXmlType`

OracleXmlStream Static Methods

The `OracleXmlStream` static methods are listed in Table 6–13.

Table 6–13 OracleXmlStream Static Methods

Methods	Description
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)

OracleXmlStream Instance Properties

The `OracleXmlStream` instance properties are listed in Table 6–14.

Table 6–14 OracleXmlStream Instance Properties

Properties	Description
CanRead	Indicates whether or not the XML stream can be read
CanSeek	Indicates whether or not forward and backward seek operation can be performed
CanWrite	*Not Supported*
Connection	Indicates the `OracleConnection` that is used to retrieve the XML data
Length	Indicates the number of bytes in the XML stream
Position	Gets or sets the byte position within the stream
Value	Returns the XML data, starting from the first character in the stream as a string

OracleXmlStream Instance Methods

The `OracleXmlStream` instance methods are listed in Table 6–15.

Table 6–15 OracleXmlStream Instance Methods

Methods	Description
`BeginRead`	Inherited from `System.IO.Stream`
`BeginWrite`	Inherited from `System.IO.Stream`
Clone	Creates a copy of an `OracleXmlStream` object
Close	Closes the current stream and releases any resources associated with it

Table 6–15 (Cont.) OracleXmlStream Instance Methods

Methods	Description
Dispose	Releases resources allocated by this object
`EndRead`	Inherited from `System.IO.Stream`
`EndWrite`	Inherited from `System.IO.Stream`
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`Flush`	*Not Supported*
`GetHashCode`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`GetLifetimeService`	Inherited from `System.MarshalByRefObject`
`GetType`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`InitializeLifetimeService`	Inherited from `System.MarshalByRefObject`
Read	Reads a specified amount from the current stream instance and populates the array buffer (Overloaded)
`ReadByte`	Inherited from `System.IO.Stream`
Seek	Sets the position within the current stream and returns the new position within the current stream
`SetLength`	*Not Supported*
`ToString`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`Write`	*Not Supported*
`WriteByte`	*Not Supported*

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleXmlStream Class

OracleXmlStream Constructor

This constructor creates an instance of an `OracleXmlStream` object which provides a `Stream` representation of the XML data stored in an `OracleXmlType` object.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleXmlStream(OracleXmlType xmlType);
```

Parameters

- *`xmlType`*

  The `OracleXmlType` object.

Remarks

The `OracleXmlStream` implicitly uses the `OracleConnection` object from the `OracleXmlType` object from which it was constructed.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleXmlStream Class
- OracleXmlStream Members

OracleXmlStream Static Methods

The `OracleXmlStream` static methods are listed in Table 6–16.

Table 6–16 OracleXmlStream Static Methods

Methods	Description
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleXmlStream Class
- OracleXmlStream Members

OracleXmlStream Instance Properties

The `OracleXmlStream` instance properties are listed in Table 6–17.

Table 6–17 OracleXmlStream Instance Properties

Properties	Description
CanRead	Indicates whether or not the XML stream can be read
CanSeek	Indicates whether or not forward and backward seek operation can be performed
`CanWrite`	*Not Supported*
Connection	Indicates the `OracleConnection` that is used to retrieve the XML data
Length	Indicates the number of bytes in the XML stream
Position	Gets or sets the byte position within the stream
Value	Returns the XML data, starting from the first character in the stream as a string

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleXmlStream Class
- OracleXmlStream Members

CanRead

Overrides `Stream`

This property indicates whether or not the XML stream can be read.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override bool CanRead{get;}
```

Property Value

If the XML stream is can be read, returns `true`; otherwise, returns `false`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleXmlStream Class
- OracleXmlStream Members

CanSeek

Overrides `Stream`

This property indicates whether or not forward and backward seek operation can be performed.

Declaration

```
// C#
```

```
public override bool CanSeek{get;}
```

Property Value

If forward and backward seek operations can be performed, this property returns `true`. Otherwise, returns `false`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleXmlStream Class
- OracleXmlStream Members

Connection

This instance property indicates the `OracleConnection` that is used to retrieve the XML data.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleConnection Connection {get;}
```

Property Value

An `OracleConnection`.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleXmlStream Class
- OracleXmlStream Members

Length

Overrides `Stream`

This property indicates the number of bytes in the XML stream.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override Int64 Length{get;}
```

Property Value

An `Int64` value representing the number of bytes in the XML stream. An empty stream has a length of 0 bytes.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

`InvalidOperationException` - The `OracleConnection` is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleXmlStream Class
- OracleXmlStream Members

Position

Overrides `Stream`

This property gets or sets the byte position within the stream.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override Int64 Position{get; set;}
```

Property Value

An `Int64` that indicates the current position in the stream.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

`InvalidOperationException` - The `OracleConnection` is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.

`ArgumentOutOfRangeException` - The `Position` is less than 0.

Remarks

The beginning of the stream is represented by position `0`. Seeking to any location beyond the length of the stream is supported.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleXmlStream Class
- OracleXmlStream Members

Value

This property returns the XML data, starting from the first character of the stream as a string.

Declaration

```
// C#
public string Value{get; set;}
```

Property Value

A `string`.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

`InvalidOperationException` - The `OracleConnection` is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.

Remarks

The value of `Position` is neither used nor changed by using this property.

The maximum length of the string that can be returned by this property is 2 GB.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleXmlStream Class
- OracleXmlStream Members

OracleXmlStream Instance Methods

The `OracleXmlStream` instance methods are listed in Table 6–18.

Table 6–18 OracleXmlStream Instance Methods

Methods	Description
`BeginRead`	Inherited from `System.IO.Stream`
`BeginWrite`	Inherited from `System.IO.Stream`
Clone	Creates a copy of an `OracleXmlStream` object
Close	Closes the current stream and releases any resources associated with it
Dispose	Releases resources allocated by this object
`EndRead`	Inherited from `System.IO.Stream`
`EndWrite`	Inherited from `System.IO.Stream`
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`Flush`	*Not Supported*
`GetHashCode`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`GetLifetimeService`	Inherited from `System.MarshalByRefObject`
`GetType`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`InitializeLifetimeService`	Inherited from `System.MarshalByRefObject`
Read	Reads a specified amount from the current XML stream instance and populates the array buffer (Overloaded)
`ReadByte`	Inherited from `System.IO.Stream`
Seek	Sets the position within the current stream and returns the new position within the current stream
`SetLength`	*Not Supported*
`ToString`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`Write`	*Not Supported*
`WriteByte`	*Not Supported*

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleXmlStream Class
- OracleXmlStream Members

Clone

This method creates a copy of an `OracleXmlStream` object.

Declaration

```
// C#
public object Clone();
```

Return Value

An `OracleXmlStream` object.

Implements

`ICloneable`

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

`InvalidOperationException` - The `OracleConnection` is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.

Remarks

The cloned object has the same property values as that of the object being cloned.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleXmlStream Class
- OracleXmlStream Members

Close

Overrides `Stream`

This method closes the current stream and releases any resources associated with it.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override void Close();
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleXmlStream Class
- OracleXmlStream Members

Dispose

This public method releases resources allocated by this object.

Declaration

```
// C#
public void Dispose();
```

Implements

`IDisposable`

Remarks

The object cannot be reused after being disposed. Although some properties can still be accessed, their values cannot be accountable. Since resources are freed, method calls can lead to exceptions.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleXmlStream Class
- OracleXmlStream Members

Read

This method reads a specified amount from the current XML stream instance and populates the array buffer.

Overload List:

- Read(byte[ ], int, int)

  This method reads a specified amount of unicode bytes from the current instance, advances the position within the stream, and populates the byte array buffer.

- Read(char[ ], int, int)

  This method reads a specified amount of characters from the current instance, advances the position within the stream, and populates the character array buffer.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleXmlStream Class
- OracleXmlStream Members

Read(byte[ ], int, int)

Overrides `Stream`

This method reads a specified amount of unicode bytes from the current instance, advances the position within the stream, and populates the byte array buffer.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override int Read(byte[ ] buffer, int offset, int count);
```

Parameters

- *buffer*

  The byte array buffer that is populated.

- *offset*

  The zero-based offset (in bytes) at which the buffer is populated.

- *count*

  The maximum amount of bytes to be read.

Return Value

The number of unicode bytes read into the given `byte[]` buffer or `0` if the end of the stream has been reached.

Remarks

This method reads a maximum of *count* bytes from the current stream and stores them in buffer beginning at *offset*. The current position within the stream is advanced by the number of bytes read. However, if an exception occurs, the current position within the stream remains unchanged.

The XML data is read starting from the position specified by the `Position` property.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

`InvalidOperationException` - The `OracleConnection` is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleXmlStream Class
- OracleXmlStream Members

Read(char[ ], int, int)

Overrides `Stream`

This method reads a specified amount of characters from the current instance, advances the position within the stream, and populates the character array buffer.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override int Read(char[ ] buffer, int offset, int count);
```

Parameters

- *buffer*

  The character array buffer to be populated.

- *offset*

  The zero-based offset (in characters) in the buffer at which the buffer is populated.

- *count*

  The maximum amount of characters to be read from the stream.

Return Value

The return value indicates the number of characters read from the stream or `0` if the end of the stream has been reached.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

`InvalidOperationException` - The `OracleConnection` is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.

Remarks

This method requires that the `Position` on the stream instance be zero or an even number.

The XML data is read starting from the position specified by the `Position` property.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleXmlStream Class
- OracleXmlStream Members

Seek

Overrides `Stream`.

This method sets the position within the current stream and returns the new position within the current stream.

Declaration

```
// C#
public long Seek(long offset, SeekOrigin origin);
```

Parameters

- *offset*

  A byte offset relative to origin.

  - If *offset* is negative, the new position precedes the position specified by *origin* by the number of bytes specified by *offset*.
  - If offset is zero, the new position is the position specified by *origin*.
  - If *offset* is positive, the new position follows the position specified by *origin* by the number of bytes specified by *offset*.

- *origin*

  A value of type `SeekOrigin` indicating the reference point used to obtain the new position.

Return Value

The new `Position` within the current stream.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

`InvalidOperationException` - The `OracleConnection` is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object

Remarks

Use the `CanSeek` property to determine whether or not the current instance supports seeking. Seeking to any location beyond the length of the stream is supported.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleXmlStream Class
- OracleXmlStream Members

OracleXmlType Class

An `OracleXmlType` object represents an Oracle `XMLType` instance.

Class Inheritance

```
System.Object
  System.OracleXmlType
```

Declaration

```
// C#
public sealed class OracleXmlType : IDisposable, INullable
```

Thread Safety

All public static methods are thread-safe, although instance methods do not guarantee thread safety.

Remarks

`OracleXmlType` objects can be used for well-formed XML documents with or without XML schemas or XML fragments.

Requirements

Namespace: `Oracle.DataAccess.Types`

Assembly: `Oracle.DataAccess.dll`

Microsoft .NET Framework Version: 1.*x* or 2.0

This class can only be used with Oracle9*i* Release 2 (9.2) or later.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleXmlType Members
- OracleXmlType Constructors
- OracleXmlType Static Methods
- OracleXmlType Instance Properties
- OracleXmlType Instance Methods

OracleXmlType Members

`OracleXmlType` members are listed in the following tables:

OracleXmlType Constructors

The `OracleXmlType` constructors are listed in Table 6–19.

Table 6–19 OracleXmlType Constructors

Constructor	Description
OracleXmlType Constructors	Creates an instance of the `OracleXmlType` class (Overloaded)

OracleXmlType Static Methods

The `OracleXmlType` static methods are listed in Table 6–20.

Table 6–20 OracleXmlType Static Methods

Methods	Description
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)

OracleXmlType Instance Properties

The `OracleXmlType` instance properties are listed in Table 6–21.

Table 6–21 OracleXmlType Instance Properties

Properties	Description
Connection	Indicates the `OracleConnection` that is used to retrieve and store XML data in the `OracleXmlType`
IsEmpty	Indicates whether or not the `OracleXmlType` is empty
IsFragment	Indicates whether the XML data is a collection of XML elements or a well-formed XML document
IsSchemaBased	Indicates whether or not the XML data represented by the `OracleXmlType` is based on an XML schema
RootElement	Represents the name of the top-level element of the schema-based XML data contained in the `OracleXmlType`
Schema	Represents the XML schema of the XML data contained in the `OracleXmlType`
SchemaUrl	Represents in the database for the XML schema of the XML data contained in the `OracleXmlType`.
Value	Returns the XML data starting from the first character in the current instance as a string

OracleXmlType Instance Methods

The `OracleXmlType` instance methods are listed in Table 6–22.

Table 6–22 OracleXmlType Instance Methods

Methods	Description
Clone	Creates a copy of the `OracleXmlType` instance
Dispose	Releases the resources allocated by this `OracleXmlType` object

Table 6–22 (Cont.) OracleXmlType Instance Methods

Methods	Description
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object`
Extract	Extracts a subset from the XML data using the given XPath expression (Overloaded)
`GetHashCode`	Inherited from `System.Object`
GetStream	Returns an instance of `OracleXmlStream` which provides a read-only stream of the XML data stored in this `OracleXmlType` instance
`GetType`	Inherited from `System.Object`
GetXmlDocument	Returns a `XmlDocument` object containing the XML data stored in this `OracleXmlType` instance
GetXmlReader	Returns a `XmlTextReader` object that can be used to manipulate XML data directly using the .NET Framework classes and methods
IsExists	Checks for the existence of a particular set of nodes identified by the given XPath expression in the XMLdata (Overloaded)
`ToString`	Inherited from `System.Object`
Transform	Transforms the `OracleXmlType` into another `OracleXmlType` instance using the given XSL document (Overloaded)
Update	Updates the XML node or fragment identified by the given XPath expression in the current `OracleXmlType` instance (Overloaded)
Validate	Validates whether or not the XML data in the `OracleXmlType` object conforms to the given XML schema.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleXmlType Class

OracleXmlType Constructors

`OracleXmlType` constructors create instances of the `OracleXmlType` class.

Overload List:

- OracleXmlType(OracleClob)

  This constructor creates an instance of the `OracleXmlType` class using the XML data contained in an `OracleClob` object.

- OracleXmlType(OracleConnection, string)

  This constructor creates an instance of the `OracleXmlType` class using the XML data contained in the .NET `String`.

- OracleXmlType(OracleConnection, XmlReader)

  This constructor creates an instance of the `OracleXmlType` class using the contents of the .NET `XmlReader` object.

- OracleXmlType(OracleConnection, XmlDocument)

  This constructor creates an instance of the `OracleXmlType` object using the contents of the XML **DOM** document in the .NET `XmlDocument` object.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleXmlType Class
- OracleXmlType Members

OracleXmlType(OracleClob)

This constructor creates an instance of the `OracleXmlType` class using the XML data contained in an `OracleClob` object.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleXmlType(OracleClob oraClob);
```

Parameters

- *oraClob*

  An `OracleClob` object.

Exceptions

`ArgumentNullException` - The `OracleClob` object is null.

`InvalidOperationException` - The `OracleConnection` is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.

Remarks

The `CLOB` data depends on a valid connection object and the new `OracleXMLType` uses the `OracleConnection` in the `OracleClob` object to store data for the current instance.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleXmlType Class
- OracleXmlType Members

OracleXmlType(OracleConnection, string)

This constructor creates an instance of the `OracleXmlType` class using the XML data contained in the .NET `String`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleXmlType(OracleConnection con, string xmlData);
```

Parameters

- *con*

  An `OracleConnection` object.

- *xmlData*

  A string containing the XML data.

Exceptions

`ArgumentNullException` - The `OracleConnection` object is null.

`ArgumentException` - The `xmlData` argument is an empty string.

`InvalidOperationException` - The `OracleConnection` is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.

Remarks

The new `OracleXmlType` uses the given `OracleConnection` object to store data for the current instance.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleXmlType Class
- OracleXmlType Members

OracleXmlType(OracleConnection, XmlReader)

This constructor creates an instance of the `OracleXmlType` class using the contents of the .NET `XmlReader` object.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleXmlType(OracleConnection con, XmlReader reader);
```

Parameters

- *con*

  An `OracleConnection` object.

- *reader*

  An XmlReader object.

Exceptions

ArgumentNullException - The OracleConnection object is null.

ArgumentException - The *reader* argument contains no data.

InvalidOperationException - The OracleConnection is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.

Remarks

The new OracleXMLType uses the given OracleConnection object to store data for the current instance.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleXmlType Class
- OracleXmlType Members

OracleXmlType(OracleConnection, XmlDocument)

This constructor creates an instance of the OracleXmlType object using the contents of the XML **DOM** document in the .NET XmlDocument object.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleXmlType(OracleConnection con, XmlDocument domDoc);
```

Parameters

- *con*

  An OracleConnection object.

- *domDoc*

  An XML document.

Exceptions

ArgumentNullException - The OracleConnection object is null.

ArgumentException - The *domDoc* argument contains no data.

InvalidOperationException - The OracleConnection is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.

Remarks

The new OracleXMLType uses the given OracleConnection object to store data for the current instance.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleXmlType Class
- OracleXmlType Members

OracleXmlType Static Methods

The `OracleXmlType` static methods are listed in Table 6–23.

Table 6–23 OracleXmlType Static Methods

Methods	Description
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleXmlType Class
- OracleXmlType Members

OracleXmlType Instance Properties

The `OracleXmlType` instance properties are listed in Table 6–24.

Table 6–24 OracleXmlType Instance Properties

Properties	Description
Connection	Indicates the `OracleConnection` that is used to retrieve and store XML data in the `OracleXmlType`
IsEmpty	Indicates whether or not the `OracleXmlType` is empty
IsFragment	Indicates whether the XML data is a collection of XML elements or a well-formed XML document
IsSchemaBased	Indicates whether or not the XML data represented by the `OracleXmlType` is based on an XML schema
RootElement	Represents the name of the top-level element of the schema-based XML data contained in the `OracleXmlType`
Schema	Represents the XML schema of the XML data contained in the `OracleXmlType`
SchemaUrl	Represents **URL** in the database for the XML schema of the XML data contained in the `OracleXmlType`
Value	Returns the XML data starting from the first character in the current instance as a string

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleXmlType Class
- OracleXmlType Members

Connection

This property indicates the `OracleConnection` that is used to retrieve and store XML data in the `OracleXmlType`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleConnection Connection {get;}
```

Property Value

An `OracleConnection` object.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

Remarks

The connection must explicitly be opened by the user before creating or using `OracleXmlType`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleXmlType Class
- OracleXmlType Members

IsEmpty

This property indicates whether or not the `OracleXmlType` is empty.

Declaration

```
// C#
public bool IsEmpty {get;}
```

Property Value

Returns `true` if the `OracleXmlType` represents an empty XML document. Returns `false` otherwise.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

`InvalidOperationException` - The `OracleConnection` is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleXmlType Class
- OracleXmlType Members

IsFragment

This property indicates whether the XML data is a collection of XML elements or a well-formed XML document.

Declaration

```
// C#
public bool IsFragment {get;}
```

Property Value

Returns `true` if the XML data contained in the `OracleXmlType` object is a collection of XML elements with no root element. Returns `false` otherwise.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleXmlType Class
- OracleXmlType Members

IsSchemaBased

This property indicates whether or not the XML data represented by the `OracleXmlType` is based on an XML schema.

Declaration

```
// C#
public bool IsSchemaBased {get;}
```

Property Value

Returns `true` if the XML data represented by the `OracleXmlType` is based on an XML schema. Returns `false` otherwise.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleXmlType Class
- OracleXmlType Members

RootElement

This property represents the name of the top-level or root element of the schema-based XML data contained in the `OracleXmlType`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public string RootElement{get;}
```

Property Value

A string that represents the name of the top-level or root element of the XML data contained in the `OracleXmlType`.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

Remarks

If the `OracleXmlType` instance contains non-schema based XML data, this property returns an empty string.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleXmlType Class
- OracleXmlType Members

Schema

This property represents the XML schema for the XML data contained in the `OracleXmlType`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleXmlType Schema {get;}
```

Property Value

An `OracleXmlType` instance that represents the XML schema for the XML data contained in the `OracleXmlType`.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

Remarks

If the `OracleXmlType` instance contains non-schema based XML data, this property returns an `OracleXmlType` instance representing an empty XML document.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleXmlType Class
- OracleXmlType Members

SchemaUrl

This property represents the XML schema in the database for the XML schema of the XML data contained in the `OracleXmlType`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public string SchemaUrl {get;}
```

Property Value

A string that represents the URL in the database for the XML schema of the XML data.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

Remarks

If the `OracleXmlType` instance contains non-schema based XML data, this property returns an empty string.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleXmlType Class
- OracleXmlType Members

Value

This property returns the XML data starting from the first character in the current instance as a `string`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public string RootElement{get;}
```

Property Value

The entire XML data as a `string`.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

`InvalidOperationException` - The `OracleConnection` is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleXmlType Class
- OracleXmlType Members

OracleXmlType Instance Methods

The `OracleXmlType` instance methods are listed in Table 6–25.

Table 6–25 OracleXmlType Instance Methods

Methods	Description
Clone	Creates a copy of the `OracleXmlType` instance
Dispose	Releases the resources allocated by this `OracleXmlType` object
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object`
Extract	Extracts a subset from the XML data using the given XPath expression (Overloaded)
`GetHashCode`	Inherited from `System.Object`
GetStream	Returns an instance of `OracleXmlStream` which provides a read-only stream of the XML data stored in this `OracleXmlType` instance
`GetType`	Inherited from `System.Object`
GetXmlDocument	Returns a `XmlDocument` object containing the XML data stored in this `OracleXmlType` instance
GetXmlReader	Returns a `XmlTextReader` object that can be used to manipulate XML data directly using the .NET Framework classes and methods
IsExists	Checks for the existence of a particular set of nodes identified by the given XPath expression in the XMLdata (Overloaded)
`ToString`	Inherited from `System.Object`
Transform	Transforms the `OracleXmlType` into another `OracleXmlType` instance using the given XSL document (Overloaded)
Update	Updates the XML node or fragment identified by the given XPath expression in the current `OracleXmlType` instance (Overloaded)
Validate	Validates whether or not the XML data in the `OracleXmlType` object conforms to the given XML schema.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleXmlType Class
- OracleXmlType Members

Clone

This method creates a copy of this `OracleXmlType` instance.

Declaration

```
// C#
public object Clone();
```

Implements

`ICloneable`

Return Value

An `OracleXmlType` object.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

`InvalidOperationException` - The `OracleConnection` is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleXmlType Class
- OracleXmlType Members

Dispose

This method releases the resources allocated by this object.

Declaration

```
// C#
public void Dispose();
```

Implements

`IDisposable`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleXmlType Class
- OracleXmlType Members

Extract

This method extracts a subset from the XML data using the given XPath expression.

Overload List:

- Extract(string, string)

  This method extracts a subset from the XML data represented by the `OracleXmlType` object using the given XPath expression and a string parameter for namespace resolution.

- Extract(string, XmlNameSpaceManager)

  This method extracts a subset from the XML data represented by the `OracleXmlType` object, using the given XPath expression and a .NET `XmlNameSpaceManager` object for namespace resolution.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleXmlType Class
- OracleXmlType Members

Extract(string, string)

This method extracts a subset from the XML data represented by the `OracleXmlType` object using the given XPath expression and a string parameter for namespace resolution.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleXmlType Extract(string xpathExpr, string nsMap);
```

Parameters

- *xpathExpr*

  The XPath expression.

- *nsMap*

  The string parameter used for namespace resolution of the XPath expression. *nsMap* has zero or more namespaces separated by spaces. *nsMap* can be null. For example:

  ```
  xmlns:nsi"=http://www.company1.com" xmlns:nsz="http://www.company2.com"
  ```

Return Value

An `OracleXmlType` object.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

`ArgumentNullException` - The *xpathExpr* is null or zero-length.

`InvalidOperationException` - The `OracleConnection` is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleXmlType Class
- OracleXmlType Members

Extract(string, XmlNameSpaceManager)

This public method extracts a subset from the XML data represented by the `OracleXmlType` object, using the given XPath expression and a .NET `XmlNameSpaceManager` object for namespace resolution.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleXmlType Extract(string xpathExpr, XmlNameSpaceManager nsMgr);
```

Parameters

- *xpathExpr*

  The XPath expression.

- *nsMgr*

The .NET `XmlNameSpaceManager` object used for namespace resolution of the XPath expression. *`nsMgr`* can be null.

Return Value

An `OracleXmlType`.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

`ArgumentNullException` - The *`xpathExpr`* is null or zero-length.

`InvalidOperationException` - The `OracleConnection` is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.

Remarks

The default namespace is ignored if its value is an empty string.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleXmlType Class
- OracleXmlType Members

GetStream

This public method returns an instance of `OracleXmlStream` which provides a read-only stream of the XML data stored in this `OracleXmlType` instance.

Declaration

```
// C#
public Stream GetStream();
```

Return Value

A `Stream` object.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

`InvalidOperationException` - The `OracleConnection` is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleXmlType Class
- OracleXmlType Members

GetXmlDocument

This public method returns a `XmlDocument` object containing the XML data stored in this `OracleXmlType` instance.

Declaration

```
// C#
public XmlDocument GetXmlDocument();
```

Return Value

An `XmlDocument` object.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

`InvalidOperationException` - The `OracleConnection` is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.

Remarks

The XML data in the `XmlDocument` object is a copy of the XML data in the `OracleXmlType` instance and modifying it does not automatically modify the XML data in the `OracleXmlType` instance. The `XmlDocument` instance returned has the `PreserveWhitespace` property set to `true`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleXmlType Class
- OracleXmlType Members

GetXmlReader

This public method returns a `XmlTextReader` object that can be used to manipulate XML data directly using the .NET Framework classes and methods.

Declaration

```
// C#
public XmlTextReader GetXmlReader();
```

Return Value

An `XmlTextReader` object.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

`InvalidOperationException` - The `OracleConnection` is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.

Remarks

The `XmlTextReader` is a read-only, forward-only representation of the XML data stored in the `OracleXmlType` instance.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleXmlType Class
- OracleXmlType Members

IsExists

`IsExists` checks for the existence of a particular set of nodes identified by the XPath expression in the XML data.

Overload List:

- IsExists(string, string)

  This method checks for the existence of a particular set of nodes identified by the XPath expression in the XML data represented by the current `OracleXmlType` instance using a string parameter for namespace resolution.

- IsExists(string, XmlNameSpaceManager)

  This method checks for the existence of a particular set of nodes identified by the XPath expression in the XML document represented by the current `OracleXmlType` instance using a .NET `XmlNameSpaceManager` object for namespace resolution.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleXmlType Class
- OracleXmlType Members

IsExists(string, string)

This method checks for the existence of a particular set of nodes identified by the XPath expression in the XML data represented by the current `OracleXmlType` instance using a string parameter for namespace resolution.

Declaration

```
// C#
public bool IsExists(string xpathExpr, string nsMap);
```

Parameters

- *xpathExpr*

  The XPath expression.

- *nsMap*

  The string parameter used for namespace resolution of the XPath expression. *nsMap* has zero or more namespaces separated by spaces. *nsMap* can be null.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the required set of nodes exists; otherwise, returns `false`.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

`ArgumentNullException` - The *xpathExpr* is null or zero-length.

`InvalidOperationException` - The `OracleConnection` is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.

Remarks

The default namespace is ignored if its value is an empty string.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleXmlType Class
- OracleXmlType Members

IsExists(string, XmlNameSpaceManager)

This method checks the existence of a particular set of nodes identified by the XPath expression in the XML document represented by the current `OracleXmlType` instance using a .NET `XmlNameSpaceManager` object for namespace resolution.

Declaration

```
// C#
public bool IsExists(string xpathExpr, XmlNameSpaceManager nsMgr);
```

Parameters

- *xpathExpr*

  The XPath expression.

- *nsMgr*

  The .NET `XmlNameSpaceManager` object used for namespace resolution of the XPath expression. *nsMgr* can be null.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the required set of nodes exists; otherwise, returns `false`.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

`ArgumentNullException` - The `xpathExpr` is null or zero-length.

`InvalidOperationException` - The `OracleConnection` is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.

Remarks

The default namespace is ignored if its value is an empty string.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleXmlType Class
- OracleXmlType Members

Transform

This method transforms the `OracleXmlType` into another `OracleXmlType` instance using the given XSL document.

Overload List:

- Transform(OracleXmlType, string)

This method transforms the current `OracleXmlType` instance into another `OracleXmlType` instance using the given XSL document (as an `OracleXmlType` object) and a string of XSLT parameters.

- Transform(string, string)

  This public method transforms the current `OracleXmlType` instance into another `OracleXmlType` instance using the given XSL document and a string of XSLT parameters.

  See Also:

  - "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
  - OracleXmlType Class
  - OracleXmlType Members

Transform(OracleXmlType, string)

This method transforms the current `OracleXmlType` instance into another `OracleXmlType` instance using the given XSL document and a string of XSLT parameters.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleXmlType Transform(OracleXmlType xsldoc, string paramMap);
```

Parameters

- *xsldoc*

  The XSL document as an `OracleXmlType` object.

- *paramMap*

  A string which provides the parameters for the XSL document.

  For this release, *paramMap* is ignored.

Return Value

An `OracleXmlType` object containing the transformed XML document.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

`ArgumentNullException` - The *xsldoc* parameter is null.

`InvalidOperationException` - The `OracleConnection` is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleXmlType Class
- OracleXmlType Members

Transform(string, string)

This method transforms the current `OracleXmlType` instance into another `OracleXmlType` instance using the given XSL document and a string of XSLT parameters.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleXmlType Transform(string xsldoc, string paramMap);
```

Parameters

- *`xsldoc`*

  The XSL document to be used for XSLT.

- *`paramMap`*

  A string which provides the parameters for the XSL document.

  For this release, `paramMap` is ignored.

Return Value

An `OracleXmlType` object containing the transformed XML document.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

`ArgumentNullException` - The *`xsldoc`* parameter is null.

`InvalidOperationException` - The `OracleConnection` is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleXmlType Class
- OracleXmlType Members

Update

This method updates the XML node or fragment identified by the given XPath expression in the current `OracleXmlType` instance.

Overload List:

- Update(string, string, string)

  This method updates the XML nodes identified by the given XPath expression with the given string value and a string parameter for namespace resolution.

- Update(string, XmlNameSpaceManager, string)

  This method updates the XML nodes identified by the given XPath expression with the given string value and a .NET `XmlNameSpaceManager` object for namespace resolution.

- Update(string, string, OracleXmlType)

  This method updates the XML nodes identified by the given XPath expression with the XML data stored in the given `OracleXmlType` value and a string parameter for namespace resolution.

- Update(string, XmlNameSpaceManager, OracleXmlType)

  This method updates the XML nodes identified by the given XPath expression with the XML data stored in the given `OracleXmlType` value and a .NET `XmlNameSpaceManager` object for namespace resolution.

  See Also:

  - "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
  - OracleXmlType Class
  - OracleXmlType Members

Update(string, string, string)

This method updates the XML nodes identified by the given XPath expression with the given string value and a string parameter for namespace resolution.

Declaration

```
// C#
public void Update(string xpathExpr, string nsMap, string value);
```

Parameters

- *xpathExpr*

  The XPath expression that identifies the nodes to update.

- *nsMap*

  The string parameter used for namespace resolution of the XPath expression. *nsMap* has zero or more namespaces separated by spaces. *nsMap* can be null. For example:

  ```
  xmlns:nsi"=http://www.company1.com" xmlns:nsz="http://www.company2.com"
  ```

- *value*

  The new value as a `string`.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

`ArgumentNullException` - The *xpathExpr* is null or zero-length.

`InvalidOperationException` - The `OracleConnection` is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.

Remarks

The default namespace is ignored if its value is an empty string.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleXmlType Class
- OracleXmlType Members

Update(string, XmlNameSpaceManager, string)

This method updates the XML nodes identified by the given XPath expression with the given string value and a .NET `XmlNameSpaceManager` object for namespace resolution.

Declaration

```
// C#
public void Update(string xpathExpr, XmlNameSpaceManager nsMgr, string
  value);
```

Parameters

- *xpathExpr*

  The XPath expression that identifies the nodes to update.

- *nsMgr*

  The .NET `XmlNameSpaceManager` object used for namespace resolution of the XPath expression. *nsMgr* can be null.

- *value*

  The new value as a `string`.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

`ArgumentNullException` - The *xpathExpr* is null or zero-length.

`InvalidOperationException` - The `OracleConnection` is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.

Remarks

The default namespace is ignored if its value is an empty string.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleXmlType Class
- OracleXmlType Members

Update(string, string, OracleXmlType)

This method updates the XML nodes identified by the given XPath expression with the XML data stored in the given `OracleXmlType` value and a string parameter for namespace resolution.

Declaration

```
// C#
public void Update(string xpathExpr, string nsMap, OracleXmlType value);
```

Parameters

- *xpathExpr*

  The XPath expression that identifies the nodes to update.

- *nsMap*

The string parameter used for namespace resolution of the XPath expression. *nsMap* has zero or more namespaces separated by spaces. *nsMap* can be null.

- *value*

  The new value as an OracleXmlType object.

Exceptions

ObjectDisposedException - The object is already disposed.

ArgumentNullException - The *xpathExpr* is null or zero-length.

InvalidOperationException - The OracleConnection is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.

Remarks

The default namespace is ignored if its value is an empty string.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleXmlType Class
- OracleXmlType Members

Update(string, XmlNameSpaceManager, OracleXmlType)

This method updates the XML nodes identified by the given XPath expression with the XML data stored in the given OracleXmlType value and a .NET XmlNameSpaceManager object for namespace resolution.

Declaration

```
// C#
public void Update(string xpathExpr, XmlNameSpaceManager nsMgr, OracleXmlType
value);
```

Parameters

- *xpathExpr*

  The XPath expression that identifies the nodes to update.

- *nsMgr*

  The .NET XmlNameSpaceManager object used for namespace resolution of the XPath expression. *nsMgr* can be null.

- *value*

  The new value as an OracleXmlType object.

Exceptions

ObjectDisposedException - The object is already disposed.

ArgumentNullException - The *xpathExpr* is null or zero-length.

InvalidOperationException - The OracleConnection is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.

Remarks

The default namespace is ignored if its value is an empty string.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleXmlType Class
- OracleXmlType Members

Validate

This methods validates whether or not the XML data in the `OracleXmlType` object conforms to the given XML schema.

Declaration

```
// C#
public bool Validate(String schemaUrl);
```

Parameters

- `schemaUrl`

  A string representing the **URL** in the database of the XML schema.

Return Value

Returns true if the XML data conforms to the XML schema; otherwise, returns false.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

`InvalidOperationException` - The `OracleConnection` is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.

`ArgumentNullException` - The *`schemaUrl`* argument is null or an empty string.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleXmlType Class
- OracleXmlType Members

7

ADO.NET 2.0 Classes

This chapter describes the following Oracle Data Provider for .NET classes that support the ADO.NET 2.0 specification.

See Also: "ADO.NET 2.0 Features" on page 3-16

- OracleClientFactory Class
- OracleConnectionStringBuilder Class
- OracleDataSourceEnumerator Class

OracleClientFactory Class

An `OracleClientFactory` object allows applications to instantiate ODP.NET classes in a generic way.

Supported Only in ADO.NET 2.0-Compliant ODP.NET

Class Inheritance

```
System.Object
  System.Data.Common.DbProviderFactory
    Oracle.DataAccess.Client.OracleClientFactory
```

Declaration

```
// C#
public sealed class OracleClientFactory : DbProviderFactory
```

Thread Safety

All public static methods are thread-safe, although instance methods do not guarantee thread safety.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using System.Data;
using System.Data.Common;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

class FactorySample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    string constr = "user id=scott;password=tiger;data source=oracle";

    DbProviderFactory factory =
            DbProviderFactories.GetFactory("Oracle.DataAccess.Client");

    DbConnection conn = factory.CreateConnection();

    try
    {
      conn.ConnectionString = constr;
      conn.Open();

      DbCommand cmd = factory.CreateCommand();
      cmd.Connection = conn;
      cmd.CommandText = "select * from emp";

      DbDataReader reader = cmd.ExecuteReader();
      while (reader.Read())
        Console.WriteLine(reader["EMPNO"] + " : " + reader["ENAME"]);
    }
    catch (Exception ex)
    {
```

```
      Console.WriteLine(ex.Message);
      Console.WriteLine(ex.StackTrace);
    }
  }
}
```

Requirements

Namespace: `Oracle.DataAccess.Client`

Assembly: `Oracle.DataAccess.dll`

Microsoft .NET Framework Version: 2.0

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleClientFactory Members
- OracleClientFactory Public Properties
- OracleClientFactory Public Methods

OracleClientFactory Members

`OracleClientFactory` members are listed in the following tables:

OracleClientFactory Public Properties

The `OracleClientFactory` public properties are listed in Table 7–1.

Table 7–1 OracleClientFactory Public Properties

Property	Description
CanCreateDataSourceEnumerator	Indicates whether or not the `CreateDataSourceEnumerator` method is supported

OracleClientFactory Public Methods

`OracleClientFactory` Public Methods are listed in Table 7–2.

Table 7–2 OracleClientFactory Public Method

Method	Description
CreateCommand	Returns a `DbCommand` object that represents an `OracleCommand` object
CreateCommandBuilder	Returns a `DbCommandBuilder` object that represents an `OracleCommandBuilder` object
CreateConnection	Returns a `DbConnection` object that represents an `OracleConnection` object
CreateConnectionStringBuilder	Returns a `DbConnectionStringBuilder` object that represents an `OracleConnectionStringBuilder` object
CreateDataAdapter	Returns a `DbDataAdapter` object that represents an `OracleDataAdapter` object
CreateDataSourceEnumerator	Returns a `DbDataSourceEnumerator` object that represents an `OracleDataSourceEnumerator` object
CreateParameter	Returns a `DbParameter` object that represents an `OracleParameter` object
CreatePermission	*Not Supported*

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleClientFactory Class

OracleClientFactory Public Properties

The `OracleClientFactory` public properties are listed in Table 7–3.

Table 7–3 OracleClientFactory Public Properties

Property	Description
CanCreateDataSourceEnumerator	Indicates whether or not the `CreateDataSourceEnumerator` method is supported

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleClientFactory Class
- OracleClientFactory Members

CanCreateDataSourceEnumerator

This property indicates whether or not the `CreateDataSourceEnumerator` method is supported.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override bool CanCreateDataSourceEnumerator { get; }
```

Property Value

Returns `true`.

Remarks

ODP.NET supports the `OracleDataSourceEnumerator` object.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleClientFactory Class
- OracleClientFactory Members

OracleClientFactory Public Methods

The `OracleClientFactory` public method is listed in Table 7–4.

Table 7–4 OracleClientFactory Public Method

Method	Description
CreateCommand	Returns a `DbCommand` object that represents an `OracleCommand` object
CreateCommandBuilder	Returns a `DbCommandBuilder` object that represents an `OracleCommandBuilder` object
CreateConnection	Returns a `DbConnection` object that represents an `OracleConnection` object
CreateConnectionStringBuilder	Returns a `DbConnectionStringBuilder` object that represents an `OracleConnectionStringBuilder` object
CreateDataAdapter	Returns a `DbDataAdapter` object that represents an `OracleDataAdapter` object
CreateDataSourceEnumerator	Returns a `DbDataSourceEnumerator` object that represents an `OracleDataSourceEnumerator` object
CreateParameter	Returns a `DbParameter` object that represents an `OracleParameter` object
CreatePermission	*Not Supported*

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleClientFactory Class
- OracleClientFactory Members

CreateCommand

This method returns a `DbCommand` object that represents an `OracleCommand` object.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override DbCommand CreateCommand();
```

Return Value

A `DbCommand` object that represents an `OracleCommand` object.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleClientFactory Class
- OracleClientFactory Members

CreateCommandBuilder

This method returns a `DbCommandBuilder` object that represents an `OracleCommandBuilder` object.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override DbCommandBuilder CreateCommandBuilder();
```

Return Value

A `DbCommandBuilder` object that represents an `OracleCommandBuilder` object.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleClientFactory Class
- OracleClientFactory Members

CreateConnection

This method returns a `DbConnection` object that represents an `OracleConnection` object.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override DbConnection CreateConnection();
```

Return Value

A `DbConnection` object that represents an `OracleConnection` object.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleClientFactory Class
- OracleClientFactory Members

CreateConnectionStringBuilder

This method returns a `DbConnectionStringBuilder` object that represents an `OracleConnectionStringBuilder` object.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override DbConnectionStringBuilder CreateConnectionStringBuilder();
```

Return Value

A `DbConnectionStringBuilder` object that represents an `OracleConnectionStringBuilder` object.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleClientFactory Class
- OracleClientFactory Members

CreateDataAdapter

This method returns a `DbDataAdapter` object that represents an `OracleDataAdapter` object.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override DbDataAdapter CreateDataAdapter();
```

Return Value

A `DbDataAdapter` object that represents an `OracleDataAdapter` object.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleClientFactory Class
- OracleClientFactory Members

CreateDataSourceEnumerator

This method returns a `DbDataSourceEnumerator` object that represents an `OracleDataSourceEnumerator` object.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override DbDataSourceEnumerator CreateDataSourceEnumerator();
```

Return Value

A `DbDataSourceEnumerator` object that represents an `OracleDataSourceEnumerator` object.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleClientFactory Class
- OracleClientFactory Members
- "OracleDataSourceEnumerator Class" on page 7-35

CreateParameter

This method returns a `DbParameter` object that represents an `OracleParameter` object.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override DbParameter CreateParameter();
```

Return Value

A `DbParameter` object that represents an `OracleParameter` object.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleClientFactory Class
- OracleClientFactory Members

CreatePermission

This method is not supported.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override CodeAccessPermission CreatePermission (PermissionState state );
```

Exceptions

`NotSupportedException` - The method is not supported.

Remarks

This method is not supported.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleClientFactory Class
- OracleClientFactory Members

OracleConnectionStringBuilder Class

An `OracleConnectionStringBuilder` object allows applications to create or modify connection strings.

Supported Only in ADO.NET 2.0-Compliant ODP.NET

Class Inheritance

```
System.Object
  System.Data.Common.DbConnectionStringBuilder
    Oracle.DataAccess.Client.OracleConnectionStringBuilder
```

Declaration

```
// C#
public sealed class OracleConnectionStringBuilder : DbConnectionStringBuilder
```

Thread Safety

All public static methods are thread-safe, although instance methods do not guarantee thread safety.

Remarks

The following rules must be followed for setting values with reserved characters:

1. Values containing characters enclosed within single quotes

   If the value contains characters that are enclosed within single quotation marks, then the entire value must be enclosed within double quotation marks.

   For example, `password = "'scoTT'"` where the value is `'scoTT'`.

2. Values containing characters enclosed within double quotes

   Values should be enclosed in double quotation marks to preserve the case and to avoid the upper casing of values.

   If the value contains characters enclosed in double quotation marks, then it must be enclosed in single quotation marks.

   For example, `password ='"scoTT"'` where the value is `"scoTT"`.

3. Values containing characters enclosed in both single and double quotes

   If the value contains characters enclosed in both single and double quotation marks, the quotation mark used to enclose the value must be doubled each time it occurs within the value.

   For example, `password = '"sco''TT"'` where the value is `"sco'TT"`.

4. Values containing spaces

   All leading and trailing spaces are ignored, but the spaces between the value are recognized. If the value needs to have leading or trailing spaces then it must be enclosed in double quotation marks.

   For example, `User ID = Sco TT` where the value is `<Sco TT>`.

   For example, `User ID = "Sco TT "` where the value is `<Sco TT>`.

5. Keywords occurring multiple times in a connection string

   If a specific keyword occurs multiple times in a connection string, the last occurrence listed is used in the value set.

   For example, with `"User ID = scott; password = tiger; User ID = david"` connection string, `User ID` value is `david`.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using System.Data;
using System.Data.Common;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;
using System.Collections;

class ConnectionStringBuilderSample
{
  static void Main(string[] args)
  {
    string connString = "user id=scott;password=tiger;Data source=oracle;";
    bool bRet = false;

    // Create an instance of OracleConnectionStringBuilder
    OracleConnectionStringBuilder connStrBuilder =
      new OracleConnectionStringBuilder(connString);

    // Add a new key/value to the connection string
    connStrBuilder.Add("pooling", false);

    // Modify the existing value
    connStrBuilder["Data source"] = "inst1";

    // Remove an entry from the connection string
    bRet = connStrBuilder.Remove("pooling");

    //ContainsKey indicates whether or not the specific key exist
    //returns true even if the user has not specified it explicitly
    Console.WriteLine("Enlist exist: " +
              connStrBuilder.ContainsKey("Enlist"));

    //returns false
    connStrBuilder.ContainsKey("Invalid");

    // ShouldSerialize indicates whether or not a specific key
    // exists in connection string inherited from DbConnectionStringBuilder.
    // returns true if the key is explicitly added the user otherwise false;
    // this will return false as this key doesn't exists.
    connStrBuilder.ShouldSerialize("user");

    // returns false because this key is nott added by user explicitly.
    connStrBuilder.ShouldSerialize("Enlist");

    // IsFixedSize [read-only property]
    Console.WriteLine("Connection String is fixed size only: "
                          + connStrBuilder.IsFixedSize);
    Console.WriteLine("Key/Value Pair Count: " + connStrBuilder.Count);

    //adding a new key which is not supported by the provider
```

```
    //is not allowed.
    try
    {
      //this will throw an exception.
      connStrBuilder.Add("NewKey", "newValue");
    }
    catch (Exception ex)
    {
      Console.WriteLine(ex.Message);
      Console.WriteLine(ex.StackTrace);
    }

    Console.WriteLine("Key/Value Pair Count: " + connStrBuilder.Count);

    //modifying a existing key is allowed.
    connStrBuilder.Add("Enlist", false);
    Console.WriteLine("Key/Value Pair Count: " + connStrBuilder.Count);

    // Get all the keys and values supported by the provider.
    ICollection keyCollection = connStrBuilder.Keys;
    ICollection valueCollection = connStrBuilder.Values;

    IEnumerator keys = keyCollection.GetEnumerator();
    IEnumerator values = valueCollection.GetEnumerator();

    while (keys.MoveNext())
    {
      values.MoveNext();
      Console.WriteLine("Key: {0}     Value: {1} \n"
        ,keys.Current ,values.Current);
    }
  }
}
```

Requirements

Namespace: `Oracle.DataAccess.Client`

Assembly: `Oracle.DataAccess.dll`

Microsoft .NET Framework Version: 2.0

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleConnectionStringBuilder Members
- OracleConnectionStringBuilder Constructors
- OracleConnectionStringBuilder Public Properties
- OracleConnectionStringBuilder Public Methods

OracleConnectionStringBuilder Members

`OracleConnectionStringBuilder` members are listed in the following tables:

OracleConnectionStringBuilder Constructors

`OracleConnectionStringBuilder` constructors are listed in Table 7–5.

Table 7–5 OracleConnectionStringBuilder Constructors

Constructor	Description
OracleConnectionStringBuilder Constructors	Instantiates a new instance of `OracleConnectionStringBuilder` class (Overloaded)

OracleConnectionStringBuilder Public Properties

`OracleConnectionStringBuilder` instance properties are listed in Table 7–6.

Table 7–6 OracleConnectionStringBuilder Public Properties

Properties	Description
`BrowsableConnectionString`	Inherited from `System.Data.Common.DbConnectionStringBuilder`
ConnectionLifetime	Specifies the value corresponding to the `Connection Lifetime` attribute in the `ConnectionString` property
`ConnectionString`	Inherited from `System.Data.Common.DbConnectionStringBuilder`
ConnectionTimeout	Specifies the value corresponding to the `Connection Timeout` attribute in the `ConnectionString` property
ContextConnection	Specifies the value corresponding to the `Context Connection` attribute in the `ConnectionString` property
`Count`	Inherited from `System.Data.Common.DbConnectionStringBuilder`
DataSource	Specifies the value corresponding to the `Data Source` attribute in the `ConnectionString` property
DBAPrivilege	Specifies the value corresponding to the `DBA Privilege` attribute in the `ConnectionString` property
DecrPoolSize	Specifies the value corresponding to the `Decr Pool Size` attribute in the `ConnectionString` property
Enlist	Specifies the value corresponding to the `Enlist` attribute in the `ConnectionString` property
HAEvents	Specifies the value corresponding to the `HA Events` attribute in the `ConnectionString` property
IncrPoolSize	Specifies the value corresponding to the `Incr Pool Size` attribute in the `ConnectionString` property
IsFixedSize	Indicates whether or not the Connection String Builder has a fixed size
`IsReadOnly`	Inherited from `System.Data.Common.DbConnectionStringBuilder`

Table 7–6 (Cont.) OracleConnectionStringBuilder Public Properties

Properties	Description
Item	Specifies the value associated with the specified attribute
Keys	Specifies a collection of attributes contained in the Connection String Builder
LoadBalancing	Specifies the value corresponding to the `Load Balancing` attribute in the `ConnectionString` property
MaxPoolSize	Specifies the value corresponding to the `Max Pool Size` attribute in the `ConnectionString` property
MetadataPooling	Specifies the value that corresponds to the `Metadata Pooling` attribute in the `ConnectionString` property
MinPoolSize	Specifies the value corresponding to the `Min Pool Size` attribute in the `ConnectionString` property
Password	Specifies the value corresponding to the `Password` attribute in the `ConnectionString` property
PersistSecurityInfo	Specifies the value corresponding to the `Persist Security Info` attribute in the `ConnectionString` property
Pooling	Specifies the value corresponding to the `Pooling` attribute in the `ConnectionString` property
ProxyPassword	Specifies the value corresponding to the `Proxy User Id` attribute in the `ConnectionString` property
ProxyUserId	Specifies the value corresponding to the `Proxy User Id` attribute in the `ConnectionString` property
StatementCachePurge	Specifies the value corresponding to the `Statement Cache Purge` attribute in the `ConnectionString` property
StatementCacheSize	Specifies the value corresponding to the `Statement Cache Size` attribute in the `ConnectionString` property
UserID	Specifies the value corresponding to the `User Id` attribute in the `ConnectionString` property
ValidateConnection	Specifies the value corresponding to the `Validate Connection` attribute in the `ConnectionString` property
Values	Specifies a collection of values contained in the Connection String Builder

OracleConnectionStringBuilder Public Methods

`OracleConnectionStringBuilder` instance methods are listed in Table 7–7.

Table 7–7 OracleConnectionStringBuilder Public Methods

Methods	Description
`Add`	Inherited from `System.Data.Common.DbConnectionStringBuilder`
Clear	Clears the connection string contents
ContainsKey	Indicates whether or not a specific attribute in the connection string is supported by ODP.NET

Table 7–7 (Cont.) OracleConnectionStringBuilder Public Methods

Methods	Description
`EquivalentTo`	Inherited from `System.Data.Common.DbConnectionStringBuilder`
Remove	Removes the entry corresponding to the specified attribute from the connection string
`ShouldSerialize`	Inherited from `System.Data.Common.DbConnectionStringBuilder`
`ToString`	Inherited from `System.Data.Common.DbConnectionStringBuilder`
TryGetValue	Returns the value corresponding to the supplied attribute, as an output parameter

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleConnectionStringBuilder Class

OracleConnectionStringBuilder Constructors

`OracleConnectionStringBuilder` constructors instantiate new instances of the `OracleConnectionStringBuilder` class.

Overload List:

- OracleConnectionStringBuilder()

  This constructor instantiates a new instance of `OracleConnectionStringBuilder` class.

- OracleConnectionStringBuilder(string)

  This constructor instantiates a new instance of the `OracleConnectionStringBuilder` class with the provided connection string.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleConnectionStringBuilder Class
- OracleConnectionStringBuilder Members

OracleConnectionStringBuilder()

This constructor instantiates a new instance of the `OracleConnectionStringBuilder` class.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleConnectionStringBuilder();
```

Remarks

The `ConnectionString` property is empty after the object is created.

See Also: "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3

OracleConnectionStringBuilder(string)

This constructor instantiates a new instance of the `OracleConnectionStringBuilder` class with the provided connection string.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleConnectionStringBuilder(string connectionString);
```

Parameters

- *`connectionString`*

  The connection information.

Exceptions

`ArgumentNullException` - The *`connectionString`* parameter is null.

`ArgumentException` - The *`connectionString`* parameter is invalid.

Remarks

The `ConnectionString` property of this instance is set to the supplied connection string.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleConnectionStringBuilder Class
- OracleConnectionStringBuilder Members

OracleConnectionStringBuilder Public Properties

`OracleConnectionStringBuilder` public properties are listed in Table 7–8.

Table 7–8 OracleConnectionStringBuilder Public Properties

Properties	Description
`BrowsableConnectionString`	Inherited from `System.Data.Common.DbConnectionStringBuilder`
ConnectionLifetime	Specifies the value corresponding to the `Connection Lifetime` attribute in the `ConnectionString` property
`ConnectionString`	Inherited from `System.Data.Common.DbConnectionStringBuilder`
ConnectionTimeout	Specifies the value corresponding to the `Connection Timeout` attribute in the `ConnectionString` property
ContextConnection	Specifies the value corresponding to the `Context Connection` attribute in the `ConnectionString` property
`Count`	Inherited from `System.Data.Common.DbConnectionStringBuilder`
DataSource	Specifies the value corresponding to the `Data Source` attribute in the `ConnectionString` property
DBAPrivilege	Specifies the value corresponding to the `DBA Privilege` attribute in the `ConnectionString` property
DecrPoolSize	Specifies the value corresponding to the `Decr Pool Size` attribute in the `ConnectionString` property
Enlist	Specifies the value corresponding to the `Enlist` attribute in the `ConnectionString` property
HAEvents	Specifies the value corresponding to the `HA Events` attribute in the `ConnectionString` property
IncrPoolSize	Specifies the value corresponding to the `Incr Pool Size` attribute in the `ConnectionString` property
IsFixedSize	Indicates whether or not the Connection String Builder has a fixed size
`IsReadOnly`	Inherited from `System.Data.Common.DbConnectionStringBuilder`
Item	Specifies the value associated with the specified attribute
Keys	Specifies a collection of attributes contained in the Connection String Builder
LoadBalancing	Specifies the value corresponding to the `Load Balancing` attribute in the `ConnectionString` property
MaxPoolSize	Specifies the value corresponding to the `Max Pool Size` attribute in the `ConnectionString` property
MetadataPooling	Specifies the value that corresponds to the `Metadata Pooling` attribute in the `ConnectionString` property
MinPoolSize	Specifies the value corresponding to the `Min Pool Size` attribute in the `ConnectionString` property

Table 7–8 (Cont.) OracleConnectionStringBuilder Public Properties

Properties	Description
Password	Specifies the value corresponding to the `Password` attribute in the `ConnectionString` property
PersistSecurityInfo	Specifies the value corresponding to the `Persist Security Info` attribute in the `ConnectionString` property
Pooling	Specifies the value corresponding to the `Pooling` attribute in the `ConnectionString` property
ProxyPassword	Specifies the value corresponding to the `Proxy User Id` attribute in the `ConnectionString` property
ProxyUserId	Specifies the value corresponding to the `Proxy User Id` attribute in the `ConnectionString` property
StatementCachePurge	Specifies the value corresponding to the `Statement Cache Purge` attribute in the `ConnectionString` property
StatementCacheSize	Specifies the value corresponding to the `Statement Cache Size` attribute in the `ConnectionString` property
UserID	Specifies the value corresponding to the `User Id` attribute in the `ConnectionString` property
ValidateConnection	Specifies the value corresponding to the `Validate Connection` attribute in the `ConnectionString` property
Values	Specifies a collection of values contained in the Connection String Builder

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleConnectionStringBuilder Class
- OracleConnectionStringBuilder Members

ConnectionLifetime

This property specifies the value corresponding to the `Connection Lifetime` attribute in the `ConnectionString` property.

Declaration

```
// C#
public int ConnectionLifetime{get; set;}
```

Property Value

An `int` that represents the value of the supplied attribute.

Exceptions

`OracleException` - The specified value is less than zero.

Remarks

When an `OracleConnectionStringBuilder` instance is created, this property is set to the default value of the corresponding connection string attribute.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleConnectionStringBuilder Class
- OracleConnectionStringBuilder Members

ConnectionTimeout

This property specifies the value corresponding to the `Connection Timeout` attribute in the `ConnectionString` property.

Declaration

```
// C#
public int ConnectionTimeout{get; set;}
```

Property Value

An `int` that represents the value of the supplied attribute.

Exceptions

`OracleException` - The specified value is less than zero.

Remarks

When an `OracleConnectionStringBuilder` instance is created, this property is set to the default value of the corresponding connection string attribute.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleConnectionStringBuilder Class
- OracleConnectionStringBuilder Members

ContextConnection

This property specifies the value corresponding to the `Context Connection` attribute in the `ConnectionString` property.

Declaration

```
// C#
public bool ContextConnection {get; set;}
```

Property Value

A `bool` that represents the value of the supplied attribute.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleConnectionStringBuilder Class
- OracleConnectionStringBuilder Members

DataSource

This property specifies the value corresponding to the `Data Source` attribute in the `ConnectionString` property.

Declaration

```
// C#
public string DataSource{get; set;}
```

Property Value

A string that represents the value of the supplied attribute.

Exceptions

`ArgumentNullException` - The specified value is null.

Remarks

When an `OracleConnectionStringBuilder` instance is created, this property is set to the default value of the corresponding connection string attribute.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleConnectionStringBuilder Class
- OracleConnectionStringBuilder Members

DBAPrivilege

This property specifies the value corresponding to the `DBA Privilege` attribute in the `ConnectionString` property.

Declaration

```
// C#
 public string DBAPrivilege{get; set;}
```

Property Value

A string that represents the value of the supplied attribute.

Possible values are `SYSDBA` or `SYSOPER`.

Exceptions

`ArgumentNullException` - The specified value is null.

`OracleException` - The specified value is invalid.

Remarks

When an `OracleConnectionStringBuilder` instance is created, this property is set to the default value of the corresponding connection string attribute.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleConnectionStringBuilder Class
- OracleConnectionStringBuilder Members

DecrPoolSize

This property specifies the value corresponding to the `Decr Pool Size` attribute in the `ConnectionString` property.

Declaration

```
// C#
public int DecrPoolSize{get; set;}
```

Property Value

An `int` that represents the value of the supplied attribute.

Exceptions

`OracleException` - The specified value is less than `1`.

Remarks

When an `OracleConnectionStringBuilder` instance is created, this property is set to the default value of the corresponding connection string attribute.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleConnectionStringBuilder Class
- OracleConnectionStringBuilder Members

Enlist

This property specifies the value corresponding to the `Enlist` attribute in the `ConnectionString` property.

Declaration

```
 // C#
public string Enlist{get; set;};
```

Property Value

A string that represents the value of the supplied attribute. Values are case-insensitive. Possible values are: dynamic, true, false, yes, and no.

Exceptions

`ArgumentNullException` - The specified value is null.

`OracleException` - The supplied value is not one of following: `dynamic`, `true`, `false`, `yes`, or `no`.

Remarks

When an `OracleConnectionStringBuilder` instance is created, this property is set to the default value of the corresponding connection string attribute.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleConnectionStringBuilder Class
- OracleConnectionStringBuilder Members

HAEvents

This property specifies the value corresponding to the `HA Events` attribute in the `ConnectionString` property.

Declaration

```
// C#
public bool HAEvents{get; set;}
```

Property Value

A `bool` that represents the value of the supplied attribute.

Remarks

When an `OracleConnectionStringBuilder` instance is created, this property is set to the default value of the corresponding connection string attribute.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleConnectionStringBuilder Class
- OracleConnectionStringBuilder Members

IncrPoolSize

This property specifies the value corresponding to the `Incr Pool Size` attribute in the `ConnectionString` property.

Declaration

```
// C#
public int IncrPoolSize{get; set;}
```

Property Value

An `int` that represents the value of the supplied attribute.

Exceptions

`OracleException` - The specified value is less than `1`.

Remarks

When an `OracleConnectionStringBuilder` instance is created, this property is set to the default value of the corresponding connection string attribute.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleConnectionStringBuilder Class
- OracleConnectionStringBuilder Members

IsFixedSize

Indicates whether or not the Connection String Builder has a fixed size.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override bool IsFixedSize{get;}
```

Property Value

Returns `true` if the Connection String Builder has a fixed size; otherwise, returns `false`.

Remarks

Attributes cannot be added or removed. They can only be modified for connection strings with a fixed size.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleConnectionStringBuilder Class
- OracleConnectionStringBuilder Members

Item

This property specifies the value associated with the specified attribute.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override object this[string keyword]{get; set;}
```

Property Value

An object value corresponding to the attribute.

Exceptions

`ArgumentNullException` - The specified attribute is null.

`OracleException` - The specified attribute is not supported or the specified value is invalid.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleConnectionStringBuilder Class
- OracleConnectionStringBuilder Members

Keys

This property specifies a collection of attributes contained in the Connection String Builder.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override ICollection Keys{get;}
```

Property Value

Returns an `ICollection` that represents the attributes in the Connection String Builder.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleConnectionStringBuilder Class
- OracleConnectionStringBuilder Members

LoadBalancing

This property specifies the value corresponding to the `Load Balancing` attribute in the `ConnectionString` property.

Declaration

```
// C#
 public bool LoadBalancing {get; set;}
```

Property Value

A `bool` that contains the value of the supplied attribute.

Remarks

When an `OracleConnectionStringBuilder` instance is created, this property is set to the default value of the corresponding connection string attribute.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleConnectionStringBuilder Class
- OracleConnectionStringBuilder Members

MaxPoolSize

This property specifies the value corresponding to the `Max Pool Size` attribute in the `ConnectionString` property.

Declaration

```
// C#
public int MaxPoolSize{get; set;}
```

Property Value

An `int` that represents the value of the supplied attribute.

Exceptions

`OracleException` - The specified value is less than `1`.

Remarks

When an `OracleConnectionStringBuilder` instance is created, this property is set to the default value of the corresponding connection string attribute.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleConnectionStringBuilder Class
- OracleConnectionStringBuilder Members

MetadataPooling

This property specifies the value that corresponds to the `Metadata Pooling` attribute in the `ConnectionString` property.

Declaration

```
// C#
public bool MetadataPooling{get; set;};
```

Property Value

A `bool` containing the value of the supplied attribute.

Remarks

When an `OracleConnectionStringBuilder` instance is created, this property is set to the default value of the corresponding connection string attribute.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleConnectionStringBuilder Class
- OracleConnectionStringBuilder Members

MinPoolSize

This property specifies the value corresponding to the `Min Pool Size` attribute in the `ConnectionString` property.

Declaration

```
 // C#
public int MinPoolSize{get; set;}
```

Property Value

An `int` that contains the value of the supplied attribute.

Exceptions

`OracleException` - The specified value is less than `0`.

Remarks

When an `OracleConnectionStringBuilder` instance is created, this property is set to the default value of the corresponding connection string attribute.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleConnectionStringBuilder Class
- OracleConnectionStringBuilder Members

Password

This property specifies the value corresponding to the `Password` attribute in the `ConnectionString` property.

Declaration

```
// C#
public string Password{get; set;}
```

Property Value

A string that contains the value of the supplied attribute.

Exception

`ArgumentNullException` - The specified value is null.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleConnectionStringBuilder Class
- OracleConnectionStringBuilder Members

PersistSecurityInfo

This property specifies the value corresponding to the `Persist Security Info` attribute in the `ConnectionString` property.

Declaration

```
// C#
public bool PersistSecurityInfo{get; set;}
```

Property Value

A `bool` that represents the value of the supplied attribute.

Remarks

When an `OracleConnectionStringBuilder` instance is created, this property gets set to the default value of the corresponding connection string attribute.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleConnectionStringBuilder Class
- OracleConnectionStringBuilder Members

Pooling

This property specifies the value corresponding to the `Pooling` attribute in the `ConnectionString` property.

Declaration

```
// C#
public bool Pooling {get; set;}
```

Property Value

A `bool` that represents the value of the supplied attribute.

Remarks

When an `OracleConnectionStringBuilder` instance is created, this property is set to the default value of the corresponding connection string attribute.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleConnectionStringBuilder Class
- OracleConnectionStringBuilder Members

ProxyPassword

This property specifies the value corresponding to the `Proxy Password` attribute in the `ConnectionString` property.

Declaration

```
// C#
public string ProxyPassword {get; set;}
```

Property Value

A string that represents the value of the supplied attribute.

Exception

`ArgumentNullException` - The specified value is null.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleConnectionStringBuilder Class
- OracleConnectionStringBuilder Members

ProxyUserId

This property specifies the value corresponding to the `Proxy User Id` attribute in the `ConnectionString` property.

Declaration

```
// C#
public string ProxyUserId {get; set;}
```

Property Value

A string that represents the value of the supplied attribute.

Exception

`ArgumentNullException` - The specified value is null.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleConnectionStringBuilder Class
- OracleConnectionStringBuilder Members

StatementCachePurge

This property specifies the value corresponding to the `Statement Cache Purge` attribute in the `ConnectionString` property.

Declaration

```
// C#
public bool StatementCachePurge {get; set;}
```

Property Value

A `bool` that represents the value of the supplied attribute.

Remarks

When an `OracleConnectionStringBuilder` instance is created, this property is set to the default value of the corresponding connection string attribute.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleConnectionStringBuilder Class
- OracleConnectionStringBuilder Members

StatementCacheSize

This property specifies the value corresponding to the `Statement Cache Size` attribute in the `ConnectionString` property.

Declaration

```
// C#
public int StatementCacheSize{get; set;}
```

Property Value

An `int` that represents the value of the supplied attribute.

Exceptions

`OracleException` - The specified value is less than zero.

Remarks

When an `OracleConnectionStringBuilder` instance is created, this property is set to the default value of the corresponding connection string attribute.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleConnectionStringBuilder Class
- OracleConnectionStringBuilder Members

UserID

This property specifies the value corresponding to the `User Id` attribute in the `ConnectionString` property.

Declaration

```
// C#
public string UserID{get; set;}
```

Property Value

A string that represents the value of the supplied attribute.

Exception

`ArgumentNullException` - The specified value is null.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleConnectionStringBuilder Class
- OracleConnectionStringBuilder Members

ValidateConnection

This property specifies the value corresponding to the `Validate Connection` attribute in the `ConnectionString` property.

Declaration

```
// C#
public bool ValidateConnection{get; set;}
```

Property Value

A `bool` that represents the value of the supplied attribute.

Remarks

When an `OracleConnectionStringBuilder` instance is created, this property is set to the default value of the corresponding connection string attribute.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleConnectionStringBuilder Class
- OracleConnectionStringBuilder Members

Values

This property specifies a collection of values contained in the Connection String Builder.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override ICollection Values{get;}
```

Property Value

Returns an `ICollection` that represents the values in the Connection String Builder.

Remarks

The order of the values in the `ICollection` is unspecified, but is the same as the associated attributes in the `ICollection` returned by the `Keys` property.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleConnectionStringBuilder Class
- OracleConnectionStringBuilder Members

OracleConnectionStringBuilder Public Methods

`OracleConnectionStringBuilder` public methods are listed in Table 7–9.

Table 7–9 OracleConnectionStringBuilder Public Methods

Methods	Description
`Add`	Inherited from `System.Data.Common.DbConnectionStringBuilder`
Clear	Clears the connection string contents
ContainsKey	Indicates whether or not a specific attribute in the connection string is supported by ODP.NET
`EquivalentTo`	Inherited from `System.Data.Common.DbConnectionStringBuilder`
Remove	Removes the entry corresponding to the specified attribute from the connection string
`ShouldSerialize`	Inherited from `System.Data.Common.DbConnectionStringBuilder`
`ToString`	Inherited from `System.Data.Common.DbConnectionStringBuilder`
TryGetValue	Returns the value corresponding to the supplied attribute, as an output parameter

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleConnectionStringBuilder Class
- OracleConnectionStringBuilder Members

Clear

This method clears the connection string contents.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override void Clear();
```

Remarks

All key/value pairs are removed from the `OracleConnectionStringBuilder` object and the `ConnectionString` property is set to Empty.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleConnectionStringBuilder Class
- OracleConnectionStringBuilder Members

ContainsKey

This method indicates whether or not a specific attribute in the connection string is supported by ODP.NET.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override bool ContainsKey(string keyword);
```

Parameters

- *keyword*

  The attribute being verified.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the specified attribute exists; otherwise, returns `false`.

Exceptions

`ArgumentNullException` - The specified attribute is null.

Remarks

This method indicates if the attribute is part of the provider-supported attributes. It does not indicate if the user added the attribute to the connection string.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleConnectionStringBuilder Class
- OracleConnectionStringBuilder Members

Remove

This method removes the entry corresponding to the specified attribute from the connection string.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override bool Remove(string keyword);
```

Parameters

- *keyword*

  The attribute that specifies the entry to be removed.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the attribute existed in the connection string and the corresponding entry was removed; otherwise, returns `false`.

Exceptions

`ArgumentNullException` - The specified attribute is null.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleConnectionStringBuilder Class
- OracleConnectionStringBuilder Members

TryGetValue

This method returns the value corresponding to the supplied attribute, as an output parameter.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override bool TryGetValue(string keyword, out object value);
```

Parameters

- *keyword*

  The attribute for which the value is being retrieved.

- *value*

  The value of the supplied attribute.

  Sets *value* to the default value if the attribute is not present in the connection string.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the value that corresponds to the attribute has been successfully retrieved; otherwise, returns `false`. If the attribute is not present in the connection string, returns `false` and sets the *value* to null.

Exceptions

`ArgumentNullException` - The specified attribute is null.

Remarks

If the function returns `false`, sets *value* to `null`.

If the attribute is not present in the connection string, sets *value* to the default value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleConnectionStringBuilder Class
- OracleConnectionStringBuilder Members

OracleDataSourceEnumerator Class

An `OracleDataSourceEnumerator` object allows applications to generically obtain a collection of data sources to connect to.

Supported Only in ADO.NET 2.0-Compliant ODP.NET

Class Inheritance

```
System.Object
  System.DbDataSourceEnumerator
    Oracle.DataAccess.Client.OracleDataSourceEnumerator
```

Declaration

```
// C#
public sealed class OracleDataSourceEnumerator : DbDataSourceEnumerator
```

Thread Safety

All public static methods are thread-safe, although instance methods do not guarantee thread safety.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using System.Data;
using System.Data.Common;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

class DataSourceEnumSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    string ProviderName = "Oracle.DataAccess.Client";

    DbProviderFactory factory = DbProviderFactories.GetFactory(ProviderName);

    if (factory.CanCreateDataSourceEnumerator)
    {
      DbDataSourceEnumerator dsenum = factory.CreateDataSourceEnumerator();
      DataTable dt = dsenum.GetDataSources();

      // Print the first column/row entry in the DataTable
      Console.WriteLine(dt.Columns[0] + " : " + dt.Rows[0][0]);
      Console.WriteLine(dt.Columns[1] + " : " + dt.Rows[0][1]);
      Console.WriteLine(dt.Columns[2] + " : " + dt.Rows[0][2]);
      Console.WriteLine(dt.Columns[3] + " : " + dt.Rows[0][3]);
      Console.WriteLine(dt.Columns[4] + " : " + dt.Rows[0][4]);
    }
    else
      Console.Write("Data source enumeration is not supported by provider");
  }
}
```

Requirements

Namespace: `Oracle.DataAccess.Client`

Assembly: `Oracle.DataAccess.dll`

Microsoft .NET Framework Version: 2.0

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataSourceEnumerator Members
- OracleDataSourceEnumerator Public Methods

OracleDataSourceEnumerator Members

`OracleDataSourceEnumerator` members are listed in the following tables:

OracleDataSourceEnumerator Public Methods

`OracleDataSourceEnumerator` Public Methods are listed in Table 7–10.

Table 7–10 OracleDataSourceEnumerator Method

Method	Description
GetDataSources	Returns a `DataTable` object with information on all the TNS alias entries in the `tnsnames.ora` file

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataSourceEnumerator Class

OracleDataSourceEnumerator Public Methods

The `OracleDataSourceEnumerator` static method is listed in Table 7–11.

Table 7–11 OracleDataSourceEnumerator Method

Method	Description
GetDataSources	Returns a `DataTable` object with information on all the TNS alias entries in the `tnsnames.ora` file

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataSourceEnumerator Class
- OracleDataSourceEnumerator Members

GetDataSources

This method returns a `DataTable` object with information on all the TNS alias entries in the `tnsnames.ora` file.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override DataTable GetDataSources();
```

Return Value

A `DataTable` object.

Remarks

This method returns a `DataTable` object for each TNS Alias entry that exists in the `tnsnames.ora` file.

If the `tnsnames.ora` file is not found, then the returned `DataTable` object is empty.

The following columns are returned for each row, but only the `InstanceName` column is populated.

- `InstanceName` (type: `System.String`)
- `ServerName` (type: `System.String`)
- `ServiceName` (type: `System.String`)
- `Protocol` (type: `System.String`)
- `Port` (type: `System.String`)

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDataSourceEnumerator Class
- OracleDataSourceEnumerator Members

8

Database Change Notification

This chapter describes Oracle Data Provider for .NET Change Notification Classes, Event Delegates, and Enumerations, which support Continuous Query Notification.

Note: Database Change Notification is known as Continuous Query Notification in Oracle database documentation.

See Also: "Database Change Notification Support" on page 3-67

This chapter contains these topics:

- OracleDependency Class
- OracleNotificationRequest Class
- OracleNotificationEventArgs Class
- OnChangeEventHandler Delegate
- OracleNotificationType Enumeration
- OracleNotificationSource Enumeration
- OracleNotificationInfo Enumeration

OracleDependency Class

An `OracleDependency` class represents a dependency between an application and an Oracle database, enabling the application to get notifications whenever the data of interest or the state of the Oracle database changes.

Class Inheritance

```
System.Object
  Oracle.DataAccess.Client.OracleDependency
```

Declaration

```
// C#
public sealed class OracleDependency
```

Thread Safety

All public static methods are thread-safe, although methods do not guarantee thread safety.

Requirements

Namespace: `Oracle.DataAccess.Client`

Assembly: `Oracle.DataAccess.dll`

Microsoft .NET Framework Version: 1.*x* or 2.0

Comment: Not supported in a .NET stored procedure

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDependency Members
- OracleDependency Constructors
- OracleDependency Static Fields
- OracleDependency Static Methods
- OracleDependency Methods
- OracleDependency Properties
- OracleDependency Events

OracleDependency Members

`OracleDependency` members are listed in the following tables:

OracleDependency Constructors

`OracleDependency` constructors are listed in Table 8–1.

Table 8–1 OracleDependency Constructors

Constructors	Description
OracleDependency Constructors	Instantiates a new instance of `OracleDependency` class (Overloaded)

OracleDependency Static Fields

The `OracleDependency` static field is listed in Table 8–2.

Table 8–2 OracleDependency Static Field

Static Field	Description
Port	Indicates the port number that the notification listener listens on, for database notifications

OracleDependency Static Methods

`OracleDependency` static methods are listed in Table 8–3.

Table 8–3 OracleDependency Static Methods

Static Methods	Description
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object`
GetOracleDependency	Returns an `OracleDependency` instance based on the specified unique identifier

OracleDependency Properties

`OracleDependency` properties are listed in Table 8–4.

Table 8–4 OracleDependency Properties

Properties	Description
DataSource	Indicates the data source associated with the `OracleDependency` instance
HasChanges	Indicates whether or not there is any change in the database associated with this dependency
Id	Represents the unique identifier for the `OracleDependency` instance
IsEnabled	Specifies whether or not the dependency is enabled between the application and the database
QueryBasedNotification	Specifies whether the change notification registration is object-based or query-based
RegisteredQueryIDs	Provides a list of `CHANGE_NOTIFICATION_QUERY_IDs`
RegisteredResources	Indicates the database resources that are registered in the notification registration

Table 8–4 (Cont.) OracleDependency Properties

Properties	Description
UserName	Indicates the database user name associated with the `OracleDependency` instance

OracleDependency Methods

`OracleDependency` methods are listed in Table 8–5.

Table 8–5 OracleDependency Methods

Methods	Description
AddCommandDependency	Binds the `OracleDependency` instance to the specified `OracleCommand` instance
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`GetHashCode`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`GetType`	Inherited from `System.Object`
RemoveRegistration	Removes the specified dependency between the application and the database
`ToString`	Inherited from `System.Object`

OracleDependency Events

The `OracleDependency` event is listed in Table 8–6.

Table 8–6 OracleDependency Events

Event	Description
OnChange	An event that is sent when a database notification associated with the dependency is received from the database

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDependency Class

OracleDependency Constructors

`OracleDependency` constructors create instances of the `OracleDependency` class.

Overload List:

- OracleDependency ( )

  This constructor creates an instance of the `OracleDependency` class.

- OracleDependency(OracleCommand)

  This constructor creates an instance of the `OracleDependency` class and binds it to the specified `OracleCommand` instance.

- OracleDependency(OracleCommand, bool, int, bool)

  This constructor creates an instance of the `OracleDependency` class and binds it to the specified `OracleCommand` instance, specifying whether or not a notification is to be removed upon notification, the timeout value of the notification registration, and the persistence of the notification.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDependency Class
- OracleDependency Members

OracleDependency ( )

This constructor creates an instance of the `OracleDependency` class.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleDependency ()
```

Remarks

Using this constructor does not bind any `OracleCommand` to the newly constructed `OracleDependency`. Use the `AddCommandDependency` method to do so.

> **Note:** The dependency between the application and the database is not established when the `OracleDependency` instance is created. The dependency is established when the command that is associated with this dependency is executed.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDependency Class
- OracleDependency Members

OracleDependency(OracleCommand)

This constructor creates an instance of the `OracleDependency` class and binds it to an `OracleCommand` instance.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleDependency (OracleCommand cmd)
```

Parameters

- *cmd*

  The command that the `OracleDependecy` object binds to.

Exceptions

`ArgumentNullException` - The *cmd* parameter is null.

`InvalidOperationException` - The specified `OracleCommand` instance already contains a notification request.

Remarks

When this `OracleDependency` constructor binds the `OracleCommand` instance to an `OracleDependency` instance, it causes the creation of an `OracleNotificationRequest` instance and then sets that `OracleNotificationRequest` instance to the `OracleCommand.Notification` property.

The Continuous Query Notification is registered with the database, when the command is executed. Any of the command execution methods (for example, `ExecuteNonQuery`, `ExecuteReader`, and so on) will register the notification request. An `OracleDependency` may be bound to more than one `OracleCommand`. When one of these `OracleCommand` object statements is executed, the statement is registered with the associated `OracleCommand`. Although the registration happens on each `OracleCommand` separately, one `OracleDependency` can be responsible for detecting and sending notifications that occur for all `OracleCommand` objects that the `OracleDependency` is associated with. The `OnChangeEventArgs` that is passed to the application for the `OnChange` event provides information on what has changed in the database.

The `OracleNotificationRequest` instance that is created by this constructor has the following default property values:

- `IsNotifiedOnce` is set to the value `True`.
- `Timeout` is set to 50,000 seconds.
- `IsPersistent` is set to the value `False`, that is, the invalidation message is not persistent, but is stored in an in-memory queue before delivery.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDependency Class
- OracleDependency Members

OracleDependency(OracleCommand, bool, int, bool)

This constructor creates an instance of the `OracleDependency` class and binds it to the specified `OracleCommand` instance, while specifying whether or not a registration is to be removed upon notification, the timeout value of the notification registration, and the persistence of the notification.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleDependency (OracleCommand cmd, bool isNotifiedOnce, long timeout,
  bool isPersistent)
```

Parameters

- *cmd*

  The command associated with the Continuous Query Notification request.

- *isNotifiedOnce*

  An indicator that specifies whether or not the registration is removed automatically once the notification occurs.

- *timeout*

  The amount of time, in seconds, that the registration stays active. When *timeout* is set to `0`, the registration never expires. The valid values for *timeout* are between `0` and `4294967295`.

- *isPersistent*

  Indicates whether or not the invalidation message should be queued persistently in the database before delivery. If the *isPersistent* parameter is set to `True`, the message is queued persistently in the database and cannot be lost upon database failures or shutdowns. If the *isPersistent* property is set to `False`, the message is stored in an in-memory queue before delivery and might be lost.

  Database performance is faster if the message is stored in an in-memory queue rather than in the database queue.

Exceptions

`ArgumentNullException` - The *cmd* parameter is null.

`ArgumentOutOfRangeException` - The specified *timeout* is invalid.

`InvalidOperationException` - The specified `OracleCommand` instance already contains a notification request.

Remarks

When this `OracleDependency` constructor binds the `OracleCommand` instance to an `OracleDependency` instance, it causes the creation of an `OracleNotificationRequest` instance and then sets that `OracleNotificationRequest` instance to the `OracleCommand.Notification` property.

The Continuous Query Notification is registered with the database, when the command is executed. Any of the command execution methods (for example, `ExecuteNonQuery`, `ExecuteReader`, and so on) will register the notification request. An `OracleDependency` may be bound to more than one `OracleCommand`. When one of these `OracleCommand` object statements is executed, the statement is registered with the associated `OracleCommand`. Although the registration happens on each `OracleCommand` separately, one `OracleDependency` can be responsible for detecting and sending notifications that occur for all `OracleCommand` objects that the `OracleDependency` is associated with. The `OnChangeEventArgs` that is passed to the application for the `OnChange` event provides information on what has changed in the database.

The `OracleNotificationRequest` instance that is created by this constructor has the following default property values:

- `IsNotifiedOnce` is set to the specified value.
- `Timeout` is set to the specified value.
- `IsPersistent` is set to the specified value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDependency Class
- OracleDependency Members

OracleDependency Static Fields

The `OracleDependency` static field is listed in Table 8–7.

Table 8–7 OracleDependency Static Field

Static Field	Description
Port	Indicates the port number that the notification listener listens on, for database notifications

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDependency Class
- OracleDependency Members

Port

This static field indicates the port number that the notification listener listens on, for database notifications.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static int Port{get; set}
```

Property Value

An `int` value that represents the number of the port that listens for the database notifications. If the port number is set to `-1`, a random port number is assigned for the listener when the listener is started. Otherwise, the specified port number is used to start the listener.

Exceptions

`ArgumentOutOfRangeException` - The port number is set to a negative value.

`InvalidOperationException` - The port number is being changed after the listener has started.

Remarks

The port number specified by the `OracleDependency.Port` static field is used by the notification listener that runs within the same application domain as ODP.NET. This port number receives Continuous Query Notifications from the database. One notification listener is capable of listening to all Continuous Query Notifications and therefore, only one notification listener is created for each application domain.

The notification listener is created when a command associated with an `OracleDependency` object is executed for the first time during the application domain lifetime. The port number specified for the `OracleDependency.Port` static field is used by the listener for its lifetime. The `OracleDependency.Port` static field can be changed after the creation of the notification listener, but doing so does not affect the actual port number that the notification listener listens on.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDependency Class
- OracleDependency Members

OracleDependency Static Methods

`OracleDependency` static methods are listed in Table 8–8.

Table 8–8 OracleDependency Static Methods

Static Methods	Description
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object`
GetOracleDependency	Returns an `OracleDependency` instance based on the specified unique identifier

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDependency Class
- OracleDependency Members

GetOracleDependency

This static method returns an `OracleDependency` instance based on the specified unique identifier.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static OracleDependency GetOracleDependency(string guid)
```

Parameters

- *guid*

  The string representation of the unique identifier of an `OracleDependency` instance.

Exceptions

`ArgumentException` - The specified unique identifier cannot locate an `OracleDependency` instance.

Return Value

An `OracleDependency` instance that has the specified *guid* parameter.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDependency Class
- OracleDependency Members

OracleDependency Properties

`OracleDependency` properties are listed in Table 8–9.

Table 8–9 OracleDependency Properties

Properties	Description
DataSource	Indicates the data source associated with the `OracleDependency` instance
HasChanges	Indicates whether or not there is any change in the database associated with this dependency
Id	Represents the unique identifier for the `OracleDependency` instance
IsEnabled	Specifies whether or not the dependency is enabled between the application and the database
QueryBasedNotification	Specifies whether the change notification registration is object-based or query-based
RegisteredQueryIDs	Provides a list of `CHANGE_NOTIFICATION_QUERY_IDs`
RegisteredResources	Indicates the database resources that are registered in the notification registration
UserName	Indicates the database user name associated with the `OracleDependency` instance

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDependency Class
- OracleDependency Members

DataSource

This property indicates the data source associated with the `OracleDependency` instance.

Declaration

```
// C#
public string DataSource{get;}
```

Property Value

A string that indicates the data source associated with the `OracleDependency` instance.

Remarks

The `DataSource` property is populated with the data source once the `OracleCommand` associated with the `OracleDependency` executes and registers for the notification successfully.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDependency Class
- OracleDependency Members

HasChanges

This property indicates whether or not there is any change in the database associated with this dependency.

Declaration

```
// C#
public bool HasChanges{get;}
```

Property Value

A `bool` value that returns `True` if the database has detected changes that are associated with this dependency; otherwise, returns `False`.

Remarks

As an alternative to using the `OnChange` event, applications can check the `HasChanges` property to determine if there are any changes in the database associated with this dependency.

Once the `HasChanges` property is accessed, its value is reset to `False` so that the next notification can then be acknowledged.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDependency Class
- OracleDependency Members

Id

This property represents the unique identifier for the `OracleDependency` instance.

Declaration

```
// C#
public string Id{get;}
```

Property Value

A string that represents the unique identifier that was generated for the `OracleDependency` instance when it was created.

Remarks

This property is set when the `OracleDependency` instance is created.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDependency Class
- OracleDependency Members

IsEnabled

This property specifies whether or not the dependency is enabled between the application and the database.

Declaration

```
// C#
public bool IsEnabled {get;}
```

Property Value

A `bool` value that specifies whether or not dependency is enabled between the application and the database.

Remarks

The dependency between the application and the database is not established when the `OracleDependency` instance is created. The dependency is established when the command that is associated with this dependency is executed, at which time the notification request is registered with the database. The dependency ends when the notification registration is removed from the database or when it times out.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDependency Class
- OracleDependency Members

QueryBasedNotification

This instance property specifies whether the change notification registration is object-based or query-based.

Declaration

```
// C#
public bool QueryBasedNotification{get; set;}
```

Property Value

Specifies whether the change notification registration is object-based or not.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

Remarks

This property value will be ignored if it is set after the command execution that registers the command for change notification.

By default, this property is true.

ODP.NET developers can register their queries on the row level, not just the object level, beginning with Oracle Data Provider for .NET release 11.1 and Oracle Database 11*g* release 1 (11.1). The application only receives notification when the selected row or rows change. Query-based notifications provide developers more granularity for using client-side cached data, as they can be more specific about what changes the application needs to be notified of.

`OracleNotificationType` enumeration is set to `Query` for query-based notifications.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDependency Class
- OracleDependency Members

RegisteredQueryIDs

This instance property provides a list of `CHANGE_NOTIFICATION_QUERY_IDs`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public ArrayList RegisteredQueryIDs {get;}
```

Property Value

This property is an `ArrayList` of `CHANGE_NOTIFICATION_QUERY_IDs`.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

Remarks

This property provides a list of `CHANGE_NOTIFICATION_QUERY_IDs` that uniquely identify the query that has been registered for change notification. The notification returned from the database will also contain these IDs, allowing applications to determine the query that the notifications are for.

The `QueryId` at index *n* in `RegisteredQueryIDs` is for the statement at index *n* the `RegisteredResources` at index *n*.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDependency Class
- OracleDependency Members

RegisteredResources

This property indicates the database resources that are registered in the notification registration.

Declaration

```
// C#
public ArrayList RegisteredResources{get;}
```

Property Value

The registered resources in the notification registration.

Remarks

The `ArrayList` contains all the command statement or statements that are registered for notification through this `OracleDependency` object. It is appropriately updated when the Continuous Query Notification is registered by a command execution.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDependency Class
- OracleDependency Members

UserName

This property indicates the database user name associated with the `OracleDependency` instance.

Declaration

```
// C#
public string UserName{get;}
```

Property Value

A string that indicates the database user name associated with the `OracleDependency` instance. This database user registers the Continuous Query Notification request with the database.

Remarks

The `UserName` property is populated with the user name once the `OracleCommand` associated with the `OracleDependency` executes and registers for the notification successfully. Only the database user who creates the notification registration, or the database system administrator, can remove the registration.

The user specified by this property must have the `CHANGE NOTIFICATION` privilege to register successfully for the Continuous Query Notification with the database.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDependency Class
- OracleDependency Members

OracleDependency Methods

`OracleDependency` methods are listed in Table 8–10.

Table 8–10 OracleDependency Methods

Methods	Description
AddCommandDependency	Binds the `OracleDependency` instance to the specified `OracleCommand` instance
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`GetHashCode`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`GetType`	Inherited from `System.Object`
RemoveRegistration	Removes the specified dependency between the application and the database
`ToString`	Inherited from `System.Object`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDependency Class
- OracleDependency Members

AddCommandDependency

This instance method binds the `OracleDependency` instance to the specified `OracleCommand` instance.

Declaration

```
// C#
Public void AddCommandDependency (OracleCommand cmd);
```

Parameters

- *cmd*

  The command that is to be bound to the `OracleDependency` object.

Exceptions

`ArgumentNullException` - The *cmd* parameter is null.

`InvalidOperationException` - The specified `OracleCommand` instance already contains a notification request.

Remarks

An `OracleDependency` instance can bind to multiple `OracleCommand` instances.

While it binds an existing `OracleDependency` instance to an `OracleCommand` instance, the `AddCommandDependency` method creates an `OracleNotificationRequest` instance, and sets it to the specified `OracleCommand.Notification` property.

When this method creates an `OracleNotificationRequest` instance, the following `OracleNotificationRequest` properties are set:

- `IsNotifiedOnce` is set to the value `True`.
- `Timeout` is set to 50,000 seconds.
- `IsPersistent` is set to the value `False`, indicating that the invalidation message is stored in an in-memory queue before delivery.

With this method, multiple commands can be associated with a single Continuous Query Notification registration request. Furthermore, the `OracleNotificationRequest` attribute values assigned to the `OracleCommand` can be changed once the association between the `OracleCommand` and the `OracleDependency` is established.

However, when multiple `OracleCommand` objects are associated with a single `OracleDependency` object, the `OracleNotificationRequest` attributes (`Timeout`, `IsPersistent`, and `IsNotifiedOnce`) of the first executed `OracleCommand` object are used for registration, the attributes associated with subsequent `OracleCommand` executions will be ignored.

Furthermore, once a command associated with an `OracleDependency` is executed and registered, all other subsequent command executions and registration associated with the same `OracleDependency` must use a connection with the same `"User Id"` and `"Data Source"` connection string attribute value settings.

Otherwise, an exception will be thrown.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDependency Class
- OracleDependency Members
- "OracleDependency(OracleCommand)" on page 8-5 for `OracleNotificationRequest` property value

RemoveRegistration

This instance method removes the specified dependency between the application and the database. Once the registration of the dependency is removed from the database, the `OracleDependency` is no longer able to detect any changes that the database undergoes.

Declaration

```
// C#
public void RemoveRegistration(OracleConnection con)
```

Parameters

- *con*

  The connection associated with the `OracleDependency` instance.

Exceptions

`InvalidOperationException` - The associated connection is not open.

Remarks

The notification registration associated with the `OracleDependency` instance is removed from the database.

The `OracleConnection` parameter must be in an *opened state*. This instance method does not open the connection implicitly for the application.

An exception is thrown if the dependency is not valid.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDependency Class
- OracleDependency Members

OracleDependency Events

The `OracleDependency` event is listed in Table 8–11.

Table 8–11 OracleDependency Event

Event	Description
OnChange	An event that is sent when a database notification associated with the dependency is received from the database

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDependency Class
- OracleDependency Members

OnChange

The `OnChange` event is sent when a database notification associated with the dependency is received from the database. The information related to the notification is stored in the `OracleChangeNotificationEventArgs` class.

Declaration

```
// C#
public event OnChangeEventHandler OnChange;
```

Remarks

The `OnChange` event occurs if any result set associated with the dependency changes. For objects that are part of a Transaction, notifications will be received for each modified object. This event also occurs for other actions related to database or registration status, such as database shutdowns and startups, or registration timeouts.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleDependency Class
- OracleDependency Members

OracleNotificationRequest Class

An `OracleNotificationRequest` class represents a notification request to be subscribed in the database. It contains information about the request and the characteristics of the notification. Using the `OracleNotificationRequest` class, Oracle Data Provider for .NET can create the notification registration in the database.

Class Inheritance

```
System.Object
  Oracle.DataAccess.Client.OracleNotificationRequest
```

Declaration

```
// C#
public sealed class OracleNotificationRequest
```

Thread Safety

All public static methods are thread-safe, although methods do not guarantee thread safety.

Requirements

Namespace: `Oracle.DataAccess.Client`

Assembly: `Oracle.DataAccess.dll`

Microsoft .NET Framework Version: 1.*x* or 2.0

Comment: Not supported in a .NET stored procedure

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleNotificationRequest Members
- OracleNotificationRequest Static Methods
- OracleNotificationRequest Properties
- OracleNotificationRequest Methods

OracleNotificationRequest Members

`OracleNotificationRequest` members are listed in the following tables:

OracleNotificationRequest Static Method

The `OracleNotificationRequest` static method is listed in Table 8–12.

Table 8–12 OracleNotificationRequest Static Method

Static Method	Description
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object`

OracleNotificationRequest Properties

`OracleNotificationRequest` properties are listed in Table 8–13.

Table 8–13 OracleNotificationRequest Properties

Properties	Description
IsNotifiedOnce	Indicates whether or not the registration is to be removed upon notification
IsPersistent	Indicates whether or not the invalidation message should be queued persistently in the database before delivery
Timeout	Specifies the time that the registration remains alive

OracleNotificationRequest Methods

`OracleNotificationRequest` methods are listed in Table 8–14.

Table 8–14 OracleNotificationRequest Methods

Methods	Description
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`GetHashCode`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`GetType`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`ToString`	Inherited from `System.Object`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleNotificationRequest Members
- OracleNotificationRequest Class

OracleNotificationRequest Static Methods

The `OracleNotificationRequest` static method is listed in Table 8–15.

Table 8–15 OracleNotificationRequest Static Method

Static Method	Description
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleNotificationRequest Members
- OracleNotificationRequest Class

OracleNotificationRequest Properties

The `OracleNotificationRequest` properties are listed in Table 8–16.

Table 8–16 OracleNotificationRequest Properties

Properties	Description
IsNotifiedOnce	Indicates whether or not the registration is to be removed upon notification
IsPersistent	Indicates whether or not the invalidation message should be queued persistently in the database before delivery
Timeout	Specifies the time that the registration remains alive

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleNotificationRequest Members
- OracleNotificationRequest Class

IsNotifiedOnce

This property indicates whether or not the registration is to be removed upon notification.

Declaration

```
// C#
public bool IsNotifiedOnce{get; set;}
```

Property Value

A `bool` value that indicates whether or not the registration is to be removed upon notification.

Remarks

Default is `true`.

Modifying this property after the completion of a successful registration has no effect.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleNotificationRequest Members
- OracleNotificationRequest Class

IsPersistent

This property indicates whether or not the invalidation message should be queued persistently in the database before delivery.

Declaration

```
// C#
public bool IsPersistent{get; set;}
```

Property Value

A `bool` value that indicates whether or not the invalidation message should be queued persistently in the database before delivery.

When the `IsPersistent` property is set to `True`, the message is queued persistently in the database and cannot be lost upon database failures or shutdowns. When the `IsPersistent` property is set to `False`, the message is stored in an in-memory queue before delivery and could be lost.

This property does not apply to `NotificationRegistration` which is always persistent.

This property only applies to the notification message after it has been sent.

Remarks

Default is `false`.

Modifying this property after the completion of a successful registration has no effect.

The database performs faster if the message is stored in an in-memory queue rather than a database queue.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleNotificationRequest Members
- OracleNotificationRequest Class

Timeout

This property specifies the time, in seconds, that the registration remains alive.

Declaration

```
// C#
public long Timeout{get; set}
```

Property Value

A `long` value that specifies the time, in seconds, that the registration remains alive. The valid values for the `Timeout` property are between `0` and `4294967295`. The default is `50000`.

Exceptions

`ArgumentOutOfRangeException` - The specified `Timeout` is invalid.

Remarks

Modifying this property after the completion of a successful registration has no effect.

When the `Timeout` property is set to `0`, the registration does not expire.

When the registration is removed because the registration has expired, the database sends a notification indicating the expiration.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleNotificationRequest Members
- OracleNotificationRequest Class

OracleNotificationRequest Methods

`OracleNotificationRequest` methods are listed in Table 8–17.

Table 8–17 OracleNotificationRequest Methods

Methods	Description
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`GetHashCode`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`GetType`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`ToString`	Inherited from `System.Object`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleNotificationRequest Members
- OracleNotificationRequest Class

OracleNotificationEventArgs Class

The `OracleNotificationEventArgs` class provides event data for a notification.

Class Inheritance

```
System.Object
  System.EventArgs
    Oracle.DataAccess.Client.OracleNotificationEventArgs
```

Declaration

```
// C#
public sealed class OracleNotificationEventArgs
```

Thread Safety

All public static methods are thread-safe, although methods do not guarantee thread safety.

Requirements

Namespace: `Oracle.DataAccess.Client`

Assembly: `Oracle.DataAccess.dll`

Microsoft .NET Framework Version: 1.*x* or 2.0

Comment: Not supported in a .NET stored procedure

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleNotificationEventArgs Members
- OracleNotificationEventArgs Static Fields
- OracleNotificationEventArgs Static Methods
- OracleNotificationEventArgs Properties
- OracleNotificationEventArgs Methods

OracleNotificationEventArgs Members

`OracleNotificationEventArgs` members are listed in the following tables:

OracleNotificationEventArgs Static Fields

The `OracleNotificationEventArgs` static field is listed in Table 8–18.

Table 8–18 OracleNotificationEventArgs Static Field

Static Field	Description
`Empty`	Inherited from `System.EventArgs`

OracleNotificationEventArgs Static Methods

The `OracleNotificationEventArgs` static method is listed in Table 8–19.

Table 8–19 OracleNotificationEventArgs Static Method

Static Method	Description
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object`

OracleNotificationEventArgs Properties

`OracleNotificationEventArgs` properties are listed in Table 8–20.

Table 8–20 OracleNotificationEventArgs Properties

Properties	Description
Details	Contains detailed information about the current notification
Info	Indicates the database events for the notification
ResourceNames	Indicates the database resources related to the current notification
Source	Returns the database event source for the notification
Type	Returns the database event type for the notification

OracleNotificationEventArgs Methods

`OracleNotificationEventArgs` methods are listed in Table 8–21.

Table 8–21 OracleNotificationEventArgs Methods

Methods	Description
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`GetHashCode`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`GetType`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`ToString`	Inherited from `System.Object`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleNotificationEventArgs Class

OracleNotificationEventArgs Static Fields

The `OracleNotificationEventArgs` static field is listed in Table 8–22.

Table 8–22 OracleNotificationEventArgs Static Field

Static Field	Description
`Empty`	Inherited from `System.EventArgs`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleNotificationEventArgs Class
- OracleNotificationEventArgs Members

OracleNotificationEventArgs Static Methods

The `OracleNotificationEventArgs` static method is listed in Table 8–23.

Table 8–23 OracleNotificationEventArgs Static Method

Static Method	Description
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleNotificationEventArgs Class
- OracleNotificationEventArgs Members

OracleNotificationEventArgs Properties

`OracleNotificationEventArgs` properties are listed in Table 8–24.

Table 8–24 OracleNotificationEventArgs Properties

Properties	Description
Details	Contains detailed information about the current notification
Info	Indicates the database events for the notification
ResourceNames	Indicates the database resources related to the current notification
Source	Returns the database event source for the notification
Type	Returns the database event type for the notification

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleNotificationEventArgs Class
- OracleNotificationEventArgs Members

Details

This property contains detailed information about the current notification.

Declaration

```
// C#
Public DataTable Details{get;}
```

Property Value

A `DataTable` instance that contains detailed information about the current notification.

Remarks

The returned `DataTable` object contains column data about the current notification in order as shown in Table 8–25.

Table 8–25 DataTable Object Column Data

Name	Type	Description
`ResourceName`	`System.String`	The resource name of the invalidated object in the format `<Schema_ name>.<object_name>`
`Info`	`OracleNotificationInfo`	The information about the database event that occurs on a resource
`Rowid`	`System.String`	The rowid for the invalidated table row
`QueryId`	`Int32`	The `CHANGE_NOTIFICATION_QUERY_ID`

The `QueryId` column contains the `CHANGE_NOTIFICATION_QUERY_ID` that corresponds to the pseudo-column that may have been retrieved by a SELECT statement at the time of the query-based notification. Also, the `OracleDependency`

object maintains all the CHANGE_NOTIFICATION_QUERY_IDs that are registered with it.

For Continuous Query Notification:

- The Details property indicates changes for each invalidated object in the notification in the data table.
- When the Rowid column is explicitly included in the statement, then the rowid information is populated into the Rowid column. However, if a lot of rows are modified in a table, then the whole table is invalidated, and rowid information is not provided. That means the Rowid column is set to Null.
- If the database event is related to a DDL change of the table or a table drop, then the Rowid column is set to Null.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleNotificationEventArgs Class
- OracleNotificationEventArgs Members

Info

This property indicates the database events for the notification.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleNotificationInfo Info{get;}
```

Property Value

An OracleNotificationInfo value that indicates the database event for the notification.

Remarks

The OracleNotificationInfo value is an enumeration type. If several events are received from the invalidation message, the Info property is set to one of the OracleNotificationInfo enumeration values associated with the database events. For example, if a table has been altered and a new row has been inserted into another table, the Info property is set to either OracleNotificationInfo.Altered or OracleNotificationInfo.Insert.

To obtain more detailed information from the invalidation message, use the Details and the ResourceNames properties.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleNotificationEventArgs Class
- OracleNotificationEventArgs Members
- "Details" on page 8-32
- "ResourceNames" on page 8-34
- "OracleNotificationInfo Enumeration" on page 8-41

ResourceNames

This property indicates the database resources related to the current notification.

Declaration

```
// C#
public string[] ResourceNames{get;}
```

Property Value

A string array that indicates the database resources related to the current notification.

Remarks

For Continuous Query Notification, the `ResourceNames` property contains information about the invalidated object names in the format `<schema_name>.<object _name>`. To obtain more detailed information about the changes for invalidated objects, use the `Details` property.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleNotificationEventArgs Class
- OracleNotificationEventArgs Members
- "Details" on page 8-32

Source

This property returns the database event source for the notification.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleNotificationSource Source{get;}
```

Property Value

The `OracleNotificationSource` value for the notification.

Remarks

The `OracleNotificationSource` value is an enumeration type. If several event sources are received from the notification message, the `Source` property is set to one of the `OracleNotificationSource` enumeration values related to the database event source. For example, if a table has been altered (by the `ALTER TABLE` command) and a new row has been inserted into the same table, the `Source` property is set to either `OracleNotificationSource.Object` or `OracleNotificationSource.Data`.

For Continuous Query Notification:

- When the `Source` property is set to `OracleNotificationSource.Data`:
  - The `Info` property is set to one of the following:
    * `OracleNotificationInfo.Insert`
    * `OracleNotificationInfo.Delete`
    * `OracleNotificationInfo.Update`

  - The `ResourceNames` property is set, and the elements are set to the invalidated object names.
  - The `Details` property contains detailed information on the change of each invalidated table.
- When the `Source` property is set to `OracleNotificationSource.Database`:
  - The `Info` property is set to one of the following:
    * `OracleNotificationInfo.Startup`
    * `OracleNotificationInfo.Shutdown`
    * `OracleNotificationInfo.Shutdown_Any`
    * `OracleNotificationInfo.Dropped`
- When the `Source` property is set to `OracleNotificationSource.Object`:
  - The `Info` property is set to either `OracleNotificationInfo.Altered` or `OracleNotificationInfo.Dropped`.
  - The `ResourceNames` property is set, and the array elements of the `ResourceNames` property are set to the object names that have been altered or dropped.
  - The `Details` property contains detailed information on the changes of the object.
- When the `Source` property is set to `OracleNotificationSource.Subscription`:
  - The `Info` property is set to the following:
    * `OracleNotificationInfo.End`

    See Also:

    - "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
    - OracleNotificationEventArgs Class
    - OracleNotificationEventArgs Members
    - "OracleNotificationSource Enumeration" on page 8-40

Type

This property returns the database event type for the notification.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleNotificationType Type{get;}
```

Property Value

An `OracleNotificationType` enumeration value that represents the type of the database event notification.

Remarks

The `OracleNotificationType` value is an enumeration type. If several event types are received from the notification message, then the `Type` property is set to one of the `OracleNotificationType` enumeration values related to the database event type.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleNotificationEventArgs Class
- OracleNotificationEventArgs Members
- "OracleNotificationType Enumeration" on page 8-39

OracleNotificationEventArgs Methods

`OracleNotificationEventArgs` methods are listed in Table 8–26.

Table 8–26 OracleNotificationEventArgs Methods

Methods	Description
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`GetHashCode`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`GetType`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`ToString`	Inherited from `System.Object`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleNotificationEventArgs Class
- OracleNotificationEventArgs Members

OnChangeEventHandler Delegate

The `OnChangeEventHandler` delegate represents the signature of the method that handles the notification.

Declaration

```
// C#
public delegate void OnChangeEventHandler(object sender,
   OracleNotificationEventArgs args);
```

Parameters

- *sender*

  The source of the event.

- *args*

  The `OracleNotificationEventArgs` instance that contains the event data.

Requirements

Namespace: `Oracle.DataAccess.Client`

Assembly: `Oracle.DataAccess.dll`

Microsoft .NET Framework Version: 1.*x* or 2.0

Comment: Not supported in a .NET stored procedure

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleNotificationEventArgs Class
- OracleNotificationEventArgs Members

OracleNotificationType Enumeration

`OracleNotificationType` enumerated values specify the different types that cause the notification.

Table 8–27 lists all the `OracleNotificationType` enumeration values with a description of each enumerated value.

Table 8–27 OracleNotificationType Members

Member Name	Description
`Change`	A change occurs in the database.
`Subscribe`	A change occurs in the subscription.
`Query`	A query-based change occurs in the database

Requirements

Namespace: `Oracle.DataAccess.Client`

Assembly: `Oracle.DataAccess.dll`

Microsoft .NET Framework Version: 1.*x* or 2.0

See Also: "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3

OracleNotificationSource Enumeration

`OracleNotificationSource` enumerated values specify the different sources that cause notification.

Table 8–28 lists all the `OracleNotificationSource` enumeration values with a description of each enumerated value.

Table 8–28 OracleNotificationSource Members

Member Name	Description
`Data`	The data in a table has changed.
`Database`	A database event such as a database startup or shutdown occurs.
`Object`	A database object is altered or dropped.
`Subscription`	The subscription is changed.

Requirements

Namespace: `Oracle.DataAccess.Client`

Assembly: `Oracle.DataAccess.dll`

Microsoft .NET Framework Version: 1.*x* or 2.0

See Also: "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3

OracleNotificationInfo Enumeration

`OracleNotificationInfo` enumerated values specify the database event that causes the notification.

Table 8–29 lists all the `OracleNotificationInfo` enumeration values with a description of each enumerated value.

Table 8–29 OracleNotificationInfo Members

Member Name	Description
`Insert`	A row is inserted.
`Delete`	A row is deleted.
`Update`	A row is updated.
`Startup`	A database starts.
`Shutdown`	A database shuts down.
`Shutdown_Any`	A database instance in a Real Application Cluster (RAC) environment shuts down.
`Alter`	An object is altered.
`Drop`	An object or database is dropped.
`End`	A registration is removed.
`Error`	A notification error occurs.

Requirements

Namespace: `Oracle.DataAccess.Client`

Assembly: `Oracle.DataAccess.dll`

Microsoft .NET Framework Version: 1.*x* or 2.0

See Also: "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3

9

Oracle Data Provider for .NET Globalization Classes

This chapter describes the ODP.NET globalization classes.

This chapter contains these topics:

- OracleGlobalization Class

OracleGlobalization Class

The `OracleGlobalization` class is used to obtain and set the Oracle globalization settings of the session, thread, and local computer (read-only).

Class Inheritance

```
System.Object
  Oracle.DataAccess.Client.OracleGlobalization
```

Declaration

```
public sealed class OracleGlobalization : ICloneable, IDisposable
```

Thread Safety

All public static methods are thread-safe, although instance methods do not guarantee thread safety.

Remarks

An exception is thrown for invalid property values. All newly set property values are validated, except the `TimeZone` property.

Changing the `OracleGlobalization` object properties does not change the globalization settings of the session or the thread. Either the `SetSessionInfo` method of the `OracleConnection` object or the `SetThreadInfo` method of the `OracleGlobalization` object must be called to alter the session's and thread's globalization settings, respectively.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

class OracleGlobalizationSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    // Get thread's globalization info
    OracleGlobalization glob = OracleGlobalization.GetThreadInfo();

    // Prints "glob.Language = AMERICAN"
    Console.WriteLine("glob.Language = " + glob.Language);

    // Set language on thread's globalization info
    glob.Language = "FRENCH";
    OracleGlobalization.SetThreadInfo(glob);
    OracleGlobalization.GetThreadInfo(glob);

    // Prints "glob.Language = FRENCH"
    Console.WriteLine("glob.Language = " + glob.Language);

    glob.Dispose();
  }
}
```

Requirements

Namespace: `Oracle.DataAccess.Client`

Assembly: `Oracle.DataAccess.dll`

Microsoft .NET Framework Version: 1.*x* or 2.0

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleGlobalization Members
- OracleGlobalization Static Methods
- OracleGlobalization Properties
- OracleGlobalization Public Methods
- *Oracle Database SQL Language Reference*
- *Oracle Database Globalization Support Guide*

OracleGlobalization Members

`OracleGlobalization` members are listed in the following tables:

OracleGlobalization Static Methods

The `OracleGlobalization` static methods are listed in Table 9–1.

Table 9–1 OracleGlobalization Static Methods

Name	Description
GetClientInfo	Returns an `OracleGlobalization` object that represents the Oracle globalization settings of the local computer (Overloaded)
GetThreadInfo	Returns or refreshes an `OracleGlobalization` instance that represents Oracle globalization settings of the current thread (Overloaded)
SetThreadInfo	Sets Oracle globalization parameters to the current thread

OracleGlobalization Properties

The `OracleGlobalization` properties are listed in Table 9–2.

Table 9–2 OracleGlobalization Properties

Name	Description
Calendar	Specifies the calendar system
ClientCharacterSet	Specifies a client character set
Comparison	Specifies a method of comparison for `WHERE` clauses and comparison in PL/SQL blocks
Currency	Specifies the string to use as a local currency symbol for the L number format element
DateFormat	Specifies the date format for Oracle `Date` type as a string
DateLanguage	Specifies the language used to spell day and month names and date abbreviations
DualCurrency	Specifies the dual currency symbol, such as *Euro*, for the U number format element
ISOCurrency	Specifies the string to use as an international currency symbol for the C number format element
Language	Specifies the default language of the database
LengthSemantics	Enables creation of `CHAR` and `VARCHAR2` columns using either byte or character (default) length semantics
NCharConversionException	Determines whether or not data loss during an implicit or explicit character type conversion reports an error
NumericCharacters	Specifies the characters used for the decimal character and the group separator character for numeric values in strings
Sort	Specifies the collating sequence for `ORDER` by clause
Territory	Specifies the name of the territory
TimeStampFormat	Specifies the string format for `TimeStamp` types
TimeStampTZFormat	Specifies the string format for `TimeStampTZ` types
TimeZone	Specifies the time zone region name

OracleGlobalization Public Methods

`OracleGlobalization` public methods are listed in Table 9–6.

Table 9–3 OracleGlobalization Public Methods

Public Method	Description
Clone	Creates a copy of an `OracleGlobalization` object
`Dispose`	Inherited from `System.ComponentModel.Component`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleGlobalization Class
- OracleGlobalization Members

OracleGlobalization Static Methods

The `OracleGlobalization` static methods are listed in Table 9–4.

Table 9–4 OracleGlobalization Static Methods

Name	Description
GetClientInfo	Returns an `OracleGlobalization` object that represents the Oracle globalization settings of the local computer (Overloaded)
GetThreadInfo	Returns or refreshes an `OracleGlobalization` instance that represents Oracle globalization settings of the current thread (Overloaded)
SetThreadInfo	Sets Oracle globalization parameters to the current thread

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleGlobalization Class
- OracleGlobalization Members

GetClientInfo

`GetClientInfo` returns an `OracleGlobalization` object instance that represents the Oracle globalization settings of the local computer.

Overload List:

- GetClientInfo()

  This method returns an `OracleGlobalization` instance that represents the globalization settings of the local computer.

- GetClientInfo(OracleGlobalization)

  This method refreshes the provided `OracleGlobalization` object with the globalization settings of the local computer.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleGlobalization Class
- OracleGlobalization Members

GetClientInfo()

This method returns an `OracleGlobalization` instance that represents the globalization settings of the local computer.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static OracleGlobalization GetClientInfo();
```

Return Value

An `OracleGlobalization` instance.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

class GetClientInfoSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    // Get client's globalization info
    OracleGlobalization glob = OracleGlobalization.GetClientInfo();

    // Prints "glob.Language = AMERICAN"
    Console.WriteLine("glob.Language = " + glob.Language);

    glob.Dispose();
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleGlobalization Class
- OracleGlobalization Members

GetClientInfo(OracleGlobalization)

This method refreshes the provided `OracleGlobalization` object with the globalization settings of the local computer.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static void GetClientInfo(OracleGlobalization oraGlob);
```

Parameters

- *oraGlob*

  The `OracleGlobalization` object being updated.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

class GetClientInfoSample
{
static void Main()
{
    // Get client's globalization info
    OracleGlobalization glob = OracleGlobalization.GetClientInfo();

    // Prints "glob.Language = AMERICAN"
    Console.WriteLine("glob.Language = " + glob.Language);

    // Get client's globalization info using overload
    OracleGlobalization.GetClientInfo(glob);
```

```
    // Prints "glob.Language = AMERICAN"
    Console.WriteLine("glob.Language = " + glob.Language);

    glob.Dispose();
}
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleGlobalization Class
- OracleGlobalization Members

GetThreadInfo

`GetThreadInfo` returns or refreshes an `OracleGlobalization` instance.

Overload List:

- GetThreadInfo()

  This method returns an `OracleGlobalization` object instance of the current thread.

- GetThreadInfo(OracleGlobalization)

  This method refreshes the `OracleGlobalization` object instance with the globalization settings of the current thread.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleGlobalization Class
- OracleGlobalization Members

GetThreadInfo()

This method returns an `OracleGlobalization` instance of the current thread.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static OracleGlobalization GetThreadInfo();
```

Return Value

An `OracleGlobalization` instance.

Remarks

Initially, `GetThreadInfo()` returns an `OracleGlobalization` object that has the same property values as that returned by `GetClientInfo()`, unless the application changes it by invoking `SetThreadInfo()`.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;
```

```
class GetThreadInfoSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    // Get thread's globalization info
    OracleGlobalization glob = OracleGlobalization.GetThreadInfo();

    // Prints "glob.Language = AMERICAN"
    Console.WriteLine("glob.Language = " + glob.Language);

    // Get thread's globalization info using overloaded
    OracleGlobalization.GetThreadInfo(glob);

    // Prints "glob.Language = AMERICAN"
    Console.WriteLine("glob.Language = " + glob.Language);

    glob.Dispose();
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleGlobalization Class
- OracleGlobalization Members

GetThreadInfo(OracleGlobalization)

This method refreshes the `OracleGlobalization` object with the globalization settings of the current thread.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static void GetThreadInfo(OracleGlobalization oraGlob);
```

Parameters

- *oraGlob*

  The `OracleGlobalization` object being updated.

Remarks

Initially `GetThreadInfo()` returns an `OracleGlobalization` object that has the same property values as that returned by `GetClientInfo()`, unless the application changes it by invoking `SetThreadInfo()`.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

class GetThreadInfoSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    // Get thread's globalization info
```

```
    OracleGlobalization glob = OracleGlobalization.GetThreadInfo();

    // Prints "glob.Language = AMERICAN"
    Console.WriteLine("glob.Language = " + glob.Language);

    // Get thread's globalization info using overloaded
    OracleGlobalization.GetThreadInfo(glob);

    // Prints "glob.Language = AMERICAN"
    Console.WriteLine("glob.Language = " + glob.Language);

    glob.Dispose();
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleGlobalization Class
- OracleGlobalization Members

SetThreadInfo

This method sets Oracle globalization parameters to the current thread.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static void SetThreadInfo(OracleGlobalization oraGlob);
```

Parameters

- *oraGlob*

  An `OracleGlobalization` object.

Remarks

Any .NET string conversions to and from ODP.NET Types, as well as ODP.NET Type constructors, use the globalization property values where applicable. For example, when constructing an `OracleDate` structure from a .NET string, that string is expected to be in the format specified by the `OracleGlobalization.DateFormat` property of the thread.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

class SetThreadInfoSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    // Get thread's globalization info
    OracleGlobalization glob1 = OracleGlobalization.GetThreadInfo();

    // Prints "glob1.Language = AMERICAN"
    Console.WriteLine("glob1.Language = " + glob1.Language);
```

```
    // Set language on thread's globalization info
    glob1.Language = "FRENCH";
    OracleGlobalization.SetThreadInfo(glob1);
    OracleGlobalization glob2 = OracleGlobalization.GetThreadInfo();

    // Prints "glob2.Language = FRENCH"
    Console.WriteLine("glob2.Language = " + glob2.Language);

    glob1.Dispose();
    glob2.Dispose();
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleGlobalization Class
- OracleGlobalization Members

OracleGlobalization Properties

The `OracleGlobalization` properties are listed in Table 9–5.

Table 9–5 OracleGlobalization Properties

Name	Description
Calendar	Specifies the calendar system
ClientCharacterSet	Specifies a client character set
Comparison	Specifies a method of comparison for `WHERE` clauses and comparison in PL/SQL blocks
Currency	Specifies the string to use as a local currency symbol for the L number format element
DateFormat	Specifies the date format for Oracle `Date` type as a string
DateLanguage	Specifies the language used to spell day and month names and date abbreviations
DualCurrency	Specifies the dual currency symbol, such as *Euro*, for the U number format element
ISOCurrency	Specifies the string to use as an international currency symbol for the C number format element
Language	Specifies the default language of the database
LengthSemantics	Enables creation of `CHAR` and `VARCHAR2` columns using either byte or character (default) length semantics
NCharConversionException	Determines whether or not data loss during an implicit or explicit character type conversion reports an error
NumericCharacters	Specifies the characters used for the decimal character and the group separator character for numeric values in strings
Sort	Specifies the collating sequence for `ORDER` by clause
Territory	Specifies the name of the territory
TimeStampFormat	Specifies the string format for `TimeStamp` types
TimeStampTZFormat	Specifies the string format for `TimeStampTZ` types
TimeZone	Specifies the time zone region name

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleGlobalization Class
- OracleGlobalization Members

Calendar

This property specifies the calendar system.

Declaration

```
// C#
public string Calendar {get; set;}
```

Property Value

A string representing the `Calendar`.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

Remarks

The default value is the `NLS_CALENDAR` setting of the local computer. This value is the same regardless of whether or not the `OracleGlobalization` object represents the settings of the client, thread, or session.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleGlobalization Class
- OracleGlobalization Members

ClientCharacterSet

This property specifies a client character set.

Declaration

```
// C#
public string ClientCharacterSet {get;}
```

Property Value

A string that the provides the name of the character set of the local computer.

Remarks

The default value is the character set of the local computer.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleGlobalization Class
- OracleGlobalization Members

Comparison

This property represents a method of comparison for `WHERE` clauses and comparison in PL/SQL blocks.

Declaration

```
// C#
public string Comparison {get; set;}
```

Property Value

A string that provides the name of the method of comparison.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

Remarks

The default value is the NLS_COMP setting of the local computer.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleGlobalization Class
- OracleGlobalization Members

Currency

This property specifies the string to use as a local currency symbol for the L number format element.

Declaration

```
// C#
public string Currency {get; set;}
```

Property Value

The string to use as a local currency symbol for the L number format element.

Exceptions

ObjectDisposedException - The object is already disposed.

Remarks

The default value is the NLS_CURRENCY setting of the local computer.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleGlobalization Class
- OracleGlobalization Members
- *Oracle Database SQL Language Reference* for further information on the L number format element

DateFormat

This property specifies the date format for Oracle Date type as a string.

Declaration

```
// C#
public string DateFormat {get; set;}
```

Property Value

The date format for Oracle Date type as a string

Exceptions

ObjectDisposedException - The object is already disposed.

Remarks

The default value is the NLS_DATE_FORMAT setting of the local computer.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleGlobalization Class
- OracleGlobalization Members

DateLanguage

This property specifies the language used to spell names of days and months, and date abbreviations (for example: a.m., p.m., AD, BC).

Declaration

```
// C#
public string DateLanguage {get; set;}
```

Property Value

A string specifying the language.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

Remarks

The default value is the `NLS_DATE_LANGUAGE` setting of the local computer.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleGlobalization Class
- OracleGlobalization Members

DualCurrency

This property specifies the dual currency symbol, such as *Euro*, for the U number format element.

Declaration

```
// C#
public string DualCurrency {get; set;}
```

Property Value

A string that provides the dual currency symbol.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

Remarks

The default value is the `NLS_DUAL_CURRENCY` setting of the local computer.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleGlobalization Class
- OracleGlobalization Members
- *Oracle Database SQL Language Reference* for further information on the U number format element

ISOCurrency

This property specifies the string to use as an international currency symbol for the C number format element.

Declaration

```
// C#
public string ISOCurrency {get; set;}
```

Property Value

The string used as an international currency symbol.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

Remarks

The default value is the `NLS_ISO_CURRENCY` setting of the local computer.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleGlobalization Class
- OracleGlobalization Members
- *Oracle Database SQL Language Reference* for further information on the C number format element

Language

This property specifies the default language of the database.

Declaration

```
// C#
public string Language {get; set;}
```

Property Value

The default language of the database.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

Remarks

The default value is the `NLS_LANGUAGE` setting of the local computer.

Language is used for messages, day and month names, and sorting algorithms. It also determines NLS_DATE_LANGUAGE and NLS_SORT parameter values.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleGlobalization Class
- OracleGlobalization Members

LengthSemantics

This property indicates whether or not CHAR and VARCHAR2 columns use byte or character (default) length semantics.

Declaration

```
// C#
public string LengthSemantics {get; set;}
```

Property Value

A string that indicates either byte or character length semantics.

Exceptions

ObjectDisposedException - The object is already disposed.

Remarks

The default value is the NLS_LENGTH_SEMANTICS setting of the local computer.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleGlobalization Class
- OracleGlobalization Members

NCharConversionException

This property determines whether or not data loss during an implicit or explicit character type conversion reports an error.

Declaration

```
// C#
public bool NCharConversionException {get; set;}
```

Property Value

A string that indicates whether or not a character type conversion causes an error message.

Exceptions

ObjectDisposedException - The object is already disposed.

Remarks

The default value of NLS_NCHAR_CONV_EXCP is False, unless it is overridden by a setting in the INIT.ORA file.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleGlobalization Class
- OracleGlobalization Members

NumericCharacters

This property specifies the characters used for the decimal character and the group separator character for numeric values in strings.

Declaration

```
// C#
public string NumericCharacters {get; set;}
```

Property Value

A string that represents the characters used.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

Remarks

The default value is the `NLS_NUMERIC_CHARACTERS` setting of the local computer.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleGlobalization Class
- OracleGlobalization Members

Sort

This property specifies the collating sequence for `ORDER` by clause.

Declaration

```
// C#
public string Sort {get; set;}
```

Property Value

A string that indicates the collating sequence.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

Remarks

The default value is the `NLS_SORT` setting of the local computer.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleGlobalization Class
- OracleGlobalization Members

Territory

This property specifies the name of the territory.

Declaration

```
// C#
public string Territory {get; set;}
```

Property Value

A string that provides the name of the territory.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

Remarks

The default value is the `NLS_TERRITORY` setting of the local computer.

Changing this property changes other globalization properties.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleGlobalization Class
- OracleGlobalization Members
- *Oracle Database Globalization Support Guide*.

TimeStampFormat

This property specifies the string format for `TimeStamp` types.

Declaration

```
// C#
public string TimeStampFormat {get; set;}
```

Property Value

The string format for `TimeStamp` types.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

Remarks

The default value is the `NLS_TIMESTAMP_FORMAT` setting of the local computer.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleGlobalization Class
- OracleGlobalization Members

TimeStampTZFormat

This property specifies the string format for `TimeStampTZ` types.

Declaration

```
// C#
public string TimeStampTZFormat {get; set;}
```

Property Value

The string format for `TimeStampTZ` types.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

Remarks

The default value is the `NLS_TIMESTAMP_TZ_FORMAT` setting of the local computer.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleGlobalization Class
- OracleGlobalization Members

TimeZone

This property specifies the time zone region name or hour offset.

Declaration

```
// C#
public string TimeZone {get; set;}
```

Property Value

The string represents the time zone region name or the time zone offset.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

Remarks

The default value is the time zone region name of the local computer

`TimeZone` is only used when the thread constructs one of the `TimeStamp` structures. `TimeZone` has no effect on the session.

`TimeZone` can be either an hour offset, for example, 7:00, or a valid time zone region name that is provided in `V$TIMEZONE_NAMES`, such as US/Pacific. Time zone abbreviations are not supported.

Note: PST is a time zone region name as well as a time zone abbreviation; therefore it is accepted by `OracleGlobalization`.

This property returns an empty string if the `OracleGlobalization` object is obtained using `GetSessionInfo()` or `GetSessionInfo(OracleGlobalization)`. Initially, by default, the time zone of the session is identical to the time zone of the thread. Therefore, given that the session time zone is not changed by invoking `ALTER SESSION` calls, the session time zone can be fetched from the client's globalization settings.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleGlobalization Class
- OracleGlobalization Members

OracleGlobalization Public Methods

`OracleGlobalization` public methods are listed in Table 9–6.

Table 9–6 OracleGlobalization Public Methods

Public Method	Description
Clone	Creates a copy of an `OracleGlobalization` object
`Dispose`	Inherited from `System.ComponentModel.Component`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleGlobalization Class
- OracleGlobalization Members

Clone

This method creates a copy of an `OracleGlobalization` object.

Declaration

```
// C#
public object Clone();
```

Return Value

An `OracleGlobalization` object.

Implements

`ICloneable`

Remarks

The cloned object has the same property values as that of the object being cloned.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleGlobalization Class
- OracleGlobalization Members

10

Oracle Data Provider for .NET Failover Classes

This chapter describes the ODP.NET failover classes and enumerations.

This chapter contains these topics:

- OracleFailoverEventArgs Class
- OracleFailoverEventHandler Delegate
- FailoverEvent Enumeration
- FailoverReturnCode Enumeration
- FailoverType Enumeration

OracleFailoverEventArgs Class

The `OracleFailoverEventArgs` class provides event data for the `OracleConnection.Failover` event. When database failover occurs, the `OracleConnection.Failover` event is triggered along with the `OracleFailoverEventArgs` object that stores the event data.

Class Inheritance

```
System.Object
  System.EventArgs
    Oracle.DataAccess.Client.OracleFailoverEventArgs
```

Declaration

```
// C#
public sealed class OracleFailoverEventArgs
```

Thread Safety

All public static methods are thread-safe, although instance methods do not guarantee thread safety.

Example (Oracle.DataAccess.Client only)

```
// Transparent Application Failover (TAF) Setup
// Refer Oracle® Database Net Services Administrator's Guide

// C#

using System;
using System.Threading;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Types;

class FailoverSample
{
  static void Main(string[] args)
  {
    string constr = "User Id=scott;Password=tiger;Data Source=oracle";
    OracleConnection con = new OracleConnection(constr);
    con.Open();

    // Register the event handler OnFailover
    con.Failover += new OracleFailoverEventHandler(OnFailover);

    Console.WriteLine("Wait for a failover for 5 seconds");
    Thread.Sleep(5000);

    con.Close();
    con.Dispose();
  }

  // TAF callback function
  static FailoverReturnCode OnFailover(object sender,
    OracleFailoverEventArgs eventArgs)
  {
    switch (eventArgs.FailoverEvent)
```

```
    {
      case FailoverEvent.Begin:
      {
        Console.WriteLine("FailoverEvent.Begin - Failover is starting");
        Console.WriteLine("FailoverType = " + eventArgs.FailoverType);
        break;
      }
      case FailoverEvent.End:
      {
        Console.WriteLine("FailoverEvent.End - Failover was successful");
        break;
      }
      case FailoverEvent.Reauth:
      {
        Console.WriteLine("FailoverEvent.Reauth - User reauthenticated");
        break;
      }
      case FailoverEvent.Error:
      {
        Console.WriteLine("FailoverEvent.Error - Failover was unsuccessful");

        // Sleep for 3 sec and Retry
        Thread.Sleep(3000);
        return FailoverReturnCode.Retry;
      }
      case FailoverEvent.Abort:
      {
        Console.WriteLine("FailoverEvent.Abort - Failover was unsuccessful");
        break;
      }
      default:
      {
        Console.WriteLine("Invalid FailoverEvent : " + eventArgs.FailoverEvent);
        break;
      }
    }
    return FailoverReturnCode.Success;
  }
}
```

Requirements

Namespace: `Oracle.DataAccess.Client`

Assembly: `Oracle.DataAccess.dll`

Microsoft .NET Framework Version: 1.*x* or 2.0

Comment: Not supported in a .NET stored procedure

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleFailoverEventArgs Members
- OracleFailoverEventArgs Static Methods
- OracleFailoverEventArgs Properties
- OracleFailoverEventArgs Public Methods
- "OracleConnection Class" on page 5-65
- *Oracle Net Services Administrator's Guide*

OracleFailoverEventArgs Members

`OracleFailoverEventArgs` members are listed in the following tables:

OracleFailoverEventArgs Static Methods

The `OracleFailoverEventArgs` static methods are listed in Table 10–1.

Table 10–1 OracleFailoverEventArgs Static Methods

Methods	Description
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)

OracleFailoverEventArgs Properties

The `OracleFailoverEventArgs` properties are listed in Table 10–2.

Table 10–2 OracleFailoverEventArgs Properties

Name	Description
FailoverType	Specifies the type of failover the client has requested
FailoverEvent	Indicates the state of the failover

OracleFailoverEventArgs Public Methods

The `OracleFailoverEventArgs` public methods are listed in Table 10–3.

Table 10–3 OracleFailoverEventArgs Public Methods

Name	Description
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)
`GetHashCode`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`GetType`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`ToString`	Inherited from `System.Object`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleFailoverEventArgs Class
- "FailoverType Enumeration" on page 10-12

OracleFailoverEventArgs Static Methods

The `OracleFailoverEventArgs` static methods are listed in Table 10–1.

Table 10–4 OracleFailoverEventArgs Static Methods

Methods	Description
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleFailoverEventArgs Class
- OracleFailoverEventArgs Members

OracleFailoverEventArgs Properties

The `OracleFailoverEventArgs` properties are listed in Table 10–5.

Table 10–5 OracleFailoverEventArgs Properties

Name	Description
FailoverType	Specifies the type of failover the client has requested
FailoverEvent	Indicates the state of the failover

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleFailoverEventArgs Class
- OracleFailoverEventArgs Members

FailoverType

This property indicates the state of the failover.

Declaration

```
// C#
public FailoverType FailoverType {get;}
```

Property Value

A `FailoverType` enumeration value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleFailoverEventArgs Class
- OracleFailoverEventArgs Members
- "FailoverType Enumeration" on page 10-12

FailoverEvent

This property indicates the state of the failover.

Declaration

```
// C#
public FailoverEvent FailoverEvent {get;}
```

Property Value

A `FailoverEvent` enumerated value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleFailoverEventArgs Class
- OracleFailoverEventArgs Members
- "FailoverEvent Enumeration" on page 10-10

OracleFailoverEventArgs Public Methods

The `OracleFailoverEventArgs` public methods are listed in Table 10–6.

Table 10–6 OracleFailoverEventArgs Public Methods

Name	Description
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)
`GetHashCode`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`GetType`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`ToString`	Inherited from `System.Object`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleFailoverEventArgs Class
- OracleFailoverEventArgs Members

OracleFailoverEventHandler Delegate

The `OracleFailoverEventHandler` represents the signature of the method that handles the `OracleConnection.Failover` event.

Declaration

```
// C#
public delegate FailoverReturnCode OracleFailoverEventHandler(object sender,
    OracleFailoverEventArgs eventArgs);
```

Parameter

- *sender*

  The source of the event.

- *eventArgs*

  The `OracleFailoverEventArgs` object that contains the event data.

Return Type

An `int`.

Remarks

To receive failover notifications, a callback function can be registered as follows:

```
ConObj.Failover += new OracleFailoverEventHandler(OnFailover);
```

The definition of the callback function `OnFailover` can be as follows:

```
public FailoverReturnCode OnFailover(object sender, OracleFailoverEventArgs
eventArgs)
```

Requirements

Namespace: `Oracle.DataAccess.Client`

Assembly: `Oracle.DataAccess.dll`

Microsoft .NET Framework Version: 1.*x* or 2.0

Comment: Not supported in a .NET stored procedure

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Client Namespace" on page 1-3
- OracleFailoverEventArgs Class
- OracleFailoverEventArgs Members
- "Failover" on page 5-107

FailoverEvent Enumeration

`FailoverEvent` enumerated values are used to specify the state of the failover.

Table 10–7 lists all the `FailoverEvent` enumeration values with a description of each enumerated value.

Table 10–7 FailoverEvent Enumeration Values

Member Names	Description
`FailoverEvent.Begin`	Indicates that failover has detected a lost connection and that failover is starting.
`FailoverEvent.End`	Indicates successful completion of failover.
`FailoverEvent.Abort`	Indicates that failover was unsuccessful, and there is no option of retrying.
`FailoverEvent.Error`	Indicates that failover was unsuccessful, and it gives the application the opportunity to handle the error and retry failover. The application can retry failover by returning `FailoverReturnCode.Retry` for the event notification.
`FailoverEvent.Reauth`	Indicates that a user handle has been reauthenticated. This applies to the situation where a client has multiple user sessions on a single server connection. During the initial failover, only the active user session is failed over. Other sessions are failed over when the application tries to use them. This is the value passed to the callback during these subsequent failovers.

Requirements

Namespace: `Oracle.DataAccess.Client`

Assembly: `Oracle.DataAccess.dll`

Microsoft .NET Framework Version: 1.*x* or 2.0

See Also:

- FailoverEvent Enumeration on page 10-10
- "OracleFailoverEventArgs Class" on page 10-2
- "FailoverEvent" on page 10-7
- *Oracle Database Oracle Real Application Clusters Administration and Deployment Guide*
- *Oracle Net Services Reference Guide*

FailoverReturnCode Enumeration

`FailoverReturnCode` enumerated values are passed back by the application to the ODP.NET provider to request a retry in case of a failover error, or to continue in case of a successful failover.

Table 10–8 lists the `FailoverReturnCode` enumeration values with a description of each enumerated value.

Table 10–8 FailoverReturnCode Enumeration Values

Member Names	Description
`FailoverReturnCode.Retry`	Requests ODP.NET to retry failover in case `FailoverEvent.Error` is passed to the application
`FailoverReturnCode.Success`	Requests ODP.NET to proceed so that the application receive more notifications, if any

Requirements

Namespace: `Oracle.DataAccess.Client`

Assembly: `Oracle.DataAccess.dll`

Microsoft .NET Framework Version: 1.*x* or 2.0

See Also:

- FailoverEvent Enumeration on page 10-10
- "OracleFailoverEventArgs Class" on page 10-2
- "FailoverEvent" on page 10-7
- *Oracle Database Oracle Real Application Clusters Administration and Deployment Guide*
- *Oracle Net Services Reference Guide*

FailoverType Enumeration

`FailoverType` enumerated values are used to indicate the type of failover event that was raised.

Table 10–9 lists all the `FailoverType` enumeration values with a description of each enumerated value.

Table 10–9 FailoverType Enumeration Values

Member Names	Description
`FailoverType.Session`	Indicates that the user has requested only session failover.
`FailoverType.Select`	Indicates that the user has requested select and session failover.

Requirements

Namespace: `Oracle.DataAccess.Client`

Assembly: `Oracle.DataAccess.dll`

Microsoft .NET Framework Version: 1.*x* or 2.0

See Also:

- FailoverEvent Enumeration on page 10-10
- "OracleFailoverEventArgs Class" on page 10-2
- "FailoverType" on page 10-7
- *Oracle Database Oracle Real Application Clusters Administration and Deployment Guide*
- *Oracle Net Services Reference Guide*

11

Oracle Data Provider for .NET Types Classes

This chapter describes the large object and `REF CURSOR` objects provided by Oracle Data Provider for .NET.

This chapter contains these topics:

- ODP.NET Types (ODP.NET LOB objects) consisting of these object classes:
  - OracleBFile Class
  - OracleBlob Class
  - OracleClob Class
- OracleRefCursor Class

All offsets are `0`-based for all ODP.NET LOB object parameters.

OracleBFile Class

An `OracleBFile` is an object that has a reference to `BFILE` data. It provides methods for performing operations on `BFILE`s.

> **Note:** `OracleBFile` is supported for applications running against Oracle8.*x* and later.

Class Inheritance

```
System.Object
  System.MarshalByRefObject
    System.IO.Stream
      Oracle.DataAccess.Types.OracleBFile
```

Declaration

```
// C#
public sealed class OracleBFile : Stream, ICloneable, INullable
```

Thread Safety

All public static methods are thread-safe, although instance methods do not guarantee thread safety.

Remarks

`OracleBFile` is supported for applications running against Oracle8.*x* and later.

Example

```
// Database Setup, if you have not done so yet.
/* Log on as DBA (SYS or SYSTEM) that has CREATE ANY DIRECTORY privilege.

CREATE OR REPLACE DIRECTORY MYDIR AS 'C:\TEMP';

*/

// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Types;

class OracleBFileSample
{
static void Main()
{
    // Create MYDIR directory object as indicated previously and create a file
    // MyFile.txt with the text ABCDABC under C:\TEMP directory.
    // Note that the byte representation of the ABCDABC is 65666768656667

    string constr = "User Id=scott;Password=tiger;Data Source=oracle";
    OracleConnection con = new OracleConnection(constr);
    con.Open();
```

```
    OracleBFile bFile = new OracleBFile(con, "MYDIR", "MyFile.txt");

    // Open the OracleBFile
    bFile.OpenFile();

    // Read 7 bytes into readBuffer, starting at buffer offset 0
    byte[] readBuffer = new byte[7];
    int bytesRead = bFile.Read(readBuffer, 0, 7);

    // Prints "bytesRead  = 7"
    Console.WriteLine("bytesRead  = " + bytesRead);

    // Prints "readBuffer = 65666768656667"
    Console.Write("readBuffer = ");
    for(int index = 0; index <  readBuffer.Length; index++)
    {
      Console.Write(readBuffer[index]);
    }
    Console.WriteLine();

    // Search for the 2nd occurrence of a byte pattern {66,67}
    // starting from byte offset 1 in the OracleBFile
    byte[] pattern = new byte[2] {66, 67};
    long posFound = bFile.Search(pattern, 1, 2);

    // Prints "posFound   = 6"
    Console.WriteLine("posFound   = " + posFound);

    // Close the OracleBFile
    bFile.CloseFile();

    bFile.Close();
    bFile.Dispose();

    con.Close();
    con.Dispose();
}
}
```

Requirements

Namespace: `Oracle.DataAccess.Types`

Assembly: `Oracle.DataAccess.dll`

Microsoft .NET Framework Version: 1.*x* or 2.0

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBFile Members
- OracleBFile Constructors
- OracleBFile Static Fields
- OracleBFile Static Methods
- OracleBFile Instance Properties
- OracleBFile Instance Methods

OracleBFile Members

`OracleBFile` members are listed in the following tables:

OracleBFile Constructors

`OracleBFile` constructors are listed in Table 11–1.

Table 11–1 OracleBFile Constructors

Constructor	Description
OracleBFile Constructors	Creates an instance of the `OracleBFile` class (Overloaded)

OracleBFile Static Fields

`OracleBFile` static fields are listed in Table 11–2.

Table 11–2 OracleBFile Static Fields

Field	Description
MaxSize	The static field holds the maximum number of bytes a `BFILE` can hold, which is 4,294,967,295 (2^32 - 1) bytes
Null	Represents a null value that can be assigned to the value of an `OracleBFile` instance

OracleBFile Static Methods

`OracleBFile` static methods are listed in Table 11–3.

Table 11–3 OracleBFile Static Methods

Methods	Description
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)

OracleBFile Instance Properties

`OracleBFile` instance properties are listed in Table 11–4.

Table 11–4 OracleBFile Instance Properties

Properties	Description
CanRead	Indicates whether or not the LOB stream can be read
CanSeek	Indicates whether or not forward and backward seek operations can be performed
CanWrite	Indicates whether or not the LOB object supports writing
Connection	Indicates the connection used to read from a `BFILE`
DirectoryName	Indicates the directory alias of the `BFILE`
FileExists	Indicates whether or not the specified `BFILE` exists
FileName	Indicates the name of the `BFILE`
IsEmpty	Indicates whether the `BFILE` is empty or not

Table 11–4 (Cont.) OracleBFile Instance Properties

Properties	Description
IsNull	Indicates whether or not the current instance has a null value
IsOpen	Indicates whether the `BFILE` has been opened by this instance or not
Length	Indicates the size of the `BFILE` data in bytes
Position	Indicates the current read position in the LOB stream
Value	Returns the data, starting from the first byte in `BFILE`, as a byte array

OracleBFile Instance Methods

`OracleBFile` instance methods are listed in Table 11–5.

Table 11–5 OracleBFile Instance Methods

Methods	Description
`BeginRead`	Inherited from `System.IO.Stream`
`BeginWrite`	*Not Supported*
Clone	Creates a copy of an `OracleBFile` object
Close	Closes the current stream and releases any resources associated with the stream
CloseFile	Closes the `BFILE` referenced by the current `BFILE` instance
Compare	Compares data referenced by the two `OracleBFiles`
`CreateObjRef`	Inherited from `System.MarshalByRefObject`
CopyTo	Copies data as specified (Overloaded)
Dispose	Releases resources allocated by this object
`EndRead`	Inherited from `System.IO.Stream`
`EndWrite`	*Not Supported*
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)
`Flush`	*Not Supported*
`GetHashCode`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`GetLifetimeService`	Inherited from `System.MarshalByRefObject`
`GetType`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`InitializeLifetimeService`	Inherited from `System.MarshalByRefObject`
IsEqual	Compares the LOB references
OpenFile	Opens the `BFILE` specified by the `FileName` and `DirectoryName`
Read	Reads a specified amount of bytes from the `OracleBFile` instance and populates the `buffer`
`ReadByte`	Inherited from `System.IO.Stream`

Table 11–5 (Cont.) OracleBFile Instance Methods

Methods	Description
Search	Searches for a binary pattern in the current instance of an `OracleBFile`
Seek	Sets the position on the current LOB stream
`SetLength`	*Not Supported*
`ToString`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`Write`	*Not Supported*
`WriteByte`	*Not Supported*

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBFile Members

OracleBFile Constructors

`OracleBFile` constructors create new instances of the `OracleBFile` class.

Overload List:

- OracleBFile(OracleConnection)

  This constructor creates an instance of the `OracleBFile` class with an `OracleConnection` object.

- OracleBFile(OracleConnection, string, string)

  This constructor creates an instance of the `OracleBFile` class with an `OracleConnection` object, the location of the `BFILE`, and the name of the `BFILE`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBFile Class
- OracleBFile Members

OracleBFile(OracleConnection)

This constructor creates an instance of the `OracleBFile` class with an `OracleConnection` object.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleBFile(OracleConnection con);
```

Parameters

- *con*

  The `OracleConnection` object.

Exceptions

`InvalidOperationException` - The `OracleConnection` is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.

Remarks

The connection must be opened explicitly by the application. `OracleBFile` does not open the connection implicitly.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBFile Class
- OracleBFile Members

OracleBFile(OracleConnection, string, string)

This constructor creates an instance of the `OracleBFile` class with an `OracleConnection` object, the location of the `BFILE`, and the name of the `BFILE`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleBFile(OracleConnection con, string directoryName, string
   fileName);
```

Parameters

- *con*

  The OracleConnection object.

- *directoryName*

  The directory alias created by the CREATE DIRECTORY SQL statement.

- *fileName*

  The name of the external LOB.

Exceptions

InvalidOperationException - The OracleConnection is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.

Remarks

The OracleConnection must be opened explicitly by the application. OracleBFile does not open the connection implicitly.

To initialize a BFILE column using an OracleBFile instance as an input parameter of a SQL INSERT statement, *directoryName* and *fileName* must be properly set.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBFile Class
- OracleBFile Members

OracleBFile Static Fields

`OracleBFile` static fields are listed in Table 11–6.

Table 11–6 OracleBFile Static Fields

Field	Description
MaxSize	The static field holds the maximum number of bytes a `BFILE` can hold, which is 4,294,967,295 (2^32 - 1) bytes
Null	Represents a null value that can be assigned to the value of an `OracleBFile` instance

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBFile Class
- OracleBFile Members

MaxSize

This static field holds the maximum number of bytes a `BFILE` can hold, which is 4,294,967,295 (2^32 - 1) bytes.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static readonly Int64 MaxSize = 4294967295;
```

Remarks

This field is useful in code that checks whether or not the operation exceeds the maximum length allowed.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBFile Class
- OracleBFile Members

Null

This static field represents a null value that can be assigned to the value of an `OracleBFile` instance.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static readonly OracleBFile Null;
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBFile Class
- OracleBFile Members

OracleBFile Static Methods

`OracleBFile` static methods are listed in Table 11–7.

Table 11–7 OracleBFile Static Methods

Methods	Description
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBFile Class
- OracleBFile Members

OracleBFile Instance Properties

`OracleBFile` instance properties are listed in Table 11–8.

Table 11–8 OracleBFile Instance Properties

Properties	Description
CanRead	Indicates whether or not the LOB stream can be read
CanSeek	Indicates whether or not forward and backward seek operations can be performed
CanWrite	Indicates whether or not the LOB object supports writing
Connection	Indicates the connection used to read from a `BFILE`
DirectoryName	Indicates the directory alias of the `BFILE`
FileExists	Indicates whether or not the specified `BFILE` exists
FileName	Indicates the name of the `BFILE`
IsEmpty	Indicates whether the `BFILE` is empty or not
IsNull	Indicates whether or not the current instance has a null value
IsOpen	Indicates whether the `BFILE` has been opened by this instance or not
Length	Indicates the size of the `BFILE` data in bytes
Position	Indicates the current read position in the LOB stream
Value	Returns the data, starting from the first byte in `BFILE`, as a byte array

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBFile Class
- OracleBFile Members

CanRead

Overrides `Stream`

This instance property indicates whether or not the LOB stream can be read.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override bool CanRead{get;}
```

Property Value

If the LOB stream can be read, returns `true`; otherwise, returns `false`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBFile Class
- OracleBFile Members

CanSeek

Overrides `Stream`

This instance property indicates whether or not forward and backward seek operations can be performed.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override bool CanSeek{get;}
```

Property Value

If forward and backward seek operations can be performed, returns `true`; otherwise, returns `false`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBFile Class
- OracleBFile Members

CanWrite

Overrides `Stream`

This instance property indicates whether or not the LOB object supports writing.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override bool CanWrite{get;}
```

Property Value

`BFILE` is read only.

Remarks

`BFILE` is read-only, therefore, the boolean value is always `false`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBFile Class
- OracleBFile Members

Connection

This instance property indicates the connection used to read from a `BFILE`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleConnection Connection {get;}
```

Property Value

An object of `OracleConnection`.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBFile Class
- OracleBFile Members

DirectoryName

This instance property indicates the directory alias of the `BFILE`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public string DirectoryName {get;set;}
```

Property Value

A `string`.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

`InvalidOperationException` - The value of the `DirectoryName` changed while the `BFILE` is open.

Remarks

The maximum length of a `DirectoryName` is 30 bytes.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBFile Class
- OracleBFile Members

FileExists

This instance property indicates whether or not the `BFILE` specified by the `DirectoryName` and `FileName` exists.

Declaration

```
// C#
public bool FileExists {get;}
```

Property Value

`bool`

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

`InvalidOperationException` - The `OracleConnection` is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.

Remarks

Unless a connection, file name, and directory name are provided, this property is set to `false` by default.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBFile Class
- OracleBFile Members

FileName

This instance property indicates the name of the `BFILE`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public string FileName {get;set}
```

Property Value

A `string` that contains the `BFILE` name.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

`InvalidOperationException` - The value of the `DirectoryName` changed while the `BFILE` is open.

Remarks

The maximum length of a `FileName` is 255 bytes.

Changing the `FileName` property while the `BFILE` object is opened causes an exception.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBFile Class
- OracleBFile Members

IsEmpty

This instance property indicates whether the `BFILE` is empty or not.

Declaration

```
// C#
public bool IsEmpty {get;}
```

Property Value

`bool`

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBFile Class
- OracleBFile Members

IsNull

This property indicates whether or not the current instance has a null value.

Declaration

```
// C#
public bool IsNull{get;}
```

Property Value

Returns `true` if the current instance has a null value; otherwise, returns `false`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBFile Class
- OracleBFile Members

IsOpen

This instance property indicates whether the `BFILE` has been opened by this instance or not.

Declaration

```
// C#
public bool IsOpen {get;}
```

Property Value

A `bool`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBFile Class
- OracleBFile Members

Length

Overrides `Stream`

This instance property indicates the size of the `BFILE` data in bytes.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override Int64 Length {get;}
```

Property Value

`Int64`

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

`InvalidOperationException` - The `OracleConnection` is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBFile Class
- OracleBFile Members

Position

Overrides `Stream`

This instance property indicates the current read position in the LOB stream.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override Int64 Position{get; set;}
```

Property Value

An `Int64` value that indicates the read position.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

`InvalidOperationException` - The `OracleConnection` is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.

`ArgumentOutOfRangeException` - The value is less than 0.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBFile Class
- OracleBFile Members

Value

This instance property returns the data, starting from the first byte in `BFILE`, as a byte array.

Declaration

```
// C#
public byte[] Value{get;}
```

Property Value

A byte array.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

`InvalidOperationException` - The `OracleConnection` is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.

Remarks

The length of data is bound by the maximum length of the byte array. The current value of the `Position` property is not used or changed.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBFile Class
- OracleBFile Members

OracleBFile Instance Methods

`OracleBFile` instance methods are listed in Table 11–9.

Table 11–9 OracleBFile Instance Methods

Methods	Description
`BeginRead`	Inherited from `System.IO.Stream`
`BeginWrite`	*Not Supported*
Clone	Creates a copy of an `OracleBFile` object
Close	Closes the current stream and releases any resources associated with the stream
CloseFile	Closes the `BFILE` referenced by the current `BFILE` instance
Compare	Compares data referenced by the two `OracleBFiles`
`CreateObjRef`	Inherited from `System.MarshalByRefObject`
CopyTo	Copies data as specified (Overloaded)
Dispose	Releases resources allocated by this object
`EndRead`	Inherited from `System.IO.Stream`
`EndWrite`	*Not Supported*
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)
`Flush`	*Not Supported*
`GetHashCode`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`GetLifetimeService`	Inherited from `System.MarshalByRefObject`
`GetType`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`InitializeLifetimeService`	Inherited from `System.MarshalByRefObject`
IsEqual	Compares the LOB references
OpenFile	Opens the `BFILE` specified by the `FileName` and `DirectoryName`
Read	Reads a specified amount of bytes from the `OracleBFile` instance and populates the `buffer`
`ReadByte`	Inherited from `System.IO.Stream`
Search	Searches for a binary pattern in the current instance of an `OracleBFile`
Seek	Sets the position on the current LOB stream
`SetLength`	*Not Supported*
`ToString`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`Write`	*Not Supported*
`WriteByte`	*Not Supported*

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBFile Class
- OracleBFile Members

Clone

This instance method creates a copy of an `OracleBFile` object.

Declaration

```
// C#
public object Clone();
```

Return Value

An `OracleBFile` object.

Implements

`ICloneable`

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

`InvalidOperationException` - The `OracleConnection` is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.

Remarks

The cloned object has the same property values as that of the object being cloned.

Example

```
// Database Setup, if you have not done so yet.
/* Log on as DBA (SYS or SYSTEM) that has CREATE ANY DIRECTORY privilege.

CREATE OR REPLACE DIRECTORY MYDIR AS 'C:\TEMP';

*/

// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Types;

class CloneSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    // Create MYDIR directory object as indicated previously and create a file
    // MyFile.txt with the text ABCDABC under C:\TEMP directory.
    // Note that the byte representation of the ABCDABC is 65666768656667

    string constr = "User Id=scott;Password=tiger;Data Source=oracle";
    OracleConnection con = new OracleConnection(constr);
    con.Open();

    OracleBFile bFile1 = new OracleBFile(con, "MYDIR", "MyFile.txt");
```

```
    // Prints "bFile1.Position = 0"
    Console.WriteLine("bFile1.Position = " + bFile1.Position);

    // Set the Position before calling Clone()
    bFile1.Position = 1;

    // Clone the OracleBFile
    OracleBFile bFile2 = (OracleBFile) bFile1.Clone();

    // Prints "bFile2.Position = 1"
    Console.WriteLine("bFile2.Position = " + bFile2.Position);

    bFile1.Close();
    bFile1.Dispose();

    bFile2.Close();
    bFile2.Dispose();

    con.Close();
    con.Dispose();
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBFile Class
- OracleBFile Members

Close

Overrides `Stream`

This instance method closes the current stream and releases any resources associated with it.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override void Close();
```

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

`InvalidOperationException` - The `OracleConnection` is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBFile Class
- OracleBFile Members

CloseFile

This instance method closes the `BFILE` referenced by the current `BFILE` instance.

Declaration

```
// C#
public void CloseFile();
```

Remarks

No error is returned if the `BFILE` exists, but is not opened.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBFile Class
- OracleBFile Members

Compare

This instance method compares data referenced by the two `OracleBFiles`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public int Compare(Int64 src_offset, OracleBFile obj, Int64 dst_offset,
    Int64 amount);
```

Parameters

- *`src_offset`*

  The offset of the current instance.

- *`obj`*

  The provided `OracleBFile` object.

- *`dst_offset`*

  The offset of the `OracleBFile` object.

- *`amount`*

  The number of bytes to compare.

Return Value

Returns a number that is:

- Less than zero: if the `BFILE` data of the current instance is less than that of the provided `BFILE` data.
- Zero: if both the `BFILE`s store the same data.
- Greater than zero: if the `BFILE` data of the current instance is greater than that of the provided `BFILE` data.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

`InvalidOperationException` - The `OracleConnection` is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.

`ArgumentOutOfRangeException` - The *`src_offset`*, the *`dst_offset`*, or the *`amount`* is less than `0`.

Remarks

The provided object and the current instance must be using the same connection, that is, the same `OracleConnection` object.

The `BFILE` needs to be opened using `OpenFile` before the operation.

Example

```
// Database Setup, if you have not done so yet.
/* Log on as DBA (SYS or SYSTEM) that has CREATE ANY DIRECTORY privilege.

CREATE OR REPLACE DIRECTORY MYDIR AS 'C:\TEMP';

*/

// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Types;

class CompareSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    // Create MYDIR directory object as indicated previously and create a file
    // MyFile.txt with the text ABCDABC under C:\TEMP directory.
    // Note that the byte representation of the ABCDABC is 65666768656667

    string constr = "User Id=scott;Password=tiger;Data Source=oracle";
    OracleConnection con = new OracleConnection(constr);
    con.Open();

    OracleBFile bFile1 = new OracleBFile(con, "MYDIR", "MyFile.txt");
    OracleBFile bFile2 = new OracleBFile(con, "MYDIR", "MyFile.txt");

    // Open the OracleBFiles
    bFile1.OpenFile();
    bFile2.OpenFile();

    // Compare 2 bytes from the 1st byte of bFile1 and
    // the 5th byte of bFile2 onwards
    int result = bFile1.Compare(1, bFile2, 5, 2);

    // Prints "result = 0" (Indicates the data is identical)
    Console.WriteLine("result = " + result);

    // Close the OracleBFiles
    bFile1.CloseFile();
    bFile2.CloseFile();

    bFile1.Close();
    bFile1.Dispose();

    bFile2.Close();
    bFile2.Dispose();

    con.Close();
    con.Dispose();
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBFile Class
- OracleBFile Members

CopyTo

`CopyTo` copies data from the current instance to the provided object.

Overload List:

- CopyTo(OracleBlob)

  This instance method copies data from the current instance to the provided `OracleBlob` object.

- CopyTo(OracleBlob, Int64)

  This instance method copies data from the current `OracleBFile` instance to the provided `OracleBlob` object with the specified destination offset.

- CopyTo(Int64, OracleBlob, Int64, Int64)

  This instance method copies data from the current `OracleBFile` instance to the provided `OracleBlob` object with the specified source offset, destination offset, and character amounts.

- CopyTo(OracleClob)

  This instance method copies data from the current `OracleBFile` instance to the provided `OracleClob` object.

- CopyTo(OracleClob, Int64)

  This instance method copies data from the current `OracleBFile` instance to the provided `OracleClob` object with the specified destination offset.

- CopyTo(Int64, OracleClob, Int64, Int64)

  This instance method copies data from the current `OracleBFile` instance to the provided `OracleClob` object with the specified source offset, destination offset, and amount of characters.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBFile Class
- OracleBFile Members

CopyTo(OracleBlob)

This instance method copies data from the current instance to the provided `OracleBlob` object.

Declaration

```
// C#
public Int64 CopyTo(OracleBlob obj);
```

Parameters

- *obj*

  The `OracleBlob` object to which the data is copied.

Return Value

The return value is the amount copied.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

`InvalidOperationException` - This exception is thrown if any of the following conditions exist:

- The `OracleConnection` is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.
- The LOB object parameter has a different connection than the object.

Remarks

The provided object and the current instance must be using the same connection; that is, the same `OracleConnection` object.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBFile Class
- OracleBFile Members

CopyTo(OracleBlob, Int64)

This instance method copies data from the current `OracleBFile` instance to the provided `OracleBlob` object with the specified destination offset.

Declaration

```
// C#
public Int64 CopyTo(OracleBlob obj, Int64 dst_offset);
```

Parameters

- *obj*

  The `OracleBlob` object to which the data is copied.

- *dst_offset*

  The offset (in bytes) at which the `OracleBlob` object is copied.

Return Value

The return value is the amount copied.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

`ArgumentOutOfRangeException` - The *dst_offset* is less than `0`.

`InvalidOperationException` - This exception is thrown if any of the following conditions exist:

- The `OracleConnection` is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.
- The LOB object parameter has a different connection than the object.

Remarks

If the *`dst_offset`* is beyond the end of the `OracleBlob` data, spaces are written into the `OracleBlob` until the *`dst_offset`* is met.

The offsets are `0`-based. No character conversion is performed by this operation.

The provided object and the current instance must be using the same connection; that is, the same `OracleConnection` object.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBFile Class
- OracleBFile Members

CopyTo(Int64, OracleBlob, Int64, Int64)

This instance method copies data from the current `OracleBFile` instance to the provided `OracleBlob` object with the specified source offset, destination offset, and character amounts.

Declaration

```
// C#
public Int64 CopyTo(Int64 src_offset,OracleBlob obj,Int64 dst_offset,
   Int64 amount);
```

Parameters

- *`src_offset`*

  The offset (in bytes) in the current instance, from which the data is read.

- *`obj`*

  An `OracleBlob` object to which the data is copied.

- *`dst_offset`*

  The offset (in bytes) to which the `OracleBlob` object is copied.

- *`amount`*

  The amount of data to be copied.

Return Value

The return value is the amount copied.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

`ArgumentOutOfRangeException` - The *`src_offset`*, the *`dst_offset`*, or the *`amount`* is less than `0`.

`InvalidOperationException` - This exception is thrown if any of the following conditions exist:

- The `OracleConnection` is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.
- The LOB object parameter has a different connection than the object.

Remarks

If the *`dst_offset`* is beyond the end of the `OracleBlob` data, spaces are written into the `OracleBlob` until the *`dst_offset`* is met.

The offsets are `0`-based. No character conversion is performed by this operation.

The provided object and the current instance must be using the same connection; that is, the same `OracleConnection` object.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBFile Class
- OracleBFile Members

CopyTo(OracleClob)

This instance method copies data from the current `OracleBFile` instance to the provided `OracleClob` object.

Declaration

```
// C#
public Int64 CopyTo(OracleClob obj);
```

Parameters

- *`obj`*

  The `OracleClob` object to which the data is copied.

Return Value

The return value is the amount copied.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

`InvalidOperationException` - This exception is thrown if any of the following conditions exist:

- The `OracleConnection` is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.
- The LOB object parameter has a different connection than the object.

Remarks

The provided object and the current instance must be using the same connection, that is, the same `OracleConnection` object.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBFile Class
- OracleBFile Members

CopyTo(OracleClob, Int64)

This instance method copies data from the current `OracleBFile` instance to the provided `OracleClob` object with the specified destination offset.

Declaration

```
// C#
public Int64 CopyTo(OracleClob obj, Int64 dst_offset);
```

Parameters

- *obj*

  The `OracleClob` object that the data is copied to.

- *dst_offset*

  The offset (in characters) at which the `OracleClob` object is copied to.

Return Value

The amount copied.

Exceptions

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

`ArgumentOutOfRangeException` - The *dst_offset* is less than `0`.

`InvalidOperationException` - This exception is thrown if any of the following conditions exist:

- The `OracleConnection` is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.
- The LOB object parameter has a different connection than the object.

Remarks

If the *dst_offset* is beyond the end of the `OracleClob` data, spaces are written into the `OracleClob` until the *dst_offset* is met.

The offsets are `0`-based. No character conversion is performed by this operation.

The provided object and the current instance must be using the same connection, that is, the same `OracleConnection` object.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBFile Class
- OracleBFile Members

CopyTo(Int64, OracleClob, Int64, Int64)

This instance method copies data from the current `OracleBFile` instance to the provided `OracleClob` object with the specified source offset, destination offset, and amount of characters.

Declaration

```
// C#
public Int64 CopyTo(Int64 src_offset,OracleClob obj,Int64 dst_offset,
   Int64 amount);
```

Parameters

- *`src_offset`*

  The offset (in characters) in the current instance, from which the data is read.

- *`obj`*

  An `OracleClob` object that the data is copied to.

- *`dst_offset`*

  The offset (in characters) at which the `OracleClob` object is copied to.

- *`amount`*

  The amount of data to be copied.

Return Value

The return value is the amount copied.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

`ArgumentOutOfRangeException` - The *`src_offset`*, the *`dst_offset`*, or the *`amount`* is less than `0`.

`InvalidOperationException` - This exception is thrown if any of the following conditions exist:

- The `OracleConnection` is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.
- The LOB object parameter has a different connection than the object.

Remarks

If the *`dst_offset`* is beyond the end of the current `OracleClob` data, spaces are written into the `OracleClob` until the *`dst_offset`* is met.

The offsets are `0`-based. No character conversion is performed by this operation.

The provided object and the current instance must be using the same connection, that is, the same `OracleConnection` object.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBFile Class
- OracleBFile Members

Dispose

This instance method releases resources allocated by this object.

Declaration

```
// C#
public void Dispose();
```

Implements

`IDisposable`

Remarks

Although some properties can still be accessed, their values may not be accountable. Since resources are freed, method calls may lead to exceptions. The object cannot be reused after being disposed.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBFile Class
- OracleBFile Members

IsEqual

This instance method compares the LOB references.

Declaration

```
// C#
public bool IsEqual(OracleBFile obj);
```

Parameters

- *obj*

  The provided `OracleBFile` object.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the current `OracleBFile` and the provided `OracleBFile` object refer to the same external LOB. Returns `false` otherwise.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

`InvalidOperationException` - The `OracleConnection` is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.

Remarks

Note that this method can return `true` even if the two `OracleBFile` objects return `false` for `==` or `Equals()` since two different `OracleBFile` instances can refer to the same external LOB.

The provided object and the current instance must be using the same connection; that is, the same `OracleConnection` object.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBFile Class
- OracleBFile Members

OpenFile

This instance method opens the `BFILE` specified by the `FileName` and `DirectoryName`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public void OpenFile();
```

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

`InvalidOperationException` - The `OracleConnection` is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.

Remarks

Many operations, such as `Compare()`, `CopyTo()`, `Read()`, and `Search()` require that the `BFILE` be opened using `OpenFile` before the operation.

Calling `OpenFile` on an opened `BFILE` is not operational.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBFile Class
- OracleBFile Members

Read

Overrides `Stream`

This instance method reads a specified amount of bytes from the `OracleBFile` instance and populates the `buffer`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override int Read(byte[ ] buffer, int offset, int count);
```

Parameters

- *buffer*

  The byte array buffer to be populated.

- *offset*

  The offset of the byte array buffer to be populated.

- *count*

  The amount of bytes to read.

Return Value

The return value indicates the number of bytes read from the BFILE, that is, the external LOB.

Exceptions

ObjectDisposedException - The object is already disposed.

InvalidOperationException - The OracleConnection is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.

ArgumentOutOfRangeException - Either the *offset* or the *count* parameter is less than 0 or the *offset* is greater than or equal to the *buffer*.Length or the *offset* and the *count* together are greater than *buffer*.Length.

Remarks

The LOB data is read starting from the position specified by the Position property.

Example

```
// Database Setup, if you have not done so yet.
/* Log on as DBA (SYS or SYSTEM) that has CREATE ANY DIRECTORY privilege.

CREATE OR REPLACE DIRECTORY MYDIR AS 'C:\TEMP';

*/

// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Types;

class ReadSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    // Create MYDIR directory object as indicated previously and create a file
    // MyFile.txt with the text ABCDABC under C:\TEMP directory.
    // Note that the byte representation of the ABCDABC is 65666768656667

    string constr = "User Id=scott;Password=tiger;Data Source=oracle";
    OracleConnection con = new OracleConnection(constr);
    con.Open();

    OracleBFile bFile = new OracleBFile(con, "MYDIR", "MyFile.txt");

    // Open the OracleBFile
    bFile.OpenFile();

    // Read 7 bytes into readBuffer, starting at buffer offset 0
    byte[] readBuffer = new byte[7];
    int bytesRead = bFile.Read(readBuffer, 0, 7);

    // Prints "bytesRead  = 7"
    Console.WriteLine("bytesRead  = " + bytesRead);

    // Prints "readBuffer = 65666768656667"
    Console.Write("readBuffer = ");
    for(int index = 0; index <  readBuffer.Length; index++)
```

```
    {
      Console.Write(readBuffer[index]);
    }
    Console.WriteLine();

    // Close the OracleBFile
    bFile.CloseFile();

    bFile.Close();
    bFile.Dispose();

    con.Close();
    con.Dispose();
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBFile Class
- OracleBFile Members

Search

This instance method searches for a binary pattern in the current instance of an `OracleBFile`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public int Search(byte[ ] val, Int64 offset, Int64 nth);
```

Parameters

- *val*

  The binary pattern being searched for.

- *offset*

  The `0`-based offset (in bytes) starting from which the `OracleBFile` is searched.

- *nth*

  The specific occurrence (`1`-based) of the match for which the offset is returned.

Return Value

Returns the absolute *offset* of the start of the matched pattern (in bytes) for the *nth* occurrence of the match. Otherwise, `0` is returned.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

`InvalidOperationException` - The `OracleConnection` is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.

`ArgumentOutOfRangeException` - Either the *offset* is less than `0` or *nth* is less than or equal to `0` or *val*.`Length` is greater than `16383` or *nth* is greater than or equal to `OracleBFile.MaxSize` or *offset* is greater than or equal to `OracleBFile.MaxSize`.

Remarks

The limit of the search pattern is 16383 bytes.

Example

```
// Database Setup, if you have not done so yet.
/* Log on as DBA (SYS or SYSTEM) that has CREATE ANY DIRECTORY privilege.

CREATE OR REPLACE DIRECTORY MYDIR AS 'C:\TEMP';

*/

// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Types;

class SearchSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    // Create MYDIR directory object as indicated previously and create a file
    // MyFile.txt with the text ABCDABC under C:\TEMP directory.
    // Note that the byte representation of the ABCDABC is 65666768656667

    string constr = "User Id=scott;Password=tiger;Data Source=oracle";
    OracleConnection con = new OracleConnection(constr);
    con.Open();

    OracleBFile bFile = new OracleBFile(con, "MYDIR", "MyFile.txt");

    // Open the OracleBFile
    bFile.OpenFile();

    // Search for the 2nd occurrence of a byte pattern {66,67}
    // starting from byte offset 1 in the OracleBFile
    byte[] pattern = new byte[2] {66, 67};
    long posFound = bFile.Search(pattern, 1, 2);

    // Prints "posFound = 6"
    Console.WriteLine("posFound = " + posFound);

    // Close the OracleBFile
    bFile.CloseFile();

    bFile.Close();
    bFile.Dispose();

    con.Close();
    con.Dispose();
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBFile Class
- OracleBFile Members

Seek

Overrides `Stream`

This instance method sets the position on the current LOB stream.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override Int64 Seek(Int64 offset, SeekOrigin origin);
```

Parameters

- *offset*

  A byte offset relative to origin.

- *origin*

  A value of type `System.IO.SeekOrigin` indicating the reference point used to obtain the new position.

Return Value

Returns an `Int64` that indicates the position.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

`InvalidOperationException` - The `OracleConnection` is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.

Remarks

If *offset* is negative, the new position precedes the position specified by *origin* by the number of bytes specified by *offset*.

If *offset* is zero, the new position is the position specified by *origin*.

If *offset* is positive, the new position follows the position specified by *origin* by the number of bytes specified by *offset*.

`SeekOrigin.Begin` specifies the beginning of a stream.

`SeekOrigin.Current` specifies the current position within a stream.

`SeekOrigin.End` specifies the end of a stream.

Example

```
// Database Setup, if you have not done so yet.
/* Log on as DBA (SYS or SYSTEM) that has CREATE ANY DIRECTORY privilege.

CREATE OR REPLACE DIRECTORY MYDIR AS 'C:\TEMP';

*/

// C#
```

```
using System;
using System.IO;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Types;

class SeekSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    // Create MYDIR directory object as indicated previously and create a file
    // MyFile.txt with the text ABCDABC under C:\TEMP directory.
    // Note that the byte representation of the ABCDABC is 65666768656667

    string constr = "User Id=scott;Password=tiger;Data Source=oracle";
    OracleConnection con = new OracleConnection(constr);
    con.Open();

    OracleBFile bFile = new OracleBFile(con, "MYDIR", "MyFile.txt");

    // Open the OracleBFile
    bFile.OpenFile();

    // Set the Position to 2 with respect to SeekOrigin.Begin
    long newPosition = bFile.Seek(2, SeekOrigin.Begin);

    // Prints "newPosition     = 2"
    Console.WriteLine("newPosition     = " + newPosition);

    // Prints "bFile.Position  = 2"
    Console.WriteLine("bFile.Position  = " + bFile.Position);

    // Read 2 bytes into readBuffer, starting at buffer offset 1
    byte[] readBuffer = new byte[4];
    int bytesRead = bFile.Read(readBuffer, 1, 2);

    // Prints "bytesRead       = 2"
    Console.WriteLine("bytesRead       = " + bytesRead);

    // Prints "readBuffer      = 067680"
    Console.Write("readBuffer      = ");
    for(int index = 0; index <  readBuffer.Length; index++)
    {
      Console.Write(readBuffer[index]);
    }
    Console.WriteLine();

    // Close the OracleBFile
    bFile.CloseFile();

    bFile.Close();
    bFile.Dispose();

    con.Close();
    con.Dispose();
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBFile Class
- OracleBFile Members

OracleBlob Class

An OracleBlob object is an object that has a reference to BLOB data. It provides methods for performing operations on BLOBs.

Class Inheritance

```
System.Object
  System.MarshalByRefObject
    System.IO.Stream
      Oracle.DataAccess.Types.OracleBlob
```

Declaration

```
// C#
public sealed class OracleBlob : Stream, ICloneable, INullable
```

Thread Safety

All public static methods are thread-safe, although instance methods do not guarantee thread safety.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Types;

class OracleBlobSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    string constr = "User Id=scott;Password=tiger;Data Source=oracle";
    OracleConnection con = new OracleConnection(constr);
    con.Open();

    OracleBlob blob = new OracleBlob(con);

    // Write 4 bytes from writeBuffer, starting at buffer offset 0
    byte[] writeBuffer = new byte[4] {1, 2, 3, 4};
    blob.Write(writeBuffer, 0, 4);

    // Append first 2 bytes from writeBuffer {1, 2} to the oracleBlob
    blob.Append(writeBuffer, 0, 2);

    // Prints "blob.Length  = 6"
    Console.WriteLine("blob.Length  = " + blob.Length);

    // Reset the Position for the Read
    blob.Position = 0;

    // Read 6 bytes into readBuffer, starting at buffer offset 0
    byte[] readBuffer = new byte[6];
    int bytesRead = blob.Read(readBuffer, 0, 6);

    // Prints "bytesRead    = 6"
```

```
    Console.WriteLine("bytesRead    = " + bytesRead);

    // Prints "readBuffer   = 123412"
    Console.Write("readBuffer   = ");
    for(int index = 0; index <  readBuffer.Length; index++)
    {
      Console.Write(readBuffer[index]);
    }
    Console.WriteLine();

    // Search for the 2nd occurrence of a byte pattern '12'
    // starting from byte offset 0 in the OracleBlob
    byte[] pattern = new byte[2] {1, 2};
    long posFound = blob.Search(pattern, 0, 2);

    // Prints "posFound     = 5"
    Console.WriteLine("posFound     = " + posFound);

    // Erase 4 bytes of data starting at byte offset 1
    // Sets bytes to zero
    blob.Erase(1, 4);

    byte[] erasedBuffer = blob.Value;

    //Prints "erasedBuffer = 100002"
    Console.Write("erasedBuffer = ");
    for(int index = 0; index < erasedBuffer.Length; index++)
    {
      Console.Write(erasedBuffer[index]);
    }
    Console.WriteLine();

    blob.Close();
    blob.Dispose();

    con.Close();
    con.Dispose();
  }
}
```

Requirements

Namespace: `Oracle.DataAccess.Types`

Assembly: `Oracle.DataAccess.dll`

Microsoft .NET Framework Version: 1.*x* or 2.0

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBlob Members
- OracleBlob Constructors
- OracleBlob Static Fields
- OracleBlob Static Methods
- OracleBlob Instance Properties
- OracleBlob Instance Methods

OracleBlob Members

`OracleBlob` members are listed in the following tables:

OracleBlob Constructors

`OracleBlob` constructors are listed in Table 11–10.

Table 11–10 OracleBlob Constructors

Constructor	Description
OracleBlob Constructors	Creates an instance of the `OracleBlob` class (Overloaded)

OracleBlob Static Fields

`OracleBlob` static fields are listed in Table 11–11.

Table 11–11 OracleBlob Static Fields

Field	Description
MaxSize	Holds the maximum number of bytes a `BLOB` can hold, which is 4,294,967,295 (2^32 - 1) bytes
Null	Represents a null value that can be assigned to the value of an `OracleBlob` instance

OracleBlob Static Methods

`OracleBlob` static methods are listed in Table 11–12.

Table 11–12 OracleBlob Static Methods

Methods	Description
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)

OracleBlob Instance Properties

`OracleBlob` instance properties are listed in Table 11–13.

Table 11–13 OracleBlob Instance Properties

Properties	Description
CanRead	Indicates whether or not the LOB stream can be read
CanSeek	Indicates whether or not forward and backward seek operations be performed
CanWrite	Indicates whether or not the LOB object supports writing
Connection	Indicates the `OracleConnection` that is used to retrieve and write `BLOB` data
IsEmpty	Indicates whether the `BLOB` is empty or not
IsInChunkWriteMode	Indicates whether or not the `BLOB` has been opened to defer index updates
IsNull	Indicates whether or not the current instance has a null value

Table 11–13 (Cont.) OracleBlob Instance Properties

Properties	Description
IsTemporary	Indicates whether or not the current instance is bound to a temporary `BLOB`
Length	Indicates the size of the `BLOB` data
OptimumChunkSize	Indicates the optimal data buffer length (or multiples thereof) that read and write operations should use to improve performance
Position	Indicates the current read or write position in the LOB stream
Value	Returns the data, starting from the first byte in `BLOB`, as a byte array

OracleBlob Instance Methods

`OracleBlob` instance methods are listed in Table 11–14.

Table 11–14 OracleBlob Instance Methods

Methods	Description
Append	Appends the supplied data to the current `OracleBlob` instance (Overloaded)
BeginChunkWrite	Opens the `BLOB`
`BeginRead`	Inherited from `System.IO.Stream`
`BeginWrite`	Inherited from `System.IO.Stream`
Clone	Creates a copy of an `OracleBlob` object
Close	Closes the current stream and releases any resources associated with it
Compare	Compares data referenced by the current instance and that of the supplied object
CopyTo	Copies from the current `OracleBlob` instance to an `OracleBlob` object (Overloaded)
`CreateObjRef`	Inherited from `System.MarshalByRefObject`
Dispose	Releases resources allocated by this `object`
EndChunkWrite	Closes the `BLOB` referenced by the current `OracleBlob` instance
`EndRead`	Inherited from `System.IO.Stream`
`EndWrite`	Inherited from `System.IO.Stream`
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)
Erase	Erases data (Overloaded)
`Flush`	*Not supported*
`GetHashCode`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`GetLifetimeService`	Inherited from `System.MarshalByRefObject`
`GetType`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`InitializedLifetimeService`	Inherited from `System.MarshalByRefObject`

Table 11–14 (Cont.) OracleBlob Instance Methods

Methods	Description
IsEqual	Compares the LOB data referenced by the two `OracleBlobs`
Read	Reads a specified amount of bytes from the ODP.NET LOB Type instance and populates the `buffer`
`ReadByte`	Inherited from `System.IO.Stream`
Search	Searches for a binary pattern in the current instance of an `OracleBlob`
Seek	Sets the position in the current LOB stream
SetLength	Trims or truncates the `BLOB` value to the specified length
`ToString`	Inherited from `System.Object`
Write	Writes the supplied buffer into the `OracleBlob`
`WriteByte`	Inherited from `System.IO.Stream`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBlob Members

OracleBlob Constructors

`OracleBlob` constructors are listed in Table 11–10.

Overload List:

- OracleBlob(OracleConnection)

  This constructor creates an instance of the `OracleBlob` class bound to a temporary `BLOB` with an `OracleConnection` object.

- OracleBlob(OracleConnection, bool)

  This constructor creates an instance of the `OracleBlob` class bound to a temporary `BLOB` with an `OracleConnection` object and a boolean value for caching.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBlob Class
- OracleBlob Members

OracleBlob(OracleConnection)

This constructor creates an instance of the `OracleBlob` class bound to a temporary `BLOB` with an `OracleConnection` object.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleBlob(OracleConnection con);
```

Parameters

- *con*

  The `OracleConnection` object.

Exceptions

`InvalidOperationException` - The `OracleConnection` is not opened.

Remarks

The connection must be opened explicitly by the application. `OracleBlob` does not open the connection implicitly.

The temporary `BLOB` utilizes the provided connection to store `BLOB` data. Caching is not turned on by this constructor.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBlob Class
- OracleBlob Members

OracleBlob(OracleConnection, bool)

This constructor creates an instance of the `OracleBlob` class bound to a temporary `BLOB` with an `OracleConnection` object and a boolean value for caching.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleBlob(OracleConnection con, bool bCaching);
```

Parameters

- *con*

  The `OracleConnection` object.

- *bCaching*

  A flag for enabling or disabling server-side caching.

Exceptions

`InvalidOperationException` - The `OracleConnection` is not opened.

Remarks

The connection must be opened explicitly by the application. `OracleBlob` does not open the connection implicitly.

The temporary `BLOB` uses the provided connection to store `BLOB` data. The *bCaching* input parameter determines whether or not server-side caching is used.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBlob Class
- OracleBlob Members

OracleBlob Static Fields

`OracleBlob` static fields are listed in Table 11–15.

Table 11–15 OracleBlob Static Fields

Field	Description
MaxSize	Holds the maximum number of bytes a `BLOB` can hold, which is 4,294,967,295 (2^32 - 1) bytes
Null	Represents a null value that can be assigned to the value of an `OracleBlob` instance

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBlob Class
- OracleBlob Members

MaxSize

The `MaxSize` field holds the maximum number of bytes a `BLOB` can hold, which is 4,294,967,295 (2^32 - 1) bytes.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static readonly Int64 MaxSize = 4294967295;
```

Remarks

This field can be useful in code that checks whether or not the operation exceeds the maximum length allowed.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBlob Class
- OracleBlob Members

Null

This static field represents a null value that can be assigned to the value of an `OracleBlob` instance.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static readonly OracleBlob Null;
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBlob Class
- OracleBlob Members

OracleBlob Static Methods

`OracleBlob` static methods are listed in Table 11–16.

Table 11–16 OracleBlob Static Methods

Methods	Description
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBlob Class
- OracleBlob Members

OracleBlob Instance Properties

`OracleBlob` instance properties are listed in Table 11–17.

Table 11–17 OracleBlob Instance Properties

Properties	Description
CanRead	Indicates whether or not the LOB stream can be read
CanSeek	Indicates whether or not forward and backward seek operations be performed
CanWrite	Indicates whether or not the LOB object supports writing
Connection	Indicates the `OracleConnection` that is used to retrieve and write `BLOB` data
IsEmpty	Indicates whether the `BLOB` is empty or not
IsInChunkWriteMode	Indicates whether or not the `BLOB` has been opened to defer index updates
IsNull	Indicates whether or not the current instance has a null value
IsTemporary	Indicates whether or not the current instance is bound to a temporary `BLOB`
Length	Indicates the size of the `BLOB` data
OptimumChunkSize	Indicates the optimal data buffer length (or multiples thereof) that read and write operations should use to improve performance
Position	Indicates the current read or write position in the LOB stream
Value	Returns the data, starting from the first byte in `BLOB`, as a byte array

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBlob Class
- OracleBlob Members

CanRead

Overrides `Stream`

This instance property indicates whether or not the LOB stream can be read.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override bool CanRead{get;}
```

Property Value

If the LOB stream can be read, returns `true`; otherwise, returns `false`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBlob Class
- OracleBlob Members

CanSeek

Overrides `Stream`

This instance property indicates whether or not forward and backward seek operations can be performed.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override bool CanSeek{get;}
```

Property Value

If forward and backward seek operations can be performed, returns `true`; otherwise, returns `false`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBlob Class
- OracleBlob Members

CanWrite

Overrides `Stream`

This instance property indicates whether or not the LOB object supports writing.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override bool CanWrite{get;}
```

Property Value

If the LOB stream can be written, returns `true`; otherwise, returns `false`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBlob Class
- OracleBlob Members

Connection

This instance property indicates the `OracleConnection` that is used to retrieve and write `BLOB` data.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleConnection Connection {get;}
```

Property Value

An object of `OracleConnection`.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBlob Class
- OracleBlob Members

IsEmpty

This instance property indicates whether the BLOB is empty or not.

Declaration

```
// C#
public bool IsEmpty {get;}
```

Property Value

A bool that indicates whether or not the BLOB is empty.

Exceptions

ObjectDisposedException - The object is already disposed.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBlob Class
- OracleBlob Members

IsInChunkWriteMode

This instance property indicates whether or not the BLOB has been opened to defer index updates.

Declaration

```
// C#
public bool IsInChunkWriteMode{get;}
```

Property Value

If the BLOB has been opened, returns true; otherwise, returns false.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBlob Class
- OracleBlob Members

IsNull

This property indicates whether or not the current instance has a null value.

Declaration

```
// C#
public bool IsNull{get;}
```

Property Value

Returns `true` if the current instance has a null value; otherwise, returns `false`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBlob Class
- OracleBlob Members

IsTemporary

This instance property indicates whether or not the current instance is bound to a temporary `BLOB`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public bool IsTemporary {get;}
```

Property Value

`bool`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBlob Class
- OracleBlob Members

Length

Overrides `Stream`

This instance property indicates the size of the `BLOB` data in bytes.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override Int64 Length {get;}
```

Property Value

A number indicating the size of the `BLOB` data in bytes.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

`InvalidOperationException` - The `OracleConnection` is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBlob Class
- OracleBlob Members

OptimumChunkSize

This instance property indicates the optimal data buffer length (or multiples thereof) that read and write operations should use to improve performance.

Declaration

```
// C#
public int OptimumChunkSize{get;}
```

Property Value

A number representing the minimum bytes to retrieve or send.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBlob Class
- OracleBlob Members

Position

Overrides `Stream`

This instance property indicates the current read or write position in the LOB stream.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override Int64 Position{get; set;}
```

Property Value

An `Int64` that indicates the read or write position.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

`InvalidOperationException` - The `OracleConnection` is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.

`ArgumentOutOfRangeException` - The `Position` is less than `0`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBlob Class
- OracleBlob Members

Value

This instance property returns the data, starting from the first byte in the `BLOB`, as a byte array.

Declaration

```
// C#
public Byte[] Value{get;}
```

Property Value

A byte array.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

`InvalidOperationException` - The `OracleConnection` is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.

`ArgumentOutOfRangeException` - The `Value` is less than `0`.

Remarks

The value of `Position` is not used or changed by using this property. 2 GB is the maximum byte array length that can be returned by this property.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBlob Class
- OracleBlob Members

OracleBlob Instance Methods

`OracleBlob` instance methods are listed in Table 11–18.

Table 11–18 OracleBlob Instance Methods

Methods	Description
Append	Appends the supplied data to the current `OracleBlob` instance (Overloaded)
BeginChunkWrite	Opens the `BLOB`
`BeginRead`	Inherited from `System.IO.Stream`
`BeginWrite`	Inherited from `System.IO.Stream`
Clone	Creates a copy of an `OracleBlob` object
Close	Closes the current stream and releases any resources associated with it
Compare	Compares data referenced by the current instance and that of the supplied object
CopyTo	Copies from the current `OracleBlob` instance to an `OracleBlob` object (Overloaded)
`CreateObjRef`	Inherited from `System.MarshalByRefObject`
Dispose	Releases resources allocated by this `object`
EndChunkWrite	Closes the `BLOB` referenced by the current `OracleBlob` instance
`EndRead`	Inherited from `System.IO.Stream`
`EndWrite`	Inherited from `System.IO.Stream`
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)
Erase	Erases data (Overloaded)
`Flush`	*Not supported*
`GetHashCode`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`GetLifetimeService`	Inherited from `System.MarshalByRefObject`
`GetType`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`InitializedLifetimeService`	Inherited from `System.MarshalByRefObject`
IsEqual	Compares the LOB data referenced by the two `OracleBlobs`
Read	Reads a specified amount of bytes from the ODP.NET LOB Type instance and populates the `buffer`
`ReadByte`	Inherited from `System.IO.Stream`
Search	Searches for a binary pattern in the current instance of an `OracleBlob`
Seek	Sets the position in the current LOB stream
SetLength	Trims or truncates the `BLOB` value to the specified length
`ToString`	Inherited from `System.Object`
Write	Writes the supplied buffer into the `OracleBlob`
`WriteByte`	Inherited from `System.IO.Stream`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBlob Class
- OracleBlob Members

Append

`Append` appends the supplied data to the end of the current `OracleBlob` instance.

Overload List:

- Append(OracleBlob)

  This instance method appends the `BLOB` data referenced by the provided `OracleBlob` object to the current `OracleBlob` instance.

- Append(byte[ ], int, int)

  This instance method appends data from the supplied byte array buffer to the end of the current `OracleBlob` instance.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBlob Class
- OracleBlob Members

Append(OracleBlob)

This instance method appends the `BLOB` data referenced by the provided `OracleBlob` object to the current `OracleBlob` instance.

Declaration

```
// C#
public void Append(OracleBlob obj);
```

Parameters

- *obj*

  An object of `OracleBlob`.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

`InvalidOperationException` - The parameter has a different connection than the object, `OracleConnection` is not opened, or `OracleConnection` has been reopened.

Remarks

No character set conversions are made.

The provided object and the current instance must be using the same connection; that is, the same `OracleConnection` object.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBlob Class
- OracleBlob Members

Append(byte[ ], int, int)

This instance method appends data from the supplied byte array buffer to the end of the current `OracleBlob` instance.

Declaration

```
// C#
public void Append(byte[] buffer, int offset, int count);
```

Parameters

- *buffer*

  An array of bytes.

- *offset*

  The zero-based byte offset in the buffer from which data is read.

- *count*

  The number of bytes to be appended.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

`InvalidOperationException` - The `OracleConnection` is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Types;

class AppendSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    string constr = "User Id=scott;Password=tiger;Data Source=oracle";
    OracleConnection con = new OracleConnection(constr);
    con.Open();

    OracleBlob blob = new OracleBlob(con);

    // Append 2 bytes {4, 5} to the OracleBlob
    byte[] buffer = new byte[3] {4, 5, 6};
    blob.Append(buffer, 0, 2);

    byte[] appendBuffer = blob.Value;

    // Prints "appendBuffer = 45"
    Console.Write("appendBuffer = ");
```

```
    for(int index = 0; index < appendBuffer.Length; index++)
    {
      Console.Write(appendBuffer[index]);
    }
    Console.WriteLine();

    blob.Close();
    blob.Dispose();

    con.Close();
    con.Dispose();
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBlob Class
- OracleBlob Members

BeginChunkWrite

This instance method opens the `BLOB`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public void BeginChunkWrite();
```

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

`InvalidOperationException` - The `OracleConnection` is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.

Remarks

`BeginChunkWrite` does not need to be called before manipulating the BLOB data. This is provided for performance reasons.

After this method is called, write operations do not cause the domain or function-based index on the column to be updated. Index updates occur only once after `EndChunkWrite` is called.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBlob Class
- OracleBlob Members

Clone

This instance method creates a copy of an `OracleBlob` object.

Declaration

```
// C#
public object Clone();
```

Return Value

An `OracleBlob` object.

Implements

`ICloneable`

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

`InvalidOperationException` - The `OracleConnection` is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.

Remarks

The cloned object has the same property values as that of the object being cloned.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Types;

class CloneSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    string constr = "User Id=scott;Password=tiger;Data Source=oracle";
    OracleConnection con = new OracleConnection(constr);
    con.Open();

    OracleBlob blob1 = new OracleBlob(con);

    // Prints "blob1.Position = 0"
    Console.WriteLine("blob1.Position = " + blob1.Position);

    // Set the Position before calling Clone()
    blob1.Position = 1;

    // Clone the OracleBlob
    OracleBlob blob2 = (OracleBlob)blob1.Clone();

    // Prints "blob2.Position = 1"
    Console.WriteLine("blob2.Position = " + blob2.Position);

    blob1.Close();
    blob1.Dispose();

    blob2.Close();
    blob2.Dispose();

    con.Close();
    con.Dispose();
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBlob Class
- OracleBlob Members

Close

Overrides `Stream`

This instance method closes the current stream and releases any resources associated with it.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override void Close();
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBlob Class
- OracleBlob Members

Compare

This instance method compares data referenced by the current instance and that of the supplied object.

Declaration

```
// C#
public int Compare(Int64 src_offset, OracleBlob obj, Int64 dst_offset,
   Int64 amount);
```

Parameters

- *src_offset*

  The comparison starting point (in bytes) for the current instance.

- *obj*

  The provided `OracleBlob` object.

- *dst_offset*

  The comparison starting point (in bytes) for the provided `OracleBlob`.

- *amount*

  The number of bytes to compare.

Return Value

Returns a value that is:

- Less than zero: if the data referenced by the current instance is less than that of the supplied instance
- Zero: if both objects reference the same data
- Greater than zero: if the data referenced by the current instance is greater than that of the supplied instance

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

`InvalidOperationException` - The parameter has a different connection than the object, `OracleConnection` is not opened, or `OracleConnection` has been reopened.

`ArgumentOutOfRangeException` - The *`src_offset`*, the *`dst_offset`*, or the *`amount`* parameter is less than `0`.

Remarks

The provided object and the current instance must be using the same connection, that is, the same `OracleConnection` object.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBlob Class
- OracleBlob Members

CopyTo

`CopyTo` copies data from the current instance to the provided `OracleBlob` object.

Overload List:

- CopyTo(OracleBlob)

  This instance method copies data from the current instance to the provided `OracleBlob` object.

- CopyTo(OracleBlob, Int64)

  This instance method copies data from the current `OracleBlob` instance to the provided `OracleBlob` object with the specified destination offset.

- CopyTo(Int64, OracleBlob, Int64, Int64)

  This instance method copies data from the current `OracleBlob` instance to the provided `OracleBlob` object with the specified source offset, destination offset, and character amounts.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBlob Class
- OracleBlob Members

CopyTo(OracleBlob)

This instance method copies data from the current instance to the provided `OracleBlob` object.

Declaration

```
// C#
public Int64 CopyTo(OracleBlob obj);
```

Parameters

- *`obj`*

The `OracleBlob` object to which the data is copied.

Return Value

The return value is the amount copied.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

`InvalidOperationException` - This exception is thrown if any of the following conditions exist:

- The `OracleConnection` is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.
- The LOB object parameter has a different connection than the object.

Remarks

The provided object and the current instance must be using the same connection; that is, the same `OracleConnection` object.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBlob Class
- OracleBlob Members

CopyTo(OracleBlob, Int64)

This instance method copies data from the current `OracleBlob` instance to the provided `OracleBlob` object with the specified destination offset.

Declaration

```
// C#
public Int64 CopyTo(OracleBlob obj, Int64 dst_offset);
```

Parameters

- *obj*

  The `OracleBlob` object to which the data is copied.

- *dst_offset*

  The offset (in bytes) at which the `OracleBlob` object is copied.

Return Value

The return value is the amount copied.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

`ArgumentOutOfRangeException` - The *dst_offset* is less than `0`.

`InvalidOperationException` - This exception is thrown if any of the following conditions exist:

- The `OracleConnection` is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.

- The LOB object parameter has a different connection than the object.

Remarks

If the *dst_offset* is beyond the end of the OracleBlob data, spaces are written into the OracleBlob until the *dst_offset* is met.

The offsets are 0-based. No character conversion is performed by this operation.

The provided object and the current instance must be using the same connection; that is, the same OracleConnection object.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBlob Class
- OracleBlob Members

CopyTo(Int64, OracleBlob, Int64, Int64)

This instance method copies data from the current OracleBlob instance to the provided OracleBlob object with the specified source offset, destination offset, and character amounts.

Declaration

```
// C#
public Int64 CopyTo(Int64 src_offset,OracleBlob obj,Int64 dst_offset,
   Int64 amount);
```

Parameters

- *src_offset*

  The offset (in bytes) in the current instance, from which the data is read.

- *obj*

  The OracleBlob object to which the data is copied.

- *dst_offset*

  The offset (in bytes) at which the OracleBlob object is copied.

- *amount*

  The amount of data to be copied.

Return Value

The return value is the amount copied.

Exceptions

ObjectDisposedException - The object is already disposed.

InvalidOperationException - The parameter has a different connection than the object, OracleConnection is not opened, or OracleConnection has been reopened.

ArgumentOutOfRangeException - The *src_offset*, the *dst_offset*, or the *amount* parameter is less than 0.

Remarks

If the *dst_offset* is beyond the end of the OracleBlob data, spaces are written into the OracleBlob until the *dst_offset* is met.

The offsets are 0-based. No character conversion is performed by this operation.

The provided object and the current instance must be using the same connection; that is, the same OracleConnection object.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Types;

class CopyToSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    string constr = "User Id=scott;Password=tiger;Data Source=oracle";
    OracleConnection con = new OracleConnection(constr);
    con.Open();

    OracleBlob blob1 = new OracleBlob(con);
    OracleBlob blob2 = new OracleBlob(con);

    // Write 4 bytes, starting at buffer offset 0
    byte[] buffer = new byte[4] {1, 2, 3, 4};
    blob1.Write(buffer, 0, 4);

    // Copy 2 bytes from byte 0 of blob1 to byte 1 of blob2
    blob1.CopyTo(0, blob2, 1, 2);

    byte[] copyBuffer = blob2.Value;

    //Prints "Value = 012"
    Console.Write("Value = ");
    for(int index = 0; index < copyBuffer.Length; index++)
    {
      Console.Write(copyBuffer[index]);
    }
    Console.WriteLine();

    blob1.Close();
    blob1.Dispose();

    blob2.Close();
    blob2.Dispose();

    con.Close();
    con.Dispose();
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBlob Class
- OracleBlob Members

Dispose

This instance method releases resources allocated by this object.

Declaration

```
// C#
public void Dispose();
```

Implements

`IDisposable`

Remarks

Once `Dispose()` is called, the object of `OracleBlob` is in an uninitialized state.

Although some properties can still be accessed, their values may not be accountable. Since resources are freed, method calls may lead to exceptions. The object cannot be reused after being disposed.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBlob Class
- OracleBlob Members

EndChunkWrite

This instance method closes the `BLOB` referenced by the current `OracleBlob` instance.

Declaration

```
// C#
public void EndChunkWrite();
```

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

`InvalidOperationException` - The `OracleConnection` is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.

Remarks

Index updates occur immediately if there is write operation(s) deferred by the `BeginChunkWrite` method.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBlob Class
- OracleBlob Members

Erase

`Erase` erases a portion or all data.

Overload List:

- Erase()

  This instance method erases all data.

- Erase(Int64, Int64)

  This instance method erases a specified portion of data.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBlob Class
- OracleBlob Members

Erase()

This instance method erases all data.

Declaration

```
// C#
public Int64 Erase();
```

Return Value

The number of bytes erased.

Remarks

`Erase()` replaces all data with zero-byte fillers.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBlob Class
- OracleBlob Members

Erase(Int64, Int64)

This instance method erases a specified portion of data.

Declaration

```
// C#
public Int64 Erase(Int64 offset, Int64 amount);
```

Parameters

- *offset*

  The offset from which to erase.

- *amount*

  The quantity (in bytes) to erase.

Return Value

The number of bytes erased.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

`InvalidOperationException` - The `OracleConnection` is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.

`ArgumentOutOfRangeException` - The *`offset`* or *`amount`* parameter is less than `0`.

Remarks

Replaces the specified *`amount`* of data with zero-byte fillers.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBlob Class
- OracleBlob Members

IsEqual

This instance method compares the LOB data referenced by the two `OracleBlobs`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public bool IsEqual(OracleBlob obj);
```

Parameters

- *`obj`*

  An `OracleBlob` object.

Return Value

If the current `OracleBlob` and the provided `OracleBlob` refer to the same LOB, returns `true`. Returns `false` otherwise.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

`InvalidOperationException` - The `OracleConnection` is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.

Remarks

Note that this method can return `true` even if the two `OracleBlob` objects return `false` for == or `Equals()` because two different `OracleBlob` instances can refer to the same LOB.

The provided object and the current instance must be using the same connection, that is, the same `OracleConnection` object.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBlob Class
- OracleBlob Members

Read

Overrides `Stream`

This instance method reads a specified amount of bytes from the ODP.NET LOB instance and populates the `buffer`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override int Read(byte[ ] buffer, int offset, int count);
```

Parameters

- *`buffer`*

  The byte array buffer to be populated.

- *`offset`*

  The starting offset (in bytes) at which the buffer is populated.

- *`count`*

  The amount of bytes to read.

Return Value

The return value indicates the number of bytes read from the LOB.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

`InvalidOperationException` - The `OracleConnection` is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.

`ArgumentOutOfRangeException` - This exception is thrown if any of the following conditions exist:

- The *`offset`* or the *`count`* parameter is less than `0`.
- The *`offset`* is greater than or equal to the *`buffer`*.`Length`.
- The *`offset`* and the *`count`* together are greater than the *`buffer`*.`Length`.

Remarks

The LOB data is read starting from the position specified by the `Position` property.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Types;

class ReadSample
```

```
{
  static void Main()
  {
    string constr = "User Id=scott;Password=tiger;Data Source=oracle";
    OracleConnection con = new OracleConnection(constr);
    con.Open();

    OracleBlob blob = new OracleBlob(con);

    // Write 3 bytes, starting at buffer offset 1
    byte[] writeBuffer = new byte[4] {1, 2, 3, 4};
    blob.Write(writeBuffer, 1, 3);

    // Reset the Position for Read
    blob.Position = 1;

    // Read 2 bytes into buffer starting at buffer offset 1
    byte[] readBuffer = new byte[4];
    int bytesRead = blob.Read(readBuffer, 1, 2);

    // Prints "bytesRead  = 2"
    Console.WriteLine("bytesRead  = " + bytesRead);

    // Prints "readBuffer = 0340"
    Console.Write("readBuffer = ");
    for(int index = 0; index <  readBuffer.Length; index++)
    {
      Console.Write(readBuffer[index]);
    }
    Console.WriteLine();

    blob.Close();
    blob.Dispose();

    con.Close();
    con.Dispose();
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBlob Class
- OracleBlob Members

Search

This instance method searches for a binary pattern in the current instance of an `OracleBlob`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public Int64 Search(byte[] val, int64 offset, int64 nth);
```

Parameters

- *val*

  The binary pattern being searched for.

- *offset*

  The 0-based offset (in bytes) starting from which the OracleBlob is searched.

- *nth*

  The specific occurrence (1-based) of the match for which the absolute offset (in bytes) is returned.

Return Value

Returns the absolute *offset* of the start of the matched pattern (in bytes) for the *nth* occurrence of the match. Otherwise, 0 is returned.

Exceptions

ObjectDisposedException - The object is already disposed.

InvalidOperationException - The OracleConnection is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.

ArgumentOutOfRangeException - This exception is thrown if any of the following conditions exist:

- The *offset* is less than 0.
- The *nth* is less than or equal to 0.
- The *val*.Length is greater than 16383.
- The *nth* is greater than or equal to OracleBlob.MaxSize.
- The *offset* is greater than or equal to OracleBlob.MaxSize.

Remarks

The limit of the search pattern is 16383 bytes.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Types;

class SearchSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    string constr = "User Id=scott;Password=tiger;Data Source=oracle";
    OracleConnection con = new OracleConnection(constr);
    con.Open();

    OracleBlob blob = new OracleBlob(con);

    // Write 7 bytes, starting at buffer offset 0
    byte[] buffer = new byte[7] {1, 2, 3, 4, 1, 2, 3};
    blob.Write(buffer, 0, 7);

    // Search for the 2nd occurrence of a byte pattern '23'
    // starting at offset 1 in the OracleBlob
    byte[] pattern = new byte[2] {2 ,3};
    long posFound = blob.Search(pattern, 1, 2);
```

```
    // Prints "posFound = 6"
    Console.WriteLine("posFound = " + posFound);

    blob.Close();
    blob.Dispose();

    con.Close();
    con.Dispose();
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBlob Class
- OracleBlob Members

Seek

Overrides `Stream`

This instance method sets the position on the current LOB stream.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override Int64 Seek(Int64 offset, SeekOrigin origin);
```

Parameters

- *offset*

  A byte offset relative to origin.

- *origin*

  A value of type `System.IO.SeekOrigin` indicating the reference point used to obtain the new position.

Return Value

Returns `Int64` for the position.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

`InvalidOperationException` - The `OracleConnection` is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.

Remarks

If *offset* is negative, the new position precedes the position specified by *origin* by the number of bytes specified by `offset`.

If *offset* is zero, the new position is the position specified by *origin*.

If *offset* is positive, the new position follows the position specified by *origin* by the number of bytes specified by *offset*.

`SeekOrigin.Begin` specifies the beginning of a stream.

`SeekOrigin.Current` specifies the current position within a stream.

`SeekOrigin.End` specifies the end of a stream.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBlob Class
- OracleBlob Members

SetLength

Overrides `Stream`

This instance method trims or truncates the `BLOB` value to the specified length (in bytes).

Declaration

```
// C#
public override void SetLength(Int64 newlen);
```

Parameters

- *`newlen`*

  The desired length of the current stream in bytes.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

`InvalidOperationException` - The `OracleConnection` is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.

`ArgumentOutOfRangeException` - The *`newlen`* parameter is less than `0`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBlob Class
- OracleBlob Members

Write

Overrides `Stream`

This instance method writes the supplied buffer into the `OracleBlob`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override void Write(byte[ ] buffer, int offset, int count);
```

Parameters

- *`buffer`*

  The byte array `buffer` that provides the data.

- *`offset`*

  The `0`-based offset (in bytes) from which the `buffer` is read.

- *`count`*

  The amount of data (in bytes) that is to be written into the `OracleBlob`.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

`InvalidOperationException` - The `OracleConnection` is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.

`ArgumentOutOfRangeException` - This exception is thrown if any of the following conditions exist:

- The *`offset`* or the *`count`* is less than `0`.
- The *`offset`* is greater than or equal to the *`buffer`*.`Length`.
- The *`offset`* and the *`count`* together are greater than *`buffer`*.`Length`.

Remarks

Destination *`offset`* in the `OracleBlob` can be specified by the `Position` property.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Types;

class WriteSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    string constr = "User Id=scott;Password=tiger;Data Source=oracle";
    OracleConnection con = new OracleConnection(constr);
    con.Open();

    OracleBlob blob = new OracleBlob(con);

    // Set the Position for the Write
    blob.Position = 0;

    // Begin ChunkWrite to improve performance
    // Index updates occur only once after EndChunkWrite
    blob.BeginChunkWrite();

    // Write to the OracleBlob in 5 chunks of 2 bytes each
    byte[] b = new byte[2] {1, 2};
    for(int index = 0; index < 5; index++)
    {
      blob.Write(b, 0, b.Length);
    }
    blob.EndChunkWrite();

    byte[] chunkBuffer = blob.Value;

    // Prints "chunkBuffer = 1212121212"
    Console.Write("chunkBuffer = ");
    for(int index = 0; index < chunkBuffer.Length; index++)
    {
      Console.Write(chunkBuffer[index]);
    }
    Console.WriteLine();
```

```
    blob.Close();
    blob.Dispose();

    con.Close();
    con.Dispose();
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBlob Class
- OracleBlob Members

OracleClob Class

An `OracleClob` is an object that has a reference to `CLOB` data. It provides methods for performing operations on `CLOB`s.

> **Note:** The `OracleClob` object uses the client side character set when retrieving or writing `CLOB` data using a .NET Framework byte array.

Class Inheritance

```
System.Object
  System.MarshalByRefObject
    System.IO.Stream
      Oracle.DataAccess.Types.OracleClob
```

Declaration

```
// C#
public sealed class OracleClob : Stream, ICloneable, INullable
```

Thread Safety

All public static methods are thread-safe, although instance methods do not guarantee thread safety.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Types;

class OracleClobSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    string constr = "User Id=scott;Password=tiger;Data Source=oracle";
    OracleConnection con = new OracleConnection(constr);
    con.Open();

    OracleClob clob = new OracleClob(con);

    // Write 4 chars from writeBuffer, starting at buffer offset 0
    char[] writeBuffer = new char[4] {'a', 'b', 'c', 'd'};
    clob.Write(writeBuffer, 0, 4);

    // Append first 2 chars from writeBuffer {'a', 'b'} to the oracleClob
    clob.Append(writeBuffer, 0, 2);

    // Prints "clob.Length  = 12"
    Console.WriteLine("clob.Length  = " + clob.Length);

    // Reset the Position for the Read
    clob.Position = 0;
```

```
    // Read 6 chars into readBuffer, starting at buffer offset 0
    char[] readBuffer = new char[6];
    int charsRead = clob.Read(readBuffer, 0, 6);

    // Prints "charsRead    = 6"
    Console.WriteLine("charsRead    = " + charsRead);

    // Prints "readBuffer   = abcdab"
    Console.Write("readBuffer   = ");
    for(int index = 0; index <  readBuffer.Length; index++)
    {
      Console.Write(readBuffer[index]);
    }
    Console.WriteLine();

    // Search for the 2nd occurrence of a char pattern 'ab'
    // starting from char offset 0 in the OracleClob
    char[] pattern = new char[2] {'a', 'b'};
    long posFound = clob.Search(pattern, 0, 2);

    // Prints "posFound     = 5"
    Console.WriteLine("posFound     = " + posFound);

    // Erase 4 chars of data starting at char offset 1
    // Sets chars to ''
    clob.Erase(1, 4);

    //Prints "clob.Value   = a    b"
    Console.WriteLine("clob.Value   = " + clob.Value);

    clob.Close();
    clob.Dispose();

    con.Close();
    con.Dispose();
  }
}
```

Requirements

Namespace: `Oracle.DataAccess.Types`

Assembly: `Oracle.DataAccess.dll`

Microsoft .NET Framework Version: 1.*x* or 2.0

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleClob Members
- OracleClob Constructors
- OracleClob Static Fields
- OracleClob Static Methods
- OracleClob Instance Properties
- OracleClob Instance Methods

OracleClob Members

`OracleClob` members are listed in the following tables:

OracleClob Constructors

`OracleClob` constructors are listed in Table 11–19.

Table 11–19 OracleClob Constructors

Constructor	Description
OracleClob Constructors	Creates an instance of the `OracleClob` class bound to a temporary `CLOB` (Overloaded)

OracleClob Static Fields

`OracleClob` static fields are listed in Table 11–20.

Table 11–20 OracleClob Static Fields

Field	Description
MaxSize	Holds the maximum number of bytes a `CLOB` can hold, which is 4,294,967,295 (2^32 - 1) bytes
Null	Represents a null value that can be assigned to the value of an `OracleClob` instance

OracleClob Static Methods

`OracleClob` static methods are listed in Table 11–21.

Table 11–21 OracleClob Static Methods

Methods	Description
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)

OracleClob Instance Properties

`OracleClob` instance properties are listed in Table 11–22.

Table 11–22 OracleClob Instance Properties

Properties	Description
CanRead	Indicates whether or not the LOB stream can be read
CanSeek	Indicates whether or not forward and backward seek operations can be performed
CanWrite	Indicates whether or not the LOB stream can be written
Connection	Indicates the `OracleConnection` that is used to retrieve and write `CLOB` data
IsEmpty	Indicates whether the `CLOB` is `empty` or not
IsInChunkWriteMode	Indicates whether or not the `CLOB` has been opened
IsNCLOB	Indicates whether or not the `OracleClob` object represents an `NCLOB`.

Table 11–22 (Cont.) OracleClob Instance Properties

Properties	Description
IsNull	Indicates whether or not the current instance has a null value
IsTemporary	Indicates whether or not the current instance is bound to a temporary `CLOB`
Length	Indicates the size of the `CLOB` data in bytes
OptimumChunkSize	Indicates the minimum number of bytes to retrieve or send from the database during a read or write operation
Position	Indicates the current read or write position in the LOB stream in bytes
Value	Returns the data, starting from the first character in the `CLOB` or `NCLOB`, as a string

OracleClob Instance Methods

The `OracleClob` instance methods are listed in Table 11–23.

Table 11–23 OracleClob Instance Methods

Methods	Description
Append	Appends data to the current `OracleClob` instance (Overloaded)
BeginChunkWrite	Opens the `CLOB`
`BeginRead`	Inherited from `System.IO.Stream`
`BeginWrite`	Inherited from `System.IO.Stream`
Clone	Creates a copy of an `OracleClob` object
Close	Closes the current stream and releases resources associated with it
Compare	Compares data referenced by the current instance to that of the supplied object
CopyTo	Copies the data to an `OracleClob` (Overloaded)
`CreateObjRef`	Inherited from `System.MarshalByRefObject`
Dispose	Releases resources allocated by this object
EndChunkWrite	Closes the `CLOB` referenced by the current `OracleClob` instance
`EndRead`	Inherited from `System.IO.Stream`
`EndWrite`	Inherited from `System.IO.Stream`
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)
Erase	Erases the specified `amount` of data (Overloaded)
`Flush`	*Not supported*
GetHashCode	Returns a hash code for the current instance
`GetLifetimeService`	Inherited from `System.MarshalByRefObject`
`GetType`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`InitializeLifetimeService`	Inherited from `System.MarshalByRefObject`

Table 11–23 (Cont.) OracleClob Instance Methods

Methods	Description
IsEqual	Compares the LOB data referenced by two `OracleClobs`
Read	Reads from the current instance (Overloaded)
`ReadByte`	Inherited from `System.IO.Stream`
Search	Searches for a character pattern in the current instance of `OracleClob` (Overloaded)
Seek	Sets the position in the current LOB stream
SetLength	Trims or truncates the `CLOB` value
`ToString`	Inherited from `System.Object`
Write	Writes the provided `buffer` into the `OracleClob` (Overloaded)
`WriteByte`	Inherited from `System.IO.Stream`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleClob Class

OracleClob Constructors

`OracleClob` constructors create instances of the `OracleClob` class bound to a temporary `CLOB`.

Overload List:

- OracleClob(OracleConnection)

  This constructor creates an instance of the `OracleClob` class bound to a temporary `CLOB` with an `OracleConnection` object.

- OracleClob(OracleConnection, bool, bool)

  This constructor creates an instance of the `OracleClob` class that is bound to a temporary `CLOB`, with an `OracleConnection` object, a boolean value for caching, and a boolean value for `NCLOB`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleClob Class
- OracleClob Members

OracleClob(OracleConnection)

This constructor creates an instance of the `OracleClob` class bound to a temporary `CLOB` with an `OracleConnection` object.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleClob(OracleConnection con);
```

Parameters

- *con*

  The `OracleConnection` object.

Exceptions

`InvalidOperationException` - The `OracleConnection` is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.

Remarks

The connection must be opened explicitly by the application. `OracleClob` does not open the connection implicitly. The temporary `CLOB` utilizes the provided connection to store `CLOB` data. Caching is not enabled by default.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleClob Class
- OracleClob Members

OracleClob(OracleConnection, bool, bool)

This constructor creates an instance of the `OracleClob` class that is bound to a temporary `CLOB`, with an `OracleConnection` object, a boolean value for caching, and a boolean value for `NCLOB`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleClob(OracleConnection con, bool bCaching, bool bNCLOB);
```

Parameters

- *con*

  The `OracleConnection` object connection.

- *bCaching*

  A flag that indicates whether or not server-side caching is enabled.

- *bNCLOB*

  A flag that is set to `true` if the instance is a `NCLOB` or `false` if it is a `CLOB`.

Exceptions

`InvalidOperationException` - The `OracleConnection` is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.

Remarks

The connection must be opened explicitly by the application. `OracleClob` does not open the connection implicitly. The temporary `CLOB` or `NCLOB` uses the provided connection to store `CLOB` data.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleClob Class
- OracleClob Members

OracleClob Static Fields

`OracleClob` static fields are listed in Table 11–24.

Table 11–24 OracleClob Static Fields

Field	Description
MaxSize	Holds the maximum number of bytes a `CLOB` can hold, which is 4,294,967,295 (2^32 - 1) bytes
Null	Represents a null value that can be assigned to the value of an `OracleClob` instance

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleClob Class
- OracleClob Members

MaxSize

The `MaxSize` field holds the maximum number of bytes a `CLOB` can hold, which is 4,294,967,295 (2^32 - 1) bytes.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static readonly Int64 MaxSize = 4294967295;
```

Remarks

This field is useful in code that checks whether or not your operation exceeds the maximum length (in bytes) allowed.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleClob Class
- OracleClob Members

Null

This static field represents a null value that can be assigned to the value of an `OracleClob` instance.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static readonly OracleClob Null;
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleClob Class
- OracleClob Members

OracleClob Static Methods

`OracleClob` static methods are listed in Table 11–25.

Table 11–25 OracleClob Static Methods

Methods	Description
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleClob Class
- OracleClob Members

OracleClob Instance Properties

`OracleClob` instance properties are listed in Table 11–26.

Table 11–26 OracleClob Instance Properties

Properties	Description
CanRead	Indicates whether or not the LOB stream can be read
CanSeek	Indicates whether or not forward and backward seek operations can be performed
CanWrite	Indicates whether or not the LOB stream can be written
Connection	Indicates the `OracleConnection` that is used to retrieve and write `CLOB` data
IsEmpty	Indicates whether the `CLOB` is `empty` or not
IsInChunkWriteMode	Indicates whether or not the `CLOB` has been opened
IsNCLOB	Indicates whether or not the `OracleClob` object represents an `NCLOB`.
IsNull	Indicates whether or not the current instance has a null value
IsTemporary	Indicates whether or not the current instance is bound to a temporary `CLOB`
Length	Indicates the size of the `CLOB` data in bytes
OptimumChunkSize	Indicates the minimum number of bytes to retrieve or send from the database during a read or write operation
Position	Indicates the current read or write position in the LOB stream in bytes
Value	Returns the data, starting from the first character in the `CLOB` or `NCLOB`, as a string

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleClob Class
- OracleClob Members

CanRead

Overrides `Stream`

This instance property indicates whether or not the LOB stream can be read.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override bool CanRead{get;}
```

Property Value

If the LOB stream can be read, returns `true`; otherwise, returns `false`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleClob Class
- OracleClob Members

CanSeek

Overrides `Stream`

This instance property indicates whether or not forward and backward seek operations can be performed.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override bool CanSeek{get;}
```

Property Value

If forward and backward seek operations can be performed, returns `true`; otherwise, returns `false`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleClob Class
- OracleClob Members

CanWrite

Overrides `Stream`

This instance property indicates whether or not the LOB object supports writing.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override bool CanWrite{get;}
```

Property Value

If the LOB stream can be written, returns `true`; otherwise, returns `false`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleClob Class
- OracleClob Members

Connection

This instance property indicates the `OracleConnection` that is used to retrieve and write `CLOB` data.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleConnection Connection {get;}
```

Property Value

An `OracleConnection`.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleClob Class
- OracleClob Members

IsEmpty

This instance property indicates whether the `CLOB` is empty or not.

Declaration

```
// C#
public bool IsEmpty {get;}
```

Property Value

A `bool`.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleClob Class
- OracleClob Members

IsInChunkWriteMode

This instance property indicates whether or not the `CLOB` has been opened to defer index updates.

Declaration

```
// C#
public bool IsInChunkWriteMode{get;}
```

Property Value

If the `CLOB` has been opened, returns `true`; otherwise, returns `false`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleClob Class
- OracleClob Members

IsNCLOB

This instance property indicates whether or not the `OracleClob` object represents an `NCLOB`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public bool IsNCLOB {get;}
```

Property Value

A `bool`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleClob Class
- OracleClob Members

IsNull

This property indicates whether or not the current instance has a null value.

Declaration

```
// C#
public bool IsNull{get;}
```

Property Value

Returns `true` if the current instance has a null value; otherwise, returns `false`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleClob Class
- OracleClob Members

IsTemporary

This instance property indicates whether or not the current instance is bound to a temporary `CLOB`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public bool IsTemporary {get;}
```

Property Value

A `bool`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleClob Class
- OracleClob Members

Length

Overrides `Stream`

This instance property indicates the size of the `CLOB` data in bytes.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override Int64 Length {get;}
```

Property Value

An `Int64` that indicates the size of the `CLOB` in bytes.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

`InvalidOperationException` - The `OracleConnection` is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleClob Class
- OracleClob Members

OptimumChunkSize

This instance property indicates the minimum number of bytes to retrieve or send from the database during a read or write operation.

Declaration

```
// C#
public int OptimumChunkSize{get;}
```

Property Value

A number representing the minimum bytes to retrieve or send.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleClob Class
- OracleClob Members

Position

Overrides `Stream`

This instance property indicates the current read or write position in the LOB stream in bytes.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override Int64 Position{get; set;}
```

Property Value

An `Int64` that indicates the read or write position.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

`InvalidOperationException` - The `OracleConnection` is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.

`ArgumentOutOfRangeException` - The `Position` is less than `0`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleClob Class
- OracleClob Members

Value

This instance property returns the data, starting from the first character in the `CLOB` or `NCLOB`, as a string.

Declaration

```
// C#
public string Value{get;}
```

Property Value

A string.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

`InvalidOperationException` - The `OracleConnection` is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.

`ArgumentOutOfRangeException` - The `Value` is less than `0`.

Remarks

The value of `Position` is neither used nor changed by using this property.

The maximum string length that can be returned by this property is 2 GB.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleClob Class
- OracleClob Members

OracleClob Instance Methods

The `OracleClob` instance methods are listed in Table 11–27.

Table 11–27 OracleClob Instance Methods

Methods	Description
Append	Appends data to the current `OracleClob` instance (Overloaded)
BeginChunkWrite	Opens the `CLOB`
`BeginRead`	Inherited from `System.IO.Stream`
`BeginWrite`	Inherited from `System.IO.Stream`
Clone	Creates a copy of an `OracleClob` object
Close	Closes the current stream and releases resources associated with it
Compare	Compares data referenced by the current instance to that of the supplied object
CopyTo	Copies the data to an `OracleClob` (Overloaded)
`CreateObjRef`	Inherited from `System.MarshalByRefObject`
Dispose	Releases resources allocated by this object
EndChunkWrite	Closes the `CLOB` referenced by the current `OracleClob` instance
`EndRead`	Inherited from `System.IO.Stream`
`EndWrite`	Inherited from `System.IO.Stream`
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)
Erase	Erases the specified `amount` of data (Overloaded)
`Flush`	*Not supported*
GetHashCode	Returns a hash code for the current instance
`GetLifetimeService`	Inherited from `System.MarshalByRefObject`
`GetType`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`InitializeLifetimeService`	Inherited from `System.MarshalByRefObject`
IsEqual	Compares the LOB data referenced by two `OracleClobs`
Read	Reads from the current instance (Overloaded)
`ReadByte`	Inherited from `System.IO.Stream`
Search	Searches for a character pattern in the current instance of `OracleClob` (Overloaded)
Seek	Sets the position in the current LOB stream
SetLength	Trims or truncates the `CLOB` value
`ToString`	Inherited from `System.Object`
Write	Writes the provided `buffer` into the `OracleClob` (Overloaded)
`WriteByte`	Inherited from `System.IO.Stream`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleClob Class
- OracleClob Members

Append

This instance method appends data to the current `OracleClob` instance.

Overload List:

- Append(OracleClob)

  This instance method appends the `CLOB` data referenced by the provided `OracleClob` object to the current `OracleClob` instance.

- Append(byte [ ], int, int)

  This instance method appends data at the end of the `CLOB`, from the supplied byte array buffer, starting from offset (in bytes) of the supplied byte array buffer.

- Append(char [ ], int, int)

  This instance method appends data from the supplied character array buffer to the end of the current `OracleClob` instance, starting at the offset (in characters) of the supplied character buffer.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleClob Class
- OracleClob Members

Append(OracleClob)

This instance method appends the `CLOB` data referenced by the provided `OracleClob` object to the current `OracleClob` instance.

Declaration

```
// C#
public void Append(OracleClob obj);
```

Parameters

- *obj*

  An `OracleClob` object.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

`InvalidOperationException` - The parameter has a different connection than the object, `OracleConnection` is not opened, or `OracleConnection` has been reopened.

Remarks

No character set conversions are made.

The provided object and the current instance must be using the same connection; that is, the same `OracleConnection` object.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleClob Class
- OracleClob Members

Append(byte [ ], int, int)

This instance method appends data at the end of the `CLOB`, from the supplied byte array buffer, starting from offset (in bytes) of the supplied byte array buffer.

Declaration

```
// C#
public int Append(byte[] buffer, int offset, int count);
```

Parameters

- *buffer*

  An array of bytes, representing a Unicode string.

- *offset*

  The zero-based byte offset in the buffer from which data is read.

- *count*

  The number of bytes to be appended.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

`InvalidOperationException` - The `OracleConnection` is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.

`ArgumentOutOfRangeException` - Either the *offset* or the *count* parameter is not even.

Remarks

Both *offset* and *count* must be even numbers for `CLOB` and `NCLOB` because every two bytes represent a Unicode character.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleClob Class
- OracleClob Members

Append(char [ ], int, int)

This instance method appends data from the supplied character array buffer to the end of the current `OracleClob` instance, starting at the offset (in characters) of the supplied character buffer.

Declaration

```
// C#
public void Append(char[] buffer, int offset, int count);
```

Parameters

- *buffer*

  An array of characters.

- *offset*

  The zero-based offset (in characters) in the buffer from which data is read.

- *count*

  The number of characters to be appended.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

`InvalidOperationException` - The `OracleConnection` is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Types;

class AppendSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    string constr = "User Id=scott;Password=tiger;Data Source=oracle";
    OracleConnection con = new OracleConnection(constr);
    con.Open();

    OracleClob clob = new OracleClob(con);

    // Append 2 chars {'d', 'e'} to the OracleClob
    char[] buffer = new char[3] {'d', 'e', 'f'};
    clob.Append(buffer, 0, 2);

    // Prints "clob.Value = de"
    Console.WriteLine("clob.Value = " + clob.Value);

    clob.Close();
    clob.Dispose();

    con.Close();
    con.Dispose();
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleClob Class
- OracleClob Members

BeginChunkWrite

This instance method opens the `CLOB`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public void BeginChunkWrite();
```

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

`InvalidOperationException` - The `OracleConnection` is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.

Remarks

`BeginChunkWrite` does not need to be called before manipulating the `CLOB` data. This is provided for performance reasons.

After this method is called, write operations do not cause the domain or function-based index on the column to be updated. Index updates occur only once after `EndChunkWrite` is called.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleClob Class
- OracleClob Members

Clone

This instance method creates a copy of an `OracleClob` object.

Declaration

```
// C#
public object Clone();
```

Return Value

An `OracleClob` object.

Implements

`ICloneable`

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

`InvalidOperationException` - The `OracleConnection` is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.

Remarks

The cloned object has the same property values as that of the object being cloned.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Types;

class CloneSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    string constr = "User Id=scott;Password=tiger;Data Source=oracle";
    OracleConnection con = new OracleConnection(constr);
    con.Open();

    OracleClob clob1 = new OracleClob(con);

    // Prints "clob1.Position = 0"
    Console.WriteLine("clob1.Position = " + clob1.Position);

    // Set the Position before calling Clone()
    clob1.Position = 1;

    // Clone the OracleClob
    OracleClob clob2 = (OracleClob)clob1.Clone();

    // Prints "clob2.Position = 1"
    Console.WriteLine("clob2.Position = " + clob2.Position);

    clob1.Close();
    clob1.Dispose();

    clob2.Close();
    clob2.Dispose();

    con.Close();
    con.Dispose();
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleClob Class
- OracleClob Members

Close

Overrides `Stream`

This instance method closes the current stream and releases resources associated with it.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override void Close();
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleClob Class
- OracleClob Members

Compare

This instance method compares data referenced by the current instance to that of the supplied object.

Declaration

```
// C#
public int Compare(Int64 src_offset, OracleClob obj, Int64 dst_offset,
   Int64 amount);
```

Parameters

- *src_offset*

  The comparison starting point (in characters) for the current instance.

- *obj*

  The provided `OracleClob` object.

- *dst_offset*

  The comparison starting point (in characters) for the provided `OracleClob`.

- *amount*

  The number of characters to compare.

Return Value

The method returns a value that is:

- Less than zero: if the data referenced by the current instance is less than that of the supplied instance.
- Zero: if both objects reference the same data.
- Greater than zero: if the data referenced by the current instance is greater than that of the supplied instance.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

`InvalidOperationException` - The parameter has a different connection than the object, `OracleConnection` is not opened, or `OracleConnection` has been reopened.

`ArgumentOutOfRangeException` - Either the *src_offset*, *dst_offset*, or *amount* parameter is less than `0`.

Remarks

The character set of the two `OracleClob` objects being compared should be the same for a meaningful comparison.

The provided object and the current instance must be using the same connection, that is, the same `OracleConnection` object.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleClob Class
- OracleClob Members

CopyTo

`CopyTo` copies data from the current instance to the provided `OracleClob` object.

Overload List:

- CopyTo(OracleClob)

  This instance method copies data from the current instance to the provided `OracleClob` object.

- CopyTo(OracleClob, Int64)

  This instance method copies data from the current `OracleClob` instance to the provided `OracleClob` object with the specified destination offset.

- CopyTo(Int64, OracleClob, Int64, Int64)

  This instance method copies data from the current `OracleClob` instance to the provided `OracleClob` object with the specified source offset, destination offset, and character amounts.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleClob Class
- OracleClob Members

CopyTo(OracleClob)

This instance method copies data from the current instance to the provided `OracleClob` object.

Declaration

```
// C#
public Int64 CopyTo(OracleClob obj);
```

Parameters

- *obj*

  The `OracleClob` object to which the data is copied.

Return Value

The return value is the amount copied.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

`InvalidOperationException` - This exception is thrown if any of the following conditions exist:

- The `OracleConnection` is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.
- The LOB object parameter has a different connection than the object.

Remarks

The provided object and the current instance must be using the same connection, that is, the same `OracleConnection` object.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleClob Class
- OracleClob Members

CopyTo(OracleClob, Int64)

This instance method copies data from the current `OracleClob` instance to the provided `OracleClob` object with the specified destination offset.

Declaration

```
// C#
public Int64 CopyTo(OracleClob obj, Int64 dst_offset);
```

Parameters

- *obj*

  The `OracleClob` object to which the data is copied.

- *dst_offset*

  The offset (in characters) at which the `OracleClob` object is copied.

Return Value

The return value is the amount copied.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

`ArgumentOutOfRangeException` - The *dst_offset* is less than `0`.

`InvalidOperationException` - This exception is thrown if any of the following conditions exist:

- The `OracleConnection` is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.
- The LOB object parameter has a different connection than the object.

Remarks

If the *dst_offset* is beyond the end of the `OracleClob` data, spaces are written into the `OracleClob` until the *dst_offset* is met.

The offsets are 0-based. No character conversion is performed by this operation.

The provided object and the current instance must be using the same connection; that is, the same OracleConnection object.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleClob Class
- OracleClob Members

CopyTo(Int64, OracleClob, Int64, Int64)

This instance method copies data from the current OracleClob instance to the provided OracleClob object with the specified source offset, destination offset, and character amounts.

Declaration

```
// C#
public Int64 CopyTo(Int64 src_offset,OracleClob obj,Int64 dst_offset,
    Int64 amount);
```

Parameters

- *src_offset*

  The offset (in characters) in the current instance, from which the data is read.

- *obj*

  The OracleClob object to which the data is copied.

- *dst_offset*

  The offset (in characters) at which the OracleClob object is copied.

- *amount*

  The amount of data to be copied.

Return Value

The return value is the amount copied.

Exceptions

ObjectDisposedException - The object is already disposed.

InvalidOperationException - The parameter has a different connection than the object, OracleConnection is not opened, or OracleConnection has been reopened.

ArgumentOutOfRangeException - The *src_offset*, the *dst_offset*, or the *amount* parameter is less than 0.

Remarks

If the *dst_offset* is beyond the end of the OracleClob data, spaces are written into the OracleClob until the *dst_offset* is met.

The offsets are 0-based. No character conversion is performed by this operation.

The provided object and the current instance must be using the same connection, that is, the same OracleConnection object.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Types;

class CopyToSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    string constr = "User Id=scott;Password=tiger;Data Source=oracle";
    OracleConnection con = new OracleConnection(constr);
    con.Open();

    OracleClob clob1 = new OracleClob(con);
    OracleClob clob2 = new OracleClob(con);

    // Write 4 chars, starting at buffer offset 0
    char[] buffer = new char[4] {'a', 'b', 'c', 'd'};
    clob1.Write(buffer, 0, 4);

    // Copy 2 chars from char 0 of clob1 to char 1 of clob2
    clob1.CopyTo(0, clob2, 1, 2);

    //Prints "clob2.Value =  ab"
    Console.WriteLine("clob2.Value = " + clob2.Value);

    clob1.Close();
    clob1.Dispose();

    clob2.Close();
    clob2.Dispose();

    con.Close();
    con.Dispose();
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleClob Class
- OracleClob Members

Dispose

This instance method releases resources allocated by this object.

Declaration

```
public void Dispose();
```

Implements

`IDisposable`

Remarks

The object cannot be reused after being disposed. Although some properties can still be accessed, their values cannot be accountable. Since resources are freed, method calls can lead to exceptions.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleClob Class
- OracleClob Members

EndChunkWrite

This instance method closes the `CLOB` referenced by the current `OracleClob` instance.

Declaration

```
// C#
public void EndChunkWrite();
```

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

`InvalidOperationException` - The `OracleConnection` is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.

Remarks

Index updates occur immediately if write operation(s) are deferred by the `BeginChunkWrite` method.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleClob Class
- OracleClob Members

Erase

`Erase` erases part or all data.

Overload List:

- Erase()

  This instance method erases all data.

- Erase(Int64, Int64)

  This instance method replaces the specified `amount` of data (in characters) starting from the specified `offset` with zero-byte fillers (in characters).

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleClob Class
- OracleClob Members

Erase()

This instance method erases all data.

Declaration

```
// C#
public Int64 Erase();
```

Return Value

The number of characters erased.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleClob Class
- OracleClob Members

Erase(Int64, Int64)

This instance method replaces the specified `amount` of data (in characters) starting from the specified `offset` with zero-byte fillers (in characters).

Declaration

```
// C#
public Int64 Erase(Int64 offset, Int64 amount);
```

Parameters

- *`offset`*

  The offset.

- *`amount`*

  The amount of data.

Return Value

The actual number of characters erased.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

`InvalidOperationException` - The `OracleConnection` is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.

`ArgumentOutOfRangeException` - The *`offset`* or *`amount`* parameter is less than `0`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleClob Class
- OracleClob Members

GetHashCode

Overrides `Object`

This method returns a hash code for the current instance.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override int GetHashCode();
```

Return Value

An `int` representing a hash code.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleClob Class
- OracleClob Members

IsEqual

This instance method compares the LOB data referenced by two `OracleClobs`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public bool IsEqual(OracleClob obj);
```

Parameters

- *obj*

  An `OracleClob` object.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the current `OracleClob` and the provided `OracleClob` refer to the same LOB. Otherwise, returns `false`.

Remarks

Note that this method can return `true` even if the two `OracleClob` objects returns `false` for `==` or `Equals()` because two different `OracleClob` instances can refer to the same LOB.

The provided object and the current instance must be using the same connection, that is, the same `OracleConnection` object.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleClob Class
- OracleClob Members

Read

`Read` reads a specified amount from the current instance and populates the array buffer.

Overload List:

- Read(byte [ ], int, int)

This instance method reads a specified amount of bytes from the current instance and populates the byte array `buffer`.

- Read(char [ ], int, int)

  This instance method reads a specified amount of characters from the current instance and populates the character array buffer.

  See Also:

  - "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
  - OracleClob Class
  - OracleClob Members

Read(byte [ ], int, int)

Overrides `Stream`

This instance method reads a specified amount of bytes from the current instance and populates the byte array `buffer`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override int Read(byte [ ] buffer, int offset, int count);
```

Parameters

- *`buffer`*

  The byte array buffer that is populated.

- *`offset`*

  The offset (in bytes) at which the buffer is populated.

- *`count`*

  The amount of bytes to be read.

Return Value

The number of bytes read from the `CLOB`.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

`InvalidOperationException` - The `OracleConnection` is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.

Remarks

Both *`offset`* and *`count`* must be even numbers for `CLOB` and `NCLOB` because every two bytes represent a Unicode character.

The LOB data is read starting from the position specified by the `Position` property, which must also be an even number.

`OracleClob` is free to return fewer bytes than requested, even if the end of the stream has not been reached.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleClob Class
- OracleClob Members

Read(char [ ], int, int)

This instance method reads a specified amount of characters from the current instance and populates the character array buffer.

Declaration

```
// C#
public int Read(char[ ] buffer, int offset, int count);
```

Parameters

- *buffer*

  The character array buffer that is populated.

- *offset*

  The offset (in characters) at which the buffer is populated.

- *count*

  The amount of characters to be read.

Return Value

The return value indicates the number of characters read from the `CLOB`.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

`InvalidOperationException` - The `OracleConnection` is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.

`ArgumentOutOfRangeException` - This exception is thrown if any of the following conditions exist:

- The *offset* or the *count* is less than `0`.
- The *offset* is greater than or equal to the *buffer*.`Length`.
- The *offset* and the *count* together are greater than *buffer*.`Length`.

Remarks

Handles all `CLOB` and `NCLOB` data as Unicode.

The LOB data is read starting from the position specified by the `Position` property.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Types;

class ReadSample
```

```
{
  static void Main()
  {
    string constr = "User Id=scott;Password=tiger;Data Source=oracle";
    OracleConnection con = new OracleConnection(constr);
    con.Open();

    OracleClob clob = new OracleClob(con);

    // Write 3 chars, starting at buffer offset 1
    char[] writeBuffer = new char[4] {'a', 'b', 'c', 'd'};
    clob.Write(writeBuffer, 1, 3);

    // Reset the Position (in bytes) for Read
    clob.Position = 2;

    // Read 2 chars into buffer starting at buffer offset 1
    char[] readBuffer = new char[4];
    int charsRead = clob.Read(readBuffer, 1, 2);

    // Prints "charsRead  = 2"
    Console.WriteLine("charsRead  = " + charsRead);

    // Prints "readBuffer =  cd "
    Console.Write("readBuffer = ");
    for(int index = 0; index <  readBuffer.Length; index++)
    {
      Console.Write(readBuffer[index]);
    }
    Console.WriteLine();

    clob.Close();
    clob.Dispose();

    con.Close();
    con.Dispose();
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleClob Class
- OracleClob Members

Search

`Search` searches for a character pattern in the current instance of `OracleClob`.

Overload List:

- Search(byte[ ], Int64, Int64)

  This instance method searches for a character pattern, represented by the byte array, in the current instance of `OracleClob`.

- Search(char[ ], Int64, Int64)

  This instance method searches for a character pattern in the current instance of `OracleClob`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleClob Class
- OracleClob Members

Search(byte[ ], Int64, Int64)

This instance method searches for a character pattern, represented by the byte array, in the current instance of `OracleClob`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public int Search(byte[ ] val, Int64 offset, Int64 nth);
```

Parameters

- *`val`*

  A Unicode byte array.

- *`offset`*

  The `0`-based offset (in characters) starting from which the `OracleClob` is searched.

- *`nth`*

  The specific occurrence (`1`-based) of the match for which the absolute offset (in characters) is returned.

Return Value

Returns the absolute *`offset`* of the start of the matched pattern (in bytes) for the *`nth`* occurrence of the match. Otherwise, `0` is returned.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

`InvalidOperationException` - The `OracleConnection` is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.

`ArgumentOutOfRangeException` - This exception is thrown if any of the following conditions exist:

- The *`offset`* is less than `0`.
- The *`nth`* is less than or equal to `0`.
- The *`nth`* is greater than or equal to `OracleClob.MaxSize`.
- The *`offset`* is greater than or equal to `OracleClob.MaxSize`.

Remarks

The `byte[ ]` is converted to Unicode before the search is made.

The limit of the search pattern is 16383 bytes.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleClob Class
- OracleClob Members

Search(char[ ], Int64, Int64)

This instance method searches for a character pattern in the current instance of `OracleClob`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public Int64 Search(char [ ] val, Int64 offset, Int64 nth);
```

Parameters

- *`val`*

  The Unicode string being searched for.

- *`offset`*

  The `0`-based offset (in characters) starting from which the `OracleClob` is searched.

- *`nth`*

  The specific occurrence (`1`-based) of the match for which the absolute offset (in characters) is returned.

Return Value

Returns the absolute *`offset`* of the start of the matched pattern (in characters) for the *`nth`* occurrence of the match. Otherwise, `0` is returned.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

`InvalidOperationException` - The `OracleConnection` is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.

`ArgumentOutOfRangeException` - This exception is thrown if any of the following conditions exist:

- The *`offset`* is less than `0`.
- The *`nth`* is less than or equal to `0`.
- The *`val`*`.Length` doubled is greater than `16383`.
- The *`nth`* is greater than or equal to `OracleClob.MaxSize`.
- The *`offset`* is greater than or equal to `OracleClob.MaxSize`.

Remarks

The limit of the search pattern is 16383 bytes.

Example

```
// C#
```

```
using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Types;

class SearchSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    string constr = "User Id=scott;Password=tiger;Data Source=oracle";
    OracleConnection con = new OracleConnection(constr);
    con.Open();

    OracleClob clob = new OracleClob(con);

    // Write 7 chars, starting at buffer offset 0
    char[] buffer = new char[7] {'a', 'b', 'c', 'd', 'a', 'b', 'c'};
    clob.Write(buffer, 0, 7);

    // Search for the 2nd occurrence of a char pattern 'bc'
    // starting at offset 1 in the OracleBlob
    char[] pattern = new char[2] {'b', 'c'};
    long posFound = clob.Search(pattern, 1, 2);

    // Prints "posFound = 6"
    Console.WriteLine("posFound = " + posFound);

    clob.Close();
    clob.Dispose();

    con.Close();
    con.Dispose();
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleClob Class
- OracleClob Members

Seek

Overrides `Stream`

This instance method sets the position on the current LOB stream.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override Int64 Seek(Int64 offset, SeekOrigin origin);
```

Parameters

- *offset*

  A byte offset relative to origin.

- *origin*

  A value of type `System.IO.SeekOrigin` indicating the reference point used to obtain the new position.

Return Value

Returns an `Int64` that indicates the position.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

`InvalidOperationException` - The `OracleConnection` is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.

Remarks

If *`offset`* is negative, the new position precedes the position specified by *`origin`* by the number of characters specified by *`offset`*.

If *`offset`* is zero, the new position is the position specified by *`origin`*.

If *`offset`* is positive, the new position follows the position specified by *`origin`* by the number of characters specified by *`offset`*.

`SeekOrigin.Begin` specifies the beginning of a stream.

`SeekOrigin.Current` specifies the current position within a stream.

`SeekOrigin.End` specifies the end of a stream.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleClob Class
- OracleClob Members

SetLength

Overrides `Stream`

This instance method trims or truncates the `CLOB` value to the specified length (in characters).

Declaration

```
// C#
public override void SetLength(Int64 newlen);
```

Parameters

- *`newlen`*

  The desired length of the current stream in characters.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

`InvalidOperationException` - The `OracleConnection` is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.

`ArgumentOutOfRangeException` - The *`newlen`* parameter is greater than `0`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleClob Class
- OracleClob Members

Write

This instance method writes data from the provided array buffer into the `OracleClob`.

Overload List:

- Write(byte[ ], int, int)

  This instance method writes data from the provided byte array buffer into the `OracleClob`.

- Write(char[ ], int, int)

  This instance method writes data from the provided character array buffer into the `OracleClob`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleClob Class
- OracleClob Members

Write(byte[ ], int, int)

Overrides `Stream`

This instance method writes data from the provided byte array buffer into the `OracleClob`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override void Write(byte[ ] buffer, int offset, int count);
```

Parameters

- *buffer*

  The byte array buffer that represents a Unicode string.

- *offset*

  The offset (in bytes) from which the `buffer` is read.

- *count*

  The amount of data (in bytes) from the buffer to be written into the `OracleClob`.

Exceptions

`ObjectDisposedException` - The object is already disposed.

`InvalidOperationException` - The `OracleConnection` is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.

ArgumentOutOfRangeException - This exception is thrown if any of the following conditions exist:

- The *offset* or the *count* is less than 0.
- The *offset* is greater than or equal to the *buffer*.Length.
- The *offset* and the *count* together are greater than the *buffer*.Length.
- The *offset*, the *count*, or the Position is not even.

Remarks

Both *offset* and *count* must be even numbers for CLOB and NCLOB because every two bytes represent a Unicode character.

The LOB data is read starting from the position specified by the Position property. The Position property must be an even number.

If necessary, proper data conversion is carried out from the client character set to the database character set.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleClob Class
- OracleClob Members

Write(char[ ], int, int)

This instance method writes data from the provided character array buffer into the OracleClob.

Declaration

```
// C#
public void Write(char[ ] buffer, int offset, int count);
```

Parameters

- *buffer*

  The character array buffer that is written to the OracleClob.

- *offset*

  The offset (in characters) from which the *buffer* is read.

- *count*

  The amount (in characters) from the buffer that is to be written into the OracleClob.

Exceptions

ObjectDisposedException - The object is already disposed.

InvalidOperationException - The OracleConnection is not open or has been closed during the lifetime of the object.

ArgumentOutOfRangeException - This exception is thrown if any of the following conditions exist:

- The *offset* or the *count* is less than 0.
- The *offset* is greater than or equal to the *buffer*.Length.

- The *offset* and the *count* together are greater than *buffer*.Length.
- The Position is not even.

Remarks

Handles all CLOB and NCLOB data as Unicode.

The LOB data is read starting from the position specified by the Position property.

If necessary, proper data conversion is carried out from the client character set to the database character set.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Types;

class WriteSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    string constr = "User Id=scott;Password=tiger;Data Source=oracle";
    OracleConnection con = new OracleConnection(constr);
    con.Open();

    OracleClob clob = new OracleClob(con);

    // Set the Position for the Write;
    clob.Position = 0;

    // Begin ChunkWrite to improve performance
    // Index updates occur only once after EndChunkWrite
    clob.BeginChunkWrite();

    // Write to the OracleClob in 5 chunks of 2 chars each
    char[] c = new char[2] {'a', 'b'};
    for (int index = 0; index < 5; index++)
    {
      clob.Write(c, 0, c.Length);
    }
    clob.EndChunkWrite();

    // Prints "clob.Value = abababababab"
    Console.WriteLine("clob.Value = " + clob.Value);

    clob.Close();
    clob.Dispose();

    con.Close();
    con.Dispose();
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleClob Class
- OracleClob Members

OracleRefCursor Class

An `OracleRefCursor` object represents an Oracle `REF CURSOR`.

Class Inheritance

```
System.Object
  System.MarshalRefByObject
    Oracle.DataAccess.Types.OracleRefCursor
```

Declaration

```
// C#
public sealed class OracleRefCursor : MarshalByRefObject, IDisposable, INullable
```

Thread Safety

All public static methods are thread-safe, although instance methods do not guarantee thread safety.

Example

```
// Database Setup
/*
connect scott/tiger@oracle
CREATE OR REPLACE FUNCTION MyFunc(refcur_out OUT SYS_REFCURSOR)
  RETURN SYS_REFCURSOR IS refcur_ret SYS_REFCURSOR;
BEGIN
  OPEN refcur_ret FOR SELECT * FROM EMP;
  OPEN refcur_out FOR SELECT * FROM DEPT;
  RETURN refcur_ret;
END MyFunc;
/
*/

// C#

using System;
using System.Data;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Types;

class OracleRefCursorSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    // Example demonstrates how to use REF CURSORs returned from
    // PL/SQL Stored Procedures or Functions
    // Create the PL/SQL Function MyFunc as defined previously

    string constr = "User Id=scott;Password=tiger;Data Source=oracle";
    OracleConnection con = new OracleConnection(constr);
    con.Open();

    // Create an OracleCommand
    OracleCommand cmd = new OracleCommand("MyFunc", con);
    cmd.CommandType = CommandType.StoredProcedure;
```

```
    // Bind the parameters
    // p1 is the RETURN REF CURSOR bound to SELECT * FROM EMP;
    OracleParameter p1 =
      cmd.Parameters.Add("refcur_ret", OracleDbType.RefCursor);
    p1.Direction = ParameterDirection.ReturnValue;

    // p2 is the OUT REF CURSOR bound to SELECT * FROM DEPT
    OracleParameter p2 =
      cmd.Parameters.Add("refcur_out", OracleDbType.RefCursor);
    p2.Direction = ParameterDirection.Output;

    // Execute the command
    cmd.ExecuteNonQuery();

    // Construct an OracleDataReader from the REF CURSOR
    OracleDataReader reader1 = ((OracleRefCursor)p1.Value).GetDataReader();

    // Prints "reader1.GetName(0) = EMPNO"
    Console.WriteLine("reader1.GetName(0) = " + reader1.GetName(0));

    // Construct an OracleDataReader from the REF CURSOR
    OracleDataReader reader2 = ((OracleRefCursor)p2.Value).GetDataReader();

    // Prints "reader2.GetName(0) = DEPTNO"
    Console.WriteLine("reader2.GetName(0) = " + reader2.GetName(0));

    reader1.Close();
    reader1.Dispose();

    reader2.Close();
    reader2.Dispose();

    p1.Dispose();
    p2.Dispose();

    cmd.Dispose();

    con.Close();
    con.Dispose();
  }
}
```

Requirements

Namespace: `Oracle.DataAccess.Types`

Assembly: `Oracle.DataAccess.dll`

Microsoft .NET Framework Version: 1.*x* or 2.0

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleRefCursor Members
- OracleRefCursor Static Methods
- OracleRefCursor Properties
- OracleRefCursor Instance Methods

OracleRefCursor Members

`OracleRefCursor` members are listed in the following tables:

OracleRefCursor Static Methods

`OracleRefCursor` static methods are listed in Table 11–28.

Table 11–28 OracleRefCursor Static Methods

Methods	Description
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)

OracleRefCursor Properties

`OracleRefCursor` properties are listed in Table 11–29.

Table 11–29 OracleRefCursor Properties

Properties	Description
Connection	A reference to the `OracleConnection` used to fetch the `REF CURSOR` data

OracleRefCursor Instance Methods

`OracleRefCursor` instance methods are listed in Table 11–30.

Table 11–30 OracleRefCursor Instance Methods

Methods	Description
Dispose	Disposes the resources allocated by the `OracleRefCursor` object
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)
GetDataReader	Returns an `OracleDataReader` object for the `REF CURSOR`
`GetHashCode`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`GetType`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`ToString`	Inherited from `System.Object`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleRefCursor Class

OracleRefCursor Static Methods

`OracleRefCursor` static methods are listed in Table 11–31.

Table 11–31 OracleRefCursor Static Methods

Methods	Description
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleRefCursor Class
- OracleRefCursor Members

OracleRefCursor Properties

OracleRefCursor properties are listed in Table 11–32.

Table 11–32 OracleRefCursor Properties

Properties	Description
Connection	A reference to the OracleConnection used to fetch the REF CURSOR data

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleRefCursor Class
- OracleRefCursor Members

Connection

This property refers to the OracleConnection used to fetch the REF CURSOR data.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleConnection Connection {get;}
```

Property Value

An OracleConnection.

Exceptions

ObjectDisposedException - The object is already disposed.

Remarks

This property is bound to a REF CURSOR once it is set. After the OracleRefCursor object is created by the constructor, this property is initially null. An OracleRefCursor object can be bound to a REF CURSOR after a command execution.

If the connection is closed or returned to the connection pool, the OracleRefCursor is placed in an uninitialized state and no operation can be carried out from it. However, the uninitialized OracleRefCursor can be reassigned to another REF CURSOR.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleRefCursor Class
- OracleRefCursor Members

OracleRefCursor Instance Methods

`OracleRefCursor` instance methods are listed in Table 11–33.

Table 11–33 OracleRefCursor Instance Methods

Methods	Description
Dispose	Disposes the resources allocated by the `OracleRefCursor` object
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)
GetDataReader	Returns an `OracleDataReader` object for the `REF CURSOR`
`GetHashCode`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`GetType`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`ToString`	Inherited from `System.Object`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleRefCursor Class
- OracleRefCursor Members

Dispose

This instance method disposes of the resources allocated by the `OracleRefCursor` object.

Declaration

```
// C#
public void Dispose();
```

Implements

`IDisposable`

Remarks

The object cannot be reused after being disposed.

Once `Dispose()` is called, the object of `OracleRefCursor` is in an uninitialized state. Although some properties can still be accessed, their values may not be accountable. Since resources are freed, method calls can lead to exceptions.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleRefCursor Class
- OracleRefCursor Members

GetDataReader

This instance method returns an `OracleDataReader` object for the `REF CURSOR`.

Declaration

```
// C#
```

```
public OracleDataReader GetDataReader();
```

Return Value

`OracleDataReader`

Remarks

Using the `OracleDataReader`, rows can be fetched from the `REF CURSOR`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleRefCursor Class
- OracleRefCursor Members

12

Oracle Data Provider for .NET Types Structures

This chapter describes the ODP.NET Types structures.

This chapter contains these topics:

- OracleBinary Structure
- OracleDate Structure
- OracleDecimal Structure
- OracleIntervalDS Structure
- OracleIntervalYM Structure
- OracleString Structure
- OracleTimeStamp Structure
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure

OracleBinary Structure

The `OracleBinary` structure represents a variable-length stream of binary data to be stored in or retrieved from a database.

Class Inheritance

```
System.Object
  System.ValueType
    Oracle.DataAccess.Types.OracleBinary
```

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public struct OracleBinary : IComparable, INullable, IXmlSerializable

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public struct OracleBinary : IComparable, INullable
```

Thread Safety

All public static methods are thread-safe, although instance methods do not guarantee thread safety.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Types;

class OracleBinarySample
{
  static void Main(string[] args)
  {
    // Initialize the OracleBinary structures
    OracleBinary binary1= new OracleBinary(new byte[] {1,2,3,4,5});
    OracleBinary binary2 = new OracleBinary(new byte[] {1,2,3});
    OracleBinary binary3 = new OracleBinary(new byte[] {4,5});
    OracleBinary binary4 = binary2 + binary3;

    // Compare binary1 and binary4; they're equal
    if (binary1 == binary4)
      Console.WriteLine("The two OracleBinary structs are equal");
    else
      Console.WriteLine("The two OracleBinary structs are different");
  }
}
```

Requirements

Namespace: `Oracle.DataAccess.Types`

Assembly: `Oracle.DataAccess.dll`

Microsoft .NET Framework Version: 1.*x* or 2.0

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBinary Members
- OracleBinary Constructor
- OracleBinary Static Fields
- OracleBinary Static Methods
- OracleBinary Static Operators
- OracleBinary Static Type Conversion Operators
- OracleBinary Properties
- OracleBinary Instance Methods

OracleBinary Members

`OracleBinary` members are listed in the following tables:

OracleBinary Constructors

`OracleBinary` constructors are listed in Table 12–1

Table 12–1 OracleBinary Constructors

Constructor	Description
OracleBinary Constructor	Instantiates a new instance of `OracleBinary` structure

OracleBinary Static Fields

The `OracleBinary` static fields are listed in Table 12–2.

Table 12–2 OracleBinary Static Fields

Field	Description
Null	Represents a null value that can be assigned to an instance of the `OracleBinary` structure

OracleBinary Static Methods

The `OracleBinary` static methods are listed in Table 12–3.

Table 12–3 OracleBinary Static Methods

Methods	Description
Concat	Returns the concatenation of two `OracleBinary` structures
Equals	Determines if two `OracleBinary` values are equal (Overloaded)
GreaterThan	Determines if the first of two `OracleBinary` values is greater than the second
GreaterThanOrEqual	Determines if the first of two `OracleBinary` values is greater than or equal to the second
LessThan	Determines if the first of two `OracleBinary` values is less than the second
LessThanOrEqual	Determines if the first of two `OracleBinary` values is less than or equal to the second
NotEquals	Determines if two `OracleBinary` values are not equal

OracleBinary Static Operators

The `OracleBinary` static operators are listed in Table 12–4.

Table 12–4 OracleBinary Static Operators

Operator	Description
operator +	Concatenates two `OracleBinary` values
operator ==	Determines if two `OracleBinary` values are equal

Table 12–4 (Cont.) OracleBinary Static Operators

Operator	Description
operator >	Determines if the first of two `OracleBinary` values is greater than the second
operator >=	Determines if the first of two `OracleBinary` values is greater than or equal to the second
operator !=	Determines if two `OracleBinary` values are not equal
operator <	Determines if the first of two `OracleBinary` value is less than the second
operator <=	Determines if the first of two `OracleBinary` value is less than or equal to the second

OracleBinary Static Type Conversion Operators

The `OracleBinary` static type conversion operators are listed in Table 12–5.

Table 12–5 OracleBinary Static Type Conversion Operators

Operator	Description
explicit operator byte[ ]	Converts an instance value to a byte array
implicit operator OracleBinary	Converts an instance value to an `OracleBinary` structure

OracleBinary Properties

The `OracleBinary` properties are listed in Table 12–6.

Table 12–6 OracleBinary Properties

Properties	Description
IsNull	Indicates whether or not the current instance has a null value
Item	Obtains the particular `byte` in an `OracleBinary` structure using an index
Length	Returns the length of the binary data
Value	Returns the binary data that is stored in an `OracleBinary` structure

OracleBinary Instance Methods

The `OracleBinary` instance methods are listed in Table 12–7.

Table 12–7 OracleBinary Instance Methods

Methods	Description
CompareTo	Compares the current instance to an object and returns an integer that represents their relative values
Equals	Determines if two objects contain the same binary data (Overloaded)
GetHashCode	Returns a hash code for the current instance
GetType	Inherited from `System.Object`
ToString	Converts the current `OracleBinary` structure to a string

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBinary Structure

OracleBinary Constructor

The `OracleBinary` constructor instantiates a new instance of the `OracleBinary` structure and sets its value to the provided array of bytes.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleBinary(byte[ ] bytes);
```

Parameters

- *bytes*

  A byte array.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBinary Structure
- OracleBinary Members

OracleBinary Static Fields

The `OracleBinary` static fields are listed in Table 12–8.

Table 12–8 OracleBinary Static Fields

Field	Description
Null	Represents a null value that can be assigned to an instance of the `OracleBinary` structure

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBinary Structure
- OracleBinary Members

Null

This static field represents a null value that can be assigned to an instance of the `OracleBinary` structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static readonly OracleBinary Null;
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBinary Structure
- OracleBinary Members

OracleBinary Static Methods

The `OracleBinary` static methods are listed in Table 12–9.

Table 12–9 OracleBinary Static Methods

Methods	Description
Concat	Returns the concatenation of two `OracleBinary` structures
Equals	Determines if two `OracleBinary` values are equal (Overloaded)
GreaterThan	Determines if the first of two `OracleBinary` values is greater than the second
GreaterThanOrEqual	Determines if the first of two `OracleBinary` values is greater than or equal to the second
LessThan	Determines if the first of two `OracleBinary` values is less than the second
LessThanOrEqual	Determines if the first of two `OracleBinary` values is less than or equal to the second
NotEquals	Determines if two `OracleBinary` values are not equal

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBinary Structure
- OracleBinary Members

Concat

This method returns the concatenation of two `OracleBinary` structures.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static OracleBinary Concat(OracleBinary value1, OracleBinary value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The first `OracleBinary`.

- *value2*

  The second `OracleBinary`.

Return Value

An `OracleBinary`.

Remarks

If either argument has a null value, the returned `OracleBinary` structure has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBinary Structure
- OracleBinary Members

Equals

This method determines if two `OracleBinary` values are equal.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool Equals(OracleBinary value1, OracleBinary value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The first `OracleBinary`.

- *value2*

  The second `OracleBinary`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if two `OracleBinary` values are equal; otherwise returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleBinary` that has a value is greater than an `OracleBinary` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleBinary`s that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBinary Structure
- OracleBinary Members

GreaterThan

This method determines whether or not the first of two `OracleBinary` values is greater than the second.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool GreaterThan(OracleBinary value1, OracleBinary value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The first `OracleBinary`.

- *value2*

  The second `OracleBinary`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the first of two `OracleBinary` values is greater than the second; otherwise returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleBinary` that has a value is greater than an `OracleBinary` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleBinary`s that contain a null value are equal.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Types;

class GreaterThanSample
{
  static void Main(string[] args)
  {
    OracleBinary binary1 = OracleBinary.Null;
    OracleBinary binary2 = new OracleBinary(new byte[] {1});

    // Compare two OracleBinary structs; binary1 < binary2
    if (OracleBinary.GreaterThan(binary1, binary2))
      Console.WriteLine("binary1 > binary2");
    else
      Console.WriteLine("binary1 < binary2");
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBinary Structure
- OracleBinary Members

GreaterThanOrEqual

This method determines whether or not the first of two `OracleBinary` values is greater than or equal to the second.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool GreaterThanOrEqual(OracleBinary value1, OracleBinary value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The first `OracleBinary`.

- *value2*

  The second `OracleBinary`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the first of two `OracleBinary` values is greater than or equal to the second; otherwise returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleBinary` that has a value is greater than an `OracleBinary` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleBinary`s that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBinary Structure
- OracleBinary Members

LessThan

This method determines whether or not the first of two `OracleBinary` values is less than the second.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool LessThan(OracleBinary value1, OracleBinary value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The first `OracleBinary`.

- *value2*

  The second `OracleBinary`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the first of two `OracleBinary` values is less than the second; otherwise returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleBinary` that has a value is greater than an `OracleBinary` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleBinary`s that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBinary Structure
- OracleBinary Members

LessThanOrEqual

This method determines whether or not the first of two `OracleBinary` values is less than or equal to the second.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool LessThanOrEqual(OracleBinary value1, OracleBinary value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The first `OracleBinary`.

- *value2*

  The second `OracleBinary`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the first of two `OracleBinary` values is less than or equal to the second; otherwise returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleBinary` that has a value is greater than an `OracleBinary` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleBinary`s that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBinary Structure
- OracleBinary Members

NotEquals

This method determines whether or not two `OracleBinary` values are not equal.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool NotEquals(OracleBinary value1, OracleBinary value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The first `OracleBinary`.

- *value2*

  The second `OracleBinary`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if two `OracleBinary` values are not equal; otherwise returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleBinary` that has a value is greater than an `OracleBinary` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleBinary`s that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBinary Structure
- OracleBinary Members

OracleBinary Static Operators

The `OracleBinary` static operators are listed in Table 12–10.

Table 12–10 OracleBinary Static Operators

Operator	Description
operator +	Concatenates two `OracleBinary` values
operator ==	Determines if two `OracleBinary` values are equal
operator >	Determines if the first of two `OracleBinary` values is greater than the second
operator >=	Determines if the first of two `OracleBinary` values is greater than or equal to the second
operator !=	Determines if two `OracleBinary` values are not equal
operator <	Determines if the first of two `OracleBinary` value is less than the second
operator <=	Determines if the first of two `OracleBinary` value is less than or equal to the second

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBinary Structure
- OracleBinary Members

operator +

This method concatenates two `OracleBinary` values.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static OracleBinary operator + (OracleBinary value1, OracleBinary value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The first `OracleBinary`.

- *value2*

  The second `OracleBinary`.

Return Value

`OracleBinary`

Remarks

If either argument has a null value, the returned `OacleBinary` structure has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBinary Structure
- OracleBinary Members

operator ==

This method determines if two `OracleBinary` values are equal.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool operator == (OracleBinary value1, OracleBinary value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The first `OracleBinary`.

- *value2*

  The second `OracleBinary`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if they are the same; otherwise returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleBinary` that has a value is greater than an `OracleBinary` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleBinary`s that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBinary Structure
- OracleBinary Members

operator >

This method determines if the first of two `OracleBinary` values is greater than the second.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool operator > (OracleBinary value1, OracleBinary value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The first `OracleBinary`.

- *value2*

  The second `OracleBinary`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the first of two `OracleBinary` values is greater than the second; otherwise, returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleBinary` that has a value is greater than an `OracleBinary` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleBinary`s that contain a null value are equal.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Types;

class OperatorSample
{
  static void Main(string[] args)
  {
    OracleBinary binary1 = OracleBinary.Null;
    OracleBinary binary2 = new OracleBinary(new byte[] {1});

    // Compare two OracleBinary structs; binary1 < binary2
    if (binary1 > binary2)
      Console.WriteLine("binary1 > binary2");
    else
      Console.WriteLine("binary1 < binary2");
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBinary Structure
- OracleBinary Members

operator >=

This method determines if the first of two `OracleBinary` values is greater than or equal to the second.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool operator >= (OracleBinary value1, OracleBinary value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The first `OracleBinary`.

- *value2*

  The second `OracleBinary`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the first of two `OracleBinary` values is greater than or equal to the second; otherwise, returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleBinary` that has a value is greater than an `OracleBinary` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleBinary`s that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBinary Structure
- OracleBinary Members

operator !=

This method determines if two `OracleBinary` values are not equal.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool operator != (OracleBinary value1, OracleBinary value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The first `OracleBinary`.

- *value2*

  The second `OracleBinary`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the two `OracleBinary` values are not equal; otherwise, returns `false`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBinary Structure
- OracleBinary Members

operator <

This method determines if the first of two `OracleBinary` values is less than the second.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool operator < ( OracleBinary value1, OracleBinary value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

The first `OracleBinary`.

- *value2*

  The second `OracleBinary`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the first of two `OracleBinary` values is less than the second; otherwise, returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleBinary` that has a value is greater than an `OracleBinary` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleBinary`s that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBinary Structure
- OracleBinary Members

operator <=

This method determines if the first of two `OracleBinary` values is less than or equal to the second.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool operator <= (OracleBinary value1, OracleBinary value1);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The first `OracleBinary`.

- *value2*

  The second `OracleBinary`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the first of two `OracleBinary` values is less than or equal to the second; otherwise, returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleBinary` that has a value is greater than an `OracleBinary` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleBinary`s that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBinary Structure
- OracleBinary Members

OracleBinary Static Type Conversion Operators

The `OracleBinary` static type conversion operators are listed in Table 12–11.

Table 12–11 OracleBinary Static Type Conversion Operators

Operator	Description
explicit operator byte[ ]	Converts an instance value to a byte array
implicit operator OracleBinary	Converts an instance value to an `OracleBinary` structure

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBinary Structure
- OracleBinary Members

explicit operator byte[ ]

This method converts an `OracleBinary` value to a byte array.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static explicit operator byte[ ] (OracleBinary val);
```

Parameters

- *val*

  An `OracleBinary`.

Return Value

A byte array.

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The `OracleBinary` structure has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBinary Structure
- OracleBinary Members

implicit operator OracleBinary

This method converts a byte array to an `OracleBinary` structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static implicit operator OracleBinary(byte[ ] bytes);
```

Parameters

- *bytes*

A byte array.

Return Value

`OracleBinary`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBinary Structure
- OracleBinary Members

OracleBinary Properties

The `OracleBinary` properties are listed in Table 12–12.

Table 12–12 OracleBinary Properties

Properties	Description
IsNull	Indicates whether or not the current instance has a null value
Item	Obtains the particular `byte` in an `OracleBinary` structure using an index
Length	Returns the length of the binary data
Value	Returns the binary data that is stored in an `OracleBinary` structure

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBinary Structure
- OracleBinary Members

IsNull

This property indicates whether or not the current instance has a null value.

Declaration

```
// C#
public bool IsNull {get;}
```

Property Value

Returns `true` if the current instance has a null value; otherwise returns `false`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBinary Structure
- OracleBinary Members

Item

This property obtains the particular `byte` in an `OracleBinary` structure using an index.

Declaration

```
// C#
public byte this[int index] {get;}
```

Property Value

A byte in the specified index.

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Types;

class ItemSample
{
  static void Main(string[] args)
  {
    OracleBinary binary = new OracleBinary(new byte[] {1,2,3,4});

    // Prints the value 4
    Console.WriteLine(binary[binary.Length - 1]);
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBinary Structure
- OracleBinary Members

Length

This property returns the length of the binary data.

Declaration

```
// C#
public int length {get;}
```

Property Value

Length of the binary data.

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Types;

class LengthSample
{
  static void Main(string[] args)
  {
    OracleBinary binary = new OracleBinary(new byte[] {1,2,3,4});

    // Prints the value 4
    Console.WriteLine(binary.Length);
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBinary Structure
- OracleBinary Members

Value

This property returns the binary data that is stored in the `OracleBinary` structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public byte[] Value {get;}
```

Property Value

Binary data.

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBinary Structure
- OracleBinary Members

OracleBinary Instance Methods

The `OracleBinary` instance methods are listed in Table 12–13.

Table 12–13 OracleBinary Instance Methods

Methods	Description
CompareTo	Compares the current instance to an object and returns an integer that represents their relative values
Equals	Determines if two objects contain the same binary data (Overloaded)
GetHashCode	Returns a hash code for the current instance
GetType	Inherited from `System.Object`
ToString	Converts the current `OracleBinary` structure to a string

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBinary Structure
- OracleBinary Members

CompareTo

This method compares the current instance to an object and returns an integer that represents their relative values

Declaration

```
// C#
public int CompareTo(object obj);
```

Parameters

- *obj*

  The object being compared.

Return Value

The method returns a number that is:

- Less than zero: if the current `OracleBinary` instance value is less than *obj*.
- Zero: if the current `OracleBinary` instance and *obj* values have the same binary data.
- Greater than zero: if the current `OracleBinary` instance value is greater than *obj*.

Implements

`IComparable`

Exceptions

`ArgumentException` - The parameter is not of type `OracleBinary`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- The comparison must be between `OracleBinary`s. For example, comparing an `OracleBinary` instance with an `OracleTimeStamp` instance is not allowed. When an `OracleBinary` is compared with a different type, an `ArgumentException` is thrown.
- Any `OracleBinary` that has a value is greater than an `OracleBinary` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleBinary`s that contain a null value are equal.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Types;

class CompareToSample
{
  static void Main(string[] args)
  {
    OracleBinary binary1 = new OracleBinary(new byte[] {1,2,3});
    OracleBinary binary2 = new OracleBinary(new byte[] {1,2,3,4});

    // Compare
    if (binary1.CompareTo(binary2) == 0)
      Console.WriteLine("binary1 is the same as binary2");
    else
      Console.WriteLine("binary1 is different from binary2");
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBinary Structure
- OracleBinary Members

Equals

This method determines whether or not an object is an instance of `OracleBinary`, and has the same binary data as the current instance.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override bool Equals(object obj);
```

Parameters

- *obj*

  The object being compared.

Return Value

Returns `true` if *obj* is an instance of `OracleBinary`, and has the same binary data as the current instance; otherwise, returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleBinary` that has a value is greater than an `OracleBinary` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleBinary`s that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBinary Structure
- OracleBinary Members

GetHashCode

Overrides `Object`

This method returns a hash code for the `OracleBinary` instance.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override int GetHashCode();
```

Return Value

An `int` that represents the hash.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBinary Structure
- OracleBinary Members

ToString

Overrides `Object`

This method converts an `OracleBinary` instance to a string instance.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override string ToString();
```

Return Value

`string`

Remarks

If the current `OracleBinary` instance has a null value, the returned string "null".

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleBinary Structure
- OracleBinary Members

OracleDate Structure

The `OracleDate` structure represents the Oracle `DATE` data type to be stored in or retrieved from a database. Each `OracleDate` stores the following information: year, month, day, hour, minute, and second.

Class Inheritance

```
System.Object
  System.ValueType
    Oracle.DataAccess.Types.OracleDate
```

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public struct OracleDate : IComparable, INullable, IXmlSerializable

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public struct OracleDate : IComparable, INullable
```

Thread Safety

All public static methods are thread-safe, although instance methods do not guarantee thread safety.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Types;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

class OracleDateSample
{
  static void Main(string[] args)
  {
    // Initialize the dates to the lower and upper boundaries
    OracleDate date1 = OracleDate.MinValue;
    OracleDate date2 = OracleDate.MaxValue;
    OracleDate date3 = new OracleDate(DateTime.MinValue);
    OracleDate date4 = new OracleDate(DateTime.MaxValue);

    // Set the thread's DateFormat for output
    OracleGlobalization info = OracleGlobalization.GetClientInfo();
    info.DateFormat = "DD-MON-YYYY BC";
    OracleGlobalization.SetThreadInfo(info);

    // Print the lower and upper boundaries
    Console.WriteLine("OracleDate ranges from\n{0}\nto\n{1}\n",
      date1, date2);
    Console.WriteLine(".NET DateTime ranges from\n{0}\nto\n{1}\n",
      date3, date4);
  }
}
```

Requirements

Namespace: `Oracle.DataAccess.Types`

Assembly: `Oracle.DataAccess.dll`

Microsoft .NET Framework Version: 1.*x* or 2.0

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDate Members
- OracleDate Constructors
- OracleDate Static Fields
- OracleDate Static Methods
- OracleDate Static Operators
- OracleDate Static Type Conversions
- OracleDate Properties
- OracleDate Methods

OracleDate Members

`OracleDate` members are listed in the following tables:

OracleDate Constructors

`OracleDate` constructors are listed in Table 12–14

Table 12–14 OracleDate Constructors

Constructor	Description
OracleDate Constructors	Instantiates a new instance of `OracleDate` structure (Overloaded)

OracleDate Static Fields

The `OracleDate` static fields are listed in Table 12–15.

Table 12–15 OracleDate Static Fields

Field	Description
MaxValue	Represents the maximum valid date for an `OracleDate` structure, which is December 31, 9999 23:59:59
MinValue	Represents the minimum valid date for an `OracleDate` structure, which is January 1, -4712 0:0:0
Null	Represents a null value that can be assigned to the value of an `OracleDate` structure instance

OracleDate Static Methods

The `OracleDate` static methods are listed in Table 12–16.

Table 12–16 OracleDate Static Methods

Methods	Description
Equals	Determines if two `OracleDate` values are equal (Overloaded)
GreaterThan	Determines if the first of two `OracleDate` values is greater than the second
GreaterThanOrEqual	Determines if the first of two `OracleDate` values is greater than or equal to the second
LessThan	Determines if the first of two `OracleDate` values is less than the second
LessThanOrEqual	Determines if the first of two `OracleDate` values is less than or equal to the second
NotEquals	Determines if two `OracleDate` values are not equal
GetSysDate	Returns an `OracleDate` structure that represents the current date and time
Parse	Returns an `OracleDate` structure and sets its value using a string

OracleDate Static Operators

The `OracleDate` static operators are listed in Table 12–17.

Table 12–17 OracleDate Static Operators

Operator	Description
operator ==	Determines if two `OracleDate` values are the same
operator >	Determines if the first of two `OracleDate` values is greater than the second
operator >=	Determines if the first of two `OracleDate` values is greater than or equal to the second
operator !=	Determines if the two `OracleDate` values are not equal
operator <	Determines if the first of two `OracleDate` values is less than the second
operator <=	Determines if the first of two `OracleDate` values is less than or equal to the second

OracleDate Static Type Conversions

The `OracleDate` static type conversions are listed in Table 12–18.

Table 12–18 OracleDate Static Type Conversions

Operator	Description
explicit operator DateTime	Converts a structure to a `DateTime` structure
explicit operator OracleDate	Converts a structure to an `OracleDate` structure (Overloaded)

OracleDate Properties

The `OracleDate` properties are listed in Table 12–19.

Table 12–19 OracleDate Properties

Properties	Description
BinData	Gets an array of bytes that represents an Oracle `DATE` in Oracle internal format
Day	Gets the day component of an `OracleDate` method
IsNull	Indicates whether or not the current instance has a null value
Hour	Gets the `hour` component of an `OracleDate`
Minute	Gets the minute component of an `OracleDate`
Month	Gets the `month` component of an `OracleDate`
Second	Gets the `second` component of an `OracleDate`
Value	Gets the date and time that is stored in the `OracleDate` structure
Year	Gets the `year` component of an `OracleDate`

OracleDate Methods

The `OracleDate` methods are listed in Table 12–20.

Table 12–20 OracleDate Methods

Methods	Description
CompareTo	Compares the current `OracleDate` instance to an object, and returns an integer that represents their relative values
Equals	Determines whether or not an object has the same date and time as the current `OracleDate` instance (Overloaded)
GetHashCode	Returns a hash code for the `OracleDate` instance
GetDaysBetween	Calculates the number of days between the current `OracleDate` instance and an `OracleDate` structure
GetType	Inherited from `System.Object`
ToOracleTimeStamp	Converts the current `OracleDate` structure to an `OracleTimeStamp` structure
ToString	Converts the current `OracleDate` structure to a `string`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDate Structure

OracleDate Constructors

The `OracleDate` constructors instantiates a new instance of the `OracleDate` structure.

Overload List:

- OracleDate(DateTime)

  This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleDate` structure and sets its value for date and time using the supplied `DateTime` value.

- OracleDate(string)

  This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleDate` structure and sets its value using the supplied string.

- OracleDate(int, int, int)

  This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleDate` structure and set its value for date using the supplied year, month, and day.

- OracleDate(int, int, int, int, int, int)

  This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleDate` structure and set its value for time using the supplied year, month, day, hour, minute, and second.

- OracleDate(byte [ ])

  This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleDate` structure and sets its value to the provided byte array, which is in the internal Oracle `DATE` format.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDate Structure
- OracleDate Members

OracleDate(DateTime)

This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleDate` structure and sets its value for date and time using the supplied `DateTime` value.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleDate (DateTime dt);
```

Parameters

- *dt*

  The provided `DateTime` value.

Remarks

The `OracleDate` structure only supports up to a second precision. The time value in the provided `DateTime` structure that has a precision smaller than second is ignored.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDate Structure
- OracleDate Members

OracleDate(string)

This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleDate` structure and sets its value using the supplied string.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleDate (string dateStr);
```

Parameters

- *dateStr*

  A string that represents an Oracle `DATE`.

Exceptions

`ArgumentException` - The *dateStr* is an invalid string representation of an Oracle `DATE` or the *dateStr* is not in the date format specified by the thread's `OracleGlobalization.DateFormat` property, which represents the Oracle `NLS_DATE_FORMAT` parameter.

`ArgumentNullException` - The *dateStr* is null.

Remarks

The names and abbreviations used for months and days are in the language specified by the `DateLanguage` and `Calendar` properties of the thread's `OracleGlobalization` object. If any of the thread's globalization properties are set to null or an empty string, the client computer's settings are used.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Types;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

class OracleDateSample
{
  static void Main(string[] args)
  {
    // Set the thread's DateFormat for the OracleDate constructor
    OracleGlobalization info = OracleGlobalization.GetClientInfo();
    info.DateFormat = "YYYY-MON-DD";
    OracleGlobalization.SetThreadInfo(info);

    // construct OracleDate from a string using the DateFormat specified.
    OracleDate date = new OracleDate("1999-DEC-01");

    // Set a different DateFormat for the thread
    info.DateFormat = "MM/DD/YYYY";
    OracleGlobalization.SetThreadInfo(info);
```

```
    // Print "12/01/1999"
    Console.WriteLine(date.ToString());
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDate Structure
- OracleDate Members
- "OracleGlobalization Class" on page 9-2
- *Oracle Database SQL Language Reference* for further information on date format elements

OracleDate(int, int, int)

This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleDate` structure and set its value for date using the supplied year, month, and day.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleDate (int year, int month, int day);
```

Parameters

- *year*

  The supplied year. Range of *year* is (-4712 to 9999).

- *month*

  The supplied month. Range of *month* is (1 to 12).

- *day*

  The supplied day. Range of *day* is (1 to 31).

Exceptions

`ArgumentOutOfRangeException` - The argument value for one or more of the parameters is out of the specified range.

`ArgumentException` - The argument values of the parameters cannot be used to construct a valid `OracleDate` (that is, the day is out of range for the month).

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDate Structure
- OracleDate Members

OracleDate(int, int, int, int, int, int)

This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleDate` structure and set its value for time using the supplied year, month, day, hour, minute, and second.

Declaration

```
// C#
```

```
public OracleDate (int year, int month, int day, int hour, int minute, int
second);
```

Parameters

- *year*

  The supplied year. Range of *year* is (-4712 to 9999).

- *month*

  The supplied month. Range of *month* is (1 to 12).

- *day*

  The supplied day. Range of *day* is (1 to 31).

- *hour*

  The supplied hour. Range of *hour* is (0 to 23).

- *minute*

  The supplied minute. Range of *minute* is (0 to 59).

- *second*

  The supplied second. Range of *second* is (0 to 59).

Exceptions

`ArgumentOutOfRangeException` - The argument value for one or more of the parameters is out of the specified range.

`ArgumentException` - The argument values of the parameters cannot be used to construct a valid `OracleDate` (that is, the day is out of range for the month).

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDate Structure
- OracleDate Members

OracleDate(byte [ ])

This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleDate` structure and sets its value to the provided byte array, which is in the internal Oracle `DATE` format.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleDate(byte [] bytes);
```

Parameters

- *bytes*

  A byte array that represents Oracle `DATE` in the internal Oracle `DATE` format.

Exceptions

`ArgumentException` - *bytes* is null or *bytes* is not in internal Oracle `DATE` format or `bytes` is not a valid Oracle `DATE`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDate Structure
- OracleDate Members

OracleDate Static Fields

The `OracleDate` static fields are listed in Table 12–21.

Table 12–21 OracleDate Static Fields

Field	Description
MaxValue	Represents the maximum valid date for an `OracleDate` structure, which is December 31, 9999 23:59:59
MinValue	Represents the minimum valid date for an `OracleDate` structure, which is January 1, -4712 0:0:0
Null	Represents a null value that can be assigned to the value of an `OracleDate` structure instance

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDate Structure
- OracleDate Members

MaxValue

This static field represents the maximum valid date for an `OracleDate` structure, which is December 31, 9999 23:59:59.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static readonly OracleDate MaxValue;
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDate Structure
- OracleDate Members

MinValue

This static field represents the minimum valid date for an `OracleDate` structure, which is January 1, -4712.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static readonly OracleDate MinValue;
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDate Structure
- OracleDate Members

Null

This static field represents a null value that can be assigned to the value of an `OracleDate` instance.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static readonly OracleDate Null;
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDate Structure
- OracleDate Members

OracleDate Static Methods

The `OracleDate` static methods are listed in Table 12–22.

Table 12–22 OracleDate Static Methods

Methods	Description
Equals	Determines if two `OracleDate` values are equal (Overloaded)
GreaterThan	Determines if the first of two `OracleDate` values is greater than the second
GreaterThanOrEqual	Determines if the first of two `OracleDate` values is greater than or equal to the second
LessThan	Determines if the first of two `OracleDate` values is less than the second
LessThanOrEqual	Determines if the first of two `OracleDate` values is less than or equal to the second
NotEquals	Determines if two `OracleDate` values are not equal
GetSysDate	Returns an `OracleDate` structure that represents the current date and time
Parse	Returns an `OracleDate` structure and sets its value using a string

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDate Structure
- OracleDate Members

Equals

Overloads `Object`

This method determines if two `OracleDate` values are equal.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool Equals(OracleDate value1, OracleDate value2);
```

Parameters

- *`value1`*

  The first `OracleDate`.

- *`value2`*

  The second `OracleDate`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if two `OracleDate` values are equal; otherwise, returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleDate` that has a value compares greater than an `OracleDate` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleDates` that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDate Structure
- OracleDate Members

GreaterThan

This method determines if the first of two `OracleDate` values is greater than the second.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool GreaterThan(OracleDate value1, OracleDate value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The first `OracleDate`.

- *value2*

  The second `OracleDate`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the first of two `OracleDate` values is greater than the second; otherwise, returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleDate` that has a value compares greater than an `OracleDate` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleDates` that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDate Structure
- OracleDate Members

GreaterThanOrEqual

This method determines if the first of two `OracleDate` values is greater than or equal to the second.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool GreaterThanOrEqual(OracleDate value1, OracleDate value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The first OracleDate.

- *value2*

  The second OracleDate.

Return Value

Returns true if the first of two OracleDate values is greater than or equal to the second; otherwise, returns false.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any OracleDate that has a value compares greater than an OracleDate that has a null value.
- Two OracleDates that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDate Structure
- OracleDate Members

LessThan

This method determines if the first of two OracleDate values is less than the second.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool LessThan(OracleDate value1, OracleDate value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The first OracleDate.

- *value2*

  The second OracleDate.

Return Value

Returns true if the first of two OracleDate values is less than the second. Otherwise, returns false.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any OracleDate that has a value compares greater than an OracleDate that has a null value.
- Two OracleDates that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDate Structure
- OracleDate Members

LessThanOrEqual

This method determines if the first of two `OracleDate` values is less than or equal to the second.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool LessThanOrEqual(OracleDate value1, OracleDate value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The first `OracleDate`.

- *value2*

  The second `OracleDate`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the first of two `OracleDate` values is less than or equal to the second; otherwise, returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleDate` that has a value compares greater than an `OracleDate` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleDates` that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDate Structure
- OracleDate Members

NotEquals

This method determines if two `OracleDate` values are not equal.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool NotEquals(OracleDate value1, OracleDate value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The first `OracleDate`.

- *value2*

The second `OracleDate`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if two `OracleDate` values are not equal; otherwise, returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleDate` that has a value compares greater than an `OracleDate` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleDates` that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDate Structure
- OracleDate Members

GetSysDate

This method gets an `OracleDate` structure that represents the current date and time.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static OracleDate GetSysDate ();
```

Return Value

An `OracleDate` structure that represents the current date and time.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDate Structure
- OracleDate Members

Parse

This method gets an `OracleDate` structure and sets its value for date and time using the supplied string.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static OracleDate Parse (string dateStr);
```

Parameters

- *`dateStr`*

  A string that represents an Oracle `DATE`.

Return Value

An `OracleDate` structure.

Exceptions

`ArgumentException` - The *`dateStr`* is an invalid string representation of an Oracle `DATE` or the *`dateStr`* is not in the date format specified by the thread's `OracleGlobalization.DateFormat` property, which represents the Oracle `NLS_DATE_FORMAT` parameter.

`ArgumentNullException` - The *`dateStr`* is null.

Remarks

The names and abbreviations used for months and days are in the language specified by the `DateLanguage` and `Calendar` properties of the thread's `OracleGlobalization` object. If any of the thread's globalization properties are set to null or an empty string, the client computer's settings are used.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Types;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

class ParseSample
{
  static void Main(string[] args)
  {
    // Set the thread's DateFormat for the OracleDate constructor
    OracleGlobalization info = OracleGlobalization.GetClientInfo();
    info.DateFormat = "YYYY-MON-DD";
    OracleGlobalization.SetThreadInfo(info);

    // Construct OracleDate from a string using the DateFormat specified
    OracleDate date = OracleDate.Parse("1999-DEC-01");

    // Set a different DateFormat on the thread for ToString()
    info.DateFormat = "MM-DD-YY";
    OracleGlobalization.SetThreadInfo(info);

    // Print "12-01-1999"
    Console.WriteLine(date.ToString());
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDate Structure
- OracleDate Members
- "OracleGlobalization Class" on page 9-2
- "Globalization Support" on page 3-80
- *Oracle Database SQL Language Reference* for further information on datetime format elements

OracleDate Static Operators

The `OracleDate` static operators are listed in Table 12–23.

Table 12–23 OracleDate Static Operators

Operator	Description
operator ==	Determines if two `OracleDate` values are the same
operator >	Determines if the first of two `OracleDate` values is greater than the second
operator >=	Determines if the first of two `OracleDate` values is greater than or equal to the second
operator !=	Determines if the two `OracleDate` values are not equal
operator <	Determines if the first of two `OracleDate` values is less than the second
operator <=	Determines if the first of two `OracleDate` values is less than or equal to the second

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDate Structure
- OracleDate Members

operator ==

This method determines if two `OracleDate` values are the same.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool operator == (OracleDate value1, OracleDate value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The first `OracleDate`.

- *value2*

  The second `OracleDate`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if they are the same; otherwise, returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleDate` that has a value compares greater than an `OracleDate` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleDates` that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDate Structure
- OracleDate Members

operator >

This method determines if the first of two `OracleDate` values is greater than the second.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool operator > (OracleDate value1, OracleDate value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The first `OracleDate`.

- *value2*

  The second `OracleDate`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the first of two `OracleDate` values is greater than the second; otherwise, returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleDate` that has a value compares greater than an `OracleDate` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleDates` that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDate Structure
- OracleDate Members

operator >=

This method determines if the first of two `OracleDate` values is greater than or equal to the second.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool operator >= (OracleDate value1, OracleDate value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The first `OracleDate`.

- *value2*

The second `OracleDate`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the first of two `OracleDate` values is greater than or equal to the second; otherwise, returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleDate` that has a value compares greater than an `OracleDate` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleDates` that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDate Structure
- OracleDate Members

operator !=

This method determines if the two `OracleDate` values are not equal.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool operator != (OracleDate value1, OracleDate value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The first `OracleDate`.

- *value2*

  The second `OracleDate`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the two `OracleDate` values are not equal; otherwise, returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleDate` that has a value compares greater than an `OracleDate` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleDates` that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDate Structure
- OracleDate Members

operator <

This method determines if the first of two `OracleDate` values is less than the second.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool operator < (OracleDate value1, OracleDate value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The first `OracleDate`.

- *value2*

  The second `OracleDate`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the first of two `OracleDate` values is less than the second; otherwise, returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleDate` that has a value compares greater than an `OracleDate` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleDates` that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDate Structure
- OracleDate Members

operator <=

This method determines if the first of two `OracleDate` values is less than or equal to the second.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool operator <= (OracleDate value1, OracleDate value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The first `OracleDate`.

- *value2*

  The second `OracleDate`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the first of two `OracleDate` values is less than or equal to the second; otherwise, returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleDate` that has a value compares greater than an `OracleDate` that has a null value.

- Two `OracleDates` that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDate Structure
- OracleDate Members

OracleDate Static Type Conversions

The `OracleDate` static type conversions are listed in Table 12–24.

Table 12–24 OracleDate Static Type Conversions

Operator	Description
explicit operator DateTime	Converts a structure to a `DateTime` structure
explicit operator OracleDate	Converts a structure to an `OracleDate` structure (Overloaded)

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDate Structure
- OracleDate Members

explicit operator DateTime

This method converts an `OracleDate` structure to a `DateTime` structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static explicit operator DateTime(OracleDate val);
```

Parameters

- *`val`*

  An `OracleDate` structure.

Return Value

A `DateTime` structure.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDate Structure
- OracleDate Members

explicit operator OracleDate

`explicit operator OracleDate` converts the provided structure to an `OracleDate` structure.

Overload List:

- explicit operator OracleDate(DateTime)

  This method converts a `DateTime` structure to an `OracleDate` structure.

- explicit operator OracleDate(OracleTimeStamp)

  This method converts an `OracleTimeStamp` structure to an `OracleDate` structure.

- explicit operator OracleDate(string)

This method converts the supplied string to an `OracleDate` structure.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDate Structure
- OracleDate Members

explicit operator OracleDate(DateTime)

This method converts a `DateTime` structure to an `OracleDate` structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static explicit operator OracleDate(DateTime dt);
```

Parameters

- *dt*

  A `DateTime` structure.

Return Value

An `OracleDate` structure.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDate Structure
- OracleDate Members

explicit operator OracleDate(OracleTimeStamp)

This method converts an `OracleTimeStamp` structure to an `OracleDate` structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public explicit operator OracleDate(OracleTimeStamp ts);
```

Parameters

- *ts*

  `OracleTimeStamp`

Return Value

The returned `OracleDate` structure contains the date and time in the `OracleTimeStamp` structure.

Remarks

The precision of the `OracleTimeStamp` value can be lost during the conversion.

If the `OracleTimeStamp` structure has a null value, the returned `OracleDate` structure also has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDate Structure
- OracleDate Members

explicit operator OracleDate(string)

This method converts the supplied string to an `OracleDate` structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public explicit operator OracleDate (string dateStr);
```

Parameters

- *dateStr*

  A string representation of an Oracle `DATE`.

Return Value

The returned `OracleDate` structure contains the date and time in the string *dateStr*.

Exceptions

`ArgumentNullException` - The `dateStr` is null.

`ArgumentException` - This exception is thrown if any of the following conditions exist:

- The *dateStr* is an invalid string representation of an Oracle `DATE`.
- The *dateStr* is not in the date format specified by the thread's `OracleGlobalization.DateFormat` property, which represents the Oracle `NLS_DATE_FORMAT` parameter.

Remarks

The names and abbreviations used for months and days are in the language specified by the `DateLanguage` and `Calendar` properties of the thread's `OracleGlobalization` object. If any of the thread's globalization properties are set to null or an empty string, the client computer's settings are used.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Types;

class OracleDateSample
{
  static void Main(string[] args)
  {
    // Set the thread's DateFormat to a specific format
    OracleGlobalization info = OracleGlobalization.GetClientInfo();
    info.DateFormat = "YYYY-MON-DD";
    OracleGlobalization.SetThreadInfo(info);
```

```
    // Construct OracleDate from a string using the DateFormat specified
    OracleDate date = (OracleDate)"1999-DEC-01";

    // Set a different DateFormat on the thread for ToString()
    info.DateFormat = "MON DD YY";
    OracleGlobalization.SetThreadInfo(info);

    // Prints "DEC 01 99"
    Console.WriteLine(date.ToString());
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDate Structure
- OracleDate Members
- "OracleGlobalization Class" on page 9-2
- "Globalization Support" on page 3-80

OracleDate Properties

The `OracleDate` properties are listed in Table 12–25.

Table 12–25 OracleDate Properties

Properties	Description
BinData	Gets an array of bytes that represents an Oracle `DATE` in Oracle internal format
Day	Gets the day component of an `OracleDate` method
IsNull	Indicates whether or not the current instance has a null value
Hour	Gets the `hour` component of an `OracleDate`
Minute	Gets the minute component of an `OracleDate`
Month	Gets the `month` component of an `OracleDate`
Second	Gets the `second` component of an `OracleDate`
Value	Gets the date and time that is stored in the `OracleDate` structure
Year	Gets the `year` component of an `OracleDate`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDate Structure
- OracleDate Members

BinData

This property gets a array of bytes that represents an Oracle `DATE` in Oracle internal format.

Declaration

```
// C#
public byte[] BinData{get;}
```

Property Value

An array of bytes.

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - `OracleDate` has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDate Structure
- OracleDate Members

Day

This property gets the day component of an `OracleDate`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public int Day{get;}
```

Property Value

A number that represents the day. Range of `Day` is (1 to 31).

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - `OracleDate` has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDate Structure
- OracleDate Members

IsNull

This property indicates whether or not the current instance has a null value.

Declaration

```
// C#
public bool IsNull{get;}
```

Property Value

Returns `true` if the current instance has a null value; otherwise, returns `false`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDate Structure
- OracleDate Members

Hour

This property gets the `hour` component of an `OracleDate`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public int Hour {get;}
```

Property Value

A number that represents `Hour`. Range of `Hour` is (0 to 23).

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - `OracleDate` has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDate Structure
- OracleDate Members

Minute

This property gets the minute component of an `OracleDate`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public int Minute {get;}
```

Property Value

A number that represents `Minute`. Range of `Minute` is (0 to 59).

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - `OracleDate` has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDate Structure
- OracleDate Members

Month

This property gets the `month` component of an `OracleDate`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public int Month {get;}
```

Property Value

A number that represents `Month`. Range of `Month` is (1 to 12).

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - `OracleDate` has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDate Structure
- OracleDate Members

Second

This property gets the `second` component of an `OracleDate`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public int Second {get;}
```

Property Value

A number that represents `Second`. Range of `Second` is (0 to 59).

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - `OracleDate` has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDate Structure
- OracleDate Members

Value

This property specifies the date and time that is stored in the `OracleDate` structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public DateTime Value {get;}
```

Property Value

A `DateTime`.

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - `OracleDate` has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDate Structure
- OracleDate Members

Year

This property gets the `year` component of an `OracleDate`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public int Year {get;}
```

Property Value

A number that represents `Year`. Range of `Year` is (-4712 to 9999).

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - `OracleDate` has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDate Structure
- OracleDate Members

OracleDate Methods

The `OracleDate` methods are listed in Table 12–26.

Table 12–26 OracleDate Methods

Methods	Description
CompareTo	Compares the current `OracleDate` instance to an object, and returns an integer that represents their relative values
Equals	Determines whether or not an object has the same date and time as the current `OracleDate` instance (Overloaded)
GetHashCode	Returns a hash code for the `OracleDate` instance
GetDaysBetween	Calculates the number of days between the current `OracleDate` instance and an `OracleDate` structure
GetType	Inherited from `System.Object`
ToOracleTimeStamp	Converts the current `OracleDate` structure to an `OracleTimeStamp` structure
ToString	Converts the current `OracleDate` structure to a `string`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDate Structure
- OracleDate Members

CompareTo

This method compares the current `OracleDate` instance to an object, and returns an integer that represents their relative values.

Declaration

```
// C#
public int CompareTo(object obj);
```

Parameters

- *obj*

  An object.

Return Value

The method returns:

- Less than zero: if the current `OracleDate` instance value is less than that of *obj*.
- Zero: if the current `OracleDate` instance and *obj* values are equal.
- Greater than zero: if the current `OracleDate` instance value is greater than *obj*.

Implements

`IComparable`

Exceptions

`ArgumentException` - The *obj* parameter is not an instance of `OracleDate`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- The comparison must be between `OracleDates`. For example, comparing an `OracleDate` instance with an `OracleBinary` instance is not allowed. When an `OracleDate` is compared with a different type, an `ArgumentException` is thrown.
- Any `OracleDate` that has a value compares greater than an `OracleDate` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleDates` that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDate Structure
- OracleDate Members

Equals

This method determines whether or not an object has the same date and time as the current `OracleDate` instance.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override bool Equals( object obj);
```

Parameters

- *obj*

  An object.

Return Value

Returns `true` if *obj* has the same type as the current instance and represents the same date and time; otherwise returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleDate` that has a value compares greater than an `OracleDate` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleDates` that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDate Structure
- OracleDate Members

GetHashCode

Overrides `Object`

This method returns a hash code for the `OracleDate` instance.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override int GetHashCode();
```

Return Value

A number that represents the hash code.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDate Structure
- OracleDate Members

GetDaysBetween

This method calculates the number of days between the current `OracleDate` instance and the supplied `OracleDate` structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public int GetDaysBetween (OracleDate val);
```

Parameters

- *val*

  An `OracleDate` structure.

Return Value

The number of days between the current `OracleDate` instance and the `OracleDate` structure.

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance or the supplied `OracleDate` structure has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDate Structure
- OracleDate Members

ToOracleTimeStamp

This method converts the current `OracleDate` structure to an `OracleTimeStamp` structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleTimeStamp ToOracleTimeStamp();
```

Return Value

An `OracleTimeStamp` structure.

Remarks

The returned `OracleTimeStamp` structure has date and time in the current instance.

If the `OracleDate` instance has a null value, the returned `OracleTimeStamp` structure has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDate Structure
- OracleDate Members

ToString

Overrides `ValueType`

This method converts the current `OracleDate` structure to a `string`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override string ToString();
```

Return Value

A string.

Remarks

The returned value is a string representation of the `OracleDate` in the format specified by the thread's `OracleGlobalization.DateFormat` property. The names and abbreviations used for months and days are in the language specified by the thread's `OracleGlobalization.DateLanguage` and `OracleGlobalization.Calendar` properties. If any of the thread's globalization properties are set to null or an empty string, the client computer's settings are used.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Types;

class ToStringSample
{
  static void Main(string[] args)
  {
    // Set the thread's DateFormat to a specific format
    OracleGlobalization info = OracleGlobalization.GetClientInfo();
    info.DateFormat = "YYYY-MON-DD";
    OracleGlobalization.SetThreadInfo(info);

    // Construct OracleDate from a string using the DateFormat specified
    OracleDate date = (OracleDate)"1999-DEC-01";

    // Set a different DateFormat on the thread for ToString()
    info.DateFormat = "YYYY/MM/DD";
    OracleGlobalization.SetThreadInfo(info);

    // Prints "1999/12/01"
```

```
    Console.WriteLine(date.ToString());
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDate Structure
- OracleDate Members
- "OracleGlobalization Class" on page 9-2
- "Globalization Support" on page 3-80

OracleDecimal Structure

The OracleDecimal structure represents an Oracle NUMBER in the database or any Oracle numeric value.

Class Inheritance

```
System.Object

  System.ValueType

    Oracle.DataAccess.Types.OracleDecimal
```

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
 public struct OracleDecimal : IComparable, INullable, IXmlSerializable

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public struct OracleDecimal : IComparable, INullable
```

Thread Safety

All public static methods are thread-safe, although instance methods do not guarantee thread safety.

Remarks

OracleDecimal can store up to 38 precision, while the .NET Decimal data type can only hold up to 28 precision. When accessing the OracleDecimal.Value property from an OracleDecimal that has a value greater than 28 precision, an exception is thrown. To retrieve the actual value of OracleDecimal, use the OracleDecimal.ToString() method. Another approach is to obtain the OracleDecimal value as a byte array in an internal Oracle NUMBER format through the BinData property.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Types;

class OracleDecimalSample
{
  static void Main(string[] args)
  {
    // Illustrates the range of OracleDecimal vs. .NET decimal
    OracleDecimal decimal1 = OracleDecimal.MinValue;
    OracleDecimal decimal2 = OracleDecimal.MaxValue;
    OracleDecimal decimal3 = new OracleDecimal(decimal.MinValue);
    OracleDecimal decimal4 = new OracleDecimal(decimal.MaxValue);

    // Print the ranges
    Console.WriteLine("OracleDecimal can range from\n{0}\nto\n{1}\n",
      decimal1, decimal2);
    Console.WriteLine(".NET decimal can range from\n{0}\nto\n{1}",
      decimal3, decimal4);
  }
```

```
}
```

Requirements

Namespace: `Oracle.DataAccess.Types`

Assembly: `Oracle.DataAccess.dll`

Microsoft .NET Framework Version: 1.*x* or 2.0

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Constructors
- OracleDecimal Static Fields
- OracleDecimal Static (Comparison) Methods
- OracleDecimal Static (Manipulation) Methods
- OracleDecimal Static (Logarithmic) Methods
- OracleDecimal Static (Trigonometric) Methods
- OracleDecimal Static (Comparison) Operators
- OracleDecimal Static Operators (Conversion from .NET Type to OracleDecimal)
- OracleDecimal Static Operators (Conversion from OracleDecimal to .NET)
- OracleDecimal Properties
- OracleDecimal Instance Methods

OracleDecimal Members

`OracleDecimal` members are listed in the following tables:

OracleDecimal Constructors

`OracleDecimal` constructors are listed in Table 12–27

Table 12–27 OracleDecimal Constructors

Constructor	Description
OracleDecimal Constructors	Instantiates a new instance of `OracleDecimal` structure (Overloaded)

OracleDecimal Static Fields

The `OracleDecimal` static fields are listed in Table 12–28.

Table 12–28 OracleDecimal Static Fields

Field	Description
MaxPrecision	A constant representing the maximum precision, which is 38
MaxScale	A constant representing the maximum scale, which is 127
MaxValue	A constant representing the maximum value for this structure, which is $9.9\ldots9 \times 10^{125}$
MinScale	A constant representing the minimum scale, which is -84
MinValue	A constant representing the minimum value for this structure, which is -1.0×10^{130}
NegativeOne	A constant representing the negative one value
Null	Represents a null value that can be assigned to an `OracleDecimal` instance
One	A constant representing the positive one value
Pi	A constant representing the numeric Pi value
Zero	A constant representing the zero value

OracleDecimal Static (Comparison) Methods

The `OracleDecimal` static (comparison) methods are listed in Table 12–29.

Table 12–29 OracleDecimal Static (Comparison) Methods

Methods	Description
Equals	Determines if two `OracleDecimal` values are equal (Overloaded)
GreaterThan	Determines if the first of two `OracleDecimal` values is greater than the second
GreaterThanOrEqual	Determines if the first of two `OracleDecimal` values is greater than or equal to the second
LessThan	Determines if the first of two `OracleDecimal` values is less than the second
LessThanOrEqual	Determines if the first of two `OracleDecimal` values is less than or equal to the second.

Table 12–29 (Cont.) OracleDecimal Static (Comparison) Methods

Methods	Description
NotEquals	Determines if two `OracleDecimal` values are not equal

OracleDecimal Static (Manipulation) Methods

The `OracleDecimal` static (manipulation) methods are listed in Table 12–30.

Table 12–30 OracleDecimal Static (Manipulation) Methods

Methods	Description
Abs	Returns the absolute value of an `OracleDecimal`
Add	Adds two `OracleDecimal` structures
AdjustScale	Returns a new `OracleDecimal` with the specified number of digits and indicates whether or not to round or truncate the number if the scale is less than original
Ceiling	Returns a new `OracleDecimal` structure with its value set to the ceiling of an `OracleDecimal` structure
ConvertToPrecScale	Returns a new `OracleDecimal` structure with a new precision and scale
Divide	Divides one `OracleDecimal` value by another
Floor	Returns a new `OracleDecimal` structure with its value set to the floor of an `OracleDecimal` structure
Max	Returns the maximum value of the two supplied `OracleDecimal` structures
Min	Returns the minimum value of the two supplied `OracleDecimal` structures
Mod	Returns a new `OracleDecimal` structure with its value set to the modulus of two `OracleDecimal` structures
Multiply	Returns a new `OracleDecimal` structure with its value set to the result of multiplying two `OracleDecimal` structures
Negate	Returns a new `OracleDecimal` structure with its value set to the negation of the supplied `OracleDecimal` structure
Parse	Converts a `string` to an `OracleDecimal`
Round	Returns a new `OracleDecimal` structure with its value set to that of the supplied `OracleDecimal` structure and rounded off to the specified place
SetPrecision	Returns a new `OracleDecimal` structure with a new specified precision.
Shift	Returns a new `OracleDecimal` structure with its value set to that of the supplied `OracleDecimal` structure, and its decimal place shifted to the specified number of places to the right
Sign	Determines the sign of an `OracleDecimal` structure
Sqrt	Returns a new `OracleDecimal` structure with its value set to the square root of the supplied `OracleDecimal` structure
Subtract	Returns a new `OracleDecimal` structure with its value set to result of subtracting one `OracleDecimal` structure from another
Truncate	Truncates the `OracleDecimal` at a specified position

OracleDecimal Static (Logarithmic) Methods

The `OracleDecimal` static (logarithmic) methods are listed in Table 12–31.

Table 12–31 OracleDecimal Static (Logarithmic) Methods

Methods	Description
Exp	Returns a new `OracleDecimal` structure with its value set to e raised to the supplied power
Log	Returns the supplied `OracleDecimal` structure with its value set to the logarithm of the supplied `OracleDecimal` structure (Overloaded)
Pow	Returns a new `OracleDecimal` structure with its value set to the supplied `OracleDecimal` structure raised to the supplied power (Overloaded)

OracleDecimal Static (Trigonometric) Methods

The `OracleDecimal` static (trigonometric) methods are listed in Table 12–32.

Table 12–32 OracleDecimal Static (Trigonometric) Methods

Methods	Description
Acos	Returns an angle in radian whose cosine is the supplied `OracleDecimal` structure
Asin	Returns an angle in radian whose sine is the supplied `OracleDecimal` structure
Atan	Returns an angle in radian whose tangent is the supplied `OracleDecimal` structure
Atan2	Returns an angle in radian whose tangent is the quotient of the two supplied `OracleDecimal` structures
Cos	Returns the cosine of the supplied angle in radian
Sin	Returns the sine of the supplied angle in radian
Tan	Returns the tangent of the supplied angle in radian
Cosh	Returns the hyperbolic cosine of the supplied angle in radian
Sinh	Returns the hyperbolic sine of the supplied angle in radian
Tanh	Returns the hyperbolic tangent of the supplied angle in radian

OracleDecimal Static (Comparison) Operators

The `OracleDecimal` static (comparison) operators are listed in Table 12–33.

Table 12–33 OracleDecimal Static (Comparison) Operators

Operator	Description
operator +	Adds two `OracleDecimal` values
operator /	Divides one `OracleDecimal` value by another
operator ==	Determines if the two `OracleDecimal` values are equal
operator >	Determines if the first of two `OracleDecimal` values is greater than the second
operator >=	Determines if the first of two `OracleDecimal` values is greater than or equal to the second

Table 12–33 (Cont.) OracleDecimal Static (Comparison) Operators

Operator	Description
operator !=	Determines if the two `OracleDecimal` values are not equal
operator <	Determines if the first of two `OracleDecimal` values is less than the second
operator <=	Determines if the first of two `OracleDecimal` values is less than or equal to the second
operator *	Multiplies two `OracleDecimal` structures
operator -	Subtracts one `OracleDecimal` structure from another
operator -	Negates an `OracleDecimal` structure
operator%	Returns a new `OracleDecimal` structure with its value set to the modulus of two `OracleDecimal` structures.

OracleDecimal Static Operators (Conversion from .NET Type to OracleDecimal)

The `OracleDecimal` static operators (Conversion from .NET Type to `OracleDecimal`) are listed in Table 12–34.

Table 12–34 OracleDecimal Static Operators (Conversion from .NET Type to OracleDecimal)

Operator	Description
implicit operator OracleDecimal	Converts an instance value to an `OracleDecimal` structure (Overloaded)
explicit operator OracleDecimal	Converts an instance value to an `OracleDecimal` structure (Overloaded)

OracleDecimal Static Operators (Conversion from OracleDecimal to .NET)

The `OracleDecimal` static operators (Conversion from `OracleDecimal` to .NET) are listed in Table 12–35.

Table 12–35 OracleDecimal Static Operators (Conversion from OracleDecimal to .NET)

Operator	Description
explicit operator byte	Returns the `byte` representation of the `OracleDecimal` value
explicit operator decimal	Returns the `decimal` representation of the `OracleDecimal` value
explicit operator double	Returns the `double` representation of the `OracleDecimal` value
explicit operator short	Returns the `short` representation of the `OracleDecimal` value
explicit operator int	Returns the `int` representation of the `OracleDecimal` value
explicit operator long	Returns the `long` representation of the `OracleDecimal` value
explicit operator float	Returns the `float` representation of the `OracleDecimal` value

OracleDecimal Properties

The `OracleDecimal` properties are listed in Table 12–36.

Table 12–36 OracleDecimal Properties

Properties	Description
BinData	Returns a byte array that represents the Oracle `NUMBER` in Oracle internal format
Format	Specifies the format for `ToString()`
IsInt	Indicates whether or not the current instance is an integer
IsNull	Indicates whether or not the current instance has a null value
IsPositive	Indicates whether or not the current instance is greater than `0`
IsZero	Indicates whether or not the current instance has a `zero` value
Value	Returns a `decimal` value

OracleDecimal Instance Methods

The `OracleDecimal` instance methods are listed in Table 12–37.

Table 12–37 OracleDecimal Instance Methods

Method	Description
CompareTo	Compares the current instance to the supplied object and returns an integer that represents their relative values
Equals	Determines whether or not an object is an instance of `OracleDecimal`, and whether or not the value of the object is equal to the current instance (Overloaded)
GetHashCode	Returns a hash code for the current instance
GetType	Inherited from `System.Object`
ToByte	Returns the `byte` representation of the current instance
ToDouble	Returns the `double` representation of the current instance
ToInt16	Returns the `Int16` representation of the current instance
ToInt32	Returns the `Int32` representation of the current instance
ToInt64	Returns the `Int64` representation of the current instance
ToSingle	Returns the `Single` representation of the current instance
ToString	Overloads `Object.ToString()` Returns the `string` representation of the current instance

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Structure

OracleDecimal Constructors

The `OracleDecimal` constructors instantiate a new instance of the `OracleDecimal` structure.

Overload List:

- OracleDecimal(byte [ ])

  This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleDecimal` structure and sets its value to the supplied byte array, which is in an Oracle `NUMBER` format.

- OracleDecimal(decimal)

  This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleDecimal` structure and sets its value to the supplied `Decimal` value.

- OracleDecimal(double)

  This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleDecimal` structure and sets its value to the supplied `double` value.

- OracleDecimal(int)

  This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleDecimal` structure and sets its value to the supplied `Int32` value.

- OracleDecimal(float)

  This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleDecimal` structure and sets its value to the supplied `Single` value.

- OracleDecimal(long)

  This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleDecimal` structure and sets its value to the supplied `Int64` value.

- OracleDecimal(string)

  This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleDecimal` structure and sets its value to the supplied `string` value.

- OracleDecimal(string, string)

  This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleDecimal` structure with the supplied `string` value and number format.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

OracleDecimal(byte [ ])

This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleDecimal` structure and sets its value to the supplied byte array, which is in an Oracle `NUMBER` format.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleDecimal(byte [] bytes);
```

Parameters

- *bytes*

  A byte array that represents an Oracle NUMBER in an internal Oracle format.

Exceptions

ArgumentException - The *bytes* parameter is not in a internal Oracle NUMBER format or *bytes* has an invalid value.

ArgumentNullException - The *bytes* parameter is null.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

OracleDecimal(decimal)

This constructor creates a new instance of the OracleDecimal structure and sets its value to the supplied Decimal value.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleDecimal(decimal decX);
```

Parameters

- *decX*

  The provided Decimal value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

OracleDecimal(double)

This constructor creates a new instance of the OracleDecimal structure and sets its value to the supplied double value.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleDecimal(double doubleX)
```

Parameters

- *doubleX*

  The provided double value.

Exceptions

OverFlowException - The value of the supplied double is greater than the maximum value or less than the minimum value of OracleDecimal.

Remarks

`OracleDecimal` contains the following values depending on the provided double value:

- `double.PositiveInfinity`: positive infinity value
- `double.NegativeInfinity`: negative infinity value.
- `double.NaN`: null value

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

OracleDecimal(int)

This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleDecimal` structure and sets its value to the supplied `Int32` value.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleDecimal(int intX);
```

Parameters

- *intX*

  The provided `Int32` value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

OracleDecimal(float)

This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleDecimal` structure and sets its value to the supplied `Single` value.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleDecimal(float floatX);
```

Parameters

- *floatX*

  The provided `float` value.

Remarks

`OracleDecimal` contains the following values depending on the provided `float` value:

`float.PositiveInfinity`: positive infinity value

`float.NegativeInfinity`: negative infinity value

`float.NaN`: null value

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

OracleDecimal(long)

This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleDecimal` structure and sets its value to the supplied `Int64` value.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleDecimal(long longX);
```

Parameters

- *longX*

  The provided `Int64` value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

OracleDecimal(string)

This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleDecimal` structure and sets its value to the supplied `string` value.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleDecimal(string numStr);
```

Parameters

- *numStr*

  The provided `string` value.

Exceptions

`ArgumentException` - The *numStr* parameter is an invalid string representation of an `OracleDecimal`.

`ArgumentNullException` - The *numStr* parameter is null.

`OverFlowException` - The value of *numStr* is greater than the maximum value or less than the minimum value of `OracleDecimal`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure
- "OracleGlobalization Class" on page 9-2
- "Globalization Support" on page 3-80

OracleDecimal(string, string)

This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleDecimal` structure with the supplied `string` value and number format.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleDecimal(string numStr, string format);
```

Parameters

- *numStr*

  The provided `string` value.

- *format*

  The provided number `format`.

Exceptions

`ArgumentException` - The *numStr* parameter is an invalid string representation of an `OracleDecimal` or the *numStr* is not in the numeric format specified by *format*.

`ArgumentNullException` - The *numStr* parameter is null.

`OverFlowException` - The value of *numStr* parameter is greater than the maximum value or less than the minimum value of `OracleDecimal`.

Remarks

If the numeric format includes decimal and group separators, then the provided string must use those characters defined by the `OracleGlobalization.NumericCharacters` of the thread.

If the numeric format includes the currency symbol, ISO currency symbol, or the dual currency symbol, then the provided string must use those symbols defined by the `OracleGlobalization.Currency`, `OracleGlobalization.ISOCurrency`, and `OracleGlobalization.DualCurrency` properties respectively.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Types;

class OracleDecimalSample
{
  static void Main(string[] args)
  {
```

```
    // Set the nls parameters related to currency
    OracleGlobalization info = OracleGlobalization.GetClientInfo();
    info.Currency = "$";
    info.NumericCharacters = ".,";
    OracleGlobalization.SetThreadInfo(info);

    // Construct an OracleDecimal using a valid numeric format
    OracleDecimal dec = new OracleDecimal("$2,222.22","L9G999D99");

    // Print "$2,222.22"
    Console.WriteLine(dec.ToString());
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure
- "OracleGlobalization Class" on page 9-2
- "Globalization Support" on page 3-80

OracleDecimal Static Fields

The `OracleDecimal` static fields are listed in Table 12–38.

Table 12–38 OracleDecimal Static Fields

Field	Description
MaxPrecision	A constant representing the maximum precision, which is 38
MaxScale	A constant representing the maximum scale, which is 127
MaxValue	A constant representing the maximum value for this structure, which is $9.9…9 \times 10^{125}$
MinScale	A constant representing the minimum scale, which is -84
MinValue	A constant representing the minimum value for this structure, which is -1.0×10^{130}
NegativeOne	A constant representing the negative one value
Null	Represents a null value that can be assigned to an `OracleDecimal` instance
One	A constant representing the positive one value
Pi	A constant representing the numeric Pi value
Zero	A constant representing the zero value

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

MaxPrecision

This static field represents the maximum precision, which is 38.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static readonly byte MaxPrecision;
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

MaxScale

This static field a constant representing the maximum scale, which is 127.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static readonly byte MaxScale;
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

MaxValue

This static field indicates a constant representing the maximum value for this structure, which is 9.9…9 x 10^{125} (38 nines followed by 88 zeroes).

Declaration

```
// C#
public static readonly OracleDecimal MaxValue;
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

MinScale

This static field indicates a constant representing the maximum scale, which is -84.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static readonly int MinScale;
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

MinValue

This static field indicates a constant representing the minimum value for this structure, which is -1.0 x 10^{130}.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static readonly OracleDecimal MinValue;
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

NegativeOne

This static field indicates a constant representing the negative one value.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static readonly OracleDecimal NegativeOne;
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

Null

This static field represents a null value that can be assigned to an `OracleDecimal` instance.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static readonly OracleDecimal Null;
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

One

This static field indicates a constant representing the positive one value.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static readonly OracleDecimal One;
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

Pi

This static field indicates a constant representing the numeric Pi value.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static readonly OracleDecimal Pi;
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

Zero

This static field indicates a constant representing the zero value.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static readonly OracleDecimal Zero;
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

OracleDecimal Static (Comparison) Methods

The `OracleDecimal` static (comparison) methods are listed in Table 12–39.

Table 12–39 OracleDecimal Static (Comparison) Methods

Methods	Description
Equals	Determines if two `OracleDecimal` values are equal (Overloaded)
GreaterThan	Determines if the first of two `OracleDecimal` values is greater than the second
GreaterThanOrEqual	Determines if the first of two `OracleDecimal` values is greater than or equal to the second
LessThan	Determines if the first of two `OracleDecimal` values is less than the second
LessThanOrEqual	Determines if the first of two `OracleDecimal` values is less than or equal to the second.
NotEquals	Determines if two `OracleDecimal` values are not equal

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

Equals

This method determines if two `OracleDecimal` values are equal.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool Equals(OracleDecimal value1, OracleDecimal value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The first `OracleDecimal`.

- *value2*

  The second `OracleDecimal`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if two `OracleDecimal` values are equal; otherwise, returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleDecimal` that has a value compares greater than an `OracleDecimal` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleDecimals` that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

GreaterThan

This method determines if the first of two `OracleDecimal` values is greater than the second.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool GreaterThan(OracleDecimal value1, OracleDecimal value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The first `OracleDecimal`.

- *value2*

  The second `OracleDecimal`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the first of two `OracleDecimal` values is greater than the second; otherwise, returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleDecimal` that has a value compares greater than an `OracleDecimal` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleDecimals` that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

GreaterThanOrEqual

This method determines if the first of two `OracleDecimal` values is greater than or equal to the second.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool GreaterThanOrEqual(OracleDecimal value1, OracleDecimal value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The first `OracleDecimal`.

- *value2*

The second `OracleDecimal`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the first of two `OracleDecimal` values is greater than or equal to the second; otherwise, returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleDecimal` that has a value compares greater than an `OracleDecimal` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleDecimal`s that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

LessThan

This method determines if the first of two `OracleDecimal` values is less than the second.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool LessThan(OracleDecimal value1, OracleDecimal value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The first `OracleDecimal`.

- *value2*

  The second `OracleDecimal`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the first of two `OracleDecimal` values is less than the second; otherwise, returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleDecimal` that has a value compares greater than an `OracleDecimal` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleDecimal`s that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

LessThanOrEqual

This method determines if the first of two `OracleDecimal` values is less than or equal to the second.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool LessThanOrEqual(OracleDecimal value1, OracleDecimal value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The first `OracleDecimal`.

- *value2*

  The second `OracleDecimal`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the first of two `OracleDecimal` values is less than or equal to the second; otherwise, returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleDecimal` that has a value compares greater than an `OracleDecimal` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleDecimals` that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

NotEquals

This method determines if two `OracleDecimal` values are not equal.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool NotEquals(OracleDecimal value1, OracleDecimal value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The first `OracleDecimal`.

- *value2*

  The second `OracleDecimal`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if two `OracleDecimal` values are not equal; otherwise, returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleDecimal` that has a value compares greater than an `OracleDecimal` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleDecimals` that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

OracleDecimal Static (Manipulation) Methods

The `OracleDecimal` static (manipulation) methods are listed in Table 12–40.

Table 12–40 OracleDecimal Static (Manipulation) Methods

Methods	Description
Abs	Returns the absolute value of an `OracleDecimal`
Add	Adds two `OracleDecimal` structures
AdjustScale	Returns a new `OracleDecimal` with the specified number of digits and indicates whether or not to round or truncate the number if the scale is less than original
Ceiling	Returns a new `OracleDecimal` structure with its value set to the ceiling of an `OracleDecimal` structure
ConvertToPrecScale	Returns a new `OracleDecimal` structure with a new precision and scale
Divide	Divides one `OracleDecimal` value by another
Floor	Returns a new `OracleDecimal` structure with its value set to the floor of an `OracleDecimal` structure
Max	Returns the maximum value of the two supplied `OracleDecimal` structures
Min	Returns the minimum value of the two supplied `OracleDecimal` structures
Mod	Returns a new `OracleDecimal` structure with its value set to the modulus of two `OracleDecimal` structures
Multiply	Returns a new `OracleDecimal` structure with its value set to the result of multiplying two `OracleDecimal` structures
Negate	Returns a new `OracleDecimal` structure with its value set to the negation of the supplied `OracleDecimal` structure
Parse	Converts a `string` to an `OracleDecimal`
Round	Returns a new `OracleDecimal` structure with its value set to that of the supplied `OracleDecimal` structure and rounded off to the specified place
SetPrecision	Returns a new `OracleDecimal` structure with a new specified precision.
Shift	Returns a new `OracleDecimal` structure with its value set to that of the supplied `OracleDecimal` structure, and its decimal place shifted to the specified number of places to the right
Sign	Determines the sign of an `OracleDecimal` structure
Sqrt	Returns a new `OracleDecimal` structure with its value set to the square root of the supplied `OracleDecimal` structure
Subtract	Returns a new `OracleDecimal` structure with its value set to result of subtracting one `OracleDecimal` structure from another
Truncate	Truncates the `OracleDecimal` at a specified position

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

Abs

This method returns the absolute value of an `OracleDecimal`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static OracleDecimal Abs(OracleDecimal val);
```

Parameters

- *val*

  An `OracleDecimal`.

Return Value

The absolute value of an `OracleDecimal`.

Remarks

If either argument has a null value, the returned `OracleDecimal` has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

Add

This method adds two `OracleDecimal` structures.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static OracleDecimal Add(OracleDecimal val1, OracleDecimal val2);
```

Parameters

- *val1*

  The first `OracleDecimal`.

- *val2*

  The second `OracleDecimal`.

Return Value

Returns an `OracleDecimal` structure.

Remarks

If either argument has a null value, the returned `OracleDecimal` has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

AdjustScale

This method returns a new `OracleDecimal` with the specified number of digits and indicates whether or not to round or truncate the number if the scale is less than the original.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static OracleDecimal AdjustScale(OracleDecimal val, int digits,
     bool fRound);
```

Parameters

- *val*

  An `OracleDecimal`.

- *digits*

  The number of digits.

- *fRound*

  Indicates whether or not to round or truncate the number. Setting it to `true` rounds the number and setting it to `false` truncates the number.

Return Value

An `OracleDecimal`.

Remarks

If the supplied `OracleDecimal` has a null value, the returned `OracleDecimal` has a null value.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Types;

class AdjustScaleSample
{
  static void Main(string[] args)
  {
    OracleDecimal dec1 = new OracleDecimal(5.555);

    // Adjust Scale to 2 with rounding off
    OracleDecimal dec2 = OracleDecimal.AdjustScale(dec1, 2, true);

    // Prints 5.56
    Console.WriteLine(dec2.ToString());

    // Adjust Scale to 2 with truncation
    OracleDecimal dec3 = OracleDecimal.AdjustScale(dec1, 2, false);
```

```
    // Prints 5.55
    Console.WriteLine(dec3.ToString());
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

Ceiling

This method returns a new `OracleDecimal` structure with its value set to the ceiling of the supplied `OracleDecimal`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static OracleDecimal Ceiling(OracleDecimal val);
```

Parameters

- *val*

  An `OracleDecimal`.

Return Value

A new `OracleDecimal` structure.

Remarks

If either argument has a null value, the returned `OracleDecimal` has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

ConvertToPrecScale

This method returns a new `OracleDecimal` structure with a new precision and scale.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static OracleDecimal ConvertToPrecScale(OracleDecimal val
    int precision, int scale);
```

Parameters

- *val*

  An `OracleDecimal` structure.

- *precision*

  The precision. Range of precision is 1 to 38.

- *scale*

  The number of digits to the right of the decimal point. Range of scale is -84 to 127.

Return Value

A new `OracleDecimal` structure.

Remarks

If the supplied `OracleDecimal` has a null value, the returned `OracleDecimal` has a null value.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Types;

class ConvertToPrecScaleSample
{
  static void Main(string[] args)
  {
    OracleDecimal dec1 = new OracleDecimal(555.6666);

    // Set the precision of od to 5 and scale to 2
    OracleDecimal dec2 = OracleDecimal.ConvertToPrecScale(dec1,5,2);

    // Prints 555.67
    Console.WriteLine(dec2.ToString());

    // Set the precision of od to 3 and scale to 0
    OracleDecimal dec3 = OracleDecimal.ConvertToPrecScale(dec1,3,0);

    // Prints 556
    Console.WriteLine(dec3.ToString());
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

Divide

This method divides one `OracleDecimal` value by another.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static OracleDecimal Divide(OracleDecimal val1, OracleDecimal val2);
```

Parameters

- *val1*

  An `OracleDecimal`.

- *val2*

An `OracleDecimal`.

Return Value

A new `OracleDecimal` structure.

Remarks

If either argument has a null value, the returned `OracleDecimal` has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

Floor

This method returns a new `OracleDecimal` structure with its value set to the floor of the supplied `OracleDecimal` structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static OracleDecimal Floor(OracleDecimal val);
```

Parameters

- *val*

  An `OracleDecimal` structure.

Return Value

A new `OracleDecimal` structure.

Remarks

If either argument has a null value, the returned `OracleDecimal` has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

Max

This method returns the maximum value of the two supplied `OracleDecimal` structures.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static OracleDecimal Max(OracleDecimal val1, OracleDecimal val2);
```

Parameters

- *val1*

  An `OracleDecimal` structure.

- *val2*

An `OracleDecimal` structure.

Return Value

An `OracleDecimal` structure that has the greater value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

Min

This method returns the minimum value of the two supplied `OracleDecimal` structures.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static OracleDecimal Min(OracleDecimal val1, OracleDecimal val2);
```

Parameters

- *val1*

  An `OracleDecimal` structure.

- *val2*

  An `OracleDecimal` structure.

Return Value

An `OracleDecimal` structure that has the smaller value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

Mod

This method returns a new `OracleDecimal` structure with its value set to the modulus of two `OracleDecimal` structures.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static OracleDecimal Mod(OracleDecimal val1, OracleDecimal divider);
```

Parameters

- *val1*

  An `OracleDecimal` structure.

- *divider*

  An `OracleDecimal` structure.

Return Value

An `OracleDecimal`.

Remarks

If either argument has a null value, the returned `OracleDecimal` has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

Multiply

This method returns a new `OracleDecimal` structure with its value set to the result of multiplying two `OracleDecimal` structures.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static OracleDecimal Multiply(OracleDecimal val1, OracleDecimal val2);
```

Parameters

- *val1*

  An `OracleDecimal` structure.

- *val2*

  An `OracleDecimal` structure.

Return Value

A new `OracleDecimal` structure.

Remarks

If either argument has a null value, the returned `OracleDecimal` has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

Negate

This method returns a new `OracleDecimal` structure with its value set to the negation of the supplied `OracleDecimal` structures.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static OracleDecimal Negate(OracleDecimal val);
```

Parameters

- *val*

  An `OracleDecimal` structure.

Return Value

A new `OracleDecimal` structure.

Remarks

If either argument has a null value, the returned `OracleDecimal` has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

Parse

This method converts a `string` to an `OracleDecimal`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static OracleDecimal Parse (string str);
```

Parameters

- *str*

  The string being converted.

Return Value

A new `OracleDecimal` structure.

Exceptions

`ArgumentException` - The *numStr* parameter is an invalid string representation of an `OracleDecimal`.

`ArgumentNullException` - The *numStr* parameter is null.

`OverFlowException` - The value of *numStr* is greater than the maximum value or less than the minimum value of `OracleDecimal`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure
- "OracleGlobalization Class" on page 9-2
- "Globalization Support" on page 3-80

Round

This method returns a new `OracleDecimal` structure with its value set to that of the supplied `OracleDecimal` structure and rounded off to the specified place.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static OracleDecimal Round(OracleDecimal val, int decplace);
```

Parameters

- *val*

  An OracleDecimal structure.

- *decplace*

  The specified decimal place. If the value is positive, the function rounds the OracleDecimal structure to the right of the decimal point. If the value is negative, the function rounds to the left of the decimal point.

Return Value

An OracleDecimal structure.

Remarks

If the supplied OracleDecimal structure has a null value, the returned OracleDecimal has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

SetPrecision

This method returns a new OracleDecimal structure with a new specified precision.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static OracleDecimal SetPrecision(OracleDecimal val, int precision);
```

Parameters

- *val*

  An OracleDecimal structure.

- *precision*

  The specified precision. Range of precision is 1 to 38.

Return Value

An OracleDecimal structure.

Remarks

The returned OracleDecimal is rounded off if the specified precision is smaller than the precision of *val*.

If *val* has a null value, the returned OracleDecimal has a null value.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Types;

class SetPrecisionSample
```

```
{
  static void Main(string[] args)
  {
    OracleDecimal dec1 = new OracleDecimal(555.6666);

    // Set the precision of dec1 to 3
    OracleDecimal dec2 = OracleDecimal.SetPrecision(dec1, 3);

    // Prints 556
    Console.WriteLine(dec2.ToString());

    // Set the precision of dec1 to 4
    OracleDecimal dec3 = OracleDecimal.SetPrecision(dec1, 4);

    // Prints 555.7
    Console.WriteLine(dec3.ToString());
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6"Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

Shift

This method returns a new `OracleDecimal` structure with its value set to that of the supplied `OracleDecimal` structure, and its decimal place shifted to the specified number of places to the right.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static OracleDecimal Shift(OracleDecimal val, int decplaces);
```

Parameters

- *`val`*

  An `OracleDecimal` structure.

- *`decplaces`*

  The specified number of places to be shifted.

Return Value

An `OracleDecimal` structure.

Remarks

If the supplied `OracleDecimal` structure has a null value, the returned `OracleDecimal` has a null value.

If *`decplaces`* is negative, the shift is to the left.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

Sign

This method determines the sign of an `OracleDecimal` structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static int Sign(OracleDecimal val);
```

Parameters

- *val*

  An `OracleDecimal` structure.

Return Value

- `-1`: if the supplied `OracleDecimal` < 0
- `0`: if the supplied `OracleDecimal` == 0
- `1`: if the supplied `OracleDecimal` > 0

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The argument has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

Sqrt

This method returns a new `OracleDecimal` structure with its value set to the square root of the supplied `OracleDecimal` structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static OracleDecimal Sqrt(OracleDecimal val);
```

Parameters

- *val*

  An `OracleDecimal` structure.

Return Value

An `OracleDecimal` structure.

Exceptions

`ArgumentOutOfRangeException` - The provided `OracleDecimal` structure is less than zero.

Remarks

If either argument has a null value, the returned `OracleDecimal` has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

Subtract

This method returns a new `OracleDecimal` structure with its value set to result of subtracting one `OracleDecimal` structure from another.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static OracleDecimal Subtract(OracleDecimal val1, OracleDecimal val2);
```

Parameters

- *val1*

  An `OracleDecimal` structure.

- *val2*

  An `OracleDecimal` structure.

Return Value

An `OracleDecimal` structure.

Remarks

If either argument has a null value, the returned `OracleDecimal` has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

Truncate

This method truncates the `OracleDecimal` at a specified position.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static OracleDecimal Truncate(OracleDecimal val, int pos);
```

Parameters

- *val*

  An `OracleDecimal` structure.

- *pos*

  The specified position. If the value is positive, the function truncates the `OracleDecimal` structure to the right of the decimal point. If the value is

negative, it truncates the `OracleDecimal` structure to the left of the decimal point.

Return Value

An `OracleDecimal` structure.

Remarks

If the supplied `OracleDecimal` structure has a null value, the returned `OracleDecimal` has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

OracleDecimal Static (Logarithmic) Methods

The `OracleDecimal` static (logarithmic) methods are listed in Table 12–41.

Table 12–41 OracleDecimal Static (Logarithmic) Methods

Methods	Description
Exp	Returns a new `OracleDecimal` structure with its value set to e raised to the supplied power
Log	Returns the supplied `OracleDecimal` structure with its value set to the logarithm of the supplied `OracleDecimal` structure (Overloaded)
Pow	Returns a new `OracleDecimal` structure with its value set to the supplied `OracleDecimal` structure raised to the supplied power (Overloaded)

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

Exp

This method returns a new `OracleDecimal` structure with its value set to e raised to the supplied `OracleDecimal`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static OracleDecimal Exp(OracleDecimal val);
```

Parameters

- *`val`*

  An `OracleDecimal` structure.

Return Value

An `OracleDecimal` structure.

Remarks

If either argument has a null value, the returned `OracleDecimal` has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

Log

`Log` returns the supplied `OracleDecimal` structure with its value set to the logarithm of the supplied `OracleDecimal` structure.

Overload List:

- Log(OracleDecimal)

This method returns a new `OracleDecimal` structure with its value set to the natural logarithm (base e) of the supplied `OracleDecimal` structure.

- Log(OracleDecimal, int)

  This method returns the supplied `OracleDecimal` structure with its value set to the logarithm of the supplied `OracleDecimal` structure in the supplied base.

- Log(OracleDecimal, OracleDecimal)

  This method returns the supplied `OracleDecimal` structure with its value set to the logarithm of the supplied `OracleDecimal` structure in the supplied base.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

Log(OracleDecimal)

This method returns a new `OracleDecimal` structure with its value set to the natural logarithm (base e) of the supplied `OracleDecimal` structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static OracleDecimal Log(OracleDecimal val);
```

Parameters

- *val*

  An `OracleDecimal` structure whose logarithm is to be calculated.

Return Value

Returns a new `OracleDecimal` structure with its value set to the natural logarithm (base e) of *val*.

Exceptions

`ArgumentOutOfRangeException` - The supplied `OracleDecimal` value is less than zero.

Remarks

If the supplied `OracleDecimal` structure has a null value, the returned `OracleDecimal` has a null value.

If the supplied `OracleDecimal` structure has zero value, the result is undefined, and the returned `OracleDecimal` structure has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

Log(OracleDecimal, int)

This method returns the supplied `OracleDecimal` structure with its value set to the logarithm of the supplied `OracleDecimal` structure in the supplied base.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static OracleDecimal Log(OracleDecimal val, int logBase);
```

Parameters

- *val*

  An `OracleDecimal` structure whose logarithm is to be calculated.

- *logBase*

  An `int` that specifies the base of the logarithm.

Return Value

A new `OracleDecimal` structure with its value set to the logarithm of *val* in the supplied base.

Exceptions

`ArgumentOutOfRangeException` - Either argument is less than zero.

Remarks

If either argument has a null value, the returned `OracleDecimal` has a null value.

If both arguments have zero value, the result is undefined, and the returned `OracleDecimal` structure has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

Log(OracleDecimal, OracleDecimal)

This method returns the supplied `OracleDecimal` structure with its value set to the logarithm of the supplied `OracleDecimal` structure in the supplied base.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static OracleDecimal Log(OracleDecimal val, OracleDecimal logBase);
```

Parameters

- *val*

  An `OracleDecimal` structure whose logarithm is to be calculated.

- *logBase*

  An `OracleDecimal` structure that specifies the base of the logarithm.

Return Value

Returns the logarithm of *val* in the supplied base.

Exceptions

`ArgumentOutOfRangeException` - Either the *`val`* or *`logBase`* parameter is less than zero.

Remarks

If either argument has a null value, the returned `OracleDecimal` has a null value.

If both arguments have zero value, the result is undefined, and the returned `OracleDecimal` structure has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

Pow

`Pow` returns a new `OracleDecimal` structure with its value set to the supplied `OracleDecimal` structure raised to the supplied power.

Overload List:

- Pow(OracleDecimal, int)

  This method returns a new `OracleDecimal` structure with its value set to the supplied `OracleDecimal` value raised to the supplied `Int32` power.

- Pow(OracleDecimal, OracleDecimal)

  This method returns a new `OracleDecimal` structure with its value set to the supplied `OracleDecimal` structure raised to the supplied `OracleDecimal` power.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

Pow(OracleDecimal, int)

This method returns a new `OracleDecimal` structure with its value set to the supplied `OracleDecimal` value raised to the supplied `Int32` power.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static OracleDecimal Pow(OracleDecimal val, int power);
```

Parameters

- *`val`*

  An `OracleDecimal` structure.

- *`power`*

  An `int` value that specifies the power.

Return Value

An `OracleDecimal` structure.

Remarks

If the supplied `OracleDecimal` structure has a null value, the returned `OracleDecimal` has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

Pow(OracleDecimal, OracleDecimal)

This method returns a new `OracleDecimal` structure with its value set to the supplied `OracleDecimal` structure raised to the supplied `OracleDecimal` power.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static OracleDecimal Pow(OracleDecimal val, OracleDecimal power);
```

Parameters

- *val*

  An `OracleDecimal` structure.

- *power*

  An `OracleDecimal` structure that specifies the power.

Return Value

An `OracleDecimal` structure.

Remarks

If the supplied `OracleDecimal` structure has a null value, the returned `OracleDecimal` has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

OracleDecimal Static (Trigonometric) Methods

The `OracleDecimal` static (trigonometric) methods are listed in Table 12–42.

Table 12–42 OracleDecimal Static (Trigonometric) Methods

Methods	Description
Acos	Returns an angle in radian whose cosine is the supplied `OracleDecimal` structure
Asin	Returns an angle in radian whose sine is the supplied `OracleDecimal` structure
Atan	Returns an angle in radian whose tangent is the supplied `OracleDecimal` structure
Atan2	Returns an angle in radian whose tangent is the quotient of the two supplied `OracleDecimal` structures
Cos	Returns the cosine of the supplied angle in radian
Sin	Returns the sine of the supplied angle in radian
Tan	Returns the tangent of the supplied angle in radian
Cosh	Returns the hyperbolic cosine of the supplied angle in radian
Sinh	Returns the hyperbolic sine of the supplied angle in radian
Tanh	Returns the hyperbolic tangent of the supplied angle in radian

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

Acos

This method returns an angle in radian whose cosine is the supplied `OracleDecimal` structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static OracleDecimal Acos(OracleDecimal val);
```

Parameters

- *val*

  An `OracleDecimal` structure. Range is (-1 to 1).

Return Value

An `OracleDecimal` structure that represents an angle in radian.

Remarks

If either argument has a null value, the returned `OracleDecimal` has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

Asin

This method returns an angle in radian whose sine is the supplied `OracleDecimal` structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static OracleDecimal Asin(OracleDecimal val);
```

Parameters

- *val*

  An `OracleDecimal` structure. Range is (-1 to 1).

Return Value

An `OracleDecimal` structure that represents an angle in radian.

Remarks

If either argument has a null value, the returned `OracleDecimal` has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

Atan

This method returns an angle in radian whose tangent is the supplied `OracleDecimal` structure

Declaration

```
// C#
public static OracleDecimal Atan(OracleDecimal val);
```

Parameters

- *val*

  An `OracleDecimal`.

Return Value

An `OracleDecimal` structure that represents an angle in radian.

Remarks

If the argument has a null value, the returned `OracleDecimal` has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

Atan2

This method returns an angle in radian whose tangent is the quotient of the two supplied `OracleDecimal` structures.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static OracleDecimal Atan2(OracleDecimal val1, OracleDecimal val2);
```

Parameters

- *val1*

  An `OracleDecimal` structure that represents the y-coordinate.

- *val2*

  An `OracleDecimal` structure that represents the x-coordinate.

Return Value

An `OracleDecimal` structure that represents an angle in radian.

Remarks

If either argument has a null value, the returned `OracleDecimal` has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

Cos

This method returns the cosine of the supplied angle in radian.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static OracleDecimal Cos(OracleDecimal val);
```

Parameters

- *val*

  An `OracleDecimal` structure that represents an angle in radian.

Return Value

An `OracleDecimal` instance.

Exceptions

`ArgumentOutOfRangeException` - The *val* parameter is positive or negative infinity.

Remarks

If either argument has a null value, the returned `OracleDecimal` has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

Sin

This method returns the sine of the supplied angle in radian.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static OracleDecimal Sin(OracleDecimal val);
```

Parameters

- *val*

  An `OracleDecimal` structure.

Return Value

An `OracleDecimal` structure that represents an angle in radian.

Exceptions

`ArgumentOutOfRangeException` - The *val* parameter is positive or negative infinity.

Remarks

If either argument has a null value, the returned `OracleDecimal` has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

Tan

This method returns the tangent of the supplied angle in radian.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static OracleDecimal Tan(OracleDecimal val);
```

Parameters

- *val*

  An `OracleDecimal` structure that represents an angle in radian.

Return Value

An `OracleDecimal` instance.

Exceptions

`ArgumentOutOfRangeException` - The *`val`* parameter is positive or negative infinity.

Remarks

If either argument has a null value, the returned `OracleDecimal` has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

Cosh

This method returns the hyperbolic cosine of the supplied angle in radian.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static OracleDecimal Cosh(OracleDecimal val);
```

Parameters

- *`val`*

  An `OracleDecimal` structure that represents an angle in radian.

Return Value

An `OracleDecimal` instance.

Remarks

If either argument has a null value, the returned `OracleDecimal` has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

Sinh

This method returns the hyperbolic sine of the supplied angle in radian.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static OracleDecimal Sinh(OracleDecimal val);
```

Parameters

- *`val`*

  An `OracleDecimal` structure that represents an angle in radian.

Return Value

An `OracleDecimal` instance.

Remarks

If either argument has a null value, the returned `OracleDecimal` has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

Tanh

This method returns the hyperbolic tangent of the supplied angle in radian.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static OracleDecimal Tanh(OracleDecimal val);
```

Parameters

- *val*

  An `OracleDecimal` structure that represents an angle in radian.

Return Value

An `OracleDecimal` instance.

Remarks

If either argument has a null value, the returned `OracleDecimal` has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

OracleDecimal Static (Comparison) Operators

The `OracleDecimal` static (comparison) operators are listed in Table 12–43.

Table 12–43 OracleDecimal Static (Comparison) Operators

Operator	Description
operator +	Adds two `OracleDecimal` values
operator /	Divides one `OracleDecimal` value by another
operator ==	Determines if the two `OracleDecimal` values are equal
operator >	Determines if the first of two `OracleDecimal` values is greater than the second
operator >=	Determines if the first of two `OracleDecimal` values is greater than or equal to the second
operator !=	Determines if the two `OracleDecimal` values are not equal
operator <	Determines if the first of two `OracleDecimal` values is less than the second
operator <=	Determines if the first of two `OracleDecimal` values is less than or equal to the second
operator *	Multiplies two `OracleDecimal` structures
operator -	Subtracts one `OracleDecimal` structure from another
operator -	Negates an `OracleDecimal` structure
operator%	Returns a new `OracleDecimal` structure with its value set to the modulus of two `OracleDecimal` structures.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

operator +

This method adds two `OracleDecimal` values.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static OracleDecimal operator + (OracleDecimal val1, OracleDecimal val2);
```

Parameters

- *val1*

  The first `OracleDecimal`.

- *val2*

  The second `OracleDecimal`.

Return Value

An `OracleDecimal` structure.

Remarks

If either operand has a null value, the returned `OracleDecimal` has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

operator /

This method divides one `OracleDecimal` value by another.

Declaration

```
/ C#
public static OracleDecimal operator / (OracleDecimal val1, OracleDecimal val2)
```

Parameters

- *val1*

  The first `OracleDecimal`.

- *val2*

The second `OracleDecimal`.

Return Value

An `OracleDecimal` structure.

Remarks

If either operand has a null value, the returned `OracleDecimal` has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

operator ==

This method determines if two `OracleDecimal` values are equal.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool operator == (OracleDecimal val1, OracleDecimal val2);
```

Parameters

- *val1*

  The first `OracleDecimal`.

- *val2*

  The second `OracleDecimal`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if their values are equal; otherwise, returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleDecimal` that has a value compares greater than an `OracleDecimal` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleDecimal`s that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

operator >

This method determines if the first of two `OracleDecimal` values is greater than the second.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool operator > (OracleDecimal val1, OracleDecimal val2);
```

Parameters

- *val1*

  The first `OracleDecimal`.

- *val2*

  The second `OracleDecimal`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the two `OracleDecimal` values are not equal; otherwise, returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleDecimal` that has a value compares greater than an `OracleDecimal` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleDecimal`s that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

operator >=

This method determines if the first of two `OracleDecimal` values is greater than or equal to the second.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool operator >= (OracleDecimal val1, OracleDecimal val2);
```

Parameters

- *val1*

  The first `OracleDecimal`.

- *val2*

  The second `OracleDecimal`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the first of two `OracleDecimal` values is greater than or equal to the second; otherwise, returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleDecimal` that has a value compares greater than an `OracleDecimal` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleDecimals` that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

operator !=

This method determines if the first of two `OracleDecimal` values are not equal.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool operator != (OracleDecimal val1, OracleDecimal val2);
```

Parameters

- *val1*

  The first `OracleDecimal`.

- *val2*

  The second `OracleDecimal`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the two `OracleDecimal` values are not equal; otherwise, returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleDecimal` that has a value compares greater than an `OracleDecimal` that has a null value.

- Two `OracleDecimals` that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

operator <

This method determines if the first of two `OracleDecimal` values is less than the second.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool operator < (OracleDecimal val1, OracleDecimal val2);
```

Parameters

- *val1*

  The first `OracleDecimal`.

- *val2*

  The second `OracleDecimal`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the first of two `OracleDecimal` values is less than the second; otherwise, returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleDecimal` that has a value compares greater than an `OracleDecimal` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleDecimals` that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

operator <=

This method determines if the first of two `OracleDecimal` values is less than or equal to the second.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool operator <= (OracleDecimal val1, OracleDecimal val2);
```

Parameters

- *val1*

  The first `OracleDecimal`.

- *val2*

  The second OracleDecimal.

Return Value

Returns true if the first of two OracleDecimal values is less than or equal to the second; otherwise, returns false.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any OracleDecimal that has a value compares greater than an OracleDecimal that has a null value.
- Two OracleDecimals that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

operator *

This method multiplies two OracleDecimal structures.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static OracleDecimal operator * (OracleDecimal val1, OracleDecimal val2);
```

Parameters

- *val1*

  The first OracleDecimal.

- *val2*

  The second OracleDecimal.

Return Value

A new OracleDecimal structure.

Remarks

If either operand has a null value, the returned OracleDecimal has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

operator -

This method subtracts one OracleDecimal structure from another.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static OracleDecimal operator - (OracleDecimal val1, OracleDecimal val2);
```

Parameters

- *val1*

  The first `OracleDecimal`.

- *val2*

  The second `OracleDecimal`.

Return Value

A new `OracleDecimal` structure.

Remarks

If either operand has a null value, the returned `OracleDecimal` has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

operator -

This method negates the supplied `OracleDecimal` structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static OracleDecimal operator - (OracleDecimal val);
```

Parameters

- *val*

  An `OracleDecimal`.

Return Value

A new `OracleDecimal` structure.

Remarks

If the supplied `OracleDecimal` structure has a null value, the returned `OracleDecimal` has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

operator%

This method returns a new `OracleDecimal` structure with its value set to the modulus of two `OracleDecimal` structures.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static OracleDecimal operator % (OracleDecimal val,
    OracleDecimal divider);
```

Parameters

- *val*

  An `OracleDecimal`.

- *divider*

  An `OracleDecimal`.

Return Value

A new `OracleDecimal` structure.

Remarks

If either operand has a null value, the returned `OracleDecimal` has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

OracleDecimal Static Operators (Conversion from .NET Type to OracleDecimal)

The `OracleDecimal` static operators (Conversion from .NET Type to `OracleDecimal`) are listed in Table 12–44.

Table 12–44 OracleDecimal Static Operators (Conversion from .NET Type to OracleDecimal)

Operator	Description
implicit operator OracleDecimal	Converts an instance value to an `OracleDecimal` structure (Overloaded)
explicit operator OracleDecimal	Converts an instance value to an `OracleDecimal` structure (Overloaded)

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

implicit operator OracleDecimal

`implicit operator OracleDecimal` returns the `OracleDecimal` representation of a value.

Overload List:

- implicit operator OracleDecimal(decimal)

  This method returns the `OracleDecimal` representation of a `decimal` value.

- implicit operator OracleDecimal(int)

  This method returns the `OracleDecimal` representation of an `int` value.

- implicit operator OracleDecimal(long)

  This method returns the `OracleDecimal` representation of a `long` value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

implicit operator OracleDecimal(decimal)

This method returns the `OracleDecimal` representation of a `decimal` value.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static implicit operator OracleDecimal(decimal val);
```

Parameters

- *val*

  A `decimal` value.

Return Value

An `OracleDecimal`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

implicit operator OracleDecimal(int)

This method returns the `OracleDecimal` representation of an `int` value.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static implicit operator OracleDecimal(int val);
```

Parameters

- *`val`*

  An `int` value.

Return Value

An `OracleDecimal`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

implicit operator OracleDecimal(long)

This method returns the `OracleDecimal` representation of a `long` value.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static implicit operator OracleDecimal(long val);
```

Parameters

- *`val`*

  A `long` value.

Return Value

An `OracleDecimal`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

explicit operator OracleDecimal

`OracleDecimal` returns the `OracleDecimal` representation of a value.

Overload List:

- explicit operator OracleDecimal(double)

  This method returns the `OracleDecimal` representation of a double.

- explicit operator OracleDecimal(string)

  This method returns the `OracleDecimal` representation of a string.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

explicit operator OracleDecimal(double)

This method returns the `OracleDecimal` representation of a double.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static explicit operator OracleDecimal(double val);
```

Parameters

- *val*

  A `double`.

Return Value

An `OracleDecimal`.

Exceptions

`OverFlowException` - The value of the supplied `double` is greater than the maximum value of `OracleDecimal` or less than the minimum value of `OracleDecimal`.

Remarks

`OracleDecimal` contains the following values depending on the provided double value:

- `double.PositiveInfinity`: positive infinity value
- `double.NegativeInfinity`: negative infinity value.
- `double.NaN`: null value

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

explicit operator OracleDecimal(string)

This method returns the `OracleDecimal` representation of a string.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static explicit operator OracleDecimal(string numStr);
```

Parameters

- *numStr*

  A `string` that represents a numeric value.

Return Value

An `OracleDecimal`.

Exceptions

`ArgumentException` - The *numStr* parameter is an invalid string representation of an `OracleDecimal`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure
- "OracleGlobalization Class" on page 9-2
- "Globalization Support" on page 3-80

OracleDecimal Static Operators (Conversion from OracleDecimal to .NET)

The `OracleDecimal` static operators (Conversion from `OracleDecimal` to .NET) are listed in Table 12–45.

Table 12–45 OracleDecimal Static Operators (Conversion from OracleDecimal to .NET)

Operator	Description
explicit operator byte	Returns the `byte` representation of the `OracleDecimal` value
explicit operator decimal	Returns the `decimal` representation of the `OracleDecimal` value
explicit operator double	Returns the `double` representation of the `OracleDecimal` value
explicit operator short	Returns the `short` representation of the `OracleDecimal` value
explicit operator int	Returns the `int` representation of the `OracleDecimal` value
explicit operator long	Returns the `long` representation of the `OracleDecimal` value
explicit operator float	Returns the `float` representation of the `OracleDecimal` value

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

explicit operator byte

This method returns the `byte` representation of the `OracleDecimal` value.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static explicit operator byte(OracleDecimal val);
```

Parameters

- *val*

  An `OracleDecimal` structure.

Return Value

A `byte`.

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - `OracleDecimal` has a null value.

`OverFlowException`- The `byte` cannot represent the supplied `OracleDecimal` structure.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

explicit operator decimal

This method returns the `decimal` representation of the `OracleDecimal` value.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static explicit operator decimal(OracleDecimal val);
```

Parameters

- *val*

  An `OracleDecimal` structure.

Return Value

A `decimal`.

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The `OracleDecimal` has a null value.

`OverFlowException` - The `decimal` cannot represent the supplied `OracleDecimal` structure.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

explicit operator double

This method returns the `double` representation of the `OracleDecimal` value.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static explicit operator double(OracleDecimal val);
```

Parameters

- *val*

  An `OracleDecimal` structure.

Return Value

A `double`.

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The `OracleDecimal` has a null value.

`OverFlowException` - The `double` cannot represent the supplied `OracleDecimal` structure.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

explicit operator short

This method returns the `short` representation of the `OracleDecimal` value.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static explicit operator short(OracleDecimal val);
```

Parameters

- *val*

  An `OracleDecimal` structure.

Return Value

A `short`.

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The `OracleDecimal` has a null value.

`OverFlowException` - The `short` cannot represent the supplied `OracleDecimal` structure.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

explicit operator int

This method returns the `int` representation of the `OracleDecimal` value.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static explicit operator int(OracleDecimal val);
```

Parameters

- *val*

  An `OracleDecimal` structure.

Return Value

An `int`.

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The `OracleDecimal` has a null value.

`OverFlowException` - The `int` cannot represent the supplied `OracleDecimal` structure.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

explicit operator long

This method returns the `long` representation of the `OracleDecimal` value.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static explicit operator long(OracleDecimal val);
```

Parameters

- *val*

  An `OracleDecimal` structure.

Return Value

A `long`.

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The `OracleDecimal` has a null value.

`OverFlowException` - The `long` cannot represent the supplied `OracleDecimal` structure.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

explicit operator float

This method returns the `float` representation of the `OracleDecimal` value.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static explicit operator float(OracleDecimal val);
```

Parameters

- *val*

  An `OracleDecimal` structure.

Return Value

A `float`.

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The `OracleDecimal` has a null value.

`OverFlowException` - The `float` cannot represent the supplied `OracleDecimal` structure.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

OracleDecimal Properties

The `OracleDecimal` properties are listed in Table 12–46.

Table 12–46 OracleDecimal Properties

Properties	Description
BinData	Returns a byte array that represents the Oracle `NUMBER` in Oracle internal format
Format	Specifies the format for `ToString()`
IsInt	Indicates whether or not the current instance is an integer
IsNull	Indicates whether or not the current instance has a null value
IsPositive	Indicates whether or not the current instance is greater than `0`
IsZero	Indicates whether or not the current instance has a `zero` value
Value	Returns a `decimal` value

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

BinData

This property returns a byte array that represents the Oracle `NUMBER` in an internal Oracle format.

Declaration

```
// C#
public byte[] BinData {get;}
```

Property Value

A byte array that represents the Oracle `NUMBER` in an internal Oracle format.

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

Format

This property specifies the format for `ToString()`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public string Format {get; set;}
```

Property Value

The string which specifies the format.

Remarks

`Format` is used when `ToString()` is called on an instance of an `OracleDecimal`. It is useful if the `ToString()` method needs a specific currency symbol, group, or decimal separator as part of a string.

By default, this property is `null` which indicates that no special formatting is used.

The decimal and group separator characters are specified by the thread's `OracleGlobalization.NumericCharacters`.

The currency symbols are specified by the following thread properties:

- `OracleGlobalization.Currency`
- `OracleGlobalization.ISOCurrency`
- `OracleGlobalization.DualCurrency`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure
- "OracleGlobalization Class" on page 9-2
- "Globalization Support" on page 3-80

IsInt

This property indicates whether or not the current instance is an integer value.

Declaration

```
// C#
public bool IsInt {get;}
```

Property Value

A `bool` value that returns `true` if the current instance is an integer value; otherwise, returns `false`.

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

IsNull

This property indicates whether or not the current instance has a null value.

Declaration

```
// C#
```

```
public bool IsNull {get;}
```

Property Value

A `bool` value that returns `true` if the current instance has a null value; otherwise, returns `false`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

IsPositive

This property indicates whether or not the value of the current instance is greater than `0`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public bool IsPositive {get;}
```

Property Value

A `bool` value that returns `true` if the current instance is greater than `0`; otherwise, returns `false`.

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

IsZero

This property indicates whether or not the current instance has a zero value.

Declaration

```
// C#
public bool IsZero{get;}
```

Property Value

A `bool` value that returns `true` if the current instance has a zero value; otherwise, returns `false`.

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

Value

This method returns a `decimal` value.

Declaration

```
// C#
public decimal Value {get;}
```

Property Value

A `decimal` value.

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

`OverFlowException` - The `decimal` cannot represent the supplied `OracleDecimal` structure.

Remarks

Precision can be lost when the `decimal` value is obtained from an `OracleDecimal`. See Remarks under "OracleDecimal Structure" on page 12-65 for further information.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

OracleDecimal Instance Methods

The `OracleDecimal` instance methods are listed in Table 12–47.

Table 12–47 OracleDecimal Instance Methods

Method	Description
CompareTo	Compares the current instance to the supplied object and returns an integer that represents their relative values
Equals	Determines whether or not an object is an instance of `OracleDecimal`, and whether or not the value of the object is equal to the current instance (Overloaded)
GetHashCode	Returns a hash code for the current instance
GetType	Inherited from `System.Object`
ToByte	Returns the `byte` representation of the current instance
ToDouble	Returns the `double` representation of the current instance
ToInt16	Returns the `Int16` representation of the current instance
ToInt32	Returns the `Int32` representation of the current instance
ToInt64	Returns the `Int64` representation of the current instance
ToSingle	Returns the `Single` representation of the current instance
ToString	Overloads `Object.ToString()` Returns the `string` representation of the current instance

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

CompareTo

This method compares the current instance to the supplied object and returns an integer that represents their relative values.

Declaration

```
// C#
public int CompareTo(object obj);
```

Parameters

- *obj*

  The supplied instance.

Return Value

The method returns a number:

- Less than zero: if the value of the current instance is less than *obj* .
- Zero: if the value of the current instance is equal to *obj*.
- Greater than zero: if the value of the current instance is greater than *obj*.

Implements

`IComparable`

Exceptions

`ArgumentException` - The parameter is not of type `OracleDecimal`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- The comparison must be between `OracleDecimals`. For example, comparing an `OracleDecimal` instance with an `OracleBinary` instance is not allowed. When an `OracleDecimal` is compared with a different type, an `ArgumentException` is thrown.
- Any `OracleDecimal` that has a value compares greater than an `OracleDecimal` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleDecimals` that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

Equals

Overrides `Object`

This method determines whether or not an object is an instance of `OracleDecimal`, and whether or not the value of the object is equal to the current instance.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override bool Equals(object obj);
```

Parameters

- *obj*

  An `OracleDecimal` instance.

Return Value

Returns `true` if *obj* is an instance of `OracleDecimal`, and the value of *obj* is equal to the current instance; otherwise, returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleDecimal` that has a value compares greater than an `OracleDecimal` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleDecimals` that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

GetHashCode

Overrides `Object`

This method returns a hash code for the current instance.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override int GetHashCode();
```

Return Value

Returns a hash code.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

ToByte

This method returns the `byte` representation of the current instance.

Declaration

```
// C#
public byte ToByte();
```

Return Value

A `byte`.

Exceptions

`OverFlowException` - The `byte` cannot represent the current instance.

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

ToDouble

This method returns the `double` representation of the current instance.

Declaration

```
// C#
public double ToDouble();
```

Return Value

A `double`.

Exceptions

`OverFlowException` - The `double` cannot represent the current instance.

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

ToInt16

This method returns the `Int16` representation of the current instance.

Declaration

```
// C#
public short ToInt16();
```

Return Value

A `short`.

Exceptions

`OverFlowException` - The `short` cannot represent the current instance.

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

ToInt32

This method returns the `Int32` representation of the current instance.

Declaration

```
// C#
public int ToInt32();
```

Return Value

An `int`.

Exceptions

`OverFlowException` - The `int` cannot represent the current instance.

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

ToInt64

This method returns the `Int64` representation of the current instance.

Declaration

```
// C#
public long ToInt64();
```

Return Value

A `long`.

Exceptions

`OverFlowException` - The `long` cannot represent the current instance.

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

ToSingle

This method returns the `Single` representation of the current instance.

Declaration

```
// C#
public float ToSingle();
```

Return Value

A `float`.

Exceptions

`OverFlowException` - The `float` cannot represent the current instance.

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure

ToString

Overrides `Object`

This method returns the `string` representation of the current instance.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override string ToString();
```

Return Value

Returns the number in a string.

Remarks

If the current instance has a null value, the returned string is "null".

The returned value is a string representation of an `OracleDecimal` in the numeric format specified by the `Format` property.

The decimal and group separator characters are specified by the thread's `OracleGlobalization.NumericCharacters`.

The currency symbols are specified by the following thread properties:

- `OracleGlobalization.Currency`
- `OracleGlobalization.ISOCurrency`
- `OracleGlobalization.DualCurrency`

If the numeric format is not specified, an Oracle default value is used.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleDecimal Members
- OracleDecimal Structure
- "OracleGlobalization Class" on page 9-2
- "Globalization Support" on page 3-80

OracleIntervalDS Structure

The `OracleIntervalDS` structure represents the Oracle `INTERVAL DAY TO SECOND` data type to be stored in or retrieved from a database. Each `OracleIntervalDS` stores a period of time in term of days, hours, minutes, seconds, and fractional seconds.

Class Inheritance

```
System.Object
  System.ValueType
    Oracle.DataAccess.Types.OracleIntervalDS
```

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public struct OracleIntervalDS : IComparable, INullable, IXmlSerializable

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public struct OracleIntervalDS : IComparable, INullable
```

Thread Safety

All public static methods are thread-safe, although instance methods do not guarantee thread safety.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Types;

class OracleIntervalDSSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    OracleIntervalDS iDSMax = OracleIntervalDS.MaxValue;
    double totalDays = iDSMax.TotalDays;

    totalDays -= 1;
    OracleIntervalDS iDSMax_1 = new OracleIntervalDS(totalDays);

    // Calculate the difference
    OracleIntervalDS iDSDiff = iDSMax - iDSMax_1;

    // Prints "iDSDiff.ToString() = +000000000 23:59:59.999999999"
    Console.WriteLine("iDSDiff.ToString() = " + iDSDiff.ToString());
  }
}
```

Requirements

Namespace: `Oracle.DataAccess.Types`

Assembly: `Oracle.DataAccess.dll`

Microsoft .NET Framework Version: 1.*x* or 2.0

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalDS Members
- OracleIntervalDS Constructors
- OracleIntervalDS Static Fields
- OracleIntervalDS Static Methods
- OracleIntervalDS Static Operators
- OracleIntervalDS Type Conversions
- OracleIntervalDS Properties
- OracleIntervalDS Methods

OracleIntervalDS Members

`OracleIntervalDS` members are listed in the following tables:

OracleIntervalDS Constructors

`OracleIntervalDS` constructors are listed in Table 12–48

Table 12–48 OracleIntervalDS Constructors

Constructor	Description
OracleIntervalDS Constructors	Instantiates a new instance of `OracleIntervalDS` structure (Overloaded)

OracleIntervalDS Static Fields

The `OracleIntervalDS` static fields are listed in Table 12–49.

Table 12–49 OracleIntervalDS Static Fields

Field	Description
MaxValue	Represents the maximum valid time interval for an `OracleIntervalDS` structure
MinValue	Represents the minimum valid time interval for an `OracleIntervalDS` structure
Null	Represents a null value that can be assigned to an `OracleIntervalDS` instance
Zero	Represents a zero value for an `OracleIntervalDS` structure

OracleIntervalDS Static Methods

The `OracleIntervalDS` static methods are listed in Table 12–50.

Table 12–50 OracleIntervalDS Static Methods

Methods	Description
Equals	Determines whether or not two `OracleIntervalDS` values are equal (Overloaded)
GreaterThan	Determines whether or not one `OracleIntervalDS` value is greater than another
GreaterThanOrEqual	Determines whether or not one `OracleIntervalDS` value is greater than or equal to another
LessThan	Determines whether or not one `OracleIntervalDS` value is less than another
LessThanOrEqual	Determines whether or not one `OracleIntervalDS` value is less than or equal to another
NotEquals	Determines whether or not two `OracleIntervalDS` values are not equal
Parse	Returns an `OracleIntervalDS` structure and sets its value for time interval using a string

Table 12–50 (Cont.) OracleIntervalDS Static Methods

Methods	Description
SetPrecision	Returns a new instance of an `OracleIntervalDS` with the specified day precision and fractional second precision

OracleIntervalDS Static Operators

The `OracleIntervalDS` static operators are listed in Table 12–51.

Table 12–51 OracleIntervalDS Static Operators

Operator	Description
operator +	Adds two `OracleIntervalDS` values
operator ==	Determines whether or not two `OracleIntervalDS` values are equal
operator >	Determines whether or not one `OracleIntervalDS` value is greater than another
operator >=	Determines whether or not one `OracleIntervalDS` value is greater than or equal to another
operator !=	Determines whether or not two `OracleIntervalDS` values are not equal
operator <	Determines whether or not one `OracleIntervalDS` value is less than another
operator <=	Determines whether or not one `OracleIntervalDS` value is less than or equal to another
operator -	Subtracts one `OracleIntervalDS` value from another
operator -	Negates an `OracleIntervalDS` structure
operator *	Multiplies an `OracleIntervalDS` value by a number
operator /	Divides an `OracleIntervalDS` value by a number

OracleIntervalDS Type Conversions

The `OracleIntervalDS` type conversions are listed in Table 12–52.

Table 12–52 OracleIntervalDS Type Conversions

Operator	Description
explicit operator TimeSpan	Converts an `OracleIntervalDS` structure to a `TimeSpan` structure
explicit operator OracleIntervalDS	Converts a string to an `OracleIntervalDS` structure
implicit operator OracleIntervalDS	Converts a `TimeSpan` structure to an `OracleIntervalDS` structure

OracleIntervalDS Properties

The `OracleIntervalDS` properties are listed in Table 12–53.

Table 12–53 OracleIntervalDS Properties

Properties	Description
BinData	Returns an array of bytes that represents the Oracle `INTERVAL DAY TO SECOND` in Oracle internal format
Days	Gets the days component of an `OracleIntervalDS`
Hours	Gets the hours component of an `OracleIntervalDS`
IsNull	Indicates whether or not the current instance has a null value
Milliseconds	Gets the milliseconds component of an `OracleIntervalDS`
Minutes	Gets the minutes component of an `OracleIntervalDS`
Nanoseconds	Gets the nanoseconds component of an `OracleIntervalDS`
Seconds	Gets the seconds component of an `OracleIntervalDS`
TotalDays	Returns the total number, in days, that represent the time period in the `OracleIntervalDS` structure
Value	Specifies the time interval that is stored in the `OracleIntervalDS` structure

OracleIntervalDS Methods

The `OracleIntervalDS` methods are listed in Table 12–54.

Table 12–54 OracleIntervalDS Methods

Methods	Description
CompareTo	Compares the current `OracleIntervalDS` instance to an object, and returns an integer that represents their relative values
Equals	Determines whether or not the specified `object` has the same time interval as the current instance (Overloaded)
GetHashCode	Returns a hash code for the `OracleIntervalDS` instance
GetType	Inherited from `System.Object`
ToString	Converts the current `OracleIntervalDS` structure to a string

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalDS Structure

OracleIntervalDS Constructors

`OracleIntervalDS` constructors create a new instance of the `OracleIntervalDS` structure.

Overload List:

- OracleIntervalDS(TimeSpan)

  This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleIntervalDS` structure and sets its value using a `TimeSpan` structure.

- OracleIntervalDS(string)

  This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleIntervalDS` structure and sets its value using a string that indicates a period of time.

- OracleIntervalDS(double)

  This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleIntervalDS` structure and sets its value using the total number of days.

- OracleIntervalDS(int, int, int, int, double)

  This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleIntervalDS` structure and sets its value using the supplied days, hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds.

- OracleIntervalDS(int, int, int, int, int)

  This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleIntervalDS` structure and sets its value using the supplied days, hours, minutes, seconds, and nanoseconds.

- OracleIntervalDS(byte[ ])

  This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleIntervalDS` structure and sets its value to the provided byte array, which is in an internal Oracle `INTERVAL DAY TO SECOND` format.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalDS Structure
- OracleIntervalDS Members

OracleIntervalDS(TimeSpan)

This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleIntervalDS` structure and sets its value using a `TimeSpan` structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleIntervalDS(TimeSpan ts);
```

Parameters

- *ts*

  A `TimeSpan` structure.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalDS Structure
- OracleIntervalDS Members

OracleIntervalDS(string)

This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleIntervalDS` structure and sets its value using a string that indicates a period of time.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleIntervalDS(string intervalStr);
```

Parameters

- *`intervalStr`*

  A string representing the Oracle `INTERVAL DAY TO SECOND`.

Exceptions

`ArgumentException` - The *`intervalStr`* parameter is not in the valid format or has an invalid value.

`ArgumentNullException` - The *`intervalStr`* parameter is null.

Remarks

The value specified in the supplied *`intervalStr`* must be in Day HH:MI:SSxFF format.

Example

"1 2:3:4.99" means 1 day, 2 hours, 3 minutes, 4 seconds, and 990 milliseconds or 1 day, 2 hours, 3 minutes, 4 seconds, and 990000000 nanoseconds.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalDS Structure
- OracleIntervalDS Members

OracleIntervalDS(double)

This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleIntervalDS` structure and sets its value using the total number of days.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleIntervalDS(double totalDays);
```

Parameters

- *`totalDays`*

  The supplied total number of days for a time interval. Range of days is -1000,000,000 < *`totalDays`* < 1000,000,000.

Exceptions

`ArgumentOutOfRangeException` - The argument value for one or more of the parameters is out of the specified range.

`ArgumentException` - The argument values of the parameters cannot be used to construct a valid `OracleIntervalDS`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalDS Structure
- OracleIntervalDS Members

OracleIntervalDS(int, int, int, int, double)

This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleIntervalDS` structure and sets its value using the supplied days, hours, minutes, seconds, and milliseconds.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleIntervalDS (int days, int hours, int minutes, int seconds,
   double milliSeconds);
```

Parameters

- *days*

  The days provided. Range of day is (-999,999,999 to 999,999,999).

- *hours*

  The hours provided. Range of hour is (-23 to 23).

- *minutes*

  The minutes provided. Range of minute is (-59 to 59).

- *seconds*

  The seconds provided. Range of second is (-59 to 59).

- *milliSeconds*

  The milliseconds provided. Range of millisecond is (- 999.999999 to 999.999999).

Exceptions

`ArgumentOutOfRangeException` - The argument value for one or more of the parameters is out of the specified range.

`ArgumentException` - The argument values of the parameters cannot be used to construct a valid `OracleIntervalDS`.

Remarks

The sign of all the arguments must be the same.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalDS Structure
- OracleIntervalDS Members

OracleIntervalDS(int, int, int, int, int)

This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleIntervalDS` structure and sets its value using the supplied days, hours, minutes, seconds, and nanoseconds.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleIntervalDS (int days, int hours, int minutes, int seconds,
   int nanoseconds);
```

Parameters

- *days*

  The days provided. Range of day is (-999,999,999 to 999,999,999).

- *hours*

  The hours provided. Range of hour is (-23 to 23).

- *minutes*

  The minutes provided. Range of minute is (-59 to 59).

- *seconds*

  The seconds provided. Range of second is (-59 to 59).

- *nanoseconds*

  The nanoseconds provided. Range of nanosecond is (-999,999,999 to 999,999,999)

Exceptions

`ArgumentOutOfRangeException` - The argument value for one or more of the parameters is out of the specified range.

`ArgumentException` - The argument values of the parameters cannot be used to construct a valid `OracleIntervalDS`.

Remarks

The sign of all the arguments must be the same.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalDS Structure
- OracleIntervalDS Members

OracleIntervalDS(byte[ ])

This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleIntervalDS` structure and sets its value to the provided byte array, which is in an internal Oracle `INTERVAL DAY TO SECOND` format.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleIntervalDS (byte[ ] bytes);
```

Parameters

- *bytes*

A byte array that is in an internal Oracle `INTERVAL DAY TO SECOND` format.

Exceptions

`ArgumentException` - `bytes` is not in internal Oracle `INTERVAL DAY TO SECOND` format, or `bytes` is not a valid Oracle `INTERVAL DAY TO SECOND`.

`ArgumentNullException` - *`bytes`* is null.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalDS Structure
- OracleIntervalDS Members

OracleIntervalDS Static Fields

The `OracleIntervalDS` static fields are listed in Table 12–55.

Table 12–55 OracleIntervalDS Static Fields

Field	Description
MaxValue	Represents the maximum valid time interval for an `OracleIntervalDS` structure
MinValue	Represents the minimum valid time interval for an `OracleIntervalDS` structure
Null	Represents a null value that can be assigned to an `OracleIntervalDS` instance
Zero	Represents a zero value for an `OracleIntervalDS` structure

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalDS Structure
- OracleIntervalDS Members

MaxValue

This static field represents the maximum value for an `OracleIntervalDS` structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static readonly OracleIntervalDS MaxValue;
```

Remarks

Maximum values:

- Day: 999999999
- hour: 23
- minute is 59
- second: 59
- nanosecond: 999999999

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalDS Structure
- OracleIntervalDS Members

MinValue

This static field represents the minimum value for an `OracleIntervalDS` structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static readonly OracleIntervalDS MinValue;
```

Remarks

Minimum values:

- Day: -999999999
- hour: -23
- minute: -59
- second: -59
- nanosecond: -999999999

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalDS Structure
- OracleIntervalDS Members

Null

This static field represents a null value that can be assigned to an `OracleIntervalDS` instance.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static readonly OracleIntervalDS Null;
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalDS Structure
- OracleIntervalDS Members

Zero

This static field represents a zero value for an `OracleIntervalDS` structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static readonly OracleIntervalDS Zero;
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalDS Structure
- OracleIntervalDS Members

OracleIntervalDS Static Methods

The `OracleIntervalDS` static methods are listed in Table 12–56.

Table 12–56 OracleIntervalDS Static Methods

Methods	Description
Equals	Determines whether or not two `OracleIntervalDS` values are equal (Overloaded)
GreaterThan	Determines whether or not one `OracleIntervalDS` value is greater than another
GreaterThanOrEqual	Determines whether or not one `OracleIntervalDS` value is greater than or equal to another
LessThan	Determines whether or not one `OracleIntervalDS` value is less than another
LessThanOrEqual	Determines whether or not one `OracleIntervalDS` value is less than or equal to another
NotEquals	Determines whether or not two `OracleIntervalDS` values are not equal
Parse	Returns an `OracleIntervalDS` structure and sets its value for time interval using a string
SetPrecision	Returns a new instance of an `OracleIntervalDS` with the specified day precision and fractional second precision

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalDS Structure
- OracleIntervalDS Members

Equals

This static method determines whether or not two `OracleIntervalDS` values are equal.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool Equals(OracleIntervalDS val1, OracleIntervalDS val2);
```

Parameters

- *`val1`*

  The first `OracleIntervalDS`.

- *`val2`*

  The second `OracleIntervalDS`.

Return Value

If the two `OracleIntervalDS` structures represent the same time interval, returns `true`; otherwise, returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleIntervalDS` that has a value compares greater than an `OracleIntervalDS` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleIntervalDS`s that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalDS Structure
- OracleIntervalDS Members

GreaterThan

This static method determines whether or not the first of two `OracleIntervalDS` values is greater than the second.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool GreaterThan(OracleIntervalDS val1, OracleIntervalDS
   val2);
```

Parameters

- *val1*

  The first `OracleIntervalDS`.

- *val2*

  The second `OracleIntervalDS`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the first of two `OracleIntervalDS` values is greater than the second; otherwise, returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleIntervalDS` that has a value compares greater than an `OracleIntervalDS` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleIntervalDS`s that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalDS Structure
- OracleIntervalDS Members

GreaterThanOrEqual

This static method determines whether or not the first of two `OracleIntervalDS` values is greater than or equal to the second.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool GreaterThanOrEqual(OracleIntervalDS val1,
  OracleIntervalDS val2);
```

Parameters

- *val1*

  The first `OracleIntervalDS`.

- *val2*

  The second `OracleIntervalDS`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the first of two `OracleIntervalDS` values is greater than or equal to the second; otherwise, returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleIntervalDS` that has a value compares greater than an `OracleIntervalDS` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleIntervalDS`s that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalDS Structure
- OracleIntervalDS Members

LessThan

This static method determines whether or not the first of two `OracleIntervalDS` values is less than the second.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool LessThan(OracleIntervalDS val1, OracleIntervalDS val2);
```

Parameters

- *val1*

  The first `OracleIntervalDS`.

- *val2*

  The second `OracleIntervalDS`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the first of two `OracleIntervalDS` values is less than the second; otherwise, returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleIntervalDS` that has a value compares greater than an `OracleIntervalDS` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleIntervalDS`s that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalDS Structure
- OracleIntervalDS Members

LessThanOrEqual

This static method determines whether or not the first of two `OracleIntervalDS` values is less than or equal to the second.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool LessThanOrEqual(OracleIntervalDS val1, OracleIntervalDS val2);
```

Parameters

- *val1*

  The first `OracleIntervalDS`.

- *val2*

  The second `OracleIntervalDS`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the first of two `OracleIntervalDS` values is less than or equal to the second; otherwise, returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleIntervalDS` that has a value compares greater than an `OracleIntervalDS` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleIntervalDS`s that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalDS Structure
- OracleIntervalDS Members

NotEquals

This static method determines whether or not two `OracleIntervalDS` values are not equal.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool NotEquals(OracleIntervalDS val1, OracleIntervalDS val2);
```

Parameters

- *val1*

  The first OracleIntervalDS.

- *val2*

  The second OracleIntervalDS.

Return Value

Returns true if two OracleIntervalDS values are not equal; otherwise, returns false.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any OracleIntervalDS that has a value compares greater than an OracleIntervalDS that has a null value.
- Two OracleIntervalDSs that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalDS Structure
- OracleIntervalDS Members

Parse

This static method returns an OracleIntervalDS instance and sets its value for time interval using a string.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static OracleIntervalDS Parse(string intervalStr);
```

Parameters

- *intervalStr*

  A string representing the Oracle INTERVAL DAY TO SECOND.

Return Value

Returns an OracleIntervalDS instance representing the time interval from the supplied string.

Exceptions

ArgumentException - The *intervalStr* parameter is not in the valid format or *intervalStr* has an invalid value.

ArgumentNullException - The *intervalStr* parameter is null.

Remarks

The value specified in *intervalStr* must be in Day HH:MI:SSxFF format.

Example

"1 2:3:4.99" means 1 day, 2 hours, 3 minutes, 4 seconds, and 990 milliseconds or 1 day, 2 hours, 3 minutes, 4 seconds, and 990000000 nanoseconds.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalDS Structure
- OracleIntervalDS Members

SetPrecision

This static method returns a new instance of an OracleIntervalDS with the specified day precision and fractional second precision.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static OracleIntervalDS SetPrecision(OracleIntervalDS value1,
    int dayPrecision, int fracSecPrecision);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  An OracleIntervalDS structure.

- *dayPrecision*

  The day precision provided. Range of day precision is (0 to 9).

- *fracSecPrecision*

  The fractional second precision provided. Range of fractional second precision is (0 to 9).

Return Value

An OracleIntervalDS instance.

Exceptions

ArgumentOutOfRangeException - An argument value is out of the specified range.

Remarks

Depending on the value specified in the supplied *dayPrecision*, 0 or more leading zeros are displayed in the string returned by ToString().

The value specified in the supplied *fracSecPrecision* is used to perform a rounding off operation on the supplied OracleIntervalDS value. Depending on this value, 0 or more trailing zeros are displayed in the string returned by ToString().

Example

The OracleIntervalDS with a value of "1 2:3:4.99" results in the string "001 2:3:4.99000" when SetPrecision() is called, with the day precision set to 3 and fractional second precision set to 5.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalDS Structure
- OracleIntervalDS Members

OracleIntervalDS Static Operators

The `OracleIntervalDS` static operators are listed in Table 12–57.

Table 12–57 OracleIntervalDS Static Operators

Operator	Description
operator +	Adds two `OracleIntervalDS` values
operator ==	Determines whether or not two `OracleIntervalDS` values are equal
operator >	Determines whether or not one `OracleIntervalDS` value is greater than another
operator >=	Determines whether or not one `OracleIntervalDS` value is greater than or equal to another
operator !=	Determines whether or not two `OracleIntervalDS` values are not equal
operator <	Determines whether or not one `OracleIntervalDS` value is less than another
operator <=	Determines whether or not one `OracleIntervalDS` value is less than or equal to another
operator -	Subtracts one `OracleIntervalDS` value from another
operator -	Negates an `OracleIntervalDS` structure
operator *	Multiplies an `OracleIntervalDS` value by a number
operator /	Divides an `OracleIntervalDS` value by a number

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalDS Structure
- OracleIntervalDS Members

operator +

This static operator adds two `OracleIntervalDS` values.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static OracleIntervalDS operator + (OracleIntervalDS val1,
   OracleIntervalDS val2);
```

Parameters

- *val1*

  The first `OracleIntervalDS`.

- *val2*

  The second `OracleIntervalDS`.

Return Value

An `OracleIntervalDS`.

Remarks

If either argument has a null value, the returned `OracleIntervalDS` structure has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalDS Structure
- OracleIntervalDS Members

operator ==

This static operator determines if two `OracleIntervalDS` values are equal.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool operator == (OracleIntervalDS val1,
    OracleIntervalDS val2);
```

Parameters

- *val1*

  The first `OracleIntervalDS`.

- *val2*

  The second `OracleIntervalDS`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the two `OracleIntervalDS` values are the same; otherwise returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleIntervalDS` that has a value compares greater than an `OracleIntervalDS` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleIntervalDS`s that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalDS Structure
- OracleIntervalDS Members

operator >

This static operator determines if the first of two `OracleIntervalDS` values is greater than the second.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool operator > (OracleIntervalDS val1,
   OracleIntervalDS val2);
```

Parameters

- *val1*

  The first OracleIntervalDS.

- *val2*

  The second OracleIntervalDS.

Return Value

Returns true if one OracleIntervalDS value is greater than another; otherwise, returns false.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any OracleIntervalDS that has a value compares greater than an OracleIntervalDS that has a null value.
- Two OracleIntervalDSs that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalDS Structure
- OracleIntervalDS Members

operator >=

This static operator determines if the first of two OracleIntervalDS values is greater than or equal to the second.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool operator >= (OracleIntervalDS val1,
  OracleIntervalDS val2);
```

Parameters

- *val1*

  The first OracleIntervalDS.

- *val2*

  The second OracleIntervalDS.

Return Value

Returns true if the first of two OracleIntervalDS values is greater than or equal to the second; otherwise, returns false.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any OracleIntervalDS that has a value compares greater than an OracleIntervalDS that has a null value.
- Two OracleIntervalDSs that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalDS Structure
- OracleIntervalDS Members

operator !=

This static operator determines if the two `OracleIntervalDS` values are not equal.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool operator != (OracleIntervalDS val1,
  OracleIntervalDS val2);
```

Parameters

- *val1*

  The first `OracleIntervalDS`.

- *val2*

  The second `OracleIntervalDS`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the two `OracleIntervalDS` values are not equal; otherwise, returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleIntervalDS` that has a value compares greater than an `OracleIntervalDS` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleIntervalDS`s that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalDS Structure
- OracleIntervalDS Members

operator <

This static operator determines if the first of two `OracleIntervalDS` values is less than the second.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool operator < (OracleIntervalDS val1,
  OracleIntervalDS val2);
```

Parameters

- *val1*

  The first `OracleIntervalDS`.

- *val2*

  The second OracleIntervalDS.

Return Value

Returns true if the first of two OracleIntervalDS values is less than the second; otherwise, returns false.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any OracleIntervalDS that has a value compares greater than an OracleIntervalDS that has a null value.
- Two OracleIntervalDSs that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalDS Structure
- OracleIntervalDS Members

operator <=

This static operator determines if the first of two OracleIntervalDS values is less than or equal to the second.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool operator <= (OracleIntervalDS val1,
   OracleIntervalDS val2);
```

Parameters

- *val1*

  The first OracleIntervalDS.

- *val2*

  The second OracleIntervalDS.

Return Value

Returns true if the first of two OracleIntervalDS values is less than or equal to the second; otherwise, returns false.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any OracleIntervalDS that has a value compares greater than an OracleIntervalDS that has a null value.
- Two OracleIntervalDSs that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalDS Structure
- OracleIntervalDS Members

operator -

This static operator subtracts one `OracleIntervalDS` structure from another.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static OracleIntervalDS operator - (OracleIntervalDS val1,
   OracleIntervalDS val2);
```

Parameters

- *val1*

  The first `OracleIntervalDS`.

- *val2*

  The second `OracleIntervalDS`.

Return Value

An `OracleIntervalDS` structure.

Remarks

If either argument has a null value, the returned `OracleIntervalDS` structure has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalDS Structure
- OracleIntervalDS Members

operator -

This static operator negates the supplied `OracleIntervalDS` structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static OracleIntervalDS operator - (OracleIntervalDS val);
```

Parameters

- *val*

  An `OracleIntervalDS`.

Return Value

An `OracleIntervalDS` structure.

Remarks

If the supplied `OracleIntervalDS` structure has a null value, the returned `OracleIntervalDS` structure has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalDS Structure
- OracleIntervalDS Members

operator *

This static operator multiplies an `OracleIntervalDS` value by a number.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static OracleIntervalDS operator * (OracleIntervalDS val1,
   int multiplier);
```

Parameters

- *val1*

  The first `OracleIntervalDS`.

- *multiplier*

  A multiplier.

Return Value

A new `OracleIntervalDS` instance.

Remarks

If the `OracleIntervalDS` structure has a null value, the returned `OracleIntervalDS` structure has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalDS Structure
- OracleIntervalDS Members

operator /

This static operator divides an `OracleIntervalDS` value by a number.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static OracleIntervalDS operator / (OracleIntervalDS val1,
   int divisor);
```

Parameters

- *val1*

  The first `OracleIntervalDS`.

- *divisor*

A divisor.

Return Value

An `OracleIntervalDS` structure.

Remarks

If the `OracleIntervalDS` structure has a null value, the returned `OracleIntervalDS` structure has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalDS Structure
- OracleIntervalDS Members

OracleIntervalDS Type Conversions

The `OracleIntervalDS` type conversions are listed in Table 12–58.

Table 12–58 OracleIntervalDS Type Conversions

Operator	Description
explicit operator TimeSpan	Converts an `OracleIntervalDS` structure to a `TimeSpan` structure
explicit operator OracleIntervalDS	Converts a string to an `OracleIntervalDS` structure
implicit operator OracleIntervalDS	Converts a `TimeSpan` structure to an `OracleIntervalDS` structure

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalDS Structure
- OracleIntervalDS Members

explicit operator TimeSpan

This type conversion operator converts an `OracleIntervalDS` structure to a `TimeSpan` structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static explicit operator TimeSpan(OracleIntervalDS val);
```

Parameters

- *val*

  An `OracleIntervalDS` instance.

Return Value

A `TimeSpan` structure.

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The `OracleIntervalDS` structure has a null value.

Remarks

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalDS Structure
- OracleIntervalDS Members

explicit operator OracleIntervalDS

This type conversion operator converts a string to an `OracleIntervalDS` structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static explicit operator OracleIntervalDS (string intervalStr);
```

Parameters

- *intervalStr*

  A string representation of an Oracle INTERVAL DAY TO SECOND.

Return Value

An OracleIntervalDS structure.

Exceptions

ArgumentException - The supplied *intervalStr* parameter is not in the correct format or has an invalid value.

ArgumentNullException - The *intervalStr* parameter is null.

Remarks

The returned OracleIntervalDS structure contains the same time interval represented by the supplied *intervalStr*. The value specified in the supplied *intervalStr* must be in Day HH:MI:SSxFF format.

Example

"1 2:3:4.99" means 1 day, 2 hours, 3 minutes 4 seconds and 990 milliseconds or 1 day, 2 hours, 3 minutes 4 seconds and 990000000 nanoseconds.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalDS Structure
- OracleIntervalDS Members

implicit operator OracleIntervalDS

This type conversion operator converts a TimeSpan structure to an OracleIntervalDS structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static implicit operator OracleIntervalDS(TimeSpan val);
```

Parameters

- *val*

  A TimeSpan instance.

Return Value

An OracleIntervalDS structure.

Remarks

The returned OracleIntervalDS structure contains the same days, hours, seconds, and milliseconds as the supplied TimeSpan val.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalDS Structure
- OracleIntervalDS Members

OracleIntervalDS Properties

The `OracleIntervalDS` properties are listed in Table 12–59.

Table 12–59 OracleIntervalDS Properties

Properties	Description
BinData	Returns an array of bytes that represents the Oracle `INTERVAL DAY TO SECOND` in Oracle internal format
Days	Gets the days component of an `OracleIntervalDS`
Hours	Gets the hours component of an `OracleIntervalDS`
IsNull	Indicates whether or not the current instance has a null value
Milliseconds	Gets the milliseconds component of an `OracleIntervalDS`
Minutes	Gets the minutes component of an `OracleIntervalDS`
Nanoseconds	Gets the nanoseconds component of an `OracleIntervalDS`
Seconds	Gets the seconds component of an `OracleIntervalDS`
TotalDays	Returns the total number, in days, that represent the time period in the `OracleIntervalDS` structure
Value	Specifies the time interval that is stored in the `OracleIntervalDS` structure

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalDS Structure
- OracleIntervalDS Members

BinData

This property returns an array of bytes that represents the Oracle `INTERVAL DAY TO SECOND` in Oracle internal format.

Declaration

```
// C#
public byte[] BinData {get;}
```

Property Value

A byte array that represents an Oracle `INTERVAL DAY TO SECOND` in Oracle internal format.

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

Remarks

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalDS Structure
- OracleIntervalDS Members

Days

This property gets the days component of an `OracleIntervalDS`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public int Days {get;}
```

Property Value

An `int` representing the days component.

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalDS Structure
- OracleIntervalDS Members

Hours

This property gets the hours component of an `OracleIntervalDS`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public int Hours {get;}
```

Property Value

An `int` representing the hours component.

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalDS Structure
- OracleIntervalDS Members

IsNull

This property indicates whether or not the current instance has a null value.

Declaration

```
// C#
```

```
public bool IsNull {get;}
```

Property Value

Returns `true` if the current instance has a null value; otherwise, returns `false`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalDS Structure
- OracleIntervalDS Members

Milliseconds

This property gets the milliseconds component of an `OracleIntervalDS`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public double Milliseconds {get;}
```

Property Value

A `double` that represents milliseconds component.

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalDS Structure
- OracleIntervalDS Members

Minutes

This property gets the minutes component of an `OracleIntervalDS`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public int Minutes {get;}
```

Property Value

A `int` that represents minutes component.

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalDS Structure
- OracleIntervalDS Members

Nanoseconds

This property gets the nanoseconds component of an `OracleIntervalDS`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public int Nanoseconds {get;}
```

Property Value

An `int` that represents nanoseconds component.

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalDS Structure
- OracleIntervalDS Members

Seconds

This property gets the seconds component of an `OracleIntervalDS`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public int Seconds {get;}
```

Property Value

An `int` that represents seconds component.

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalDS Structure
- OracleIntervalDS Members

TotalDays

This property returns the total number, in days, that represent the time period in the `OracleIntervalDS` structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public double TotalDays {get;}
```

Property Value

A `double` that represents the total number of days.

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalDS Structure
- OracleIntervalDS Members

Value

This property specifies the time interval that is stored in the `OracleIntervalDS` structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public TimeSpan Value {get;}
```

Property Value

A time interval.

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalDS Structure
- OracleIntervalDS Members

OracleIntervalDS Methods

The `OracleIntervalDS` methods are listed in Table 12–60.

Table 12–60 OracleIntervalDS Methods

Methods	Description
CompareTo	Compares the current `OracleIntervalDS` instance to an object, and returns an integer that represents their relative values
Equals	Determines whether or not the specified `object` has the same time interval as the current instance (Overloaded)
GetHashCode	Returns a hash code for the `OracleIntervalDS` instance
GetType	Inherited from `System.Object`
ToString	Converts the current `OracleIntervalDS` structure to a string

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalDS Structure
- OracleIntervalDS Members

CompareTo

This method compares the current `OracleIntervalDS` instance to an object, and returns an integer that represents their relative values.

Declaration

```
// C#
public int CompareTo(object obj);
```

Parameters

- *obj*

  The object being compared to.

Return Value

The method returns:

- Less than zero: if the current `OracleIntervalDS` represents a shorter time interval than *obj*.
- Zero: if the current `OracleIntervalDS` and *obj* represent the same time interval.
- Greater than zero: if the current `OracleIntervalDS` represents a longer time interval than *obj*.

Implements

`IComparable`

Exceptions

`ArgumentException` - The *obj* parameter is not of type `OracleIntervalDS`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- The comparison must be between `OracleIntervalDS`s. For example, comparing an `OracleIntervalDS` instance with an `OracleBinary` instance is not allowed. When an `OracleIntervalDS` is compared with a different type, an `ArgumentException` is thrown.
- Any `OracleIntervalDS` that has a value compares greater than an `OracleIntervalDS` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleIntervalDS`s that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalDS Structure
- OracleIntervalDS Members

Equals

This method determines whether or not the specified `object` has the same time interval as the current instance.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override bool Equals(object obj);
```

Parameters

- *obj*

  The specified object.

Return Value

Returns `true` if *obj* is of type `OracleIntervalDS` and has the same time interval as the current instance; otherwise, returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleIntervalDS` that has a value compares greater than an `OracleIntervalDS` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleIntervalDS`s that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalDS Structure
- OracleIntervalDS Members

GetHashCode

Overrides `Object`

This method returns a hash code for the `OracleIntervalDS` instance.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override int GetHashCode();
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalDS Structure
- OracleIntervalDS Members

ToString

Overrides `Object`

This method converts the current `OracleIntervalDS` structure to a string.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override string ToString();
```

Return Value

Returns a `string`.

Remarks

If the current instance has a null value, the returned string contains "null".

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalDS Structure
- OracleIntervalDS Members

OracleIntervalYM Structure

The `OracleIntervalYM` structure represents the Oracle `INTERVAL YEAR TO MONTH` data type to be stored in or retrieved from a database. Each `OracleIntervalYM` stores a period of time in years and months.

Class Inheritance

```
System.Object
  System.ValueType
    Oracle.DataAccess.Types.OracleIntervalYM
```

Declaration

```
// C#
public struct OracleIntervalYM : IComparable
```

Thread Safety

All public static methods are thread-safe, although instance methods do not guarantee thread safety.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Types;

class OracleIntervalYMSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    OracleIntervalYM iYMMax = OracleIntervalYM.MaxValue;
    double totalYears = iYMMax.TotalYears;

    totalYears -= 1;
    OracleIntervalYM iYMMax_1 = new OracleIntervalYM(totalYears);

    // Calculate the difference
    OracleIntervalYM iYMDiff = iYMMax - iYMMax_1;

    // Prints "iYMDiff.ToString() = +000000001-00"
    Console.WriteLine("iYMDiff.ToString() = " + iYMDiff.ToString());
  }
}
```

Requirements

Namespace: `Oracle.DataAccess.Types`

Assembly: `Oracle.DataAccess.dll`

Microsoft .NET Framework Version: 1.*x* or 2.0

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalYM Members
- OracleIntervalYM Constructors
- OracleIntervalYM Static Fields
- OracleIntervalYM Static Methods
- OracleIntervalYM Static Operators
- OracleIntervalYM Type Conversions
- OracleIntervalYM Properties
- OracleIntervalYM Methods

OracleIntervalYM Members

`OracleIntervalYM` members are listed in the following tables:

OracleIntervalYM Constructors

`OracleIntervalYM` constructors are listed in Table 12–61

Table 12–61 OracleIntervalYM Constructors

Constructor	Description
OracleIntervalYM Constructors	Instantiates a new instance of `OracleIntervalYM` structure (Overloaded)

OracleIntervalYM Static Fields

The `OracleIntervalYM` static fields are listed in Table 12–62.

Table 12–62 OracleIntervalYM Static Fields

Field	Description
MaxValue	Represents the maximum value for an `OracleIntervalYM` structure
MinValue	Represents the minimum value for an `OracleIntervalYM` structure
Null	Represents a null value that can be assigned to an `OracleIntervalYM` instance
Zero	Represents a zero value for an `OracleIntervalYM` structure

OracleIntervalYM Static Methods

The `OracleIntervalYM` static methods are listed in Table 12–63.

Table 12–63 OracleIntervalYM Static Methods

Methods	Description
Equals	Determines whether or not two `OracleIntervalYM` values are equal (Overloaded)
GreaterThan	Determines whether or not one `OracleIntervalYM` value is greater than another
GreaterThanOrEqual	Determines whether or not one `OracleIntervalYM` value is greater than or equal to another
LessThan	Determines whether or not one `OracleIntervalYM` value is less than another
LessThanOrEqual	Determines whether or not one `OracleIntervalYM` value is less than or equal to another
NotEquals	Determines whether two `OracleIntervalYM` values are not equal
Parse	Returns an `OracleIntervalYM` structure and sets its value for time interval using a string

Table 12–63 (Cont.) OracleIntervalYM Static Methods

Methods	Description
SetPrecision	Returns a new instance of an `OracleIntervalYM` with the specified year precision.

OracleIntervalYM Static Operators

The `OracleIntervalYM` static operators are listed in Table 12–64.

Table 12–64 OracleIntervalYM Static Operators

Operator	Description
operator +	Adds two `OracleIntervalYM` values
operator ==	Determines whether or not two `OracleIntervalYM` values are equal
operator >	Determines whether or not one `OracleIntervalYM` value is greater than another
operator >=	Determines whether or not one `OracleIntervalYM` value is greater than or equal to another
operator !=	Determines whether two `OracleIntervalYM` values are not equal
operator <	Determines whether or not one `OracleIntervalYM` value is less than another
operator <=	Determines whether or not one `OracleIntervalYM` value is less than or equal to another
operator -	Subtracts one `OracleIntervalYM` value from another
operator -	Negates an `OracleIntervalYM` structure
operator *	Multiplies an `OracleIntervalYM` value by a number
operator /	Divides an `OracleIntervalYM` value by a number

OracleIntervalYM Type Conversions

The `OracleIntervalYM` conversions are listed in Table 12–65.

Table 12–65 OracleIntervalYM Type Conversions

Operator	Description
explicit operator long	Converts an `OracleIntervalYM` structure to a number
explicit operator OracleIntervalYM	Converts a string to an `OracleIntervalYM` structure
implicit operator OracleIntervalYM	Converts the number of months to an `OracleIntervalYM` structure

OracleIntervalYM Properties

The `OracleIntervalYM` properties are listed in Table 12–66.

Table 12–66 OracleIntervalYM Properties

Properties	Description
BinData	Returns an array of bytes that represents the Oracle `INTERVAL YEAR TO MONTH` in an Oracle internal format
IsNull	Indicates whether or not the current instance has a null value
Months	Gets the months component of an `OracleIntervalYM`
TotalYears	Returns the total number, in years, that represents the period of time in the current `OracleIntervalYM` structure
Value	Specifies the total number of months that is stored in the `OracleIntervalYM` structure
Years	Gets the years component of an `OracleIntervalYM`

OracleIntervalYM Methods

The `OracleIntervalYM` methods are listed in Table 12–67.

Table 12–67 OracleIntervalYM Methods

Methods	Description
CompareTo	Compares the current `OracleIntervalYM` instance to the supplied object, and returns an integer that represents their relative values
Equals	Determines whether or not the specified `object` has the same time interval as the current instance (Overloaded)
GetHashCode	Returns a hash code for the `OracleIntervalYM` instance
GetType	Inherited from `System.Object`
ToString	Converts the current `OracleIntervalYM` structure to a string

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalYM Structure

OracleIntervalYM Constructors

The `OracleIntervalYM` constructors creates a new instance of the `OracleIntervalYM` structure.

Overload List:

- OracleIntervalYM(long)

  This method creates a new instance of the `OracleIntervalYM` structure using the supplied total number of months for a period of time.

- OracleIntervalYM(string)

  This method creates a new instance of the `OracleIntervalYM` structure and sets its value using the supplied string.

- OracleIntervalYM(double)

  This method creates a new instance of the `OracleIntervalYM` structure and sets its value using the total number of years.

- OracleIntervalYM(int, int)

  This method creates a new instance of the `OracleIntervalYM` structure and sets its value using years and months.

- OracleIntervalYM(byte[ ])

  This method creates a new instance of the `OracleIntervalYM` structure and sets its value to the provided byte array, which is in an internal Oracle `INTERVAL DAY TO SECOND` format.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalYM Structure
- OracleIntervalYM Members

OracleIntervalYM(long)

This method creates a new instance of the `OracleIntervalYM` structure using the supplied total number of months for a period of time.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleIntervalYM (long totalMonths);
```

Parameters

- *totalMonths*

  The number of total months for a time interval. Range is -12,000,000,000 < *totalMonths* < 12,000,000,000.

Exceptions

`ArgumentOutOfRangeException` - The *totalMonths* parameter is out of the specified range.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalYM Structure
- OracleIntervalYM Members

OracleIntervalYM(string)

This method creates a new instance of the `OracleIntervalYM` structure and sets its value using the supplied string.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleIntervalYM (string intervalStr);
```

Parameters

- *intervalStr*

  A string representing the Oracle `INTERVAL YEAR TO MONTH`.

Remarks

The value specified in the supplied *intervalStr* must be in Year-Month format.

Exceptions

`ArgumentException` - The *intervalStr* parameter is not in the valid format or *intervalStr* has an invalid value.

`ArgumentNullException` - The *intervalStr* parameter is null.

Example

"1-2" means 1 year and 2 months.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalYM Structure
- OracleIntervalYM Members

OracleIntervalYM(double)

This method creates a new instance of the `OracleIntervalYM` structure and sets its value using the total number of years.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleIntervalYM (double totalYears);
```

Parameters

- *totalYears*

  Number of total years. Range is -1,000,000,000 < *totalYears* > 1,000,000,000.

Exceptions

`ArgumentOutOfRangeException` - The *`totalYears`* parameter is out of the specified range.

`ArgumentException` - The *`totalYears`* parameter cannot be used to construct a valid `OracleIntervalYM`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalYM Structure
- OracleIntervalYM Members

OracleIntervalYM(int, int)

This method creates a new instance of the `OracleIntervalYM` structure and sets its value using years and months.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleIntervalYM (int years, int months);
```

Parameters

- *`years`*

  Number of years. Range of year is (-999,999,999 to 999,999,999).

- *`months`*

  Number of months. Range of month is (-11 to 11).

Remarks

The sign of all the arguments must be the same.

Exceptions

`ArgumentOutOfRangeException` - The argument value for one or more of the parameters is out of the specified range.

`ArgumentException` - The argument values of the parameters cannot be used to construct a valid `OracleIntervalYM`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalYM Structure
- OracleIntervalYM Members

OracleIntervalYM(byte[ ])

This method creates a new instance of the `OracleIntervalYM` structure and sets its value to the provided byte array, which is in an internal Oracle `INTERVAL DAY TO SECOND` format.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleIntervalYM (byte[] bytes);
```

Parameters

- *bytes*

  A byte array that is in an internal Oracle INTERVAL YEAR TO MONTH format.

Exceptions

ArgumentException - The supplied byte array is not in an internal Oracle INTERVAL YEAR TO MONTH format or the supplied byte array has an invalid value.

ArgumentNullException - *bytes* is null.

Remarks

The supplied byte array must be in an internal Oracle INTERVAL YEAR TO MONTH format.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalYM Structure
- OracleIntervalYM Members

OracleIntervalYM Static Fields

The `OracleIntervalYM` static fields are listed in Table 12–68.

Table 12–68 OracleIntervalYM Static Fields

Field	Description
MaxValue	Represents the maximum value for an `OracleIntervalYM` structure
MinValue	Represents the minimum value for an `OracleIntervalYM` structure
Null	Represents a null value that can be assigned to an `OracleIntervalYM` instance
Zero	Represents a zero value for an `OracleIntervalYM` structure

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalYM Structure
- OracleIntervalYM Members

MaxValue

This static field represents the maximum value for an `OracleIntervalYM` structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static readonly OracleIntervalYM MaxValue;
```

Remarks

Year is 999999999 and Month is 11.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalYM Structure
- OracleIntervalYM Members

MinValue

This static field represents the minimum value for an `OracleIntervalYM` structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static readonly OracleIntervalYM MinValue;
```

Remarks

Year is -999999999 and Month is -11.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalYM Structure
- OracleIntervalYM Members

Null

This static field represents a null value that can be assigned to an `OracleIntervalYM` instance.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static readonly OracleIntervalYM Null;
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalYM Structure
- OracleIntervalYM Members

Zero

This static field represents a zero value for an `OracleIntervalYM` structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static readonly OracleIntervalDS Zero;
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalYM Structure
- OracleIntervalYM Members

OracleIntervalYM Static Methods

The `OracleIntervalYM` static methods are listed in Table 12–69.

Table 12–69 OracleIntervalYM Static Methods

Methods	Description
Equals	Determines whether or not two `OracleIntervalYM` values are equal (Overloaded)
GreaterThan	Determines whether or not one `OracleIntervalYM` value is greater than another
GreaterThanOrEqual	Determines whether or not one `OracleIntervalYM` value is greater than or equal to another
LessThan	Determines whether or not one `OracleIntervalYM` value is less than another
LessThanOrEqual	Determines whether or not one `OracleIntervalYM` value is less than or equal to another
NotEquals	Determines whether two `OracleIntervalYM` values are not equal
Parse	Returns an `OracleIntervalYM` structure and sets its value for time interval using a string
SetPrecision	Returns a new instance of an `OracleIntervalYM` with the specified year precision.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalYM Structure
- OracleIntervalYM Members

Equals

This static method determines whether or not two `OracleIntervalYM` values are equal.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool Equals(OracleIntervalYM val1, OracleIntervalYM val2);
```

Parameters

- *`val1`*

  An `OracleIntervalYM` structure.

- *`val2`*

  An `OracleIntervalYM` structure.

Return Value

Returns `true` if two `OracleIntervalYM` values represent the same time interval, otherwise, returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleIntervalYM` that has a value compares greater than an `OracleIntervalYM` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleIntervalYM`s that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalYM Structure
- OracleIntervalYM Members

GreaterThan

This static method determines whether or not the first of two `OracleIntervalYM` values is greater than the second.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool GreaterThan(OracleIntervalYM val1, OracleIntervalYM val2);
```

Parameters

- *val1*

  The first `OracleIntervalYM`.

- *val2*

  The second `OracleIntervalYM`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the first of two `OracleIntervalYM` values is greater than the second; otherwise, returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleIntervalYM` that has a value compares greater than an `OracleIntervalYM` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleIntervalYM`s that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalYM Structure
- OracleIntervalYM Members

GreaterThanOrEqual

This static method determines whether or not the first of two `OracleIntervalYM` values is greater than or equal to the second.

Declaration

```
// C#
```

```
public static bool GreaterThanOrEqual(OracleIntervalYM val1,
    OracleIntervalYM val2);
```

Parameters

- *val1*

  The first `OracleIntervalYM`.

- *val2*

  The second `OracleIntervalYM`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the first of two `OracleIntervalYM` values is greater than or equal to the second; otherwise returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleIntervalYM` that has a value compares greater than an `OracleIntervalYM` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleIntervalYM`s that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalYM Structure
- OracleIntervalYM Members

LessThan

This static method determines whether or not the first of two `OracleIntervalYM` values is less than the second.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool LessThan(OracleIntervalYM val1, OracleIntervalYM val2);
```

Parameters

- *val1*

  The first `OracleIntervalYM`.

- *val2*

  The second `OracleIntervalYM`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the first of two `OracleIntervalYM` values is less than the second; otherwise, returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleIntervalYM` that has a value compares greater than an `OracleIntervalYM` that has a null value.

- Two `OracleIntervalYM`s that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalYM Structure
- OracleIntervalYM Members

LessThanOrEqual

This static method determines whether or not the first of two `OracleIntervalYM` values is less than or equal to the second.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool LessThanOrEqual(OracleIntervalYM val1, OracleIntervalYM val2);
```

Parameters

- *val1*

  The first `OracleIntervalYM`.

- *val2*

  The second `OracleIntervalYM`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the first of two `OracleIntervalYM` values is less than or equal to the second. Returns `false` otherwise.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleIntervalYM` that has a value compares greater than an `OracleIntervalYM` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleIntervalYM`s that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalYM Structure
- OracleIntervalYM Members

NotEquals

This static method determines whether two `OracleIntervalYM` values are not equal.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool NotEquals(OracleIntervalYM val1, OracleIntervalYM val2);
```

Parameters

- *val1*

  The first `OracleIntervalYM`.

- *val2*

  The second OracleIntervalYM.

Return Value

Returns true if two OracleIntervalYM values are not equal. Returns false otherwise.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any OracleIntervalYM that has a value compares greater than an OracleIntervalYM that has a null value.
- Two OracleIntervalYMs that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalYM Structure
- OracleIntervalYM Members

Parse

This static method returns an OracleIntervalYM structure and sets its value for time interval using a string.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static OracleIntervalYM Parse (string intervalStr);
```

Parameters

- *intervalStr*

  A string representing the Oracle INTERVAL YEAR TO MONTH.

Return Value

Returns an OracleIntervalYM structure.

Exceptions

ArgumentException - The *intervalStr* parameter is not in the valid format or *intervalStr* has an invalid value.

ArgumentNullException - The *intervalStr* parameter is null.

Remarks

The value specified in the supplied *intervalStr* must be in the Year-Month format.

Example

"1-2" means 1 year and 2 months.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalYM Structure
- OracleIntervalYM Members

SetPrecision

This static method returns a new instance of an `OracleIntervalYM` with the specified year precision.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static OracleIntervalYM SetPrecision(OracleIntervalYM value1,
   int yearPrecision);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  An `OracleIntervalYM` structure.

- *yearPrecision*

  The year precision provided. Range of year precision is (0 to 9).

Return Value

An `OracleIntervalDS` instance.

Exceptions

`ArgumentOutOfRangeException` - *yearPrecision* is out of the specified range.

Remarks

Depending on the value specified in the supplied `yearPrecision`, `0` or more leading zeros are displayed in the string returned by `ToString()`.

Example

An `OracleIntervalYM` with a value of "`1-2`" results in the string "`001-2`" when `SetPrecision()` is called with the year precision set to `3`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalYM Structure
- OracleIntervalYM Members

OracleIntervalYM Static Operators

The `OracleIntervalYM` static operators are listed in Table 12–70.

Table 12–70 OracleIntervalYM Static Operators

Operator	Description
operator +	Adds two `OracleIntervalYM` values
operator ==	Determines whether or not two `OracleIntervalYM` values are equal
operator >	Determines whether or not one `OracleIntervalYM` value is greater than another
operator >=	Determines whether or not one `OracleIntervalYM` value is greater than or equal to another
operator !=	Determines whether two `OracleIntervalYM` values are not equal
operator <	Determines whether or not one `OracleIntervalYM` value is less than another
operator <=	Determines whether or not one `OracleIntervalYM` value is less than or equal to another
operator -	Subtracts one `OracleIntervalYM` value from another
operator -	Negates an `OracleIntervalYM` structure
operator *	Multiplies an `OracleIntervalYM` value by a number
operator /	Divides an `OracleIntervalYM` value by a number

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalYM Structure
- OracleIntervalYM Members

operator +

This static operator adds two `OracleIntervalYM` values.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static OracleIntervalYM operator + (OracleIntervalYM val1,
    OracleIntervalYM val2);
```

Parameters

- *val1*

  The first `OracleIntervalYM`.

- *val2*

  The second `OracleIntervalYM`.

Return Value

`OracleIntervalYM`

Remarks

If either argument has a null value, the returned `OracleIntervalYM` structure has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalYM Structure
- OracleIntervalYM Members

operator ==

This static operator determines if two `OracleIntervalYM` values are equal.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool operator == (OracleIntervalYM val1, OracleIntervalYM val2);
```

Parameters

- *val1*

  The first `OracleIntervalYM`.

- *val2*

  The second `OracleIntervalYM`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if they are equal; otherwise returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleIntervalYM` that has a value compares greater than an `OracleIntervalYM` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleIntervalYM`s that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalYM Structure
- OracleIntervalYM Members

operator >

This static operator determines if the first of two `OracleIntervalYM` values is greater than the second.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool operator > (OracleIntervalYM val1, OracleIntervalYM val2);
```

Parameters

- *val1*

  The first `OracleIntervalYM`.

- *val2*

  The second OracleIntervalYM.

Return Value

Returns true if one OracleIntervalYM value is greater than another; otherwise, returns false.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any OracleIntervalYM that has a value compares greater than an OracleIntervalYM that has a null value.
- Two OracleIntervalYMs that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalYM Structure
- OracleIntervalYM Members

operator >=

This static operator determines if the first of two OracleIntervalYM values is greater than or equal to the second.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool operator >= (OracleIntervalYM val1, OracleIntervalYM val2);
```

Parameters

- *val1*

  The first OracleIntervalYM.

- *val2*

  The second OracleIntervalYM.

Return Value

Returns true if one OracleIntervalYM value is greater than or equal to another; otherwise, returns false.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any OracleIntervalYM that has a value compares greater than an OracleIntervalYM that has a null value.
- Two OracleIntervalYMs that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalYM Structure
- OracleIntervalYM Members

operator !=

This static operator determines whether two `OracleIntervalYM` values are not equal.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool operator != (OracleIntervalYM val1, OracleIntervalYM val2)
```

Parameters

- *val1*

  The first `OracleIntervalYM`.

- *val2*

  The second `OracleIntervalYM`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if two `OracleIntervalYM` values are not equal; otherwise, returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleIntervalYM` that has a value compares greater than an `OracleIntervalYM` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleIntervalYM`s that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalYM Structure
- OracleIntervalYM Members

operator <

This static operator determines if the first of two `OracleIntervalYM` values is less than the second.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool operator < (OracleIntervalYM val1, OracleIntervalYM val2);
```

Parameters

- *val1*

  The first `OracleIntervalYM`.

- *val2*

  The second `OracleIntervalYM`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the first of two `OracleIntervalYM` values is less than the second; otherwise, returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleIntervalYM` that has a value compares greater than an `OracleIntervalYM` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleIntervalYM`s that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalYM Structure
- OracleIntervalYM Members

operator <=

This static operator determines if the first of two `OracleIntervalYM` values is less than or equal to the second.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool operator <= (OracleIntervalYM val1, OracleIntervalYM val2);
```

Parameters

- *val1*

  The first `OracleIntervalYM`.

- *val2*

  The second `OracleIntervalYM`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the first of two `OracleIntervalYM` values is less than or equal to the second; otherwise, returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleIntervalYM` that has a value compares greater than an `OracleIntervalYM` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleIntervalYM`s that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalYM Structure
- OracleIntervalYM Members

operator -

This static operator subtracts one `OracleIntervalYM` structure from another.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static OracleIntervalYM operator - (OracleIntervalYM val1, OracleIntervalYM
```

```
val2);
```

Parameters

- *val1*

  The first `OracleIntervalYM`.

- *val2*

  The second `OracleIntervalYM`.

Return Value

An `OracleIntervalYM` structure.

Remarks

If either argument has a null value, the returned `OracleIntervalYM` structure has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalYM Structure
- OracleIntervalYM Members

operator -

This static operator negates an `OracleIntervalYM` structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static OracleIntervalYM operator - (OracleIntervalYM val);
```

Parameters

- *val*

  An `OracleIntervalYM`.

Return Value

An `OracleIntervalYM` structure.

Remarks

If the supplied `OracleIntervalYM` structure has a null value, the returned `OracleIntervalYM` structure has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalYM Structure
- OracleIntervalYM Members

operator *

This static operator multiplies an `OracleIntervalYM` value by a number.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static OracleIntervalYM operator * (OracleIntervalYM val1, int multiplier);
```

Parameters

- *val1*

  The first OracleIntervalYM.

- *multiplier*

  A multiplier.

Return Value

An OracleIntervalYM structure.

Remarks

If the supplied OracleIntervalYM structure has a null value, the returned OracleIntervalYM structure has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalYM Structure
- OracleIntervalYM Members

operator /

This static operator divides an OracleIntervalYM value by a number.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static OracleIntervalYM operator / (OracleIntervalYM val1, int divisor);
```

Parameters

- *val1*

  The first OracleIntervalYM.

- *divisor*

  A divisor.

Return Value

An OracleIntervalYM structure.

Remarks

If the supplied OracleIntervalYM structure has a null value, the returned OracleIntervalYM structure has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalYM Structure
- OracleIntervalYM Members

OracleIntervalYM Type Conversions

The `OracleIntervalYM` conversions are listed in Table 12–71.

Table 12–71 OracleIntervalYM Type Conversions

Operator	Description
explicit operator long	Converts an `OracleIntervalYM` structure to a number
explicit operator OracleIntervalYM	Converts a string to an `OracleIntervalYM` structure
implicit operator OracleIntervalYM	Converts the number of months to an `OracleIntervalYM` structure

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalYM Structure
- OracleIntervalYM Members

explicit operator long

This type conversion operator converts an `OracleIntervalYM` to a number that represents the number of months in the time interval.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static explicit operator long (OracleIntervalYM val);
```

Parameters

- *`val`*

  An `OracleIntervalYM` structure.

Return Value

A `long` number in months.

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The `OracleIntervalYM` structure has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalYM Structure
- OracleIntervalYM Members

explicit operator OracleIntervalYM

This type conversion operator converts the string *`intervalStr`* to an `OracleIntervalYM` structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static explicit operator OracleIntervalYM (string intervalStr);
```

Parameters

- *intervalStr*

  A string representation of an Oracle INTERVAL YEAR TO MONTH.

Return Value

An OracleIntervalYM structure.

Exceptions

ArgumentException - The supplied *intervalStr* parameter is not in the correct format or has an invalid value.

ArgumentNullException - The *intervalStr* parameter is null.

Remarks

The returned OracleIntervalDS structure contains the same time interval represented by the supplied *intervalStr*. The value specified in the supplied *intervalStr* must be in Year-Month format.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalYM Structure
- OracleIntervalYM Members

implicit operator OracleIntervalYM

This type conversion operator converts the total number of months as time interval to an OracleIntervalYM structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static implicit operator OracleIntervalYM (long months);
```

Parameters

- *months*

  The number of months to be converted. Range is (-999,999,999 * 12)-11 <= *months* <= (999,999,999 * 12)+11.

Return Value

An OracleIntervalYM structure.

Exceptions

ArgumentOutOfRangeException - The *months* parameter is out of the specified range.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalYM Structure
- OracleIntervalYM Members

OracleIntervalYM Properties

The `OracleIntervalYM` properties are listed in Table 12–72.

Table 12–72 OracleIntervalYM Properties

Properties	Description
BinData	Returns an array of bytes that represents the Oracle `INTERVAL YEAR TO MONTH` in an Oracle internal format
IsNull	Indicates whether or not the current instance has a null value
Months	Gets the months component of an `OracleIntervalYM`
TotalYears	Returns the total number, in years, that represents the period of time in the current `OracleIntervalYM` structure
Value	Specifies the total number of months that is stored in the `OracleIntervalYM` structure
Years	Gets the years component of an `OracleIntervalYM`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalYM Structure
- OracleIntervalYM Members

BinData

This property returns an array of bytes that represents the Oracle `INTERVAL YEAR TO MONTH` in Oracle internal format.

Declaration

```
// C#
public byte[] BinData {get;}
```

Property Value

A byte array that represents an Oracle `INTERVAL YEAR TO MONTH` in Oracle internal format.

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalYM Structure
- OracleIntervalYM Members

IsNull

This property indicates whether or not the value has a null value.

Declaration

```
// C#
```

```
public bool IsNull {get;}
```

Property Value

Returns `true` if value has a null value; otherwise, returns `false`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalYM Structure
- OracleIntervalYM Members

Months

This property gets the months component of an `OracleIntervalYM`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public int Months {get;}
```

Property Value

An `int` representing the months component.

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalYM Structure
- OracleIntervalYM Members

TotalYears

This property returns the total number, in years, that represents the period of time in the current `OracleIntervalYM` structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public double TotalYears {get;}
```

Property Value

A `double` representing the total number of years.

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalYM Structure
- OracleIntervalYM Members

Value

This property gets the total number of months that is stored in the `OracleIntervalYM` structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public long Value {get;}
```

Property Value

The total number of months representing the time interval.

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalYM Structure
- OracleIntervalYM Members

Years

This property gets the years component of an `OracleIntervalYM`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public int Years {get;}
```

Property Value

An `int` representing the years component.

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalYM Structure
- OracleIntervalYM Members

OracleIntervalYM Methods

The `OracleIntervalYM` methods are listed in Table 12–73.

Table 12–73 OracleIntervalYM Methods

Methods	Description
CompareTo	Compares the current `OracleIntervalYM` instance to the supplied object, and returns an integer that represents their relative values
Equals	Determines whether or not the specified `object` has the same time interval as the current instance (Overloaded)
GetHashCode	Returns a hash code for the `OracleIntervalYM` instance
GetType	Inherited from `System.Object`
ToString	Converts the current `OracleIntervalYM` structure to a string

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalYM Structure
- OracleIntervalYM Members

CompareTo

This method compares the current `OracleIntervalYM` instance to the supplied object, and returns an integer that represents their relative values.

Declaration

```
// C#
public int CompareTo(object obj);
```

Parameters

- *obj*

  The supplied object.

Return Value

The method returns a number:

Less than zero: if the current `OracleIntervalYM` represents a shorter time interval than *obj*.

Zero: if the current `OracleIntervalYM` and *obj* represent the same time interval.

Greater than zero: if the current `OracleIntervalYM` represents a longer time interval than *obj*.

Implements

`IComparable`

Exceptions

`ArgumentException` - The *obj* parameter is not of type `OracleIntervalYM`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- The comparison must be between `OracleIntervalYM`s. For example, comparing an `OracleIntervalYM` instance with an `OracleBinary` instance is not allowed. When an `OracleIntervalYM` is compared with a different type, an `ArgumentException` is thrown.
- Any `OracleIntervalYM` that has a value compares greater than an `OracleIntervalYM` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleIntervalYM`s that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalYM Structure
- OracleIntervalYM Members

Equals

Overrides `Object`

This method determines whether or not the specified object has the same time interval as the current instance.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override bool Equals(object obj);
```

Parameters

- *obj*

  The supplied object.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the specified object instance is of type `OracleIntervalYM` and has the same time interval; otherwise, returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleIntervalYM` that has a value compares greater than an `OracleIntervalYM` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleIntervalYM`s that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalYM Structure
- OracleIntervalYM Members

GetHashCode

Overrides `Object`

This method returns a hash code for the `OracleIntervalYM` instance.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override int GetHashCode();
```

Return Value

An `int` representing a hash code.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalYM Structure
- OracleIntervalYM Members

ToString

Overrides `Object`

This method converts the current `OracleIntervalYM` structure to a string.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override string ToString();
```

Return Value

A string that represents the current `OracleIntervalYM` structure.

Remarks

If the current instance has a null value, the returned string contain "null".

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleIntervalYM Structure
- OracleIntervalYM Members

OracleString Structure

The `OracleString` structure represents a variable-length stream of characters to be stored in or retrieved from a database.

Class Inheritance

```
System.Object

  System.ValueType

    Oracle.DataAccess.Types.OracleString
```

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public struct OracleString : IComparable, INullable, IXmlSerializable

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public struct OracleString : IComparable, INullable
```

Thread Safety

All public static methods are thread-safe, although instance methods do not guarantee thread safety.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Types;

class OracleStringSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    // Initialize OracleString structs
    OracleString string1 = new OracleString("AAA");

    // Display the string "AAA"
    Console.WriteLine("{0} has length of {1}", string1, string1.Length);

    // Contatenate characters to string1 until the length is 5
    while (string1.Length < 5)
      string1 = OracleString.Concat(string1,"a");

    // Display the string of "AAAaa"
    Console.WriteLine("{0} has length of {1}", string1, string1.Length);
  }
}
```

Requirements

Namespace: `Oracle.DataAccess.Types`

Assembly: `Oracle.DataAccess.dll`

Microsoft .NET Framework Version: 1.*x* or 2.0

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleString Members
- OracleString Constructors
- OracleString Static Fields
- OracleString Static Methods
- OracleString Static Operators
- OracleString Type Conversions
- OracleString Properties
- OracleString Methods

OracleString Members

`OracleString` members are listed in the following tables:

OracleString Constructors

`OracleString` constructors are listed in Table 12–74

Table 12–74 OracleString Constructors

Constructor	Description
OracleString Constructors	Instantiates a new instance of `OracleString` structure (Overloaded)

OracleString Static Fields

The `OracleString` static fields are listed in Table 12–75.

Table 12–75 OracleString Static Fields

Field	Description
Null	Represents a null value that can be assigned to an instance of the `OracleString` structure

OracleString Static Methods

The `OracleString` static methods are listed in Table 12–76.

Table 12–76 OracleString Static Methods

Methods	Description
Concat	Concatenates two `OracleString` instances and returns a new `OracleString` instance that represents the result
Equals	Determines if two `OracleString` values are equal (Overloaded)
GreaterThan	Determines whether or not the first of two `OracleString` values is greater than the second
GreaterThanOrEqual	Determines whether or not the first of two `OracleString` values is greater than or equal to the second
LessThan	Determines whether or not the first of two `OracleString` values is less than the second
LessThanOrEqual	Determines whether or not the first of two `OracleString` values is less than or equal to the second
NotEquals	Determines whether two `OracleString` values are not equal

OracleString Static Operators

The `OracleString` static operators are listed in Table 12–77.

Table 12–77 OracleString Static Operators

Operator	Description
operator +	Concatenates two `OracleString` values
operator ==	Determines if two `OracleString` values are equal
operator >	Determines if the first of two `OracleString` values is greater than the second
operator >=	Determines if the first of two `OracleString` values is greater than or equal to the second
operator !=	Determines if the two `OracleString` values are not equal
operator <	Determines if the first of two `OracleString` values is less than the second
operator <=	Determines if two `OracleString` values are not equal

OracleString Type Conversions

The `OracleString` type conversions are listed in Table 12–78.

Table 12–78 OracleString Type Conversions

Operator	Description
explicit operator string	Converts the supplied `OracleString` to a `string` instance
implicit operator OracleString	Converts the supplied `string` to an `OracleString` instance

OracleString Properties

The `OracleString` properties are listed in Table 12–79.

Table 12–79 OracleString Properties

Properties	Description
IsCaseIgnored	Indicates whether or not case should be ignored when performing string comparison
IsNull	Indicates whether or not the current instance has a null value
Item	Obtains the particular character in an `OracleString` using an index.
Length	Returns the length of the `OracleString`

OracleString Methods

The `OracleString` methods are listed in Table 12–80.

Table 12–80 OracleString Methods

Methods	Description
Clone	Returns a copy of the current `OracleString` instance

Table 12–80 (Cont.) OracleString Methods

Methods	Description
CompareTo	Compares the current `OracleString` instance to the supplied object, and returns an integer that represents their relative values
Equals	Determines whether or not an object has the same string value as the current `OracleString` structure (Overloaded)
GetHashCode	Returns a hash code for the `OracleString` instance
GetNonUnicodeBytes	Returns an array of bytes, containing the contents of the `OracleString`, in the client character set format
GetType	Inherited from `System.Object`
GetUnicodeBytes	Returns an array of bytes, containing the contents of the `OracleString`, in Unicode format
ToString	Converts the current `OracleString` instance to a `string`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleString Structure

OracleString Constructors

The `OracleString` constructors create new instances of the `OracleString` structure.

Overload List:

- OracleString(string)

  This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleString` structure and sets its value using a string.

- OracleString(string, bool)

  This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleString` structure and sets its value using a string and specifies if case is ignored in comparison.

- OracleString(byte [ ], bool)

  This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleString` structure and sets its value using a byte array and specifies if the supplied byte array is Unicode encoded.

- OracleString(byte [ ], bool, bool)

  This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleString` structure and sets its value using a byte array and specifies the following: if the supplied byte array is Unicode encoded and if case is ignored in comparison.

- OracleString(byte [ ], int, int, bool)

  This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleString` structure and sets its value using a byte array, and specifies the following: the starting index in the byte array, the number of bytes to copy from the byte array, and if the supplied byte array is Unicode encoded.

- OracleString(byte [ ], int, int, bool, bool)

  This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleString` structure and sets its value using a byte array, and specifies the following: the starting index in the byte array, the number of bytes to copy from the byte array, if the supplied byte array is Unicode encoded, and if case is ignored in comparison.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleString Structure
- OracleString Members

OracleString(string)

This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleString` structure and sets its value using a string.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleString(string data);
```

Parameters

- *data*

A string value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleString Structure
- OracleString Members

OracleString(string, bool)

This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleString` structure and sets its value using a string and specifies if case is ignored in comparison.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleString(string data, bool isCaseIgnored);
```

Parameters

- *data*

  A string value.

- *isCaseIgnored*

  Specifies if case is ignored in comparison. Specifies `true` if case is to be ignored; otherwise, specifies `false`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleString Structure
- OracleString Members

OracleString(byte [ ], bool)

This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleString` structure and sets its value using a byte array and specifies if the supplied byte array is Unicode encoded.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleString(byte[] data, bool fUnicode);
```

Parameters

- *data*

  Byte array data for the new `OracleString`.

- *fUnicode*

  Specifies if the supplied `data` is Unicode encoded. Specifies `true` if Unicode encoded; otherwise, `false`.

Exceptions

`ArgumentNullException` - The *data* parameter is null.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleString Structure
- OracleString Members

OracleString(byte [ ], bool, bool)

This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleString` structure and sets its value using a byte array and specifies the following: if the supplied byte array is Unicode encoded and if case is ignored in comparison.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleString(byte[] data, bool fUnicode, bool isCaseIgnored);
```

Parameters

- *data*

  Byte array data for the new `OracleString`.

- *fUnicode*

  Specifies if the supplied `data` is Unicode encoded. Specifies `true` if Unicode encoded; otherwise, `false`.

- *isCaseIgnored*

  Specifies if case is ignored in comparison. Specifies `true` if case is to be ignored; otherwise, specifies `false`.

Exceptions

`ArgumentNullException` - The *data* parameter is null.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleString Structure
- OracleString Members

OracleString(byte [ ], int, int, bool)

This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleString` structure and sets its value using a byte array, and specifies the following: the starting index in the byte array, the number of bytes to copy from the byte array, and if the supplied byte array is Unicode encoded.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleString(byte[] data, int index, int count, bool fUnicode);
```

Parameters

- *data*

  Byte array data for the new `OracleString`.

- *index*

The starting index to copy from *data*.

- *count*

  The number of bytes to copy.

- *fUnicode*

  Specifies if the supplied data is Unicode encoded. Specifies true if Unicode encoded; otherwise, false.

Exceptions

ArgumentNullException - The *data* parameter is null.

ArgumentOutOfRangeException - The *count* parameter is less than zero.

IndexOutOfRangeException - The *index* parameter is greater than or equal to the length of *data* or less than zero.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleString Structure
- OracleString Members

OracleString(byte [ ], int, int, bool, bool)

This constructor creates a new instance of the OracleString structure and sets its value using a byte array, and specifies the following: the starting index in the byte array, the number of bytes to copy from the byte array, if the supplied byte array is Unicode encoded, and if case is ignored in comparison.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleString(byte[] data, int index, int count, bool fUnicode,
 bool isCaseIgnored);
```

Parameters

- *data*

  Byte array data for the new OracleString.

- *index*

  The starting index to copy from *data*.

- *count*

  The number of bytes to copy.

- *fUnicode*

  Specifies if the supplied data is Unicode encoded. Specifies true if Unicode encoded; otherwise, false.

- *isCaseIgnored*

  Specifies if case is ignored in comparison. Specifies true if case is to be ignored; otherwise, specifies false.

Exceptions

ArgumentNullException - The *data* parameter is null.

`ArgumentOutOfRangeException` - The *`count`* parameter is less than zero.

`IndexOutOfRangeException` - The *`index`* parameter is greater than or equal to the length of *`data`* or less than zero.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleString Structure
- OracleString Members

OracleString Static Fields

The `OracleString` static fields are listed in Table 12–81.

Table 12–81 OracleString Static Fields

Field	Description
Null	Represents a null value that can be assigned to an instance of the `OracleString` structure

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleString Structure
- OracleString Members

Null

This static field represents a null value that can be assigned to an instance of the `OracleString` structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static readonly OracleString Null;
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleString Structure
- OracleString Members

OracleString Static Methods

The `OracleString` static methods are listed in Table 12–82.

Table 12–82 OracleString Static Methods

Methods	Description
Concat	Concatenates two `OracleString` instances and returns a new `OracleString` instance that represents the result
Equals	Determines if two `OracleString` values are equal (Overloaded)
GreaterThan	Determines whether or not the first of two `OracleString` values is greater than the second
GreaterThanOrEqual	Determines whether or not the first of two `OracleString` values is greater than or equal to the second
LessThan	Determines whether or not the first of two `OracleString` values is less than the second
LessThanOrEqual	Determines whether or not the first of two `OracleString` values is less than or equal to the second
NotEquals	Determines whether two `OracleString` values are not equal

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleString Structure
- OracleString Members

Concat

This static method concatenates two `OracleString` instances and returns a new `OracleString` instance that represents the result.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static OracleString Concat(OracleString str1, OracleString str2);
```

Parameters

- *`str1`*

  The first `OracleString`.

- *`str2`*

  The second `OracleString`.

Return Value

An `OracleString`.

Remarks

If either argument has a null value, the returned `OracleString` structure has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleString Structure
- OracleString Members

Equals

Overloads `Object`

This static method determines whether or not the two `OracleString`s being compared are equal.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool Equals(OracleString str1, OracleString str2);
```

Parameters

- *str1*

  The first `OracleString`.

- *str2*

  The second `OracleString`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the two `OracleString`s being compared are equal; returns `false` otherwise.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleString` that has a value is greater than an `OracleString` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleString`s that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleString Structure
- OracleString Members

GreaterThan

This static method determines whether or not the first of two `OracleString` values is greater than the second.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool GreaterThan(OracleString str1, OracleString str2);
```

Parameters

- *str1*

  The first `OracleString`.

- *str2*

  The second `OracleString`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the first of two `OracleStrings` is greater than the second; otherwise, returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleString` that has a value is greater than an `OracleString` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleStrings` that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleString Structure
- OracleString Members

GreaterThanOrEqual

This static method determines whether or not the first of two `OracleString` values is greater than or equal to the second.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool GreaterThanOrEqual(OracleString str1,
    OracleString str2);
```

Parameters

- *str1*

  The first `OracleString`.

- *str2*

  The second `OracleString`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the first of two `OracleStrings` is greater than or equal to the second; otherwise, returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleString` that has a value is greater than an `OracleString` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleStrings` that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleString Structure
- OracleString Members

LessThan

This static method determines whether or not the first of two `OracleString` values is less than the second.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool LessThan(OracleString str1, OracleString str2);
```

Parameters

- *str1*

  The first `OracleString`.

- *str2*

  The second `OracleString`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the first is less than the second; otherwise, returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleString` that has a value is greater than an `OracleString` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleStrings` that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleString Structure
- OracleString Members

LessThanOrEqual

This static method determines whether or not the first of two `OracleString` values is less than or equal to the second.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool LessThanOrEqual(OracleString str1, OracleString str2);
```

Parameters

- *str1*

  The first `OracleString`.

- *str2*

The second `OracleString`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the first is less than or equal to the second; otherwise, returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleString` that has a value is greater than an `OracleString` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleString`s that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleString Structure
- OracleString Members

NotEquals

This static method determines whether two `OracleString` values are not equal.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool NotEquals(OracleString str1, OracleString str2);
```

Parameters

- *str1*

  The first `OracleString`.

- *str2*

  The second `OracleString`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the two `OracleString` instances are not equal; otherwise, returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleString` that has a value is greater than an `OracleString` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleString`s that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleString Structure
- OracleString Members

OracleString Static Operators

The `OracleString` static operators are listed in Table 12–83.

Table 12–83 OracleString Static Operators

Operator	Description
operator +	Concatenates two `OracleString` values
operator ==	Determines if two `OracleString` values are equal
operator >	Determines if the first of two `OracleString` values is greater than the second
operator >=	Determines if the first of two `OracleString` values is greater than or equal to the second
operator !=	Determines if the two `OracleString` values are not equal
operator <	Determines if the first of two `OracleString` values is less than the second
operator <=	Determines if two `OracleString` values are not equal

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleString Structure
- OracleString Members

operator +

This static operator concatenates two `OracleString` values.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static OracleString operator + (OracleString value1, OracleString value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The first `OracleString`.

- *value2*

  The second `OracleString`.

Return Value

An `OracleString`.

Remarks

If either argument has a null value, the returned `OracleString` structure has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleString Structure
- OracleString Members

operator ==

This static operator determines if two `OracleString` values are equal.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool operator == (OracleString value1, OracleString value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The first `OracleString`.

- *value2*

  The second `OracleString`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if two `OracleString` values are equal; otherwise, returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleString` that has a value is greater than an `OracleString` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleString`s that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleString Structure
- OracleString Members

operator >

This static operator determines if the first of two `OracleString` values is greater than the second.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool operator > (OracleString value1, OracleString value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The first `OracleString`.

- *value2*

  The second `OracleString`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the first of two `OracleString` values is greater than the second; otherwise returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleString` that has a value is greater than an `OracleString` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleString`s that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleString Structure
- OracleString Members

operator >=

This static operator determines if the first of two `OracleString` values is greater than or equal to the second.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool operator >= (OracleString value1, OracleString value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The first `OracleString`.

- *value2*

  The second `OracleString`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the first of two `OracleString` values is greater than or equal to the second; otherwise, returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleString` that has a value is greater than an `OracleString` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleString`s that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleString Structure
- OracleString Members

operator !=

This static operator determines if two `OracleString` values are not equal.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool operator != (OracleString value1, OracleString value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The first `OracleString`.

- *value2*

  The second `OracleString`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if two `OracleString` values are not equal; otherwise, returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleString` that has a value is greater than an `OracleString` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleStrings` that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleString Structure
- OracleString Members

operator <

This static operator determines if the first of two `OracleStrings` is less than the second.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool operator < (OracleString value1, OracleString value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The first `OracleString`.

- *value2*

  The second `OracleString`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the first of two `OracleStrings` is less than the second; otherwise, returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleString` that has a value is greater than an `OracleString` has a null value.

- Two `OracleStrings` that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleString Structure
- OracleString Members

operator <=

This static operator determines if the first of two `OracleString` values is less than or equal to the second.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool operator <= (OracleString value1, OracleString value1);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The first `OracleString`.

- *value2*

  The second `OracleString`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the first of two `OracleString` values is less than or equal to the second; otherwise, returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleString` that has a value is greater than an `OracleString` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleStrings` that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleString Structure
- OracleString Members

OracleString Type Conversions

The `OracleString` type conversions are listed in Table 12–84.

Table 12–84 OracleString Type Conversions

Operator	Description
explicit operator string	Converts the supplied `OracleString` to a `string` instance
implicit operator OracleString	Converts the supplied `string` to an `OracleString` instance

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleString Structure
- OracleString Members

explicit operator string

This type conversion operator converts the supplied `OracleString` to a `string`.

Declaration

```
//C#
public static explicit operator string (OracleString value1);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The supplied `OracleString`.

Return Value

`string`

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The `OracleString` structure has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleString Structure
- OracleString Members

implicit operator OracleString

This type conversion operator converts the supplied `string` to an `OracleString`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static implicit operator OracleString (string value1);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

The supplied string.

Return Value

An `OracleString`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleString Structure
- OracleString Members

OracleString Properties

The `OracleString` properties are listed in Table 12–85.

Table 12–85 OracleString Properties

Properties	Description
IsCaseIgnored	Indicates whether or not case should be ignored when performing string comparison
IsNull	Indicates whether or not the current instance has a null value
Item	Obtains the particular character in an `OracleString` using an index.
Length	Returns the length of the `OracleString`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleString Structure
- OracleString Members

IsCaseIgnored

This property indicates whether or not case should be ignored when performing string comparison.

Declaration

```
//C#
public bool IsCaseIgnored {get;set;}
```

Property Value

Returns `true` if string comparison must ignore case; otherwise `false`.

Remarks

Default value is `true`.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Types;

class IsCaseIgnoredSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    OracleString string1 = new OracleString("aAaAa");
    OracleString string2 = new OracleString("AaAaA");

    // Ignore case for comparisons
    string1.IsCaseIgnored = true;
    string2.IsCaseIgnored = true;

    // Same; Prints 0
    Console.WriteLine(string1.CompareTo(string2));
```

```
    // Make comparisons case sensitive
    // Note that IsCaseIgnored must be set to false for both
    //   OracleStrings; otherwise an exception is thrown
    string1.IsCaseIgnored = false;
    string2.IsCaseIgnored = false;

    // Different; Prints nonzero value
    Console.WriteLine(string1.CompareTo(string2));
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleString Structure
- OracleString Members

IsNull

This property indicates whether or not the current instance contains a null value.

Declaration

```
// C#
public bool IsNull {get;}
```

Property Value

Returns `true` if the current instance contains has a null value; otherwise, returns `false`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleString Structure
- OracleString Members

Item

This property obtains the particular character in an `OracleString` using an index.

Declaration

```
// C#
public char Item {get;}
```

Property Value

A `char` value.

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleString Structure
- OracleString Members

Length

This property returns the length of the `OracleString`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public int Length {get;}
```

Property Value

A `int` value.

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleString Structure
- OracleString Members

OracleString Methods

The `OracleString` methods are listed in Table 12–86.

Table 12–86 OracleString Methods

Methods	Description
Clone	Returns a copy of the current `OracleString` instance
CompareTo	Compares the current `OracleString` instance to the supplied object, and returns an integer that represents their relative values
Equals	Determines whether or not an object has the same string value as the current `OracleString` structure (Overloaded)
GetHashCode	Returns a hash code for the `OracleString` instance
GetNonUnicodeBytes	Returns an array of bytes, containing the contents of the `OracleString`, in the client character set format
GetType	Inherited from `System.Object`
GetUnicodeBytes	Returns an array of bytes, containing the contents of the `OracleString`, in Unicode format
ToString	Converts the current `OracleString` instance to a `string`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleString Structure
- OracleString Members

Clone

This method creates a copy of an `OracleString` instance.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleString Clone();
```

Return Value

An `OracleString` structure.

Remarks

The cloned object has the same property values as that of the object being cloned.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Types;

class CloneSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    OracleString str1 = new OracleString("aAaAa");
```

```
    OracleString str2 = str1.Clone();

    // The OracleStrings are same; Prints 0
    Console.WriteLine(str1.CompareTo(str2));
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleString Structure
- OracleString Members

CompareTo

This method compares the current `OracleString` instance to the supplied object, and returns an integer that represents their relative values.

Declaration

```
// C#
public int CompareTo(object obj);
```

Parameters

- *obj*

  The object being compared to the current instance.

Return Value

The method returns a number that is:

- Less than zero: if the current `OracleString` value is less than *obj*.
- Zero: if the current `OracleString` value is equal to *obj*.
- Greater than zero: if the current `OracleString` value is greater than *obj*.

Implements

`IComparable`

Exceptions

`ArgumentException` - The *obj* parameter is not of type `OracleString`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- The comparison must be between `OracleString`s. For example, comparing an `OracleString` instance with an `OracleBinary` instance is not allowed. When an `OracleString` is compared with a different type, an `ArgumentException` is thrown.
- Any `OracleString` that has a value is greater than an `OracleString` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleString`s that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleString Structure
- OracleString Members

Equals

This method determines whether or not supplied object is an instance of `OracleString` and has the same values as the current `OracleString` instance.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override bool Equals(object obj);
```

Parameters

- *obj*

  An object being compared.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the supplied object is an instance of `OracleString` and has the same values as the current `OracleString` instance; otherwise, returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleString` that has a value is greater than an `OracleString` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleString`s that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleString Structure
- OracleString Members

GetHashCode

Overrides `Object`

This method returns a hash code for the `OracleString` instance.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override int GetHashCode();
```

Return Value

A number that represents the hash code.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleString Structure
- OracleString Members

GetNonUnicodeBytes

This method returns an array of bytes, containing the contents of the `OracleString`, in the client character set format.

Declaration

```
// C#
public byte[] GetNonUnicodeBytes();
```

Return Value

A byte array that contains the contents of the `OracleString` in the client character set format.

Remarks

If the current instance has a null value, an `OracleNullValueException` is thrown.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleString Structure
- OracleString Members

GetUnicodeBytes

This method returns an array of bytes, containing the contents of the `OracleString` in Unicode format.

Declaration

```
// C#
public byte[] GetUnicodeBytes();
```

Return Value

A byte array that contains the contents of the `OracleString` in Unicode format.

Remarks

If the current instance has a null value, an `OracleNullValueException` is thrown.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleString Structure
- OracleString Members

ToString

Overrides `Object`

This method converts the current `OracleString` instance to a `string`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override string ToString();
```

Return Value

A `string`.

Remarks

If the current `OracleString` instance has a null value, the string contains "null".

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleString Structure
- OracleString Members

OracleTimeStamp Structure

The `OracleTimeStamp` structure represents the Oracle `TIMESTAMP` data type to be stored in or retrieved from a database. Each `OracleTimeStamp` stores the following information: year, month, day, hour, minute, second, and nanosecond.

Class Inheritance

```
System.Object
  System.ValueType
    Oracle.DataAccess.Types.OracleTimeStamp
```

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public struct OracleTimeStamp : IComparable, INullable, IXmlSerializable

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public struct OracleTimeStamp : IComparable, INullable
```

Thread Safety

All public static methods are thread-safe, although instance methods do not guarantee thread safety.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Types;

class OracleTimeStampSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    OracleTimeStamp tsCurrent1 = OracleTimeStamp.GetSysDate();
    OracleTimeStamp tsCurrent2 = DateTime.Now;

    // Calculate the difference between tsCurrent1 and tsCurrent2
    OracleIntervalDS idsDiff = tsCurrent2.GetDaysBetween(tsCurrent1);

    // Calculate the difference using AddNanoseconds()
    int nanoDiff = 0;
    while (tsCurrent2 > tsCurrent1)
    {
      nanoDiff += 10;
      tsCurrent1 = tsCurrent1.AddNanoseconds(10);
    }
    Console.WriteLine("idsDiff.Nanoseconds = " + idsDiff.Nanoseconds);
    Console.WriteLine("nanoDiff = " + nanoDiff);
  }
}
```

Requirements

Namespace: `Oracle.DataAccess.Types`

Assembly: `Oracle.DataAccess.dll`

Microsoft .NET Framework Version: 1.*x* or 2.0

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStamp Members
- OracleTimeStamp Constructors
- OracleTimeStamp Static Fields
- OracleTimeStamp Static Methods
- OracleTimeStamp Static Operators
- OracleTimeStamp Static Type Conversions
- OracleTimeStamp Properties
- OracleTimeStamp Methods

OracleTimeStamp Members

`OracleTimeStamp` members are listed in the following tables:

OracleTimeStamp Constructors

`OracleTimeStamp` constructors are listed in Table 12–87

Table 12–87 OracleTimeStamp Constructors

Constructor	Description
OracleTimeStamp Constructors	Instantiates a new instance of `OracleTimeStamp` structure (Overloaded)

OracleTimeStamp Static Fields

The `OracleTimeStamp` static fields are listed in Table 12–88.

Table 12–88 OracleTimeStamp Static Fields

Field	Description
MaxValue	Represents the maximum valid date for an `OracleTimeStamp` structure, which is December 31, 9999 23:59:59.999999999
MinValue	Represents the minimum valid date for an `OracleTimeStamp` structure, which is January 1, -4712 0:0:0
Null	Represents a null value that can be assigned to an instance of the `OracleTimeStamp` structure

OracleTimeStamp Static Methods

The `OracleTimeStamp` static methods are listed in Table 12–89.

Table 12–89 OracleTimeStamp Static Methods

Methods	Description
Equals	Determines if two `OracleTimeStamp` values are equal (Overloaded)
GreaterThan	Determines if the first of two `OracleTimeStamp` values is greater than the second
GreaterThanOrEqual	Determines if the first of two `OracleTimeStamp` values is greater than or equal to the second
LessThan	Determines if the first of two `OracleTimeStamp` values is less than the second
LessThanOrEqual	Determines if the first of two `OracleTimeStamp` values is less than or equal to the second
NotEquals	Determines if two `OracleTimeStamp` values are not equal
GetSysDate	Gets an `OracleTimeStamp` structure that represents the current date and time
Parse	Gets an `OracleTimeStamp` structure and sets its value using the supplied string

Table 12–89 (Cont.) OracleTimeStamp Static Methods

Methods	Description
SetPrecision	Returns a new instance of an `OracleTimeStamp` with the specified fractional second precision

OracleTimeStamp Static Operators

The `OracleTimeStamp` static operators are listed in Table 12–90.

Table 12–90 OracleTimeStamp Static Operators

Operator	Description
operator +	Adds the supplied instance value to the supplied `OracleTimeStamp` and returns a new `OracleTimeStamp` structure (Overloaded)
operator ==	Determines if two `OracleTimeStamp` values are equal
operator >	Determines if the first of two `OracleTimeStamp` values is greater than the second
operator >=	Determines if the first of two `OracleTimeStamp` values is greater than or equal to the second
operator !=	Determines if the two `OracleTimeStamp` values are not equal
operator <	Determines if the first of two `OracleTimeStamp` values is less than the second
operator <=	Determines if the first of two `OracleTimeStamp` values is less than or equal to the second
operator -	Subtracts the supplied instance value from the supplied `OracleTimeStamp` and returns a new `OracleTimeStamp` structure (Overloaded)

OracleTimeStamp Static Type Conversions

The `OracleTimeStamp` static type conversions are listed in Table 12–91.

Table 12–91 OracleTimeStamp Static Type Conversions

Operator	Description
explicit operator OracleTimeStamp	Converts an instance value to an `OracleTimeStamp` structure (Overloaded)
implicit operator OracleTimeStamp	Converts an instance value to an `OracleTimeStamp` structure (Overloaded)
explicit operator DateTime	Converts an `OracleTimeStamp` value to a `DateTime` structure

OracleTimeStamp Properties

The `OracleTimeStamp` properties are listed in Table 12–92.

Table 12–92 OracleTimeStamp Properties

Properties	Description
BinData	Returns an array of bytes that represents an Oracle `TIMESTAMP` in Oracle internal format

Table 12–92 (Cont.) OracleTimeStamp Properties

Properties	Description
Day	Specifies the day component of an `OracleTimeStamp`
IsNull	Indicates whether or not the `OracleTimeStamp` instance has a null value
Hour	Specifies the hour component of an `OracleTimeStamp`
Millisecond	Specifies the millisecond component of an `OracleTimeStamp`
Minute	Specifies the minute component of an `OracleTimeStamp`
Month	Specifies the month component of an `OracleTimeStamp`
Nanosecond	Specifies the nanosecond component of an `OracleTimeStamp`
Second	Specifies the second component of an `OracleTimeStamp`
Value	Specifies the date and time that is stored in the `OracleTimeStamp` structure
Year	Specifies the year component of an `OracleTimeStamp`

OracleTimeStamp Methods

The `OracleTimeStamp` methods are listed in Table 12–93.

Table 12–93 OracleTimeStamp Methods

Methods	Description
AddDays	Adds the supplied number of days to the current instance
AddHours	Adds the supplied number of hours to the current instance
AddMilliseconds	Adds the supplied number of milliseconds to the current instance
AddMinutes	Adds the supplied number of minutes to the current instance
AddMonths	Adds the supplied number of months to the current instance
AddNanoseconds	Adds the supplied number of nanoseconds to the current instance
AddSeconds	Adds the supplied number of seconds to the current instance
AddYears	Adds the supplied number of years to the current instance
CompareTo	Compares the current `OracleTimeStamp` instance to an object, and returns an integer that represents their relative values

Table 12–93 (Cont.) OracleTimeStamp Methods

Methods	Description
Equals	Determines whether or not an object has the same date and time as the current `OracleTimeStamp` instance (Overloaded)
GetHashCode	Returns a hash code for the `OracleTimeStamp` instance
GetDaysBetween	Subtracts an `OracleTimeStamp` value from the current instance and returns an `OracleIntervalDS` that represents the time difference between the supplied `OracleTimeStamp` and the current instance
GetYearsBetween	Subtracts `value1` from the current instance and returns an `OracleIntervalYM` that represents the difference between `value1` and the current instance using `OracleIntervalYM`
GetType	Inherited from `System.Object`
ToOracleDate	Converts the current `OracleTimeStamp` structure to an `OracleDate` structure
ToOracleTimeStampLTZ	Converts the current `OracleTimeStamp` structure to an `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure
ToOracleTimeStampTZ	Converts the current `OracleTimeStamp` structure to an `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure
ToString	Converts the current `OracleTimeStamp` structure to a string

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStamp Structure

OracleTimeStamp Constructors

The `OracleTimeStamp` constructors create new instances of the `OracleTimeStamp` structure.

Overload List:

- OracleTimeStamp(DateTime)

  This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleTimeStamp` structure and sets its value for date and time using the supplied `DateTime` value.

- OracleTimeStamp(string)

  This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleTimeStamp` structure and sets its value using the supplied string.

- OracleTimeStamp(int, int, int)

  This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleTimeStamp` structure and sets its value for date using year, month, and day.

- OracleTimeStamp(int, int, int, int, int, int)

  This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleTimeStamp` structure and sets its value for date and time using year, month, day, hour, minute, and second.

- OracleTimeStamp(int, int, int, int, int, int, double)

  This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleTimeStamp` structure and sets its value for date and time using year, month, day, hour, minute, second, and millisecond.

- OracleTimeStamp(int, int, int, int, int, int, int)

  This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleTimeStamp` structure and sets its value for date and time using year, month, day, hour, minute, second, and nanosecond.

- OracleTimeStamp(byte [ ])

  This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleTimeStamp` structure and sets its value to the provided byte array, which is in the internal Oracle `TIMESTAMP` format.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStamp Structure
- OracleTimeStamp Members

OracleTimeStamp(DateTime)

This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleTimeStamp` structure and sets its value for date and time using the supplied `DateTime` value.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleTimeStamp (DateTime dt);
```

Parameters

- *dt*

  The supplied DateTime value.

Exceptions

ArgumentException - The *dt* parameter cannot be used to construct a valid OracleTimeStamp.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStamp Structure
- OracleTimeStamp Members

OracleTimeStamp(string)

This constructor creates a new instance of the OracleTimeStamp structure and sets its value using the supplied string.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleTimeStamp (string tsStr);
```

Parameters

- *tsStr*

  A string that represents an Oracle TIMESTAMP.

Exceptions

ArgumentException - The *tsStr* value is an invalid string representation of an Oracle TIMESTAMP or the supplied *tsStr* is not in the timestamp format specified by the OracleGlobalization.TimeStampFormat property of the thread, which represents the Oracle NLS_TIMESTAMP_FORMAT parameter.

ArgumentNullException - The *tsStr* value is null.

Remarks

The names and abbreviations used for months and days are in the language specified by the DateLanguage and Calendar properties of the thread's OracleGlobalization object. If any of the thread's globalization properties are set to null or an empty string, the client computer's settings are used.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Types;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

class OracleTimeStampSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    // Set the nls_timestamp_format for the OracleTimeStamp(string)
    // constructor
```

```
    OracleGlobalization info = OracleGlobalization.GetClientInfo();
    info.TimeStampFormat = "DD-MON-YYYY HH:MI:SS.FF AM";
    OracleGlobalization.SetThreadInfo(info);

    // construct OracleTimeStamp from a string using the format specified.
    OracleTimeStamp ts = new OracleTimeStamp("11-NOV-1999 11:02:33.444 AM");

    // Set the nls_timestamp_format for the ToString() method
    info.TimeStampFormat = "YYYY-MON-DD HH:MI:SS.FF AM";
    OracleGlobalization.SetThreadInfo(info);

    // Prints "1999-NOV-11 11:02:33.444000000 AM"
    Console.WriteLine(ts.ToString());
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStamp Structure
- OracleTimeStamp Members
- "OracleGlobalization Class" on page 9-2
- "Globalization Support" on page 3-80
- *Oracle Database SQL Language Reference* for further information on date format elements

OracleTimeStamp(int, int, int)

This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleTimeStamp` structure and sets its value for date using year, month, and day.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleTimeStamp(int year, int month, int day);
```

Parameters

- *year*

  The year provided. Range of `year` is (-4712 to 9999).

- *month*

  The month provided. Range of `month` is (1 to 12).

- *day*

  The day provided. Range of `day` is (1 to 31).

Exceptions

`ArgumentOutOfRangeException` - The argument value for one or more of the parameters is out of the specified range.

`ArgumentException` - The argument values of the parameters cannot be used to construct a valid `OracleTimeStamp` (that is, the day is out of range for the month).

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStamp Structure
- OracleTimeStamp Members

OracleTimeStamp(int, int, int, int, int, int)

This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleTimeStamp` structure and sets its value for date and time using year, month, day, hour, minute, and second.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleTimeStamp (int year, int month, int day, int hour,
  int minute, int second);
```

Parameters

- *year*

  The year provided. Range of *year* is (-4712 to 9999).

- *month*

  The month provided. Range of *month* is (1 to 12).

- *day*

  The day provided. Range of *day* is (1 to 31).

- *hour*

  The hour provided. Range of *hour* is (0 to 23).

- *minute*

  The minute provided. Range of *minute* is (0 to 59).

- *second*

  The second provided. Range of *second* is (0 to 59).

Exceptions

`ArgumentOutOfRangeException` - The argument value for one or more of the parameters is out of the specified range.

`ArgumentException` - The argument values of the parameters cannot be used to construct a valid `OracleTimeStamp` (that is, the day is out of range for the month).

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStamp Structure
- OracleTimeStamp Members

OracleTimeStamp(int, int, int, int, int, int, double)

This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleTimeStamp` structure and sets its value for date and time using year, month, day, hour, minute, second, and millisecond.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleTimeStamp(int year, int month, int day, int hour,
   int minute,  int second, double millisecond);
```

Parameters

- *year*

  The year provided. Range of `year` is (-4712 to 9999).

- *month*

  The month provided. Range of `month` is (1 to 12).

- *day*

  The day provided. Range of `day` is (1 to 31).

- *hour*

  The hour provided. Range of `hour` is (0 to 23).

- *minute*

  The minute provided. Range of `minute` is (0 to 59).

- *second*

  The second provided. Range of `second` is (0 to 59).

- *milliSeconds*

  The milliseconds provided. Range of `millisecond` is (0 to 999.999999).

Exceptions

`ArgumentOutOfRangeException` - The argument value for one or more of the parameters is out of the specified range.

`ArgumentException` - The argument values of the parameters cannot be used to construct a valid `OracleTimeStamp` (that is, the day is out of range for the month).

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStamp Structure
- OracleTimeStamp Members

OracleTimeStamp(int, int, int, int, int, int, int)

This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleTimeStamp` structure and sets its value for date and time using year, month, day, hour, minute, second, and nanosecond.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleTimeStamp (int year, int month, int day, int hour,
   int minute, int second, int nanosecond);
```

Parameters

- *year*

  The year provided. Range of *year* is (-4712 to 9999).

- *month*

  The month provided. Range of *month* is (1 to 12).

- *day*

  The day provided. Range of *day* is (1 to 31).

- *hour*

  The hour provided. Range of *hour* is (0 to 23).

- *minute*

  The minute provided. Range of *minute* is (0 to 59).

- *second*

  The second provided. Range of *second* is (0 to 59).

- *nanosecond*

  The nanosecond provided. Range of *nanosecond* is (0 to 999999999).

Exceptions

`ArgumentOutOfRangeException` - The argument value for one or more of the parameters is out of the specified range.

`ArgumentException` - The argument values of the parameters cannot be used to construct a valid `OracleTimeStamp` (that is, the day is out of range for the month).

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStamp Structure
- OracleTimeStamp Members

OracleTimeStamp(byte [ ])

This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleTimeStamp` structure and sets its value to the provided byte array, which is in the internal Oracle `TIMESTAMP` format.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleTimeStamp (byte[] bytes);
```

Parameters

- *bytes*

  A byte array that represents an Oracle `TIMESTAMP` in Oracle internal format.

Exceptions

`ArgumentException` - *bytes* is not in an internal Oracle `TIMESTAMP` format or *bytes* is not a valid Oracle `TIMESTAMP`.

`ArgumentNullException` - *bytes* is null.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStamp Structure
- OracleTimeStamp Members

OracleTimeStamp Static Fields

The `OracleTimeStamp` static fields are listed in Table 12–94.

Table 12–94 OracleTimeStamp Static Fields

Field	Description
MaxValue	Represents the maximum valid date for an `OracleTimeStamp` structure, which is December 31, 9999 23:59:59.999999999
MinValue	Represents the minimum valid date for an `OracleTimeStamp` structure, which is January 1, -4712 0:0:0
Null	Represents a null value that can be assigned to an instance of the `OracleTimeStamp` structure

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStamp Structure
- OracleTimeStamp Members

MaxValue

This static field represents the maximum valid date and time for an `OracleTimeStamp` structure, which is December 31, 9999 23:59:59.999999999.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static readonly OraTimestamp MaxValue;
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStamp Structure
- OracleTimeStamp Members

MinValue

This static field represents the minimum valid date and time for an `OracleTimeStamp` structure, which is January 1, -4712 0:0:0.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static readonly OracleTimeStamp MinValue;
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStamp Structure
- OracleTimeStamp Members

Null

This static field represents a null value that can be assigned to an instance of the `OracleTimeStamp` structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static readonly OracleTimeStamp Null;
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStamp Structure
- OracleTimeStamp Members

OracleTimeStamp Static Methods

The `OracleTimeStamp` static methods are listed in Table 12–95.

Table 12–95 OracleTimeStamp Static Methods

Methods	Description
Equals	Determines if two `OracleTimeStamp` values are equal (Overloaded)
GreaterThan	Determines if the first of two `OracleTimeStamp` values is greater than the second
GreaterThanOrEqual	Determines if the first of two `OracleTimeStamp` values is greater than or equal to the second
LessThan	Determines if the first of two `OracleTimeStamp` values is less than the second
LessThanOrEqual	Determines if the first of two `OracleTimeStamp` values is less than or equal to the second
NotEquals	Determines if two `OracleTimeStamp` values are not equal
GetSysDate	Gets an `OracleTimeStamp` structure that represents the current date and time
Parse	Gets an `OracleTimeStamp` structure and sets its value using the supplied string
SetPrecision	Returns a new instance of an `OracleTimeStamp` with the specified fractional second precision

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStamp Structure
- OracleTimeStamp Members

Equals

This static method determines if two `OracleTimeStamp` values are equal.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool Equals(OracleTimeStamp value1, OracleTimeStamp value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The first `OracleTimeStamp`.

- *value2*

  The second `OracleTimeStamp`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if two `OracleTimeStamp` values are equal; otherwise, returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleTimeStamp` that has a value is greater than an `OracleTimeStamp` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleTimeStamps` that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStamp Structure
- OracleTimeStamp Members

GreaterThan

This static method determines if the first of two `OracleTimeStamp` values is greater than the second.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool GreaterThan(OracleTimeStamp value1,
   OracleTimeStamp value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The first `OracleTimeStamp`.

- *value2*

  The second `OracleTimeStamp`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the first of two `OracleTimeStamp` values is greater than the second; otherwise, returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleTimeStamp` that has a value is greater than an `OracleTimeStamp` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleTimeStamps` that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStamp Structure
- OracleTimeStamp Members

GreaterThanOrEqual

This static method determines if the first of two `OracleTimeStamp` values is greater than or equal to the second.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool GreaterThanOrEqual(OracleTimeStamp value1,
     OracleTimeStamp value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The first `OracleTimeStamp`.

- *value2*

  The second `OracleTimeStamp`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the first of two `OracleTimeStamp` values is greater than or equal to the second; otherwise, returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleTimeStamp` that has a value is greater than an `OracleTimeStamp` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleTimeStamp`s that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStamp Structure
- OracleTimeStamp Members

LessThan

This static method determines if the first of two `OracleTimeStamp` values is less than the second.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool LessThan(OracleTimeStamp value1,
   OracleTimeStamp value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The first `OracleTimeStamp`.

- *value2*

  The second `OracleTimeStamp`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the first of two `OracleTimeStamp` values is less than the second. Returns `false` otherwise.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleTimeStamp` that has a value is greater than an `OracleTimeStamp` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleTimeStamps` that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStamp Structure
- OracleTimeStamp Members

LessThanOrEqual

This static method determines if the first of two `OracleTimeStamp` values is less than or equal to the second.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool LessThanOrEqual(OracleTimeStamp value1,
     OracleTimeStamp value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The first `OracleTimeStamp`.

- *value2*

  The second `OracleTimeStamp`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the first of two `OracleTimeStamp` values is less than or equal to the second. Returns `false` otherwise.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleTimeStamp` that has a value is greater than an `OracleTimeStamp` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleTimeStamps` that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStamp Structure
- OracleTimeStamp Members

NotEquals

This static method determines if two `OracleTimeStamp` values are not equal.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool NotEquals(OracleTimeStamp value1,
   OracleTimeStamp value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The first `OracleTimeStamp`.

- *value2*

  The second `OracleTimeStamp`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if two `OracleTimeStamp` values are not equal. Returns `false` otherwise.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleTimeStamp` that has a value is greater than an `OracleTimeStamp` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleTimeStamp`s that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStamp Structure
- OracleTimeStamp Members

GetSysDate

This static method gets an `OracleTimeStamp` structure that represents the current date and time.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static OracleTimeStamp GetSysDate();
```

Return Value

An `OracleTimeStamp` structure that represents the current date and time.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStamp Structure
- OracleTimeStamp Members

Parse

This static method gets an `OracleTimeStamp` structure and sets its value using the supplied string.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static OracleTimeStamp Parse(string datetime);
```

Parameters

- *datetime*

A string that represents an Oracle `TIMESTAMP`.

Return Value

An `OracleTimeStamp` structure.

Exceptions

`ArgumentException` - The *`tsStr`* is an invalid string representation of an Oracle `TIMESTAMP` or the supplied *`tsStr`* is not in the timestamp format specified by the `OracleGlobalization.TimeStampFormat` property of the thread, which represents the Oracle `NLS_TIMESTAMP_FORMAT` parameter.

`ArgumentNullException` - The *`tsStr`* value is null.

Remarks

The names and abbreviations used for months and days are in the language specified by the `DateLanguage` and `Calendar` properties of the thread's `OracleGlobalization` object. If any of the thread's globalization properties are set to null or an empty string, the client computer's settings are used.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Types;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

class ParseSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    // Set the nls_timestamp_format for the Parse() method
    OracleGlobalization info = OracleGlobalization.GetClientInfo();
    info.TimeStampFormat = "DD-MON-YYYY HH:MI:SS.FF AM";
    OracleGlobalization.SetThreadInfo(info);

    // construct OracleTimeStamp from a string using the format specified.
    OracleTimeStamp ts =
      OracleTimeStamp.Parse("11-NOV-1999 11:02:33.444 AM");

    // Set the nls_timestamp_format for the ToString() method
    info.TimeStampFormat = "YYYY-MON-DD HH:MI:SS.FF AM";
    OracleGlobalization.SetThreadInfo(info);

    // Prints "1999-NOV-11 11:02:33.444000000 AM"
    Console.WriteLine(ts.ToString());
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStamp Structure
- OracleTimeStamp Members
- "OracleGlobalization Class" on page 9-2
- "Globalization Support" on page 3-80

SetPrecision

This static method returns a new instance of an `OracleTimeStamp` with the specified fractional second precision.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static OracleTimeStamp SetPrecision(OracleTimeStamp value1,
    int fracSecPrecision);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The provided `OracleTimeStamp` object.

- *fracSecPrecision*

  The fractional second precision provided. Range of fractional second precision is (0 to 9).

Return Value

An `OracleTimeStamp` structure with the specified fractional second precision.

Exceptions

`ArgumentOutOfRangeException` - *fracSecPrecision* is out of the specified range.

Remarks

The value specified in the supplied *fracSecPrecision* is used to perform a rounding off operation on the supplied `OracleTimeStamp` value. Depending on this value, `0` or more trailing zeros are displayed in the string returned by `ToString()`.

Example

The `OracleTimeStamp` with a value of "`December 31, 9999 23:59:59.99`" results in the string "`December 31, 9999 23:59:59.99000`" when `SetPrecision()` is called with the fractional second precision set to `5`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStamp Structure
- OracleTimeStamp Members

OracleTimeStamp Static Operators

The `OracleTimeStamp` static operators are listed in Table 12–96.

Table 12–96 OracleTimeStamp Static Operators

Operator	Description
operator +	Adds the supplied instance value to the supplied `OracleTimeStamp` and returns a new `OracleTimeStamp` structure (Overloaded)
operator ==	Determines if two `OracleTimeStamp` values are equal
operator >	Determines if the first of two `OracleTimeStamp` values is greater than the second
operator >=	Determines if the first of two `OracleTimeStamp` values is greater than or equal to the second
operator !=	Determines if the two `OracleTimeStamp` values are not equal
operator <	Determines if the first of two `OracleTimeStamp` values is less than the second
operator <=	Determines if the first of two `OracleTimeStamp` values is less than or equal to the second
operator -	Subtracts the supplied instance value from the supplied `OracleTimeStamp` and returns a new `OracleTimeStamp` structure (Overloaded)

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStamp Structure
- OracleTimeStamp Members

operator +

`operator+` adds the supplied object to the `OracleTimeStamp` and returns a new `OracleTimeStamp` structure.

Overload List:

- operator + (OracleTimeStamp, OracleIntervalDS)

  This static operator adds the supplied `OracleIntervalDS` to the `OracleTimeStamp` and returns a new `OracleTimeStamp` structure.

- operator + (OracleTimeStamp, OracleIntervalYM)

  This static operator adds the supplied `OracleIntervalYM` to the supplied `OracleTimeStamp` and returns a new `OracleTimeStamp` structure.

- operator + (OracleTimeStamp, TimeSpan)

  This static operator adds the supplied `TimeSpan` to the supplied `OracleTimeStamp` and returns a new `OracleTimeStamp` structure.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStamp Structure
- OracleTimeStamp Members

operator + (OracleTimeStamp, OracleIntervalDS)

This static operator adds the supplied `OracleIntervalDS` to the `OracleTimeStamp` and returns a new `OracleTimeStamp` structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static operator + (OracleTimeStamp value1, OracleIntervalDS value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  An `OracleTimeStamp`.

- *value2*

  An `OracleIntervalDS`.

Return Value

An `OracleTimeStamp`.

Remarks

If either parameter has a null value, the returned `OracleTimeStamp` has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStamp Structure
- OracleTimeStamp Members

operator + (OracleTimeStamp, OracleIntervalYM)

This static operator adds the supplied `OracleIntervalYM` to the supplied `OracleTimeStamp` and returns a new `OracleTimeStamp` structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static operator + (OracleTimeStamp value1, OracleIntervalYM value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  An `OracleTimeStamp`.

- *value2*

  An `OracleIntervalYM`.

Return Value

An `OracleTimeStamp`.

Remarks

If either parameter has a null value, the returned `OracleTimeStamp` has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStamp Structure
- OracleTimeStamp Members

operator + (OracleTimeStamp, TimeSpan)

This static operator adds the supplied `TimeSpan` to the supplied `OracleTimeStamp` and returns a new `OracleTimeStamp` structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static operator + (OracleTimeStamp value1, TimeSpan value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  An `OracleTimeStamp`.

- *value2*

  A `TimeSpan`.

Return Value

An `OracleTimeStamp`.

Remarks

If the `OracleTimeStamp` instance has a null value, the returned `OracleTimeStamp` has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStamp Structure
- OracleTimeStamp Members

operator ==

This static operator determines if two `OracleTimeStamp` values are equal.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool operator == (OracleTimeStamp value1,
   OracleTimeStamp value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The first `OracleTimeStamp`.

- *value2*

  The second `OracleTimeStamp`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if they are the same; otherwise, returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleTimeStamp` that has a value is greater than an `OracleTimeStamp` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleTimeStamps` that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStamp Structure
- OracleTimeStamp Members

operator >

This static operator determines if the first of two `OracleTimeStamp` values is greater than the second.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool operator > (OracleTimeStamp value1,
   OracleTimeStamp value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The first `OracleTimeStamp`.

- *value2*

  The second `OracleTimeStamp`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the first `OracleTimeStamp` value is greater than the second; otherwise, returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleTimeStamp` that has a value is greater than an `OracleTimeStamp` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleTimeStamps` that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStamp Structure
- OracleTimeStamp Members

operator >=

This static operator determines if the first of two `OracleTimeStamp` values is greater than or equal to the second.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool operator >= (OracleTimeStamp value1,
  OracleTimeStamp value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The first `OracleTimeStamp`.

- *value2*

  The second `OracleTimeStamp`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the first `OracleTimeStamp` is greater than or equal to the second; otherwise returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleTimeStamp` that has a value is greater than an `OracleTimeStamp` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleTimeStamp`s that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStamp Structure
- OracleTimeStamp Members

operator !=

This static operator determines if two `OracleTimeStamp` values are not equal.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool operator != (OracleTimeStamp value1,
  OracleTimeStamp value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The first `OracleTimeStamp`.

- *value2*

  The second `OracleTimeStamp`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if two `OracleTimeStamp` values are not equal; otherwise, returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleTimeStamp` that has a value is greater than an `OracleTimeStamp` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleTimeStamps` that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStamp Structure
- OracleTimeStamp Members

operator <

This static operator determines if the first of two `OracleTimeStamp` values is less than the second.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool operator < (OracleTimeStamp value1,
  OracleTimeStamp value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The first `OracleTimeStamp`.

- *value2*

  The second `OracleTimeStamp`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the first `OracleTimeStamp` is less than the second; otherwise, returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleTimeStamp` that has a value is greater than an `OracleTimeStamp` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleTimeStamps` that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStamp Structure
- OracleTimeStamp Members

operator <=

This static operator determines if the first of two `OracleTimeStamp` values is less than or equal to the second.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool operator <= (OracleTimeStamp value1,
  OracleTimeStamp value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The first `OracleTimeStamp`.

- *value2*

  The second `OracleTimeStamp`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the first `OracleTimeStamp` is less than or equal to the second; otherwise, returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleTimeStamp` that has a value is greater than an `OracleTimeStamp` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleTimeStamp`s that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStamp Structure
- OracleTimeStamp Members

operator -

`operator-` subtracts the supplied value, from the supplied `OracleTimeStamp` value, and returns a new `OracleTimeStamp` structure.

Overload List:

- operator - (OracleTimeStamp, OracleIntervalDS)

  This static operator subtracts the supplied `OracleIntervalDS` value, from the supplied `OracleTimeStamp` value, and return a new `OracleTimeStamp` structure.

- operator - (OracleTimeStamp, OracleIntervalYM)

  This static operator subtracts the supplied `OracleIntervalYM` value, from the supplied `OracleTimeStamp` value, and returns a new `OracleTimeStamp` structure.

- operator - (OracleTimeStamp, TimeSpan)

  This static operator subtracts the supplied `TimeSpan` value, from the supplied `OracleTimeStamp` value, and returns a new `OracleTimeStamp` structure.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStamp Structure
- OracleTimeStamp Members

operator - (OracleTimeStamp, OracleIntervalDS)

This static operator subtracts the supplied `OracleIntervalDS` value, from the supplied `OracleTimeStamp` value, and return a new `OracleTimeStamp` structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static operator - (OracleTimeStamp value1, OracleIntervalDS value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  An `OracleTimeStamp`.

- *value2*

  An `OracleIntervalDS` instance.

Return Value

An `OracleTimeStamp` structure.

Remarks

If either parameter has a null value, the returned `OracleTimeStamp` has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStamp Structure
- OracleTimeStamp Members

operator - (OracleTimeStamp, OracleIntervalYM)

This static operator subtracts the supplied `OracleIntervalYM` value, from the supplied `OracleTimeStamp` value, and returns a new `OracleTimeStamp` structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static operator - (OracleTimeStamp value1, OracleIntervalYM value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  An `OracleTimeStamp`.

- *value2*

  An `OracleIntervalYM` instance.

Return Value

An `OracleTimeStamp` structure.

Remarks

If either parameter has a null value, the returned `OracleTimeStamp` has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStamp Structure
- OracleTimeStamp Members

operator - (OracleTimeStamp, TimeSpan)

This static operator subtracts the supplied `TimeSpan` value, from the supplied `OracleTimeStamp` value, and returns a new `OracleTimeStamp` structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static operator - (OracleTimeStamp value1, TimeSpan value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  An `OracleTimeStamp`.

- *value2*

  A `TimeSpan` instance.

Return Value

An `OracleTimeStamp` structure.

Remarks

If the `OracleTimeStamp` instance has a null value, the returned `OracleTimeStamp` structure has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStamp Structure
- OracleTimeStamp Members

OracleTimeStamp Static Type Conversions

The `OracleTimeStamp` static type conversions are listed in Table 12–97.

Table 12–97 OracleTimeStamp Static Type Conversions

Operator	Description
explicit operator OracleTimeStamp	Converts an instance value to an `OracleTimeStamp` structure (Overloaded)
implicit operator OracleTimeStamp	Converts an instance value to an `OracleTimeStamp` structure (Overloaded)
explicit operator DateTime	Converts an `OracleTimeStamp` value to a `DateTime` structure

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStamp Structure
- OracleTimeStamp Members

explicit operator OracleTimeStamp

`explicit operator OracleTimeStamp` converts the supplied value to an `OracleTimeStamp` structure

Overload List:

- explicit operator OracleTimeStamp(OracleTimeStampLTZ)

  This static type conversion operator converts an `OracleTimeStampLTZ` value to an `OracleTimeStamp` structure.

- explicit operator OracleTimeStamp(OracleTimeStampTZ)

  This static type conversion operator converts an `OracleTimeStampTZ` value to an `OracleTimeStamp` structure.

- explicit operator OracleTimeStamp(string)

  This static type conversion operator converts the supplied string to an `OracleTimeStamp` structure.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStamp Structure
- OracleTimeStamp Members

explicit operator OracleTimeStamp(OracleTimeStampLTZ)

This static type conversion operator converts an `OracleTimeStampLTZ` value to an `OracleTimeStamp` structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static explicit operator OracleTimeStamp(OracleTimeStampLTZ value1);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  An `OracleTimeStampLTZ` instance.

Return Value

The returned `OracleTimeStamp` contains the date and time of the `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure.

Remarks

If the `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure has a null value, the returned `OracleTimeStamp` structure also has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStamp Structure
- OracleTimeStamp Members

explicit operator OracleTimeStamp(OracleTimeStampTZ)

This static type conversion operator converts an `OracleTimeStampTZ` value to an `OracleTimeStamp` structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static explicit operator OracleTimeStamp(OracleTimeStampTZ value1);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  An `OracleTimeStampTZ` instance.

Return Value

The returned `OracleTimeStamp` contains the date and time information from *value1*, but the time zone information from *value1* is truncated.

Remarks

If the `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure has a null value, the returned `OracleTimeStamp` structure also has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStamp Structure
- OracleTimeStamp Members

explicit operator OracleTimeStamp(string)

This static type conversion operator converts the supplied string to an `OracleTimeStamp` structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
```

```
public static explicit operator OracleTimeStamp(string tsStr);
```

Parameters

- *tsStr*

  A string representation of an Oracle TIMESTAMP.

Return Value

An OracleTimeStamp.

Exceptions

ArgumentException - The *tsStr* is an invalid string representation of an Oracle TIMESTAMP or the *tsStr* is not in the timestamp format specified by the thread's OracleGlobalization.TimeStampFormat property, which represents the Oracle NLS_TIMESTAMP_FORMAT parameter.

Remarks

The names and abbreviations used for months and days are in the language specified by the DateLanguage and Calendar properties of the thread's OracleGlobalization object. If any of the thread's globalization properties are set to null or an empty string, the client computer's settings are used.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Types;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

class OracleTimeStampSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    // Set the nls_timestamp_format for the explicit
    // operator OracleTimeStamp(string)
    OracleGlobalization info = OracleGlobalization.GetClientInfo();
    info.TimeStampFormat = "DD-MON-YYYY HH:MI:SS.FF AM";
    OracleGlobalization.SetThreadInfo(info);

    // construct OracleTimeStamp from a string using the format specified.
    OracleTimeStamp ts = new OracleTimeStamp("11-NOV-1999 11:02:33.444 AM");

    // Set the nls_timestamp_format for the ToString method
    info.TimeStampFormat = "YYYY-MON-DD HH:MI:SS.FF AM";
    OracleGlobalization.SetThreadInfo(info);

    // Prints "1999-NOV-11 11:02:33.444000000 AM"
    Console.WriteLine(ts.ToString());
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStamp Structure
- OracleTimeStamp Members
- "OracleGlobalization Class" on page 9-2
- "Globalization Support" on page 3-80
- *Oracle Database SQL Language Reference* for further information on datetime format elements

implicit operator OracleTimeStamp

This static type conversion operator converts a value to an `OracleTimeStamp` structure.

Overload List:

- implicit operator OracleTimeStamp(OracleDate)

  This static type conversion operator converts an `OracleDate` value to an `OracleTimeStamp` structure.

- implicit operator OracleTimeStamp(DateTime)

  This static type conversion operator converts a `DateTime` value to an `OracleTimeStamp` structure.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStamp Structure
- OracleTimeStamp Members

implicit operator OracleTimeStamp(OracleDate)

This static type conversion operator converts an `OracleDate` value to an `OracleTimeStamp` structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static implicit operator OracleTimeStamp (OracleDate value1);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  An `OracleDate` instance.

Return Value

An `OracleTimeStamp` structure that contains the date and time of the `OracleDate` structure, *value1*.

Remarks

If the `OracleDate` structure has a null value, the returned `OracleTimeStamp` structure also has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStamp Structure
- OracleTimeStamp Members

implicit operator OracleTimeStamp(DateTime)

This static type conversion operator converts a `DateTime` value to an `OracleTimeStamp` structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static implicit operator OracleTimeStamp(DateTime value);
```

Parameters

- *value*

  A `DateTime` instance.

Return Value

An `OracleTimeStamp` structure.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStamp Structure
- OracleTimeStamp Members

explicit operator DateTime

This static type conversion operator converts an `OracleTimeStamp` value to a `DateTime` structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static explicit operator DateTime(OracleTimeStamp value1);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  An `OracleTimeStamp` instance.

Return Value

A `DateTime` containing the date and time in the current instance.

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The `OracleTimeStamp` structure has a null value.

Remarks

The precision of the `OracleTimeStamp` can be lost during the conversion.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStamp Structure
- OracleTimeStamp Members

OracleTimeStamp Properties

The `OracleTimeStamp` properties are listed in Table 12–98.

Table 12–98 OracleTimeStamp Properties

Properties	Description
BinData	Returns an array of bytes that represents an Oracle `TIMESTAMP` in Oracle internal format
Day	Specifies the day component of an `OracleTimeStamp`
IsNull	Indicates whether or not the `OracleTimeStamp` instance has a null value
Hour	Specifies the hour component of an `OracleTimeStamp`
Millisecond	Specifies the millisecond component of an `OracleTimeStamp`
Minute	Specifies the minute component of an `OracleTimeStamp`
Month	Specifies the month component of an `OracleTimeStamp`
Nanosecond	Specifies the nanosecond component of an `OracleTimeStamp`
Second	Specifies the second component of an `OracleTimeStamp`
Value	Specifies the date and time that is stored in the `OracleTimeStamp` structure
Year	Specifies the year component of an `OracleTimeStamp`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStamp Structure
- OracleTimeStamp Members

BinData

This property returns an array of bytes that represents an Oracle `TIMESTAMP` in Oracle internal format.

Declaration

```
// C#
public byte[] BinData {get;}
```

Property Value

A byte array that represents an Oracle `TIMESTAMP` in an internal format.

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStamp Structure
- OracleTimeStamp Members

Day

This property specifies the day component of an `OracleTimeStamp`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public int Day{get;}
```

Property Value

A number that represents the day. Range of `Day` is (1 to 31).

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStamp Structure
- OracleTimeStamp Members

IsNull

This property indicates whether or not the current instance has a null value.

Declaration

```
// C#
public bool IsNull{get;}
```

Property Value

Returns `true` if the current instance has a null value; otherwise, returns `false`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStamp Structure
- OracleTimeStamp Members

Hour

This property specifies the hour component of an `OracleTimeStamp`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public int Hour{get;}
```

Property Value

A number that represents the hour. Range of `hour` is (0 to 23).

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStamp Structure
- OracleTimeStamp Members

Millisecond

This property gets the millisecond component of an `OracleTimeStamp`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public double Millisecond{get;}
```

Property Value

A number that represents a millisecond. Range of `Millisecond` is (0 to 999.999999).

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStamp Structure
- OracleTimeStamp Members

Minute

This property gets the minute component of an `OracleTimeStamp`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public int Minute{get;}
```

Property Value

A number that represent a minute. Range of `Minute` is (0 to 59).

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStamp Structure
- OracleTimeStamp Members

Month

This property gets the month component of an `OracleTimeStamp`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public int Month{get;}
```

Property Value

A number that represents a month. Range of `Month` is (1 to 12).

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStamp Structure
- OracleTimeStamp Members

Nanosecond

This property gets the nanosecond component of an `OracleTimeStamp`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public int Nanosecond{get;}
```

Property Value

A number that represents a nanosecond. Range of `Nanosecond` is (0 to 999999999).

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStamp Structure
- OracleTimeStamp Members

Second

This property gets the second component of an `OracleTimeStamp`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public int Second{get;}
```

Property Value

A number that represents a second. Range of `Second` is (0 to 59).

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStamp Structure
- OracleTimeStamp Members

Value

This property specifies the date and time that is stored in the `OracleTimeStamp` structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public DateTime Value{get;}
```

Property Value

A `DateTime`.

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStamp Structure
- OracleTimeStamp Members

Year

This property gets the year component of an `OracleTimeStamp`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public int Year{get;}
```

Property Value

A number that represents a year. The range of `Year` is (-4712 to 9999).

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStamp Structure
- OracleTimeStamp Members

OracleTimeStamp Methods

The `OracleTimeStamp` methods are listed in Table 12–99.

Table 12–99 OracleTimeStamp Methods

Methods	Description
AddDays	Adds the supplied number of days to the current instance
AddHours	Adds the supplied number of hours to the current instance
AddMilliseconds	Adds the supplied number of milliseconds to the current instance
AddMinutes	Adds the supplied number of minutes to the current instance
AddMonths	Adds the supplied number of months to the current instance
AddNanoseconds	Adds the supplied number of nanoseconds to the current instance
AddSeconds	Adds the supplied number of seconds to the current instance
AddYears	Adds the supplied number of years to the current instance
CompareTo	Compares the current `OracleTimeStamp` instance to an object, and returns an integer that represents their relative values
Equals	Determines whether or not an object has the same date and time as the current `OracleTimeStamp` instance (Overloaded)
GetHashCode	Returns a hash code for the `OracleTimeStamp` instance
GetDaysBetween	Subtracts an `OracleTimeStamp` value from the current instance and returns an `OracleIntervalDS` that represents the time difference between the supplied `OracleTimeStamp` and the current instance
GetYearsBetween	Subtracts `value1` from the current instance and returns an `OracleIntervalYM` that represents the difference between `value1` and the current instance using `OracleIntervalYM`
GetType	Inherited from `System.Object`
ToOracleDate	Converts the current `OracleTimeStamp` structure to an `OracleDate` structure
ToOracleTimeStampLTZ	Converts the current `OracleTimeStamp` structure to an `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure
ToOracleTimeStampTZ	Converts the current `OracleTimeStamp` structure to an `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure
ToString	Converts the current `OracleTimeStamp` structure to a string

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStamp Structure
- OracleTimeStamp Members

AddDays

This method adds the supplied number of days to the current instance.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleTimeStamp AddDays(double days);
```

Parameters

- *days*

  The supplied number of days. Range is (-1,000,000,000 < *days* < 1,000,000,000)

Return Value

An `OracleTimeStamp`.

Exceptions

`ArgumentOutofRangeException` - The argument value is out of the specified range.

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStamp Structure
- OracleTimeStamp Members

AddHours

This method adds the supplied number of hours to the current instance.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleTimeStamp AddHours(double hours);
```

Parameters

- *hours*

  The supplied number of hours. Range is (-24,000,000,000 < *hours* < 24,000,000,000).

Return Value

An `OracleTimeStamp`.

Exceptions

`ArgumentOutofRangeException` - The argument value is out of the specified range.

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStamp Structure
- OracleTimeStamp Members

AddMilliseconds

This method adds the supplied number of milliseconds to the current instance.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleTimeStamp AddMilliseconds(double milliseconds);
```

Parameters

- *milliseconds*

  The supplied number of milliseconds. Range is (-8.64 * 1016< `milliseconds` < 8.64 * 1016).

Return Value

An `OracleTimeStamp`.

Exceptions

`ArgumentOutofRangeException` - The argument value is out of the specified range.

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStamp Structure
- OracleTimeStamp Members

AddMinutes

This method adds the supplied number of minutes to the current instance.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleTimeStamp AddMinutes(double minutes);
```

Parameters

- *minutes*

  The supplied number of minutes. Range is (-1,440,000,000,000 < *minutes* < 1,440,000,000,000).

Return Value

An `OracleTimeStamp`.

Exceptions

`ArgumentOutofRangeException` - The argument value is out of the specified range.

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStamp Structure
- OracleTimeStamp Members

AddMonths

This method adds the supplied number of months to the current instance.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleTimeStamp AddMonths(long months);
```

Parameters

- *months*

  The supplied number of months. Range is (-12,000,000,000 < *months* < 12,000,000,000).

Return Value

An `OracleTimeStamp`.

Exceptions

`ArgumentOutofRangeException` - The argument value is out of the specified range.

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStamp Structure
- OracleTimeStamp Members

AddNanoseconds

This method adds the supplied number of nanoseconds to the current instance.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleTimeStamp AddNanoseconds(long nanoseconds);
```

Parameters

- *nanoseconds*

  The supplied number of nanoseconds.

Return Value

An `OracleTimeStamp`.

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStamp Structure
- OracleTimeStamp Members

AddSeconds

This method adds the supplied number of seconds to the current instance.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleTimeStamp AddSeconds(double seconds);
```

Parameters

- *seconds*

  The supplied number of seconds. Range is (-8.64 * 1013< `seconds` < 8.64 * 1013).

Return Value

An `OracleTimeStamp`.

Exceptions

`ArgumentOutofRangeException` - The argument value is out of the specified range.

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStamp Structure
- OracleTimeStamp Members

AddYears

This method adds the supplied number of years to the current instance.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleTimeStamp AddYears(int years);
```

Parameters

- *years*

  The supplied number of years. Range is (-999,999,999 <= *years* < = 999,999,999)

Return Value

An `OracleTimeStamp`.

Exceptions

`ArgumentOutofRangeException` - The argument value is out of the specified range.

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStamp Structure
- OracleTimeStamp Members

CompareTo

This method compares the current `OracleTimeStamp` instance to an object, and returns an integer that represents their relative values.

Declaration

```
// C#
public int CompareTo(object obj);
```

Parameters

- *obj*

  The object being compared to the current `OracleTimeStamp` instance.

Return Value

The method returns a number that is:

Less than zero: if the current `OracleTimeStamp` instance value is less than that of *obj*.

Zero: if the current `OracleTimeStamp` instance and *obj* values are equal.

Greater than zero: if the current `OracleTimeStamp` instance value is greater than that of *obj*.

Implements

`IComparable`

Exceptions

`ArgumentException` - The *obj* parameter is not of type `OracleTimeStamp`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- The comparison must be between `OracleTimeStamps`. For example, comparing an `OracleTimeStamp` instance with an `OracleBinary` instance is not allowed. When an `OracleTimeStamp` is compared with a different type, an `ArgumentException` is thrown.
- Any `OracleTimeStamp` that has a value is greater than an `OracleTimeStamp` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleTimeStamps` that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStamp Structure
- OracleTimeStamp Members

Equals

Overrides `Object`

This method determines whether or not an object has the same date and time as the current `OracleTimeStamp` instance.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override bool Equals(object obj);
```

Parameters

- *obj*

  The object being compared to the current `OracleTimeStamp` instance.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the *obj* is of type `OracleTimeStamp` and represents the same date and time; otherwise, returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleTimeStamp` that has a value is greater than an `OracleTimeStamp` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleTimeStamp`s that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStamp Structure
- OracleTimeStamp Members

GetHashCode

Overrides `Object`

This method returns a hash code for the `OracleTimeStamp` instance.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override int GetHashCode();
```

Return Value

A number that represents the hash code.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStamp Structure
- OracleTimeStamp Members

GetDaysBetween

This method subtracts an `OracleTimeStamp` value from the current instance and returns an `OracleIntervalDS` that represents the time difference between the supplied `OracleTimeStamp` structure and the current instance.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleIntervalDS GetDaysBetween(OracleTimeStamp value1);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The `OracleTimeStamp` value being subtracted.

Return Value

An `OracleIntervalDS` that represents the interval between two `OracleTimeStamp` values.

Remarks

If either the current instance or the parameter has a null value, the returned `OracleIntervalDS` has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStamp Structure
- OracleTimeStamp Members

GetYearsBetween

This method subtracts an `OracleTimeStamp` value from the current instance and returns an `OracleIntervalYM` that represents the time difference between the `OracleTimeStamp` value and the current instance.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleIntervalYM GetYearsBetween(OracleTimeStamp value1);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The `OracleTimeStamp` value being subtracted.

Return Value

An `OracleIntervalYM` that represents the interval between two `OracleTimeStamp` values.

Remarks

If either the current instance or the parameter has a null value, the returned `OracleIntervalYM` has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStamp Structure
- OracleTimeStamp Members

ToOracleDate

This method converts the current `OracleTimeStamp` structure to an `OracleDate` structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleDate ToOracleDate();
```

Return Value

The returned `OracleDate` contains the date and time in the current instance.

Remarks

The precision of the `OracleTimeStamp` value can be lost during the conversion.

If the value of the `OracleTimeStamp` has a null value, the value of the returned `OracleDate` structure has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStamp Structure
- OracleTimeStamp Members

ToOracleTimeStampLTZ

This method converts the current `OracleTimeStamp` structure to an `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleTimeStampLTZ ToOracleTimeStampLTZ();
```

Return Value

The returned `OracleTimeStampLTZ` contains date and time in the current instance.

Remarks

If the value of the current instance has a null value, the value of the returned `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStamp Structure
- OracleTimeStamp Members

ToOracleTimeStampTZ

This method converts the current `OracleTimeStamp` structure to an `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleTimeStampTZ ToOracleTimeStampTZ();
```

Return Value

The returned `OracleTimeStampTZ` contains the date and time from the `OracleTimeStamp` and the time zone from the `OracleGlobalization.TimeZone` of the thread.

Remarks

If the value of the current instance has a null value, the value of the returned `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStamp Structure
- OracleTimeStamp Members
- "OracleGlobalization Class" on page 9-2
- "Globalization Support" on page 3-80

ToString

Overrides `Object`

This method converts the current `OracleTimeStamp` structure to a string.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override string ToString();
```

Return Value

A `string` that represents the same date and time as the current `OracleTimeStamp` structure.

Remarks

The returned value is a string representation of an `OracleTimeStamp` in the format specified by the `OracleGlobalization.TimeStampFormat` property of the thread.

The names and abbreviations used for months and days are in the language specified by the `OracleGlobalization`'s `DateLanguage` and `Calendar` properties of the thread. If any of the thread's globalization properties are set to null or an empty string, the client computer's settings are used.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Types;
```

```
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

class ToStringSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    // Set the nls_timestamp_format for the OracleTimeStamp(string)
    // constructor
    OracleGlobalization info = OracleGlobalization.GetClientInfo();
    info.TimeStampFormat = "DD-MON-YYYY HH:MI:SS.FF AM";
    OracleGlobalization.SetThreadInfo(info);

    // construct OracleTimeStamp from a string using the format specified.
    OracleTimeStamp ts = new OracleTimeStamp("11-NOV-1999 11:02:33.444 AM");

    // Set the nls_timestamp_format for the ToString() method
    info.TimeStampFormat = "YYYY-MON-DD HH:MI:SS.FF AM";
    OracleGlobalization.SetThreadInfo(info);

    // Prints "1999-NOV-11 11:02:33.444000000 AM"
    Console.WriteLine(ts.ToString());
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStamp Structure
- OracleTimeStamp Members
- "OracleGlobalization Class" on page 9-2
- "Globalization Support" on page 3-80

OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure

The `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure represents the Oracle `TIMESTAMP WITH LOCAL TIME ZONE` data type to be stored in or retrieved from a database. Each `OracleTimeStampLTZ` stores the following information: year, month, day, hour, minute, second, and nanosecond.

Class Inheritance

```
System.Object
  System.ValueType
    Oracle.DataAccess.Types.OracleTimeStampLTZ
```

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public struct OracleTimeStampLTZ : IComparable, INullable, IXmlSerializable

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public struct OracleTimeStampLTZ : IComparable, INullable
```

Thread Safety

All public static methods are thread-safe, although instance methods do not guarantee thread safety.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Types;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

class OracleTimeStampLTZSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    // Illustrates usage of OracleTimeStampLTZ
    // Display Local Time Zone Name
    Console.WriteLine("Local Time Zone Name = " +
      OracleTimeStampLTZ.GetLocalTimeZoneName());
    OracleTimeStampLTZ tsLocal1 = OracleTimeStampLTZ.GetSysDate();
    OracleTimeStampLTZ tsLocal2 = DateTime.Now;

    // Calculate the difference between tsLocal1 and tsLocal2
    OracleIntervalDS idsDiff = tsLocal2.GetDaysBetween(tsLocal1);

    // Calculate the difference using AddNanoseconds()
    int nanoDiff = 0;
    while (tsLocal2 > tsLocal1)
    {
      nanoDiff += 10;
      tsLocal1 = tsLocal1.AddNanoseconds(10);
    }
    Console.WriteLine("idsDiff.Nanoseconds = " + idsDiff.Nanoseconds);
    Console.WriteLine("nanoDiff = " + nanoDiff);
```

```
  }
}
```

Requirements

Namespace: `Oracle.DataAccess.Types`

Assembly: `Oracle.DataAccess.dll`

Microsoft .NET Framework Version: 1.*x* or 2.0

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Members
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Constructors
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Static Fields
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Static Methods
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Static Operators
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Static Type Conversions
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Properties
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Methods

OracleTimeStampLTZ Members

`OracleTimeStampLTZ` members are listed in the following tables:

OracleTimeStampLTZ Constructors

`OracleTimeStampLTZ` constructors are listed in Table 12–100

Table 12–100 OracleTimeStampLTZConstructors

Constructor	Description
OracleTimeStampLTZ Constructors	Instantiates a new instance of `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure (Overloaded)

OracleTimeStampLTZ Static Fields

The `OracleTimeStampLTZ` static fields are listed in Table 12–101.

Table 12–101 OracleTimeStampLTZ Static Fields

Field	Description
MaxValue	Represents the maximum valid date for an `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure, which is December 31, 9999 23:59:59.999999999
MinValue	Represents the minimum valid date for an `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure, which is January 1, -4712 0:0:0
Null	Represents a null value that can be assigned to an instance of the `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure

OracleTimeStampLTZ Static Methods

The `OracleTimeStampLTZ` static methods are listed in Table 12–102.

Table 12–102 OracleTimeStampLTZ Static Methods

Methods	Description
Equals	Determines if two `OracleTimeStampLTZ` values are equal (Overloaded)
GetLocalTimeZoneName	Gets the client's local time zone name
GetLocalTimeZoneOffset	Gets the client's local time zone offset relative to UTC
GetSysDate	Gets an `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure that represents the current date and time
GreaterThan	Determines if the first of two `OracleTimeStampLTZ` values is greater than the second
GreaterThanOrEqual	Determines if the first of two `OracleTimeStampLTZ` values is greater than or equal to the second
LessThan	Determines if the first of two `OracleTimeStampLTZ` values is less than the second

Table 12–102 (Cont.) OracleTimeStampLTZ Static Methods

Methods	Description
LessThanOrEqual	Determines if the first of two `OracleTimeStampLTZ` values is less than or equal to the second
NotEquals	Determines if two `OracleTimeStampLTZ` values are not equal
Parse	Gets an `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure and sets its value for date and time using the supplied string
SetPrecision	Returns a new instance of an `OracleTimeStampLTZ` with the specified fractional second precision

OracleTimeStampLTZ Static Operators

The `OracleTimeStampLTZ` static operators are listed in Table 12–103.

Table 12–103 OracleTimeStampLTZ Static Operators

Operator	Description
operator+	Adds the supplied instance value to the supplied `OracleTimeStampLTZ` and returns a new `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure (Overloaded)
operator ==	Determines if two `OracleTimeStampLTZ` values are equal
operator >	Determines if the first of two `OracleTimeStampLTZ` values is greater than the second
operator >=	Determines if the first of two `OracleTimeStampLTZ` values is greater than or equal to the second
operator !=	Determines if two `OracleTimeStampLTZ` values are not equal
operator <	Determines if the first of two `OracleTimeStampLTZ` values is less than the second
operator <=	Determines if the first of two `OracleTimeStampLTZ` values is less than or equal to the second
operator -	Subtracts the supplied instance value from the supplied `OracleTimeStampLTZ` and returns a new `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure (Overloaded)

OracleTimeStampLTZ Static Type Conversions

The `OracleTimeStampLTZ` static type conversions are listed in Table 12–104.

Table 12–104 OracleTimeStampLTZ Static Type Conversions

Operator	Description
explicit operator OracleTimeStampLTZ	Converts an instance value to an `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure (Overloaded)

Table 12–104 (Cont.) OracleTimeStampLTZ Static Type Conversions

Operator	Description
implicit operator OracleTimeStampLTZ	Converts an instance value to an `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure (Overloaded)
explicit operator DateTime	Converts an `OracleTimeStampLTZ` value to a `DateTime` structure

OracleTimeStampLTZ Properties

The `OracleTimeStampLTZ` properties are listed in Table 12–105.

Table 12–105 OracleTimeStampLTZ Properties

Properties	Description
BinData	Returns an array of bytes that represents an `Oracle TIMESTAMP WITH LOCAL TIME ZONE` in Oracle internal format
Day	Specifies the `day` component of an `OracleTimeStampLTZ`
IsNull	Indicates whether or not the `OracleTimeStampLTZ` instance has a null value
Hour	Specifies the hour component of an `OracleTimeStampLTZ`
Millisecond	Specifies the millisecond component of an `OracleTimeStampLTZ`
Minute	Specifies the minute component of an `OracleTimeStampLTZ`
Month	Specifies the month component of an `OracleTimeStampLTZ`
Nanosecond	Specifies the nanosecond component of an `OracleTimeStampLTZ`
Second	Specifies the second component of an `OracleTimeStampLTZ`
Value	Specifies the date and time that is stored in the `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure
Year	Specifies the year component of an `OracleTimeStampLTZ`

OracleTimeStampLTZ Methods

The `OracleTimeStampLTZ` methods are listed in Table 12–106.

Table 12–106 OracleTimeStampLTZ Methods

Methods	Description
AddDays	Adds the supplied number of days to the current instance
AddHours	Adds the supplied number of hours to the current instance
AddMilliseconds	Adds the supplied number of milliseconds to the current instance

Table 12–106 (Cont.) OracleTimeStampLTZ Methods

Methods	Description
AddMinutes	Adds the supplied number of minutes to the current instance
AddMonths	Adds the supplied number of months to the current instance
AddNanoseconds	Adds the supplied number of nanoseconds to the current instance
AddSeconds	Adds the supplied number of seconds to the current instance
AddYears	Adds the supplied number of years to the current instance
CompareTo	Compares the current `OracleTimeStampLTZ` instance to an object and returns an integer that represents their relative values
Equals	Determines whether or not an object has the same date and time as the current `OracleTimeStampLTZ` instance (Overloaded)
GetHashCode	Returns a hash code for the `OracleTimeStampLTZ` instance
GetDaysBetween	Subtracts an `OracleTimeStampLTZ` from the current instance and returns an `OracleIntervalDS` that represents the difference
GetYearsBetween	Subtracts an `OracleTimeStampLTZ` from the current instance and returns an `OracleIntervalYM` that represents the difference
GetType	Inherited from `System.Object`
ToOracleDate	Converts the current `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure to an `OracleDate` structure
ToOracleTimeStamp	Converts the current `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure to an `OracleTimeStamp` structure
ToOracleTimeStampTZ	Converts the current `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure to an `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure
ToString	Converts the current `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure to a string
ToUniversalTime	Converts the current local time to Coordinated Universal Time (UTC)

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure

OracleTimeStampLTZ Constructors

The `OracleTimeStampLTZ` constructors create new instances of the `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure.

Overload List:

- OracleTimeStampLTZ(DateTime)

  This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure and sets its value for date and time using the supplied `DateTime` value.

- OracleTimeStampLTZ(string)

  This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure and sets its value for date and time using the supplied string.

- OracleTimeStampLTZ(int, int, int)

  This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure and sets its value for date using year, month, and day.

- OracleTimeStampLTZ(int, int, int, int, int, int)

  This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure and sets its value for date and time using year, month, day, hour, minute, and second.

- OracleTimeStampLTZ(int, int, int, int, int, int, double)

  This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure and sets its value for date and time using year, month, day, hour, minute, second, and millisecond.

- OracleTimeStampLTZ(int, int, int, int, int, int, int)

  This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure and sets its value for date and time using year, month, day, hour, minute, second, and nanosecond.

- OracleTimeStampLTZ(byte [ ])

  This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure and sets its value to the provided byte array, which is in the internal Oracle `TIMESTAMP WITH LOCAL TIME ZONE` format.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Members

OracleTimeStampLTZ(DateTime)

This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure and sets its value for date and time using the supplied `DateTime` value.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleTimeStampLTZ (DateTime dt);
```

Parameters

- *dt*

  The supplied DateTime value.

Exceptions

ArgumentException - The *dt* parameter cannot be used to construct a valid OracleTimeStampLTZ.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Members

OracleTimeStampLTZ(string)

This constructor creates a new instance of the OracleTimeStampLTZ structure and sets its value for date and time using the supplied string.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleTimeStampLTZ(string tsStr);
```

Parameters

- *tsStr*

  A string that represents an Oracle TIMESTAMP WITH LOCAL TIME ZONE.

Exceptions

ArgumentException - The *tsStr* is an invalid string representation of an Oracle TIMESTAMP WITH LOCAL TIME ZONE or the supplied *tsStr* is not in the timestamp format specified by the OracleGlobalization.TimeStampFormat property of the thread, which represents the Oracle NLS_TIMESTAMP_FORMAT parameter.

ArgumentNullException - The *tsStr* value is null.

Remarks

The names and abbreviations used for months and days are in the language specified by the DateLanguage and Calendar properties of the thread's OracleGlobalization object. If any of the thread's globalization properties are set to null or an empty string, the client computer's settings are used.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Types;

class OracleTimeStampLTZSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    // Set the nls_timestamp_format for the OracleTimeStampLTZ(string)
    // constructor
```

```
    OracleGlobalization info = OracleGlobalization.GetClientInfo();
    info.TimeStampFormat = "DD-MON-YYYY HH:MI:SS.FF AM";
    OracleGlobalization.SetThreadInfo(info);

    // construct OracleTimeStampLTZ from a string using the format
    // specified.
    OracleTimeStampLTZ ts =
      new OracleTimeStampLTZ("11-NOV-1999 11:02:33.444 AM");

    // Set the nls_timestamp_format for the ToString() method
    info.TimeStampFormat = "YYYY-MON-DD HH:MI:SS.FF AM";
    OracleGlobalization.SetThreadInfo(info);

    // Prints "1999-NOV-11 11:02:33.444000000 AM"
    Console.WriteLine(ts.ToString());
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Members
- "OracleGlobalization Class" on page 9-2
- "Globalization Support" on page 3-80
- *Oracle Database SQL Language Reference* for further information on date format elements

OracleTimeStampLTZ(int, int, int)

This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure and sets its value for date using year, month, and day.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleTimeStampLTZ(int year, int month, int day);
```

Parameters

- *year*

  The year provided. Range of *year* is (-4712 to 9999).

- *month*

  The month provided. Range of *month* is (1 to 12).

- *day*

  The day provided. Range of *day* is (1 to 31).

Exceptions

`ArgumentOutOfRangeException` - The argument value for one or more of the parameters is out of the specified range.

`ArgumentException` - The argument values of the parameters cannot be used to construct a valid `OracleTimeStampLTZ` (that is, the day is out of range for the month).

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Members

OracleTimeStampLTZ(int, int, int, int, int, int)

This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure and sets its value for date and time using year, month, day, hour, minute, and second.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleTimeStampLTZ (int year, int month, int day, int hour,
  int minute, int second);
```

Parameters

- *year*

  The year provided. Range of *year* is (-4712 to 9999).

- *month*

  The month provided. Range of *month* is (1 to 12).

- *day*

  The day provided. Range of *day* is (1 to 31).

- *hour*

  The hour provided. Range of *hour* is (0 to 23).

- *minute*

  The minute provided. Range of *minute* is (0 to 59).

- *second*

  The second provided. Range of *second* is (0 to 59).

Exceptions

`ArgumentOutOfRangeException` - The argument value for one or more of the parameters is out of the specified range.

`ArgumentException` - The argument values of the parameters cannot be used to construct a valid `OracleTimeStampLTZ` (that is, the day is out of range for the month).

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Members

OracleTimeStampLTZ(int, int, int, int, int, int, double)

This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure and sets its value for date and time using year, month, day, hour, minute, second, and millisecond.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleTimeStampLTZ(int year, int month, int day, int hour, int minute, int
second, double millisecond);
```

Parameters

- *year*

  The year provided. Range of *year* is (-4712 to 9999).

- *month*

  The month provided. Range of *month* is (1 to 12).

- *day*

  The day provided. Range of *day* is (1 to 31).

- *hour*

  The hour provided. Range of *hour* is (0 to 23).

- *minute*

  The minute provided. Range of *minute* is (0 to 59).

- *second*

  The second provided. Range of *second* is (0 to 59).

- *milliSeconds*

  The milliseconds provided. Range of *millisecond* is (0 to 999.999999).

Exceptions

`ArgumentOutOfRangeException` - The argument value for one or more of the parameters is out of the specified range.

`ArgumentException` - The argument values of the parameters cannot be used to construct a valid `OracleTimeStampLTZ` (that is, the day is out of range for the month).

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Members

OracleTimeStampLTZ(int, int, int, int, int, int, int)

This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure and sets its value for date and time using year, month, day, hour, minute, second, and nanosecond.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleTimeStampLTZ (int year, int month, int day, int hour,
  int minute, int second, int nanosecond);
```

Parameters

- *year*

  The year provided. Range of *year* is (-4712 to 9999).

- *month*

  The month provided. Range of *month* is (1 to 12).

- *day*

  The day provided. Range of *day* is (1 to 31).

- *hour*

  The hour provided. Range of *hour* is (0 to 23).

- *minute*

  The minute provided. Range of *minute* is (0 to 59).

- *second*

  The second provided. Range of *second* is (0 to 59).

- *nanosecond*

  The nanosecond provided. Range of *nanosecond* is (0 to 999999999).

Exceptions

`ArgumentOutOfRangeException` - The argument value for one or more of the parameters is out of the specified range.

`ArgumentException` - The argument values of the parameters cannot be used to construct a valid `OracleTimeStampLTZ` (that is, the day is out of range for the month).

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Members

OracleTimeStampLTZ(byte [ ])

This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure and sets its value to the provided byte array, which is in the internal Oracle `TIMESTAMP WITH LOCAL TIME ZONE` format.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleTimeStampLTZ (byte[] bytes);
```

Parameters

- *bytes*

  A byte array that represents an Oracle `TIMESTAMP WITH LOCAL TIME ZONE` in Oracle internal format.

Exceptions

`ArgumentException` - *`bytes`* is not in an internal Oracle `TIMESTAMP WITH LOCAL TIME ZONE` format or *`bytes`* is not a valid Oracle `TIMESTAMP WITH LOCAL TIME ZONE`.

`ArgumentNullException` - *`bytes`* is null.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Members

OracleTimeStampLTZ Static Fields

The `OracleTimeStampLTZ` static fields are listed in Table 12–107.

Table 12–107 OracleTimeStampLTZ Static Fields

Field	Description
MaxValue	Represents the maximum valid date for an `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure, which is December 31, 9999 23:59:59.999999999
MinValue	Represents the minimum valid date for an `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure, which is January 1, -4712 0:0:0
Null	Represents a null value that can be assigned to an instance of the `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Members

MaxValue

This static field represents the maximum valid date for an `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure, which is December 31, 9999 23:59:59.999999999.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static readonly OracleTimeStampLTZ MaxValue;
```

Remarks

This value is the maximum date and time in the client time zone.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Members

MinValue

This static field represents the minimum valid date for an `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure, which is January 1, -4712 0:0:0.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static readonly OracleTimeStampLTZ MinValue;
```

Remarks

This value is the minimum date and time in the client time zone.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Members

Null

This static field represents a null value that can be assigned to an instance of the `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static readonly OracleTimeStampLTZ Null;
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Members

OracleTimeStampLTZ Static Methods

The `OracleTimeStampLTZ` static methods are listed in Table 12–108.

Table 12–108 OracleTimeStampLTZ Static Methods

Methods	Description
Equals	Determines if two `OracleTimeStampLTZ` values are equal (Overloaded)
GetLocalTimeZoneName	Gets the client's local time zone name
GetLocalTimeZoneOffset	Gets the client's local time zone offset relative to UTC
GetSysDate	Gets an `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure that represents the current date and time
GreaterThan	Determines if the first of two `OracleTimeStampLTZ` values is greater than the second
GreaterThanOrEqual	Determines if the first of two `OracleTimeStampLTZ` values is greater than or equal to the second
LessThan	Determines if the first of two `OracleTimeStampLTZ` values is less than the second
LessThanOrEqual	Determines if the first of two `OracleTimeStampLTZ` values is less than or equal to the second
NotEquals	Determines if two `OracleTimeStampLTZ` values are not equal
Parse	Gets an `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure and sets its value for date and time using the supplied string
SetPrecision	Returns a new instance of an `OracleTimeStampLTZ` with the specified fractional second precision

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Members

Equals

This static method determines if two `OracleTimeStampLTZ` values are equal.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool Equals(OracleTimeStampLTZ value1,
  OracleTimeStampLTZ value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The first `OracleTimeStampLTZ`.

- *value2*

  The second `OracleTimeStampLTZ`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if two `OracleTimeStampLTZ` values are equal. Returns `false` otherwise.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleTimeStampLTZ` that has a value is greater than an `OracleTimeStampLTZ` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleTimeStampLTZ`s that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Members

GetLocalTimeZoneName

This static method gets the client's local time zone name.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static string GetLocalTimeZoneName();
```

Return Value

A string containing the local time zone.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Members

GetLocalTimeZoneOffset

This static method gets the client's local time zone offset relative to Coordinated Universal Time (UTC).

Declaration

```
// C#
public static TimeSpan GetLocalTimeZoneOffset( );
```

Return Value

A `TimeSpan` structure containing the local time zone hours and time zone minutes.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Members

GetSysDate

This static method gets an `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure that represents the current date and time.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static OracleTimeStampLTZ GetSysDate();
```

Return Value

An `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure that represents the current date and time.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Members

GreaterThan

This static method determines if the first of two `OracleTimeStampLTZ` values is greater than the second.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool GreaterThan(OracleTimeStampLTZ value1,
   OracleTimeStampLTZ value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The first `OracleTimeStampLTZ`.

- *value2*

  The second `OracleTimeStampLTZ`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the first of two `OracleTimeStampLTZ` values is greater than the second; otherwise, returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleTimeStampLTZ` that has a value is greater than an `OracleTimeStampLTZ` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleTimeStampLTZ`s that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Members

GreaterThanOrEqual

This static method determines if the first of two `OracleTimeStampLTZ` values is greater than or equal to the second.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool GreaterThanOrEqual(OracleTimeStampLTZ value1,
  OracleTimeStampLTZ value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The first `OracleTimeStampLTZ`.

- *value2*

  The second `OracleTimeStampLTZ`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the first of two `OracleTimeStampLTZ` values is greater than or equal to the second; otherwise, returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleTimeStampLTZ` that has a value is greater than an `OracleTimeStampLTZ` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleTimeStampLTZ`s that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Members

LessThan

This static method determines if the first of two `OracleTimeStampLTZ` values is less than the second.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool LessThan(OracleTimeStampLTZ value1,
  OracleTimeStampLTZ value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The first `OracleTimeStampLTZ`.

- *value2*

  The second `OracleTimeStampLTZ`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the first of two `OracleTimeStampLTZ` values is less than the second. Returns `false` otherwise.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleTimeStampLTZ` that has a value is greater than an `OracleTimeStampLTZ` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleTimeStampLTZ`s that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Members

LessThanOrEqual

This static method determines if the first of two `OracleTimeStampLTZ` values is less than or equal to the second.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool LessThanOrEqual(OracleTimeStampLTZ value1,
  OracleTimeStampLTZ value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The first `OracleTimeStampLTZ`.

- *value2*

  The second `OracleTimeStampLTZ`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the first of two `OracleTimeStampLTZ` values is less than or equal to the second. Returns `false` otherwise.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleTimeStampLTZ` that has a value is greater than an `OracleTimeStampLTZ` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleTimeStampLTZ`s that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Members

NotEquals

This static method determines if two `OracleTimeStampLTZ` values are not equal.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool NotEquals(OracleTimeStampLTZ value1,
   OracleTimeStampLTZ value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The first `OracleTimeStampLTZ`.

- *value2*

  The second `OracleTimeStampLTZ`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if two `OracleTimeStampLTZ` values are not equal. Returns `false` otherwise.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleTimeStampLTZ` that has a value is greater than an `OracleTimeStampLTZ` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleTimeStampLTZ`s that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Members

Parse

This static method creates an `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure and sets its value using the supplied string.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static OracleTimeStampLTZ Parse(string tsStr);
```

Parameters

- *tsStr*

  A string that represents an Oracle `TIMESTAMP WITH LOCAL TIME ZONE`.

Return Value

An `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure.

Exceptions

`ArgumentException` - The *tsStr* parameter is an invalid string representation of an Oracle `TIMESTAMP WITH LOCAL TIME ZONE` or the *tsStr* is not in the timestamp

format specified by the OracleGlobalization.TimeStampFormat property of the thread, which represents the Oracle NLS_TIMESTAMP_FORMAT parameter.

ArgumentNullException - The *tsStr* value is null.

Remarks

The names and abbreviations used for months and days are in the language specified by the DateLanguage and Calendar properties of the thread's OracleGlobalization object. If any of the thread's globalization properties are set to null or an empty string, the client computer's settings are used.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Types;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

class ParseSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    // Set the nls_timestamp_format for the Parse() method
    OracleGlobalization info = OracleGlobalization.GetClientInfo();
    info.TimeStampFormat = "DD-MON-YYYY HH:MI:SS.FF AM";
    OracleGlobalization.SetThreadInfo(info);

    // construct OracleTimeStampLTZ from a string using the format specified.
    OracleTimeStampLTZ ts =
      OracleTimeStampLTZ.Parse("11-NOV-1999 11:02:33.444 AM");

    // Set the nls_timestamp_format for the ToString() method
    info.TimeStampFormat = "YYYY-MON-DD HH:MI:SS.FF AM";
    OracleGlobalization.SetThreadInfo(info);

    // Prints "1999-NOV-11 11:02:33.444000000 AM"
    Console.WriteLine(ts.ToString());
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Members
- "OracleGlobalization Class" on page 9-2
- "Globalization Support" on page 3-80

SetPrecision

This static method returns a new instance of an OracleTimeStampLTZ with the specified fractional second precision.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static OracleTimeStampLTZ SetPrecision(OracleTimeStampLTZ value1,
```

```
int fracSecPrecision);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The provided OracleTimeStampLTZ object.

- *fracSecPrecision*

  The fractional second precision provided. Range of fractional second precision is (0 to 9).

Return Value

An OracleTimeStampLTZ structure with the specified fractional second precision

Exceptions

ArgumentOutOfRangeException - *fracSecPrecision* is out of the specified range.

Remarks

The value specified in the supplied *fracSecPrecision* parameter is used to perform a rounding off operation on the supplied OracleTimeStampLTZ value. Depending on this value, 0 or more trailing zeros are displayed in the string returned by ToString().

Example

The OracleTimeStampLTZ with a value of "December 31, 9999 23:59:59.99" results in the string "December 31, 9999 23:59:59.99000" when SetPrecision() is called with the fractional second precision set to 5.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Members

OracleTimeStampLTZ Static Operators

The `OracleTimeStampLTZ` static operators are listed in Table 12–109.

Table 12–109 OracleTimeStampLTZ Static Operators

Operator	Description
operator+	Adds the supplied instance value to the supplied `OracleTimeStampLTZ` and returns a new `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure (Overloaded)
operator ==	Determines if two `OracleTimeStampLTZ` values are equal
operator >	Determines if the first of two `OracleTimeStampLTZ` values is greater than the second
operator >=	Determines if the first of two `OracleTimeStampLTZ` values is greater than or equal to the second
operator !=	Determines if two `OracleTimeStampLTZ` values are not equal
operator <	Determines if the first of two `OracleTimeStampLTZ` values is less than the second
operator <=	Determines if the first of two `OracleTimeStampLTZ` values is less than or equal to the second
operator -	Subtracts the supplied instance value from the supplied `OracleTimeStampLTZ` and returns a new `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure (Overloaded)

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Members

operator+

`operator+` adds the supplied value to the supplied `OracleTimeStampLTZ` and returns a new `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure.

Overload List:

- operator + (OracleTimeStampLTZ, OracleIntervalDS)

  This static operator adds the supplied `OracleIntervalDS` to the supplied `OracleTimeStampLTZ` and returns a new `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure.

- operator + (OracleTimeStampLTZ, OracleIntervalYM)

  This static operator adds the supplied `OracleIntervalYM` to the supplied `OracleTimeStampLTZ` and returns a new `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure.

- operator + (OracleTimeStampLTZ, TimeSpan)

  This static operator adds the supplied `TimeSpan` to the supplied `OracleTimeStampLTZ` and returns a new `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Members

operator + (OracleTimeStampLTZ, OracleIntervalDS)

This static operator adds the supplied `OracleIntervalDS` to the supplied `OracleTimeStampLTZ` and returns a new `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static operator +(OracleTimeStampLTZ value1,
  OracleIntervalDS value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  An `OracleTimeStampLTZ`.

- *value2*

  An `OracleIntervalDS`.

Return Value

An `OracleTimeStampLTZ`.

Remarks

If either parameter has a null value, the returned `OracleTimeStampLTZ` has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Members

operator + (OracleTimeStampLTZ, OracleIntervalYM)

This static operator adds the supplied `OracleIntervalYM` to the supplied `OracleTimeStampLTZ` and returns a new `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static operator +(OracleTimeStampLTZ value1,
  OracleIntervalYM value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  An `OracleTimeStampLTZ`.

- *value2*

  An `OracleIntervalYM`.

Return Value

An `OracleTimeStampLTZ`.

Remarks

If either parameter has a null value, the returned `OracleTimeStampLTZ` has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Members

operator + (OracleTimeStampLTZ, TimeSpan)

This static operator adds the supplied `TimeSpan` to the supplied `OracleTimeStampLTZ` and returns a new `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static operator +(OracleTimeStampLTZ value1, TimeSpan value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  An `OracleTimeStampLTZ`.

- *value2*

  A `TimeSpan`.

Return Value

An `OracleTimeStampLTZ`.

Remarks

If the `OracleTimeStampLTZ` instance has a null value, the returned `OracleTimeStampLTZ` has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Members

operator ==

This static operator determines if two `OracleTimeStampLTZ` values are equal.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool operator == (OracleTimeStampLTZ value1,
  OracleTimeStampLTZ  value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The first `OracleTimeStampLTZ`.

- *value2*

  The second `OracleTimeStampLTZ`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if they are the same; otherwise, returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleTimeStampLTZ` that has a value is greater than an `OracleTimeStampLTZ` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleTimeStampLTZ`s that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Members

operator >

This static operator determines if the first of two `OracleTimeStampLTZ` values is greater than the second.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool operator > (OracleTimeStampLTZ value1,
     OracleTimeStampLTZ value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The first `OracleTimeStampLTZ`.

- *value2*

  The second `OracleTimeStampLTZ`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the first `OracleTimeStampLTZ` value is greater than the second; otherwise, returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleTimeStampLTZ` that has a value is greater than an `OracleTimeStampLTZ` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleTimeStampLTZ`s that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Members

operator >=

This static operator determines if the first of two `OracleTimeStampLTZ` values is greater than or equal to the second.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool operator >= (OracleTimeStampLTZ value1,
    OracleTimeStampLTZ value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  An `OracleTimeStampLTZ`.

- *value2*

  The second `OracleTimeStampLTZ`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the first `OracleTimeStampLTZ` is greater than or equal to the second; otherwise, returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleTimeStampLTZ` that has a value is greater than an `OracleTimeStampLTZ` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleTimeStampLTZ`s that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Members

operator !=

This static operator determines if two `OracleTimeStampLTZ` values are not equal.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool operator != (OracleTimeStampLTZ value1,
    OracleTimeStampLTZ value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The first `OracleTimeStampLTZ`.

- *value2*

  The second OracleTimeStampLTZ.

Return Value

Returns true if two OracleTimeStampLTZ values are not equal; otherwise returns false.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any OracleTimeStampLTZ that has a value is greater than an OracleTimeStampLTZ that has a null value.
- Two OracleTimeStampLTZs that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Members

operator <

This static operator determines if the first of two OracleTimeStampLTZ values is less than the second.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool operator < (OracleTimeStampLTZ value1,
     OracleTimeStampLTZ value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The first OracleTimeStampLTZ.

- *value2*

  The second OracleTimeStampLTZ.

Return Value

Returns true if the first OracleTimeStampLTZ is less than the second; otherwise, returns false.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any OracleTimeStampLTZ that has a value is greater than an OracleTimeStampLTZ that has a null value.
- Two OracleTimeStampLTZs that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Members

operator <=

This static operator determines if the first of two `OracleTimeStampLTZ` values is less than or equal to the second.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool operator <= (OracleTimeStampLTZ value1,
     OracleTimeStampLTZ value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The first `OracleTimeStampLTZ`.

- *value2*

  The second `OracleTimeStampLTZ`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the first `OracleTimeStampLTZ` is less than or equal to the second; otherwise, returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleTimeStampLTZ` that has a value is greater than an `OracleTimeStampLTZ` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleTimeStampLTZ`s that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Members

operator -

`operator-` subtracts the supplied value, from the supplied `OracleTimeStampLTZ` value, and returns a new `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure.

Overload List:

- operator - (OracleTimeStampLTZ, OracleIntervalDS)

  This static operator subtracts the supplied `OracleIntervalDS` value, from the supplied `OracleTimeStampLTZ` value, and return a new `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure.

- operator - (OracleTimeStampLTZ, OracleIntervalYM)

This static operator subtracts the supplied `OracleIntervalYM` value, from the supplied `OracleTimeStampLTZ` value, and returns a new `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure.

- operator - (OracleTimeStampLTZ, TimeSpan)

  This static operator subtracts the supplied `TimeSpan` value, from the supplied `OracleTimeStampLTZ` value, and returns a new `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure.

  See Also:

  - "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
  - OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
  - OracleTimeStampLTZ Members

operator - (OracleTimeStampLTZ, OracleIntervalDS)

This static operator subtracts the supplied `OracleIntervalDS` value, from the supplied `OracleTimeStampLTZ` value, and return a new `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static operator - (OracleTimeStampLTZ value1,
  OracleIntervalDS value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  An `OracleTimeStampLTZ`.

- *value2*

  An `OracleIntervalDS` instance.

Return Value

An `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure.

Remarks

If either parameter has a null value, the returned `OracleTimeStampLTZ` has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Members

operator - (OracleTimeStampLTZ, OracleIntervalYM)

This static operator subtracts the supplied `OracleIntervalYM` value, from the supplied `OracleTimeStampLTZ` value, and returns a new `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
```

```
public static operator - (OracleTimeStampLTZ value1,
  OracleIntervalYM value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  An OracleTimeStampLTZ.

- *value2*

  An OracleIntervalYM.

Return Value

An OracleTimeStampLTZ structure.

Remarks

If either parameter has a null value, the returned OracleTimeStampLTZ has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Members

operator - (OracleTimeStampLTZ, TimeSpan)

This static operator subtracts the supplied TimeSpan value, from the supplied OracleTimeStampLTZ value, and returns a new OracleTimeStampLTZ structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static operator -(OracleTimeStampLTZ value1, TimeSpan value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  An OracleTimeStampLTZ.

- *value2*

  A TimeSpan.

Return Value

An OracleTimeStampLTZ structure.

Remarks

If the OracleTimeStampLTZ instance has a null value, the returned OracleTimeStampLTZ structure has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Members

OracleTimeStampLTZ Static Type Conversions

The `OracleTimeStampLTZ` static type conversions are listed in Table 12–110.

Table 12–110 OracleTimeStampLTZ Static Type Conversions

Operator	Description
explicit operator OracleTimeStampLTZ	Converts an instance value to an `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure (Overloaded)
implicit operator OracleTimeStampLTZ	Converts an instance value to an `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure (Overloaded)
explicit operator DateTime	Converts an `OracleTimeStampLTZ` value to a `DateTime` structure

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Members

explicit operator OracleTimeStampLTZ

`explicit operator OracleTimeStampLTZ` converts the supplied value to an `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure.

Overload List:

- explicit operator OracleTimeStampLTZ(OracleTimeStamp)

  This static type conversion operator converts an `OracleTimeStamp` value to an `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure.

- explicit operator OracleTimeStampLTZ(OracleTimeStampTZ)

  This static type conversion operator converts an `OracleTimeStampTZ` value to an `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure.

- explicit operator OracleTimeStampLTZ(string)

  This static type conversion operator converts the supplied string to an `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Members

explicit operator OracleTimeStampLTZ(OracleTimeStamp)

This static type conversion operator converts an `OracleTimeStamp` value to an `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static explicit operator OracleTimeStampLTZ (OracleTimeStamp value1);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  An OracleTimeStamp.

Return Value

The OracleTimeStampLTZ structure contains the date and time of the OracleTimeStampTZ structure.

Remarks

If the OracleTimeStamp structure has a null value, the returned OracleTimeStampLTZ structure also has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Members

explicit operator OracleTimeStampLTZ(OracleTimeStampTZ)

This static type conversion operator converts an OracleTimeStampTZ value to an OracleTimeStampLTZ structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static explicit operator OracleTimeStampLTZ
  (OracleTimeStampTZ value1);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  An OracleTimeStampTZ instance.

Return Value

The OracleTimeStampLTZ structure contains the date and time in the OracleTimeStampTZ structure (which is normalized to the client local time zone).

Remarks

If the OracleTimeStampTZ structure has a null value, the returned OracleTimeStampLTZ structure also has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Members

explicit operator OracleTimeStampLTZ(string)

This static type conversion operator converts the supplied string to an OracleTimeStampLTZ structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static explicit operator OracleTimeStampLTZ (string tsStr);
```

Parameters

- *tsStr*

  A string representation of an Oracle TIMESTAMP WITH LOCAL TIME ZONE.

Return Value

A OracleTimeStampLTZ.

Exceptions

ArgumentException - The*tsStr* parameter is an invalid string representation of an Oracle TIMESTAMP WITH LOCAL TIME ZONE or the *tsStr* is not in the timestamp format specified by the thread's OracleGlobalization.TimeStampFormat property, which represents the Oracle NLS_TIMESTAMP_FORMAT parameter.

Remarks

The names and abbreviations used for months and days are in the language specified by the DateLanguage and Calendar properties of the thread's OracleGlobalization object. If any of the thread's globalization properties are set to null or an empty string, the client computer's settings are used.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Types;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

class OracleTimeStampLTZSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    // Set the nls_timestamp_format for the OracleTimeStampLTZ(string)
    // constructor
    OracleGlobalization info = OracleGlobalization.GetClientInfo();
    info.TimeStampFormat = "DD-MON-YYYY HH:MI:SS.FF AM";
    OracleGlobalization.SetThreadInfo(info);

    // construct OracleTimeStampLTZ from a string using the format specified.
    OracleTimeStampLTZ ts =
      new OracleTimeStampLTZ("11-NOV-1999 11:02:33.444 AM");

    // Set the nls_timestamp_format for the ToString() method
    info.TimeStampFormat = "YYYY-MON-DD HH:MI:SS.FF AM";
    OracleGlobalization.SetThreadInfo(info);

    // Prints "1999-NOV-11 11:02:33.444000000 AM"
    Console.WriteLine(ts.ToString());
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Members
- "OracleGlobalization Class" on page 9-2
- "Globalization Support" on page 3-80
- *Oracle Database SQL Language Reference* for further information on datetime format elements

implicit operator OracleTimeStampLTZ

`implicit operator OracleTimeStampLTZ` converts the supplied structure to an `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure.

Overload List:

- implicit operator OracleTimeStampLTZ(OracleDate)

  This static type conversion operator converts an `OracleDate` value to an `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure.

- implicit operator OracleTimeStampLTZ(DateTime)

  This static type conversion operator converts a `DateTime` structure to an `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Members

implicit operator OracleTimeStampLTZ(OracleDate)

This static type conversion operator converts an `OracleDate` value to an `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static implicit operator OracleTimeStampLTZ(OracleDate value1);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  An `OracleDate`.

Return Value

The returned `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure contains the date and time in the `OracleDate` structure.

Remarks

If the `OracleDate` structure has a null value, the returned `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure also has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Members

implicit operator OracleTimeStampLTZ(DateTime)

This static type conversion operator converts a `DateTime` structure to an `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static implicit operator OracleTimeStampLTZ(DateTime value1);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  A `DateTime` structure.

Return Value

An `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Members

explicit operator DateTime

This static type conversion operator converts an `OracleTimeStampLTZ` value to a `DateTime` structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static explicit operator DateTime(OracleTimeStampLTZ value1);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  An `OracleTimeStampLTZ` instance.

Return Value

A `DateTime` that contains the date and time in the current instance.

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure has a null value.

Remarks

The precision of the `OracleTimeStampLTZ` value can be lost during the conversion.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Members

OracleTimeStampLTZ Properties

The `OracleTimeStampLTZ` properties are listed in Table 12–111.

Table 12–111 OracleTimeStampLTZ Properties

Properties	Description
BinData	Returns an array of bytes that represents an `Oracle TIMESTAMP WITH LOCAL TIME ZONE` in Oracle internal format
Day	Specifies the `day` component of an `OracleTimeStampLTZ`
IsNull	Indicates whether or not the `OracleTimeStampLTZ` instance has a null value
Hour	Specifies the hour component of an `OracleTimeStampLTZ`
Millisecond	Specifies the millisecond component of an `OracleTimeStampLTZ`
Minute	Specifies the minute component of an `OracleTimeStampLTZ`
Month	Specifies the month component of an `OracleTimeStampLTZ`
Nanosecond	Specifies the nanosecond component of an `OracleTimeStampLTZ`
Second	Specifies the second component of an `OracleTimeStampLTZ`
Value	Specifies the date and time that is stored in the `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure
Year	Specifies the year component of an `OracleTimeStampLTZ`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Members

BinData

This property returns an array of bytes that represents an Oracle `TIMESTAMP WITH LOCAL TIME ZONE` in Oracle internal format.

Declaration

```
// C#
public byte[] BinData {get;}
```

Property Value

A byte array that represents an Oracle `TIMESTAMP WITH LOCAL TIME ZONE` internal format.

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Members

Day

This property specifies the day component of an `OracleTimeStampLTZ`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public int Day{get;}
```

Property Value

A number that represents the day. Range of `Day` is (1 to 31).

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Members

IsNull

This property indicates whether or not the current instance has a null value.

Declaration

```
// C#
public bool IsNull{get;}
```

Property Value

Returns `true` if the current instance contains a null value; otherwise, returns `false`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Members

Hour

This property specifies the hour component of an `OracleTimeStampLTZ`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public int Hour{get;}
```

Property Value

A number that represents the hour. Range of `Hour` is (0 to 23).

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Members

Millisecond

This property gets the millisecond component of an `OracleTimeStampLTZ`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public double Millisecond{get;}
```

Property Value

A number that represents a millisecond. Range of `Millisecond` is (0 to 999.999999)

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Members

Minute

This property gets the minute component of an `OracleTimeStampLTZ`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public int Minute{get;}
```

Property Value

A number that represent a minute. Range of `Minute` is (0 to 59).

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Members

Month

This property gets the month component of an `OracleTimeStampLTZ`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public int Month{get;}
```

Property Value

A number that represents a month. Range of `Month` is (1 to 12).

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Members

Nanosecond

This property gets the nanosecond component of an `OracleTimeStampLTZ`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public int Nanosecond{get;}
```

Property Value

A number that represents a nanosecond. Range of `Nanosecond` is (0 to 999999999).

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Members

Second

This property gets the second component of an `OracleTimeStampLTZ`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public int Second{get;}
```

Property Value

A number that represents a second. Range of `Second` is (0 to 59).

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Members

Value

This property specifies the date and time that is stored in the `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public DateTime Value{get;}
```

Property Value

A `DateTime`.

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Members

Year

This property gets the year component of an `OracleTimeStampLTZ`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public int Year{get;}
```

Property Value

A number that represents a year. The range of `Year` is (-4712 to 9999).

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Members

OracleTimeStampLTZ Methods

The `OracleTimeStampLTZ` methods are listed in Table 12–112.

Table 12–112 OracleTimeStampLTZ Methods

Methods	Description
AddDays	Adds the supplied number of days to the current instance
AddHours	Adds the supplied number of hours to the current instance
AddMilliseconds	Adds the supplied number of milliseconds to the current instance
AddMinutes	Adds the supplied number of minutes to the current instance
AddMonths	Adds the supplied number of months to the current instance
AddNanoseconds	Adds the supplied number of nanoseconds to the current instance
AddSeconds	Adds the supplied number of seconds to the current instance
AddYears	Adds the supplied number of years to the current instance
CompareTo	Compares the current `OracleTimeStampLTZ` instance to an object and returns an integer that represents their relative values
Equals	Determines whether or not an object has the same date and time as the current `OracleTimeStampLTZ` instance (Overloaded)
GetHashCode	Returns a hash code for the `OracleTimeStampLTZ` instance
GetDaysBetween	Subtracts an `OracleTimeStampLTZ` from the current instance and returns an `OracleIntervalDS` that represents the difference
GetYearsBetween	Subtracts an `OracleTimeStampLTZ` from the current instance and returns an `OracleIntervalYM` that represents the difference
GetType	Inherited from `System.Object`
ToOracleDate	Converts the current `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure to an `OracleDate` structure
ToOracleTimeStamp	Converts the current `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure to an `OracleTimeStamp` structure
ToOracleTimeStampTZ	Converts the current `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure to an `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure
ToString	Converts the current `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure to a string
ToUniversalTime	Converts the current local time to Coordinated Universal Time (UTC)

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Members

AddDays

This method adds the supplied number of days to the current instance.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleTimeStampLTZ AddDays(double days);
```

Parameters

- *days*

  The supplied number of days. Range is (-1,000,000,000 < *days* < 1,000,000,000)

Return Value

An `OracleTimeStampLTZ`.

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

`ArgumentOutofRangeException` - The argument value is out of the specified range.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Members

AddHours

This method adds the supplied number of hours to the current instance.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleTimeStampLTZ AddHours(double hours);
```

Parameters

- *hours*

  The supplied number of hours. Range is (-24,000,000,000 < *hours* < 24,000,000,000).

Return Value

An `OracleTimeStampLTZ`.

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

`ArgumentOutofRangeException` - The argument value is out of the specified range.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Members

AddMilliseconds

This method adds the supplied number of milliseconds to the current instance.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleTimeStampLTZ AddMilliseconds(double milliseconds);
```

Parameters

- *milliseconds*

  The supplied number of milliseconds. Range is (-8.64 * 1016< `milliseconds` < 8.64 * 1016).

Return Value

An `OracleTimeStampLTZ`.

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

`ArgumentOutofRangeException` - The argument value is out of the specified range.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Members

AddMinutes

This method adds the supplied number of minutes to the current instance.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleTimeStampLTZ AddMinutes(double minutes);
```

Parameters

- *minutes*

  The supplied number of minutes. Range is (-1,440,000,000,000 < *minutes* < 1,440,000,000,000).

Return Value

An `OracleTimeStampLTZ`.

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

`ArgumentOutofRangeException` - The argument value is out of the specified range.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Members

AddMonths

This method adds the supplied number of months to the current instance.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleTimeStampLTZ AddMonths(long months);
```

Parameters

- *months*

  The supplied number of months. Range is (-12,000,000,000 < *months* < 12,000,000,000).

Return Value

An `OracleTimeStampLTZ`.

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

`ArgumentOutofRangeException` - The argument value is out of the specified range.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Members

AddNanoseconds

This method adds the supplied number of nanoseconds to the current instance.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleTimeStampLTZ AddNanoseconds(long nanoseconds);
```

Parameters

- *nanoseconds*

  The supplied number of nanoseconds.

Return Value

An `OracleTimeStampLTZ`.

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Members

AddSeconds

This method adds the supplied number of seconds to the current instance.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleTimeStampLTZ AddSeconds(double seconds);
```

Parameters

- *seconds*

  The supplied number of seconds. Range is (-8.64 * 1013< `seconds` < 8.64 * 1013).

Return Value

An `OracleTimeStampLTZ`.

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

`ArgumentOutofRangeException` - The argument value is out of the specified range.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Members

AddYears

This method adds the supplied number of years to the current instance

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleTimeStampLTZ AddYears(int years);
```

Parameters

- *years*

  The supplied number of years. Range is (-999,999,999 <= *years* < = 999,999,999)

Return Value

An `OracleTimeStampLTZ`.

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

`ArgumentOutofRangeException` - The argument value is out of the specified range.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Members

CompareTo

This method compares the current `OracleTimeStampLTZ` instance to an object, and returns an integer that represents their relative values.

Declaration

```
// C#
public int CompareTo(object obj);
```

Parameters

- *obj*

  The object being compared to the current `OracleTimeStampLTZ` instance.

Return Value

The method returns a number that is:

- Less than zero: if the current `OracleTimeStampLTZ` instance value is less than that of *obj*.
- Zero: if the current `OracleTimeStampLTZ` instance and *obj* values are equal.
- Greater than zero: if the current `OracleTimeStampLTZ` instance value is greater than that of *obj*.

Implements

`IComparable`

Exceptions

`ArgumentException` - The *obj* parameter is not of type `OracleTimeStampLTZ`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- The comparison must be between `OracleTimeStampLTZ`s. For example, comparing an `OracleTimeStampLTZ` instance with an `OracleBinary` instance is not allowed. When an `OracleTimeStampLTZ` is compared with a different type, an `ArgumentException` is thrown.
- Any `OracleTimeStampLTZ` that has a value is greater than an `OracleTimeStampLTZ` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleTimeStampLTZ`s that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Members

Equals

Overrides `Object`

This method determines whether or not an object has the same date and time as the current `OracleTimeStampLTZ` instance.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override bool Equals(object obj);
```

Parameters

- *obj*

  The object being compared to the current `OracleTimeStampLTZ` instance.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the *obj* is of type `OracleTimeStampLTZ` and represents the same date and time; otherwise, returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleTimeStampLTZ` that has a value is greater than an `OracleTimeStampLTZ` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleTimeStampLTZ`s that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Members

GetHashCode

Overrides `Object`

This method returns a hash code for the `OracleTimeStampLTZ` instance.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override int GetHashCode();
```

Return Value

A number that represents the hash code.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Members

GetDaysBetween

This method subtracts an `OracleTimeStampLTZ` value from the current instance and returns an `OracleIntervalDS` that represents the difference.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleIntervalDS GetDaysBetween(OracleTimeStampLTZ value1);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The `OracleTimeStampLTZ` value being subtracted.

Return Value

An `OracleIntervalDS` that represents the interval between two `OracleTimeStampLTZ` values.

Remarks

If either the current instance or the parameter has a null value, the returned `OracleIntervalDS` has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Members

GetYearsBetween

This method subtracts an `OracleTimeStampLTZ` value from the current instance and returns an `OracleIntervalYM` that represents the time interval.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleIntervalYM GetYearsBetween(OracleTimeStampLTZ value1);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The `OracleTimeStampLTZ` value being subtracted.

Return Value

An `OracleIntervalYM` that represents the interval between two `OracleTimeStampLTZ` values.

Remarks

If either the current instance or the parameter has a null value, the returned `OracleIntervalYM` has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Members

ToOracleDate

This method converts the current `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure to an `OracleDate` structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleDate ToOracleDate();
```

Return Value

The returned `OracleDate` structure contains the date and time in the current instance.

Remarks

The precision of the `OracleTimeStampLTZ` value can be lost during the conversion.

If the current instance has a null value, the value of the returned `OracleDate` structure has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Members

ToOracleTimeStamp

This method converts the current `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure to an `OracleTimeStamp` structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleTimeStamp ToOracleTimeStamp();
```

Return Value

The returned `OracleTimeStamp` contains the date and time in the current instance.

Remarks

If the current instance has a null value, the value of the returned `OracleTimeStamp` structure has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Members

ToOracleTimeStampTZ

This method converts the current `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure to an `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleTimeStampTZ ToOracleTimeStampTZ();
```

Return Value

The returned `OracleTimeStampTZ` contains the date and time of the current instance, with the time zone set to the `OracleGlobalization.TimeZone` from the thread.

Remarks

If the current instance has a null value, the value of the returned `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Members
- "OracleGlobalization Class" on page 9-2
- "Globalization Support" on page 3-80

ToString

Overrides `Object`

This method converts the current `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure to a string.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override string ToString();
```

Return Value

A `string` that represents the same date and time as the current `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure.

Remarks

The returned value is a string representation of the `OracleTimeStampLTZ` in the format specified by the `OracleGlobalization.TimeStampFormat` property of the thread.

The names and abbreviations used for months and days are in the language specified by the `DateLanguage` and `Calendar` properties of the thread's

OracleGlobalization object. If any of the thread's globalization properties are set to null or an empty string, the client computer's settings are used.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Types;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;

class ToStringSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    // Set the nls_timestamp_format for the OracleTimeStampLTZ(string)
    // constructor
    OracleGlobalization info = OracleGlobalization.GetClientInfo();
    info.TimeStampFormat = "DD-MON-YYYY HH:MI:SS.FF AM";
    OracleGlobalization.SetThreadInfo(info);

    // construct OracleTimeStampLTZ from a string using the format
    // specified.
    OracleTimeStampLTZ ts =
      new OracleTimeStampLTZ("11-NOV-1999 11:02:33.444 AM");

    // Set the nls_timestamp_format for the ToString() method
    info.TimeStampFormat = "YYYY-MON-DD HH:MI:SS.FF AM";
    OracleGlobalization.SetThreadInfo(info);

    // Prints "1999-NOV-11 11:02:33.444000000 AM"
    Console.WriteLine(ts.ToString());
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Members
- "OracleGlobalization Class" on page 9-2
- "Globalization Support" on page 3-80

ToUniversalTime

This method converts the current local time to Coordinated Universal Time (UTC).

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleTimeStampTZ ToUniversalTime();
```

Return Value

An OracleTimeStampTZ structure.

Remarks

If the current instance has a null value, the value of the returned OracleTimeStampTZ structure has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampLTZ Members

OracleTimeStampTZ Structure

The `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure represents the Oracle `TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE` data type to be stored in or retrieved from a database. Each `OracleTimeStampTZ` stores the following information: year, month, day, hour, minute, second, nanosecond, and time zone.

Class Inheritance

```
System.Object
  System.ValueType
    Oracle.DataAccess.Types.OracleTimeStampTZ
```

Declaration

```
// ADO.NET 2.0: C#
public struct OracleTimeStampTZ : IComparable, INullable, IXmlSerializable

// ADO.NET 1.x: C#
public struct OracleTimeStampTZ : IComparable, INullable
```

Thread Safety

All public static methods are thread-safe, although instance methods do not guarantee thread safety.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Types;

class OracleTimeStampTZSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    // Set the nls parameters for the current thread
    OracleGlobalization info = OracleGlobalization.GetClientInfo();
    info.TimeZone = "US/Eastern";
    info.TimeStampFormat = "DD-MON-YYYY HH:MI:SS.FF AM";
    info.TimeStampTZFormat = "DD-MON-YYYY HH:MI:SS.FF AM TZR";
    OracleGlobalization.SetThreadInfo(info);

    // Create an OracleTimeStampTZ in US/Pacific time zone
    OracleTimeStampTZ tstz1=new OracleTimeStampTZ("11-NOV-1999 "+
      "11:02:33.444 AM US/Pacific");

    // Note that ToOracleTimeStampTZ uses the thread's time zone region,
    // "US/Eastern"
    OracleTimeStamp ts = new OracleTimeStamp("11-NOV-1999 11:02:33.444 AM");
    OracleTimeStampTZ tstz2 = ts.ToOracleTimeStampTZ();

    // Calculate the difference between tstz1 and tstz2
    OracleIntervalDS idsDiff = tstz1.GetDaysBetween(tstz2);
```

```
    // Display information
    Console.WriteLine("tstz1.TimeZone = " + tstz1.TimeZone);

    // Prints "US/Pacific"
    Console.WriteLine("tstz2.TimeZone = " + tstz2.TimeZone);

    // Prints "US/Eastern"
    Console.WriteLine("idsDiff.Hours = " + idsDiff.Hours); // Prints 3
    Console.WriteLine("idsDiff.Minutes = " + idsDiff.Minutes); // Prints 0
  }
}
```

Requirements

Namespace: `Oracle.DataAccess.Types`

Assembly: `Oracle.DataAccess.dll`

Microsoft .NET Framework Version: 1.*x* or 2.0

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members
- OracleTimeStampTZ Constructors
- OracleTimeStampTZ Static Fields
- OracleTimeStampTZ Static Methods
- OracleTimeStampTZ Static Operators
- OracleTimeStampTZ Static Type Conversions
- OracleTimeStampTZ Properties
- OracleTimeStampTZ Methods

OracleTimeStampTZ Members

`OracleTimeStampTZ` members are listed in the following tables:

OracleTimeStampTZ Constructors

`OracleTimeStampTZ` constructors are listed in Table 12–113

Table 12–113 OracleTimeStampTZ Constructors

Constructor	Description
OracleTimeStampTZ Constructors	Instantiates a new instance of `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure (Overloaded)

OracleTimeStampTZ Static Fields

The `OracleTimeStampTZ` static fields are listed in Table 12–114.

Table 12–114 OracleTimeStampTZ Static Fields

Field	Description
MaxValue	Represents the maximum valid date for an `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure in UTC, which is December 31, 999923:59:59.999999999
MinValue	Represents the minimum valid date for an `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure in UTC, which is January 1, -4712 0:0:0
Null	Represents a null value that can be assigned to an instance of the `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure

OracleTimeStampTZ Static Methods

The `OracleTimeStampTZ` static methods are listed in Table 12–115.

Table 12–115 OracleTimeStampTZ Static Methods

Methods	Description
Equals	Determines if two `OracleTimeStampTZ` values are equal (Overloaded)
GetSysDate	Gets an `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure that represents the current date and time
GreaterThan	Determines if the first of two `OracleTimeStampTZ` values is greater than the second
GreaterThanOrEqual	Determines if the first of two `OracleTimeStampTZ` values is greater than or equal to the second
LessThan	Determines if the first of two `OracleTimeStampTZ` values is less than the second
LessThanOrEqual	Determines if the first of two `OracleTimeStampTZ` values is less than or equal to the second
NotEquals	Determines if two `OracleTimeStampTZ` values are not equal

Table 12–115 (Cont.) OracleTimeStampTZ Static Methods

Methods	Description
Parse	Gets an `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure and sets its value for date and time using the supplied string
SetPrecision	Returns a new instance of an `OracleTimeStampTZ` with the specified fractional second precision

OracleTimeStampTZ Static Operators

The `OracleTimeStampTZ` static operators are listed in Table 12–116.

Table 12–116 OracleTimeStampTZ Static Operators

Operator	Description
operator +	Adds the supplied instance value to the supplied `OracleTimeStampTZ` and returns a new `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure (Overloaded)
operator ==	Determines if two `OracleTimeStampTZ` values are equal
operator >	Determines if the first of two `OracleTimeStampTZ` values is greater than the second
operator >=	Determines if the first of two `OracleTimeStampTZ` values is greater than or equal to the second
operator !=	Determines if two `OracleTimeStampTZ` values are not equal
operator <	Determines if the first of two `OracleTimeStampTZ` values is less than the second
operator <=	Determines if the first of two `OracleTimeStampTZ` values is less than or equal to the second
operator -	Subtracts the supplied instance value from the supplied `OracleTimeStampTZ` and returns a new `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure (Overloaded)

OracleTimeStampTZ Static Type Conversions

The `OracleTimeStampTZ` static type conversions are listed in Table 12–117.

Table 12–117 OracleTimeStampTZ Static Type Conversions

Operator	Description
explicit operator OracleTimeStampTZ	Converts an instance value to an `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure (Overloaded)
implicit operator OracleTimeStampTZ	Converts an instance value to an `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure (Overloaded)
explicit operator DateTime	Converts an `OracleTimeStampTZ` value to a `DateTime` structure in the current time zone

OracleTimeStampTZ Properties

The `OracleTimeStampTZ` properties are listed in Table 12–118.

Table 12–118 OracleTimeStampTZ Properties

Properties	Description
BinData	Returns an array of bytes that represents an Oracle `TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE` in Oracle internal format
Day	Specifies the day component of an `OracleTimeStampTZ` in the current time zone
IsNull	Indicates whether or not the current instance has a null value
Hour	Specifies the hour component of an `OracleTimeStampTZ` in the current time zone
Millisecond	Specifies the millisecond component of an `OracleTimeStampTZ` in the current time zone
Minute	Specifies the minute component of an `OracleTimeStampTZ` in the current time zone
Month	Specifies the month component of an `OracleTimeStampTZ` in the current time zone
Nanosecond	Specifies the nanosecond component of an `OracleTimeStampTZ` in the current time zone
Second	Specifies the second component of an `OracleTimeStampTZ` in the current time zone
TimeZone	Returns the time zone of the `OracleTimeStampTZ` instance
Value	Returns the date and time that is stored in the `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure in the current time zone
Year	Specifies the year component of an `OracleTimeStampTZ`

OracleTimeStampTZ Methods

The `OracleTimeStampTZ` methods are listed in Table 12–119.

Table 12–119 OracleTimeStampTZ Methods

Methods	Description
AddDays	Adds the supplied number of days to the current instance
AddHours	Adds the supplied number of hours to the current instance
AddMilliseconds	Adds the supplied number of milliseconds to the current instance
AddMinutes	Adds the supplied number of minutes to the current instance
AddMonths	Adds the supplied number of months to the current instance
AddNanoseconds	Adds the supplied number of nanoseconds to the current instance

Table 12–119 (Cont.) OracleTimeStampTZ Methods

Methods	Description
AddSeconds	Adds the supplied number of seconds to the current instance
AddYears	Adds the supplied number of years to the current instance
CompareTo	Compares the current `OracleTimeStampTZ` instance to an object, and returns an integer that represents their relative values
Equals	Determines whether or not an object has the same date and time as the current `OracleTimeStampTZ` instance
GetDaysBetween	Subtracts an `OracleTimeStampTZ` from the current instance and returns an `OracleIntervalDS` that represents the time interval
GetHashCode	Returns a hash code for the `OracleTimeStampTZ` instance
GetTimeZoneOffset	Gets the time zone information in hours and minutes of the current `OracleTimeStampTZ`
GetYearsBetween	Subtracts an `OracleTimeStampTZ` from the current instance and returns an `OracleIntervalYM` that represents the time interval
GetType	Inherited from `System.Object`
ToLocalTime	Converts the current `OracleTimeStampTZ` instance to local time
ToOracleDate	Converts the current `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure to an `OracleDate` structure
ToOracleTimeStampLTZ	Converts the current `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure to an `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure
ToOracleTimeStamp	Converts the current `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure to an `OracleTimeStamp` structure
ToString	Converts the current `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure to a string
ToUniversalTime	Converts the current datetime to Coordinated Universal Time (UTC)

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure

OracleTimeStampTZ Constructors

The `OracleTimeStampTZ` constructors create new instances of the `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure.

Overload List:

- OracleTimeStampTZ(DateTime)

  This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure and sets its value for date and time using the supplied `DateTime` value.

- OracleTimeStampTZ(DateTime, string)

  This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure and sets its value for date and time using the supplied `DateTime` value and the supplied time zone data.

- OracleTimeStampTZ(string)

  This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure and sets its value for date and time using the supplied string.

- OracleTimeStampTZ(int, int, int)

  This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure and sets its value for date and time using year, month, and day.

- OracleTimeStampTZ(int, int, int, string)

  This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure and sets its value for date and time using year, month, day, and time zone data.

- OracleTimeStampTZ(int, int, int, int, int, int)

  This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure and sets its value for date and time using year, month, day, hour, minute, and second.

- OracleTimeStampTZ(int, int, int, int, int, int, string)

  This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure and sets its value for date and time using year, month, day, hour, minute, second, and time zone data.

- OracleTimeStampTZ(int, int, int, int, int, int, double)

  This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure and sets its value for date and time using year, month, day, hour, minute, second, and millisecond.

- OracleTimeStampTZ(int, int, int, int, int, int, double, string)

  This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure and sets its value for date and time using year, month, day, hour, minute, second, millisecond, and time zone data.

- OracleTimeStampTZ(int, int, int, int, int, int, int)

  This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure and sets its value for date and time using year, month, day, hour, minute, second, and nanosecond.

- OracleTimeStampTZ(int, int, int, int, int, int, int, string)

This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure and sets its value for date and time using year, month, day, hour, minute, second, nanosecond, and time zone data.

- OracleTimeStampTZ(byte [ ])

  This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure and sets its value to the provided byte array, that represents the internal Oracle `TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE` format.

  See Also:

  - "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
  - OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
  - OracleTimeStampTZ Members

OracleTimeStampTZ(DateTime)

This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure and sets its value for date and time using the supplied `DateTime` value.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleTimeStampTZ (DateTime dt);
```

Parameters

- *dt*

  The supplied `DateTime` value.

Remarks

The time zone is set to the `OracleGlobalization.TimeZone` of the thread.

Exceptions

`ArgumentException` - The *dt* parameter cannot be used to construct a valid `OracleTimeStampTZ`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members

OracleTimeStampTZ(DateTime, string)

This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure with the supplied `DateTime` value and the time zone data.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleTimeStampTZ (DateTime value1, string timeZone);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The supplied `DateTime` value.

- *timeZone*

  The time zone data provided.

Exceptions

`ArgumentException` - The argument values of the parameters cannot be used to construct a valid `OracleTimeStampTZ`.

Remarks

`timeZone` can be either an hour offset, for example, 7:00, or a valid time zone region name that is provided in `V$TIMEZONE_NAMES`, such as US/Pacific. Time zone abbreviations are not supported.

If time zone is null, the `OracleGlobalization.TimeZone` of the thread is used.

Note: PST is a time zone region name as well as a time zone abbreviation; therefore it is accepted by `OracleTimeStampTZ`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members

OracleTimeStampTZ(string)

This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure and sets its value for date and time using the supplied string.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleTimeStampTZ (string tsStr);
```

Parameters

- *tsStr*

  A string that represents an Oracle `TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE`.

Exceptions

`ArgumentException` - The *tsStr* is an invalid string representation of an Oracle `TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE` or the *tsStr* is not in the timestamp format specified by the `OracleGlobalization.TimeStampTZFormat` property of the thread.

`ArgumentNullException` - The *tsStr* value is null.

Remarks

The names and abbreviations used for months and days are in the language specified by the `DateLanguage` and `Calendar` properties of the thread's `OracleGlobalization` object. If any of the thread's globalization properties are set to null or an empty string, the client computer's settings are used.

Example

```
// C#
```

```
using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Types;

class OracleTimeStampTZSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    OracleGlobalization info = OracleGlobalization.GetClientInfo();
    info.TimeStampTZFormat = "DD-MON-YYYY HH:MI:SS.FF AM TZR";
    OracleGlobalization.SetThreadInfo(info);

    // construct OracleTimeStampTZ from a string using the format specified.
    OracleTimeStampTZ tstz = new OracleTimeStampTZ("11-NOV-1999" +
      "11:02:33.444 AM US/Pacific");

    // Set the nls_timestamp_tz_format for the ToString() method
    info.TimeStampTZFormat = "YYYY-MON-DD HH:MI:SS.FF AM TZR";
    OracleGlobalization.SetThreadInfo(info);

    // Prints "1999-NOV-11 11:02:33.444000000 AM US/Pacific"
    Console.WriteLine(tstz.ToString());
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members
- "OracleGlobalization Class" on page 9-2
- "Globalization Support" on page 3-80
- *Oracle Database SQL Language Reference* for further information on date format elements

OracleTimeStampTZ(int, int, int)

This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure and sets its value for date and time using year, month, and day.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleTimeStampTZ(int year, int month, int day);
```

Parameters

- *year*

  The year provided. Range of *year* is (-4712 to 9999).

- *month*

  The month provided. Range of *month* is (1 to 12).

- *day*

  The day provided. Range of *day* is (1 to 31).

Exceptions

`ArgumentOutOfRangeException` - The argument value for one or more of the parameters is out of the specified range.

`ArgumentException` - The argument values of the parameters cannot be used to construct a valid `OracleTimeStampTZ` (that is, the day is out of range for the month).

Remarks

The time zone is set to the `OracleGlobalization.TimeZone` of the thread.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members

OracleTimeStampTZ(int, int, int, string)

This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure and sets its value for date and time using year, month, day, and time zone data.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleTimeStampTZ(int year, int month, int day,
  string timeZone);
```

Parameters

- *year*

  The year provided. Range of *year* is (-4712 to 9999).

- *month*

  The month provided. Range of *month* is (1 to 12).

- *day*

  The day provided. Range of *day* is (1 to 31).

- *timeZone*

  The time zone data provided.

Exceptions

`ArgumentOutOfRangeException` - The argument value for one or more of the parameters is out of the specified range.

`ArgumentException` - The argument values of the parameters cannot be used to construct a valid `OracleTimeStampTZ` (that is, the day is out of range for the month or the time zone is invalid).

Remarks

`timeZone` can be either an hour offset, for example, 7:00, or a valid time zone region name that is provided in `V$TIMEZONE_NAMES`, such as US/Pacific. Time zone abbreviations are not supported.

If time zone is null, the `OracleGlobalization.TimeZone` of the thread is used.

Note: PST is a time zone region name as well as a time zone abbreviation; therefore it is accepted by `OracleTimeStampTZ`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members

OracleTimeStampTZ(int, int, int, int, int, int)

This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure and sets its value for date and time using year, month, day, hour, minute, and second.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleTimeStampTZ(int year, int month, int day, int hour,
  int minute,  int second);
```

Parameters

- *year*

  The year provided. Range of *year* is (-4712 to 9999).

- *month*

  The month provided. Range of *month* is (1 to 12).

- *day*

  The day provided. Range of *day* is (1 to 31).

- *hour*

  The hour provided. Range of *hour* is (0 to 23).

- *minute*

  The minute provided. Range of *minute* is (0 to 59).

- *second*

  The second provided. Range of *second* is (0 to 59).

Exceptions

`ArgumentOutOfRangeException` - The argument value for one or more of the parameters is out of the specified range.

`ArgumentException` - The argument values of the parameters cannot be used to construct a valid `OracleTimeStampTZ` (that is, the day is out of range for the month).

Remarks

The time zone is set to the `OracleGlobalization.TimeZone` of the thread.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members

OracleTimeStampTZ(int, int, int, int, int, int, string)

This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure and sets its value for date and time using year, month, day, hour, minute, second, and time zone data.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleTimeStampTZ (int year, int month, int day, int hour,
  int minute, int second, string timeZone);
```

Parameters

- *year*

  The year provided. Range of *year* is (-4712 to 9999).

- *month*

  The month provided. Range of *month* is (1 to 12).

- *day*

  The day provided. Range of *day* is (1 to 31).

- *hour*

  The hour provided. Range of *hour* is (0 to 23).

- *minute*

  The minute provided. Range of *minute* is (0 to 59).

- *second*

  The second provided. Range of *second* is (0 to 59).

- *timeZone*

  The time zone data provided.

Exceptions

`ArgumentOutOfRangeException` - The argument value for one or more of the parameters is out of the specified range.

`ArgumentException` - The argument values of the parameters cannot be used to construct a valid `OracleTimeStampTZ` (that is, the day is out of range of the month or the time zone is invalid).

Remarks

`timeZone` can be either an hour offset, for example, 7:00, or a valid time zone region name that is provided in `V$TIMEZONE_NAMES`, such as US/Pacific. Time zone abbreviations are not supported.

If time zone is null, the `OracleGlobalization.TimeZone` of the thread is used.

Note: PST is a time zone region name as well as a time zone abbreviation; therefore it is accepted by `OracleTimeStampTZ`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members

OracleTimeStampTZ(int, int, int, int, int, int, double)

This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure and sets its value for date and time using year, month, day, hour, minute, second, and millisecond.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleTimeStampTZ(int year, int month, int day, int hour,
 int minute, int second, double millisecond);
```

Parameters

- *year*

  The year provided. Range of *year* is (-4712 to 9999).

- *month*

  The month provided. Range of *month* is (1 to 12).

- *day*

  The day provided. Range of *day* is (1 to 31).

- *hour*

  The hour provided. Range of *hour* is (0 to 23).

- *minute*

  The minute provided. Range of *minute* is (0 to 59).

- *second*

  The second provided. Range of *second* is (0 to 59).

- *millisecond*

  The millisecond provided. Range of *millisecond* is (0 to 999.999999).

Exceptions

`ArgumentOutOfRangeException` - The argument value for one or more of the parameters is out of the specified range.

`ArgumentException` - The argument values of the parameters cannot be used to construct a valid `OracleTimeStampTZ` (that is, the day is out of range for the month).

Remarks

The time zone is set to the `OracleGlobalization.TimeZone` of the thread.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members

OracleTimeStampTZ(int, int, int, int, int, int, double, string)

This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure and sets its value for date and time using year, month, day, hour, minute, second, millisecond, and time zone data.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleTimeStampTZ(int year, int month, int day, int hour,
  int minute,   int second, double millisecond, string timeZone);
```

Parameters

- *year*

  The year provided. Range of *year* is (-4712 to 9999).

- *month*

  The month provided. Range of *month* is (1 to 12).

- *day*

  The day provided. Range of *day* is (1 to 31).

- *hour*

  The hour provided. Range of *hour* is (0 to 23).

- *minute*

  The minute provided. Range of *minute* is (0 to 59).

- *second*

  The second provided. Range of *second* is (0 to 59).

- *millisecond*

  The millisecond provided. Range of *millisecond* is (0 to 999.999999).

- *timeZone*

  The time zone data provided.

Exceptions

`ArgumentOutOfRangeException` - The argument value for one or more of the parameters is out of the specified range.

`ArgumentException` - The argument values of the parameters cannot be used to construct a valid `OracleTimeStampTZ` (that is, the day is out of range for the month or the time zone is invalid).

Remarks

`timeZone` can be either an hour offset, for example, 7:00, or a valid time zone region name that is provided in `V$TIMEZONE_NAMES`, such as US/Pacific. Time zone abbreviations are not supported.

If time zone is null, the `OracleGlobalization.TimeZone` of the thread is used.

Note: PST is a time zone region name as well as a time zone abbreviation; therefore it is accepted by `OracleTimeStampTZ`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members

OracleTimeStampTZ(int, int, int, int, int, int, int)

This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure and sets its value for date and time using year, month, day, hour, minute, second, and nanosecond.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleTimeStampTZ(int year, int month, int day, int hour,
  int minute, int second, int nanosecond);
```

Parameters

- *year*

  The year provided. Range of *year* is (-4712 to 9999).

- *month*

  The month provided. Range of *month* is (1 to 12).

- *day*

  The day provided. Range of *day* is (1 to 31).

- *hour*

  The hour provided. Range of *hour* is (0 to 23).

- *minute*

  The minute provided. Range of *minute* is (0 to 59).

- *second*

  The second provided. Range of *second* is (0 to 59).

- *nanosecond*

  The nanosecond provided. Range of *nanosecond* is (0 to 999999999).

Exceptions

`ArgumentOutOfRangeException` - The argument value for one or more of the parameters is out of the specified range.

`ArgumentException` - The argument values of the parameters cannot be used to construct a valid `OracleTimeStampTZ` (that is, the day is out of range for the month).

Remarks

The time zone is set to the `OracleGlobalization.TimeZone` of the thread.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members

OracleTimeStampTZ(int, int, int, int, int, int, int, string)

This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure and sets its value for date and time using year, month, day, hour, minute, second, nanosecond, and time zone data.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleTimeStampTZ(int year, int month, int day, int hour,
  int minute, int second, int nanosecond, string timeZone);
```

Parameters

- *year*

  The year provided. Range of *year* is (-4712 to 9999).

- *month*

  The month provided. Range of *month* is (1 to 12).

- *day*

  The day provided. Range of *day* is (1 to 31).

- *hour*

  The hour provided. Range of *hour* is (0 to 23).

- *minute*

  The minute provided. Range of *minute* is (0 to 59).

- *second*

  The second provided. Range of *second* is (0 to 59).

- *nanosecond*

  The nanosecond provided. Range of *nanosecond* is (0 to 999999999).

- *timeZone*

  The time zone data provided.

Exceptions

`ArgumentOutOfRangeException` - The argument value for one or more of the parameters is out of the specified range.

`ArgumentException` - The argument values of the parameters cannot be used to construct a valid `OracleTimeStampTZ` (that is, the day is out of range for the month or the time zone is invalid).

Remarks

`timeZone` can be either an hour offset, for example, 7:00, or a valid time zone region name that is provided in `V$TIMEZONE_NAMES`, such as US/Pacific. Time zone abbreviations are not supported.

If time zone is null, the `OracleGlobalization.TimeZone` of the thread is used.

Note: PST is a time zone region name as well as a time zone abbreviation; therefore it is accepted by `OracleTimeStampTZ`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members

OracleTimeStampTZ(byte [ ])

This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure and sets its value to the provided byte array, that represents the internal Oracle `TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE` format.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleTimeStampLTZ (byte[] bytes);
```

Parameters

- *bytes*

  The provided byte array that represents an Oracle `TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE` in Oracle internal format.

Exceptions

`ArgumentException` - *bytes* is not in internal Oracle `TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE` format or *bytes* is not a valid Oracle `TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE`.

`ArgumentNullException` - *bytes* is null.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members

OracleTimeStampTZ Static Fields

The `OracleTimeStampTZ` static fields are listed in Table 12–120.

Table 12–120 OracleTimeStampTZ Static Fields

Field	Description
MaxValue	Represents the maximum valid date for an `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure in UTC, which is December 31, 999923:59:59.999999999
MinValue	Represents the minimum valid date for an `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure in UTC, which is January 1, -4712 0:0:0
Null	Represents a null value that can be assigned to an instance of the `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members

MaxValue

This static field represents the maximum valid datetime time for an `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure in UTC, which is December 31, 999923:59:59.999999999.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static readonly OracleTimeStampTZ MaxValue;
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members

MinValue

This static field represents the minimum valid datetime for an `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure in UTC, which is January 1, -4712 0:0:0.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static readonly OracleTimeStampTZ MinValue;
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members

Null

This static field represents a null value that can be assigned to an instance of the `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static readonly OracleTimeStampTZ Null;
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members

OracleTimeStampTZ Static Methods

The `OracleTimeStampTZ` static methods are listed in Table 12–121.

Table 12–121 OracleTimeStampTZ Static Methods

Methods	Description
Equals	Determines if two `OracleTimeStampTZ` values are equal (Overloaded)
GetSysDate	Gets an `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure that represents the current date and time
GreaterThan	Determines if the first of two `OracleTimeStampTZ` values is greater than the second
GreaterThanOrEqual	Determines if the first of two `OracleTimeStampTZ` values is greater than or equal to the second
LessThan	Determines if the first of two `OracleTimeStampTZ` values is less than the second
LessThanOrEqual	Determines if the first of two `OracleTimeStampTZ` values is less than or equal to the second
NotEquals	Determines if two `OracleTimeStampTZ` values are not equal
Parse	Gets an `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure and sets its value for date and time using the supplied string
SetPrecision	Returns a new instance of an `OracleTimeStampTZ` with the specified fractional second precision

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members

Equals

This static method determines if two `OracleTimeStampTZ` values are equal.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool Equals(OracleTimeStampTZ value1,
  OracleTimeStampTZ value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The first `OracleTimeStampTZ`.

- *value2*

  The second `OracleTimeStampTZ`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if two `OracleTimeStampTZ` values are equal. Returns `false` otherwise.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleTimeStampTZ` that has a value is greater than an `OracleTimeStampTZ` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleTimeStampTZ`s that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members

GetSysDate

This static method gets an `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure that represents the current date and time.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static OracleTimeStampTZ GetSysDate();
```

Return Value

An `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure that represents the current date and time.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members

GreaterThan

This static method determines if the first of two `OracleTimeStampTZ` values is greater than the second.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool GreaterThan(OracleTimeStampTZ value1,
    OracleTimeStampTZ value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The first `OracleTimeStampTZ`.

- *value2*

  The second `OracleTimeStampTZ`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the first of two `OracleTimeStampTZ` values is greater than the second; otherwise, returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleTimeStampTZ` that has a value is greater than an `OracleTimeStampTZ` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleTimeStampTZ`s that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members

GreaterThanOrEqual

This static method determines if the first of two `OracleTimeStampTZ` values is greater than or equal to the second.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool GreaterThanOrEqual(OracleTimeStampTZ value1,
   OracleTimeStampTZ value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The first `OracleTimeStampTZ`.

- *value2*

  The second `OracleTimeStampTZ`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the first of two `OracleTimeStampTZ` values is greater than or equal to the second; otherwise, returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleTimeStampTZ` that has a value is greater than an `OracleTimeStampTZ` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleTimeStampTZ`s that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members

LessThan

This static method determines if the first of two `OracleTimeStampTZ` values is less than the second.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool LessThan(OracleTimeStampTZ value1,
  OracleTimeStampTZ value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The first OracleTimeStampTZ.

- *value2*

  The second OracleTimeStampTZ.

Return Value

Returns true if the first of two OracleTimeStampTZ values is less than the second. Returns false otherwise.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any OracleTimeStampTZ that has a value is greater than an OracleTimeStampTZ that has a null value.
- Two OracleTimeStampTZs that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members

LessThanOrEqual

This static method determines if the first of two OracleTimeStampTZ values is less than or equal to the second.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool LessThanOrEqual(OracleTimeStampTZ value1,
   OracleTimeStampTZ value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The first OracleTimeStampTZ.

- *value2*

  The second OracleTimeStampTZ.

Return Value

Returns true if the first of two OracleTimeStampTZ values is less than or equal to the second. Returns false otherwise.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleTimeStampTZ` that has a value is greater than an `OracleTimeStampTZ` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleTimeStampTZ`s that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members

NotEquals

This static method determines if two `OracleTimeStampTZ` values are not equal.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool NotEquals(OracleTimeStampTZ value1,
  OracleTimeStampTZ value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The first `OracleTimeStampTZ`.

- *value2*

  The second `OracleTimeStampTZ`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if two `OracleTimeStampTZ` values are not equal. Returns `false` otherwise.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleTimeStampTZ` that has a value is greater than an `OracleTimeStampTZ` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleTimeStampTZ`s that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members

Parse

This static method returns an `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure and sets its value for date and time using the supplied string.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static OracleTimeStampTZ Parse(string tsStr);
```

Parameters

- *tsStr*

  A string that represents an Oracle TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE.

Return Value

An OracleTimeStampTZ structure.

Exceptions

ArgumentException - The *tsStr* is an invalid string representation of an Oracle TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE or the *tsStr* is not in the timestamp format specified by the OracleGlobalization.TimeStampTZFormat property of the thread, which represents the Oracle NLS_TIMESTAMP_TZ_FORMAT parameter.

ArgumentNullException - The *tsStr* value is null.

Remarks

The names and abbreviations used for months and days are in the language specified by the DateLanguage and Calendar properties of the thread's OracleGlobalization object. If any of the thread's globalization properties are set to null or an empty string, the client computer's settings are used.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Types;

class ParseSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    // Set the nls_timestamp_tz_format for the Parse() method
    OracleGlobalization info = OracleGlobalization.GetClientInfo();
    info.TimeStampTZFormat = "DD-MON-YYYY HH:MI:SS.FF AM TZR";
    OracleGlobalization.SetThreadInfo(info);

    // construct OracleTimeStampTZ from a string using the format specified.
    OracleTimeStampTZ tstz = OracleTimeStampTZ.Parse("11-NOV-1999 " +
      "11:02:33.444 AM US/Pacific");

    // Set the nls_timestamp_tz_format for the ToString() method
    info.TimeStampTZFormat = "YYYY-MON-DD HH:MI:SS.FF AM TZR";
    OracleGlobalization.SetThreadInfo(info);

    // Prints "1999-NOV-11 11:02:33.444000000 AM US/Pacific"
    Console.WriteLine(tstz.ToString());
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members
- "OracleGlobalization Class" on page 9-2
- "Globalization Support" on page 3-80

SetPrecision

This static method returns a new instance of an `OracleTimeStampTZ` with the specified fractional second precision.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static OracleTimeStampTZ SetPrecision(OracleTimeStampTZ value1,
    int fracSecPrecision);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The provided `OracleTimeStampTZ` object.

- *fracSecPrecision*

  The fractional second precision provided. Range of fractional second precision is (0 to 9).

Return Value

An `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure with the specified fractional second precision

Exceptions

`ArgumentOutOfRangeException` - *fracSecPrecision* is out of the specified range.

Remarks

The value specified in the supplied *fracSecPrecision* is used to perform a rounding off operation on the supplied `OracleTimeStampTZ` value. Depending on this value, `0` or more trailing zeros are displayed in the string returned by `ToString()`.

Example

The `OracleTimeStampTZ` with a value of "`December 31, 9999 23:59:59.99 US/Pacific`" results in the string "`December 31, 9999 23:59:59.99000 US/Pacific`" when `SetPrecision()` is called with the fractional second precision set to `5`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members

OracleTimeStampTZ Static Operators

The `OracleTimeStampTZ` static operators are listed in Table 12–122.

Table 12–122 OracleTimeStampTZ Static Operators

Operator	Description
operator +	Adds the supplied instance value to the supplied `OracleTimeStampTZ` and returns a new `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure (Overloaded)
operator ==	Determines if two `OracleTimeStampTZ` values are equal
operator >	Determines if the first of two `OracleTimeStampTZ` values is greater than the second
operator >=	Determines if the first of two `OracleTimeStampTZ` values is greater than or equal to the second
operator !=	Determines if two `OracleTimeStampTZ` values are not equal
operator <	Determines if the first of two `OracleTimeStampTZ` values is less than the second
operator <=	Determines if the first of two `OracleTimeStampTZ` values is less than or equal to the second
operator -	Subtracts the supplied instance value from the supplied `OracleTimeStampTZ` and returns a new `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure (Overloaded)

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members

operator +

`operator+` adds the supplied structure to the supplied `OracleTimeStampTZ` and returns a new `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure.

Overload List:

- operator +(OracleTimeStampTZ, OracleIntervalDS)

  This static operator adds the supplied `OracleIntervalDS` to the supplied `OracleTimeStampTZ` and returns a new `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure.

- operator +(OracleTimeStampTZ, OracleIntervalYM)

  This static operator adds the supplied `OracleIntervalYM` to the supplied `OracleTimeStampTZ` and returns a new `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure.

- operator +(OracleTimeStampTZ, TimeSpan)

  This static operator adds the supplied `TimeSpan` to the supplied `OracleTimeStampTZ` and returns a new `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members

operator +(OracleTimeStampTZ, OracleIntervalDS)

This static operator adds the supplied `OracleIntervalDS` to the supplied `OracleTimeStampTZ` and returns a new `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static operator +(OracleTimeStampTZ value1,
  OracleIntervalDS value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  An `OracleTimeStampTZ`.

- *value2*

  An `OracleIntervalDS`.

Return Value

An `OracleTimeStampTZ`.

Remarks

If either parameter has a null value, the returned `OracleTimeStampTZ` has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members

operator +(OracleTimeStampTZ, OracleIntervalYM)

This static operator adds the supplied `OracleIntervalYM` to the supplied `OracleTimeStampTZ` and returns a new `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static operator +(OracleTimeStampTZ value1,
  OracleIntervalYM value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  An `OracleTimeStampTZ`.

- *value2*

  An `OracleIntervalYM`.

Return Value

An `OracleTimeStampTZ`.

Remarks

If either parameter has a null value, the returned `OracleTimeStampTZ` has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members

operator +(OracleTimeStampTZ, TimeSpan)

This static operator adds the supplied `TimeSpan` to the supplied `OracleTimeStampTZ` and returns a new `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static operator +(OracleTimeStampTZ value1, TimeSpan value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  An `OracleTimeStampTZ`.

- *value2*

  A `TimeSpan`.

Return Value

An `OracleTimeStampTZ`.

Remarks

If the `OracleTimeStampTZ` instance has a null value, the returned `OracleTimeStampTZ` has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members

operator ==

This static operator determines if two `OracleTimeStampTZ` values are equal.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool operator == (OracleTimeStampTZ value1,
     OracleTimeStampTZ value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

The first `OracleTimeStampTZ`.

- *value2*

  The second `OracleTimeStampTZ`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if they are equal; otherwise returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleTimeStampTZ` that has a value is greater than an `OracleTimeStampTZ` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleTimeStampTZ`s that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members

operator >

This static operator determines if the first of two `OracleTimeStampTZ` values is greater than the second.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool operator > (OracleTimeStampTZ value1,
    OracleTimeStampTZ value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The first `OracleTimeStampTZ`.

- *value2*

  The second `OracleTimeStampTZ`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the first `OracleTimeStampTZ` value is greater than the second; otherwise, returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleTimeStampTZ` that has a value is greater than an `OracleTimeStampTZ` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleTimeStampTZ`s that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members

operator >=

This static operator determines if the first of two `OracleTimeStampTZ` values is greater than or equal to the second.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool operator >= (OracleTimeStampTZ value1,
    OracleTimeStampTZ value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The first `OracleTimeStampTZ`.

- *value2*

  The second `OracleTimeStampTZ`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the first `OracleTimeStampTZ` is greater than or equal to the second; otherwise, returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleTimeStampTZ` that has a value is greater than an `OracleTimeStampTZ` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleTimeStampTZ`s that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members

operator !=

This static operator determines if two `OracleTimeStampTZ` values are not equal.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool operator != (OracleTimeStampTZ value1,
   OracleTimeStampTZ value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The first `OracleTimeStampTZ`.

- *value2*

  The second OracleTimeStampTZ.

Return Value

Returns true if two OracleTimeStampTZ values are not equal; otherwise, returns false.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any OracleTimeStampTZ that has a value is greater than an OracleTimeStampTZ that has a null value.
- Two OracleTimeStampTZs that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members

operator <

This static operator determines if the first of two OracleTimeStampTZ values is less than the second.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool operator < (OracleTimeStampTZ value1,
  OracleTimeStampTZ value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The first OracleTimeStampTZ.

- *value2*

  The second OracleTimeStampTZ.

Return Value

Returns true if the first OracleTimeStampTZ is less than the second; otherwise returns false.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any OracleTimeStampTZ that has a value is greater than an OracleTimeStampTZ that has a null value.
- Two OracleTimeStampTZs that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members

operator <=

This static operator determines if the first of two `OracleTimeStampTZ` values is less than or equal to the second.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static bool operator <= (OracleTimeStampTZ value1,
 OracleTimeStampTZ value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The first `OracleTimeStampTZ`.

- *value2*

  The second `OracleTimeStampTZ`.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the first `OracleTimeStampTZ` is less than or equal to the second; otherwise, returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleTimeStampTZ` that has a value is greater than an `OracleTimeStampTZ` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleTimeStampTZ`s that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members

operator -

`operator-` subtracts the supplied value, from the supplied `OracleTimeStampTZ` value, and returns a new `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure.

Overload List:

- operator - (OracleTimeStampTZ, OracleIntervalDS)

  This static operator subtracts the supplied `OracleIntervalDS` value, from the supplied `OracleTimeStampTZ` value, and return a new `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure.

- operator - (OracleTimeStampTZ, OracleIntervalYM)

This static operator subtracts the supplied `OracleIntervalYM` value, from the supplied `OracleTimeStampTZ` value, and returns a new `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure.

- operator - (OracleTimeStampTZ value1, TimeSpan value2)

  This static operator subtracts the supplied `TimeSpan` value, from the supplied `OracleTimeStampTZ` value, and returns a new `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members

operator - (OracleTimeStampTZ, OracleIntervalDS)

This static operator subtracts the supplied `OracleIntervalDS` value, from the supplied `OracleTimeStampTZ` value, and return a new `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static operator - (OracleTimeStampTZ value1,
  OracleIntervalDS value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  An `OracleTimeStampTZ`.

- *value2*

  An `OracleIntervalDS`.

Return Value

An `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure.

Remarks

If either parameter has a null value, the returned `OracleTimeStampTZ` has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members

operator - (OracleTimeStampTZ, OracleIntervalYM)

This static operator subtracts the supplied `OracleIntervalYM` value, from the supplied `OracleTimeStampTZ` value, and returns a new `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static operator - (OracleTimeStampTZ value1,
```

```
OracleIntervalYM value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  An OracleTimeStampTZ.

- *value2*

  An OracleIntervalYM.

Return Value

An OracleTimeStampTZ structure.

Remarks

If either parameter has a null value, the returned OracleTimeStampTZ has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members

operator - (OracleTimeStampTZ value1, TimeSpan value2)

This static operator subtracts the supplied TimeSpan value, from the supplied OracleTimeStampTZ value, and returns a new OracleTimeStampTZ structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static operator - (OracleTimeStampTZ value1, TimeSpan value2);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  An OracleTimeStampTZ.

- *value2*

  A TimeSpan.

Return Value

An OracleTimeStampTZ structure.

Remarks

If the OracleTimeStampTZ instance has a null value, the returned OracleTimeStampTZ structure has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members

OracleTimeStampTZ Static Type Conversions

The `OracleTimeStampTZ` static type conversions are listed in Table 12–123.

Table 12–123 OracleTimeStampTZ Static Type Conversions

Operator	Description
explicit operator OracleTimeStampTZ	Converts an instance value to an `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure (Overloaded)
implicit operator OracleTimeStampTZ	Converts an instance value to an `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure (Overloaded)
explicit operator DateTime	Converts an `OracleTimeStampTZ` value to a `DateTime` structure in the current time zone

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members

explicit operator OracleTimeStampTZ

`explicit operator OracleTimeStampTZ` converts an instance value to an `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure.

Overload List:

- explicit operator OracleTimeStampTZ(OracleTimeStamp)

  This static type conversion operator converts an `OracleTimeStamp` value to an `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure.

- explicit operator OracleTimeStampTZ(OracleTimeStampLTZ)

  This static type conversion operator converts an `OracleTimeStampLTZ` value to an `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure.

- explicit operator OracleTimeStampTZ(string)

  This static type conversion operator converts the supplied string value to an `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members
- "OracleGlobalization Class" on page 9-2
- "Globalization Support" on page 3-80

explicit operator OracleTimeStampTZ(OracleTimeStamp)

This static type conversion operator converts an `OracleTimeStamp` value to an `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static explicit operator OracleTimeStampTZ(OracleTimeStamp value1);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  An OracleTimeStamp.

Return Value

The returned OracleTimeStampTZ contains the date and time from the OracleTimeStamp and the time zone from the OracleGlobalization.TimeZone of the thread.

Remarks

The OracleGlobalization.TimeZone of the thread is used to convert from an OracleTimeStamp structure to an OracleTimeStampTZ structure.

If the OracleTimeStamp structure has a null value, the returned OracleTimeStampTZ structure also has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members
- "OracleGlobalization Class" on page 9-2
- "Globalization Support" on page 3-80

explicit operator OracleTimeStampTZ(OracleTimeStampLTZ)

This static type conversion operator converts an OracleTimeStampLTZ value to an OracleTimeStampTZ structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static explicit operator OracleTimeStampTZ(OracleTimeStampLTZ value1);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  An OracleTimeStampLTZ.

Return Value

The returned OracleTimeStampTZ contains the date and time from the OracleTimeStampLTZ and the time zone from the OracleGlobalization.TimeZone of the thread.

Remarks

If the OracleTimeStampLTZ structure has a null value, the returned OracleTimeStampTZ structure also has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members
- "OracleGlobalization Class" on page 9-2
- "Globalization Support" on page 3-80

explicit operator OracleTimeStampTZ(string)

This static type conversion operator converts the supplied string value to an `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static explicit operator OracleTimeStampTZ(string tsStr);
```

Parameters

- *tsStr*

  A string representation of an Oracle `TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE`.

Return Value

An `OracleTimeStampTZ` value.

Exceptions

`ArgumentException` - The *tsStr* is an invalid string representation of an Oracle `TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE`. or the *tsStr* is not in the timestamp format specified by the thread's `OracleGlobalization.TimeStampTZFormat` property, which represents the Oracle `NLS_TIMESTAMP_TZ_FORMAT` parameter.

Remarks

The names and abbreviations used for months and days are in the language specified by the `DateLanguage` and `Calendar` properties of the thread's `OracleGlobalization` object. If any of the thread's globalization properties are set to null or an empty string, the client computer's settings are used.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Types;

class OracleTimeStampTZSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    // Set the nls_timestamp_tz_format for the explicit operator
    // OracleTimeStampTZ(string)
    OracleGlobalization info = OracleGlobalization.GetClientInfo();
    info.TimeStampTZFormat = "DD-MON-YYYY HH:MI:SS.FF AM TZR";
    OracleGlobalization.SetThreadInfo(info);
```

```
    // construct OracleTimeStampTZ from a string using the format specified.
    OracleTimeStampTZ tstz = new OracleTimeStampTZ("11-NOV-1999" +
      "11:02:33.444 AM US/Pacific");

    // Set the nls_timestamp_tz_format for the ToString() method
    info.TimeStampTZFormat = "YYYY-MON-DD HH:MI:SS.FF AM TZR";
    OracleGlobalization.SetThreadInfo(info);
    Console.WriteLine(tstz.ToString());
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members
- "OracleGlobalization Class" on page 9-2
- "Globalization Support" on page 3-80

implicit operator OracleTimeStampTZ

`implicit operator OracleTimeStampTZ` converts a `DateTime` structure to an `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure.

Overload List:

- implicit operator OracleTimeStampTZ(OracleDate)

  This static type conversion operator converts an `OracleDate` value to an `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure.

- implicit operator OracleTimeStampTZ(DateTime)

  This static type conversion operator converts a `DateTime` structure to an `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members
- "OracleGlobalization Class" on page 9-2
- "Globalization Support" on page 3-80

implicit operator OracleTimeStampTZ(OracleDate)

This static type conversion operator converts an `OracleDate` value to an `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static implicit operator OracleTimeStampTZ(OracleDate value1);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

An `OracleDate`.

Return Value

The returned `OracleTimeStampTZ` contains the date and time from the `OracleDate` and the time zone from the `OracleGlobalization.TimeZone` of the thread.

Remarks

The `OracleGlobalization.TimeZone` of the thread is used to convert from an `OracleDate` to an `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure. If the `OracleDate` structure has a null value, the returned `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure also has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members
- "OracleGlobalization Class" on page 9-2
- "Globalization Support" on page 3-80

implicit operator OracleTimeStampTZ(DateTime)

This static type conversion operator converts a `DateTime` structure to an `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static implicit operator OracleTimeStampTZ (DateTime value1);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  A `DateTime` structure.

Return Value

The returned `OracleTimeStampTZ` contains the date and time from the `DateTime` and the time zone from the `OracleGlobalization.TimeZone` of the thread.

Remarks

The `OracleGlobalization.TimeZone` of the thread is used to convert from a `DateTime` to an Oracle `TimeStampTZ` structure.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members
- "OracleGlobalization Class" on page 9-2
- "Globalization Support" on page 3-80

explicit operator DateTime

This static type conversion operator converts an `OracleTimeStampTZ` value to a `DateTime` structure in the current time zone.

Declaration

```
// C#
public static explicit operator DateTime(OracleTimeStampTZ value1);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  An `OracleTimeStampTZ`.

Return Value

A `DateTime` containing the date and time in the current instance, but with the time zone information in the current instance truncated.

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure has a null value.

Remarks

The precision of the `OracleTimeStampTZ` value can be lost during the conversion, and the time zone information in the current instance is truncated

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members

OracleTimeStampTZ Properties

The `OracleTimeStampTZ` properties are listed in Table 12–124.

Table 12–124 OracleTimeStampTZ Properties

Properties	Description
BinData	Returns an array of bytes that represents an Oracle `TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE` in Oracle internal format
Day	Specifies the day component of an `OracleTimeStampTZ` in the current time zone
IsNull	Indicates whether or not the current instance has a null value
Hour	Specifies the hour component of an `OracleTimeStampTZ` in the current time zone
Millisecond	Specifies the millisecond component of an `OracleTimeStampTZ` in the current time zone
Minute	Specifies the minute component of an `OracleTimeStampTZ` in the current time zone
Month	Specifies the month component of an `OracleTimeStampTZ` in the current time zone
Nanosecond	Specifies the nanosecond component of an `OracleTimeStampTZ` in the current time zone
Second	Specifies the second component of an `OracleTimeStampTZ` in the current time zone
TimeZone	Returns the time zone of the `OracleTimeStampTZ` instance
Value	Returns the date and time that is stored in the `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure in the current time zone
Year	Specifies the year component of an `OracleTimeStampTZ`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members

BinData

This property returns an array of bytes that represents an Oracle `TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE` in Oracle internal format.

Declaration

```
// C#
public byte[] BinData {get;}
```

Property Value

The provided byte array that represents an Oracle `TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE` in Oracle internal format.

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members

Day

This property specifies the day component of an `OracleTimeStampTZ` in the current time zone.

Declaration

```
// C#
public int Day{get;}
```

Property Value

A number that represents the day. Range of `Day` is (1 to 31).

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members

IsNull

This property indicates whether or not the current instance has a null value.

Declaration

```
// C#
public bool IsNull{get;}
```

Property Value

Returns `true` if the current instance has a null value. Otherwise, returns `false`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members

Hour

This property specifies the hour component of an `OracleTimeStampTZ` in the current time zone.

Declaration

```
// C#
public int Hour{get;}
```

Property Value

A number that represents the hour. Range of `Hour` is (0 to 23).

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members

Millisecond

This property gets the millisecond component of an `OracleTimeStampTZ` in the current time zone.

Declaration

```
// C#
public double Millisecond{get;}
```

Property Value

A number that represents a millisecond. Range of `Millisecond` is (0 to 999.999999)

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members

Minute

This property gets the minute component of an `OracleTimeStampTZ` in the current time zone.

Declaration

```
// C#
public int Minute{get;}
```

Property Value

A number that represent a minute. Range of `Minute` is (0 to 59).

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members

Month

This property gets the month component of an `OracleTimeStampTZ` in the current time zone

Declaration

```
// C#
public int Month{get;}
```

Property Value

A number that represents a month. Range of `Month` is (1 to 12).

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members

Nanosecond

This property gets the nanosecond component of an `OracleTimeStampTZ` in the current time zone.

Declaration

```
// C#
public int Nanosecond{get;}
```

Property Value

A number that represents a nanosecond. Range of `Nanosecond` is (0 to 999999999).

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members

Second

This property gets the second component of an `OracleTimeStampTZ` in the current time zone.

Declaration

```
// C#
public int Second{get;}
```

Property Value

A number that represents a second. Range of `Second` is (0 to 59).

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members

TimeZone

This property returns the time zone of the `OracleTimeStampTZ` instance.

Declaration

```
// C#
public string TimeZone{get;}
```

Property Value

A string that represents the time zone.

Remarks

If no time zone is specified in the constructor, this property is set to the thread's `OracleGlobalization.TimeZone` by default

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members
- "OracleGlobalization Class" on page 9-2
- "Globalization Support" on page 3-80

Value

This property returns the date and time that is stored in the `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure in the current time zone.

Declaration

```
// C#
public DateTime Value{get;}
```

Property Value

A `DateTime` in the current time zone.

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members

Year

This property sets the year component of an `OracleTimeStampTZ` in the current time zone.

Declaration

```
// C#
public int Year{get;}
```

Property Value

A number that represents a year. The range of `Year` is (-4712 to 9999).

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members

OracleTimeStampTZ Methods

The `OracleTimeStampTZ` methods are listed in Table 12–125.

Table 12–125 OracleTimeStampTZ Methods

Methods	Description
AddDays	Adds the supplied number of days to the current instance
AddHours	Adds the supplied number of hours to the current instance
AddMilliseconds	Adds the supplied number of milliseconds to the current instance
AddMinutes	Adds the supplied number of minutes to the current instance
AddMonths	Adds the supplied number of months to the current instance
AddNanoseconds	Adds the supplied number of nanoseconds to the current instance
AddSeconds	Adds the supplied number of seconds to the current instance
AddYears	Adds the supplied number of years to the current instance
CompareTo	Compares the current `OracleTimeStampTZ` instance to an object, and returns an integer that represents their relative values
Equals	Determines whether or not an object has the same date and time as the current `OracleTimeStampTZ` instance (Overloaded)
GetDaysBetween	Subtracts an `OracleTimeStampTZ` from the current instance and returns an `OracleIntervalDS` that represents the time interval
GetHashCode	Returns a hash code for the `OracleTimeStampTZ` instance
GetTimeZoneOffset	Gets the time zone information in hours and minutes of the current `OracleTimeStampTZ`
GetYearsBetween	Subtracts an `OracleTimeStampTZ` from the current instance and returns an `OracleIntervalYM` that represents the time interval
GetType	Inherited from `System.Object`
ToLocalTime	Converts the current `OracleTimeStampTZ` instance to local time
ToOracleDate	Converts the current `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure to an `OracleDate` structure
ToOracleTimeStampLTZ	Converts the current `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure to an `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure
ToOracleTimeStamp	Converts the current `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure to an `OracleTimeStamp` structure
ToString	Converts the current `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure to a string
ToUniversalTime	Converts the current datetime to Coordinated Universal Time (UTC)

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members

AddDays

This method adds the supplied number of days to the current instance.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleTimeStampTZ AddDays(double days);
```

Parameters

- *days*

  The supplied number of days. Range is (-1,000,000,000 < *days* < 1,000,000,000)

Return Value

An `OracleTimeStampTZ`.

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

`ArgumentOutofRangeException` - The argument value is out of the specified range.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members

AddHours

This method adds the supplied number of hours to the current instance.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleTimeStampTZ AddHours(double hours);
```

Parameters

- *hours*

  The supplied number of hours. Range is (-24,000,000,000 < *hours* < 24,000,000,000).

Return Value

An `OracleTimeStampTZ`.

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

`ArgumentOutofRangeException` - The argument value is out of the specified range.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members

AddMilliseconds

This method adds the supplied number of milliseconds to the current instance.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleTimeStampTZ AddMilliseconds(double milliseconds);
```

Parameters

- *milliseconds*

  The supplied number of milliseconds. Range is (-8.64 * 1016< `milliseconds` < 8.64 * 1016).

Return Value

An `OracleTimeStampTZ`.

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

`ArgumentOutofRangeException` - The argument value is out of the specified range.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members

AddMinutes

This method adds the supplied number of minutes to the current instance.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleTimeStampTZ AddMinutes(double minutes);
```

Parameters

- *minutes*

  The supplied number of minutes. Range is (-1,440,000,000,000 < *minutes* < 1,440,000,000,000).

Return Value

An `OracleTimeStampTZ`.

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

`ArgumentOutofRangeException` - The argument value is out of the specified range.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members

AddMonths

This method adds the supplied number of months to the current instance.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleTimeStampTZ AddMonths(long months);
```

Parameters

- *months*

  The supplied number of months. Range is (-12,000,000,000 < *months* < 12,000,000,000).

Return Value

An `OracleTimeStampTZ`.

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

`ArgumentOutofRangeException` - The argument value is out of the specified range.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members

AddNanoseconds

This method adds the supplied number of nanoseconds to the current instance.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleTimeStampTZ AddNanoseconds(long nanoseconds);
```

Parameters

- *nanoseconds*

  The supplied number of nanoseconds.

Return Value

An `OracleTimeStampTZ`.

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members

AddSeconds

This method adds the supplied number of seconds to the current instance.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleTimeStampTZ AddSeconds(double seconds);
```

Parameters

- *seconds*

  The supplied number of seconds. Range is (-8.64 * 1013< `seconds` < 8.64 * 1013).

Return Value

An `OracleTimeStampTZ`.

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

`ArgumentOutofRangeException` - The argument value is out of the specified range.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members

AddYears

This method adds the supplied number of years to the current instance

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleTimeStampTZ AddYears(int years);
```

Parameters

- *years*

  The supplied number of years. Range is (-999,999,999 <= *years* < = 999,999,999).

Return Value

An `OracleTimeStampTZ`.

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

`ArgumentOutofRangeException` - The argument value is out of the specified range.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members

CompareTo

This method compares the current `OracleTimeStampTZ` instance to an object, and returns an integer that represents their relative values.

Declaration

```
// C#
public int CompareTo(object obj);
```

Parameters

- *obj*

  The object being compared to the current `OracleTimeStampTZ` instance.

Return Value

The method returns a number that is:

Less than zero: if the current `OracleTimeStampTZ` instance value is less than that of *obj*.

Zero: if the current `OracleTimeStampTZ` instance and *obj* values are equal.

Greater than zero: if the current `OracleTimeStampTZ` instance value is greater than that of *obj*.

Implements

`IComparable`

Exceptions

`ArgumentException` - The *obj* is not of type `OracleTimeStampTZ`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- The comparison must be between `OracleTimeStampTZ`s. For example, comparing an `OracleTimeStampTZ` instance with an `OracleBinary` instance is not allowed. When an `OracleTimeStampTZ` is compared with a different type, an `ArgumentException` is thrown.
- Any `OracleTimeStampTZ` that has a value is greater than an `OracleTimeStampTZ` that has a null value.

- Two `OracleTimeStampTZ`s that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members

Equals

Overrides `Object`

This method determines whether or not an object has the same date and time as the current `OracleTimeStampTZ` instance.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override bool Equals(object obj);
```

Parameters

- *obj*

  The object being compared to the current `OracleTimeStampTZ` instance.

Return Value

Returns `true` if the *obj* is of type `OracleTimeStampTZ` and represents the same date and time; otherwise, returns `false`.

Remarks

The following rules apply to the behavior of this method.

- Any `OracleTimeStampTZ` that has a value is greater than an `OracleTimeStampTZ` that has a null value.
- Two `OracleTimeStampTZ`s that contain a null value are equal.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members

GetDaysBetween

This method subtracts an `OracleTimeStampTZ` value from the current instance and returns an `OracleIntervalDS` that represents the time interval.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleIntervalDS GetDaysBetween(OracleTimeStampTZ value1);
```

Parameters

- *value1*

  The `OracleTimeStampTZ` value being subtracted.

Return Value

An `OracleIntervalDS` that represents the interval between two `OracleTimeStampTZ` values.

Remarks

If either the current instance or the parameter has a null value, the returned `OracleIntervalDS` has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members

GetHashCode

Overrides `Object`

This method returns a hash code for the `OracleTimeStampTZ` instance.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override int GetHashCode();
```

Return Value

A number that represents the hash code.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members

GetTimeZoneOffset

This method gets the time zone portion in hours and minutes of the current `OracleTimeStampTZ`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public TimeSpan GetTimeZoneOffset();
```

Return Value

A `TimeSpan`.

Exceptions

`OracleNullValueException` - The current instance has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members

GetYearsBetween

This method subtracts an `OracleTimeStampTZ` value from the current instance and returns an `OracleIntervalYM` that represents the time interval.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleIntervalYM GetYearsBetween(OracleTimeStampTZ val);
```

Parameters

- *val*

  The `OracleTimeStampTZ` value being subtracted.

Return Value

An `OracleIntervalYM` that represents the interval between two `OracleTimeStampTZ` values.

Remarks

If either the current instance or the parameter has a null value, the returned `OracleIntervalYM` has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members

ToLocalTime

This method converts the current `OracleTimeStampTZ` instance to local time.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleTimeStampLTZ ToLocalTime();
```

Return Value

An `OracleTimeStampLTZ` that contains the date and time, which is normalized to the client local time zone, in the current instance.

Remarks

If the current instance has a null value, the returned `OracleTimeStampLTZ` has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members

ToOracleDate

This method converts the current `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure to an `OracleDate` structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleDate ToOracleDate();
```

Return Value

The returned `OracleDate` contains the date and time in the current instance, but the time zone information in the current instance is truncated

Remarks

The precision of the `OracleTimeStampTZ` value can be lost during the conversion, and the time zone information in the current instance is truncated.

If the current instance has a null value, the value of the returned `OracleDate` structure has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members

ToOracleTimeStampLTZ

This method converts the current `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure to an `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleTimeStampLTZ ToOracleTimeStampLTZ();
```

Return Value

The returned `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure contains the date and time, which is normalized to the client local time zone, in the current instance.

Remarks

If the value of the current instance has a null value, the value of the returned `OracleTimeStampLTZ` structure has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members

ToOracleTimeStamp

This method converts the current `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure to an `OracleTimeStamp` structure.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleTimeStamp ToOracleTimeStamp();
```

Return Value

The returned `OracleTimeStamp` contains the date and time in the current instance, but the time zone information is truncated.

Remarks

If the value of the current instance has a null value, the value of the returned `OracleTimeStamp` structure has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members

ToString

Overrides `Object`

This method converts the current `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure to a string.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override string ToString();
```

Return Value

A `string` that represents the same date and time as the current `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure.

Remarks

The returned value is a string representation of an `OracleTimeStampTZ` in the format specified by the `OracleGlobalization.TimeStampTZFormat` property of the thread. The names and abbreviations used for months and days are in the language specified by the `OracleGlobalization.DateLanguage` and the `OracleGlobalization.Calendar` properties of the thread. If any of the thread's globalization properties are set to null or an empty string, the client computer's settings are used.

Example

```
// C#

using System;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Client;
using Oracle.DataAccess.Types;

class ToStringSample
{
  static void Main()
  {
    // Set the nls parameters for the current thread
    OracleGlobalization info = OracleGlobalization.GetClientInfo();
    info.TimeZone = "US/Eastern";
    info.TimeStampFormat = "DD-MON-YYYY HH:MI:SS.FF AM";
    info.TimeStampTZFormat = "DD-MON-YYYY HH:MI:SS.FF AM TZR";
    OracleGlobalization.SetThreadInfo(info);

    // Create an OracleTimeStampTZ in US/Pacific time zone
```

```
    OracleTimeStampTZ tstz1=new OracleTimeStampTZ("11-NOV-1999 "+
      "11:02:33.444 AM US/Pacific");

    // Note that ToOracleTimeStampTZ uses the thread's time zone region,
    // "US/Eastern"
    OracleTimeStamp ts = new OracleTimeStamp("11-NOV-1999 11:02:33.444 AM");
    OracleTimeStampTZ tstz2 = ts.ToOracleTimeStampTZ();

    // Calculate the difference between tstz1 and tstz2
    OracleIntervalDS idsDiff = tstz1.GetDaysBetween(tstz2);

    // Prints "US/Pacific"
    Console.WriteLine("tstz1.TimeZone = " + tstz1.TimeZone);

    // Prints "US/Eastern"
    Console.WriteLine("tstz2.TimeZone = " + tstz2.TimeZone);

    // Prints 3
    Console.WriteLine("idsDiff.Hours = " + idsDiff.Hours);

    // Prints 0
    Console.WriteLine("idsDiff.Minutes = " + idsDiff.Minutes);
  }
}
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members
- "OracleGlobalization Class" on page 9-2
- "Globalization Support" on page 3-80

ToUniversalTime

This method converts the current datetime to Coordinated Universal Time (UTC).

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleTimeStampTZ ToUniversalTime();
```

Return Value

An `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure.

Remarks

If the current instance has a null value, the value of the returned `OracleTimeStampTZ` structure has a null value.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
- OracleTimeStampTZ Members

13

Oracle Data Provider for .NET Types Exceptions

This section covers the ODP.NET Types exceptions.

This chapter contains these topics:

- OracleTypeException Class
- OracleNullValueException Class
- OracleTruncateException Class

OracleTypeException Class

The `OracleTypeException` is the base exception class for handling exceptions that occur in the ODP.NET Types classes.

Class Inheritance

```
System.Object
  System.Exception
    System.SystemException
      Oracle.DataAccess.Types.OracleTypeException
```

Declaration

```
// C#
public class OracleTypeException : SystemException
```

Thread Safety

All public static methods are thread-safe, although instance methods do not guarantee thread safety.

Requirements

Namespace: `Oracle.DataAccess.Types`

Assembly: `Oracle.DataAccess.dll`

Microsoft .NET Framework Version: 1.*x* or 2.0

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTypeException Members
- OracleTypeException Constructors
- OracleTypeException Static Methods
- OracleTypeException Properties
- OracleTypeException Methods

OracleTypeException Members

`OracleTypeException` members are listed in the following tables:

OracleTypeException Constructors

The `OracleTypeException` constructors are listed in Table 13–1.

Table 13–1 OracleTypeException Constructor

Constructor	Description
OracleTypeException Constructors	Creates a new instance of the `OracleTypeException` class (Overloaded)

OracleTypeException Static Methods

The `OracleTypeException` static methods are listed in Table 13–2.

Table 13–2 OracleTypeException Static Methods

Methods	Description
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)

OracleTypeException Properties

The `OracleTypeException` properties are listed in Table 13–3.

Table 13–3 OracleTypeException Properties

Properties	Description
`HelpLink`	Inherited from `System.SystemException.Exception`
`InnerException`	Inherited from `System.SystemException.Exception`
Message	Specifies the error messages that occur in the exception
Source	Specifies the name of the data provider that generates the error
`StackTrace`	Inherited from `System.SystemException.Exception`
`TargetSite`	Inherited from `System.SystemException.Exception`

OracleTypeException Methods

The `OracleTypeException` methods are listed in Table 13–4.

Table 13–4 OracleTypeException Methods

Methods	Description
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)
`GetBaseException`	Inherited from `System.SystemException.Exception`
`GetHashCode`	Inherited from `System.Object`

Table 13–4 (Cont.) OracleTypeException Methods

Methods	Description
`GetObjectData`	Inherited from `System.SystemException.Exception`
`GetType`	Inherited from `System.Object`
ToString	Returns the fully qualified name of this exception

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTypeException Class

OracleTypeException Constructors

The `OracleTypeException` constructors create new instances of the `OracleTypeException` class.

Overload List:

- OracleTypeException(string)

  This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleTypeException` class with the specified error message, `errMessage`.

- OracleTypeException(SerializationInfo, StreamingContext)

  This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleTypeException` class with the specified serialization information, `si`, and the specified streaming context, `sc`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTypeException Class
- OracleTypeException Members

OracleTypeException(string)

This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleTypeException` class with the specified error message, `errMessage`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleTypeException (string errMessage);
```

Parameters

- *`errMessage`*

  The specified error message.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTypeException Class
- OracleTypeException Members

OracleTypeException(SerializationInfo, StreamingContext)

This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleTypeException` class with the specified serialization information, `si`, and the specified streaming context, `sc`.

Declaration

```
// C#
protected OracleTypeException (SerializationInfo si, StreamingContext sc);
```

Parameters

- *`si`*

  The specified serialization information.

- *sc*

  The specified streaming context.

  See Also:

  - "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
  - OracleTypeException Class
  - OracleTypeException Members

OracleTypeException Static Methods

The `OracleTypeException` static methods are listed in Table 13–5.

Table 13–5 OracleTypeException Static Methods

Methods	Description
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTypeException Class
- OracleTypeException Members

OracleTypeException Properties

The `OracleTypeException` properties are listed in Table 13–6.

Table 13–6 OracleTypeException Properties

Properties	Description
`HelpLink`	Inherited from `System.SystemException.Exception`
`InnerException`	Inherited from `System.SystemException.Exception`
Message	Specifies the error messages that occur in the exception
Source	Specifies the name of the data provider that generates the error
`StackTrace`	Inherited from `System.SystemException.Exception`
`TargetSite`	Inherited from `System.SystemException.Exception`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTypeException Class
- OracleTypeException Members

Message

Overrides `Exception`

This property specifies the error messages that occur in the exception.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override string Message {get;}
```

Property Value

An error message.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTypeException Class
- OracleTypeException Members

Source

Overrides `Exception`

This property specifies the name of the data provider that generates the error.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override string Source {get;}
```

Property Value

Oracle Data Provider for .NET.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTypeException Class
- OracleTypeException Members

OracleTypeException Methods

The `OracleTypeException` methods are listed in Table 13–7.

Table 13–7 OracleTypeException Methods

Methods	Description
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)
`GetBaseException`	Inherited from `System.SystemException.Exception`
`GetHashCode`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`GetObjectData`	Inherited from `System.SystemException.Exception`
`GetType`	Inherited from `System.Object`
ToString	Returns the fully qualified name of this exception

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTypeException Class
- OracleTypeException Members

ToString

Overrides `Exception`

This method returns the fully qualified name of this exception, the error message in the Message property, the `InnerException.ToString()` message, and the stack trace.

Declaration

```
// C#
public override string ToString();
```

Return Value

The fully qualified name of this exception.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTypeException Class
- OracleTypeException Members

OracleNullValueException Class

The `OracleNullValueException` represents an exception that is thrown when trying to access an ODP.NET Types structure that has a null value.

Class Inheritance

```
System.Object
  System.Exception
    System.SystemException
      System.OracleTypeException
        Oracle.DataAccess.Types.OracleNullValueException
```

Declaration

```
// C#
public sealed class OracleNullValueException : OracleTypeException
```

Thread Safety

All public static methods are thread-safe, although instance methods do not guarantee thread safety.

Requirements

Namespace: `Oracle.DataAccess.Types`

Assembly: `Oracle.DataAccess.dll`

Microsoft .NET Framework Version: 1.*x* or 2.0

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleNullValueException Members
- OracleNullValueException Constructors
- OracleNullValueException Static Methods
- OracleNullValueException Properties
- OracleNullValueException Methods

OracleNullValueException Members

`OracleNullValueException` members are listed in the following tables:

OracleNullValueException Constructors

The `OracleNullValueException` constructors are listed in Table 13–8.

Table 13–8 OracleNullValueException Constructors

Constructor	Description
OracleNullValueException Constructors	Creates a new instance of the `OracleNullValueException` class (Overloaded)

OracleNullValueException Static Methods

The `OracleNullValueException` static methods are listed in Table 13–9.

Table 13–9 OracleNullValueException Static Methods

Methods	Description
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)

OracleNullValueException Properties

The `OracleNullValueException` properties are listed in Table 13–10.

Table 13–10 OracleNullValueException Properties

Properties	Description
`HelpLink`	Inherited from `System.SystemException.Exception`
`InnerException`	Inherited from `System.SystemException.Exception`
`Message`	Inherited from `OracleTypeException`
`Source`	Inherited from `OracleTypeException`
`StackTrace`	Inherited from `System.SystemException.Exception`
`TargetSite`	Inherited from `System.SystemException.Exception`

OracleNullValueException Methods

The `OracleNullValueException` methods are listed in Table 13–11.

Table 13–11 OracleNullValueException Methods

Methods	Description
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)
`GetBaseException`	Inherited from `System.SystemException.Exception`
`GetHashCode`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`GetObjectData`	Inherited from `System.SystemException.Exception`

Table 13–11 (Cont.) OracleNullValueException Methods

Methods	Description
`GetType`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`ToString`	Inherited from `OracleTypeException`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleNullValueException Class

OracleNullValueException Constructors

The `OracleNullValueException` constructors create new instances of the `OracleNullValueException` class.

Overload List:

- OracleNullValueException()

  This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleNullValueException` class with its default properties.

- OracleNullValueException(string)

  This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleNullValueException` class with the specified error message, `errMessage`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleNullValueException Class
- OracleNullValueException Members

OracleNullValueException()

This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleNullValueException` class with its default properties.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleNullValueException();
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleNullValueException Class
- OracleNullValueException Members

OracleNullValueException(string)

This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleNullValueException` class with the specified error message, `errMessage`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleNullValueException (string errMessage);
```

Parameters

- *errMessage*

  The specified error message.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleNullValueException Class
- OracleNullValueException Members

OracleNullValueException Static Methods

The `OracleNullValueException` static methods are listed in Table 13–12.

Table 13–12 OracleNullValueException Static Methods

Methods	Description
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleNullValueException Class
- OracleNullValueException Members

OracleNullValueException Properties

The `OracleNullValueException` properties are listed in Table 13–13.

Table 13–13 OracleNullValueException Properties

Properties	Description
`HelpLink`	Inherited from `System.SystemException.Exception`
`InnerException`	Inherited from `System.SystemException.Exception`
`Message`	Inherited from `OracleTypeException`
`Source`	Inherited from `OracleTypeException`
`StackTrace`	Inherited from `System.SystemException.Exception`
`TargetSite`	Inherited from `System.SystemException.Exception`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleNullValueException Class
- OracleNullValueException Members

OracleNullValueException Methods

The `OracleNullValueException` methods are listed in Table 13–14.

Table 13–14 OracleNullValueException Methods

Methods	Description
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)
`GetBaseException`	Inherited from `System.SystemException.Exception`
`GetHashCode`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`GetObjectData`	Inherited from `System.SystemException.Exception`
`GetType`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`ToString`	Inherited from `OracleTypeException`

OracleTruncateException Class

The `OracleTruncateException` class represents an exception that is thrown when truncation in a ODP.NET Types class occurs.

Class Inheritance

```
System.Object
  System.Exception
    System.SystemException
      System.OracleTypeException
        Oracle.DataAccess.Types.OracleTruncateException
```

Declaration

```
// C#
public sealed class OracleTruncateException : OracleTypeException
```

Thread Safety

All public static methods are thread-safe, although instance methods do not guarantee thread safety.

Requirements

Namespace: `Oracle.DataAccess.Types`

Assembly: `Oracle.DataAccess.dll`

Microsoft .NET Framework Version: 1.*x* or 2.0

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTruncateException Members
- OracleTruncateException Constructors
- OracleTruncateException Static Methods
- OracleTruncateException Properties
- OracleTruncateException Methods

OracleTruncateException Members

`OracleTruncateException` members are listed in the following tables:

OracleTruncateException Constructors

The `OracleTruncateException` constructors are listed in Table 13–15.

Table 13–15 OracleTruncateException Constructors

Constructor	Description
OracleTruncateException Constructors	Creates a new instance of the `OracleTruncateException` class (Overloaded)

OracleTruncateException Static Methods

The `OracleTruncateException` static methods are listed in Table 13–16.

Table 13–16 OracleTruncateException Static Methods

Methods	Description
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)

OracleTruncateException Properties

The `OracleTruncateException` properties are listed in Table 13–17.

Table 13–17 OracleTruncateException Properties

Properties	Description
`HelpLink`	Inherited from `System.SystemException.Exception`
`InnerException`	Inherited from `System.SystemException.Exception`
`Message`	Inherited from `OracleTypeException`
`Source`	Inherited from `OracleTypeException`
`StackTrace`	Inherited from `System.SystemException.Exception`
`TargetSite`	Inherited from `System.SystemException.Exception`

OracleTruncateException Methods

The `OracleTruncateException` methods are listed in Table 13–18.

Table 13–18 OracleTruncateException Methods

Methods	Description
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)
`GetBaseException`	Inherited from `System.SystemException.Exception`
`GetHashCode`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`GetObjectData`	Inherited from `System.SystemException.Exception`

Table 13–18 (Cont.) OracleTruncateException Methods

Methods	Description
`GetType`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`ToString`	Inherited from `OracleTypeException`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTruncateException Class

OracleTruncateException Constructors

The `OracleTruncateException` constructors create new instances of the `OracleTruncateException` class

Overload List:

- OracleTruncateException()

  This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleTruncateException` class with its default properties.

- OracleTruncateException(string)

  This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleTruncateException` class with the specified error message, `errMessage`.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTruncateException Class
- OracleTruncateException Members

OracleTruncateException()

This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleTruncateException` class with its default properties.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleTruncateException();
```

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTruncateException Class
- OracleTruncateException Members

OracleTruncateException(string)

This constructor creates a new instance of the `OracleTruncateException` class with the specified error message, `errMessage`.

Declaration

```
// C#
public OracleTruncateException (string errMessage);
```

Parameters

- *errMessage*

  The specified error message.

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTruncateException Class
- OracleTruncateException Members

OracleTruncateException Static Methods

The `OracleTruncateException` static methods are listed in Table 13–19.

Table 13–19 OracleTruncateException Static Methods

Methods	Description
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTruncateException Class
- OracleTruncateException Members

OracleTruncateException Properties

The `OracleTruncateException` properties are listed in Table 13–20.

Table 13–20 OracleTruncateException Properties

Properties	Description
`HelpLink`	Inherited from `System.SystemException.Exception`
`InnerException`	Inherited from `System.SystemException.Exception`
`Message`	Inherited from `OracleTypeException`
`Source`	Inherited from `OracleTypeException`
`StackTrace`	Inherited from `System.SystemException.Exception`
`TargetSite`	Inherited from `System.SystemException.Exception`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTruncateException Class
- OracleTruncateException Members

OracleTruncateException Methods

The `OracleTruncateException` methods are listed in Table 13–21.

Table 13–21 OracleTruncateException Methods

Methods	Description
`Equals`	Inherited from `System.Object` (Overloaded)
`GetBaseException`	Inherited from `System.SystemException.Exception`
`GetHashCode`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`GetObjectData`	Inherited from `System.SystemException.Exception`
`GetType`	Inherited from `System.Object`
`ToString`	Inherited from `OracleTypeException`

See Also:

- "Oracle.DataAccess.Types Namespace" on page 1-6
- OracleTruncateException Class
- OracleTruncateException Members

A

Oracle Schema Collections

ODP.NET provides standard metadata collections as well as various Oracle database-specific metadata collections that can be retrieved through the `OracleConnection.GetSchema` API.

See Also:

- "Support for Schema Discovery" on page 3-18
- "GetSchema" on page 5-95

This appendix contains the following topics:

- Common Schema Collections
- ODP.NET-Specific Schema Collection

Common Schema Collections

The common schema collections are available for all .NET Framework managed providers. ODP.NET supports the same common schema collections.

See Also: "Understanding the Common Schema Collections" in the MSDN Library

- MetaDataCollections
- DataSourceInformation
- DataTypes
- Restrictions
- ReservedWords

MetaDataCollections

Table A–1 is a list of metadata collections that is available from the data source, such as tables, columns, indexes, and stored procedures.

Table A–1 MetaDataCollections

Column Name	Data Type	Description
`CollectionName`	`string`	The name of the collection passed to the `GetSchema` method for retrieval.

Table A–1 (Cont.) MetaDataCollections

Column Name	Data Type	Description
NumberOfRestrictions	int	Number of restrictions specified for the named collection.
NumberOfIdentifierParts	int	Number of parts in the composite identifier/database object name.

DataSourceInformation

Table A–2 lists DataSourceInformation information which may include these columns and possibly others.

Table A–2 DataSource nformation

Columns	Data Type	Description
CompositeIdentifierSeparatorPattern	string	Separator for multipart names: @ | \ .
DataSourceProductName	string	Database name: Oracle
DataSourceProductVersion	string	Database version. Note that this is the version of the database instance currently being accessed by DbConnection.
DataSourceProductVersionNormalized	string	A normalized DataSource version for easier comparison between different versions. For example: DataSource Version: 10.2.0.1.0 Normalized DataSource Version: 10.02.00.01.00
GroupByBehavior	GroupByBehavior	An enumeration that indicates the relationship between the columns in a GROUP BY clause and the non-aggregated columns in a select list.
IdentifierPattern	string	Format for a valid identifier.
IdentifierCase	IdentifierCase	An enumeration that specifies whether or not to treat non-quoted identifiers as case sensitive.
OrderByColumnsInSelect	bool	A boolean that indicates whether or not the select list must contain the columns in an ORDER BY clause.
ParameterMarkerFormat	string	A string indicating whether or not parameter markers begin with a special character.
ParameterMarkerPattern	string	The format of a parameter marker.
ParameterNameMaxLength	int	Maximum length of a parameter.
ParameterNamePattern	string	The format for a valid parameter name.
QuotedIdentifierPattern	string	The format of a quoted identifier.
QuotedIdentifierCase	IdentifierCase	An enumeration that specifies whether or not to treat quote identifiers as case sensitive.
StringLiteralPattern	string	The format for a string literal.
SupportedJoinOperators	SupportedJoin Operators	An enumeration indicating the types of SQL join statements supported by the data source.

DataTypes

Table A–3 lists DataTypes Collection information which may include these columns and possibly others.

> **Note:** As an example, the description column includes complete information for the `TIMESTAMP WITH LOCAL TIME ZONE` data type.

Table A–3 DataTypes

ColumnName	Data Type	Description
`TypeName`	`string`	The provider-specific data type name. Example: `TIMESTAMP WITH LOCAL TIME ZONE`
`ProviderDbType`	`int`	The provider-specific type value. Example: `124`
`ColumnSize`	`long`	The length of a non-numeric column or parameter. Example:`27`
`CreateFormat`	`string`	A format string that indicates how to add this column to a DDL statement. Example: `TIMESTAMP({0} WITH LOCAL TIME ZONE)`
`CreateParameters`	`string`	The parameters specified to create a column of this data type. Example: 8
`DataType`	`string`	The .NET type for the data type. Example: `System.DateTime`
`IsAutoIncrementable`	`bool`	A boolean value that indicates whether or not this data type can be auto-incremented. Example: `false`
`IsBestMatch`	`bool`	A boolean value that indicates whether or not this data type is the best match to values in the `DataType` column. Example: `false`
`IsCaseSensitive`	`bool`	A boolean value that indicates whether or not this data type is case-sensitive. Example: `false`
`IsFixedLength`	`bool`	A boolean value that indicates whether or not this data type has a fixed length. Example: `true`
`IsFixedPrecisionScale`	`bool`	A boolean value that indicates whether or not this data type has a fixed precision and scale. Example: `false`
`IsLong`	`bool`	A boolean value that indicates whether or not this data type contains very long data. Example: `false`

Table A–3 (Cont.) DataTypes

ColumnName	Data Type	Description
IsNullable	bool	A boolean value that indicates whether or not this data type is nullable. Example: true
IsSearchable	bool	A boolean value that indicates whether or not the data type can be used in a WHERE clause with any operator, except the LIKE predicate. Example: true
IsSearchableWithLike	bool	A boolean value that indicates whether or not this data type can be used with the LIKE predicate. Example: false
IsUnsigned	bool	A boolean value that indicates whether or not the data type is unsigned.
MaximumScale	short	The maximum number of digits allowed to the right of the decimal point.
MinimumScale	short	The minimum number of digits allowed to the right of the decimal point.
IsConcurrencyType	bool	A boolean value that indicates whether or not the database updates the data type every time the row is changed and the value of the column differs from all previous values. Example: false
MinimumVersion	String	The earliest version of the database that can be used. Example:09.00.00.00.00
IsLiteralSupported	bool	A boolean value that indicates whether or not the data type can be expressed as a literal. Example: true
LiteralPrefix	string	The prefix of a specified literal. Example: TO_TIMESTAMP_TZ('
LiteralSuffix	string	The suffix of a specified literal. Example: ','YYYY-MM-DD HH24:MI:SS.FF')

Restrictions

Table A–4 lists Restrictions, including the following columns.

Table A–4 Restrictions

ColumnName	Data Type	Description
CollectionName	string	The collection that the restrictions apply to.
RestrictionName	string	The restriction name.
RestrictionNumber	int	A number that indicates the location of the restriction.

ReservedWords

The `ReservedWords` collection exposes information about the words that are reserved by the database currently connected to ODP.NET.

Table A–5 lists the ReservedWords Collection.

Table A–5 ReservedWords

ColumnName	Data Type	Description
`ReservedWord`	`string`	Provider-specific reserved words

ODP.NET-Specific Schema Collection

Oracle Data Provider for .NET supports both the common schema collections described previously and the following Oracle-specific schema collections:

- Tables
- Columns
- Views
- XMLSchema
- Users
- Synonyms
- Sequences
- Functions
- Procedures
- ProcedureParameters
- Arguments
- Packages
- PackageBodies
- JavaClasses
- Indexes
- IndexColumns
- PrimaryKeys
- ForeignKeys
- ForeignKeyColumns
- UniqueKeys

Tables

Table A–6 lists the column name, data type, and description of the Tables Schema Schema Collection.

Table A–6 Tables

Column Name	Data Type	Description
`OWNER`	`String`	Owner of the Table.

Table A–6 (Cont.) Tables

Column Name	Data Type	Description
TABLE_NAME	String	Name of the Table.
TYPE	String	Type of Table, for example, System or User.

Columns

Table A–7 lists the column name, data type, and description of the Columns Schema Collection .

Table A–7 Columns

ColumnName	Data Type	Description
OWNER	String	Owner of the table or view.
TABLE_NAME	String	Name of the table or view.
COLUMN_NAME	String	Name of the column.
ID	Decimal	Sequence number of the column as created.
DATATYPE	String	Data type of the column.
LENGTH	Decimal	Length of the column in bytes.
PRECISION	Decimal	Decimal precision for NUMBER data type; binary precision for FLOAT data type, null for all other data types.
Scale	Decimal	Digits to right of decimal point in a number.
NULLABLE	String	Specifies whether or not a column allows NULLs.
CHAR_USED	String	Indicates whether the column uses BYTE length semantics (B) or CHAR length semantics (C).
LengthInChars	Decimal	Length of the column in characters. This value only applies to CHAR, VARCHAR2, NCHAR, and NVARCHAR2.

Views

Table A–8 lists the column name, data type, and description of the Views Schema Collection.

Table A–8 Views

Column Name	Data Type	Description
OWNER	String	Owner of the view.
VIEW_NAME	String	Name of the view.
TEXT_LENGTH	Decimal	Length of the view text.
TEXT	String	View text.
TYPE_TEXT_LENGTH	Decimal	Length of the type clause of the typed view.
TYPE_TEXT	String	Type clause of the typed view.
OID_TEXT_LENGTH	Decimal	Length of the WITH OID clause of the typed view.
OID_TEXT	String	WITH OID clause of the typed view.
VIEW_TYPE_OWNER	String	Owner of the view type if the view is a typed view.

Table A–8 (Cont.) Views

Column Name	Data Type	Description
VIEW_TYPE	String	Type of the view if the view is a typed view.
SUPERVIEW_NAME	String	Name of the superview. (Oracle9*i* or later)

XMLSchema

Table A–9 lists the column name, data type and description of the XMLSchema Schema Collection.

> **Note:** This collection is only available with Oracle Database 10*g* and later.

Table A–9 XMLSchema

Column Name	Data Type	Description
OWNER	String	Owner of the XML schema.
SCHEMA_URL	String	Schema URL of the XML schema.
LOCAL	String	Indicates whether the XML schema is local (YES) or global (NO).
SCHEMA	String	XML schema document.
INT_OBJNAME	String	Internal database object name for the schema.
QUAL_SCHEMA_URL	String	Fully qualified schema URL.
HIER_TYPE	String	Hierarchy type for the schema.

Users

Table A–10 lists the column name, data type and description of the Users Schema Collection.

Table A–10 Users

Column Name	Data Type	Description
NAME	String	Name of the user.
ID	Decimal	ID number of the user.
CREATEDATE	DateTime	User creation date.

Synonyms

Table A–11 lists the column name, data type and description of the Synonyms Schema Collection.

Table A–11 Synonyms

Column Name	Data Type	Description
OWNER	String	Owner of the synonym.
SYNONYM_NAME	String	Name of the synonym.

Table A–11 (Cont.) Synonyms

Column Name	Data Type	Description
TABLE_OWNER	String	Owner of the object referenced by the synonym. Although the column is called TABLE_OWNER, the object owned is not necessarily a table. It can be any general object such as a view, sequence, stored procedure, synonym, and so on.
TABLE_NAME	String	Name of the object referenced by the synonym. Although the column is called TABLE_NAME, the object does not necessarily have to be a table. It can be any general object such as a view, sequence, stored procedure, synonym, and so on.
DB_LINK	String	Name of the database link referenced, if any.

Sequences

Table A–12 lists the column name, data type, and description of the Sequences Schema Collection.

Table A–12 Sequences

Column Name	Data Type	Description
SEQUENCE_OWNER	String	Name of the owner of the sequence.
SEQUENCE_NAME	String	Sequence name.
MIN_VALUE	Decimal	Minimum value of the sequence.
MAX_VALUE	Decimal	Maximum value of the sequence.
INCREMENT_BY	Decimal	Value by which sequence is incremented.
CYCLE_FLAG	String	Indicates if sequence wraps around on reaching limit.
ORDER_FLAG	String	Indicates if sequence numbers are generated in order.
CACHE_SIZE	Decimal	Number of sequence numbers to cache.
LAST_NUMBER	Decimal	Last sequence number written to disk. If a sequence uses caching, the number written to disk is the last number placed in the sequence cache. This number is likely to be greater than the last sequence number that was used.

Functions

Table A–13 lists the column name, data type, and description of the Functions Schema Collection.

Table A–13 Functions

Column Name	Data Type	Description
OWNER	String	Owner of the function.
OBJECT_NAME	String	Name of the function.
SUBOBJECT_NAME	String	Name of the subobject (for example, partition).
OBJECT_ID	Decimal	Dictionary object number of the function.

Table A–13 (Cont.) Functions

Column Name	Data Type	Description
DATA_OBJECT_ID	Decimal	Dictionary object number of the segment that contains the function.
CREATED	DateTime	Timestamp for the creation of the function.
LAST_DDL_TIME	DateTime	Timestamp for the last modification of the function resulting from a DDL statement (including grants and revokes).
TIMESTAMP	String	Timestamp for the specification of the function (character data).
STATUS	String	Status of the function (VALID, INVALID, or N/A).
TEMPORARY	String	Whether or not the function is temporary (the current session can see only data that it placed in this object itself).
GENERATED	String	Indicates whether the name of this function is system generated (Y) or not (N).
SECONDARY	String	Whether or not this is a secondary object created by the ODCIIndexCreate method of the Oracle Data Cartridge (Y | N).

Procedures

Table A–14 lists the column name, data type, and description of the Procedures Schema Collection.

Table A–14 Procedures

Column Name	Data Type	Description
OWNER	String	Owner of the procedure.
OBJECT_NAME	String	Name of the procedure.
SUBOBJECT_NAME	String	Name of the subobject (for example, partition).
OBJECT_ID	Decimal	Dictionary object number of the procedure.
DATA_OBJECT_ID	Decimal	Dictionary object number of the segment that contains the procedure.
CREATED	DateTime	Timestamp for the creation of the procedure.
LAST_DDL_TIME	Decimal	Timestamp for the last modification of the procedure resulting from a DDL statement (including grants and revokes).
TIMESTAMP	String	Timestamp for the specification of the procedure (character data).
STATUS	String	Status of the procedure (VALID, INVALID, or N/A).
TEMPORARY	String	Whether or not the procedure is temporary (the current session can see only data that it placed in this object itself).
GENERATED	String	Indicates whether the name of this procedure is system generated (Y) or not (N).
SECONDARY	String	Whether or not this is a secondary object created by the ODCIIndexCreate method of the Oracle Data Cartridge (Y | N).

ProcedureParameters

Table A–15 lists the column name, data type and description of the ProcedureParameters Schema Collection.

Table A–15 ProcedureParameters

Column Name	Data Type	Description
OWNER	String	Owner of the object.
OBJECT_NAME	String	Name of the procedure or function.
PACKAGE_NAME	String	Name of the package.
OBJECT_ID	Decimal	Object number of the object.
OVERLOAD	String	Indicates the *n*th overloading ordered by its appearance in the source; otherwise, it is NULL.
SUBPROGRAM_ID	Decimal	Subprogram id for the procedure or function
ARGUMENT_NAME	String	If the argument is a scalar type, then the argument name is the name of the argument. A null argument name is used to denote a function return value.
POSITION	Decimal	If DATA_LEVEL is zero, then this column holds the position of this item in the argument list, or zero for a function return value.
SEQUENCE	Decimal	Defines the sequential order of the argument. Argument sequence starts from 1.
DATA_LEVEL	Decimal	Nesting depth of the argument for composite types.
DATA_TYPE	String	Data type of the argument.
DEFAULT_VALUE	String	Default value for the argument.
DEFAULT_LENGTH	Decimal	Length of the default value for the argument.
IN_OUT	String	Direction of the argument: [IN] [OUT] [IN/OUT].
DATA_LENGTH	Decimal	Length of the column (in bytes).
DATA_PRECISION	Decimal	Length in decimal digits (NUMBER) or binary digits (FLOAT).
DATA_SCALE	Decimal	Digits to the right of the decimal point in a number.
RADIX	Decimal	Argument radix for a number.
CHARACTER_SET_NAME	String	Character set name for the argument.
TYPE_OWNER	String	Owner of the type of the argument.
TYPE_NAME	String	Name of the type of the argument. If the type is a package local type (that is, it is declared in a package specification), then this column displays the name of the package.
TYPE_SUBNAME	String	Displays the name of the type declared in the package identified in the TYPE_NAME column. Relevant only for package local types.
TYPE_LINK	String	Displays the database link that refers to the remote package. Relevant only for package local types when the package identified in the TYPE_NAME column is a remote package.

Table A–15 (Cont.) ProcedureParameters

Column Name	Data Type	Description
PLS_TYPE	String	For numeric arguments, the name of the PL/SQL type of the argument. Otherwise, Null.
CHAR_LENGTH	Decimal	Character limit for string data types.
CHAR_USED	String	Indicates whether the byte limit (B) or character limit (C) is official for the string.

Arguments

Table A–16 lists the column name, data type, and description of the Arguments Schema Collection.

Table A–16 Arguments

Column Name	Data Type	Description
OWNER	String	Owner of the object.
PACKAGE_NAME	String	Name of the package.
OBJECT_NAME	String	Name of the procedure or function.
ARGUMENT_NAME	String	If the argument is a scalar type, then the argument name is the name of the argument. A null argument name is used to denote a function return value.
POSITION	Decimal	If DATA_LEVEL is zero, then this column holds the position of this item in the argument list, or zero for a function return value.
SEQUENCE	Decimal	Defines the sequential order of the argument. Argument sequence starts from 1.
DEFAULT_VALUE	String	Default value for the argument.
DEFAULT_LENGTH	Decimal	Length of the default value for the argument.
IN_OUT	String	Direction of the argument: [IN] [OUT] [IN/OUT].
DATA_LENGTH	Decimal	Length of the column (in bytes).
DATA_PRECISION	Decimal	Length in decimal digits (NUMBER) or binary digits (FLOAT).
DATA_SCALE	Decimal	Digits to the right of the decimal point in a number.
DATA_TYPE	String	Data type of the argument.
CHAR_USED	String	Indicates whether the column uses BYTE length semantics (B) or CHAR length semantics (C).

Packages

Table A–17 lists the column name, data type, and description of the Packages Schema Collection.

Table A–17 Packages

Column Name	Data Type	Description
OWNER	String	Owner of the package.
OBJECT_NAME	String	Name of the package.
SUBOBJECT_NAME	String	Name of the subobject (for example, partition).

Table A–17 (Cont.) Packages

Column Name	Data Type	Description
OBJECT_ID	Decimal	Dictionary object number of the package.
DATA_OBJECT_ID	Decimal	Dictionary object number of the segment that contains the package.
CREATED	DateTime	Timestamp for the creation of the package.
LAST_DDL_TIME	DateTime	Timestamp for the last modification of the package resulting from a DDL statement (including grants and revokes).
TIMESTAMP	String	Timestamp for the specification of the package (character data).
STATUS	String	Status of the package (VALID, INVALID, or N/A).
TEMPORARY	String	Whether or not the package is temporary (the current session can see only data that it placed in this object itself).
GENERATED	String	Indicates whether the name of this package was system generated (Y) or not (N).
SECONDARY	String	Whether or not this is a secondary object created by the ODCIIndexCreate method of the Oracle Data Cartridge (Y | N).

PackageBodies

Table A–18 lists the column name, data type, and description of the PackageBodies Schema Collection.

Table A–18 PackageBodies

Column Name	Data Type	Description
OWNER	String	Owner of the package body.
OBJECT_NAME	String	Name of the package body.
SUBOBJECT_NAME	String	Name of the subobject (for example, partition).
OBJECT_ID	Decimal	Dictionary object number of the package body.
DATA_OBJECT_ID	Decimal	Dictionary object number of the segment that contains the package body.
CREATED	DateTime	Timestamp for the creation of the package body.
LAST_DDL_TIME	DateTime	Timestamp for the last modification of the package body resulting from a DDL statement (including grants and revokes).
TIMESTAMP	String	Timestamp for the specification of the package body (character data).
STATUS	String	Status of the package body (VALID, INVALID, or N/A).
TEMPORARY	String	Whether the package body is temporary (the current session can see only data that it placed in this object itself).
GENERATED	String	Indicates whether the name of this package body is system generated (Y) or not (N).

Table A–18 (Cont.) PackageBodies

Column Name	Data Type	Description
SECONDARY	String	Whether or not this is a secondary object created by the ODCIIndexCreate method of the Oracle Data Cartridge (Y | N).

JavaClasses

Table A–19 lists the column name, data type, and description of the JavaClasses Schema Collection.

Table A–19 JavaClasses

Column Name	Data Type	Description
OWNER	String	Owner of the Java class.
NAME	String	Name of the Java class.
MAJOR	Decimal	Major version number of the Java class, as defined in the JVM specification.
MINOR	Decimal	Minor version number of the Java class, as defined in the JVM specification.
KIND	String	Indicates whether the stored object is a Java class (CLASS) or a Java interface (INTERFACE).
ACCESSIBILITY	String	Accessibility of the Java class.
IS_INNER	String	Indicates whether this Java class is an inner class (YES) or not (NO).
IS_ABSTRACT	String	Indicates whether this Java class is an abstract class (YES) or not (NO).
IS_FINAL	String	Indicates whether this Java class is a final class (YES) or not (NO).
IS_DEBUG	String	Indicates whether this Java class contains debug information (YES) or not (NO).
SOURCE	String	Source designation of the Java class.
SUPER	String	Super class of this Java class.
OUTER	String	Outer class of this Java class if this Java class is an inner class.

Indexes

Table A–20 lists the column name, data type, and description of the Indexes Schema Collection.

Table A–20 Indexes

Column Name	Data Type	Description
OWNER	String	Owner of the index.
INDEX_NAME	String	Name of the index.

Table A–20 (Cont.) Indexes

Column Name	Data Type	Description
INDEX_TYPE	String	Type of the index: ■ NORMAL ■ BITMAP ■ FUNCTION-BASED NORMAL ■ FUNCTION-BASED BITMAP ■ DOMAIN
TABLE_OWNER	String	Owner of the indexed object.
TABLE_NAME	String	Name of the indexed object.
TABLE_TYPE	String	Type of the indexed object (for example, TABLE or CLUSTER).
UNIQUENESS	String	Indicates whether the index is UNIQUE or NONUNIQUE.
COMPRESSION	String	Indicates whether index compression is enabled (ENABLED) or not (DISABLED).
PREFIX_LENGTH	Decimal	Number of columns in the prefix of the compression key.
TABLESPACE_NAME	String	Name of the tablespace containing the index.
INI_TRANS	Decimal	Initial number of transactions.
MAX_TRANS	Decimal	Maximum number of transactions.
INITIAL_EXTENT	Decimal	Size of the initial extent.
NEXT_EXTENT	Decimal	Size of secondary extents.
MIN_EXTENTS	Decimal	Minimum number of extents allowed in the segment.
MAX_EXTENTS	Decimal	Maximum number of extents allowed in the segment.
PCT_INCREASE	Decimal	Percentage increase in extent size.
PCT_THRESHOLD	Decimal	Threshold percentage of block space allowed per index entry.
INCLUDE_COLUMN	Decimal	Column ID of the last column to be included in index-organized table primary key (non-overflow) index. This column maps to the COLUMN_ID column of the *_TAB_COLUMNS data dictionary views.
FREELISTS	Decimal	Number of process freelists allocated to this segment.
FREELIST_GROUPS	Decimal	Number of freelist groups allocated to this segment.
PCT_FREE	Decimal	Minimum percentage of free space in a block.
LOGGING	String	Logging information.
BLEVEL	Decimal	B*-Tree level: depth of the index from its root block to its leaf blocks. A depth of 0 indicates that the root block and leaf block are the same.
LEAF_BLOCKS	Decimal	Number of leaf blocks in the index.

Table A–20 (Cont.) Indexes

Column Name	Data Type	Description
DISTINCT_KEYS	Decimal	Number of distinct indexed values. For indexes that enforce UNIQUE and PRIMARY KEY constraints, this value is the same as the number of rows in the table (USER_TABLES.NUM_ROWS).
AVG_LEAF_BLOCKS_PER_KEY	Decimal	Average number of leaf blocks in which each distinct value in the index appears, rounded to the nearest integer. For indexes that enforce UNIQUE and PRIMARY KEY constraints, this value is always 1.
AVG_DATA_BLOCKS_PER_KEY	Decimal	Average number of data blocks in the table that are pointed to by a distinct value in the index, rounded to the nearest integer. This statistic is the average number of data blocks that contain rows that contain a given value for the indexed columns.
CLUSTERING_FACTOR	Decimal	Indicates the amount of order of the rows in the table based on the values of the index.
STATUS	String	Indicates whether a nonpartitioned index is VALID or UNUSABLE.
NUM_ROWS	Decimal	Number of rows in the index.
SAMPLE_SIZE	Decimal	Size of the sample used to analyze the index.
LAST_ANALYZED	Date	Date on which this index was most recently analyzed.
DEGREE	String	Number of threads per instance for scanning the index.
INSTANCES	String	Number of instances across which the indexes to be scanned.
PARTITIONED	String	Indicates whether the index is partitioned (YES) or not (NO).
TEMPORARY	String	Indicates whether or not the index is on a temporary table.
GENERATED	String	Indicates whether the name of the index is system generated (Y) or not (N).
SECONDARY	String	Indicates whether the index is a secondary object created by the ODCIIndexCreate method of the Oracle Data Cartridge (Y) or not (N).
BUFFER_POOL	String	Name of the default buffer pool to be used for the index blocks.
USER_STATS	String	Indicates whether statistics were entered directly by the user (YES) or not (NO).
DURATION	String	Indicates the duration of a temporary table.
PCT_DIRECT_ACCESS	Decimal	For a secondary index on an index-organized table, the percentage of rows with VALID guess.
ITYP_OWNER	String	For a domain index, the owner of the index type.
ITYP_NAME	String	For a domain index, the name of the index type.
PARAMETERS	String	For a domain index, the parameter string.
GLOBAL_STATS	String	For partitioned indexes, indicates whether statistics are collected by analyzing the index as a whole (YES) or estimated from statistics on underlying index partitions and subpartitions (NO).

Table A–20 (Cont.) Indexes

Column Name	Data Type	Description
DOMIDX_STATUS	String	Status of the domain index: ■ NULL - Index is not a domain index. ■ VALID - Index is a valid domain index. ■ IDXTYP_INVLD - Indextype of the domain index is invalid.
DOMIDX_OPSTATUS	String	Status of the operation on the domain index: ■ NULL - Index is not a domain index. ■ VALID - Operation performed without errors. ■ FAILED - Operation failed with an error.
FUNCIDX_STATUS	String	Status of a function-based index: ■ NULL - Index is not a function-based index. ■ ENABLED - Function-based index is enabled. ■ DISABLED - Function-based index is disabled.
JOIN_INDEX	String	Indicates whether the index is a join index (YES) or not (NO).
IOT_REDUNDANT_PKEY_ELIM	String	Indicates whether redundant primary key columns are eliminated from secondary indexes on index-organized tables (YES) or not (NO).
DROPPED	String	Indicates whether the index has been dropped and is in the recycle bin (YES) or not (NO); null for partitioned tables.

IndexColumns

Table A–21 lists the column name, data type, and description of the IndexColumns Schema Collection.

Table A–21 IndexColumns

Column Name	Data Type	Description
INDEX_OWNER	String	Owner of the index.
INDEX_NAME	String	Name of the index.
TABLE_OWNER	String	Owner of the table or cluster.
TABLE_NAME	String	Name of the table or cluster.
COLUMN_NAME	String	Column name or attribute of object type column.
COLUMN_POSITION	Decimal	Position of column or attribute within the index.
COLUMN_LENGTH	Decimal	Indexed length of the column.
DESCEND	String	Whether the column is sorted in descending order (Y/N).
CHAR_LENGTH	Decimal	Maximum codepoint length of the column. (Oracle9*i* or later)

PrimaryKeys

Table A–22 lists the column name, data type, and description of the PrimaryKeys Schema Collection.

Table A–22 PrimaryKeys

Column Name	Data Type	Description
OWNER	String	Owner of the constraint definition.
CONSTRAINT_NAME	String	Name of the constraint definition.
TABLE_NAME	String	Name associated with the table (or view) with constraint definition.
SEARCH_CONDITION	String	Text of search condition for a check constraint.
R_OWNER	String	Owner of table referred to in a referential constraint.
R_CONSTRAINT_NAME	String	Name of the unique constraint definition for referenced table.
DELETE_RULE	String	Delete rule for a referential constraint (CASCADE or NO ACTION).
STATUS	String	Enforcement status of constraint (ENABLED or DISABLED).
DEFERRABLE	String	Whether or not the constraint is deferrable.
VALIDATED	String	Whether all data obeys the constraint (VALIDATED or NOT VALIDATED).
GENERATED	String	Whether the name of the constraint is user or system generated.
BAD	String	Indicates that this constraint specifies a century in an ambiguous manner. (Yes | No) To avoid errors resulting from this ambiguity, rewrite the constraint using the TO_DATE function with a four-digit year.
RELY	String	Whether an enabled constraint is enforced or unenforced.
LAST_CHANGE	DateTime	When the constraint was last enabled or disabled.
INDEX_OWNER	String	Name of the user owning the index. (Oracle9*i* or later)
INDEX_NAME	String	Name of the index (only shown for unique and primary-key constraints). (Oracle9*i* or later)

ForeignKeys

Table A–23 lists the column name, data type, and description of the ForeignKeys Schema Collection.

Table A–23 ForeignKeys

Column Name	Data Type	Description
PRIMARY_KEY_CONSTRAINT_NAME	String	Name of the constraint definition.
PRIMARY_KEY_OWNER	String	Owner of the constraint definition.
PRIMARY_KEY_TABLE_NAME	String	Name associated with the table (or view) with constraint definition.
FOREIGN_KEY_OWNER	String	Owner of the constraint definition.

Table A–23 (Cont.) ForeignKeys

Column Name	Data Type	Description
FOREIGN_KEY_ CONSTRAINT_NAME	String	Name of the constraint definition.
FOREIGN_KEY_ TABLE_NAME	String	Name associated with the table (or view) with constraint definition.
SEARCH_CONDITION	String	Text of search condition for a check constraint
R_OWNER	String	Owner of table referred to, in a referential constraint.
R_CONSTRAINT_NAME	String	Name of the unique constraint definition for referenced table.
DELETE_RULE	String	Delete rule for a referential constraint (CASCADE or NO ACTION).
STATUS	String	Enforcement status of constraint (ENABLED or DISABLED).
VALIDATED	String	Whether or not all data obeys the constraint (VALIDATED or NOT VALIDATED).
GENERATED	String	Whether the name of the constraint is user or system generated.
RELY	String	Whether an enabled constraint is enforced or unenforced.
LAST_CHANGE	DateTime	When the constraint was last enabled or disabled.
INDEX_OWNER	String	Name of the user owning the index. (Oracle9*i* or later)
INDEX_NAME	String	Name of the index. (Oracle9*i* or later)

ForeignKeyColumns

Table A–24 lists the column name, data type, and description of the ForeignKeyColumns Schema Collection.

Table A–24 ForeignKeyColumns

Column Name	Data Type	Description
OWNER	String	Owner of the constraint definition.
CONSTRAINT_NAME	String	Name of the constraint definition.
TABLE_NAME	String	Name of the table with constraint definition.
COLUMN_NAME	String	Name of the column or attribute of the object type column specified in the constraint definition.
POSITION	String	Original position of column or attribute in the definition of the object.

UniqueKeys

Table A–25 lists the column name, data type, and description of the UniqueKeys Schema Collection.

Table A–25 UniqueKeys

Column Name	Data Type	Description
OWNER	String	Owner of the constraint definition.
CONSTRAINT_NAME	String	Name of the constraint definition.
TABLE_NAME	String	Name associated with the table (or view) with constraint definition.
SEARCH_CONDITION	String	Text of search condition for a check constraint.
R_OWNER	String	Owner of table referred to in a referential constraint.
R_CONSTRAINT_ NAME	String	Name of the unique constraint definition for referenced table.
DELETE_RULE	String	Delete rule for a referential constraint (CASCADE or NO ACTION).
STATUS	String	Enforcement status of constraint (ENABLED or DISABLED).
DEFERRABLE	String	Whether or not the constraint is deferrable.
VALIDATED	String	Whether all data obeys the constraint (VALIDATED or NOT VALIDATED).
GENERATED	String	Whether the name of the constraint is user or system generated.
BAD	String	Indicates that this constraint specifies a century in an ambiguous manner. (Yes | No) To avoid errors resulting from this ambiguity, rewrite the constraint using the TO_DATE function with a four-digit year.
RELY	String	Whether an enabled constraint is enforced or not.
LAST_CHANGE	String	When the constraint was last enabled or disabled.
INDEX_OWNER	String	Name of the user owning the index. (Oracle9*i* or later)
INDEX_NAME	String	Name of the index (only shown for unique and primary-key constraints). (Oracle9*i* or later)

Glossary

assembly

Assembly is Microsoft's term for the module that is created when a DLL or .EXE is complied by a .NET compiler.

BFILES

External binary files that exist outside the database tablespaces residing in the operating system. BFILES are referenced from the database semantics, and are also known as external LOBs.

Binary Large Object (BLOB)

A large object data type whose content consists of binary data. Additionally, this data is considered raw as its structure is not recognized by the database.

Character Large Object (CLOB)

The LOB data type whose value is composed of character data corresponding to the database character set. A `CLOB` may be indexed and searched by the Oracle Text search engine.

data provider

As the term is used with Oracle Data Provider for .NET, a data provider is the connected component in the ADO.NET model and transfers data between a data source and the `DataSet`.

DataSet

A `DataSet` is an in-memory copy of database data. The DataSet exists in memory without an active connection to the database.

dirty writes

Dirty writes means writing uncommitted or dirty data.

DDL

DDL refers to data definition language, which includes statements defining or changing data structure.

DOM

Document Object Model (DOM) is an application program interface (API) for HTML and XML documents. It defines the logical structure of documents and the way that a document is accessed and manipulated.

Extensible Stylesheet Language Transformation (XSLT)

The XSL W3C standard specification that defines a transformation language to convert one XML document into another.

flush

Flush or flushing refers to recording changes (that is, sending modified data) to the database.

goodness

The degree of load in the Oracle database. The lighter load is better and vice versa.

implicit database connection

The connection that is implicitly available from the context of the .NET stored procedure execution.

instantiate

A term used in object-based languages such as C# to refer to the creation of an object of a specific class.

invalidation message

The content of a change notification which indicates that the cache is now invalid

Large Object (LOB)

The class of SQL data type that is further divided into internal LOBs and external LOBs. Internal LOBs include `BLOB`s, `CLOB`s, and `NCLOB`s while external LOBs include `BFILE`s.

Microsoft .NET Framework Class Library

The Microsoft .NET Framework Class Library provides the classes for the .NET framework model.

namespace

- .NET:

  A namespace is naming device for grouping related types. More than one namespace can be contained in an assembly.

- XML Documents:

  A namespace describes a set of related element names or attributes within an XML document.

National Character Large Object (NCLOB)

The LOB data type whose value is composed of character data corresponding to the database national character set.

Oracle Net Services

The Oracle client/server communication software that offers transparent operation to Oracle tools or databases over any type of network protocol and operating system.

OracleDataReader

An `OracleDataReader` is a read-only, forward-only result set.

Oracle XML DB

Oracle XML DB is the name for a distinct group of technologies related to high-performance XML storage and retrieval that are available within the Oracle database. Oracle XML DB is not a separate server.

Oracle XML DB is based on the W3C XML data model.

PL/SQL

The Oracle procedural language extension to SQL.

primary key

The column or set of columns included in the definition of a table's PRIMARY KEY constraint.

reference semantics

Reference semantics indicates that assignment is to a reference (an address such as a pointer) rather than to a value. See **value semantics**.

REF

A data type that encapsulates references to row objects of a specified object type.

result set

The output of a SQL query, consisting of one or more rows of data.

Safe Type Mapping

Safe Type Mapping allows the `OracleDataAdapter` to populate a `DataSet` with .NET type representations of Oracle data without any data or precision loss.

savepoint

A point in the workspace to which operations can be rolled back.

stored procedure

A stored procedure is a PL/SQL block that Oracle stores in the database and can be executed from an application.

Transparent Application Failover (TAF)

Transparent Application Failover is a runtime failover for high-availability environments. It enables client applications to automatically reconnect to the database if the connection fails. This reconnect happens automatically from within the Oracle Call Interface (OCI) library.

Unicode

Unicode is a universal encoded character set that enables information from any language to be stored using a single character set.

URL

URL (Universal Resource Locator).

value semantics

Value semantics indicates that assignment copies the value, not the reference or address (such as a pointer). See **reference semantics**.

XPath

XML Path Language (XPath), based on a W3C recommendation, is a language for addressing parts of an XML document. It is designed to be used by both XSLT and XPointer. It can be used as a searching or query language as well as in hypertext linking.

Index

A

ADO, 1-2
ADO.NET, 1-2
  backward compatibility, 3-17
ADO.NET 1.x, 2-1
ADO.NET 2.0, 2-3, 3-16
  base or DbCommon classes, 3-17
  DbCommon classes, 3-16
ADO.NET 2.x, 2-1
app.config file, 3-18
application config, 3-85
array bind
  OracleParameter, 3-33
array bind operations, 3-32
  ArrayBindCount, 5-13
  ArrayBindIndex, 5-201
  ArrayBindSize, 5-246
  ArrayBindStatus, 5-247
  error handling, 3-33
array binding, 3-32
ArrayBindCount property, 5-13
ArrayBindIndex property, 5-201
ArrayBindSize property, 3-29, 3-33, 5-246
ArrayBindStatus property, 3-30, 3-33, 5-247
assembly, 1-3
  ODP.NET, 1-3

B

batch processing
  support, 3-16
behavior of ExecuteScalar method for REF CURSOR, 3-50
BFILE, 3-51
BINARY_DOUBLE, 3-25
BINARY_FLOAT, 3-25
binding, 3-24
  PL/SQL Associative Array, 3-29
BLOB, 3-51

C

callback support, 3-14
case-sensitivity
  column name mapping, 3-65
change notification
  ODP.NET support, 3-70
change notification, Database Change Notification, 8-1
characters with special meaning
  in column data, 3-64
  in table or view, 3-65
characters with special meaning in XML, 3-58
client applications, 1-1
client globalization settings, 3-80, 3-83
client identifier, 3-13
CLOB, 3-51
CLR, 1-2
CollectionType property, 3-29
column data
  special characters in, 3-64
CommandBehavior.SequentialAccess, 3-42
commit transactions
  changes to XML data, 3-67
connection dependency, 3-56
connection pooling, 3-5
  example, 3-5
  for RAC database, 3-7
  management, 3-6
Connection property, 3-53
connection string builder, 3-16
ConnectionString attributes, 3-5
  Connection Lifetime, 3-2, 3-5, 3-6
  Connection Timeout, 3-2, 3-5, 3-6
  Data Source, 3-2
  DBA Privilege, 3-2
  Decr Pool Size, 3-2, 3-5, 3-6
  Enlist, 3-2
  HA Events, 3-2, 3-5
  Incr Pool Size, 3-2, 3-5, 3-6
  Load Balancing, 3-2, 3-5
  Max Pool Size, 3-2, 3-5, 3-6
  Metadata Pooling, 3-2
  Min Pool Size, 3-2, 3-5, 3-6
  Password, 3-2
  Persist Security Info, 3-2
  Pooling, 3-2, 3-5, 3-6
  Proxy Password, 3-2, 3-11
  Proxy User Id, 3-2, 3-11
  Statement Cache Purge, 3-2
  Statement Cache Size, 3-2

User Id, 3-2
Validate Connection, 3-2, 3-5, 3-6
ConnectionString property, 3-5, 3-6, 5-78
Constraints property, 3-78
configuring, 3-79
context connection, 4-2
Continuous Query Notification, 3-67
controlling query reexecution, 3-77

D

data loss, 3-74
data manipulation
using XML, 3-63
data source enumerator, 3-16
data source enumerators, 3-18
database
changes to, 3-63
Database Change Notification
best practices, 3-74
performance considerations, 3-74
database change notification, 3-67, 3-69
ODP.NET support, 3-70
DataSet, 3-53
populating, 3-49
populating from a REF CURSOR, 3-49
updating, 3-50
updating to database, 3-78
DataTable, 3-79
Datatable properties, 3-78
DbCommon classes, 3-16
DBlinks, 4-2
DbProviderFactories class, 2-3, 3-17
DbType
inference, 3-26
debug tracing, 3-84
registry settings, 3-84
default mapping
improving, 3-67
documentation, 2-3
.NET, 1-1
dynamic help, 1-1, 2-3

E

enlist=dynamic,EnlistDistributedTransaction method,DynamicEnlistment, 3-13
enumeration type
OracleDbType, 3-25
error handling, 3-33
example
connection pooling, 3-5
ExecuteNonQuery method, 3-49
ExecuteScalar method, 3-50
explicit user connections, 4-1

F

failover, 3-14
registering an event handler, 3-14
FailoverEvent Enumeration
description, 10-10
FailoverReturnCode Enumeration
description, 10-11
FailoverType Enumeration
description, 10-12
FAN, 3-7
Fast Application Notification (FAN), 3-7
features, 3-1
new, xix
FetchSize property
fine-tuning, 3-47
setting at design time, 3-48
setting at runtime, 3-48
using, 3-47
file locations, 2-3

G

Global Assembly Cache (GAC), 2-3
globalization settings, 3-80
client, 3-80
session, 3-81
thread-based, 3-82
globalization support, 3-80
globalization-sensitive operations, 3-83
Grid environment, 3-7
grid-computing, xxii, xxiii
grids, xxii, xxiii
GUI access to ODP.NET, 1-1

H

HA Events, 3-2, 3-7
debug tracing information, 3-84
handling date and time format
manipulating data in XML, 3-63
retrieving queries in XML, 3-59

I

implicit database connection, 4-1, 4-2, 4-3, 5-83
improving default mapping, 3-67
inference from Value property, 3-28
inference of DbType and OracleDbType from Value, 3-28
inference of DbType from OracleDbType, 3-26
inference of OracleDbType from DbType, 3-27
inference of types, 3-26
InitialLOBFetchSize property, 3-43
InitialLONGFetchSize property, 3-42
input binding
XMLType column, 3-57
installation, 2-3
Oracle Data Provider for .NET, 2-3
integrated help, 2-3
interference in OracleParameter class, 3-26
introduction, overview, 1-2
invalidation message, 3-69
ensuring persistency of, 3-70
InvalidCastException, 3-38

L

large binary datatypes, 3-52
large character datatypes, 3-52
limitations and restrictions, 4-2
Load Balancing, 3-2, 3-7
  debug tracing information, 3-84
LOB Connection property, 3-53
LOBs
  temporary, 3-54
  updating, 3-53
LOBs updating, 3-53
LONG and LONG RAW datatypes, 3-52

M

machine.config, 3-85
machine.config file, 2-3
metadata, 3-80
Microsoft ADO.NET 2.0, 3-16
Microsoft Common Language Runtime (CLR), 1-2
Microsoft .NET Framework, 2-1
Microsoft .NET Framework Class Library, 1-2
Microsoft Transaction Server, 2-2
MTS, 2-2
multiple notification requests, 3-70
Multiple Oracle Homes, xxiii
multiple tables
  changes to, 3-67

N

namespace
  Oracle.DataAccess.Types, 1-6
native XML support, 3-54
NCLOB, 3-51
.NET Framework datatype, 3-37
.NET languages, 1-1
.NET products and documentation, 1-1
.NET stored procedures and functions, 4-1
.NET Stream class, 3-52
.NET type accessors, 3-38
.NET Types
  inference, 3-26
notification framework, 3-69
notification information
  retrieving, 3-70
notification process
  flow, 3-71
notification registration, 3-70
  requirements of, 3-71
NULL values
  retrieving from column, 3-63
number of rows fetched in round-trip
  controlling, 3-47

O

object-relational data, 3-62
  saving changes from XML data, 3-67
obtaining a REF CURSOR, 3-49
obtaining an OracleRefCursor, 3-48
obtaining data from an OracleDataReader, 3-38
obtaining LOB data
  InitialLOBFetchSize property, 3-43
obtaining LONG and LONG RAW Data, 3-42
OCI
  statement caching, 3-35
ODP.NET
  installing, 2-3
ODP.NET Configuration, 3-85
ODP.NET LOB classes, 3-51
ODP.NET Type accessors, 3-41
ODP.NET Type classes, 3-37
ODP.NET Type exceptions, 13-1
ODP.NET Type structures, 3-37, 12-1
ODP.NET Types, 3-37
  overview, 3-37
ODP.NET within a .NET stored procedure
  limitations and restrictions, 4-2
  transaction support, 4-3
  unsupported SQL commands, 4-6
ODP.NET XML Support, 3-54
OnChangedEventArgs Class
  instance properties, 8-32
  members, 8-29
  static fields, 8-30
  static methods, 8-31
OnChangeEventHandler Delegate
  description, 8-38
operating system authentication, 3-9
Oracle Call Interface
  statement caching, 3-35
Oracle Data Provider for .NET
  installing, 2-3
  system requirements, 2-1
Oracle Data Provider for .NET assembly, 1-3
Oracle Database Extensions for .NET, 1-2, 4-1
Oracle Developer Tools for Visual Studio .NET, 1-1
Oracle Label Security, 3-13
Oracle native types, 3-37
  supported by ODP.NET, 3-38
Oracle Services for Microsoft Transaction Server, 2-2
Oracle Universal Installer (OUI), 2-3
Oracle Virtual Private Database (VPD), 3-13
Oracle XML DB, 3-55
ORACLE_BASE\ORACLE_HOME\odp.net\bin
    directory, 2-3
Oracle8i Database, ADO.NET 2.0
  interfaces, 3-16
OracleBFile Class
  class description, 11-2
  constructors, 11-7
  instance methods, 11-19
  instance properties, 11-12
  members, 11-4
  static fields, 11-9
  static methods, 11-11
OracleBinary Structure
  constructor, 12-7
  description, 12-2

instance methods, 12-26
members, 12-4
properties, 12-23
static fields, 12-8
static methods, 12-9
static operators, 12-15
static type conversion operators, 12-21
OracleBlob Class
class description, 11-38
constructors, 11-43
instance methods, 11-53
instance properties, 11-47
members, 11-40
static fields, 11-45
static methods, 11-46
OracleClientFactory Class
class description, 7-2
class members, 7-4
public methods, 7-6
public properties, 7-5
OracleClientFactory class, 2-3
instantiating, 3-17
OracleClob Class
class description, 11-73
constructors, 11-78
instance methods, 11-88
instance properties, 11-82
members, 11-75
static fields, 11-80
static methods, 11-81
OracleCollectionType Enumeration, 5-320
OracleCommand
ArrayBindCount property, 3-32
constructors, 5-7
InitialLOBFetchSize property, 3-43
InitialLONGFetchSize property, 3-42
Transaction property, 3-24
OracleCommand Class
ArrayBindCount, 5-13
class description, 5-2
ExecuteScalar method, 3-50
FetchSize property, 3-47
members, 5-4
properties, 5-10
public methods, 5-27
RowSize property, 3-47
static methods, 5-9
OracleCommand object, 3-24
OracleCommand properties
ArrayBindCount, 3-32
OracleCommand Transaction object, 3-24
OracleCommandBuilder Class, 3-80
class description, 5-42
constructors, 5-48
events, 5-64
members, 5-45
properties, 5-54
public methods, 5-59
static methods, 5-50
updating dataset, 3-78
OracleConnection
ClearAllPools property, 3-6
ClearPool property, 3-6
ClientId property, 3-13
events, 5-107
OracleConnection Class
class description, 5-65
constructors, 5-70
members, 5-67
obtaining a reference, 3-56
properties, 5-77
public methods, 5-86
static methods, 5-74
OracleConnection class
GetSchema methods, 3-18
OracleConnectionStringBuilder Class
class description, 7-10
class members, 7-13
constructors, 7-16
public methods, 7-32
public properties, 7-18
OracleConnectionStringBuilder class
using, 3-18
Oracle.DataAccess.Client namespace, 1-3
Oracle.DataAccess.dll, 1-3
Oracle.DataAccesss.dll assembly, 2-3
Oracle.DataAccess.Types namespace, 1-3, 1-6
OracleDataAdapter, 3-74
constructors, 5-115
members, 5-112
SafeMapping Property, 3-76
SelectCommand property, 3-49
OracleDataAdapter Class, 5-110
events, 5-130
FillSchema method, 3-80
properties, 5-119
public methods, 5-125
SelectCommand property, 3-80
static methods, 5-118
OracleDataAdapter class
FillSchema method, 3-79
Requery property, 3-77
SelectCommand property, 3-79
OracleDataAdapter Safe Type Mapping, 3-74
OracleDataReader, 3-38, 3-42
members, 5-137
typed accessors, 3-38
OracleDataReader Class
class description, 5-134
FetchSize property, 3-47
populating, 3-49
properties, 5-142
public methods, 5-152
static methods, 5-141
OracleDataReader Class SchemaTable, 5-188
OracleDataSource Enumerator class
using, 3-18
OracleDataSourceEnumerator Class
class description, 7-35
class members, 7-37

public methods, 7-38
OracleDate Structure
constructors, 12-34
description, 12-29
members, 12-31
methods, 12-60
properties, 12-56
static fields, 12-39
static methods, 12-41
static operators, 12-47
static type conversions, 12-52
OracleDbType
inference, 3-26
OracleDbType enumeration, 3-26
OracleDbType enumeration type, 3-25, 5-321
OracleDecimal Structure
constructors, 12-72
description, 12-65
instance methods, 12-133
members, 12-67
properties, 12-129
static comparison methods, 12-82
static comparison operators, 12-112
static logarithmic methods, 12-101
static manipulation methods, 12-87
static operators, .NET Type to OracleDecimal, 12-120
static operators, OracleDecimal to .NET, 12-124
static trignonmetric methods, 12-106
OracleDependency Class
change notification, 3-69
class description, 8-2
constructors, 8-5
database change notification, 3-67
events, 8-20
instance methods, 8-17
instance properties, 8-12
members, 8-3
static fields, 8-9
static methods, 8-11
OracleError Class
ArrayBindIndex, 5-201
class description, 5-197
members, 5-199
methods, 5-204
properties, 5-201
static methods, 5-200
OracleErrorCollection
members, 5-207
properties, 5-209
public methods, 5-210
static methods, 5-208
OracleErrorCollection Class, 5-205
OracleException
members, 5-213
methods, 5-219
properties, 5-216
static methods, 5-215
OracleException Class, 5-211
OracleFailoverEventArgs
members, 10-5
properties, 10-7
public methods, 10-8
OracleFailoverEventHandler Delegate
description, 10-9
OracleGlobalization Class
class description, 9-2
members, 9-4
properties, 9-12
public methods, 9-22
OracleInfoMessageEventArgs
members, 5-223
properties, 5-225
public methods, 5-227
static methods, 5-224
OracleInfoMessageEventHandler Delegate, 5-228
OracleIntervalDS Structure
constructors, 12-144
description, 12-139
members, 12-141
methods, 12-174
properties, 12-169
static methods, 12-151
static operators, 12-158
type conversions, 12-166
OracleIntervalYM Structure
constructors, 12-182
description, 12-177
members, 12-179
methods, 12-188, 12-207
properties, 12-204
static fields, 12-186
static operators, 12-194
type conversions, 12-201
OracleNotificationEventArgs Class
change notification, 3-69
class description, 8-28
instance methods, 8-37
OracleNotificationInfo Enumeration
description, 8-41
OracleNotificationRequest Class
change notification, 3-69
class description, 8-21
database change notification, 3-67
instance methods, 8-27
instance properties, 8-24
members, 8-22
static methods, 8-23
OracleNotificationSource Enumeration
description, 8-40
OracleNotificationType Enumeration
description, 8-39
OracleNullValueException Class
class description, 13-11
constructors, 13-14
members, 13-12
methods, 13-16, 13-18
properties, 13-17
OracleParameter
array bind properties, 3-33

ArrayBindSize property, 3-33, 5-246
ArrayBindStatus property, 3-33, 5-247
constructors, 5-233
inferences of types, 3-26
members, 5-231
properties, 5-244
public methods, 5-260
static methods, 5-244
OracleParameter array bind feature, 3-32
OracleParameter Class, 5-229
Value, 3-28
OracleParameter object, 3-24
OracleDbType enumerated values, 3-25
OracleParameter property
ArrayBindSize, 3-29
ArrayBindStatus, 3-30
CollectionType, 3-29
Size, 3-30
Value, 3-30
OracleParameterCollection
members, 5-265
public methods, 5-271
static methods, 5-267
OracleParameterCollection Class, 5-263
OracleParameterStatus enumeration type, 3-35, 5-323
OracleRefCursor, 3-48
OracleRefCursor Class
class description, 11-113
instance methods, 11-118
members, 11-115
populating from a REF CURSOR, 3-49
properties, 11-117
static methods, 11-116
OracleRowUpdatedEventArgs
constructor, 5-293
members, 5-291
properties, 5-295
public methods, 5-296
static methods, 5-294
OracleRowUpdatedEventArgs Class, 5-290
OracleRowUpdatedEventHandler Delegate, 5-289
OracleRowUpdatingEventArgs
constructor, 5-300
members, 5-298
properties, 5-302
public methods, 5-303
static methods, 5-301
OracleRowUpdatingEventArgs Class, 5-297
OracleRowUpdatingEventHandler Delegate, 5-304
OracleString Structure
constructors, 12-215
description, 12-210
members, 12-212
methods, 12-236
properties, 12-233
static fields, 12-220
static methods, 12-221
static operators, 12-226
type conversions, 12-231
OracleTimeStamp Structure
constructors, 12-247
description, 12-241
members, 12-243
methods, 12-283
properties, 12-278
static methods, 12-256
static operators, 12-263
static type conversions, 12-272
OracleTimeStampLTZ Structure
constructors, 12-300
description, 12-294
members, 12-296
methods, 12-337
properties, 12-332
static fields, 12-307
static methods, 12-309
static operators, 12-317
static type conversions, 12-326
OracleTimeStampTZ Structure
constructors, 12-355
description, 12-349
members, 12-351
methods, 12-397
properties, 12-391
static fields, 12-367
static methods, 12-369
static operators, 12-376
static type conversions, 12-385
OracleTransaction
members, 5-308
properties, 5-310
public methods, 5-312
static methods, 5-309
OracleTruncateException Class
class description, 13-19
constructors, 13-22
members, 13-20
methods, 13-26
properties, 13-25
static methods, 13-24
OracleTypeException Class
class description, 13-2
constructors, 13-5
members, 13-3
properties, 13-8
static methods, 13-7
OracleXmlCommandType Enumeration, 6-2
OracleXmlQueryProperties Class
class description, 6-3
constructors, 6-8
members, 6-7
properties, 6-9
public methods, 6-12
OracleXmlSaveProperties Class, 6-13
constructors, 6-17
members, 6-16
properties, 6-18
public methods, 6-22
OracleXmlStream Class

class description, 6-23
constructors, 6-26
instance methods, 6-32
instance properties, 6-28
members, 6-24
static methods, 6-27
OracleXmlType Class, 3-56
class description, 6-37
constructors, 6-40
instance methods, 6-49
instance properties, 6-44
members, 6-38
static methods, 6-43

P

parameter binding, 3-24
password expiration, 3-10
performance, 3-35
array binding, 3-32
connection pooling, 3-5
fine-tuning FetchSize, 3-47
number of rows fetched, 3-47
Obtaining LOB Data, 3-43
PL/SQL Associative Array binding, 3-29
PL/SQL Index-By Tables, 3-29
PL/SQL language, 3-48
PL/SQL REF CURSOR, 3-48
PL/SQL REF CURSOR and OracleRefCursor, 3-48
PLSQLAssociativeArray, 5-320
populating an OracleDataReader from a REF CURSOR, 3-49
populating an OracleRefCursor from a REF CURSOR, 3-49
populating the DataSet from a REF CURSOR, 3-49
port number
defining listener, 3-70
porting
client application to .NET stored procedure, 4-6
preventing data loss, 3-74, 3-76
PrimaryKey property, 3-78
configuring, 3-79
privileged connections, 3-10
properties
ClientId property, 3-13
provider factory classes, 3-16, 3-17
provider independence, 3-16
proxy authentication, 3-11

R

RAC database
pool size attributes, 3-9
RAC environment, 3-7
readme.txt, 2-3
REF CURSOR
behavior of ExecuteScalar method, 3-50
obtaining, 3-49
passing to stored procedure, 3-50
populating DataSet from, 3-49
populating from OracleDataReader, 3-49
registry entries, 3-85
release Oracle8*i* (8.1.7), 3-63
release Oracle9*i*(9.0.*x*), 3-63
Requery property, 3-77
round-trip, 3-32
RowSize property, 3-47
Runtime Connection Load Balancing, 3-7

S

Safe Type Mapping, 3-74
SafeMapping Property, 3-76
Samples, 1-8, 2-3
saving change using an XML document, 3-66
saving changes
using XML data, 3-64
schema metadata
custominzing metadata, 3-18
SchemaTable, 5-188
SelectCommand property, 3-49
session globalization parameters, 3-84
session globalization settings, 3-81
shema discovery
support, 3-16
simple application, 1-8
Size property, 3-30
SQL commands
unsupported, 4-6
Statement Caching
connection string attributes, 3-35
methods and properties, 3-36
Statement Cache Purge, 3-35
Statement Cache Size, 3-35
stored procedures and functions, 3-50, 4-1
Stream class, 3-52
support comparison
client application versus .NET stored procedure, 4-6
SYSDBA privileges, 3-10
SYSOPER privileges, 3-10
system requirements
Oracle Data Provider for .NET, 2-1
System.Data.Common, 3-16

T

table or view
special characters in, 3-65
TAF, 3-14
TAF callback support, 3-14
Temporary LOBs, 3-54
thread globalization settings, 3-83
thread-based globalization settings, 3-82
TraceFileName, 3-84
TraceLevel, 3-84
TraceOption, 3-85
Transaction object, 3-24
Transaction property, 3-24
transaction support, 4-3

transactions
commit, 3-67
Transparent Application Failover (TAF), 3-14
troubleshooting, 3-84
typed OracleDataReader accessors, 3-38

U

unique columns, 3-42, 3-43
unique constraint, 3-42, 3-43
unique index, 3-42, 3-43
UniqueConstraint, 3-79
uniqueness
in updating DataSet to database, 3-78
uniqueness in DataRows, 3-79
unsupported SQL commands, 4-6
updating
LOBs, 3-53
updating a DataSet obtained from a REF CURSOR, 3-50
updating LOBs using a DataSet, 3-53
updating LOBs using ODP.NET LOB objects, 3-53
updating LOBs using OracleCommand and OracleParameter, 3-53
updating without PrimaryKey and Constraints, 3-80
using FetchSize property, 3-47

V

Value property, 3-30
Virtual Private Database(VPD), 3-13
Visual Studio .Net
documentation, 2-3

W

web.config, 3-85
Windows registry, 2-4

X

XML
characters with special meaning, 3-58
data manipulation using, 3-63
XML data
saving changes using, 3-64
updating in OracleXmlType, 3-58
XML Database, 3-54
XML DB, 3-54
XML element name
case-sensitivity in, 3-65
XML Element Name to Column Name Mapping, 3-65
XML related classes, 6-1
XML related enumerations, 6-1
XML Support, 3-54
XMLQuery, 3-55
XMLTable, 3-55
XMLType column
as a .NET String, 3-57
fetching into the DataSet, 3-57
updating with OracleCommand, 3-57
XMLType columns
setting to NULL, 3-57
XQUERY, 3-55
XQuery language, 3-55